PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

CIRCULATING COPY

Please Return Promptly

PC MAGAZINE

HARDWARE

Caching Controllers: Is the Power Worth the Price?

FIRST LOOKS

Lotus 1-2-3/G Adds Graphics, Gobbles RAM

SOFTWARE

14 DOS Shells: Can Anything Compete With PC Tools 6.0?

LAB NOTES

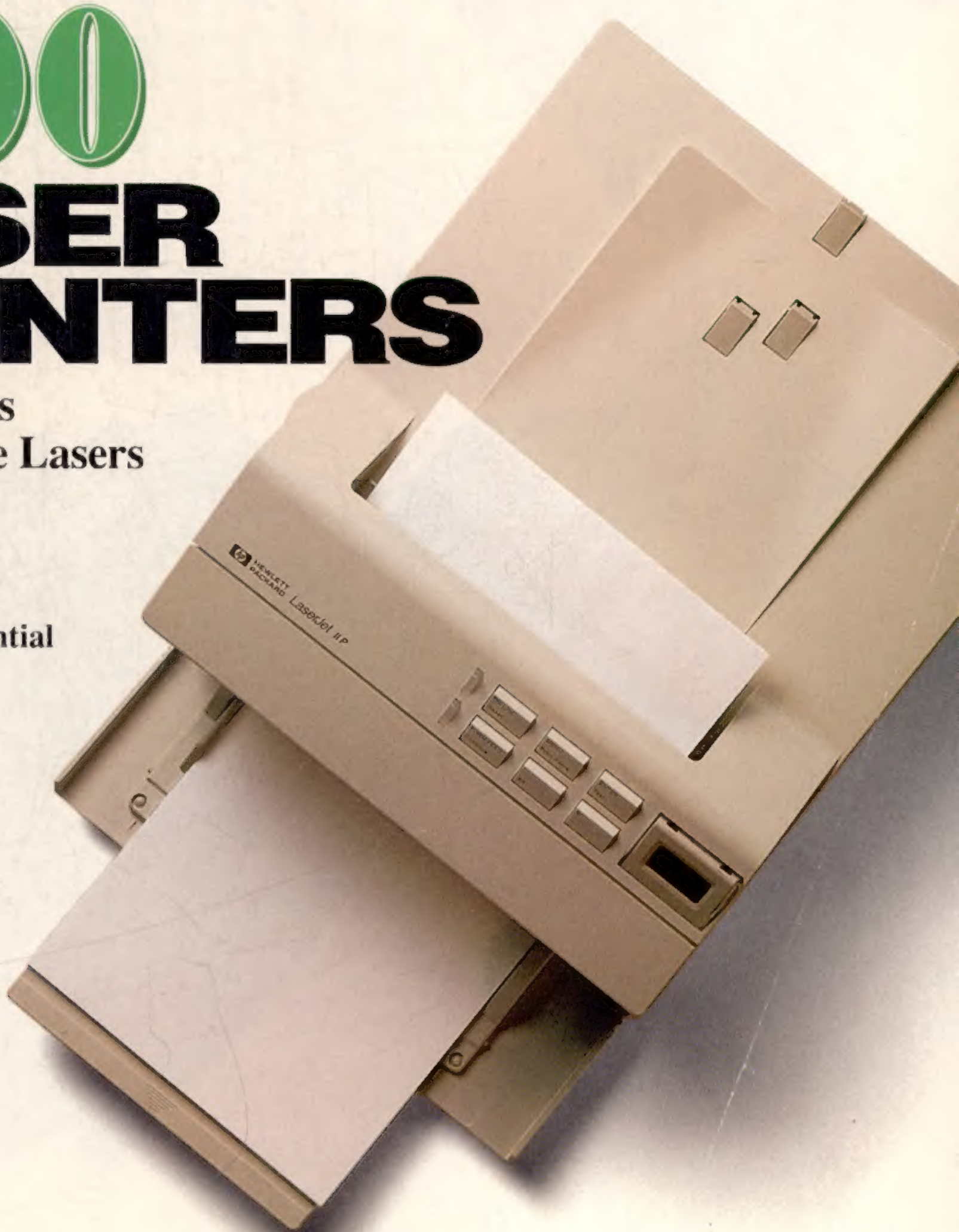
Inside EISA: A Guided Tour of the Other 32-Bit Bus

JUNE 12, 1990 THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING VOLUME 9 NUMBER 11

$1000 LASER PRINTERS

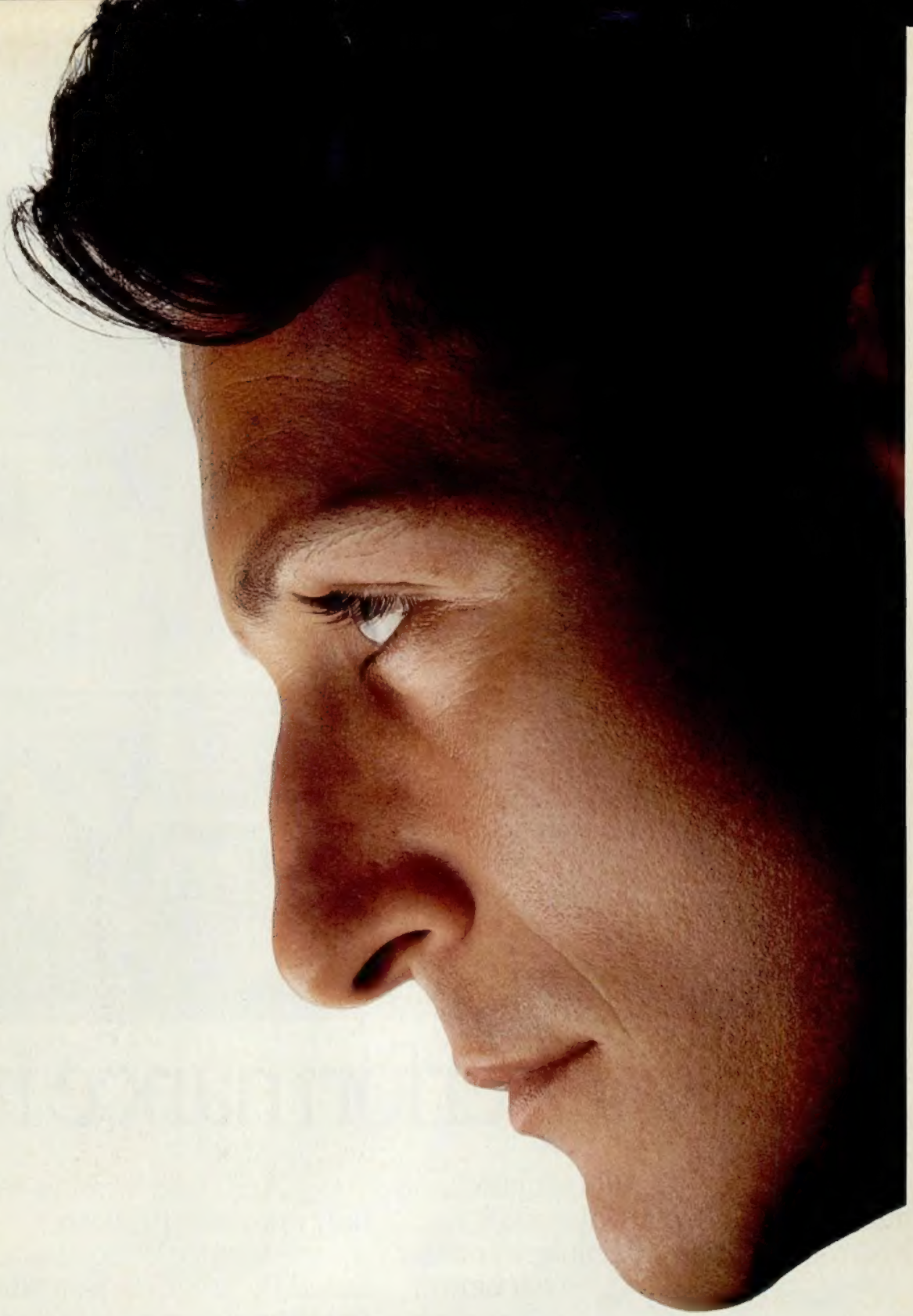
PC Labs Tests 10 Affordable Lasers

- Superb Output
- Slow Speed
- Small Footprint
- PostScript Potential



$2.95 USA
$3.95 Canada & Foreign
£2.95 UK

We want you to
always view our monitors
in a certain way.



Superior performance in all e

Like your friendly neighborhood mailman, you can always count on Microsoft to deliver. Because no matter what kind of system you're currently using, we offer the best word processing application.

And, quite frankly, we're not the only ones who think so.

Word for Windows,™ our graphics-based PC program, was rated the best word processor by *InfoWorld*. While its character-based counterpart, Word 5.0, was given *Software Digest*'s highest rating. There's a Word 5.0 for XENIX, too. And last, but not least, Word 4.0 for the Macintosh,® which also received

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L01. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. *© 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserves*

nvironments is our motto, too.

Software Digest's highest overall rating.

But while they're considered superior individually, few people realize how well our Words work together. They not only read and write to each other, but to other programs as well. So file sharing couldn't be easier.

And switching from your existing program is also painless, thanks to context-sensitive, on-line help and complete file conversion capabilities.

For more information about the Word family, including our soon-to-be-released OS/2 version, call us at (800) 541-1261, Department L01.

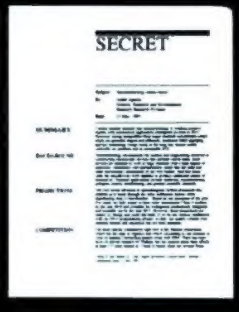
We'd ask you to write, but mail carriers work hard enough already.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.*

No style.



GoStyles.™

Why spend your time searching through manuals and tweaking your layout? The GoStyles™ Professional Document Library helps you create great-looking business documents in minutes. You can even add styles to existing files. Fast, simple, flexible, easy to use. Eleven different business documents, each in four original designs, all at one low price: $199.

Get it right. The first time.

GO STYLES

Requires Microsoft Word® 5.0 or later, PostScript® printer or interpreter, hard disk, 640KB, EGA/VGA display.

LASERGO, INC
9369 Carroll Park Dr., Suite A
San Diego, CA 92121 USA
Tel: (619) 450-4600/FAX: (619) 450-9334

Contact your local dealer, or call (800) 955-1132, ext. 515

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Microsoft Word is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. GoStyles is a trademark of LaserGo, Inc.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

Not long ago, if you wanted to read a book about personal computing, you had two choices: Peter Norton's *Inside the IBM PC* or Ray Duncan's *Advanced MS-DOS*. Sure, you could find dozens of books that had been rushed into print to capitalize on the PC's growth. But by and large, those tomes were little more than rewritten software manuals, useful mainly to those who stole their software.

Recently, books about computing have reached a new level of maturity. There are still plenty of rush jobs trying to succeed on the coattails of a popular application, but there's also a growing library of really useful writing.

To help you sort among the winners and losers out there, we're starting a book review column, appropriately dubbed "Read Only," in this issue.

In the debut column, staff editor Lori Grunin's choices cover two distinct fields: printers and data exchange. Read Only will try to round up all of the new books in a certain category. On occasion, Lori will devote more space to those rare books that promise to provide insight into our understanding of computers. Most times, though, Lori will be providing critical looks at nuts-and-bolts issues, ensuring that the reviews are concise and informative in the best *PC Magazine* spirit.

Lori Grunin, otherwise known as The PC Advisor, will be scouting books for Read Only.

Elsewhere in the issue, we apply that spirit to inexpensive laser printers, hard disk controllers with internal caches, remote-control software, and DOS Shells. And, in PC Lab Notes, Winn Rosch, author of *The Winn Rosch Hardware Bible*, puts the higher data-transfer rates and arbitration protocols of the new EISA bus into perspective. Finally, we're adding a few more names to the roster of contributing editors. Five writers whose work appears frequently in the magazine are being recognized for their valuable, continuing efforts.

The five are: Doug Boling, an electrical engineer and author of the magazine's EMS40.SYS utility; Bruce Brown, a computer consultant who has written dozens of PC reviews; Mitt Jones, a former senior editor at the magazine who wrote the PC Advisor column from mid-1987 through mid-1988; Barry Simon, a math professor at the California Institute of Technology, who tested math toolboxes in our last issue; and Craig Stinson, the author of the magazine's Spreadsheets column in the Productivity section.

PC Magazine's contributing editors do more than contribute articles; they form an informal advisory board, which helps the regular editorial staff evaluate article ideas and test criteria. We're looking forward to publishing more fine work from all of them, and to getting more of their sound opinions.—**Gus Venditto** ■

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

When it comes to PostScript printers, even our plugs are impressive.

"QMS-PS 810 buyers awarded it the top score in value relative to cost."
PC Week

"(The QMS-PS 810) is much faster than the LaserWriter IINT . . . In all, it's a fine printer. A recent price cut . . . makes it the obvious choice over the LaserWriter IINTX."
Jim Heid - Macworld

"What sets this 300 dpi printer (QMS-PS 820) apart is speed. QMS has designed a printer controller that pushes PostScript and the Canon engine to the limits of their performance."
Electronic Publishing & Printing

"If you're looking for a laser printer with a PostScript language controller (and the famous 35 Adobe fonts built into ROM), take a look at QMS's superb PS 810."
Jim Seymour - PC Magazine

The QMS-PS 810

The QMS-PS 820

It's no surprise that both Mac® and PC experts have awarded these Adobe® PostScript® printers rave reviews. After all, both are engineered and built by QMS®, a company famous for introducing cost effective laser printing solutions.

QMS equipped both of these 300 dpi printers with 35 resident PostScript typefaces. So you get near typeset output with the wide-open design flexibility of PostScript. Next, to assure compatibility in practically any environment, QMS made AppleTalk®, RS-232 and Centronics® Parallel interfaces standard.

Then, to give you even more flexibility, they added HP® LaserJet+™, HP-GL® and Diablo® 630 emulations.

And the final touch is QMS's own ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript). ASAP decreases page processing time to give you fast first-page-out performance in both the QMS-PS® 810 and QMS-PS 820.

So, if you're looking for a reliable PostScript printer, listen to the experts. Then call for the QMS dealer nearest you. And plug into one of the great laser printer success stories of our time.

QMS™

1-800-523-2696

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP of QMS, Inc. Adobe, PostScript of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. AppleTalk, Mac, LaserWriter of Apple, Inc. HP, LaserJet+, HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Inc. Diablo of Xerox Corporation. Canon of Canon USA, Inc. Macworld of IDG Communications, Inc. PC Week, PC Magazine of Ziff-Davis Publishing, Inc. Electronic Publishing & Printing of McLean Hunter Publishing, Inc.

PC MAGAZINE

June 12, 1990

Volume 9 Number 11

UP FRONT

4 **INSIDE**

15 **LETTERS**

27 **ADVISOR**
Lori Grunin/ CGM utilities; more large-system equation solving; a reader's thoughts on VHS and S-VHS.

33 **FIRST LOOKS**
RAM-hungry ***1-2-3/G*** for the OS/2 Presentation Manager retains the familiar keyboard interface and adds new solving capabilities.
Sharp PC-6220 packs a paper-white VGA display, a 20MB hard disk, and a 12-MHz 80C286 processor in a 4-pound package.
Control Room: Do-everything utility makes configuring and surveying systems a snap.
Stowaway 2400: Pocket-sized modem for laptops draws its power from the telephone line.

53 **NEW AND IMPROVED**
Matthew J. Ross

61 **READ ONLY**
Lori Grunin

63 **PIPELINE**
Gus Venditto

69 **BILL MACHRONE**
Old Advice: The Best Advice

75 **JOHN C. DVORAK**
The Software Slop Factor

77 **Inside Track**

81 **JIM SEYMOUR**
Software That Leaves Our Needs Behind

89 **WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN**
The Real-World Problems with Unix

COVER STORY

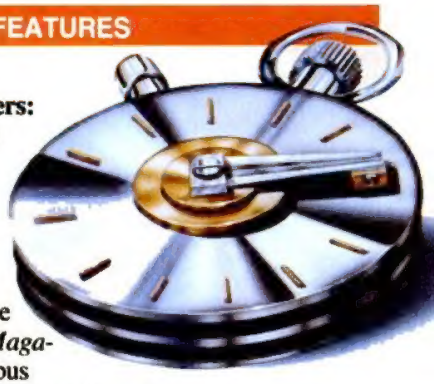
113 **LASER PRINTERS**
A $1,000 Laser for Every Desktop
John Dickinson/ Last year, the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP turned the $1,000 laser printer into reality. Now, eight competitors offer lasers at roughly the same price.

115 **HP LaserJet III: The Low-End Laser to Beat**
116 **Editor's Choice**
142 **Hot Off the Assembly Line: IBM's Auspicious Answer to the Low-Cost Laser**

126 Canon LBP-4
126 Dataproducts LZR 650
128 Epson EPL-6000
133 Facit P6060
134 Fujitsu RX7100
139 Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP
140 Okidata OkiLaser 400
143 Qume CrystalPrint Series II
146 Toshiba PageLaser6

120 **How to Read the Fonts & Features Table**
122 **How to Read the Printer Guide**
122 **PC Magazine Guide: Inexpensive Laser Printers**

FEATURES



153 **HARDWARE**
Caching Controllers: Hard Disk Access In No Time Flat
Alfred Poor/ Caching disk controllers will boost your computer's performance significantly. *PC Magazine* tests four AT-bus caching cards for the ESDI interface.

156 **How a Disk Cache Works**
159 **Editor's Choice**
170 **Data on the Fast Track: Disk Caching Approaches**

162 CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI
168 DPT SmartCache Controller
173 Konan TenTime TNT-2210
174 Perceptive Solutions hyperSTORE-1600

174 **How We Tested Caching Disk Controllers**
175 **Performance Tests**
180 **Features Table**

FEATURES

185 SOFTWARE
Playing the DOS Shell Game
Bruce Brown/ Whether you're a PC novice or a power user, one of these 14 programs has a set of file and disk management features to help you compute better and faster.

198 Which DOS Shells Are Ready for the Road?
214 The DOS Shell You'll Find in DOS
218 Lotus Magellan: The Ultimate DOS Shell?
188 Editor's Choice
206 Features Table

245 ENDURANCE TESTS
PC Magazine Endurance Tests: Scanners and Printers *Jennifer Zaino/* Nineteen scanners and printers are challenged to meet the demands of daily use.

246 Chinon DS-3000
246 Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus
249 Kurzweil K-5100 Intelligent Scanning System
249 Brother HL-8e
256 Brother HL-8PS
256 Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IID
258 Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP
265 IBM LaserPrinter
265 QMS PS-2200 Model S
265 Varityper VT600W
266 QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10
270 Hewlett-Packard DeskJet Plus
270 AEG Olympia NP 136-24
273 IBM Proprinter XL24E
274 NEC Pinwriter P2200XE
274 Panasonic KX-P1124
275 Unisys AP 1324
276 C. Itoh C-610
282 Star Micronics XB-2415 Multi-Font

295 COMMUNICATIONS
The Next Best Thing to Being There *Mike Byrd/* Having access to your PC when you're a phone line away from the office can make or break your business.

296 Editor's Choice
297 Features Table
302 Performance Tests

296 BLAST RemoteControl
297 Carbon Copy Plus
299 Close-Up
301 Co/Session
301 pcAnywhere III
306 Remote²
306 Takeover

397 Direct Marketing Connection
409 Reader Service Card
420 Marketplace
447 Editorial Product Index
448 Advertisers' Product Index
450 Coming Up
456 Index to Advertisers

PRODUCTIVITY

315 LAB NOTES
The New EISA Standard: Did IBM Miss the Bus? *Winn L Rosch*

329 UTILITIES
Getting a Good Look at How DOS Allocates Your Memory Blocks *Earl F. Glynn*

347 ENVIRONMENTS
Programming for Multithreaded Drawing, Part 2 *Charles Petzold*

359 POWER PROGRAMMING
Explore the Depths and Impact of OS/2's 32-Bit API *Ray Duncan*

367 WINDOWS
William S. Hall/ Using TSRs under *Microsoft Windows;* exploring *Windows'* Multiple Document Interface.

371 DATABASES
Trudy Neuhaus/ Clipper's UDFs can extend the power of Label or Report Forms.

375 SPREADSHEETS
Craig Stinson/ Outfit your *Lotus 1-2-3* footers and headers with not only the date but the time as well.

378 THE WORKING WORD
Craig L. Stark/ A *WordPerfect* add-in for users who prefer a command-driven interface.

381 USER-TO-USER
Neil J. Rubenking/ Find out what day a date falls on; make ANSI commands easier to use in batch files.

383 TUTOR
Jeff Prosise/ How to import *AutoCAD* graphics into *WordPerfect;* writing intelligent TSRs.

395 CONNECTIVITY
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ A puzzling communications problem; shells and menus aid in managing a network.

AFTER HOURS

451 ■ *Crime Wave* ■ *Qix* ■ *Hole-in-One Miniature Golf* ■ *Knights of Legend* ■ *Health Database Plus*

458 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?
Bill Howard

COVER CREDIT: THOM O'CONNOR

Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto
Executive Editor, West Coast Operations John Dickinson

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editor Robbin Juris
Senior Technical Editor Tony Rizzo

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Mary Kathleen Flynn, Stephanie K. Losee, Jonathan Matzkin, Rock Miller, Trudy Neuhaus, Donald P. Willmott **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Nina Barringer, Alan Cohen **Staff Editors** Glen Becker, Michael Cohn, Lori Grunin, Craig L. Stark, Sharon Terdeman, Tom Unger, Jennifer Zaino **Assistant Editors** Karen Best, Stephanie Izarek, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Oliver Rist, Matthew J. Ross, Kim Schueler, Ann Sherman **Editorial Assistants** Matthew N. Bernstein, Robin B. Bornstein, Cristina Cordova, Wendy Murch, Rink Murray, Nathaniel Zelnick **Proofreaders** William P. Flanagan, Emerson A. Torgan **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **Network Manager** Joe F. Rizzo **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr **Support Associate, PC MagNet** Donna J. Gaccino
Sysops, PC MagNet Rick Ayre, Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Patricia Isaza, Mariano Nicieza, Robert C. Smith **Assistant Art Directors** Ilene Gross, Gary W. Kaplow **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Michael L. Graham

Director, PC Labs Frederic E. Davis

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman **Project Leaders** Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Milland, Wendy Dugas Pérez, Abe Rosner, Randol Tigrett **Senior Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Carolyn Falconer, Cheryl A. McMahon, Margaret A. Piemonte, Lisa Reittinger **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Eric Thomas **Secretary** Laura Cox

Publisher Eric Hippeau

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Public Relations** Jessica Kersey **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Lee Uniacke **Promotion** Kurt Flamer-Caldera **Subscriptions** Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Assistant Production Director John Ansaldi **Advertising Production Managers** Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Assistant** Maryann Pritchet **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Glavan

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President William B. Ziff, Jr.
Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Marketing Development Ronnie Sonnenberg
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Director, Classified Sales Paul Stafford
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman, William L. Philips

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1990 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence; PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award; Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is (212) 503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is (415) 378-5500. For other Ziff-Davis publications, call (212) 503-3500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Lauren Schultz, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions will be paid $50. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, share opinions with the editors, and gain access to Computer Library. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990. PC MagNet costs $12.80 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429, (303)447-9330(outside the U.S.). A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $44.97. Canada and foreign: add $31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Kim Armstrong, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., 5th floor, New York, N.Y. 10016. Send $8 per issue (check or money order); $9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.

Copyrighted material

LOOK WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY ABOUT THE AUSTIN 386/SX!

PC MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE
1-30-90

"When you combine the excellent support and attractive pricing with Austin's faster than average performance, quality components, expansion possibilities, and "made in America" philosophy, it's easy to give the Austin 386/SX an unqualified recommendation."
Bruce Brown, PC Magazine Editor's Choice Review

"If quality, reasonable price, service, and the backing of one of the leading firms in the business today strike your fancy, then do yourself a favor and check out the Austin 386/SX."
Computer Shopper, April 1990 Issue

"The Austin 386/SX has it all: good performance, standard parts at excellent prices and fine expandability."
PC Magazine, United Kingdom, Editor's Choice Review

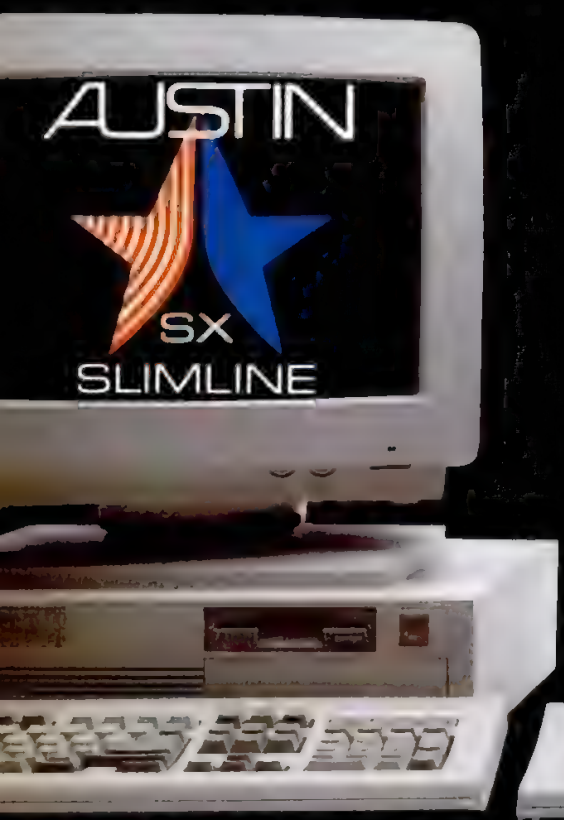
"Austin's service and support are outstanding. Service is onsite, via General Electric, and technical support is toll-free . . ."
T J Byers, PC World Computer Journalist

CALL AND ORDER TODAY! **1-800-752-1577**

The 4" Austin 386/SX Slimline comes with GE on-site service, 1MB RAM, Intel 80386SX processor, 40MB hard drive, floppy drive, 1 parallel and 2 serial ports, 4 open expansion slots, math coprocessor socket, high-resolution monitor and adapter card, and enhanced 101 keyboard.

The Austin 386/SX comes with GE on-site service, 1MB RAM, Intel 80386SX processor, 40MB hard drive, floppy drive, serial and parallel ports, 6 open expansion slots, math coprocessor socket, high-resolution monitor and adapter card, and enhanced 101 keyboard.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE



Austin 386/SX Slimline

$1495.00

Pay Just **$45.00** MO.*

*FCC CLASS B PENDING

Austin 386/SX VGA Color System

$1990.00

Pay Just **$60.00** MO.*

FCC CLASS B RATING

FOR THE POWER HUNGRY...

The Austin 386/33 has everything you need for high-power computing. As *Computer Shopper* stated in the Nov. '89 issue, "On the average, the Austin 386/33 CPU speed is 2.5 times faster than a Compaq Deskpro 386/16, 5.4 times faster than an IBM PC/AT, and 19.8 times faster than the original IBM PC . . . With its solid design, good manufacturer's support and flexible warranty options, the Austin 386/33 is a powerhouse of a bargain for the workstation market, and the PC world, too."

And *PC Magazine* said, "Leading edge computing often means a price to match. Austin Computer Systems' 386/33 successfully bucks that trend . . . The Austin's strengths—top-notch components, solid performance, terrific support, and a low price—make it a machine that dollar for dollar is hard to beat."

Prices start as low as $3095 for a complete system with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard drive, and GE on-site service.

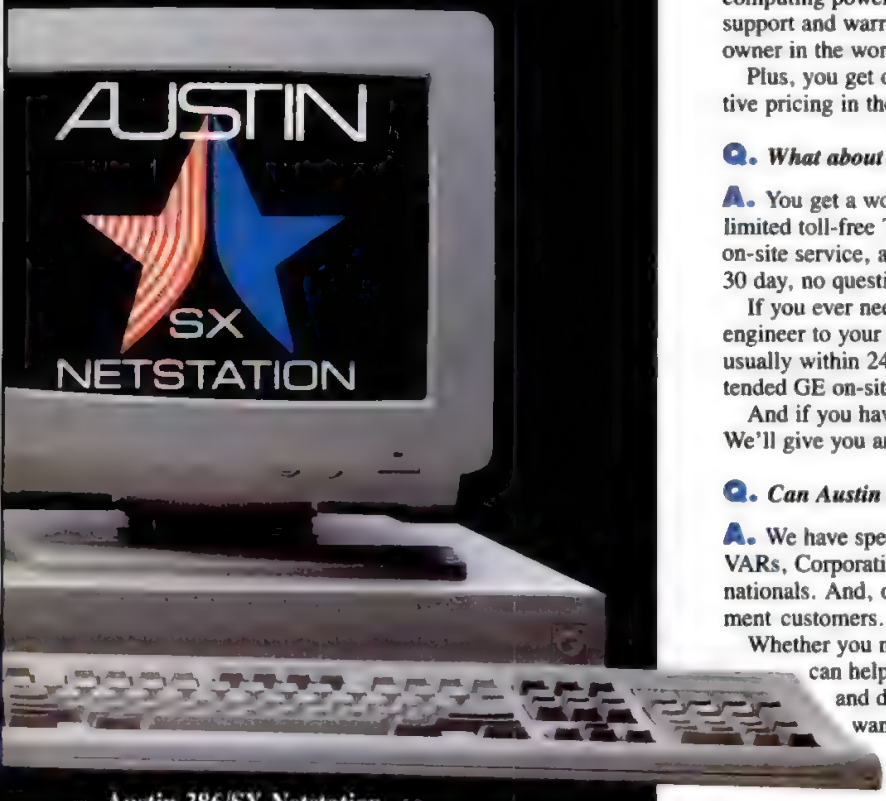
The Austin 386/20 has tremendous speed. It includes a 64K static RAM cache that runs at 35 nanos with 0 wait states . . . which makes it perfect for CAD operations, engineering programs, and other graphic-intensive applications. What's more, you can get this complete system with GE on-site service, 1MB RAM and 40MB hard drive for only $2195.

FCC CLASS B RATING

© 1990 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.64% in Texas and 17.88% in all other states. *This equipment is pending certification to comply with the limits for a Class B computing device, pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC rules.

The Austin 386/SX NetStation comes with GE on-site service, high speed Arcnet card, 1MB RAM, Intel 80386SX processor, 1 parallel and serial port, math coprocessor socket, 3 standard expansion slots, high-resolution monitor, and enhanced 101 keyboard. Ethernet and Token Ring are also available.

Same system as above . . . with VGA color $1495. Optional 40MB internal hard drive, add $395.



Austin 386/SX Netstation

$1195.00

Pay Just $36.00 MO.*

FCC CLASS A RATING

SPECTACULAR SAVINGS!

AUSTIN PRICES WITH 1MB RAM INCLUDED					
MONITOR	HARD DRIVE	AUSTIN SX Slimline	AUSTIN 386/SX	AUSTIN 386/20	AUSTIN 386/33
MONO-CHROME	40 MB	$1495	$1495	$2195	$3095
	80 MB	$1795	$1795	$2495	$3295
	110 MB	$1895	$1895	$2595	$3395
	175 MB	$2395	$2395	$3095	$3795
VGA COLOR (640 × 480)	40 MB	$1990	$1990	$2695	$3595
	80 MB	$2295	$2295	$2995	$3795
	110 MB	$2395	$2395	$3075	$3895
	175 MB	$2895	$2895	$3495	$4295
PRO VGA COLOR (800 × 600)	40 MB	$2145	$2145	$2795	$3795
	80 MB	$2445	$2445	$3095	$3995
	110 MB	$2545	$2545	$3195	$4095
	175 MB	$3045	$3045	$3595	$4495

*upgrade to 330 MB ESDI for $600 over 175 MB HD price.

AUSTIN IS THE ANSWER

Q. *What do you get from Austin?*

A. Austin Computer Systems uses sophisticated technology, name-brand components, and American craftmanship to give you care-free computing power. Then we add unequalled on-site service, toll-free support and warranties that makes you the most cared-for computer owner in the world.

Plus, you get one more very important feature . . . the most competitive pricing in the industry today!

Q. *What about service after the sale?*

A. You get a world-class support program . . . an unlimited toll-free Technical Hotline, 1 year General Electric on-site service, a parts and labor warranty . . . and a 30 day, no questions asked, satisfaction guarantee.

If you ever need service, we'll send a GE service engineer to your office or home to fix your computer, usually within 24 hours, and there's no charge. We even offer extended GE on-site service, as an option, for up to 5 years.

And if you have a question or problem, call our Technical Hotline. We'll give you answers you can rely on, free of charge, 6 days a week.

Q. *Can Austin handle large volume sales?*

A. We have special departments for our larger accounts . . . like VARs, Corporations, Universities, Fortune 1000 companies and Internationals. And, of course, we're on the GSA schedule for our government customers.

Whether you need a single desktop system or a complete network, we can help you choose from our large variety of Austin systems and different configurations. So you get exactly what you want . . . without any compromises.

Q. *Does Austin finance or lease computers?*

A. We give you all the credit . . . and you can get a new Austin computer for as little as $36.00 per month! Use our Austin Credit Card or Business Leasing Plan. Just call and we'll take your application over the phone in minutes. Individual accounts can be approved in 1 hour. Business leases usually take one day.

We also take all major credit cards, C.O.D.s, qualified P.O.s, and personal checks.

Q. *Can I try an Austin first?*

A. Just order your Austin Computer today! If at the end of 30 days you don't think it is the most impressive computer you have ever used, return it for a full refund on your hardware price.

Experience Austin computer power the right way . . . in your home or office, with no risk and no pressure.

There's no question about it . . . Austin is the answer!

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

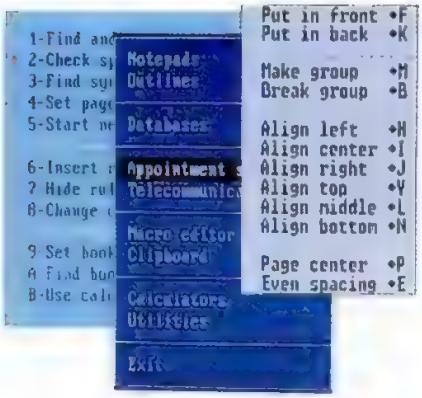
CALL AND ORDER TODAY! **1-800-752-1577**

FAX (512) 454-1357 ■ VAR DEPT. 1-800-733-4VAR ■ CANADA 1-800-827-4ACS ■ OVERSEAS (512) 458-5106
Monday–Friday 7am–8pm ■ Saturday 10am–5pm CST ■ 10300 Metric Austin, TX

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How on earth a reputation

Loads of software, pre-loaded on hard-disk



Pull-down menus make it simple

Point-and-click mouse, included

Great warranty with on-site service

World-Class Quality results, fast

are we getting for being easy?

Maybe it's because we make a powerful 386SX™ that's so easy to *use*. Just turn it on, and you're greeted by a friendly, graphical icon-based interface. No DOS to learn! Click the mouse on any application icon (the software is already loaded and ready-to-run) and you're off to the races. The pull-down menus make productivity quick and easy.

Maybe it's because our fully configured system is so easy to *buy*. You get all the hardware you need, right down to the mouse. You get enough software to run a business, already loaded on the spacious 40MB hard-disk. Including word processing, graphics, a database, spreadsheet, and utilities to manage all those files you'll be generating. To show off this easy-to-use software, you get a big, crisp, 14" paper-white monitor. To make it all run fast, you get 1 MByte of RAM, which you can easily expand to 8. The result? You get a system that will run the 32-bit software of the future, at a price that's easy today. Just $2,495 suggested retail. Complete.

If you ever have questions, we're easy again.

Just call our toll-free answer line for Sun Moon Star owners.

But what makes us look *easiest* is our World-Class Quality.™ Our Three-Year Warranty* means you don't have to worry about a broken computer. It includes 6 months of on-site service so you can get started with confidence.

We even make previewing our 386SX system easy. Call today, and your free instructional video will be on its way.

Call for your free video and location of an authorized dealer near you.
Hotline: **1-800-952-6800**
Dept. U44. Resellers: UR 44

Sun Moon Star makes 386SX easy.

© Sun Moon Star, 1989 All rights reserved. 1941 Ringwood Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131 Sun Moon Star Canada, SMS Group Canada Inc., 5500 Tomken Road, Unit 8, Mississauga, ON L4W 2Z4 Sun Moon Star, Sun Moon Star World-Class Quality, and the Sun Moon Star logo with the words Sun Moon Star are trademarks of Sun Moon Star 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp., PC Tools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software., GEM is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Desktop, Draw Plus and DR-DOS are all trade-marks of Digital Research. Check-it is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. *One year warranty on hard disk. Packages and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Sun Moon Star™

Now you can change programs on your computer just as easily.

"Click," spreadsheet.
"Click," word processor.
"Click," database.

Imagine. Now you can change from one software program to another just like changing channels on your television. With Software Carousel,* it's that easy.

No more saving files, exiting programs, loading new programs and retrieving new files, every time you need to change applications.

Simply load your programs in the morning (it handles up to twelve at a time). Then "click" from one to another all day long.

Over to word processing for a quick memo. Into your spreadsheet for budget work. Off to your database for a mailing list update. Return to your word processor, and it's ready to go back to work, right where you left off.

Or load several sessions of the same program, each with a different file, pop back and forth, and work on several spreadsheets, documents, or anything else, all at once.

Why didn't someone do this before?

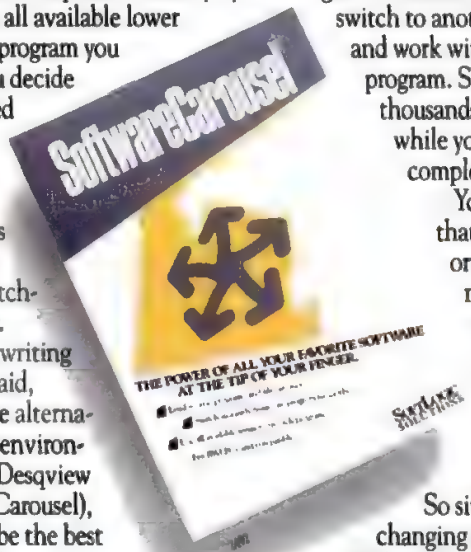
Actually, a lot of people tried. But what they ended with were a bunch of fancy software "environments" that eat up memory, change the way you work, and boggle the mind with complexity.

Plus, a lot of them make you buy new "compatible" software applications. Some even make you buy a bigger computer.

Software Carousel, on the other hand, works with the programs you already own. So you can go on using 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBASE, SideKick, any program that runs on the computer you use right now. In an absolute minimum of memory. Without changing anything about the way your software runs.

Best of all, Software Carousel makes the most of your computer's memory by letting you use all available lower RAM in each program you use. And if you decide to add extended or expanded memory, Software Carousel works with that too, and makes switching even faster.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week said, "Of these three alternative operating environments (OS/2, Desqview and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."



New Release 4.0 — NOW WITH PRINT'N'RUN

You'll never wait for your printer again!

Now when your printer can't keep up, Carousel directs printer output into its storage pool. Your printing programs finish in just seconds, by printing to the pool (memory).

While your printer keeps running, you go on to something else. You can even switch to another Carousel partition and work with a completely different program. Software Carousel can store thousands of lines of printer output while your program zooms to completion.

You'll also find new options that free up even more memory for your programs. A new customization menu where you can tailor all of Software Carousel's features the way you want. Plus full support for graphics programs, as well as networks.

So sit back, relax, and start changing programs the easy way. With Software Carousel.

Software Carousel $89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Carousel is a registered trademark of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions

#6

Letters

COMPUTERPHOBICS UNITE

John Dvorak correctly identifies two major sources of computerphobia in his March 13, 1990, column in *PC Magazine*: the fear of humiliation and the fear of doing damage. Using the computer as more than a typewriter requires an agile abstract intelligence; most computer learning is based on learning abstract rules, which one must figure out how to apply. People whose thinking styles are either more concrete or more impressionistic are rightly anxious when they begin working with computers.

I believe there is an important niche in the computer industry for trainers, educators, and consultants who are technically competent but whose main expertise is psychological. Dvorak is right: computerphobia is a serious problem, and one that won't be well addressed without psychological acumen.

Robert T. Fancher
New Rochelle, New York

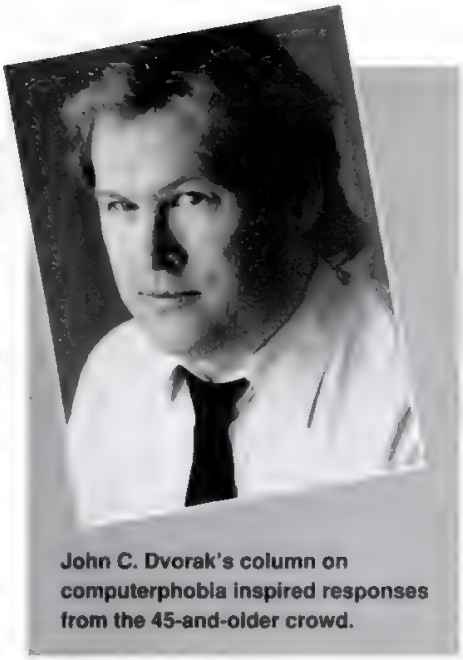
The "45-and-older" crowd that seems to be so uncomfortable with computers may simply be experiencing the effects of culture shock—a disorientation that results when one's cultural patterns have no meaning in the new culture. Perhaps as the cultural patterns around them have changed, they have retreated back into their old, familiar lifestyles.

Tom Kelley
Memphis, Tennessee

John C. Dvorak's computerphobia article about the 45-and-older crowd brought back fond memories of conversations with my eldest son in the late '60s. He believed that the brain died at age 30.

Now, at the age of 42, as a practicing M.D. and the father of three sons, his outlook has undergone a remarkable transformation. I'll bet that Mr. Dvorak will likewise grow into wisdom with the passage of years.

Richard Huddleston
Houston, Texas



John C. Dvorak's column on computerphobia inspired responses from the 45-and-older crowd.

What is this claptrap about computerphobia hovering around the over-45-crowd? Let's hear it for those computerphiles who have crossed that dreaded age barrier and found that we did not suddenly grow yellow stripes down the middle of our backs!

I have been in the systems development business for 22 years, having embarked on a career in that dreaded field, then called "data processing," and I have met computerphobes of all ages!

What the world does not need is more stereotypes!

Marianne K. Mickela
Stoughton, Massachusetts

INDEXING REVIEWS

As a current subscriber (for the past five years!), I'd like to ask a small favor. Do you print a cumulative index? I don't remember seeing one.

Walter George
San Francisco, California

Your magazine is terrific, but I have a suggestion: When rewarding subscribers, stop sending diskettes full of cute utilities that rarely get used. Instead, send something we really need: a simple database that summarizes your product reviews.

I can't be your only reader who regularly hauls 20 pounds of *PC Magazines* out to the recycling bin for lack of space. I hate doing it, because the product reviews are invaluable.

Chris Butler
Campell, California

Both an index to *PC Magazine* and a database of reviews are available through our on-line service, PC MagNet. A down-loadable index can be found in the Utilities section of PC Magnet, while an index of reviews is available under the main menu. In addition, readers can access Computer Database Plus, which offers full text from 130 different publications. This is a surcharge database, costing $24 per hour plus hit charges in addition to the PC Magnet cost of $12.50 per hour.—*Ed.*

PUTTING IN A GOOD WORD

I hope you give *Microsoft Word for Windows* another hearing soon. Your review (First Looks, *PC Magazine*, February 13, 1990,) missed several highlights of the program. In noting that clippings from *Excel* spreadsheets can be imported as tables, you neglect the exciting use of tables within the program.

Another point is overlooked when you described the draft mode as "ugly but fast." Many new *Word for Windows* users have told me they do not like to see the *Windows* screen fonts during document creation. This is because a VGA display appears fuzzy and slow to someone used to DOS character-based applications. The Draft View uses a single, clear screen font, and graphic images are replaced by empty boxes. This lets users concentrate on writing and worry about viewing fonts and graphic images later.

David Dean
Contributing Editor
PC Publishing Magazine
New York, New York

DOS and UNIX Retrieval Software

Baker & McKenzie
The FBI
Heller Financial
Nestle Foods
Utah Power & Light
Yale University
Chicago Tribune

...and tens of thousands of others who search through text such as correspondence, depositions, government regulations, technical information and newspaper libraries.

Who uses ZylNDEX?

ZylNDEX is the premier text retrieval system unmatched in search speed and precision.

Why?

Find desired information in any collection of documents. Use any words, phrases, dates or numbers to find exactly what you need.

- Compatible with over 25 popular WP programs, supports networks too!
- ZylNDEX searches over 40 megabytes of documents in less than 5 seconds.
- Rated among the top 10 software programs by INFOWORLD in 1989.
- Easy to learn, easy to use.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for FREE demo disk!

1-800-544-6339

ZyLAB™ CORPORATION

3105-T North Wilke Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
(708)632-1100 FAX (708)632-1129

©1990, ZyLAB Corp

Letters

EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT LANS

I just wanted to offer kudos to Pete Maclean for his Lab Notes, "Extending the Local Area Network to the Laptop Computer," and Frank Derfler for his Connectivity column in your March 13, 1990, issue. Both articles were great.

We use a lot of this equipment at work, and I've always wondered how it all fit together and what else was possible. The half-hour I spent reading those two columns was the most useful reading I've done in weeks.

Annette Napoli
Houston, Texas

WORDS FOR ZACHMANN

While William F. Zachmann's column of February 13th brings up some interesting points, it fails to tell how a PC-based system will be able to replace a mainframe with hundreds of users simultaneously accessing an OLTP (on-line transaction processing) application updating a large central database.

The needs of some corporations cannot be met by local PC networks with yesterday's database, or even last hour's database. These functions are, and will be, best served by a custom application running on a mainframe.

What micros do offer, though, is a replacement for smaller systems, especially minicomputers.

Bruce Grembowski
Los Gatos, California

I wish to take issue with William F. Zachmann's continuous shilling for OS/2 since it is becoming obvious to even the most casual observer that the failing OS/2 is fundamentally and profoundly flawed to its core.

The most damaging OS/2 flaw is the bid to strike out (pun intended) in a new direction: the failure to make OS/2 a compatible extension of DOS. The masses are not going to trash their DOS applications for the sake of an operating system—and that doesn't mean just the majors like spreadsheets, word processors, desktop publishing programs, and the like, but all the little games, shareware, utilities, and dinky .COM and .EXE files that make up the environment.

Extending operating environments so that present applications will still run is a time-honored tradition in data processing, and it was pure pomposity on the part of the Microsoft/IBM cabal to believe that they didn't have to follow this tradition. They didn't have to do it like this; with software you can do anything, and that includes extending DOS.

By the middle of the '90s, OS/2 will have achieved a status comparable to CP/M today, and its death will be unmourned.

Jeffrey Fiala
Brookfield, Illinois

WHAT PRICE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE?

I enjoyed your very thorough article on low-cost integrated software ("Integrated Software Gets It Together," *PC Magazine*, December 26, 1989). However, I disagree with your judgment call on *Integrated 7 Advanced*.

You need to amplify the information about the market price of the tested software. *Integrated 7 Advanced*, *Microsoft Works*, and *PFS:First Choice* all sell at discounted prices in the $90 to $100 range. *Better Working Eight-in-One* discounts to about $40. At least six of the seven reviewed packages are available for under $100. So calling *Integrated 7* the most expensive of the group is somewhat moot.

Alan C. Smith
Apo, New York

UTILITY TO THE RESCUE

We finally used one of the utilities listed in *PC Magazine* ("PCRemote," Utilities, January 16, 1990), and it was exceptional!

Last week a client, the Major Indoor Soccer League (MISL), had a problem with the *FoxBASE* database files used to maintain individual and team season stats. Previously we would have either transferred files or sent the disks back to the vendor to check and repair the problem.

Instead I logged onto PC MagNet, downloaded PCRemote, transferred a copy to the MISL, and used PCRemote to run the league's computer from our office just as if I were at its keyboard. Exactly as described, we were able to run our client's version of *FoxBASE*, edit the files, and within 30 minutes repaired the problem.

Thank you for PCRemote, and keep up the good work.

James L. Daigle
President
Sports Systems Services Inc.
New York, New York

SUPERIOR BY DESIGN

Flash Cache 386 Systems

Advanced Features Include:

4MB of 32-bit Zero Wait State RAM
64K RAM Cache Upgradeable to 256K
1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Drive
65MB-200MB Fast Access Hard Drive
16-Bit VGA Adapter with 512K VRAM
14" 1024 x 768 SVGA/8514A Display
Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
Users and Technical Reference Manual
80387 & Weitek Math Co-processor Support
Fully DOS, Unix/Xenix, & MS OS/2 Compatible

60 Day Money Back Guarantee
2 Year Warranty Parts & Labor
Now Standard on all Flash Cache Systems

Free TRW On Site Service

Flash Cache 386/20 ..... **$2895**
with 65MB Hard Drive
Flash Cache 386/25 ..... **$3295**
with 104MB Hard Drive
Flash Cache 386/33 ..... **$3995**
with 200MB Hard Drive
Flash Cache 486/25 ..... **$5695**
with 200MB Hard Drive

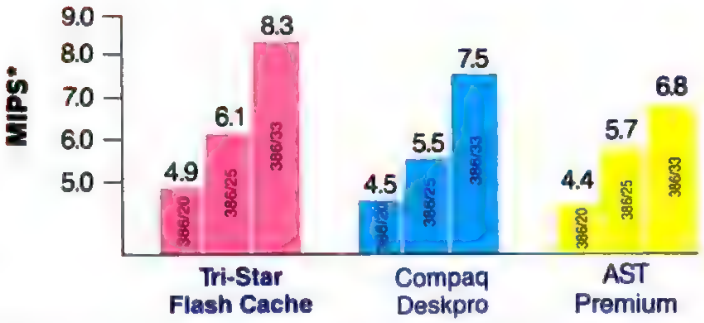
PC MAGAZINE

PC Magazine Says . . .
"The Tri-Star Flash Cache 386/33 offers solid performance and quality components at a competitive price."

MIPS Monsters

Thoroughbred performers of the highest standards, Flash Cache systems from Tri-Star reflect the cutting edge of U.S.A. design technology. When we designed the Flash Cache series we had our sights set on building the best high performance computer you could find. In spite of unsurpassed performance and very aggressive pricing, you'll find no quality compromises here. We build the Flash Cache right here in the U.S.A. to the highest standard of quality.

Benchmark Summary



*MIPS Benchmarks based on The Database Group Power Meter MIPS version 1.5. AST Premium and Compaq Deskpro are trademarks of their respective companies. Flash Cache Systems are FCC Class A verified; intended for business use only.

Tri-Cad Professional

The new price/performance leader for today's power hungry CAD users. Includes the Flash Cache 25MHz computer complete with high performance Math Co-processor, 16" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA display combo, and a 12" x 12" digitizer with cordless 4 button cursor. **$4995**

Tri-Cad Advanced

Offering you the most MIPS for your money, this barn burner sets the standard in high-end CAD performance. Includes the Flash Cache 33MHz computer complete with high performance Math Co-processor, 16" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA display combo, and a 12" x 12" digitizer with cordless 4 button cursor **$5895**

Full line of 286 and 386 configurations available. - Call for quotes.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL AND ORDER TODAY
1-800-678-2799
TOLL FREE • U.S., Canada & Puerto Rico

TRI STAR COMPUTER CORPORATION
1520 W. Mineral Road Tempe, AZ 85283

Tech Support: 1-800-688-TECH • Tel: 602-345-6151
Overseas: 602-838-1222 • FAX: 602-345-0110

Mon-Fri 7:00am-7:00pm MST Sat 9:00am-4:00pm MST

All prices subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges are non-refundable. In Arizona add 6.5% sales tax. 30 day money back guarantee does not cover monitors or printers.

The competitive space race has provided the silicon microchip technology which allows us to manufacture desktop computers. Our new advertising theme for the 90's honors that heritage. Your competitive world can't afford glitches or delays any more than the space program. The key word is competitive. You too must have service and support. RELIABILITY IS CRUCIAL! It means that your work won't be interrupted when you are racing against a deadline.

DATAWORLD provides crucial service and support!

Look to DATAWORLD for sound quality, dependable service and solid support at competitive prices. Once our knowledgeable staff helps you configure a custom-made system, DATAWORLD continues to provide you with all of the services that give you confidence.

1. Unlimited toll-free technical support (from qualified technical engineers)
2. No-risk purchase (30 day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee)
3. TRW on-site service (available at no extra charge for most systems)

Machine Feature	386-33	386-25	386-20	386SX-16	386 Slimline	Laptop
Microprocessor	80386-33	80386-25	80386-20	80386-SX	80386-SX	80386-SX
Base Memory	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	2MB	1MB
Expansion slots	5/16-bit 2 8-bit	5/16-bit 2/8-bit	1/32-bit 6/16-bit	4/16-bit 2/8-bit	3/16-bit 2/8-bit	1/16-bit
Floppy Disk	1.2 or 1.44 MB	1.2 or 1.44 MB	1.2 or 1.44 MB	1.2 or 1.44 MB	1.2 or 1.44 MB	1.44 MB
Keyboard	101 key	101 key	101 key	101 key	101 key	87 key
Ports	1 parallel 2 serial	1 parallel 2 serial	1 parallel 2 serial	1 parallel 2 serial	1 parallel 2 serial	1 parallel 2 serial
Power Supply	200 W	200 W	200 W	200 W	200 W	65 W
Case	ask sales person about alternative cases (desktop, floor standing or small footprint cases available)					
BASE PRICE	$2445	$1495	$1395	$995	$1190	$2695
Ram Expansions	2,4,8,16 MB				4 MB	4 MB
Display Monitor	MDA, VGA and Extended VGA					VGA Gas-Plasma
Hard Disk	IDE and ESDI drives from 20 to 600 MB					40 or 100 IDE only
Math coprocessor	80387-33	80387-25	80387-20	80387-SX	80387-SX	80387-SX
Tape Backup	60, 120 MB internal or external					external
2nd Floppy	1.2 or 1.44 MB					1.2 external
TOTAL PRICE						

*FCC class B certification means more than manufacturer and end-user compliance with FCC rules and regulations; it means superior quality components and greater care in assembly and testing.

TRW

NOVELL **ON-SITE SERVICE**

Network Hot-Line
In CA 1-800-828-4LAN
Outside CA 1-800-321-4LAN.

The Editor's Choice is DATAWORLD.

DATAWORLD is proud of the four Editor's Choice awards that you see displayed here. These hallmarks of quality are your assurance that DATAWORLD products are superior.

Your choice should also be DATAWORLD.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

PC ENDURANCE TESTS
DATA-386-25A
JAN. 16, 1990

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
DATA386-20
MAY 30, 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
DATA386-16
FEB. 28, 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
PORTACOMP II
OCT. 11, 1988

DATA486-25
(FCC class A certified)*
(ask sales rep for specifications)

DATA-LAPTOP
386SX-16
(FCC class B certified)*

386SX-16 SLIMLINE
Enough Ram Memory & Resolution For Serious 386 Users
2MB RAM [illegible]
[illegible] VGA [illegible]
[illegible] NRC [illegible] Monitor
[illegible] Keyboard (German made)
1 Parallel, 2 [illegible]
[illegible]
$1360.00

40MB Fast Hard Drive
MS-DOS 4.01
VGA Color Monitor
$2045.00

SLIM-LINE
386SX-16
(FCC class B certified)*

Background image for this advertisement provided courtesy of NASA Jet Propulsion Laboratories.

When you place your order, correctly identify the "WORLD" shown here and one or more of its moon satellites to be entered in a DATAWORLD drawing.

Drawing winners will receive a 50% rebate on a DATAWORLD single-system purchase. One winner will be drawn for each 1,000 systems sold. Each system purchased between May 1st and August 1st will qualify as one entry. Ask your sales representative for details.

DATA
DATAWORLD

Same as DATAWORLD

1-800-736-DATA(3282)

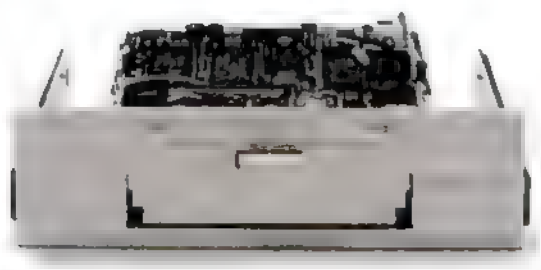
IN CALIFORNIA 213-695-3777 FAX 213-695-7016
3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY,
PICO RIVERA,CA 90660-1404

Nelson Mandela freed.

Soviets adopt
multi-party system.

Berlin Wall falls.

Everex introduces quality tape backup for under $400.



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 26, 1989 Excel 40AT

Maybe you hoped in your heart of hearts, but you probably never thought you'd see it. Really good backup for under $400.

Introducing the Everex™ Excel 40AT™ Floppy Tape Backup.

Actually, it's more than just good. It's outstanding. The unique drive head is ceramic hard-coated for greater durability. And when your head lasts longer, so does your tape drive.

What's more, the head has a built-in blade—also unique—that automatically cleans your tape. And when your tape lasts longer, so does the integrity of your data.

But the Excel 40AT is kind to you and your data in many other ways, too.

It follows the popular QIC-40 standard to support interchangeability of QIC-40 tapes. It formats cartridges while running other applications. It offers flexible backup and restore methods—all with built-in ECC and Reed Solomon error correction. It's even Novell®compatible, with an optional driver.

And best of all, it's fast. So fast PC Magazine ranked it number one among QIC-40 machines and awarded it Editors' Choice.

Are you ready for an historic development in tape backup? Call 1-800-821-0806 for the name of your nearest Everex Reseller.

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence

Excel 40AT and Everex are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. ©1990 Everex Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

A PLEA FOR SURGE PROTECTION

Normally, I can rely on *PC Magazine* for good performance reviews on all major brands of computer equipment, components, and peripherals. Unfortunately, in the two years of back issues I have sitting on my office shelves, I have been unable to find a single review of power-conditioning equipment. This equipment is vital to the regular operation of PCs and peripherals, yet you refuse to recognize its importance.

Having spent the last several weeks trying to deal with different manufacturers claiming that theirs is the only true surge-suppression device, uninterruptible power supply, or standby power supply, I could use some help. I know it's boring. But it is not as boring as watching your $4,500 laser printer sitting there unused because it was severely damaged due to inferior power-conditioning equipment.

Pete C. Wilson
Fort Wayne, Indiana

PC Magazine recognizes the importance of protecting your computer equipment, and we will be featuring an in-depth look at power conditioning equipment in one of the fall issues this year.

GUIs AND LITERACY

In response to the letter from John Boots (Letters, *PC Magazine*, February 13, 1990), GUIs are here to stay! The form that literacy is taking is changing with the technologies that are prevailing in our society.

We are a nation that has been weaned on remote, baptized by Nintendo, and soon to be confirmed by camcorders. As a remedial education specialist with 15 years of teaching experience and an enthusiast for computer-based instruction, I applaud the use of GUIs as an innovation that enhances the learning process.

Educational software packages that incorporate GUIs are encouraging our students to learn through their generation's medium. Perhaps one so opposed to graphical user interfaces would prefer hieroglyphics, another form of communication that also incorporates silicon-based icons.

Janice Nazarewicz
Worcester, Massachusetts

LOTUS AND OS/2

We would be pleased if you would explain a statement made by Richard Hale Shaw in the February 27, 1990 article, "*Excel* for OS/2: A New Home for an Old Favorite."

In his article he states, "We found that when we switched to its full-screen session under OS/2 1.2, *1-2-3* (Release 3) consistently crashed." This statement requires clarification.

Immediately prior to the release of OS/2 1.2 in September 1989, Lotus learned of a change in the operating system code between versions 1.1 and 1.2 of OS/2. Since *1-2-3* Release 3 had shipped prior to OS/2 1.2, this change rendered Release 3 display drivers incompatible with the new version, OS/2 1.2.

Lotus immediately offered its customers a solution to the problem by providing an update to the Release 3 Display Drivers disk for OS/2 1.2. This disk may be obtained, free of charge, by contacting Lotus Customer Service at (800) 345-1043.

Paul McNulty
Director of Marketing, *1-2-3* Release 3
Lotus Development Corp.
Cambridge, Massachusetts

PC Magazine tested *Lotus 1-2-3* Release 3 for the "*Excel* for OS/2" article using the package Lotus shipped us in mid-October, 1989. It included neither an updated version of the software on the disks nor an upgrade notification. Nor were the support personnel we talked to able to answer why we had a problem when we brought it to their attention.—*Richard Hale Shaw*

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

In our review of 33-MHz 386 PCs ("Speed to Burn: 22 of the Fastest 386s," February 13, 1990) the PC Craft 5000/33C was tested with all but 512K RAM of its DPT hard disk controller's 4.5 MB RAM disabled. The adjusted price for the tested configuration is $10,150.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in Utilities for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. ■

Why Our New Zoom/Modem with Sendfax™ is Twice as Good as any Ordinary Modem.

It makes it easy to send a fax.

Now you can send letters, documents, and graphics files directly from your PC to any Group III fax machine anywhere in the world.

And with our powerful software, you can even put people into different groups—like your sales force, top customers, suppliers, key investors or club members—and broadcast a personalized fax to everyone in the group. You can even schedule automatic transmission at night when phone rates are lowest!

It's a great 2400 baud modem.

Being able to send faxes isn't enough. There are millions of computers with modems; and there's no better way to access a database or bulletin board, download software, or transfer a file. The Zoom/Modem with Sendfax is a full featured Hayes-compatible 2400/1200/300 bps modem, and it comes with fax and modem software, over $275 in database offers, and our outstanding 7 year warranty.

With a suggested retail price *under $200*, you won't find a better value.

For more information about our Sendfax modems or other fine products, call us at 1-800-631-3116.

ZOOM

207 South Street, Boston, MA 02111

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now You Can

Our Top Seller!

Our Complete 386SX System...only $1395

The Swan Challenge:

Compare value—Nowhere will you find more value for your SX dollar.

Compare features—We've designed our 16MHz 386SX to include 1 full MB, 42MB 19ms hard drive, high-density floppy & mono monitor with video card.

Compare support—Swan supports you with a 30-day money-back guarantee, FREE on-site service from TRW, toll-free technical support and much more.

1 Full MB Standard

Others only offer 512K RAM. The Swan SX is equipped with 1 full MB of memory...like **getting 512K FREE.**

Systemboard Made in the U.S.A.

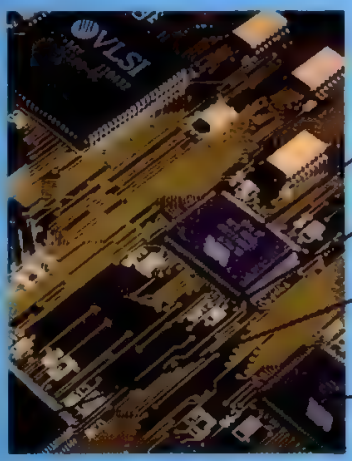
This board offers full VLSI ASIC implementation with Surface Mount Technology.

42MB, 19ms Hard Drive, High-Density Floppy

Others offer only 30MB drives with 28ms access time. Our 42MB IDE drive features a 64K cache for an access time even faster than 19ms. The data transfer rate is an incredible 4MB/second. This system also features the high-density floppy drive of your choice. Other drive options are available.

Free On-Site Service

Our **FREE one year warranty** features TRW On-site service.



Inside Our 386SX
Designed for Reliability

State-of-the-Art VIA Chipset
Dramatically reduces chip count on systemboard for higher reliability.

Surface Mount Technology
Provides higher reliability and longer product life.

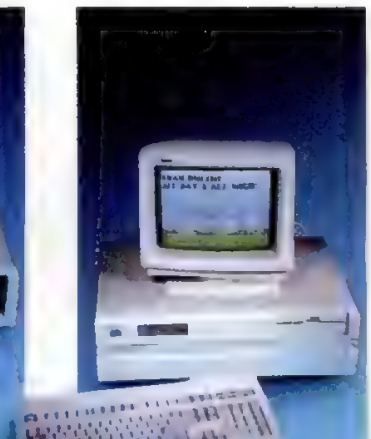
VLSI Floppy/IDE Controller Chip
Eliminates the need for a separate hard drive/floppy drive controller card.

VLSI I/O Port Controller
Eliminates the need for an I/O card to provide two serial & one parallel port.

Swan XT10

- 640K RAM standard
- Dual floppy & 32MB hard drive configurations available
- Full range of video options
- On-site service available $59 for one year

Base System
$499
Complete system with 32MB drive, TTL mono
$929



Swan 286/12

- Actually, a fast 12.5MHz
- Expandable with 8 expansion slots and 5 device bays
- All popular video options are available
- Hard drives: 32MB to 110MB available

Base System
$699
Complete system with 32MB drive, TTL mono
$1099

Call Today For Our Free Catalog... featuring a full selection of systems, monitors, peripherals, software & much more.

All Swan computers include:
- MS-DOS® & OS/2® compatibility
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controller w/1:1 Interleave
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- GW BASIC/MS-DOS add $89

VGA Option—for 286 & 386 systems includes 16-bit VGA card and Swan Multiscan monitor for 800 x 600 resolution.

Swan TECHNOLOGIES S=PMR1

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044
International Credit Card Orders Accepted
814-234-2236 • FAX: 814-237-6139

Afford A 386

Our New 386/25... $1795 Complete!

Step into 32-bit computing with this complete system for only $1795! You won't find another 386 system with this performance for under $2000. With a 42MB hard drive, monochrome graphics and monitor, this 386 package is the perfect choice for the individual who needs the capabilities of a full-blown 386. It is also a very cost-effective solution for a multi-user network.

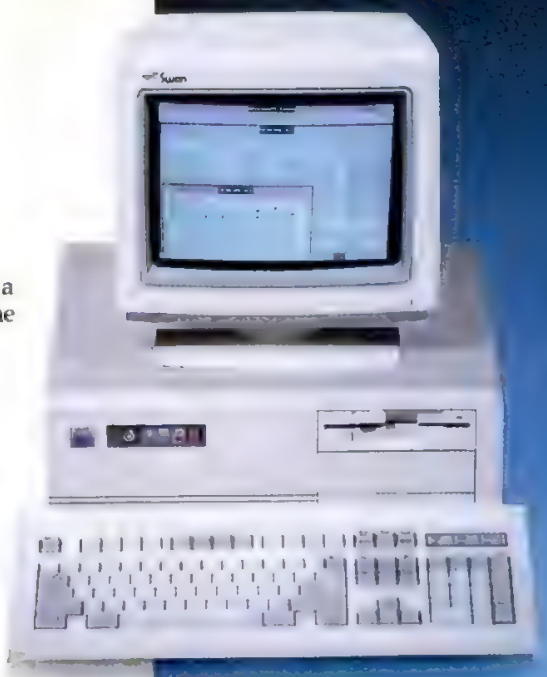
Fewer Components Means Superior Reliability

Full VLSI ASIC implementation assures dependability by reducing chip count. IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) technology means the hard drive electronics are built into the drive itself, eliminating the need for a separate controller. The systemboard features surface mount technology, the latest and most reliable manufacturing technique.

Unbeatable Standard Features and Support

The 42MB hard drive is incredibly fast due to the 64K cache and the 4MB/second data transfer rate. A 200 watt power supply, 1MB RAM and great expandability comprise a few of the many other standard features. Your system is protected under the one-year warranty, which includes free on-site service by TRW. Expert technical support is available 12 hours every weekday. Your sales consultant will advise you on the full range of features and configurations including high-capacity hard drives and professional graphics.

New!



Swan Offers The Superior Performance of RAM Cache!

For breathtaking speed, our 3 top-of-the-line systems offer memory caching.

"33MHz Swan 386 Produces Quickest Hard Drive Times"
InfoWorld, February 26, 1990

Swan 486/25

- 4MB of 0 wait-state RAM expandable to 16MB
- 64K secondary cache
- Weitek 4167 socket
- Micronics systemboard
- SCSI hard drives from 110MB to 660MB
- High-performance Super VGA
- Free system software & utilities

Complete system with 180MB SCSI drive, color Super VGA
$6599

Swan 386/33

- 32K of SRAM cache
- Eight expansion slots
- High-performance Super VGA configurations as well as mono
- Micronics systemboard
- Hard drives from 110MB SCSI to 660MB SCSI
- Call for full list of features

Complete system with 180MB SCSI drive, color Super VGA
$5099

Swan 386/25C

- 1MB of 32-bit RAM, expandable to 16MB
- 32K of SRAM Cache
- Shadow RAM
- Micronics systemboard
- Hard drives from 84MB to 300MB SCSI
- All video configurations
- Free system software & utilities
- Call for full details

Complete system with 84MB drive, VGA mono
$3249

Swan...Superior Service and Support

The Swan Customer Assurance Plan is the best in the industry. Before you buy your Swan, one of our knowledgeable, friendly sales consultants will help you select **the right configuration** for your needs and your budget.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

If, for any reason, you're not satisfied with any Swan brand product, return it within 30 days for a refund.

Warranty with FREE TRW On-Site Service

On all 286, 386 and 486 systems, your one year warranty includes free on-site service from TRW and free replacement of defective parts.

Toll-Free Technical Support

Our toll-free HelpLine is available 12 hours a day, Monday thru Friday, to assist you with any problems or questions you might have.

Swan OnLine

Call our new electronic bulletin board at (814) 237-6145 to sign on.

Corporate, Educational & Government Customers

Special services include credit terms for qualified organizations and price incentives on volume purchases.

Order Now Toll-Free S=PMR1

1-800-468-9044

Open: 8 am-11 pm M-F, 10 am-8 pm Sat, 12 pm-8 pm Sun

We've gathered the best

Take your pick from a flock of other quality brand name computer products offered by Swan. When you shop Swan, you'll enjoy unbeatable prices, plus you'll get the benefit of dealing with a leader in customer satisfaction. Here are just a few reasons why:

- We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Orders received before 4 PM EST will be shipped same day...and each order is insured at no cost to you!
- We'll be here after the sale to help you in any way we can, to answer any questions you might have.
- Software orders over $100 and accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.

FEDERAL EXPRESS

PRINTERS

Panasonic

1124 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $299
1180 (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $179
1191 (240 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... $Call
1524 (240 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $569
1624 (192 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $449
1695 (330 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $449
4420 (8 ppm laser printer) ..... $Call
4450 (11 ppm laser printer) ..... $Call

EPSON

LQ-510 (180 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $349
LX-810 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... Call
FX-850 (264 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... for
FX-1050 (264 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) ..... Best
LQ-850 (264 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... Price
LQ-1010 (180 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... on
LQ-1050 (264 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) Epson
LQ-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin) Printers

star

NX-2410 (170 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $279
NX-2415 (200 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) .. $Call
NX-1000II (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) .. $Call
NX-1000 R (144 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ... $219
NX-1500 (180 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $299

OKIDATA

380 (180 cps, 80 col ,24-pin) $359
182 Turbo (220 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) . $Call
183 (120 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $199
320 (300 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $339
321 (300 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $469
390 Plus (270 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $469
391 Plus (270 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) . $659
393 (450 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... $Call
OkiLaser 400 (4 ppm) $949

Citizen

GSX-140 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $299
GSX-140 Color Option $49

LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

KX-P4420 (8 ppm) ..... $Call
KX-P4450 (11 ppm) ..... $Call

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet Series II (8 ppm) ..... $Call
LaserJet IID (8 ppm) $2795
LaserJet IIP (4 ppm) $999
LaserJet III (ppm) $1649

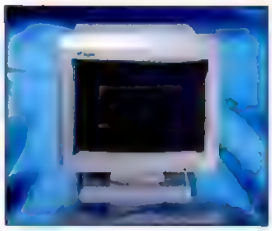
HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet (240 cps, 80 col) $579
Deskjet Plus (240 cps, 80 col) $Call
Paintjet (167 cps, 80 col) $999

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS — Accessories for your HP Laserjet

1-2-4 Plus 1MB Upgrade $179
2 Plus 2 Upgrade for IIP ..... $Call
25 Cartridges in One! $259
Pacific Page Personal Ed. $349
Headlines in a Cartridge $209
Plotter in a Cartridge $239

Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun



MONITORS

TTL Monochrome

Packard Bell 1472 (White) 14" $139
Packard Bell 1272 (Green) 12" $99
Samsung SM430 (Amber) 14" $139
Swan SW525 (Amber) 12" $89

RGB/CGA

Magnavox 8762 ..... $249
Samsung SC452C $229

EGA

Magnavox 9053 ..... $359

Multisync

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 14" $499
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 16" .. $1299
NEC 3-D 14" (800 x 600) $599
NEC 4-D 16" (800 x 600) $1179
NEC 5-D 20" (1280 x 1024) ..... $Call
Swan SW551 14" (800 x 600) $429
Sony 1304 14" (1024 x 768) $699

VGA

Amdek 732 ..... $429
Goldstar 1610 Plus 16" $749
Magnavox 7749 (Paper White) ... $149
Magnavox 9082 14" $399
NEC 2a 14" (800 x 600) $479
Magnavox 7320 14" (800 x 600) $469

PC ADD ON BOARDS

Best Buy

Intel

InBoard 386/PC $529
Connection Coprocessor
FAX board $499
2400B Modem Option $149
AboveBoard Plus 8 ..... $629
AboveBoard Plus 8 I/O $649
Call for Daughterboard Pricing

Boca

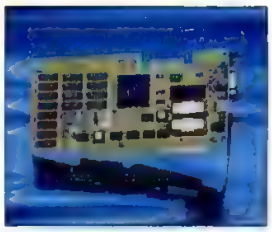
RAM Card XT $99
RAM Card AT+ $139
I/O Card XT/AT $79

intel — Math Coprocessors

80387SX-16 ..... $297

8087 ..... $84
8087-1 ..... $159
8087-2 ..... $119
80287 ..... $129
80287-8 ..... $189
80287-10 ..... $214
80387SX-16 ..... $297
80387SX-20 ..... $Call
80387-20 ..... $379
80387-25 ..... $479
80387-33 ..... $Call

Call For Pricing on Memory Chips!



VIDEO CARDS

EGA

ATI EGA Wonder 800+ $129
Swan EGA Card $99

VGA

ATI VGA Wonder (256K) $279
ATI VGA Wonder (512K) $339
Orchid Pro Designer VGA $269
Orchid Pro Designer VGA + ... $349
Paradise VGA + ... $199
Paradise VGA 1024 (256K) $249
Paradise VGA 1024 (512K) $299
Swan VGA Card 8-bit $129
Swan VGA 16-bit (256K) $149
Swan VGA Card 16-bit (512K) .. $199
Video 7 1024i VGA $249

MISC.

Swan Switchable (Mono/CGA) ... $69
Paradise 8514/A Plus ..... $Call

LAPTOPS

Texas Instruments

LT286-12 (12MHz/20MB) ..... $Call
LT286-45 (12MHz/40MB) $3299

Toshiba

T1600 (12MHz/20MB) $3249
T1000SE (9.5MHz/SF) ..... $Call

Panasonic

CF-150B (8MHz/640K) $749

Accessories

TARGUS Carrying Cases
Lappac 2 Deluxe Case $59
Lappac 2 Leather Case $139

MEGAHERTZ Modems
1200bd/2400bd ..... $129/$149

KODAK Printers
Diconix 150+ (180 cps, 80 col) .. $339

SCANNERS

HP ScanJet Plus ..... $Call
Logitech ScanMan + ... $185
Complete PC
Full Page Scanner $529

FAX MACHINES

Complete Communicator $529
Complete FAX $399
Panafax 135 ..... $629
Panafax 145 ..... $779
Panafax 155 ..... $919

FLOPPY DRIVES

Mitsubishi

3.5" (720K) $89
3.5" (1.44MB) $109

Sony

3.5" (720K) $79
3.5" (1.44MB) $99

Swan External Floppies

see Swan feature box on next page

Teac

5.25" (360K) $85
5.25" (1.2MB) $95

PC HARD DRIVES

KALOK

KL320 20MB (40 ms) ..... $209/$249*
KL330 32MB (40 ms) ..... $229/$279*

MiniScribe

8438 30MB (68 ms) ..... $219/$269*
Lowest Priced 30MB-Ltd. Quantity

Seagate

ST-225 20MB (65 ms) ..... $209/$249*
ST-238 30MB (65 ms) ..... $229/$279*
ST-138R-1 32MB (28 ms) $309
ST-125 20MB (40 ms) ..... $249/$299*
ST-151 40MB (24 ms) $389
ST-157R-1 48MB (28 ms) $349
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms) $349
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms) $599

IMPRIMIS

80MB (28 ms) $629
150MB ESDI (16.5 ms) .. $1099/$1295*

**Kit Price - includes cables, controller and mounting screws.*

Panasonic

CF-150B Laptop

- 8MHz • 640K Memory
- 720K Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel Port
- Reflective 640 x 200 LCD Display • 6.4 lbs.
- Carrying Case included **$749**

Call Today For Our Free Catalog...featuring a full selection of systems, monitors, peripherals, software and much more.

S=PMR2

1-800-468-9044

values under our wing.

SOFTWARE

AMERICAN
Design CAD 4.0/3-D ..... $159/$209
ASHTON-TATE
dBase III+ ..... $Call
dBase IV ..... $Call
AUTODESK
Animator $249
Autosketch $89
BLOC PUBLISHING
Personal Lawyer $39
Popdrop Plus $59
Formfiller $89
Formtool $55
BORLAND
Paradox 3.0 ..... $459
Quattro Professional ..... $Call
Turbo C 2.0/Prof ..... $99/$159
Turbo Pascal 5.5/Prof ..... $99/$159
BRODERBUND
New Print Shop $37
CAMBELL SERVICES
On-Time ..... $Call
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC $25
Deluxe Option Board $109
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... $89
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
ACCPAC Bedford Int. Acctg $159
COREL
Corel Draw 1.1 ..... $319
CROSSTALK
CrossTalk for Windows $124
DAC SOFTWARE
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0 ..... $169
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 ..... $85
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0 ..... $69
Lucid 3-D $59
DELRINA
Perform ..... $Call
DMA
PC Anywhere III $65
FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback Plus 2.1 ..... $104
Mace Utilities 1990 ..... $89
FOX
Foxbase+/386 ..... $199/$299
FUNK
Sideways $42
GREAT AMERICAN
Money Matters $55
IGC
VM/386 ..... $139
INTUIT
Quicken 3.0 ..... $37
LASERGO
GoScript/GoScript + 3.0 ..... $99/$189
LOGITECH
Finesse $99
LOTUS
123 v 2.2/3.0 ..... $Call/$Call
Magellan 3.0 ..... $149
Symphony + ... $459
MICROCOM
Carbon Copy Plus $112
MICROSOFT
Excel ..... $Call
Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... $42
MS-DOS & GW BASIC ..... $Call
Quick BASIC $67
Quick C $67
Quick Pascal $67
Windows 286/386 ..... $64/$125
Word for Windows ..... $Call/$Call
Works $99
NOLO
WillMaker $35
For The Record $35
PC GLOBE
PC Globe/PC USA ..... $39/$39
PEACHTREE
Peachtree Complete III $159
PETER NORTON
Norton Advanced Utilities $85
QUARTERDECK
DESQView 2.26/386 ..... $79/$129
Manifest 1.0 ..... $37
QEMM 5.0 ..... $59
QRAM $49
REFERENCE SOFTWARE
Grammatik IV $52
SAMNA
Ami/Ami Pro ..... $129/$299
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
First Publisher $85
Harvard Graphics ..... $Call
PFS First Choice 3.02 ..... $109
PFS Professional Write $135
SYMANTEC
Q & A $249
THREE D GRAPHICS
Perspective Junior $79
TRAVELING SOFTWARE
Desk-Link $99
Laplink III 1.0 ..... $89
WORD PERFECT
Library $75
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $Call
Network Nodes $165
XEROX
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... $Call
Formbase $319
XTREE
XTree Pro Gold $72

MODEMS, MICE & MISC.

ATI
2400 etc Internal/External . $159/$199
Hayes Smart Modem
1200 bd Internal/External . $169/$289
2400 bd Internal/External ..... $Call
Practical Peripherals
2400 bd Internal/External . $139/$179
2400 bd MNP Internal $175
2400 bd MNP External $209
Swan Technologies
1200 bd Internal/External ..... $69/$89
2400 bd Internal/External ... $99/$149
CH Products — Joysticks
Mach II/Mach III ..... $26/$32
Flight Stick $49
IMSI
Serial Mouse $49
OptiMouse/with Dr. Halo III $64/$79
Microsoft
Mouse/with Windows ..... $109/$139
Logitech
Bus Mouse/with Paint ..... $84/$99
Serial Mouse/with Paint ..... $69/$89
TrackMan $89
Mouse Systems
White Mouse $59
OmniMouse $46
Trackball $69
Calcomp
Wiz Digitizing Tablet $149

Swan...for Quality, Selection and Price.

Every Swan-brand product is a solid, reliable performer that's priced to fly—and built so that it won't let you down.

- 30-Day satisfaction guarantee
- Full one-year warranty
- Toll-free ordering and technical support
- Fast, sure delivery

Swan Video Cards

16-bit VGA Card • Analog & digital support • 256K/512K ..... $159/$199
8-bit VGA Card • Register-level compatible • 256K RAM $129
EGA Card • EGA/CGA/TTL • 640 x 480 Resolution $99
Switchable Card • Hercules' to CGA • Parallel Port $69

Swan External Floppies

5.25" 360K/1.2MB ..... $105/$139
3.5" 720K/1.44MB ..... $119/$149

Swan Monitors

Swan Multiscan • 14" anti-glare screen • Compatible with Mono, CGA, EGA, VGA • 800 x 600 resolution • .31 dot pitch • Analog & digital inputs • Auto screen sizing & centering • Tilt/Swivel base (SW551) $429
Swan TTL Monochrome • 12" etched anti-glare screen • 720 x 350 resolution • Tilt/swivel base (SW525) $89

Swan Tape Backups

40+MB Internal $269
40+MB External $399

Swan Modems

- Hayes' compatible • Auto answer/dial
- Include PC Talk III software

2400 bd internal*/external .... $99/$149
1200 bd internal/external ..... $69/$89

** includes Bit Com v 3.5 software*

New!

GoldStar

1610 VGA Monitor
- 1024 x 768 Resolution
- 16" screen
- .31 dot pitch
- Includes tilt/swivel

$749

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP LaserJet III
$1649

HP's innovative Resolution Enhancement Technology varies dot size and placement. Letters and graphics are a rich, dark black, free of jagged edges.
- 300 dpi • 8ppm
- Expandable to 5MB

Swan Tape Backups

Economical, reliable and easy to integrate, Swan tape drives provide 40MB of storage on a single tape cartridge. Uses the QIC-40 operating standard.

40+MB Internal $269
40+MB External $399

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Accessories for the HP Laserjet III

2 Plus 2 Upgrade ..... $Call
25 Cartridges in One! $259
Headlines in a Cartridge $209

No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. • 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for all checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL. Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals, and packaging material must be included. Return shipping must be pre-paid and insured, bearing an RA # on the shipping label. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices & terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos.

MMC

S=PMR2

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

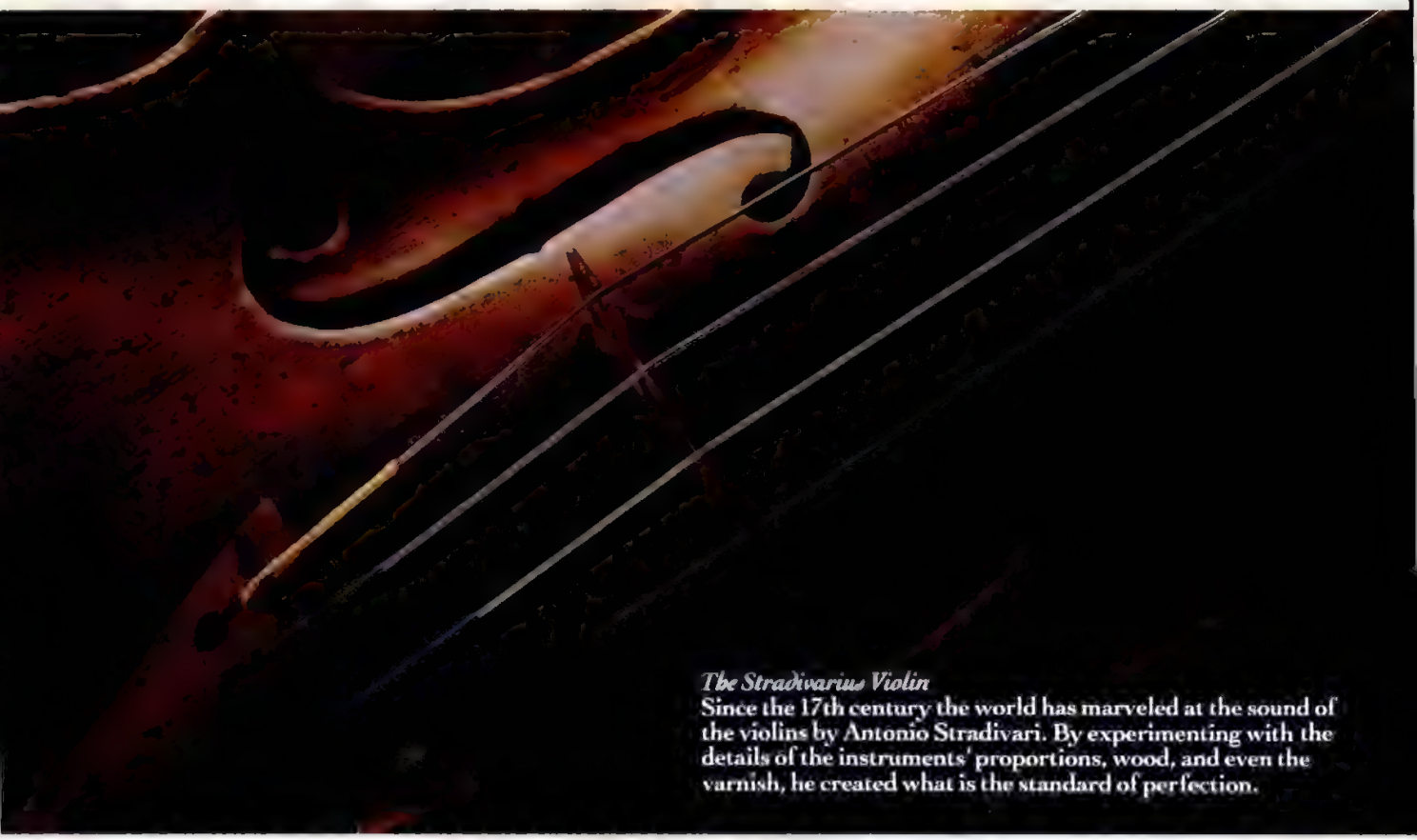
a division of tcp

1-800-468-9044

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE PA • 16801

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Italian masters have always believed that only with a reverence for detail can there be perfection.

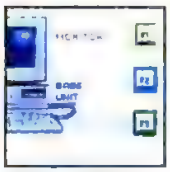


The Stradivarius Violin
Since the 17th century the world has marveled at the sound of the violins by Antonio Stradivari. By experimenting with the details of the instruments' proportions, wood, and even the varnish, he created what is the standard of perfection.

Europe's PC leader introduces the PCS 286 to America. Performance. Price. And all the details.

When it comes to personal computers, what is perfection?

As one of the world's largest makers of personal computers, Olivetti knows perfection requires great attention to detail. That's why if you work at home, have a small business, or purchase computers for a large business, we think the details built into the PCS 286 will suit you perfectly.



Our interactive tutorial makes learning to use the PCS 286 a minor detail.

Start with the basics. The MS-DOS®, OS/2®-based PCS 286 comes with Olivetti's exclusive interactive tutorial — without a doubt, one of the best in the industry. So clear, so simple, whether novice or expert, you'll be up and running while others are still asking for help. No small detail.

On a crowded desk, having one of the industry's smallest footprints makes a big difference.

And after the basics, it gets even better. Just consider the details we build in that most others consider options.

16-bit VGA controller — included. 1MB RAM — included. Hard drive interface and serial, parallel and PS/2® mouse ports — included. And all are ingeniously built onto the motherboard. This frees up the three (included) expansion slots so your capabilities can grow as your needs grow.

Then consider the advantages of Olivetti's incomparable ergonomic design. From top to bottom. Monitor. Keyboard. The extremely small footprint. No detail has been overlooked.

It really all comes down to what we've learned from past masters. Whether it's a priceless violin or remarkably priced computer, perfection lies in the details.

For the Olivetti dealer nearest you, call 1-800-447-4700.

olivetti

The details create the difference.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can write us at Olivetti Office USA, 765 U.S. Highway 202, Somerville, NJ 08876-1289. MS-DOS® and OS/2® are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. PS/2® is a registered trademark of IBM.

See our complete line of personal computers at COMDEX®/Spring. Room 214, Level 2 (East Concourse).

by Lori Grunin

Advisor

- METAFILING: Utilities for .CGM users and programmers.
- BEATING THE SYSTEMS: More ways to solve large systems of equations.
- ADVISING THE ADVISOR: A reader clears up some misconceptions about VHS and S-VHS.

METAFILING

Your information regarding the .PCX format in the December 12, 1989, issue was very informative. Do you also have a source regarding the .CGM format?

Jim Smith
Forest Lake, Minnesota

Unlike the .PCX graphics format, which is a de facto standard because of its widespread use, the Computer Graphics Metafile (CGM) format is ratified by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI); specifically, it's the ANSI X3.122-1986 standard. Hence, the specifications are available for $45 from ANSI (1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018; (212) 642-4900).

If you're a programmer searching for .CGM-related utilities and subroutines, one company to get in touch with is Graphic Software Systems Inc., a.k.a. GSS (9590 SW Gemini Dr., Beaverton, OR 97005; (503) 641-2200). GSS sells the *CGM Interpreter* ($395), a linkable subroutine library whose functions include reading, interpreting, modifying, and redrawing .CGM files.

On the other hand, if you're just looking to convert .CGM-format files to other formats, there are a few packages at your disposal. Zenographics's *ImPort* ($295) is the most general, converting from .CGM to .PIC, .DXF, .IMA *(Mirage)*, and HPGL files. (Zenographics, 19752 MacArthur Blvd., #250, Irvine, CA 92715; (714) 851-6352.) The company also offers *Plus* versions of *ImPort*, one of which supports the HP PaintJet XL, as well as Targa and TIFF input files ($395). A *Microsoft Windows*-specific version should be out by the time you read this.

Kinetic Software's *CADConvert* ($100) is more limited, only converting .DXF files to .CGM. (Kinetic Software, 240 Distillery Commons, Louisville, KY 40206; (502) 583-1679.)

And last, Digital Research offers a series of *Filter Packs* ($15 per pack), one of which converts .CGM files into a *GEM*-compatible format. (Digital Research, 70 Garden Ct., Monterey, CA 93942; (800) 443-4200, (408) 649-3896.)

BEATING THE SYSTEMS

Few engineers or scientists would attempt to use the type of software your February 27, 1990, Advisor column suggests to solve large-scale systems of equations. *Derive* and *Mathematica* have excellent symbolic capabilities, but the idea of a practical symbolic solution of a general system of 25 equations with 25 unknowns is quite unrealistic.

As you indicate, a principal difficulty in the numerical solution of large linear (and nonlinear) systems is the accumulation of round-off errors that can swamp the solution being sought. Two decades of work by leading numerical analysts led to the development of the well-known mainframe packages LINPACK and EISPACK for the reliable solution of large linear systems. The best MS-DOS implementation of these techniques is *PC-Matlab*, which permits the numerical solution of a 90 by 90 linear system on an 8088 machine (and also includes nonlinear methods).

The current release, Version 3.5, includes an 80286 version that breaks the 640K barrier by using 1MB of extended memory to run in protected mode. There is also a *386-Matlab* version that has no limits on matrix or workspace size (subject to available memory), and hence allows mainframe-size problems to be solved.

All versions of *Matlab* require a numeric coprocessor, and include excellent graphics in an interactive user environment that assumes little or no programming experience.

C.H. Edwards, Jr.
Athens, Georgia

Several readers popped out of the woodwork to offer suggestions on this one. *PC-Matlab* ($795) and *386-Matlab* ($1,495), a mathematical toolbox that stresses matrix operations, received the most nominations, and is certainly a viable alternative. We looked at the package in "Better Tools for Higher Math: When Numbers Count," in the March 14, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine* (the program is listed as *Matlab*, not *PC-Matlab*). (The MathWorks Inc., 21 Eliot St., South Natick, MA 01760; (508) 653-1415.)

Another reader chastised me for listing several very expensive solutions; he performs all of his matrix manipulations using a short BASIC program. Of course, you needn't confine yourself to BASIC—you can use almost any language, if you're inclined to program.

One language especially optimized for mathematical operations is APL (A Programming Language). Versions of APL range from IAPL Ltd.'s public domain APL interpreter (downloadable from either Data Library 4 of the Programming forum on PC MagNet or Data Library 5 of the IBMPRO forum on CompuServe, both under the filename IAPL11.ARC) to the full-blown *APL*Plus/PC* offered by STSC ($695; 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852; (800) 592-0050, (301) 984-5123), or *APL*Plus II* ($1,700), which runs on 386s.

ADVISING THE ADVISOR

The Advisor column in your January 16, 1990, issue answers a question about recording EGA or VGA output on a VCR. Although your reply ultimately sends the reader in the right direction, it also contains some misinformation.

The output from an EGA card is not, as you state, composite video—it is RGB (red-green-blue). CGA cards typically provide composite as well as RGB output, but the RCA-pin jacks on EGA cards are for the feature connector and do not carry any sort of video signal.

More serious, however, is your confusion about the nature of Super VHS. All that distinguishes S-VHS from regular VHS is the greater luminance bandwidth the system can record, which increases its horizontal resolution. Regardless of format, VCRs normally have both radio-frequency and composite-video inputs and outputs; any device that will work with a VHS VCR will work at least as well with an S-VHS VCR.

The explanation you give to the contrary appears to be based on a common misconception about the relationship between S-VHS and the S-Video (or Y/C) connectors commonly found on S-VHS, Hi8, and ED Beta VCRs. These connectors are not fundamental to any of these formats. They simply minimize a disadvantage in the way that a video signal is formatted for recording on consumer VCRs.

In a composite-video signal, the chrominance information is on a subcarrier near the top of the luminance baseband signal. Consumer VCRs lack the bandwidth necessary to record a composite-video signal directly (as on a laserdisk or a professional videotape recorder) without losing or mangling the color information. Instead, they separate the chrominance and transpose it down to a range of frequencies below what is used to record the luminance portion of the signal.

But unless an S-Video connector is used, the chrominance and luminance must be recombined into a composite-video signal for playback, and then the video monitor or television set must reseparate them on the way to assembling an RGB signal to drive the electron guns in its picture tube. S-Video connectors simply short-circuit this process, sending the luminance and chrominance signals directly from the VCR to the monitor, bypassing a cycle of merging and splitting that otherwise would be necessary. The visible benefit of using an S-Video connection usually ranges from very subtle to nonexistent. The superiority of S-VHS over regular VHS is fully apparent with an ordinary composite-video connection.

Michael Riggs
New York, New York

PC MAGAZINE I appreciate the lucid setting-straight on the video issues. We hope to present a similarly useful explication and evaluation of genlocking VGA to NTSC boards in a forthcoming issue of *PC Magazine*.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment. ■

Frequent Flyers.

If a portable computer has improved the way you do business away from the office, think what a portable modem can do for you. With it, you'll be able to send and receive data, and even faxes, anytime you want. In or out of the office.

The WorldPort family gives you a choice of four portable modems, including an MNP® error-correcting modem and an electronic fax/data modem.

Each is no more than 8 ounces and can fit in a shirt pocket. They're small but tough and capable, built for the rigors of business on the road.

They connect to practically any telephone, public or private, via standard RJ-11 jacks or an optional acoustic coupler. They adhere to Bell and CCITT standards world-wide so you can connect to other modems (or fax machines) almost anywhere. They're powered by a single 9-volt battery or through an AC outlet, whichever is more convenient. And, they're easily shared as external peripherals among co-workers.

The WorldPort family of modems. They're built for travel, whether it's to extreme environments, to exotic locations or just down the hall.

Call us today for the dealer nearest you:

800-541-0345.

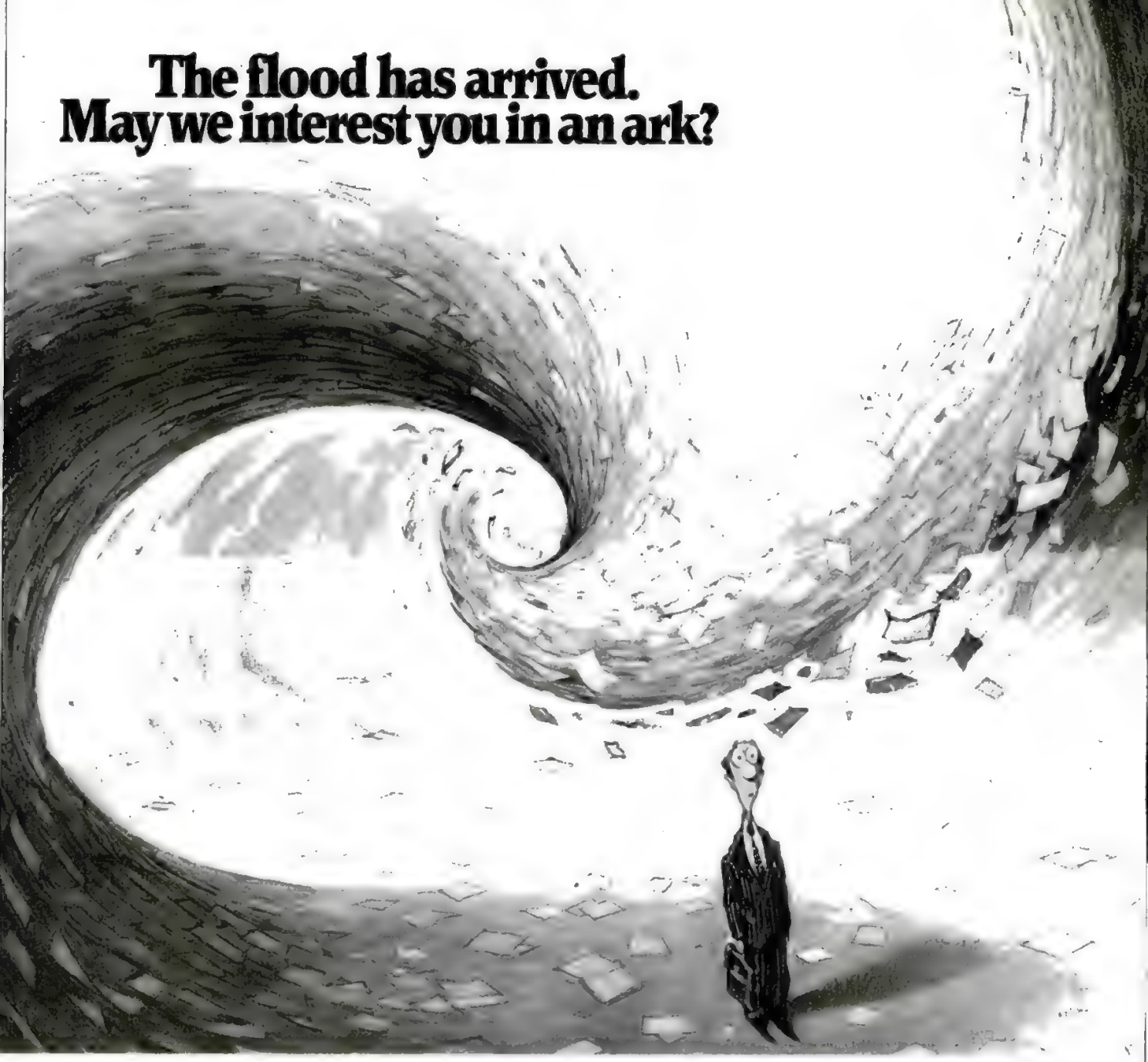
(In New York, 516-261-0423.)

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. WORLDPORT and TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc. © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The flood has arrived. May we interest you in an ark?



You are currently the target of thousands of pieces of information a day. So we'll get straight to the point.

You can sit by and find yourself inundated by all that. Or you can choose the perfect vessel to navigate it: Dow Jones News/Retrieval.®

We're the only computer-based information service specifically designed to meet the needs of people in business and finance.

And given the business world's obsession with wanting everything yesterday, we attach special urgency to speed. Within seconds, we bring developments from across the country and around the world to your computer. Thoroughly researched news of companies, industries, government actions, and markets—including detailed data and current stock quotes on thousands of companies.

We're also the only information service that offers the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*® and Dow Jones® News Services—which can't get you what you need yesterday, but certainly gives you a head start on tomorrow.

But business decisions often require a perspective broader than the present alone. So we also provide hundreds of other rich information sources: periodicals, surveys, statistical abstracts—information on practically everything from acquisitions to Zurich gold fixings.

The result is an entire, up-to-the-second business reference library shrunk to the size of a personal computer. One that gives you in seconds what might otherwise take months to acquire. And lets you manage that information instead of having the information manage you.

So the next time you feel yourself drowning, reach for that life preserver on your desk with all the buttons on it. And call Dow Jones News/Retrieval at 1-800-225-3170, Ext. 720.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

The lifeblood of business.™

© 1990 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved

COMPLETE ZEOS 20MHz '386 SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE!

ONLY $2295

16MHZ systems from only $2295! ZEOS '386 Systems. Three times Editor's Choice.

- 64K CACHE standard (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms Seagate SCSI Hard Drive, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed ZEOS SCSI Host Adaptor.
- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel. Hercules® brand graphics controller.
- 101 Key ZEOS/RS keyboard, pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed Serial Ports plus Parallel and Game ports on ZEOS' own proprietary I/O card.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 support.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

OPTIONS GALORE: Including 14" VGA and an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about our File Server and other special money saving configurations too!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

ZEOS 386-16 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 5-30-89

ZEOS 386-20 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 5-30-89

"Out of 104 machines from 58 companies . . . For overall excellence we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20."

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

The Editors of PC Magazine came to this conclusion after investing "25,000 hours of work by 60 people testing and reviewing 104 '386 PCs." The review was thorough and their conclusion specific. Simply, out of all the manufacturers in the world, ZEOS offers you the very best '386 Value.

In *all* areas, ZEOS machines are top performers. With uncompromising attention to quality and detail throughout. Not only do ZEOS systems themselves afford you the very best Values in computing today, they're backed up by the strongest after sales support in the industry.

At ZEOS we feel that if a company believes in its products it should stand Rock Solid behind them.

That's why ZEOS invented *Toll Free Technical Support 24*

"For Overall

ZEOS 386-20 & 25, Desktop case standard

ZEOS '386

COMPLETE ZEOS 20MHz '386 SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE! ONLY $2295

When PC Magazine reviewed 104 '386 machines in their blockbuster '386 review issue, they chose only one company "for overall Excellence in both the 16MHz and 20MHz categories." The company was ZEOS. There is simply no better choice for you!

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company; NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS.

Hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year for all of our system customers! It's an idea others have since copied. But that's great. Because at ZEOS, we believe in raising the industry standards for customer service. Service for you!

Combine ZEOS service with our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Your system is protected by the best support package in the industry.

And when you order your ZEOS '386 you can have your pick from the industries broadest selection of options. As PC Magazine said, ZEOS offers "more options that even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need."

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. *Overall Excellence.* That's why ZEOS is PC Magazine's *#1* choice. And that's why ZEOS is *your best choice as well.* So pick out that dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is Guaranteed. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

Excellence"

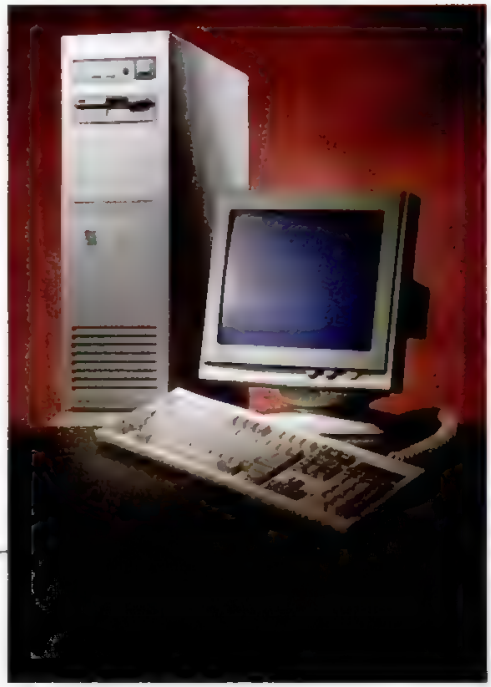
PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

SYSTEMS

COMPLETE ZEOS 25MHz '386 DESKTOP SYSTEM. 80MB IDE DRIVE! ONLY $2795

If you're after speed and reliability, look no further than these ZEOS machines. They're the most advanced available anywhere. Government Computer News calls the ZEOS '386-33 "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world." Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power users dream!

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ZEOS 386-33, vertical case standard

COMPLETE ZEOS 25MHz '386 DESKTOP SYSTEM. 80MB IDE DRIVE!

ONLY $2795

Complete 33MHz vertical systems only $3295!

- Ultra High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel '386 25MHz or 33MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel. Hercules* brand graphics controller.
- 250 Watt Turbo Cool power supply|by PC Cooling. The very best at no additional charge!
- 101 Key ZEOS/RS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game port.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 support.
- Rugged 5-bay ZEOS case (6-bay vertical twin fan case standard with 33MHz systems).
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many options available: Including 14" VGA, add only $495. And an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, ZCARD, COD
Open 24 Hours a day.

© 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Sure it's a great computer, but can it dance?

Admittedly, the **ALR PowerFlex** has several of the same features that you'd like to see in your daughter's prom date.

It's Popular. Tens of thousands of people worldwide have already purchased the award-winning PowerFlex. And the industry press loves it.

It's Reliable. The PowerFlex was engineered to deliver years of trouble free performance.

It's Good-Looking, Yet Humble. Its sleek, compact exterior hides the unexpected power and abundant expandability encased within.

It's Got a Great Future. The PowerFlex can be economically upgraded from an inexpensive 12.5-MHz 286™, to a 16-MHz or cached 20-MHz 386SX™, all the way up to a 25-MHz i486™. PowerFlex protects your PC investment from obsolescence.

16-MHz 386SX Module

20-MHz cached 386SX Module

25-MHz i486 Module

Yes, the ALR PowerFlex is just what you're looking for if you need a new PC for a growing business, a home office, or a corporate network. But no matter how much you like the PowerFlex or how versatile this system is, tradition specifies that your daughter's prom date should be, well, at least allegedly human. Still, keep this consoling fact in mind. With the money that you save purchasing (and upgrading) the PowerFlex, you'll be able to buy your daughter a beautiful prom dress, rent a very nice limousine, and give her enough money to cover dinner when her date forgets his wallet.

For more information on the award-winning PowerFlex and ALR's complete line of systems, please call:

1-800-444-4ALR

ALR Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Monitor Optional. Pricing and Configurations subject to change without notice. Pricing based on U.S. Dollars. 286, 386SX and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

1-2-3/G: GUI-based Spreadsheet Retains Familiar Keyboard Interface, Adds Solver, And Eats RAM

HANDS ON
By Craig Gilbert

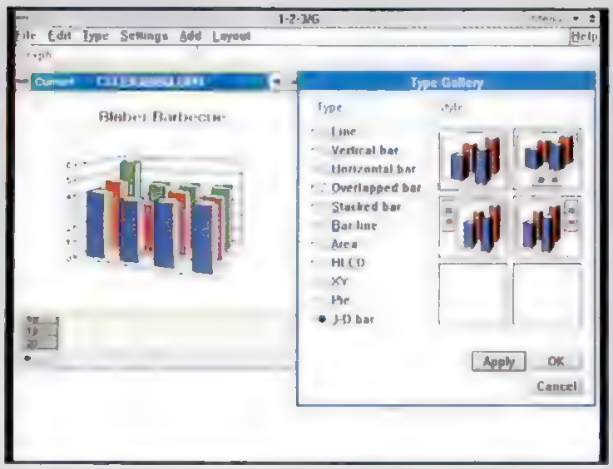
One reason the first Lotus spreadsheet took the world by storm in 1983 was that it totally redefined the spreadsheet genre. By incorporating graphics, rudimentary data-management capability, and a programming language into the framework of an electronic spreadsheet, the original *1-2-3* quickly overwhelmed the single-focus, once invincible, *Visicalc*.

The strategy behind Lotus Development Corp.'s newest spreadsheet for OS/2, *1-2-3/G*, shows interesting parallels with that first debut. Again Lotus is stepping into a market with an already well-established player, and again Lotus comes armed with something extra that takes its product well beyond the current definition of spreadsheet software.

The competition this time around is *Microsoft Excel*, which has had the market for graphical-environment spreadsheets all to itself for almost three years. The something extra Lotus has is a utility called the Solver, which performs linear and nonlinear optimization problems as a background thread while you work in the spreadsheet. The Solver is not the first optimization accessory for spreadsheets, but it's definitely easier to use and far more intelligent than anything seen before.

Along with the Solver, *1-2-3/G* also includes a goal-seeking tool called Backsolver. With Backsolver, you specify a target value in a particular cell

CONTINUES ON PAGE 35



1-2-3/G's Graph tool features *Excel*-style gallery menus, which you can use to customize your graphs.

JUNE 12 REVIEW INDEX

Control Room
Custom TSR configures, surveys PCs 38

Applications Manager
Simplifies rule-based programming for PM . 43

dbPublisher for Ventura
Prints professional-quality data-intensive documents 46

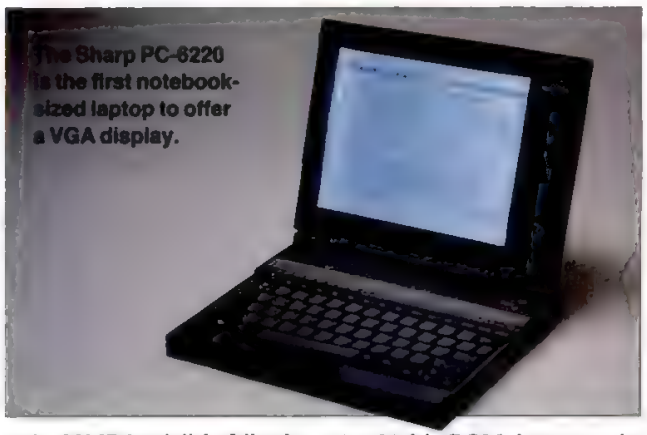
Stowaway 2400
Pocket-sized modem for laptops draws power from the telephone line 48

Sharp's PC-6220 Matches NEC's UltraLite in Size, Adds 286, Hard Disk, VGA Graphics

PREVIEW
By Mark Dennis

Since NEC pioneered the notebook laptop with its 4.4-pound UltraLite, each successive notebook laptop has grown a bit larger, and usually a bit heavier, than the one before it. In a welcome change of pace, Sharp Electronics is breaking the trend with its own 4.4-pound laptop. Best of all, the Sharp PC-6220 matches both the compact dimensions of the UltraLite—1.4 by 11 by 8.5 (HWD) inches—and the generous capabilities of the larger notebooks. It is also the first notebook laptop to sport a VGA display.

Scheduled to be available by the time you read this article, the PC-6220 will list at $3,995, a price that includes a 12-MHz 80C286 processor, 1MB RAM,



The Sharp PC-6220 is the first notebook-sized laptop to offer a VGA display.

and a 20MB hard disk. Like the UltraLite and the larger Toshiba T1000XE and T1200XE, the PC-6220 sacrifices the convenience of a floppy drive to help keep its size to a minimum. With 20MB of truly nonvolatile storage and a self-cloning version of Traveling Software's *LapLink* in ROM, however, the lack of a built-in floppy drive should not be a major problem for most users.

Chances are you'll find yourself hooked on the PC-6220 once you set eyes on its paper-white VGA display. Boasting a

CONTINUED ON PAGE 34

Sharp

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

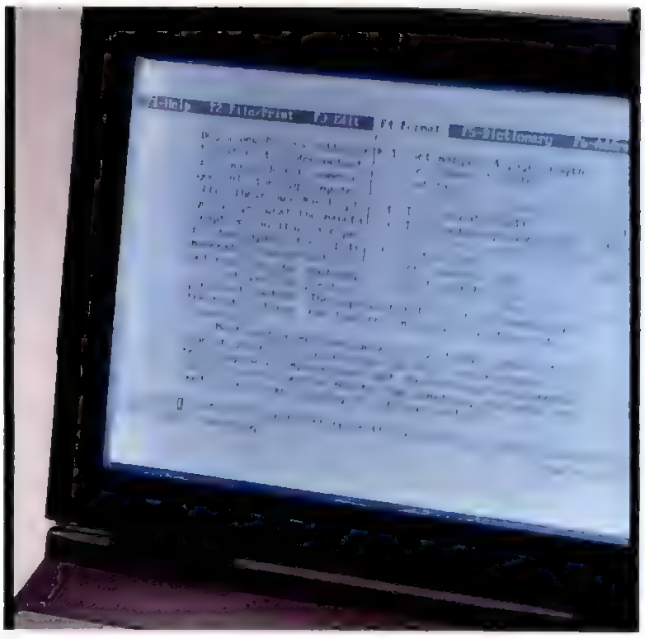
resolution of 640 by 480 and 16 shades of gray, the backlit display generates crisp, well-formed text and smooth VGA graphics. The screen measures a generous 8.8 inches wide by 5.9 high, for a diagonal measurement of about 10 inches. Ghosting was minimal on our preproduction evaluation unit, and the display did a wonderful job with a selection of .PIC files, emulating even tough color gradations smoothly.

While Sharp refers to the display as a triple supertwist LCD, a more accurate name would be film-compensated supertwist LCD. The function of the second layer of liquid crystal in a double supertwist nematic (DSTN) LCD is to compensate for the color of the liquid crystal itself, to render the display color closer to black and white than the blue or yellow-green of older supertwist displays. Instead of using more than one liquid crystal layer, Sharp placed a layer of thin plastic film on each side of the liquid crystal. The plastic film thus enables more light to pass through and is thinner than LC layers, allowing for a brighter, thinner screen. The film also produces a slight greenish tint, but the display looks close enough to black and white to warrant its paper-white label.

Like the CGA display of the Toshiba T1200XE, also wonderfully bright and thin, the Sharp's display is backlit from a fluorescent source at the edge of the screen. Fluorescent backlit screens typically consume less power and last longer than the EL-backlit screens used in the NEC UltraLite, the Toshiba T1000SE and T1000XE, and the Compaq LTE and LTE/286.

Display controls include a reverse-image switch as well as brightness and contrast controls. Both level controls allowed an exceptional range of adjustment on our evaluation unit.

If you've laid hands on an UltraLite, you know approximately what the keyboard of the PC-6220 feels like. Key travel is relatively short but easy to grow accustomed to. Even touch typists should have no problem. The layout is good, if not perfect, and also close to that of the UltraLite. Separate cursor-control keys lie in an inverted "T" formation at the bottom right corner, as they should. In following with many other laptop manufacturers, the Ins and Del keys lie in a rather inconvenient position on the top row toward the right.



The Sharp PC-6220's paper-white VGA display is backlit from a fluorescent source. Its 640 by 480 resolution and 16 shades of gray produce crisp text and smooth graphics.

Like the Toshiba T1000XE and T1200XE, the PC-6220 makes use of the tiny 2.5-inch hard disks manufactured by Conner Peripherals, JVC, and PrairieTek. Rated at 23 milliseconds, the PrairieTek disk in our evaluation unit operated virtually silently and without flaw.

Sharp rates the nickel cadmium battery pack in the PC-6220 for a life of up to 2 hours, a figure bound to disappoint some prospective buyers. Recharging requires approximately 2 hours. Unlike the battery cartridges of the Toshiba and Compaq notebook machines, you must disconnect the battery wires from a terminal to remove the Sharp's battery pack. This is no major task, but it does make the prospect of carrying extra batteries a bit less appealing.

As with every other notebook portable on the market, Sharp includes battery conservation utilities in ROM. In a nutshell, these utilities shut down specific components of the machine or put the entire machine in standby mode after set periods of inactivity. You can also put the machine in standby mode manually via a keyboard combination to save your current operating state for a later time. Unlike the Toshiba T1200XE with its power-off auto resume feature, there is no secondary battery to back up memory when the primary runs down. If you catch the battery in a low state before it runs down, however, a super capacitor inside the machine will power the memory state for about five minutes, long enough to allow you to plug in the AC adapter or swap out the battery.

The PC-6220 departs from the norm a bit with its standard ports, though not in a way likely to cause you much hardship. Instead of a standard parallel port, the PC-6220 comes with a tiny, micro D connector, which measures about 0.7 inches wide and 0.1 inch high. Standard equipment includes a small, two-ounce adapter that allows connection of a standard Centronics parallel cable. Fortunately, the serial connector is standard size, a fact you will appreciate when you attempt to use *LapLink*.

Sharp is offering a large assortment of internal and external options for the PC-6220, all of which are promised for shipment along with the machine.

For those who need plenty of memory, the PC-6220 accommodates two optional, 1MB memory modules for a total internal capacity of 3MB. Sharp has not yet set option prices but projects RAM upgrade price at $500 per module.

Another internal expansion compartment accepts either an external VGA adapter, projected at about $150, or a 2,400-bits-per-second modem/fax (send only) card, projected at $500.

The PC-6220 will also accommodate an 80C287 math coprocessor, a trick the Compaq LTE/286 can handle but the Toshiba T1200XE cannot.

For those who require additional battery life and don't want to carry replacements, Sharp will offer an optional, external battery pack good for 3.5 hours of additional charge. The external pack, which snaps on to the rear of the machine, adds about 1 pound 12 ounces to its weight and about two inches to its depth. Sharp projects the external battery pack price at

CONTINUED ON PAGE 36

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Sharp PC-6220
Sharp Electronics Corp., Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135; (201) 529-9500.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 10-inch VGA display, 20MB hard disk, Traveling Software's *LapLink* in ROM, and DOS 4.01 or later, $3,995.
In Short: The 286-based Sharp PC-6220 manages to pack most of the features of the larger notebook laptops into a compact, 4.4-pound package. It is also the only notebook laptop to offer VGA graphics. Despite its 2-hour battery life and lack of floppy drive, it is unquestionably one of the hottest notebook laptops going.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

1-2-3/G

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

and an antecedent cell that can be varied to meet the target. The program performs the reiterative grunt work to come up with the proper antecedent value.

Unfortunately, though *1-2-3/G* may be the most compelling broad-based OS/2 application to date, the moving costs are still extremely high by 1990 standards. The bare-minimum memory requirement is 4MB (compare that with *Excel for OS/2*'s 2.5MB memory requirement), and, if you're going to use the DOS compatibility box (who isn't?), you'd better figure on at least 5MB.

You'll want a speedy hard disk and at least a 386SX, because *1-2-3/G* comes up slow on PC Labs performance tests (on most measures, it proved to be about half as fast as *1-2-3*, Release 3, running under DOS) and relies a lot on disk-based dynamic-link libraries.

But say for argument's sake that recalc time isn't crucial (the program does background recalc, anyway), that moving to the OS/2 Presentation Manager is no impediment, that you have a 25-MHz 386 or better, and that a little disk-thrashing is an acceptable tradeoff for advanced spreadsheet features. On those conditions, Lotus gives you plenty to be excited about. *1-2-3/G* combines many of the best innovations of *Excel* with the three-dimensionality of Release 3, and does not sacrifice the familiar Lotus keyboard interface and macro language.

Like *Excel*, *1-2-3/G* displays multiple worksheets on screen in individually movable and sizable windows. Worksheets can be linked to one another or, via DDE (dynamic data exchange), to external data sources. Constellations of files can be saved together as desktop files (comparable to *Excel*'s workspace files). Graphs, which live in their own windows, can be generated automatically from a selection of worksheet cells and customized with the help of gallery-style dialog boxes. The range of graphing features in *1-2-3/G* is comparable to that of *Excel*.

Like *Excel for OS/2*, *1-2-3/G* offers custom numeric formats, a variety of border and shading options, up to 256 fonts on a worksheet, and a print preview command. Lotus has included its own drivers for PostScript, HP LaserJets and compatibles (including the full series of HP cartridges), and the Epson line of printers, so most users should be able to take advantage of the program's presentation features.

But unlike *Excel*, *1-2-3/G* allows you to build three-dimensional worksheets. Files automatically include 256 pages, up to five of which can be seen at once in perspective view. A group mode makes it easy to format pages in parallel. (*1-2-3/G*'s group mode is more flexible and useful than its counterpart in Release 3; it allows you to group particular worksheet pages only, instead of clumping the whole file together.) And not only can you define ranges that cross pages, you can even create named structures that operate across multiple files.

More important for the majority of the world's spreadsheet users, *1-2-3/G* offers the benefits of the graphical interface without abandoning the familiar Lotus command structure and macro language. The keystroke sequences for all *1-2-3* Release 2 and Release 3 commands continue to work in *1-2-3/G*, though many of them now take you through dialog boxes instead of submenus. Copy and Move operations can be done via the Clipboard or in the usual *Lotus* fashion—with top-level menu commands. Ranges to be acted on by commands can be selected *Lotus*-style (after the command) or SAA-style (before).

New features—and new operating system—aside, the proficient *Lotus* user faces practi-

CONTINUED ON PAGE 36

PERFORMANCE TESTS: LOTUS 1-2-3/G

Lotus 1-2-3/G doesn't win any prizes for speed when compared to both OS/2- and DOS-based spreadsheets; its times fall pretty much in the low to middle range of the file-linking spreadsheets we reviewed in the April 24, 1990, issue.

The **Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation** test measures the time a program takes to calculate a worksheet containing 1 456 mathematical functions (square root, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and @SUM).

The **Loan Recalculation** test calculates the monthly payment and displays the amortization schedule for a 30-year mortgage with a given loan principal All columns except the payment and month number require recalculation

The **Internal Rate of Return** test calculates the Net Present Value (NPV) and Internal Rate of Return (IRR) for 253 different ten-year cash flows. During the test, NPV figures remain constant, but we forced the IRR function into recalculation by changing the iteration guess factor. Programs that use intelligent algorithms will recognize this distinction, while those that don't must recalculate the NPV figures, slowing their times

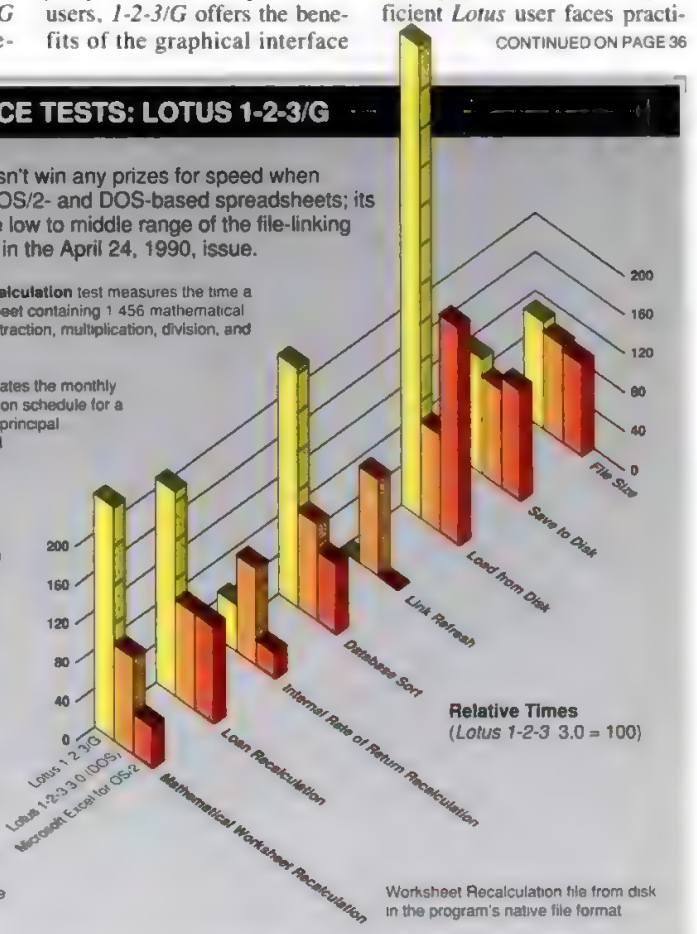
The **Database Sort** test times the sorting of a 995-record database containing text and values. The sort uses both primary and secondary keys from the ten possible fields, and no recalculations are required.

The **Link Refresh** test evaluates the sophistication of the program's linking search algorithm. Five columns by 200 rows of an external reference worksheet were linked to the corresponding cells in a link worksheet, and we measured how long the package took to refresh the links completely. The reference worksheet was kept on-disk when possible; otherwise it was held in memory. Long times typically indicate packages that must poll the disk to find the linked values on the reference sheet even if no linked values have changed

The **Load from Disk** test measures the time it takes to load the Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation file from disk in the program's native file format

The **Save to Disk** test measures the time it takes to write the same test file to disk in the program's native file format

File Size reports the size of the Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation file written to disk in each program's native file format.



Performance Times (Times given in seconds, File Size given in kilobytes)	Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation	Loan Recalculation	Internal Rate of Return Recalculation	Database Sort	Link Refresh	Load from Disk	Save to Disk	File Size
Lotus 1-2-3/G	54.70	1.90	7.80	13.50	1.30	18.00	3.40	89.00
Lotus 1-2-3 3.0 (DOS)	22 70	0.90	16.20	5.50	233 40	3 70	2 90	81 00
Microsoft Excel for OS/2	9.80	0.90	4.40	4.00	1.70	8.30	3.30	77.00

1-2-3/G

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

cally no learning hurdle in moving to *1-2-3/G*.

Lotus had to contort the SAA conventions to achieve this continuity. Some dialog boxes, for example, have two or more options with the same underlined letter (because they combine several submenus of the same menu stem); there are two redundant sets of printing commands (on a Print menu for Lotus compatibility and on the File menu for SAA compliance); and two main menu-bar commands (Copy and Move) have no drop-down menus at all.

But who cares if it's not an ideologically pure SAA interface? It works. In fact, in at least one way, it seems a distinct improvement over the formally correct SAA approach: the hotkey letters for all menu commands are still the first letters of the commands, so you don't have to look up at the menu when you're blasting out commands at the keyboard.

1-2-3/G doesn't have all of *Excel*'s more avant-garde features. It doesn't do arrays, it doesn't let you create function macros, it won't assign cell names based on both column headings and row stubs, and lacks certain valuable *Excel* functions (such as GROWTH and TREND). But *1-2-3/G* has the Solver, and—for the moment, at least—that puts *Excel* in a catch-up position.

The Solver is for almost anyone who has to make resource-allocation decisions (staffing, personnel deployment, budgeting, investing, product mix, estate planning, you name it) within potentially conflicting real-world constraints.

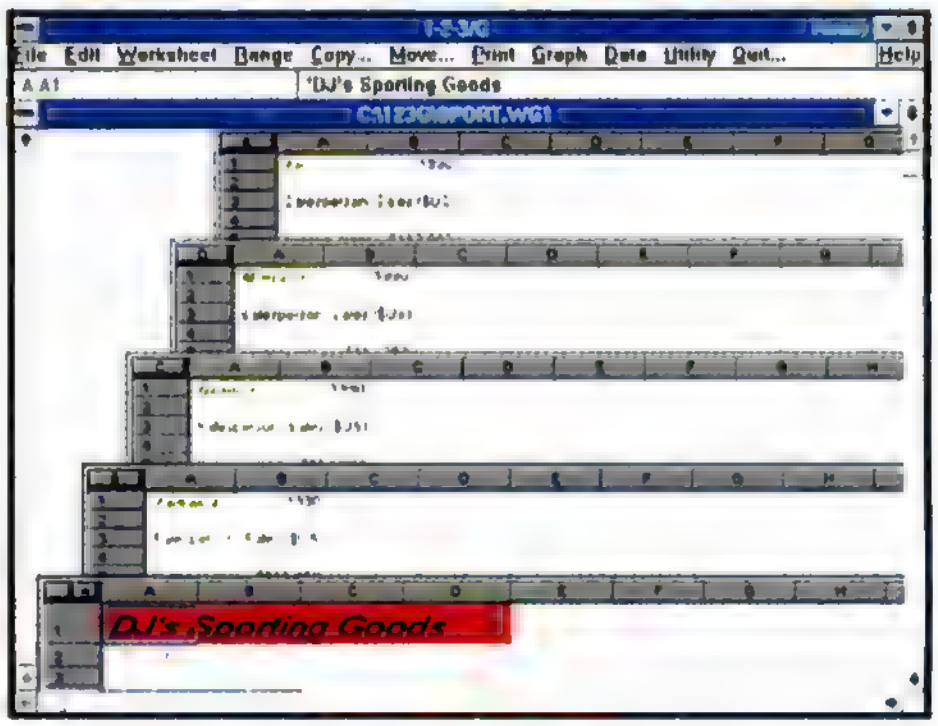
To use the Solver, you set up your problem on a normal worksheet. You tell the Solver which cell you want maximized or minimized, which cells contain values that the Solver may modify, and which cells contain the logical formulas that define your problem's constraints. Subject to memory limitations, you can define as many variables and constraints as you like. (It's hard to say where the limits lie on a 5MB system with a lot of hard disk space, but problems with a hundred or so variables and constraints appear to be well within the Solver's reach.)

If you want, the Solver will find not only the optimum solution but as many other constraint-abiding solutions as you request. If two or more constraints conflict (so that no solution is possible), the Solver will show you how each could be modified to create a solvable problem. If a constraint proves to be superfluous (that is, not binding), the Solver will show you by how much you could tighten it.

For further "what-if" analysis, the Solver will show how much you could increase or decrease the value of any variable without violating the problem's constraints. All of these reports (and this is only a partial list) can be viewed ad hoc or written automatically into separate files for printing and preservation.

The Solver is so useful and well implemented that people who have never thought of acquiring an optimization package will find themselves wondering how they ever got along without it. If the spreadsheet market were young and PC users were flocking to OS/2 (as users in 1983 were to DOS), *1-2-3/G* would probably repeat Lotus history on the merits of the Solver alone.

As matters stand, for anyone who now spends significant amounts of time doing trial-and-error allocation scenarios, the Solver is ample reason to make the big switch. But for those who use spreadsheets for more routine tasks, a move to OS/2 and *1-2-3/G* may present an insuperable resource problem all its own. And those who value speedy calculation above all else will be happier sticking with Release 2.2 or one of its faster competitors. ■



Unlike *Excel*, *1-2-3/G* lets you build three-dimensional worksheets. You can include up to 256 pages in a file, and can view as many as five of your file's worksheets simultaneously in perspective mode.

FACT FILE

1-2-3/G
Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 577-8500.
List Price: $695, single-user edition; upgrade (until 9/30/90) from *1-2-3*, Release 3 or Release 2.2, $75; upgrade from other versions of *1-2-3*, $150.
Requires: OS/2 1.1 or later; 4MB RAM. 80386-based PC, 5MB RAM (if DOS compatibility box or network software will be used) recommended.
In Short: As it did in 1983, Lotus has redefined the genre by incorporating a stunningly versatile optimization package into its GUI spreadsheet. The spreadsheet itself combines many of the best ideas of *Microsoft Excel* with the three-dimensionality of Release 3 and the familiar Lotus keyboard interface. But its hardware requirements are huge and its recalc speed only so-so.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sharp

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 34

about $250.

Sharp projects the cost of the external 3.5-inch, 1.44MB floppy drive at $300. The drive includes standard connectors for an additional external floppy and for an IBM enhanced keyboard (PS/2-style connector) or compatible.

With the optional desktop external expansion module, the PC-6220 can accommodate one full-length and one half-length expansion card. Sharp projects the expansion unit at about $700. An optional, external numeric keypad will list at about $250.

Aside from the two-hour battery capacity and lack of internal floppy drive—understandable limitations for a machine of this power and size—our only real complaint with the PC-6220 concerns its balance. Though this may well change in the production units, the weight of the screen tended to make the machine feel as though it might tip backward when used on one's lap. Test one out before you buy.

With its 286 processor, VGA display, hard disk, and wealth of options, the Sharp PC-6220 is the most feature-packed notebook laptop going. It is also so light and small that you just may forget it's in your suitcase, a claim only it and the NEC UltraLite can make. Finally, with a price of $3,995, the PC-6220 matches the price of Toshiba's T1200XE and easily beats the price of a similarly equipped Compaq LTE/286. If your application demands a floppy drive or a battery life longer than 2 hours, look elsewhere. Otherwise, the Sharp PC-6220 tops all of the current notebook competition for overall power, value, and economy of size. ■

Scalable LaserJet Fonts for WordPerfect

Manuscript Century *Waldorf Script* **Don Casual** Eterna
Prestige Corporate **Buckingham** *Coronation Script* PENWIN
Gibraltar Souvienne University Ornate Oxford Rockland
Letter Gothic **Copperfield** Garamand Corporate Condensed Carnegie
Baskerton Classic Typewriter Obelisk **Gettysburg** Futuri
AvantGuard **Aero** GREEK AB$∫ 01 *Exchequer Script* Katrina
Joulliard Zingbats ❝❶✆ Roman **New York Deco**
Garamand Condensed Padua Courier **Bongo Black**

Glyphix fonts install automatically in minutes and activate all of the font options in your WordPerfect (Ctrl-F8) font menu. Just select a font, a style and a point size from 3 to 120 point—you can even get effects like reverse, shadow and outline right from the menu. When you print, the Glyphix fonts you selected are generated automatically on-the-fly in just seconds.

Order your Glyphix Starter Kit today and start using fonts the easy way.

- No printer upgrade required
- Fonts created on-the-fly
- WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1 compatible
- Standard LaserJet Plus, Series II, IID, IIP or compatible printers
- No additional printer memory required
- Fonts scalable from 3 to 120 pt.
- Portrait and landscape
- Regular, bold, *italic* and ***bold italic***
- Reverse, outline & 20 other effects
- International character set

GLYPHIX REVIEWS ■ "... unlike anything else on the market- except possibly PostScript... produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds." PC Magazine, June 13, 1989 ■ "... offers a combination of features and performance that is unavailable elsewhere. Like PostScript, Glyphix generates fonts from outlines, on the fly, and sends them to the printer as they are needed..." Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook **AND USERS AGREE** ■ "Your approach to font generation is the right one--better than Bitstream, MoreFonts, Trionum, you name it." C.S. ■ "... I couldn't be happier with the quality, ease of use, and, most of all, printed output of this product." C.C. Massachusetts ■

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with a minimum of 512Kb RAM, a hard disk, MS-DOS 3.0 or later, a LaserJet Plus, Series II, IID, IIP or compatible printer with standard memory

Special Introductory Offer
$99.95
Plus $5 S&H

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

KIT INCLUDES:
- Automatic font installation software for WP 5.0, 5.1.
- 5 Glyphix fonts shown ☞
- Details on how to order more Glyphix fonts for as little as $24.95 each.

Corporate
INTERNATIONAL STANDARD SANS SERIF

Roman
THE WORLD'S MOST READABLE SERIFED TYPEFACE

Rockland
A STRONG SQUARE SERIFED FACE

Exchequer Script
A CALLIGRAPHIC SCRIPT

Zingbats ❑☞✎✂➡
OVER 220 SYMBOLS, ICONS & GRAPHICS

ORDER TOLL FREE MasterCard VISA
800-237-9383
FAX Orders (302) 429-0532
In DE (302) 429-8434

Swfte

© 1990 SWFTE International Ltd
SWFTE International, Ltd 128-D Senatorial Drive, Greenville, De 19807

Manuscript Century Waldorf Script Don Casual Eterna Prestige Corporate Buckingham Coronation Script Penwin Gibraltar Souvienne University Ornate Oxford Rockland Letter Gothic Copperfield Garamand Carnegie Baskerton Classic Typewriter Obelisk Gettysburg Futuri Avant Guard Aero Exchequer Script Katrina Joulliard Zingbats Roman New York Deco Padua Courier and Bongo Black are trademarks of SWFTE International Ltd. All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Control Room Configures and Surveys Computers with Compact Custom TSR

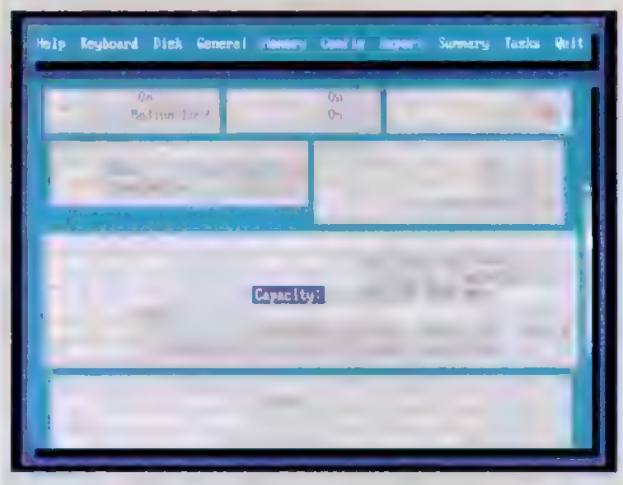
HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

If you use a half-dozen memory-resident utilities to configure your system with a cache, a command stack, keyboard macros, and more, *Control Room* can create a single customized utility that takes the place of all of them. And if you don't use any programs to configure your system, Ashton-Tate's $129 do-everything utility is designed to make the job effortless.

Control Room creates a customized TSR to configure your system with only the functions you choose from a series of menus. You can include keyboard functions, disk functions, and general DOS management functions, some of them normally available only in small utilities or not otherwise available at all. Because you select the features you need, *Control Room*'s custom TSR can be as small as 2.5K, but if you want to take advantage of the full range of features, the TSR will typically occupy 12K to 25K, plus as much expanded or extended memory that you assign to an optional disk cache.

You can take control of the keyboard (expanding the buffer that stores keystrokes until your application is ready to receive them) by adjusting the typematic rate, setting the initial state of the lock keys, and swapping the Ctrl and Caps Lock keys on enhanced keyboards. You can also add a keyclick (soft, medium, or painfully loud) and make the uppercase period and comma keys generate periods and commas instead of angle brackets. (When the shifted comma key prints as a comma rather than as an angle bracket, you can't access the angle brackets at all. It makes more sense to assign the angle bracket to the Alt state of the comma.)

Control Room lets you install up to five sets of different macros assigned either to shifted states of the function keys, or, in a slightly different option, to any keys you choose. The program also offers optional hotkeys that can paste the date or time into an application—or the time elapsed since you pressed a hotkey that turns on a stopwatch function.



Control Room's keyboard macros include built-in functions and multiple sets of customizable macros.

Control Room's disk cache can be installed in conventional, expanded, or extended memory, and optionally reads a full track every time it reads the disk. You can also install a disk-parking program.

Control Room's general functions include screen blanking, a command stack that lets you cycle back through previous DOS commands (but only holds 256 characters), and a daily scan for viral attacks. You can also disable Shift-PrtSc, turn off a numeric coprocessor, or redirect printer output to a file.

Other functions, available not from the TSR but from the configuration program that you run from the DOS command line, let you encrypt a file or delete it beyond recovery. A built-in editor lets you modify your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files and enable or disable commands in both. You can run *Control Room* on a network, and the system administrator can restrict access to the program's functions with passwords.

Unfortunately, *Control Room*'s TSR refuses to load in high memory on 286- or 386-based systems. If you currently store your TSRs in high memory, you may lose more RAM by switching to *Control Room* than its all-in-one efficiency lets you gain.

But the program's powerful macros may be a more than adequate compensation. Because *Control Room* dispenses with pop-up screens and other niceties found in advanced packages like *Keyworks*, its macro functions occupy as little as 8K of RAM. Other packages need 60K or more. One ingenious option in *Control Room* lets you use the *WordStar* cursor control keys in almost any application by translating the *WordStar* "diamond" into arrow keys.

Except in its macro features, *Control Room* offers few advantages over standalone utilities beyond the efficiency of using a single, automatically installed program. You can find better DOS command-line stack programs, like *CED*, on any BBS, and you can get a better cache program in commercial packages like *Super PC-Kwik*.

Control Room's menus are almost aggressively hyperactive, with help windows sliding sideways into the screen and dizzying scrolls from one menu to the next. You can quiet it down from a special system administrator menu. My system locked up whenever I tried to exit this screen unless I ran the program from an absolutely clean DOS.

Control Room tests your system and presents a long-winded report in intelligible English on its disk, memory, and video. In my system, this report got some crucial details wrong. It said I should upgrade my DOS version from 4.0 to 4.01—even though I already use 4.01. It told me I have 5MB of free expanded memory *and* 5MB of free extended memory—even though the extended memory is already occupied by the expanded. It couldn't tell the difference between phantom drive letters created by the SUBST command and drives actually on my disk.

Most of this long system report tells you what you probably already know: that an XT is slow, that a 386 machine is fast, and that a hard disk with 300MB is very large.

Control Room's TSR, however, is a lot more compact and intelligent than its system report. For anyone who wants macros and system configuration in a single TSR, and doesn't mind loading them in low memory rather than in high, *Control Room* is the best and only choice. ■

FACT FILE

Control Room
Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90509-9972; (213) 329-8000.
List Price: $129.
Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: A unique utility that combines functions of multiple TSRs (including advanced keyboard macros) into one customized and compact TSR. It won't load into high memory on 286 or 386 systems.

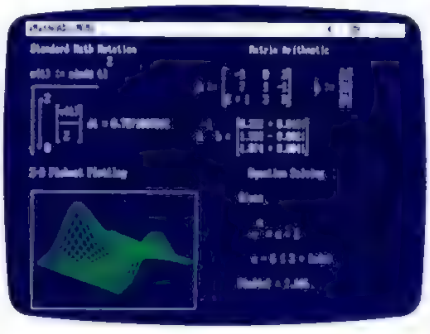
CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

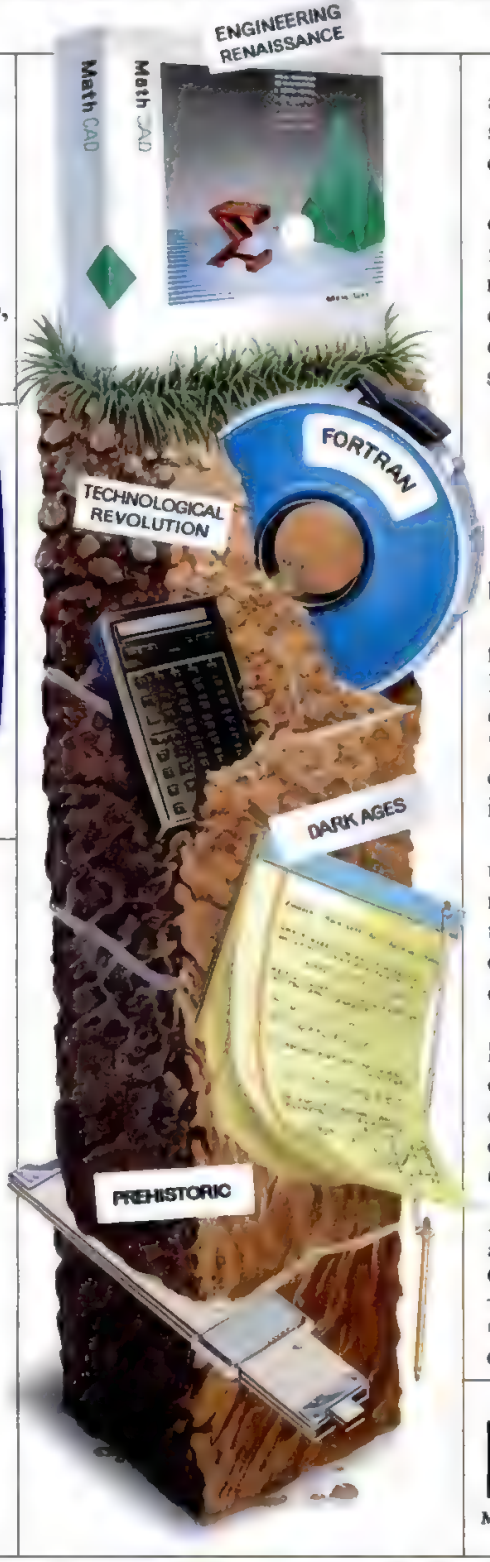


MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now there's MathCAD 2.5, a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, PostScript® printer support, and HPGL file import from popular CAD programs like AutoCAD.®

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.



UNIX version now available.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 90,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

And for Macintosh® users, we present MathCAD, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

Available for IBM® compatibles and Macintosh computers. Call for UNIX platform availability.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

U.K.: Adept Scientific 0462-480055; **France:** ISE CEGOS 1-46092768; **Germany:** Softline 07802-4036; **Japan:** CRC 03-665-9762; **Finland:** Zenex Oy 90-692 7677

24 HOURS A DAY

It's 3 a.m. on a holiday weekend. You're wide awake and working at your computer. Suddenly you run into a glitch. What to do? Who can you call? Luckily, you had the smarts to buy a Northgate™. Now call Northgate Technical Support! At 3 a.m.? You BET!

***Your call** is answered by a friendly, skilled person who cares about meeting your needs.*

In moments, John, Terry, Beth (or someone as knowledgeable) is there to help.

Welcome to the Northgate *Dark Side*, as we call it. These night owls are warm and friendly. They know computers inside and out and how to meet your needs.

Talking with them is getting helpful advice from a friend. One who loves helping out even during the wee hours.

"Our customers are busy people. We're here at 3 in the morning because they may need us."

When you purchased your Northgate system, we promised superior support. So call when you need us.

We can answer most questions in a few minutes, but we'll go to any length to assure your satisfaction.

***We listen to you**, analyze the situation and answer questions you have about your system.*

"If necessary, (even at this hour) we'll call on our system designers and engineers to give us a hand, too."

And, we keep a complete support record on your individual system so we know—in a flash—any past contacts you've had. How's that for tackling a problem from all angles!

If you need a part, we'll rush a new one immediately by express even before you return the failed part. Call and we'll talk you through the installation. If all else fails, we'll send a technician out to your door.*

*In most areas

365 DAYS A YEAR

NORTHGATE SALES

Remember, Northgate is always here for you—at the phones—24 hours a day, 365 days a year. And we're here in person: NO RECORDINGS!

***Our technical support** area is staffed by over 100 people. With this much talent, sound advice is just moments away.*

"I always follow-up with customers I've helped. I give them a call after a day or two just to make sure the problem is really fixed. They tell me they appreciate that. Satisfying customers is what really makes this job special. When I've done a good job, I know it. I can tell by the customers' voice that I've turned a frustrated customer into a happy customer."

When you own a Northgate—FREE and UNLIMITED technical assistance is just one of the many advantages. If you don't already own one of our systems, pick up the phone and call now. You know we're here. *800-548-1993*

Superior Technical Support Begins with Superior People.

Northgate has strict standards that must be met before anyone can handle your call. Our people have at least 2 years of training in computers or electronics. Many hold degrees in electronics, computer science or MIS.

***We take care** of more than just system questions ... we take care of you.*

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Our technical support people attend Northgate's own 3-week training program. This "boot camp" gives extensive hands-on training on our complete line of products. Then they're teamed with experienced technicians and ***learn how to work with you.*** A continuing education program keeps our people on top of the latest advances in technology.

Through these programs, Northgate provides you with support you can depend on. All day. Every day.

1-800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

P.O. Box 41000 Plymouth, MN 55441

To Understand The Power And Speed Of Our New 3½" Backup System, Imagine This Ant Running 60 MPH.

An ant carrying seventeen times its own weight at 60MPH is almost as impressive as our new FileSafe® 8000*Plus* tape backup system. Because the 8000*Plus* packs a giant 152 megabytes into a tiny 3½" size. At an incredible six megabytes per minute.

You might say the FileSafe 8000*Plus* is a small wonder. Its unique ability to format tape "on-the-fly" saves time. Its unrecoverable error rate of less than one bit in 150,000 cartridges ensures reliability. And yet, the 8000*Plus* is about half the price of other six megabyte per minute data cartridge systems.

With its unique combination of speed, capacity, format-on-the-fly, tiny footprint, and proven Mountain performance, the 8000*Plus* is the most advanced solution for backing up today's new generation of PC's, PS/2®'s and high performance workstations. Choose Mountain reliability. From 40 megabytes to 2.2 gigabytes.

Call (800) 458-0300 Dept. 105A now for our FREE Mountain/IBM/Irwin benchmark comparison brochure.

Mountain.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

12/26/89
FileSafe 8000Plus

FileSafe is a registered trademark of Mountain Computer, Inc. PS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation © 1990 Mountain Computer, Inc

Applications Manager Offers Easy Route To Rule-based PM Programming

Even with the best programming tools, writing applications for the OS/2 Presentation Manager isn't easy. Vastly simplifying PM applications development is Intelligent Environments' *Applications Manager Professional*. The $5,000 package is probably the simplest to use of all the recently announced PM development tools, although it is not always the most sophisticated.

Applications Manager relies heavily on the rule-based programming technology found in *Crystal* (see First Looks, *PC Magazine*, January 31, 1989), Intelligent Environments' expert-system development tool for DOS and OS/2. Rules are written mostly in English and take the following format: "IF customer has account AND no invoices unpaid over 90 days, THEN grant credit approval." The IF portion, or rule expression, is an *Applications Manager* command or procedure that uses PM windows to interact with the user. Thus, creating an application becomes a process of defining rules, procedures, and interfaces until the application is complete.

While *Applications Manager* has only a handful of commands, combined with variables, arrays, tables, and over 100 functions they make for a usable programming language. The function library includes a number of general-purpose functions; routines for array and menu manipulation; string, error, and file-handling functions; and math and financial analysis support. In addition, a C interface is available, so you can add custom-written functions of your own to the system.

Applications Manager's Forms Painter lets you design interfaces as rules are written. Without writing any code, this facility lets you create windows and add menus, controls, and dialogs; then you can associate rules with any control in the interface. You can have a rule return a true value when a control is activated, or a control can cause a command or function to execute. Also, you can associate variables with controls to retain the value of an entry field or a list box selection.

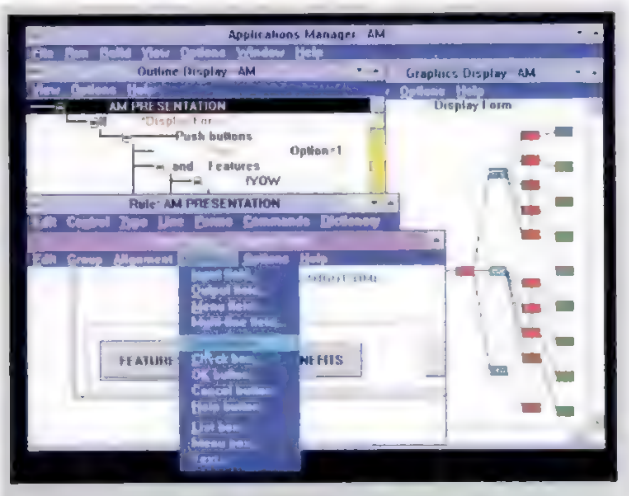
As the number of interfaces and rules increase and their relationships grow more complex, you can use the Graphic Display window to show the relationships between the procedures that make up the application. Alternatively, an Outline Display facility presents a structured outline of the application and its procedures and can dynamically expand or contract a hierarchy of rules. You can print either of these to create instant documentation. Finally, a RUN facility lets you test a new rule or interface as soon as you've created it.

Although some developers will be able to get by with the $695 *Personal* version of *Applications Manager*, the more expensive *Professional* package offers a number of additional interfaces. A file-handling interface gives you a simple way of moving data into and out of comma-delimited or fixed-length ASCII files, although there is no support for handling ordinary text or binary files. A report interface is available for writing custom reports, and another set of functions allows you to pass data between several *Applications Manager* applications. Still another interface lets you utilize the Presentation Manager's Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) facility for transferring data to and from other PM applications. However, *Applications Manager* applications don't support multithreading, so you'll have to create an inelegant (read: kludged) polling loop to use DDE effectively.

Applications Manager also offers facilities for interfacing with SQL Server and IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition Database Manager and Communications Manager. The SQL support allows an *Applications Manager* application to pass SQL statements to SQL Server or Database Manager and features functions that create and open databases, check database status, and offer autocommit facilities. Communications Manager support offers 3270 terminal emulation, allowing you to run mainframe applications using *Applications Manager* as a front-end. With these functions, you can control up to five 3270 sessions from one *Applications Manager* application. The program also provides functions for interfacing directly with Communications Manager's low-level HLLAPI functions.

In addition to its inability to offer true multithreading to your application, *Applications Manager* has a few other notable limitations. Its support for using custom interface images is limited, and it doesn't strictly enforce CUA compliance. There is currently no way to open multiple interactive windows in an application without putting them in another application entirely (and communicating between them with DDE or global data—another kludge).

While Intelligent Environments claims that multithreaded and multiple window support will be available in an upcoming release, these deficiencies tend to limit the complexity of the applications you can develop with *Applications Manager* today. These shortcomings aside, both programmers and nonprogrammers won't find an easier program to use for prototyping and creating PM applications. ■



Applications Manager's Outline and Graphics display windows show the hierarchy of rules in the application.

FACT FILE

***Applications Manager Professional*, Version 2.2**
Intelligent Environments, 2 Highwood Dr., Tewksbury, MA 01876; (508) 640-1080.
List Price: *Professional* version (includes Reporting, Global Storage, C interface, DDE, SQL Server, Database Manager and Communications Manager support), $5,000; *Personal* version, $695; *Runtime* version, $250 per user
Requires: 6MB RAM, hard disk, OS/2, Version 1.1 or 1.2.
In Short: A simple-to-use but not entirely elegant or sophisticated application development environment for PM. While a lack of multithreaded and multiple window support hinder this release, it's a great prototyping tool and a cinch for developers to master.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCED 2.0 Supercharges the DOS Command Line

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

No one would complain about DOS if it came with the features that *PCED* 2.0 gives it. The Cove Software Group's $53 utility makes the DOS command line convenient, intuitive, and responsive—everything it isn't in the form provided by Microsoft and IBM.

If you ever tried to edit text using EDLIN and then switched to an advanced word processor, you have some idea of what it's like to switch from the DOS command line to the *PCED*-enhanced version of the DOS command line. With *PCED* residing in memory, you can edit at the command line easily, and you can recall and edit commands entered earlier in the same session, or even in any previous session. In addition, you can cause the same set of parameters to be appended automatically whenever you type a command.

With *PCED* you can trick DOS into ignoring internal commands like DEL and COPY and making those commands call external utility programs that handle files more safely that DOS does on its own. You can keep a timed log of computer usage, complete with the initials of individual users. You can save keystrokes with *PCED*'s command completion feature, which lets you type only the first few letters of a command, allowing *PCED* to fill in the rest. Command completion also allows you to type only the first letters of a filename that you want to use with a command-line parameter and lets *PCED* finish the job.

PCED is a rare example of almost perfect program design. Technically unsophisticated users can load the program and enjoy its benefits in a few seconds, while more experienced users can take advantage of its features to transform DOS into a fully customized environment. It is an exceptionally compact program that occupies only 17K of RAM when you use it in a system with expanded memory, or 30K in a system without EMS. If you use a memory manager like *QEMM*, *386MAX*, *QRAM*, or *Move'Em*, you can load the whole program into high memory so that it needs no DOS RAM at all.

Among the *PCED*'s advanced features is the ability to create "synonyms" that work like batch files, only better. A set of synonyms can be loaded into memory from your AUTOEXEC.BAT, and they then operate as quickly as internal DOS commands. Like batch files, synonyms can cause a series of programs to be executed in sequence, but they can also make use of *PCED*'s elaborate set of predefined variables. This means that a synonym can create a file whose name includes today's date or time or even the day of the week. A synonym, more easily than a batch file, can keep track of the current path and return to it after executing a command. You can easily set default parameters so that, for example, FORMAT will automatically format the disk in drive A: if you don't specify a drive letter. Synonyms listed in the manual let you edit your DOS path on the fly and perform other tricks that are too difficult to bother with in unenhanced DOS.

PCED comes with optional add-on programs that further enhance the DOS environment and work seamlessly with synonyms. One add-on lets you scroll back through any text that you or an application types to the screen while you work at the DOS prompt. You can pop up the recalled text while working in any character-based application if you want to refer to a directory listing, or you can capture a screen in any character-based application and refer to it while using another application. You can also send the stored text to a file.

Other *PCED* add-ons can feed keystrokes into applications, display sorted directories in up to four columns, change file attributes, and speed screen writing. Another improves on *PCED*'s handling of its stack of previous DOS commands by displaying a list at the side of the screen. Another lets you include *PCED*'s functions in DOS batch files. And one add-on lets you redefine the way your whole keyboard operates at the DOS command line so that you can, for example, make F5 bring up a directory of files in DOS just as it does in *WordPerfect*.

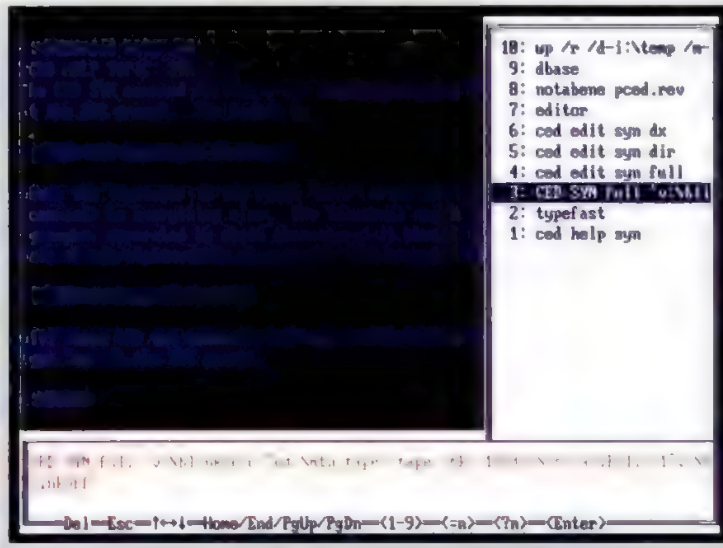
FACT FILE

PCED 2.0
The Cove Software Group, P.O. Box 1072, Columbia, MD 21044; (301) 992-9371.
List Price: $53.
Requires: 17K free RAM on systems with EMS; 23K free RAM without EMS; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *PCED* gives the DOS command line the conveniences that Microsoft should have given it but didn't.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After two years of beta testing, *PCED* 2.0 is one of the most transparent and reliable programs on the market. It is completely customizable and never gets in the way. Although some rambunctious TSRs like *Collage Plus* keep *PCED* from operating, *PCED* itself never stops anything else.

PCED's functions are very similar to but more extensive than those found in other command-line enhancers such as *Anarkey* and *Command Manager* and resemble many of the functions in *4DOS*, which is a complete replacement for COMMAND.COM. All have their advantages, and *4DOS* adds some unique and advanced features to DOS. But none has *PCED*'s combination of convenience and power. If you can fit only one utility on your disk, make it *PCED*. ■



PCED's optional VSTACK lets you select from a list of your earlier commands that pops up when you press the Up Arrow at the DOS prompt.

MISCO®

Efficiency on wheels from only $149!

Professional computer users — now you can completely free your desk from computer hardware! Unlike the desk you work on, this workstation was specifically designed to accommodate your computer. There are several striking differences:

- It takes up less space
- You don't need a separate printer stand
- It's on casters (two of them lockable), so it's completely mobile

But the workstation's most striking feature is its elegant Swedish design — geared to the sophisticated aesthetic demands of the office of the future. The basic model (without printer shelf and catch basket) is available for just $149.00. Our picture shows the $229.00 version.

Your order is shipped within 24 hours

Mail in the coupon below, or call us Toll-Free at 1-800-833-3635. Your order will be shipped within 24 hours. Like everything in our catalog, this item is covered by a One Year Money Back Guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied, you can return it for a full refund!

Be sure to request a copy of the new MISCO catalog when you call or write. You'll find over 2,000 items, for all your computer supply needs. Call today!

JUN003XX

MISCO
Box 399-ADV
Holmdel, N.J. 07733

☐ Please send me a free full color catalog

Please send me the following items right away. I realize that if I am not satisfied, this item is backed by a One Year Money Back Guarantee.

MISCO No.	Description	Qty.	Price each	Total
AD9441	Basic PC Workstation		$149.00	
AD9440	Complete Unit		$229.00	

Send check or specify credit card below

Shipping & Handling (please call for details)	
Add sales tax in NJ, IL, CA	
Total Price	

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express

Card Number :

Bank Name: _____

Exp. Date: _____ / _____ / _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Mail Stop/Department: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: ( ) _____

Call us today!
1-800-833-3635

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Database Publishing Software for Ventura Yields Impressive Results

HANDS ON
by Alfred Poor

Wouldn't it be great if you could get *Ventura Publisher* to work with your database without having to write a few pages of code to do so? Funny, that thought occurred to the developers at Digital Composition Systems. The vendor's *dbPublisher for Ventura* creates a powerful synergy between your data and documents, allowing you to work with the two with a minimum of fuss and a lot of flexibility.

The $249 package reads *dBASE* .DBF files directly, and will automatically extract, sort, and tag the data you want to print in a *Ventura* chapter. It can also read 16 other formats, including *R:BASE*, *Paradox*, .DIF, fixed-length and comma-delimited ASCII, and *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Microsoft Excel*, and *SuperCalc* spreadsheets. You can also import text from just about any word processor into *dbPublisher* to create mail-merge documents.

The program does not limit you to using raw data from your existing database and spreadsheet files, however. *dbPublisher for Ventura* comes with more than 90 different functions, which handle date and time calculations, financial and statistical operations, and string manipulations. Additional facilities handle arrays and create cross-tabulations.

To use *dbPublisher* effectively, you'll have to be fairly fluent with *Ventura*, since you need to know how to put multiple "paragraphs" on the same line if you want to use different fonts for separate elements in a listing. Fortunately, *dbPublisher for Ventura* comes with lots of sample style sheets that you can use as the foundation for your own projects.

After you've created a style—complete with the layout and paragraph tags for different elements—within *Ventura*, the next step is to create your report format within *dbPublisher*. The program uses its own GEM-like interface, replete with pull-down menus, but departs from *Ventura* conventions in some ways that take getting used to. For example, lines in the report format or subdirectories in a file listing can end in an ellipsis, and you must click on the periods to display the additional information they contain.

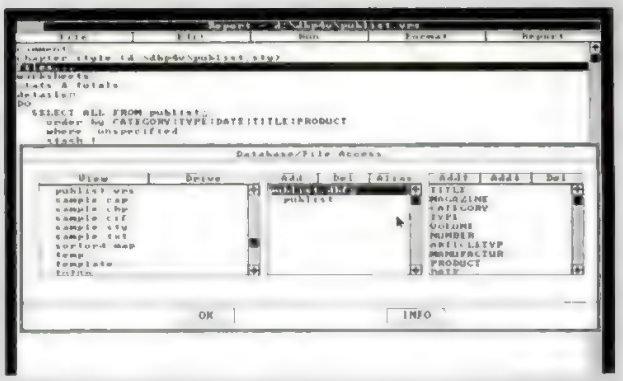
Once you get the hang of using the interface, you can quickly select database fields and couple them with the appropriate *Ventura* style tags. You can apply selection criteria to limit which data records are included in the output. You can define multiple-field sorts, group headers and trailers, and a host of other options that can result in professional-looking output.

Once the report definition is complete, you run it. *dbPublisher for Ventura* creates a text file with all your tagged information, then runs *Ventura* and automatically loads your chapter. You can then edit the document to make any final adjustments, and print it.

Although you will need to do some experimenting before you become proficient with this program, that will be time well spent. For producing high-quality printouts of database information, nothing beats *dbPublisher for Ventura* for power. ■

List Price: *dbPublisher for Ventura*, $249. **Requires:** 512K RAM; 3MB available hard disk storage; CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules, AT&T 6300, or Toshiba 3100 display; *Ventura Publisher*, DOS 3.1 or later; Microsoft-compatible mouse. Digital Composition Systems, 1715 W. Northern Ave., #201, Phoenix, AZ 85021; (800) 527-2506, (602) 870-7667.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD



dbPublisher for Ventura can read data directly from *dBASE* and other files. Once you identify the file, the program is able to list the available fields and you can select the ones you want to include in your report.

PC-Tags: Retrieval System Provides Fast Access to Source Code Files

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

If you've ever worked on a moderately large programming project that's been broken up into smaller modules, there have probably been times when you can't remember what a function call does or what source file it belongs to.

Moderne Software's *PC-Tags for DOS*, a $39.95 shareware source code retrieval system for programmers, will help you compensate for a faulty memory. Once you've moved the cursor to the appropriate function name in one source code file, hitting a hotkey will cause *PC-Tags* to load the proper source file for that function and move the cursor to its code.

PC-Tags's tagfile generator creates a tagfile in which information about the location of functions is kept; many methods are available for calling up the function source with a hotkey. The tagfile generator understands C, Pascal, BASIC, Modula-2, *dBASE*, and Assembler, and has built-in intelligence. For example, with the Turbo Pascal code I tested it on, the tagfile generator skiped the function declarations in the interface section of units and only cataloged the instance in the implementation section. It understood some constructs other than functions, among them structs and typedefs in C.

For retrieving source files, the program provides macros for such macro editors as *Brief*, *Epsilon*, *Kedit*, *ME*, and *Multi-Edit*. These macros are well documented, so you can modify them, and they can be configured to run a version control program. They are also quite sophisticated, ranging in size from 35K to 60K. *PC-Tags* also offers a TSR module for use with other editors, and command-line invocation capabilities for use with DOS.

A very well-implemented program that most programmers will want in their toolkits, *PC-Tags* will help you stay focused on the programming task at hand. ■

List Price: *PC-Tags for DOS*, Version 1.0, $39.95 (plus $4 for shipping and handling); *PC-Tags for OS/2*, Version 1.0, $39.95; $69.95 (plus $4 for shipping and handling) for the nonshareware joint DOS-OS/2 family application. *PC-Tags for DOS* can be downloaded for a trial period from Section 8 of PC MagNet's UTILFORUM. **Requires:** 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, supported programming language. Supported editor recommended. Moderne Software, P.O. Box 3638, Santa Clara, CA 95055; (408) 247-0509.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ted Standish has a bear of a job.

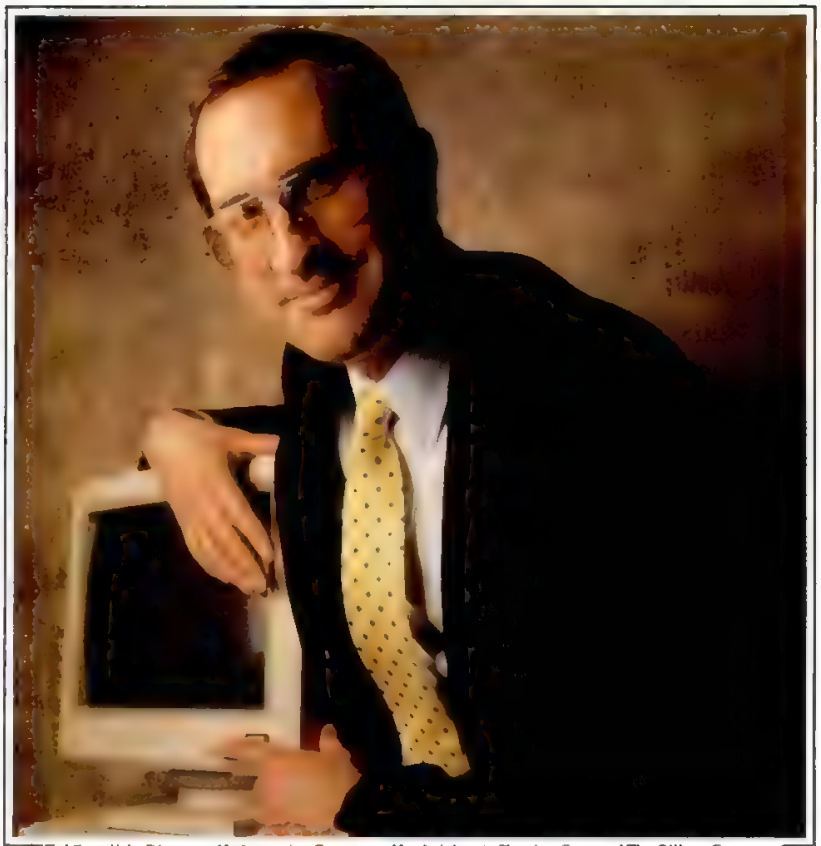
As Director of Information Resources for the North Atlantic Shaving Group of The Gillette Company, he has the task of simplifying and standardizing the business systems of the Company's European and North American divisions.

"This means dealing with hundreds of issues, projects, facts and people throughout the entire North Atlantic region every single day," says Ted.

Which is why he bought Lotus® Agenda®, the personal information manager.

In Agenda, Ted has a tool that's helping him manage ideas, people, projects, facts, tasks, plans and information with incredible ease and efficiency.

Because Agenda allows him to enter information into his PC without having to structure it in advance. Agenda automatically arranges the data any way Ted wants so he can understand it better and extract the answers he needs better.



Ted Standish, Director of Information Resources, North Atlantic Shaving Group of The Gillette Company.

"Before Lotus Agenda, there were three things I always forgot. Tasks I assigned, promises I made, and I can't remember the third."

"For example, I can dump in all my 'to do's' and have Agenda organize, prioritize and categorize them automatically. And whenever I call up a project, due date or person, I'm instantly given all the background information I need to make smart decisions.

"Now I can see at a glance who's promised to deliver what and by when. But more important, I know that I can keep my own promises."

To learn more about how Agenda can put you in control, order our $10 demo kit. **Call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit DDA-3058 for 3.5″ version or DDA-3053 for 5.25″.***

Then you'll see how people like Ted Standish are working, thinking and solving problems better.

Not to mention remembering things better.

Lotus Agenda

*The $10 demo kit charge is refundable when you purchase Agenda. Agenda is also available in an OS/2® version. If for any reason you're unsatisfied with Agenda, return it with your sales slip within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your full purchase price. © 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Incorporated.

Stowaway 2400: Pocket Modem for Laptops Draws Power from the Telephone Line

HANDS ON
by Alfred Poor

Internal modems for laptops offer convenience but are expensive and can drain your portable's battery in no time. Standard external modems will do the trick, of course, but require AC power and are bulky to carry. Vocal Technologies' $295 Stowaway 2400 pocket-sized modem solves the battery-life problems associated with internal and with pocket-sized modems by drawing its power directly from the telephone line. Best of all, its 2.8-ounce weight and small size won't be constant reminders that you've taken the Stowaway 2400 along for the ride.

The Stowaway 2400 pocket-sized modem is Hayes Command Set compatible. It supports auto-answering, automatic fallback to slower speeds, and nonvolatile configuration memory.

At .8 by 2.2 by 3.0 (HWD) inches, the Stowaway 2400 is just slightly larger than a typical null modem connector or gender changer. The Hayes Command Set-compatible modem works just like a full-sized 2,400-bit-per-second modem, including support for auto answering, automatic fallback to slower speeds, and nonvolatile configuration memory. In our informal tests, we encountered no problems running a number of popular communications programs, including *Procomm*, with the device.

Although the Stowaway 2400 could well be the most convenient modem to use with laptops, it could stand a few improvements. Since the Stowaway 2400 is targeted for laptops, it would make more sense for Vocal Technologies to use a 9-pin serial connector on the device rather than a 25-pin serial connector (the other side of the Stowaway 2400 has a standard RJ-11C jack); the existing configuration requires you to carry a 9- to 25-pin adapter, which will be at least as big and weighty as the modem. Also, it would be helpful if the Vocal Technologies' engineers could discover a way to add a low-power speaker to the device so that you could monitor your call's progress.

The Stowaway 2400's under-$300 list price makes it a reasonable value, especially compared with some of the more-expensive custom internal modems offered by laptop vendors. If you need to dial up while you're on the road, the Stowaway 2400 may be the modem for you. ■

List Price: Stowaway 2400, $295 (1,200-bps model, $195).
Requires: Any supported laptop. Vocal Technologies Inc., 3032 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054; (203) 356-1837.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CatchWord: Inexpensive OCR Solution for Users of Logitech Scanners

HANDS ON
by Lori Grunin

Based on Inovatic's recognition algorithm, Logitech's $199 *CatchWord* can turn any Logitech hand scanner into an inexpensive—albeit not terribly accurate—OCR system. In addition to straight vertical strip scanning, the program can rotate and recognize horizontal scans and recognize and merge two vertical halves of an 8.5- by 11-inch page.

After scanning in a text image (which is saved in an internal file that cannot be recalled by the user), the program runs the "prerecognition" module, in which it breaks the image into "models"—the bitmap patterns that the program tries to match to perform recognition. Next, the software jumps into the recognition module, which gives you the opportunity to input the correct characters based on the model displayed on screen. (You can bypass the interactive steps.) The final module allows you to correct any incorrect models; for instance, if *CatchWord* consistently thought an "s" were a "5," you'd rectify that error here.

CatchWord's basic text editor can perform search and replace and block operations. Once you've saved the text file, the program can convert it to various generations of some popular word processor formats, as well as comma-delimited ASCII. Word processor conversion basically consists of attaching proper header information to a file. *CatchWord* preserves indents as well.

Although it performs equally well on common serif and sans serif fonts, *CatchWord*'s error rate is relatively high. Out of a representative 138-word text sample, 23 models went unrecognized and 4 were misrecognized. Most of the recognition problems were ligatures such as "ff." I also found recognition for most type sizes to be a bit better at 400 dots per inch than at 300 dpi.

CatchWord's interface is simple to use—people with knowledge of OCR can probably get started without the manual—but has some inconveniences. For instance, in the revise models screen, you see only four lines of text, making it difficult to tell the difference between an occasional recognition error and an incorrect model.

Using the hand scanner remains the weakest link in the process. For instance, impatient hands can send you back to the drawing board time and time again. And you usually have to fiddle with the contrast for each passage you scan.

The software's high error rate may be unacceptable if you plan to use it to recognize large text passages. But if you're an occasional user and work with brief selections and already own one of Logitech's hand scanners, *CatchWord* provides an inexpensive OCR solution. ■

List Price: *CatchWord*, $199.
Requires: Logitech ScanMan, 450K free RAM (500K recommended), hard disk drive, DOS 3.0 or later, graphics adapter. Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; (800) 231-7717, (415) 795-8500.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS® 386SX™.

"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"

PC Magazine

ZEOS
ZEOS

You Simply Can't Go Wrong!

"The ZEOS 386SX-16 successfully combines the two things people most want in their systems: solid performance and attractive pricing... The ZEOS is the fastest SX tested."

PC Magazine, On why the ZEOS® 386SX Wins Editor's Choice.

Starting complete at only $1,395 the ZEOS 386SX will be your choice too. Come on in and take a look!

award winning ZEOS 386SX for only $1395? After all, there are *no compromises* in this system. Quite frankly, a great price is the result of many ZEOS advantages.

For instance. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff *plus* our own board level manufacturing facilities. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS® name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You are saving too because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, twenty four hours a day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Because nearly 50% of our system sales comes from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

Price. Support.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour Tech Support and is it ever good! Anytime you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline direct to your own personal technician—one who knows your system inside and out. We're here if you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every day. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

ELEASE 5.0

Conventional Memory
0.49
0.83
0.83

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS 386SX is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. Or use the order form at right. Buying the ZEOS 386SX is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages, OS/2 and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. nd 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. © ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM INCLUDES ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY $1395!

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU. 8/16 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard selectable. Reset/Turbo Buttons.
- Fast 40MB IDE Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, 1:1 interleave, high speed data transfer rate!
- 512K of high speed memory expandable to 16MB.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen High-Res amber monitor, Tilt and Swivel Base. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced keyboard with pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed serial ports plus parallel and game ports on ZEOS's own proprietary I/O card.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, driven by the best power supply money can buy.
- Speed demons appreciate our Shadow RAM/EMS capability and full 387SX support.
- Includes our 6-bay ZEOS space saver case with two cooling fans for added reliability. Top notch.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts policy.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

You may also Order by Mail using the attached Priority Order Form.

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmExp, Z-Card and COD.

Copyrighted material

ORDER FORM

Order Now!

Call 800-423-5891. Or, if you wish to order by mail, you may select from either of two great ZEOS 386SX configurations.

COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR ONLY $1395!

☐ Yes, I want to purchase the ZEOS 386SX system for only $1395.

I understand my 16MHz 386SX system will include the following features as advertised here: 40MB hard drive, Teac® 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 14" flat screen monitor/tilt and swivel base with Hercules® monochrome graphics controller, 512K of memory expandable to 16MB, dual high speed hard/floppy controller with 1:1 interleave, 2 serial, one parallel and one game port, rugged ZEOS 6-bay case, ZEOS R/S keyboard. Plus your 30 day absolute satisfaction guarantee, one full year warranty and 24-hour a day Toll Free technical support. I understand the cost of this system is only $1395 plus freight.

INCREDIBLE UPGRADE SPECIAL! SAVE OVER $125.

Same great system upgraded to include 14" VGA Color with 16-bit VGA Graphics Card, 1MB memory and DOS 4.01. Only $1995 complete!

☐ Yes, I want this Incredible Upgrade Special.

The Upgrade Special allows me to order your three most popular upgrades as a package for even greater savings. I understand I will receive the same great ZEOS 16MHz 386SX system upgraded to include the ZEOS 14" VGA Color Monitor, full 16-bit VGA controller card, 1MB of memory *plus* DOS 4.01. Complete for only $1995 plus freight!

TO ORDER:

If you order by mail, upon receipt your order will be assigned to your own Personal Systems Consultant. Your Systems Consultant will have a copy of your order at his/her desk. If you have any questions or wish to speak with your Consultant call the ZEOS Sales Department. When you call, indicate you placed an order by mail. To locate your order, all we'll need is your name and ZIP code.

ORDERING BY MAIL IS EASY!

Mail in Order Payment Options. Credit Card, COD or Check:

MasterCard, VISA, American Express orders are processed immediately. Orders paid by Cashier's Check or U.S. Postal Money Order will be processed immediately. Any other checks will require up to three weeks to clear before your order can be processed (if sending a check use an envelope or be sure all edges of this order form are taped shut). COD orders must be accompanied by a $200 partial payment in the form of MasterCard, VISA, American Express or check. Your COD amount (less the $200 advance payment) will require a *Cashier's* check upon UPS delivery of your system. If you have any questions, please call 800-423-5891.

BILLING ADDRESS

FIRST NAME LAST NAME

COMPANY NAME IF APPLICABLE

STREET ADDRESS (NO P.O. BOX PLEASE)

APT./BUILDING/SUITE PHONE ( )

CITY STATE ZIP

SHIP TO ADDRESS (IF DIFFERENT FROM BILLING ADDRESS)

FIRST NAME LAST NAME

COMPANY NAME IF APPLICABLE

STREET ADDRESS (NO P.O. BOX PLEASE)

APT./BUILDING/SUITE PHONE ( )

CITY STATE ZIP

Product	Quantity	Unit Price	Item Totals
Complete 16MHz 386SX System as described at the left.		$1395	
Complete 16MHz 386SX System with the Upgrade Special as described at left.		$1995	

☐ UPS ground add $35.00

Other Special Shipping Methods:
☐ UPS Blue (2nd day air) add $90.00
☐ UPS Red (next day air) add $110.00
☐ APO/FPO (via U.S. Mail) add $100.00
☐ Alaska & Hawaii use UPS Blue $90.00

Subtotal: _____

Shipping: _____

ORDER TOTAL: _____

FOR COD ORDERS ONLY

Less COD deposit of $200 per system $ _____

COD balance due on delivery $ _____

METHOD OF PAYMENT

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Cashiers Check ☐ Z-Card
☐ Personal/Company Check (allow up to 3 weeks for processing)
☐ COD (requires $200 partial payment, see Mail In Order Payment Options).

CARD HOLDER NAME (PLEASE PRINT):

CARD NUMBER:

EXPIRATION DATE:

ISSUING BANK NAME ON CARD:

SIGNATURE:

ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, Minnesota 55112 USA.
Telephones: 800-423-5891, FAX 612-633-1325, International & Administration 612-633-4591.

Your own ZEOS 386SX!
Only $1395

Call Now!
800-423-5891

Detach at perforation and seal with tape.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1798 ST. PAUL, MN

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

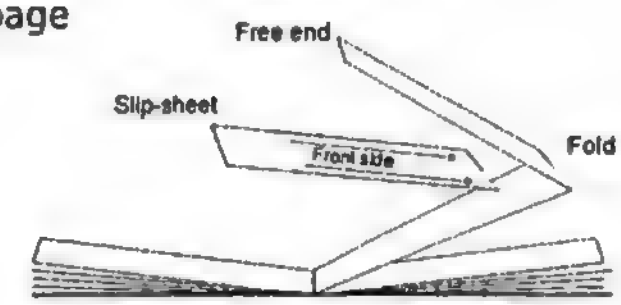
ZEOS International
Priority Order Department
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, Minnesota 55112

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

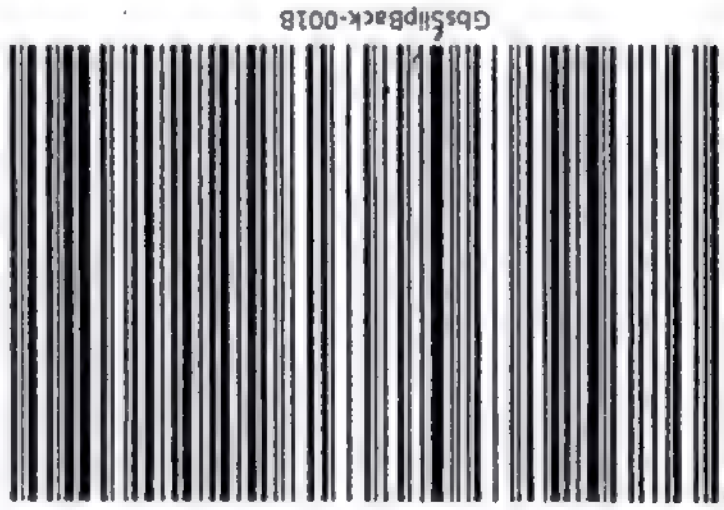
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

YES, COMPLETE. $1395

Editor's Choice! "ZEOS comes in a winner...The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value...great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *PC Magazine, Editor's Choice.*

How could we say it any better? You simply can't go wrong. The ZEOS 386SX is the best you can buy.

And right now, you can buy your own *complete* ZEOS 386SX 40MB hard drive system for only $1,395!

Nothing can touch it. The ZEOS 386SX gives you Guaranteed Value you simply can't get anywhere else. And ZEOS is America's premier '386 systems manufacturer. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS '386 systems *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others. But why do they call the ZEOS 386SX "a terrific choice"? Four key reasons:

Performance. Quality.

ZEOS® 386SX

YOU WANT PERFORMANCE? THIS IS IT!

ZEOS has invested literally thousands of hours creating the world's finest 386SX. And as *PC Magazine* said "it is the fastest SX tested," an awesome performer indeed!

This is no rehashed '286 design. It's a true '386 from the ground up. A Rock Solid Investment that runs circles around everything else out there.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES R

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation
PC ZEOS 386SX/16	3.99	6.98
IBM PS/2 Model 55SX	4.46	8.46
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67

QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON. ZEOS QUALITY.

Your ZEOS 386SX is designed and manufactured right in our own laboratories. We have used only the *very best* components available. From the power supply right thru to the video, every component is absolute top quality.

As an example. If you order a mono system you'll appreciate the fact that we use only genuine Hercules® brand monochrome graphics cards. They cost us more than double what others pay for their cheaper "Hercules compatible" cards. But Hercules® is quality. Quality you deserve.

And if you're a VGA buyer you'll absolutely *love* our VGA display. As *PC Magazine* said "the ZEOS VGA display and card prove to be one of the fastest overall...tying with the Compaq Deskpro 386S." Now that's *hot* video!

Even the floppy drive. Yours will be a genuine Teac.® They cost a lot more but you simply can't buy better. ZEOS systems. Quality from the ground up.

AN INCREDIBLE PRICE FOR AN INCREDIBLE MACHINE.

Incredible is the word! How can we build your

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies. Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All
IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation, Compaq and Deskpro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation; 386 a

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are bench mark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but three times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editors Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we're open around the clock. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, 24 Hours a day. Our Help Lines are Toll Free too. Because you shouldn't have to pay for the call.

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

PagePak Creates Sensible And Silly Formats for WordPerfect, PageMaker, And Ventura

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

There are many ways in which computers help you waste time, and the task of designing a page layout with graphic elements is one of the most effective. A job that once took ten minutes with pen and ink can now be stretched into a week or more with a graphics application or advanced word processor.

But if you prefer to get work done instead of fiddling with layouts, consider investing in one of Marketing Graphics' $145 *PagePak* packages. Each contains 50 page layouts with borders and graphic images that you can import into *WordPerfect* 5.0 or 5.1, *PageMaker*, or *Ventura Publisher*. You can then complete the layout by adding text or other images.

I tried *PagePak, Business Volume 1*, the only package released so far. The designs range from an image of a city skyline at the foot of an otherwise blank page, through a three-column page with ornamented borders, on to pages headed with a flag emblazoned "Bulletin" or a slice of a dollar bill labeled "Financial News." You also can put text on the back of a picture of a truck, and you get designs for ornamented mailing labels, menus, classified ads, and monthly calendars for 1990. Each design is shipped both as a complete *WordPerfect* document and as a .CGM or .PCX image for import into *PageMaker* or *Ventura*.

To import a design into *WordPerfect*, you run a supplied macro that displays a menu and imports the design you choose. On-screen comments tell you where you can type text or import graphics, but it's up to you to format the text correctly and choose the right text fonts from those available in your printer. A second *WordPerfect* macro helps you import clip art anywhere into a *PagePak* design or any *WordPerfect* file. You get a sampler of 36 clip-art images from Marketing Graphics' *PicturePak* series.

Diagrams in the manual give dimensions for the page designs, but when you import further graphics into the *WordPerfect* versions, you'll have to do some mental arithmetic (including converting fractions into decimals), and then find your way around some *WordPerfect* menus before you get the position right. However, with *PageMaker* or *Ventura*, if you already know how to import and resize graphics, you can manage *PagePak* designs with one hand tied behind your back.

PagePak's designs aren't very sophisticated, but they're handsome enough for many business uses. Because most designs use vector images, they'll print to the limit of your printer's ability. ■

First this *PagePak* laptop design was imported into *WordPerfect*, then the time-zone map was imported from the clip-art sampler in the package.

List Price: *PagePak, Business Volume 1*, $145.
Requires: Any system that supports *WordPerfect* 5.0 or 5.1, *PageMaker*, or *Ventura Publisher*. Marketing Graphics Inc. (MGI), 4401 Dominion Blvd., #210, Glen Allen, VA 23060; (804) 747-6991.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Vi-Spy Finds and Destroys Known Viruses

HANDS ON
by Neil Rubenking

There's no guarantee that your system won't fall victim to a virus. But *Vi-Spy*, from RG Software, can keep your PC from becoming an easy mark. The $250 program checks your system for known viruses and utterly wipes them out.

Vi-Spy scans both disks and RAM for virus signatures—unique strings of bytes that identify particular viruses. The program doesn't afford you the full-time protection of a TSR that is always on the lookout for virus activity, but neither does it use up precious RAM.

Regular checkups with an up-to-date version of a scanner like *Vi-Spy* can head off most virus infestations. RG Software issues quarterly updates of *Vi-Spy* to offer protection against newly discovered viruses. The first year's updates are free. After that, you can receive updates via subscription from RG Software.

Vi-Spy scans all floppy disks, hard disks, and file servers for known viruses. After checking itself, it scans executable files, boot sectors, and partition tables. Upon finding an infected program, *Vi-Spy* gives you the option of thoroughly wiping out the file. If it finds an infected boot sector on a floppy disk, it then will wipe out and rebuild it.

Vi-Spy wipes out infected files by overwriting and then erasing them. It's actually possible to restore disk data that has been overwritten; with enough computing power you can theoretically restore up to seven "layers" of data. *Vi-Spy*'s technique of overwriting an infected program seven times meets government standards for secure file erasure.

Vi-Spy's manual could serve as a textbook on fighting viruses. It describes how they operate, how to avoid infection, and what to do if you suspect a virus. The text is level-headed and refreshingly free of virus hype. In fact, the author doesn't hesitate to point out that "there are thousands of possible causes for a problem other than a virus." Among the tips: download software only from reputable BBSs (bulletin board systems), don't use pirated software, and back up your data often.

The number of viruses is increasing steadily, but you're still more likely to suffer a hard disk crash than a virus attack. *Vi-Spy* will help protect against viruses, and regular backups will let you recover from either disaster. ■

List Price: *Vi-Spy*, Version 2.0, $250. **Requires:** 128K RAM, one 5.25- or 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. RG Software Systems Inc., 2300 Computer Ave., #A-7, Willow Grove, PA 19090; (215) 659-5300.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Product Is Great, The Price

STANDARD SYSTEM 286/12

$595

- INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛" W x 6" H x 16¾" D
- ***SPECIAL FEATURE:** THIS SYSTEM CAN BE UPGRADED TO A 386/SX USING CPU MODULE*

PC MAGAZINE *"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz" —Sept 1989*

STANDARD SYSTEM 286/20

$695

- HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛" W x 6" H x 16¾" D
- ***SPECIAL FEATURE:** THIS SYSTEM CAN BE UPGRADED TO A 386/SX USING CPU MODULE*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/SX

$795

- INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX 16MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½" DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 16⅛" W x 6" H x 16¾" D

PC MAGAZINE *"It seems able to do what other SX machines do, only better and faster"—August 1989*

- ▼ We're a NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER. All of our systems are completely compatible with all levels of the NOVELL operating system.
- ▼ Our CERTIFIED NETWARE ENGINEER (CNE) will help you plan and design your network system from hardware to software.
- ▼ We provide FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT after you purchase.
- ▼ Call us now, or fax, for a FREE NETWORKING ESTIMATE.

NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER

CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add Basic Price To The Monitor/Drive Combination Of Your Choice)

	MONO 720x348	VGA MONO 640x480	VGA COLOR 640x480	SUPER VGA 1024x768
40MB MFM/28MS	$ 435	$ 575	$ 810	$ 920
66MB RLL/28MS	475	615	850	960
71MB MFM/28MS	730	870	1,105	1,215
100MB IDE/25MS	760	900	1,135	1,245
150MB ESDI/18MS	1,095	1,235	1,470	1,580

*Prices listed are available with complete system purchase only.

©1990 Standard Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. Systems shown with optional monitor.

Is Right, The Call Is Free.

Personal Computers
File Servers
LAN Workstations

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/20
$1,195

- INTEL 80386 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD/AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN THE U.S.A.
- 21⅛" W x 6¼" H x 16¼" D
- ***OPTIONAL 64K CACHE:*** *ADD $500*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/25
$1,295

- INTEL 80386 25MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD/AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN THE U.S.A.
- 21⅛" W x 6¼" H x 16¼" D
- ***OPTIONAL 64K CACHE:*** *ADD $500*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/33
$2,195

- INTEL 80386 33MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD. CAN SUPPORT UP TO A TOTAL OF 24MB SYSTEM MEMORY.)
- 64K CACHE MEMORY
- AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 & WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 21⅛" W x 6¼" H x 16¼" D

PC MAGAZINE *"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386"*

At Standard Computer Corporation we design and manufacture our systems with the best components possible and without short cuts or cheap tricks.

Our one-year warranty includes a knowledgeable and courteous telephone technical staff ready to help you. You can also choose an optional on-site maintenance plan from GE Computer Service.

GE Computer Service

That's why we're considered the customer's choice by thousands of satisfied individual and corporate customers across America. So why not take advantage, too?

"Call today and let us show you why we should be your computer company"

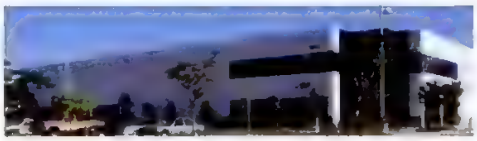
TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-662-6111

In Canada: 1-800-654-5800
Fax Orders: 1-818-960-2926

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON THE PURCHASE PRICE
1 YEAR SYSTEM WARRANTY

STANDARD
C O M P U T E R



Standard Computer Corporation
12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706
Inquiries: 1 (818) 337-7711
Sales: Mon.–Fri. 7 a.m.–6 p.m./Sat. 10 a.m.–3 p.m. PST

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Try to imagine a powerful communications tool that anyone can operate.

Why is it that we often expect something that's tremendously powerful, to be difficult to use? And why do we figure if it's easy, it can't be powerful as well.

When you need help, it's just a keystroke away.

Sorry, but the no pain, no gain logic does not apply to the new CROSSTALK® Mk.4 Version 2. Simply the most powerful asynchronous communications tool available, plus it has LAN and 3270 capabilities. And it's simply, well... simple to use.

Using CROSSTALK Mk.4 is now easier than ever before. There's no need to remember commands–you can get everything done with a quick keystroke or two. Plus, the help is context sensitive, so you might say, it knows your question before you even ask it. In addition, you can now choose from several different user interfaces, including CROSSTALK XVI.

Now don't let this lead you to think CROSSTALK Mk.4's technology is simple. It is the top-rated communications solution when it comes to power, functionality and flexibility. For all of today's complex business environments. And, for tomorrow's as well.

For one thing, CROSSTALK Mk.4 works across all platforms: PCs, LANs, minis and mainframes. With our full-featured CROSSTALK Application Script Language, CASL,™ you can create custom menus and automate CROSSTALK Mk.4 to make all your routine operations simple, too. And, it's a great long-term investment because you can tailor it to meet your needs as they grow.

The reasons for selecting CROSSTALK Mk.4 are as powerful and simple as the product itself. For more information call 1-800-241-4762, ext. 60A.* DCA

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Or call, 1-404-442-4500 ext. 60A. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved.
CROSSTALK and DCA are registered trademarks and CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

by
Matthew J. Ross

New&Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

Wang Image Editor For Windows Supports DDE

NEW

Image Wizard, a black-and-white image editing package from **Wang Laboratories** accepts scanned images up to a resolution of 300 dots per inch (dpi), as well as TIFF, .PCX, Wang Image File Format (WIFF), and *Microsoft Paint* .MSP formats. The $295 program, which runs under *Microsoft Windows* and supports its dynamic data exchange (DDE), also offers direct support of Wang's SC3000 and the HP ScanJet scanners within the application.

With *Image Wizard*, users can enhance images by adding text annotations, using the drawing tools, or selecting from the geometric shapes available. You can mirror, rotate, invert, outline, darken, or lighten images. Multiple files can be combined to create one image. *Image Wizard* also features a screen-capture facility for *Microsoft Windows*. In addition, it converts gray-scale images to black-and-white bits and lets users edit on a pixel-by-pixel level using the software's Obese Bits command. The package works with all *Microsoft Windows*–compatible peripherals.

List Price: *Image Wizard*, $295. **Requires:** 640K RAM, *Microsoft Windows/286* or *Windows/386*, Version 2.1 or later, DOS 3.2 or later. Wang Laboratories Inc., One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851; (800) 225-0234, (508) 459-5000.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

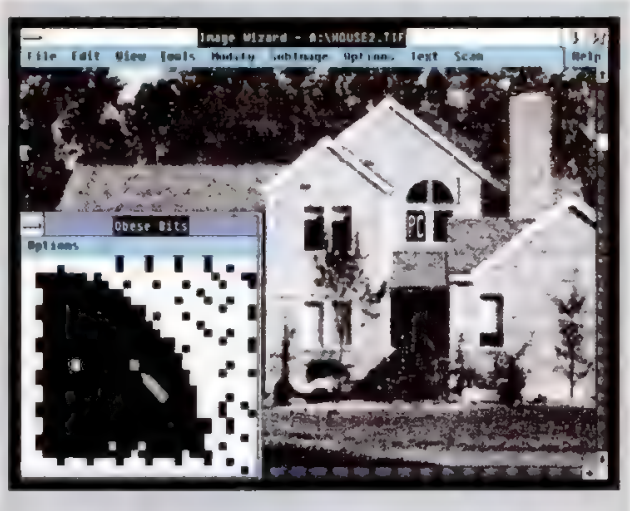
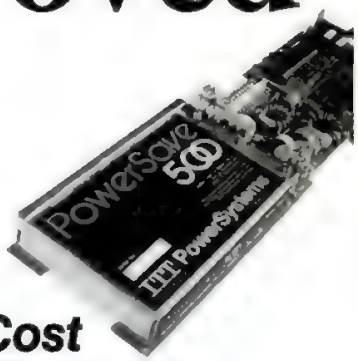


Image Wizard features an Obese Bits function for pixel-by-pixel image editing.



Low-Cost UPS Fits Inside Your PC

NEW

You can never be too thin, or too safe with your data. To safeguard against power glitches, **ITT PowerSystems** has released an internal UPS for personal computers. The VIP PowerSave 500 is a full-length 8-bit I/O card with internal power supply and shutdown software. The VIP PowerSave 500 features 12 nickel cadmium cells for up to 15 minutes of battery-backed time for your computer. Due to its thickness, the card may impinge on the adjacent expansion slot.

In the event of a power failure, the VIP PowerSave 500 automatically saves a copy of the system's current state to the hard disk, then shuts down the entire system. Once AC power resumes, the PowerSave 500 restores the computer to its previous state. According to ITT, the internal UPS monitors the PC's internal power supply to ensure clean DC power to the computer's systemboard.

List Price: VIP PowerSave 500, $329. ITT PowerSystems Corp., 3400 E. Britannia Dr., Tucson, AZ 85706; (602) 889-7600.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RACET Offers 35-ms 600MB Erasable Optical Drive

NEW

RACET Computes Ltd. has introduced a 600MB optical erasable Winchester drive aimed at the graphics, desktop publishing, CAD, network, and large database markets. The Cosmos 600 is an external storage device that provides 295MB of formatted capacity per side in a removable compact disk storage cartridge. It features a disk-read throughput speed of 450K per second, with disk write speeds of 150K per second, according to the

CONTINUES ON PAGE 54

HOT PROSPECT

Q/COR SHIPS 20MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE SUBSYSTEM

Taking advantage of disk developments by Brier Technology, **Q/COR** has introduced a 20MB removable floppy disk and disk drive subsystem. Stor/Mor 3.5-inch drive units are available for both industry standard architecture (ISA) and Micro Channel PCs. Featuring Twin Tier tracking technology, Stor/Mor places data tracks significantly closer together by recording a magnetic signal that indicates where data is recorded. Stor/Mor provides random access and a data capacity of 21.4MB on Brier's reformatted Flextra disks. Average access time is 35 milliseconds, putting performance on par with many hard disk drives, according to the manufacturer. The Stor/Mor subsystem includes utility software, a DOS device driver, and an on-board BIOS that allows the drive to be a boot device.

List Price: Stor/Mor, $895 for external AT-interface subsystem, $795 for internal disk subsystem, $995 for internal MCA subsystem, Flextra 25MB 3.5-inch floppy disk, $25. Q/COR, One Meca Way, Norcross, GA 30093; (800) 548-3420, (404) 923-6666.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RACET

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

company. RACET is also offering a three-year parts-and-labor warranty on the optical drive.

The Cosmos 600 includes *PCMS EZ* installation software, which RACET says permits installation in 10 minutes. *PCMS EZ* lets users choose from nine popular DOS and Novell partitioning schemes in a menu-driven interface. In addition to being included in the Cosmos 600 package along with the optical erasable drive and adapter card, *PCMS EZ* will be bundled with RACET's current line of Winchester drives, the pcMAXimum Storage Series of optical and mechanical SCSI drives, and the pcMACsimum Storage Series for the Macintosh.

List Price: pcMAXimum Cosmos 600 optical storage unit with *PCMS EZ* software, $5,195; CD storage cartridge, $295. RACET Computes Ltd., 3150 E. Birch St., Brea, CA 92621; (714) 579-1725.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Collage PM* was used to capture itself for this OS/2 screen grab.**

EtherVision Monitors Traffic on Ethernet LANs

NEW

Triticom has released a real-time traffic monitoring tool designed to work with Ethernet LANs using any Novell NE2000 or compatible Ethernet adapter. *EtherVision* monitors Ethernet traffic activity and errors, including fragmented packets caused by collisions.

With *EtherVision* users can track network use and determine the effectiveness of the server in transferring information. Users may

CONTINUES ON PAGE 59

EMS Offers Shareware Utilities Library For Novell NetWare LANs

NEW

EMS Professional Shareware Libraries has gathered over 170 public domain and shareware utilities from electronic bulletin board systems throughout the United States in order to aid administrators of Novell *NetWare* local area networks (LANs). The *NW Utility Library* includes various drivers for network interface cards, bug fixes for certain *NetWare* programs, menu systems for administrating Novell networks, diagnostic and debugging programs, e-mail programs and support routines, archiving and server file recovery utilities, network disk repair programs, and how-to and help files.

The utilities are compressed onto 17 disks with the PKZIP compression program. EMS provides an index featuring a description of all the utilities and a database search engine that supports free-text searches across all product descriptions, as well as searches by utility name, filename, vendor, or type. EMS also offers shareware utility libraries for *dBASE*, *AutoCAD*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, and programs written in Turbo Pascal, assembly language, and C.

List Price: *NW Utility Library*, $49.50.

Requires: DOS 2.1 or later. EMS Professional Shareware Libraries, 4505 Buckhurst Ct., Olney, MD 20832; (301) 924-3594.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVED

Collage PM—Inner Media has ported its screen capture and image handling software over to the OS/2 operating system. *Collage PM* allows users to capture bitmapped or raster images from the OS/2 Presentation Manager environment into .PCX, TIFF, Metafile, and System Clipboard file formats. *Collage PM* converts files between these formats, permitting users to use images from different clip-art libraries and software packages. Images can be manipulated with image-handling tools such as zoom, crop, reverse, dither, and preview. *Collage PM* retails for $199. Inner Media Inc., Hollis, N.H.; (603) 465-3216.

***WealthBuilder by Money Magazine*, Version 1.1**—Targeted at the personal investor, Reality Technologies' *WealthBuilder by Money Magazine* has been updated to include 4,000 stocks and 6,000 bonds from Standard & Poor's mutual funds database. Other enhancements to help you make your fortune include new product strategies to aid investment selection; a portfolio manager to assist in entering new assets, maintenance and price updates of portfolios, and easy liquidation of sold assets; and timeline analysis to develop long-term financial strategies. According to Reality Technologies, import and export from *Quicken* and *Managing Your Money* have been enhanced, and the program's file management has been improved. The program has also been streamlined to take up 40 percent less disk space. *WealthBuilder by Money Magazine* retails for $249.95. Reality Technologies, Philadelphia, Pa.; (800) 346-2024, (215) 387-6055.

***Right Hand Man*, Version 5.0**—Futuresoft's TSR workgroup software now uses only 4K of memory on NetBIOS networks and 5.9K on a Novell IPX network. A text-to-speech function allows a digitized voice to alert users that they have e-mail, in addition to traditional on-screen notification. Other improvements include a database module with *dBASE* import and export, a laptop-to-LAN file merge feature, and a proprietary memory management system that does not need extended memory. *Right Hand Man* retails for $189 for a single user. Multiuser prices start at $495 for a five-user system. Futuresoft Inc., Metairie, La.; (800) 327-8296, (504) 837-1554.

***Total Word*, Version 1.3**—Volkswriter's new version of its word processing software features improved editing and printing capabilities as well as reduced program and printer driver loading times, according to the company. Editing

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

Logitech's foolproof desktop tools let anyone turn out smart looking documents. And now with Logitech's special prices, there's never been a smarter time to buy them.

ScanMan® Plus. *Scans images up to 4" wide into any document instantly. Works with all major applications. Adjusts to 400 d.p.i., 32 shades of gray, with three photo settings. Suggested Retail Price (SRP): $339.*

CatchWord™ Intelligent O.C.R. *Lets you use text scanned with ScanMan in applications, just as if you'd typed it in. CatchWord accurately recognizes type from 6-20 points in virtually any typeface at speeds of up to 2,000 characters a minute. SRP: $249.*

Finesse™ Desktop Publishing *lets you design brilliant documents effortlessly with direct scanner support, pre-designed page formats and automatic text wraparound. The only inexpensive DTP software to include Bitstream® Fontware™ absolutely free (a $545 value). SRP: $179.*

Logitech™ Series 9 Mouse. *Awarded rave reviews for its comfortable shape, adjustable resolution and ballistic drivers for flick-of-the-wrist control. Includes Pop-Up DOS™ and mouse menus to mousify almost any application. SRP: Serial-$119, Bus-$139, PS/2-$119, Serial & PS/2-$149.*

TrackMan.™ *Ingenious thumb-operated stationary mouse offers comfort and precision without desktop motion. Guaranteed compatible with all PC applications supporting Logitech or Microsoft® mice. SRP: Serial-$139, Bus-$149.*

SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE!

Until the end of July, save up to $99 on these product bundles, at participating dealers.

Logitech Mouse (serial version) and Finesse DTP software
Suggested bundled price: **$199**
*(***Save $99** *on suggested retail price!)*

ScanMan Plus and CatchWord O.C.R. software
Suggested bundled price: **$499**
*(***Save $89** *on suggested retail price!)*

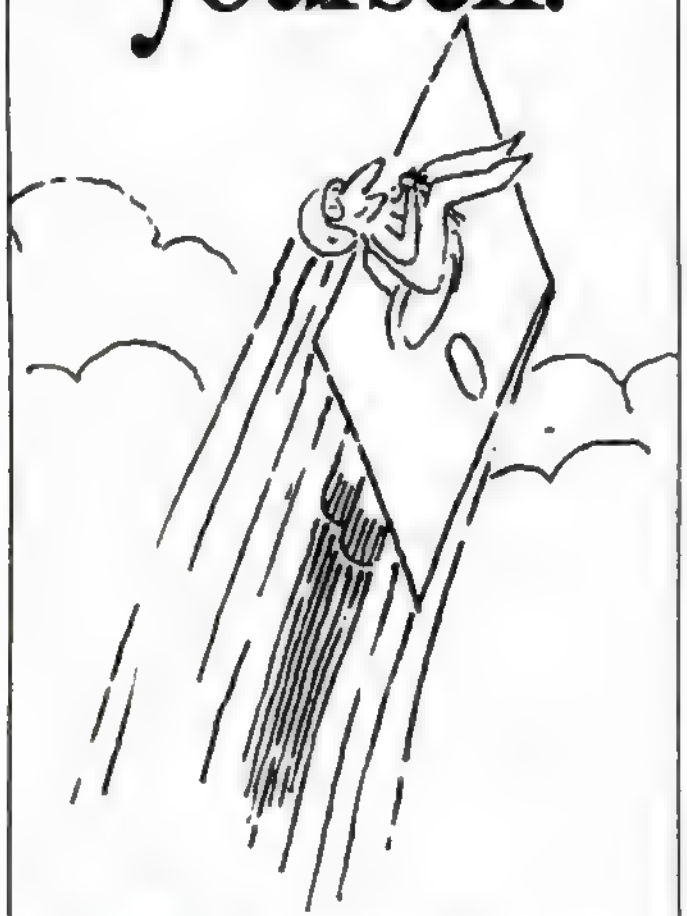
For more information call:
800-231-7717Ext. 306.
In California:
(800) 552-8885
In Canada:
(800) 283-7717
In Europe:
++41-21-869-9656

LOGITECH

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc. All Rights Reserved. "THE THREE STOOGES" is a trademark of Norman Maurer Productions, Inc. ®/™ trademarks of registered owners.

Express yourself.



PC-Kwik Power Pak for total system speedup.

"Super PC-Kwik is the fastest cache program available.... When you combine it with the RAMdisk, print spooler, and other programs in Multisoft's PC-Kwik Power Pak, Super PC-Kwik makes better use of your memory than any other cache you can buy."

PC Magazine 2/14/89

"Not only is Super PC-Kwik the fastest utility we tested, but its compatibility, installation, tuning options, and documentation are also tops, making this Best Buy well worth the price."

PC World 2/90

"This collection of utilities has boosted my system's performance more than I ever dreamed possible...Soon after Power Pak's installation the wonders began...The acceleration this produces must be experienced to be believed."

Tom Swan, "Developer's Toolbox," PC World 9/89

Order Power Pak today and see what the critics are raving about. Includes:
• Super PC-Kwik Disk Accelerator
• Ramdisk • Screen Accelerator • Print Spooler • Keyboard Accelerator

Power Pak $129.95
Super PC-Kwik available separately
30 day money back guarantee

15100 SW Koll Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006
sales **1-800-234-kwik** (503) 644-5644

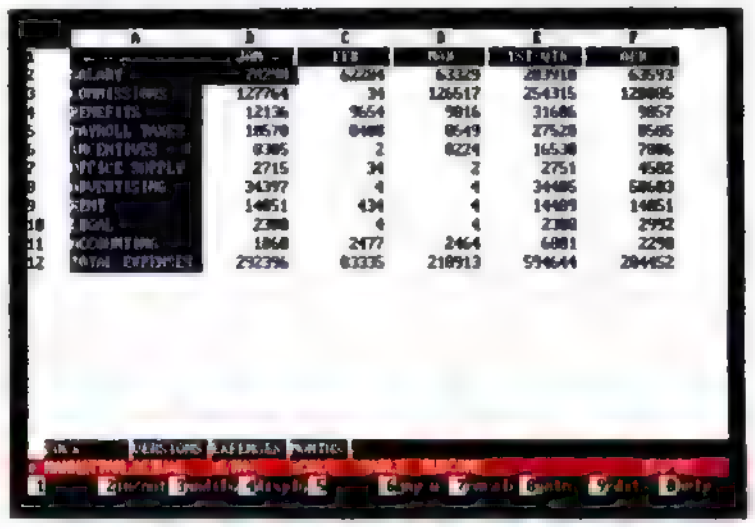
CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

improvements include simplified text block marking, clipboard cut and paste, and additional document management information with each file. *Total Word* supports expanded memory and is installable on any DOS 3.1 network that supports redirection and file locking, such as IBM PC Net, Token Ring, Novell, 3Com, and Banyan. Improved printer support include scalable fonts for the HP LaserJet III and PostScript printers. *Total Word* is available for $495. Upgrades from any previous version cost $69. Volkswriter Inc., Monterey, Calif.; (408) 373-4718.

***TM/1*, Version 4.0**—Sinper Corp.'s latest version of its relational spreadsheet now supports worksheets as large as 512 columns by 32,000 rows, and the maximum size of a *TM/1* table has been expanded from 32 to 128 MB. A new Delete command clears worksheets and releases memory without erasing the relational table. Other new features include improved graphics, pie and area charts, the ability to upload tables in comma-delimited ASCII to mainframes, a looping function to perform calculations on every value in a table with one formula, interruption of spreadsheet recalculation at any time, and the ability to shell out to DOS temporarily. *TM/1* retails for $795, with an upgrade available for $140. Sinper Corp., Warren, N.J.; (800) 822-1596.



Data for *TM/1* worksheets are stored in relational tables, not in the actual worksheet.

***Type Director*, Version 2.0**—Agfa Compugraphic's upgrade of its *Type Director* typeface scaling and font management utility for HP LaserJets creates downloadable PCL soft fonts by converting typeface outlines into bitmaps that can be scaled from 4 points to 200 points in quarter-point increments. *Type Director* has also added support for the Microsoft Publishing Symbol Set. Additional hardware support includes the HP LaserJet IIP, DeskJet and DeskJet Plus, and the PaintJet XL. *Type Director* also directly supports the LaserJet III's internal typeface-scaling capabilities. Agfa has also introduced 64 new Intellifont scalable typeface outlines to be used in conjunction with *Type Director*. Version 2.0 retails for $99 with a $40 upgrade available for registered users. Agfa Compugraphic, Wilmington, Mass.; (508) 658-5600.

***386-DOS*, Version 3.02**—Concurrent Controls has improved its multiuser DOS alternative to PC networks with new security and electronic mail features. In addition to general e-mail support, Concurrent Controls has added a takeover utility for diagnostics and maintenance. Also included is a broadcast mode for chaining terminals together for group training. An optional security shell restricts system access, and a remote access system utility monitors for disconnects and inactivity. Users can individually reboot their consoles, and with CCITerm terminal emulation, users can use their PCs as workstations. *386-DOS* starts at $695 for up to eight users. Concurrent Controls Inc., South San Francisco, Calif.; (415) 873-6240.

***TAL*, Version 2.0**—Timeslips has upgraded *TAL*, its *Timeslips III* Accounting Link software so that it now functions without requiring an accounting package. Among the new features are open item invoicing, client statements, and invoice analysis reporting. Users can generate reports and statements to include fees, costs, taxes, adjustments, outstanding balances, and interest accrued, and can organize these reports by invoice number. New income analysis reporting is available, either in detail or summary format. *TAL* now posts all fees and expenses to a specific user, client, activity, or controller expense slip instead of a general ledger. The Version 2.0 upgrade of *TAL* costs $79.95. Timeslips Corp., Essex, Mass.; (508) 768-6100.

"I Get Paid to Write Programs. And Now, I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."

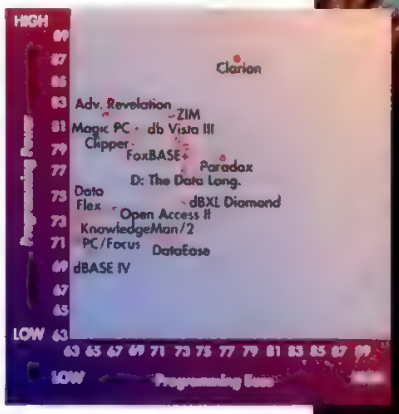
If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 can interface to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

Professional Developer is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS application developer. We didn't say it: The PC WEEK poll of corporate satisfaction said it. We came out head and shoulders above the 15 other programmable databases. No one else came even close.

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our world-wide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:
(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444 (Canada) 305-785-4555



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors. Any questions?

CLARIONSOFTWARE™
150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AZ, Phoenix
Software City
(602) 264-1422

CA, Orange
P.A.S. Systems
(714) 978-0851

FL, Boca Raton
MLN Enterprises
(407) 368-3557

NJ, Cherry Hill
Princeton Business Computer Store
(609) 751-0100

OH, Columbus
Micro Solutions Group
(614) 281-4545

TN, Knoxville
T.C.S.I.
(615) 966-1555

TX, Kingwood
Kingwood Computer Center
(713) 359-6255

UT, Salt Lake City
Management Solutions
(801) 943-3678

CA, Fremont
Fry's Electronics
(415) 770-3700

CA, Santa Ana
MeTrotek
(714) 546-3622

MD, Dayton
Hy-Tek Ltd.
(301) 531-5111

NY, NYC
Ready Data, Inc.
(212) 244-2130

OK, Tulsa
Techno
(918) 250-8071

TX, San Antonio
Access Direct Computer Service
(512) 692-3957

TX, Houston
PC People
(713) 789-6300

WA, Spokane
Northwest Computer System, Inc.
(509) 483-7603

New DisplayWrite 5. Get what you want, without giving up what you have.

New for DOS, DisplayWrite® 5 gives users and buyers alike the power, speed and flexibility they've asked for.

In fact, there are 35 new features. Like split-screen editing that lets you edit and share text between two documents at once. Next, there's Page Preview so you can see text in a WYSIWYG environment to make sure it looks its best before printing. There's even a new command line interface to bypass menus and streamline your work.

DisplayWrite 5 also offers advanced merge options, multi-column formatting support for a variety of fonts and more printer support than ever.

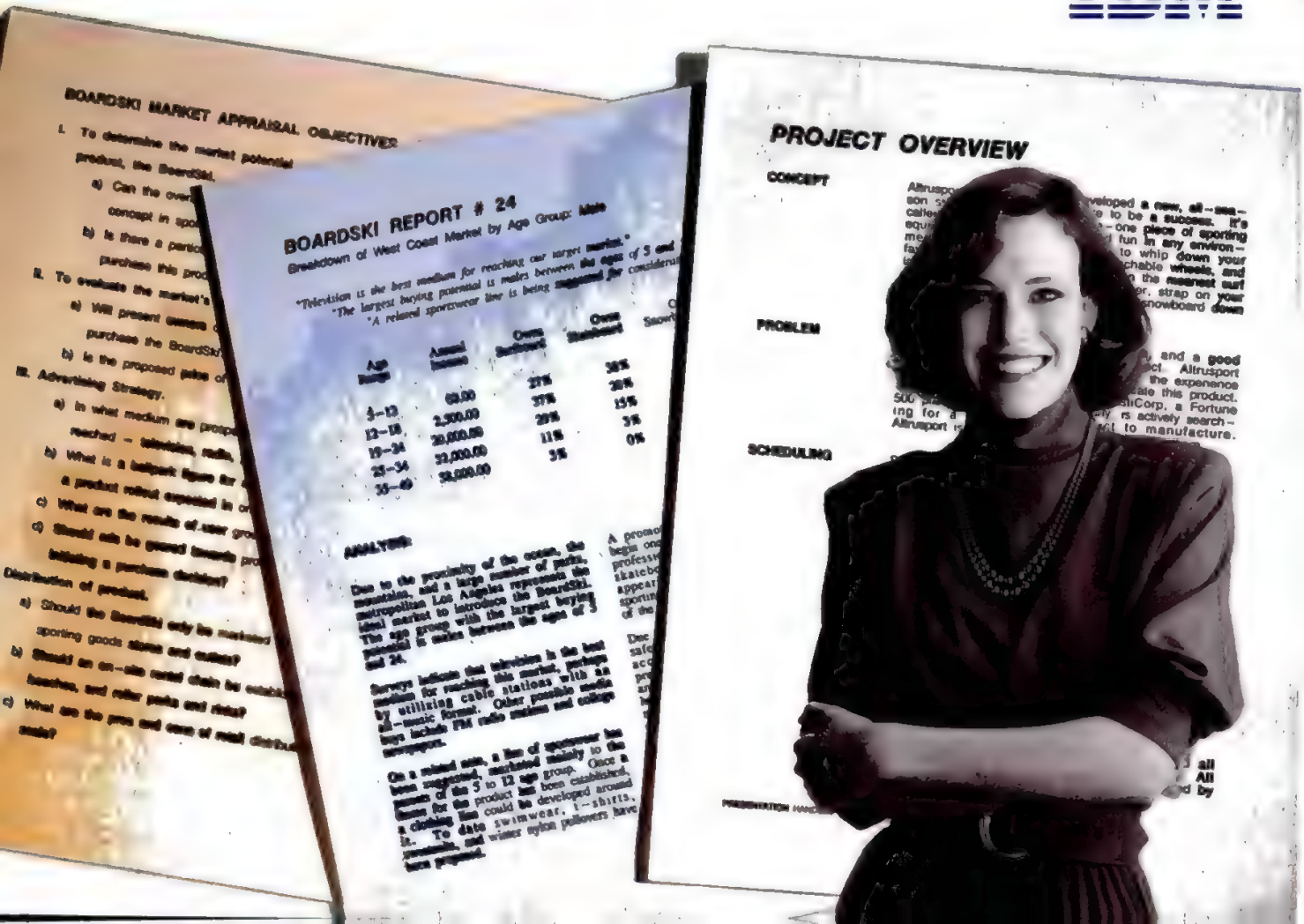
And since the new version is fully compatible with the entire DisplayWrite family, your company's current investment in software and training remains intact. The uncomplicated pulldown menus make it easy for experienced users to employ new features and for new users to learn, right from the start. If anyone has a question, a toll-free support line is there to help.

New DisplayWrite 5: with everything it has, you're bound to get what you want.

Upgrade now. See DisplayWrite 5 in action at your local dealer or call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 218 for more information.

IBM and DisplayWrite are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation © 1990 IBM Corp.

IBM®



New & Improved

EtherVision

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

also assign user names to network addresses. *EtherVision* displays two real-time monitoring modes: the normal monitoring mode tracks packets and kilobytes sent by each station, while skyline monitoring displays network trafficking over time and total use.

List Price: *EtherVision*, $225; with Triticom-certified Ethernet adapter, $525. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later. Triticom, P.O. Box 11536, St. Paul, MN 55111; (612) 937-0772.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Proxima LCD Panel Projects 512-color VGA Graphics

NEW

Computer Accessories is the first full-color VGA LCD data projection panel. According to the company, its Proxima Data Display VersaColor panel supports 512 colors in 640 by 480 pixels for graphics, or 720 by 400 pixels for text. The VersaColor combines three separate primary-color LCD panels (red, blue, and yellow) into one unit, governing contrast and voltage to each panel with an on-board microprocessor. The VersaColor measures 12.5 by 12 by 1.9 inches, weighs 6 pounds, and comes with a remote control.

List Price: Proxima Data Display VersaColor, $6,499. Computer Accessories Corp., 6610 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121; (800) 582-2580, (619) 457-5500.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bootcon Offers Multiple PC Configurations

NEW

To help overcome memory conflicts of various software and device drivers, **Modular Software Systems** has designed *Bootcon*, a utility that allows users to create up to 26 different system configurations with one AUTOEXEC.BAT and one CONFIG.SYS file. *Bootcon* loads like a device driver in the CONFIG.SYS file. Upon system boot-up, users are presented with a menu selection to determine which TSRs and device drivers are loaded. *Bootcon* removes itself from memory after selection, and if no memory option is chosen, a default selection is made, thereby providing hands-off system boot-up. ■

List Price: *Bootcon*, $59.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 3.10 or later. Modular Software Systems, 115 W. California Blvd., #113, Pasadena, CA 91105; (818) 794-7602.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Definitions on disk

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority.

The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master, formerly Choice Words for the IBM PC, works with most popular MS-DOS word processors and is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way, Language Master is for you.

LANGUAGE MASTER™

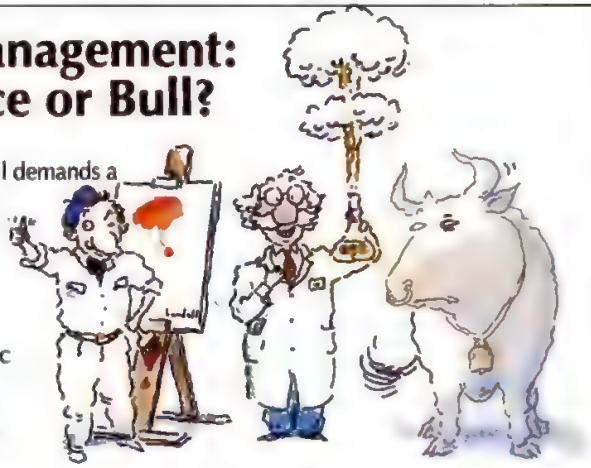
$99

See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-323-0023, (305 566-3511 in FL) or write: Franklin Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308

Franklin™ Software

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Management: Art, Science or Bull?



Running a project well demands a special blend of make-it-happen skills. No manager can bring it all together consistently by depending on intuitive artistry, rigid technique, or enthusiastic hoorays and hoopla.

What's it like in your company? How well are your projects running? How sure are you that you are receiving the quality information needed to understand issues, make judgements, choose among alternatives?

Disciplined project management is an intelligent framework in which to judge progress, ask questions and verify answers.

As the leading developer of project management software, we'd like to send you our free booklet: *"Making It Happen: A Senior Executive's Guide to Project Management."*

Because the future is too important to let it happen by itself.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Help me "make it happen."
Please send me your FREE booklet.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

PC

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
Project Management Software
Two Bala Plaza, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(800) 423-0245 •In PA (215) 667-8600
FAX: (215) 667-7894

Input Copy And Graphics Into Your Computer—Instantly—Without Using The Keyboard. Then Use Your Computer As A Full-Featured FAX To Transmit Documents Instantly.

All For Under $1,000!

PC MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE
Chinon DS-3000
March 28, 1989

Chinon's new scanners could change forever the way computers are used. With OCR software you can input text without retyping it. With a simple add-in card, turn your computer into a full-featured fax. And DS-2000 and 3000 will scan almost any type of graphic image, so they're perfect for desktop publishing.

DS-2000 and 3000 offer different resolution levels so there's a scanner that's right for your applications—and your budget. Both scanners come bundled with exciting software so it's easy for you to get started. Call TOLL-FREE for the dealer nearest you.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toll-Free (800) 441-0222 • In CA (213) 533-0274 • Fax: (213) 533-1727

Chinon America, Inc.
660 Maple Avenue
Torrance, CA 90503

CHINON

DS-2000 And 3000:
The Affordable Scanners From Chinon

See Us at COMDEX Booth #4658

edited by
Lori Grunin

Read Only

Reviews of the Latest Books for the PC User

Commandments And Apocrypha for Printer Users

■ *The Printer Bible*
by Scott Foerster;
Que Corp., $24.95

If the struggle to make a printer do its job has ever brought you to the edge of despair, you may sing hosannas to the 650 pages of good news in *The Printer Bible*. Que Corp.'s $24.95 guide for the printer-perplexed is the only book on the market that attempts to be a universal printer reference, complete with advice on buying, installing, and maintaining anything from a humble dot matrix to the proudest laser. If it doesn't achieve the inspiration suggested by its title, it often points out the path to salvation.

The book starts with an introduction to various printer technologies. Next comes a guide to selecting a printer—with two pages on how to use *PC Magazine*'s annual printer issue. A chapter on installation has hints and reassurances you won't find in a manual. A section on typesetting includes an evangelical chapter on the blessings of PostScript. The closing chapters comprise an immense list of solutions to printer dilemmas of all kinds, including the intricacies of cables.

The Printer Bible doesn't cover every printer on the market, but it offers enough details about standard Epson, Diablo, PostScript, and Hewlett-Packard models to let you solve tricky hardware and software problems without opening a manual.

Unfortunately, you can't place absolute faith in *The Printer Bible*. An unsettling number of details are muddled or inaccurate. The book says you can use COM3 and COM4 without mentioning that the PC BIOS and DOS before Version 3.3 won't recognize them. A section on configuring *WordPerfect* confuses the *WordPerfect* program with its separate printer-definition program. The author seems to think Bitstream fonts have limited use because they're encrypted—but they aren't. A paragraph on PostScript cartridges wrongly says you'll need another cartridge for additional fonts. The book's chronicle of the Adobe-Microsoft font wars gets crucial facts wrong—and these are only a few examples of the book's mistakes.

Everything you always wanted to know about printers; now you know where to ask.

But *The Printer Bible* is worth owning anyway for its ingenious troubleshooting tips and appendices of printer codes. Just don't treat every word in it as the gospel truth.—**Edward Mendelson**

Que Corp., 11711 N. College Ave., Carmel, IN 46032; (800) 428-5531. ISBN: 0-88022-512-2.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Getting Data from Here to There

■ *Data Exchange: PC/MS DOS*
by Steven S. Ross; McGraw-Hill, $24.95
■ *The Data Exchange: Moving Data between 1-2-3, dBASE, and Other Popular Programs*
by Alfred Poor; Dow Jones-Irwin, $24.95

Since file formats change so frequently, writing about data conversion can be a hazardous business. Despite their 1990 copyrights, both *The Data Exchange: Moving Data between 1-2-3, dBASE, and Other Popular Programs*, and *Data Exchange: PC/MS DOS* already look dated; among the major topics missing from both volumes are *WordPerfect* 5.1, *Microsoft Word* 5.0, *MultiMate* 4.0, and *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3.0. Poor covers *WordStar* 5.5, while Ross only goes up to Version 4.

Both books do a good job describing database formats and telling readers how to get .DBF information into *1-2-3*. They also provide readable explanations of *1-2-3*'s pesky Parse command.

Ross's book, the more technical of the two, includes details about the formatting, line-ending, and paragraph-ending codes used by a great many word processors. It also includes BASIC and C high-bit strippers and an appendix on using DEBUG or the *Norton Utilities* to clean up binary waste matter. Unfortunately, the appendix on Lotus file structure is so superficial as to be useless.

While Ross acknowledges *Microsoft Excel*'s existence, and even briefly discusses DDE (dynamic data exchange)—although he asserts that plain old *Microsoft Word* for the PC supports DDE—Poor's only spreadsheet is *1-2-3*.

On the other hand, Poor addresses the less technical reader, stressing the use of programs' search/replace facilities for format conversion. He provides BASIC programs for converting between fixed-length and delimited formats, getting the Greek out of *WordStar*, and stripping particular ASCII characters, but stops short of providing *Microsoft Word* and *WordPerfect* macros. He also briefly reviews a couple of graphics file-conversion programs, although neither book says anything of significance about the multitude of current graphics formats.

Although Ross deals with more word processors than Poor, Poor covers the major mail-merge formats—an important omission in Ross. Poor also devotes a couple of valuable chapters to file-conversion utilities.

There's plenty of value in both books, but whether there's any for *you* is hard to say. If either volume has a paragraph or two on the problem you're trying to solve, take it home. You'll get your money's worth.—**Craig Stinson** ■

McGraw-Hill, 11 West 19th St., New York, NY 10011; (800) 2-MCGRAW (orders), (212) 337-5945. ISBN: 0-07-053923-5.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dow Jones-Irwin, 1818 Ridge Rd., Homewood, IL 60430; (708) 206-2700. ISBN: 1-55623-281-0

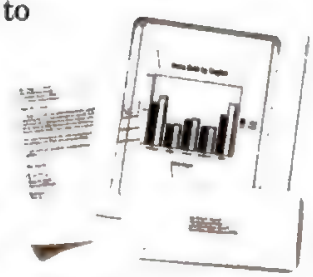
CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We put all your best suggestions into a box.

To make our newest laser printer dramatically better, we asked for outside help. Yours.

And the suggestions we received were simple, practical, even beautiful. So, we think, is the result. The NEC Silentwriter® 2 printer.

It features interchangeable cassettes that let you switch from letter-size to legal-size to envelopes, labels and transparencies, in a matter of seconds. And an all-in-one supplies cartridge that you just pop in.



Better still, the Silentwriter2 290 boasts a lightning-quick processor and lots of memory. So you can get the most out of today's most sophisticated graphics software.

Plus, the Silentwriter2 290 comes with a built-in Adobe® PostScript® interpreter, LaserJet Plus™ emulation and 35 scalable typefaces. And the Silentwriter2 260 sports LaserJet® II emulation, which supports most standard software, and 8 standard fonts.

What's more, both are members of the most complete line of PCs and printers available.

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO today (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418), and check out the Silentwriter2 laser printers. We think you'll like what you see. After all, you designed them.

NEC

NEC Technologies, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719. © Copyright 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark and LaserJet Plus is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Corporation.

by
Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

Lotus and Novell Unite in Bid to Control Standards

There seem to be as many opinions on the meaning of the Lotus acquisition of Novell as there are users with strong commitments to both companies' products.

By giving Lotus stock to Novell shareholders and making the Provo, Utah, network software company a division of Lotus, Jim Manzi has regained for Lotus the number one status among PC software companies that it surrendered to Microsoft in 1987, based on total revenue (see next page for *Soft-Letter*'s ranking of the top software companies).

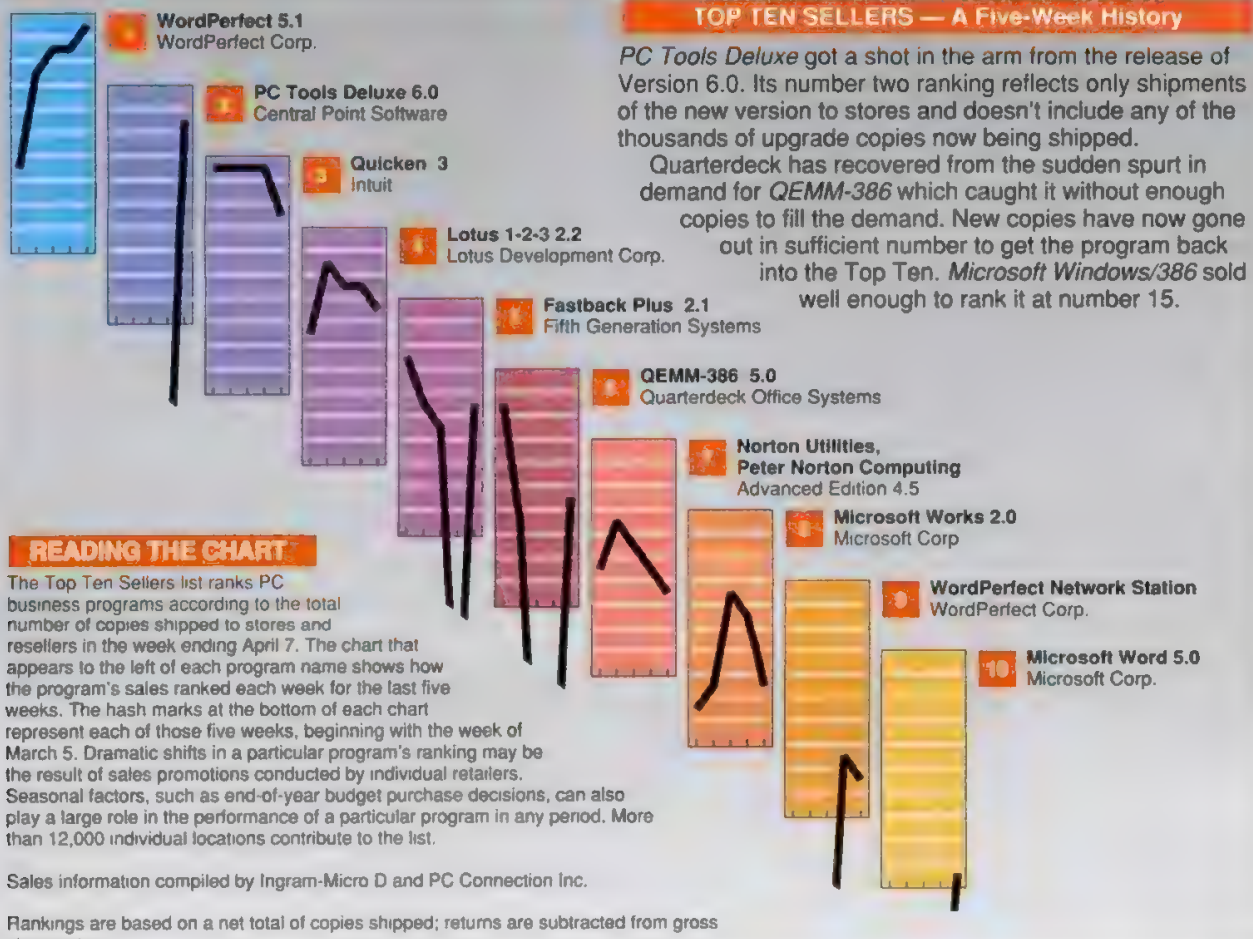
What Manzi's done, strategically, is to buy clout for Lotus in the battle to establish standards for the next generation of software.

Manzi has publicly berated Microsoft for what he saw as a failure to establish OS/2 and its successful promotion of an alternative: *Windows*. At issue is the large investment Lotus made in OS/2 and the problem Lotus faces in marketing *1-2-3/G*. After three years of work bringing the spreadsheet to a fully graphic environment, Lotus finds that *Windows* is running on the two million PCs that were supposed to be running OS/2 by now.

Fueling that frustration is Microsoft's knack for seizing the momentum in software progress. As Lotus was finishing up its work on *1-2-3/G*, the buzz among key clients was not about OS/2 but about the major enhancements Microsoft is planning to build into the next version of *Windows*.

And as *NetWare* makes steady progress in establishing itself as the leader in networking software, it has had to work hard to counter Microsoft's natural advantage: control of the DOS file system.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64



Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

On balance, though, Novell seems to have much less to gain from the merger. It was in a very comfortable position; it had successfully fended off the initial challenge from *LAN Manager*. In fact, Microsoft seems to be stepping back with the product in an attempt to relaunch it, on its own, without 3Com Corp.'s participation. There are rumors of a Microsoft brand of *LAN Manager* in the works, and that seems to be the threat that got executives at Novell thinking about alliances.

Assuming the merger is completed by July as planned, the new company is unlikely to back away from its current individual policies: remaining compatible with as many products as possible. Lotus has emphasized that its products would run on *LAN Manager*, IBM's *LAN Server*, and as many other networking environments as demand requires. As if to prove that point, it just announced shipment of DataLens drivers allowing *1-2-3* to directly access *SQL Server* database running under OS/2 *LAN Manager*.

However, Lotus did hold out the prospect of optimizing *1-2-3* for *NetWare* performance once the top teams of software engineers get together.

Top PC Software Companies in 1990

	Company	Revenues (in millions)	'89 Rank
1	Microsoft Corp.	952.8	1
2	Lotus Development Corp.	556.0	2
3	WordPefect Corp.	281.4	4
4	Ashton-Tate Corp.	265.3	3
5	Autodesk	177.0	5
6	Adobe Systems	121.4	7
7	Logitech	112.0	10
8	Software Publishing	110.4	8
9	Borland International	104.1	6
10	Aldus Corp.	87.9	9
11	Santa Cruz Operations	83.0	12
12	Electronic Arts	66.4	11
13	Mediagenic	65.5	13
14	Broderbund Software	51.0	14
15	Symantec Corp.	47.0	18
16	Phoenix Technologies	45.8	15
17	WordStar International	41.0	16
18	Index Technology	38.0	20
19	Digital Research	37.5	19
20	Softbridge Microsystems	35.6	31

***Soft-Letter*, a Watertown, Massachusetts newsletter, created this list of the top PC software companies, including only companies that create programs for personal computers, and ignoring those with connectivity products. Novell had a 1989 revenue of $422 million and would have placed third on the list. The combined revenues of Novell and Lotus in 1989 would have been $978 million, placing them at the top of the list.**

If the two companies do find secrets in each other's products that will enhance new programs, users will come out ahead.

And while the combination may seem like a triumph of size over innovation, it could have the positive effect of stabilizing networking standards, and thereby helping small, creative developers.

Chris Evans, president of daVinci Systems, said he hopes that Microsoft will become more flexible, which would be a big relief for him; he is in the e-mail software development business. Before this, he said, "there was always the possibility that Microsoft could roll you over as a small developer."

Evans also expressed the fears of many by saying that if the merger leads to an unchallenged software oligarchy, it could represent the end of PC software as a great frontier of creative expression. And that would be a loss for everyone.

Maxtor Buys MiniScribe

Maxtor, a major supplier of large hard disks, has saved MiniScribe from the throes of a Chapter 11 reorganization.

Both companies have good reputations for building high-performance disk drives in their respective fields, although MiniScribe has been floundering for a little over a year.

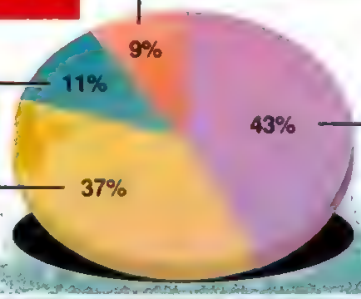
MiniScribe's woes were the result of some poor management practices designed to pump up revenues, which ended up falsifying sales figures instead. The company's 3.5-inch disk drives have been among the most popular on the market, though Conner Peripherals has taken the lead in performance breakthroughs.

Maxtor bought the company for $46 million and immediately opened up a $30 million line of credit to help the company get back on its feet. ■

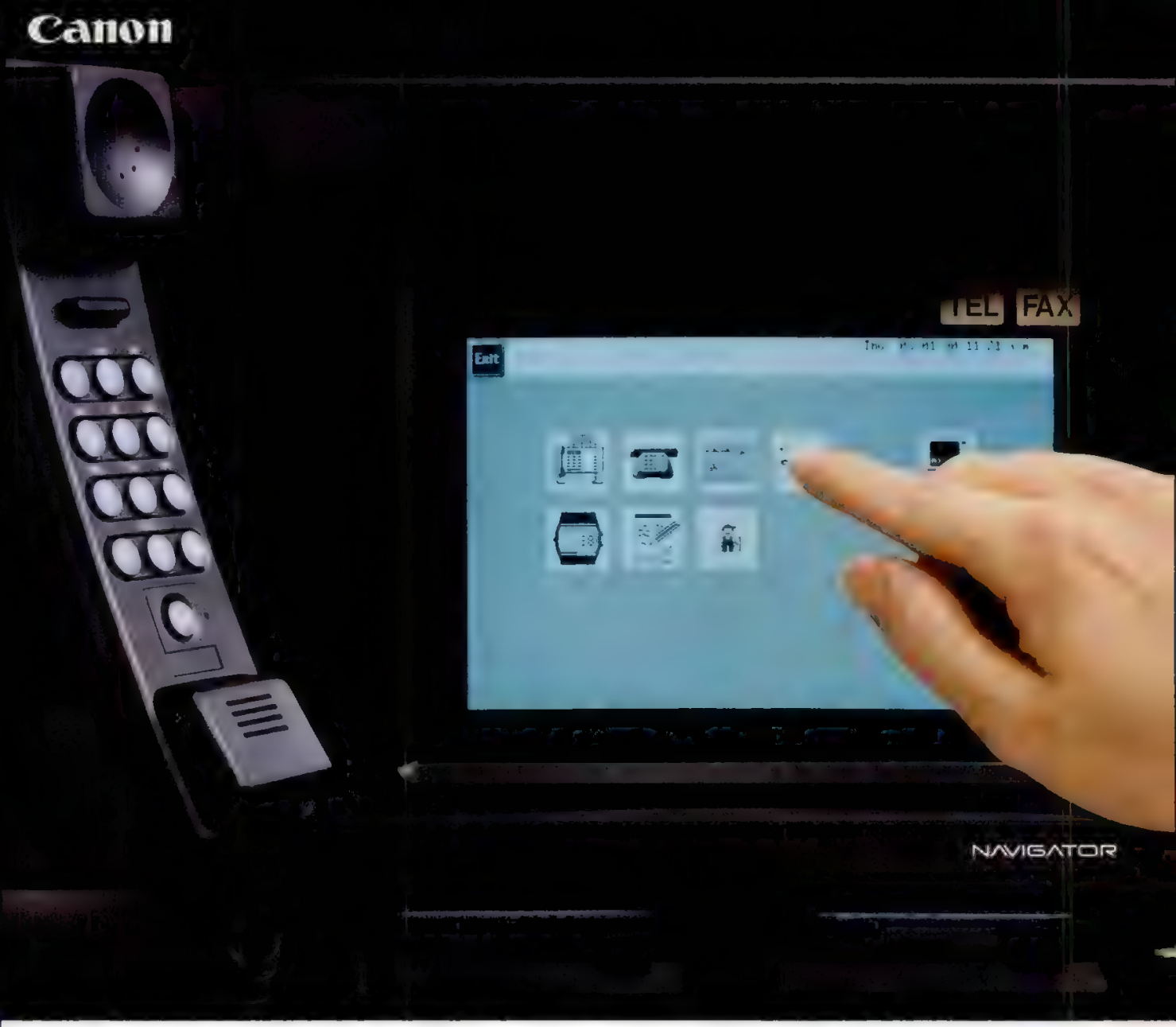
SURVEY

Sales of 386 software like *QEMM-386* and *Microsoft Windows 386* reflect the growing trend toward the 32-bit processors. And when you look at the most common applications for a PC, it's not surprising that three word processors are in this issue's Top Ten list plus an integrated program (*Microsoft Works*) with a word processing module. More than 1,100 people responded to this PC MagNet survey.

Which type of desktop PC do you use most often?



Which applications do you use on your PC?



What Does A New PC Have Over All Other PC's?

It's Also A Telephone And A Fax—With A Touch-Sensitive Screen.

The Canon Navigator Desktop Office.

Now, you can do more work in less time.

You can enter data into your PC while talking with a client on the phone. Receive a fax while creating a document, and then fax that document. With one machine. On top of your desk.

In fact, the Navigator is the first office machine in the world that lets you do so much—just by touching its screen:

Use your PC. You can pull up Microsoft® Works 2.0, which comes with the Navigator—simply by touching its screen. And you'll have word processing, spreadsheet with graphics, data base, and more, to help you run your business more efficiently.

And since you can use software compatible with the IBM PC/XT,® there are hundreds of programs you can take advantage of.

Fax documents. You can call up the 300-name directory of your G3 fax machine, send documents directly from your screen and receive them straight to your disk. All, with a simple touch.

Call your clients. You can bring up your phone directory, speed-dial, re-dial, set your answering machine—even have it give you a wake-up call—by touching its screen.

Call 1 (800) 733-9500.

And see how much easier work can be.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Canon USA, Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Canon

NAVIGATOR

Desktop Office

Come see the Canon Greater Hartford Open June 28–July 1 or watch it on CBS Television.

© 1990 Canon USA, Inc.

NCR PC
The Most Powerful

486/MC.
486 PC By Design.

When our engineers sat down to build the NCR PC486/MC, they were determined to unleash the full power of the Micro Channel™ architecture and the i486™ microprocessor.

They succeeded. *PC/Computing* reports "the PC486/MC is on the front edge" of 486 desktops.* With its dual high-speed cache design, the system takes full advantage of the performance potential of the 486 microprocessor. And its implementation of Micro Channel architecture makes it the clear leader in providing full 32-bit performance.

Standard Features

- i486 Native Design
- Micro Channel Architecture
- 25MHz Processing Speed
- 128KB Of High-Speed Cache Memory
- SuperVGA Display Adapter
- Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) Multi-Peripheral Controller
- Worldwide Service and Support
- *Available Now*

According to *BYTE* Lab benchmarks, the PC486/MC's "mass storage subsystem (with a 100MB SCSI hard drive) turned in the fastest performance we've ever measured."*

The PC486/MC is a hot box that comes standard with advanced features you won't find on competitive machines. In fact, you won't find many competitive machines. Ours is the only native design 486 Micro Channel PC from a major vendor now available. Which is why we've already rolled up a commanding market share.

The PC486/MC is the first of a family of advanced PCs that will lead the market in speed, power, and availability.

Our PC family also includes high-performing 286™ and 386™-based PCs. Backed by the resources of a $6 billion computer company with service and support in nearly every country in the world. And a commitment to quality that is unequaled.

Call 1 800 544-3333 for a free six-page comparison brochure. We'll also put you in touch with the NCR or Businessland representative, or other Authorized NCR Reseller nearest you.

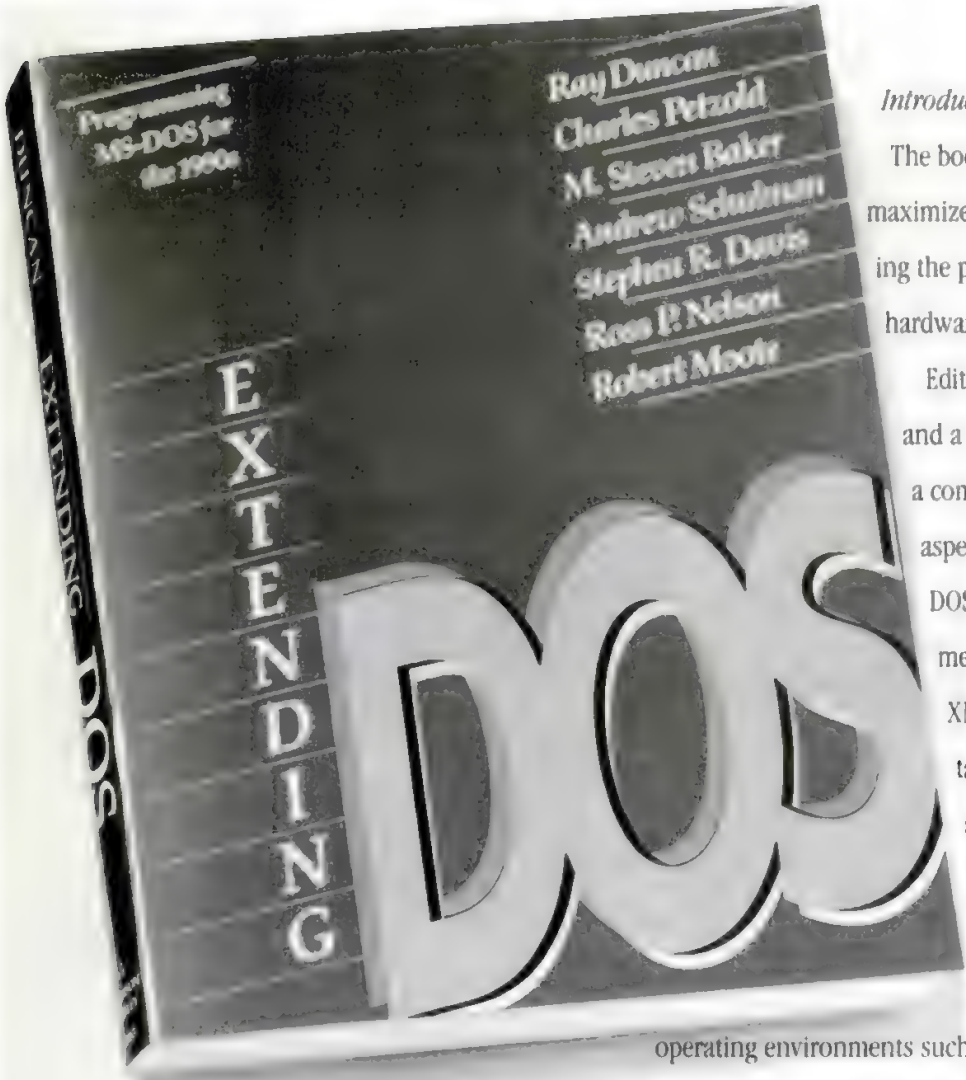
NCR

Open, Cooperative Computing.
The Strategy For Managing Change.

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. Micro Channel is a trademark of IBM Corporation. 486, 386, and 286 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *Sources: *PC/Computing*, March 1990. *BYTEWEEK*, 11/13/89. © 1990 NCR Corporation.

Accept No Limitations.



Introducing Extending DOS.

The book that enables programmers to maximize program performance by harnessing the power of a new generation of PC hardware to DOS applications.

Edited and coauthored by Ray Duncan, and a team of experts, *Extending DOS* is a complete and authoritative guide to all aspects of extending and enhancing DOS. It will show you how to address memory above 640K with EMS and XMS standards, how to take advantage of the speed and increased addressable memory of 286 and 386 architecture, understand industry standards such as VCPI and DPMI, and program for operating environments such as Windows and DESQview.

So look into *Extending DOS* from Addison-Wesley. And accept no limitations.

Available wherever computer books are sold. 448 pages, paperback; suggested retail price, $22.95; ISBN 0-201-55053-9.

ADDISON-WESLEY

Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., Route 128, Reading, MA 01867.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

Old Advice: The Best Advice

The seminal books on project management and programmer productivity were written nearly 20 years ago. Are they outmoded?

Any programmer or project manager who's been around the block can tell you about two favorite books: *The Mythical Man Month,* by Frederick P. Brooks, Jr.; and *The Psychology of Computer Programming,* by Gerald Weinberg. The strange thing is that virtually no other books on the subject come to mind, even though these were written in the early 1970s.

Through the '60s and early '70s, there was much discussion about programmer productivity, analysis and design, and task management. Then it all seemed to evaporate, although the problems have worsened. Yourdon and DeMarco have covered some of the ground, but mostly from a methodological standpoint. Has no one advanced the state of the art of programming and project management?

Or was I remembering these books through the rosy filter of retrospection? To find out, I reread them. I was surprised and pleased to discover that their insights on the nature of programming as human endeavor and its management were as fresh as ever. I also found them quaintly dated, given the utter nonexistence or even inkling of PCs.

History aside, I'm prepared to recommend these books to an entire new generation of programmers and managers. Perhaps if these books had been more widely read, some of the more infamous personal computer software debacles of the past year or two wouldn't have happened. Here's why:

These books sensitize you to the organizational dynamics, human factors, and Murphy-like laws that govern software development. Both are rich in aphorisms and rules that will come into your conversations.

IT'S THE LAW

Of the two, Brooks is the more required read. He has been called "the father of the IBM System/360." In three years' time, over 5,000 man years of work went into designing it. We're fortunate that the person charged with creating the quintessential business computer operating system is literate and introspective. His premise is clearly stated in the book title. Brooks wastes no time getting to the heart of the matter; the first chapter proves with examples and charts that merely thinking in terms of man months is an invitation to disaster. The book comes to an inescapable conclusion, now known as Brooks's Law: "Adding manpower to a late software project makes it later."

Not every task has to be the size of OS/360 for Brooks's book to be useful. He defines the inner workings of the tiger team, the small group of top performers that can seemingly program rings around far larger departments. He discusses the role of architectural integrity and how to get it; he points out something often seen, but not identified: the Second System Effect. That's where the members of the team are solving the problem at hand or one reasonably similar for the second time. Brooks observes that people tend to store up innovative ideas, features, and frills that wind up in the second system. The result is an overdesigned, overfeatured product that may perform poorly, yet at the same time be nearly impossible to program. Sound familiar?

ILLUSTRATION: JAY BELMORE

His prognosis for maintenance programming is grim: "All repairs tend to destroy the structure, to increase the entropy and disorder of the system. Less and less effort is spent on fixing original design flaws; more and more is spent on fixing flaws introduced by earlier fixes." Part of the trick, says Brooks, is knowing when to give up and start over again. *The Mythical Man Month* adds such awareness to

My Dear Watson,

Is getting typesetter quality from your laser printer still a mystery?

The Solution to Resolution . . . is Elementary!

Getting the "true" facts is most important, no "turbo gibberish," just true quality 600 x 600 DPI resolution from your laser printer. At the heart of the solution lies the *LaserPort PS 600* and the critically acclaimed PostScript® interpreter - QMS® UltraScript™ pc Plus (with 47 typefaces).

The facts for the case on LaserPort™ PS 600™ are as follow:

- *True 600 x 600 DPI typesetting resolution, no anti-aliasing*
- *"Camera Ready" printing for all objects (Text, Images or Graphics).*
- *Fast document transfer to the printer via video connection*
- *PostScript® compatible interpreter with total addressability*
- *Print direct from PageMaker®, WordPerfect®, Ventura™, Microsoft Windows® and others*
- *Transforms Canon®, Brother®, and HP® printers including the new HP Laserjet III™, Canon Mark III™, and LBP-4™*
- *Retains normal printer operations for complete compatibility*
- *Affordable for everyone's budget, ONLY $1195.**

300

600

The Solution to Resolution . . . is LaserPort™ PS 600™

Call us Today Toll Free 1-800-727-3138

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

your decision-making arsenal.

Weinberg, in *The Psychology of Computer Programming*, has an unending stream of aphorisms and anecdotes that deal with the human factors of programming. Maxims such as "Any program that works is better than any program that doesn't," and "Every large and significant program has 'just one more bug'" set the tone for the book, which takes you on a joyride of failed systems and bruised egos. Seen through Weinberg's perceptive eyes, each tale becomes an object lesson. He amply illustrates the importance of interaction and the obtuseness of management in inadvertently stifling it.

Every chapter ends with questions for managers and programmers; many of these questions could spark hours of productive office debate, or provide food for quiet reflection at home.

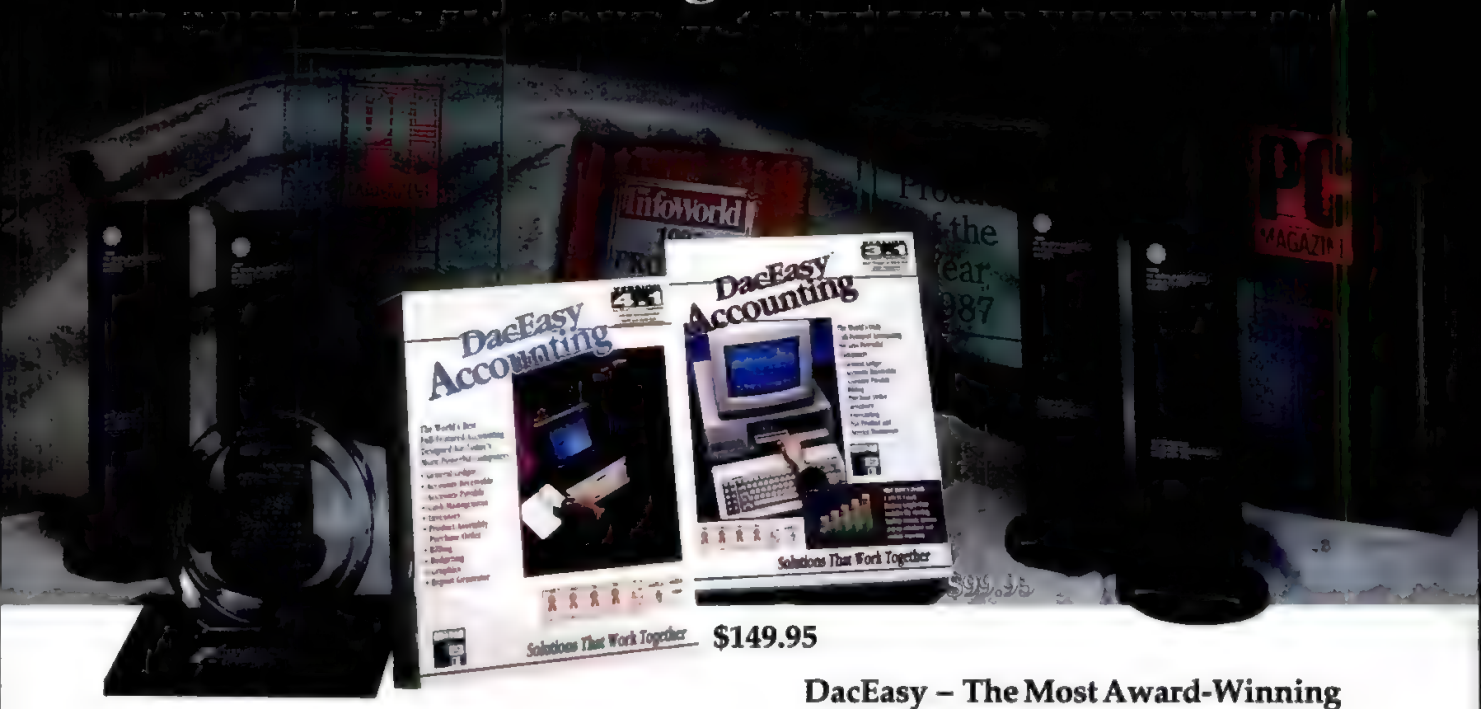
The Psychology of Computer Programming is like three books in one. The first two sections address the individual and organizational factors affecting programming. Like Brooks, Weinberg distills team dynamics down to the essence: "For the best programming at the least cost, give the best possible programmers you can find sufficient time so you need the smallest number of them."

The next section of the book discusses personality factors that make for a good programmer. This was a major issue 20 years ago, when IBM and others sold programmer aptitude tests to companies. These went well beyond the expected problem-solving skills and deeply into personality factors and personality testing. Although personality testing has fallen into disuse of late, Weinberg makes an excellent case. Maybe we should be using the tests before we hire programmers for critical tasks.

In the final chapters, Weinberg postulates the ideal programming environment and language. Given the date of the book, some of his notions seem naive, but they were some of the clearest thinking on the subject for its time. Overall, however, he makes some excellent recommendations on approaches to standards. Managers of shops that are hotbeds of individuality and idiosyncrasy would do well to study this chapter and prepare to get tough.

These books continue to stand out for a simple reason: they're still the best. ■

DacEasy Accounting
There's New Strength in Our Numbers.



$149.95

The World's Bestselling Accounting Software Now Comes With a Choice.

Introduced in 1985, DacEasy Accounting has become the number one choice of businesses worldwide. Now that we've introduced Version 4.1, our newest member of the family and platform for the future, we've given you the perfect accounting choice for the 90's. For those of you with older or less powerful computers, we continue to offer Version 3.1, the only full-featured, award-winning accounting program ideal for your environment.

Both Version 4.1 and Version 3.1 offer fast and easy installation that takes just minutes, plus feature-rich, powerful performance. These are a few of the many reasons why more than 1/2 million businesses have computerized the DacEasy way.

Version 4.1, The Best Accounting Choice for the 90's.

Version 4.1 has already acquired two major awards since its introduction last Fall. Version 4.1 features TEN fully integrated modules: ***General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Purchase Order, Billing, Inventory, Product Assembly, Graphics, Report Generator*** and ***Cash Management.*** Unlike Version 3.1, Version 4.1 requires 640K memory and a hard disk. We also recommend (not required) a 286 processor for faster performance.

New time-saving features found only in 4.1 include ***automatic look-ups, optional mouse support, cash management, reconciliation, custom report generator, graphics, budgeting, multiple open periods, sales analysis, product assembly, monthly detail, import/export capabilities*** and ***much more.***

Version 4.1 has been the fastest selling accounting package in our history. The value is tremendous, especially, when your business is ready to grow into a network capacity. Version 4.1 transfers your files effortlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System.

DacEasy – The Most Award-Winning Accounting Program Ever.

Version 4.1 was recently voted the Accounting Product of the Year by the readers of *InfoWorld* magazine. We have won an unprecedented four straight *PC World* World Class Awards voted by its readers. The awards selected by the users are our most treasured. Naturally, we love the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, too, and have won more than any other accounting software publisher.

Both our accounting versions are backed by a great supporting cast of DacEasy products. DacEasy Payroll 4.1 stands alone or integrates with DacEasy Accounting 4.1. Also available are videos, self-paced tutorials, nationwide seminars and our new DacEasy Advantage Club support program.

We also offer Accounting, Payroll and Video Tutorials in the DacEasy BonusPack for only $299.95 retail. And these programs are easily upgradeable to the new DacEasy Network Accounting System ($499.95 retail) at special upgrade prices.

DacEasy Accounting, Version 3.1, For Today's Less Powerful Computer.

Version 3.1 is the only full-featured accounting program that can run on a dual floppy system, or a hard disk with limited space. It only requires 256K of RAM, yet is power packed to get the job done. Ideal for service or inventory based businesses, Version 3.1 features SEVEN integrated modules: ***General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing*** and ***Forecasting.*** Plus, we've included a **FREE** optional utility program, DacEasy Graph+Mate, a $99.95 value!

Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly from DacEasy (less shipping charges). To order by mail within U.S. include $7.50 for shipping charges. Outside U.S., FAX 214-248-1239.

DacEasy,™ Inc. Insilco

17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

For More Information On Both Versions Contact Your Local Dealer, or to Order Call

1-800-877-8088

(In Canada Call 416-940-3314) • International FAX 214-248-1239

Minimum Hardware Requirements: Accounting 4.1 requires 640K RAM, Hard Disk, IBM or compatible PC; MS-DOS / PC - DOS 3.0 or later, Monochrome or CGA monitor, mouse optional. Accounting 3.1 requires 256K RAM, 2 floppy disk drives, IBM or compatible PC; MS -DOS/ PC-DOS 2.0 or later. • MS-DOS, PC-DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1990, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved

Includes Both 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Diskettes

Media Code: 101

Until now, this is h
and word processo

Use Microsoft® Excel and Microsoft Word for Windows™ and you'll no longer be saddled with the problem of combining words, numbers and graphics. You see, they were designed to work together. Which means they share a good deal more than a name.

Like data for instance. Now you can cut and paste words, tables, charts and numbers to your heart's content. From any document, in either program.

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L5. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. ©1990 Microsoft Corporation.

ow spreadsheets rs worked together.

what you see is what you get. Translated that means the image on-screen looks precisely like the final document.

Something that will save you more than a few trips to the printer.

Beyond sharing the same overall physical appearance, these applications also share similar commands. So when you've mastered one, you'll have a solid understanding of the other as well.

With Microsoft Excel and Word, you can make a change in a spreadsheet and automatically update any Word documents you've linked. Or vice versa.

And surprisingly, using Microsoft Excel and Word together requires very little brain power. All you need is a 286/386 computer with 2 megabytes of random access memory. Also known as RAM.

For more information on how smoothly these products work together, call (800) 541-1261 Dept. L5.

Before you get roped into buying the wrong product.

What's more, these products are based on the Microsoft Windows environment, an approach that's not only inherently easy to use, but rapidly becoming the industry standard.

It is this environment that allows for complete and total WYSIWYG. Or,

Microsoft

Making it all make sense

All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.*

Take Your Pick!

Only ZEOS® lets *you* decide between these two great keyboards. Choose the ZEOS/RS with standard Enhanced key spacing yet a *25% smaller* footprint. Or choose the ZEOS/F12 with all the function keys *on the left*. ZEOS gives you the choice. Two great keyboards, one great price.

Only $89.95

Who said typing can't be both fast and fun! Now it's both. ZEOS gives you your choice of *two* great keyboards.

Choose the ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard. It's 25% smaller! Or select the ZEOS/F12. All 12 function keys are on the left, where a lot of us learned to use them. It's great for Function-intensive applications. It's fantastic for typing!

Either way you get that great ZEOS Mechanical Tactile/Click feel.

Plus, you will also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS *30 day* Money Back guarantee, Full *Five Year* Keyboard Warranty, Toll Free Technical Support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

So take your pick and start enjoying your new ZEOS keyboard right away. Order yours now by calling 800-423-5891.

Please add $5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (16' total) add $10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connector as do most compatibles. If you're not sure what you need, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add $15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR FAVORITE KEYBOARDS. GUARANTEED.

ZEOS/F12, "F" KEYS ON THE LEFT!

Many people prefer their function keys on the left. That's why we developed the ZEOS/F12. If you use your "F" keys frequently, then definitely give the F12 a try. You'll never go back.

ZEOS/RS, 25% SMALLER FOOTPRINT!

We made it 25% smaller yet kept the standard Enhanced key size and spacing. People love it by the thousands. You will too. Just decide what you're going to do with all that extra desk space!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891
Open days, evenings and weekends.
FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, and COD.
530 5th Avenue NW,
St. Paul, MN 55112.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

John C. Dvorak

The Software Slop Factor

Too much of today's software is unacceptable. It's time for users to speak up.

Have you noticed that too many new software releases and upgrades are clumsy and amateurish? They look like rush jobs, with hokey front-ends, poor installation procedures, useless new features, and monstrous code sizes.

When did users stop complaining about sloppy programming and needless complexity in established programs? When did upgrades go from improvement of basic code to manic featurism? Was it with *Lotus 1-2-3* Release 3? Was it with *dBASE IV*? Is WordPerfect Corp. the culprit? Or Microsoft? Maybe someone out there knows.

Few vendors are improving the basic code of a software package. They do little to make it smaller or more efficient. This is because they assume all users are ignoramuses who aren't concerned with performance. All these users want, they'll say, are needless features.

The result is what you see: bloated software coded in clumsy mega-C or Pascal. The code size is up. The box weight is up. The number of disks provided with the package is up. Everything is up except for performance and convenience. Slop has set in.

Let's increase our awareness. Here are the five danger signs, the basic slop tenets that make much of today's software unacceptable:

1) Ridiculous code size chewing up all available memory. I've seen too many word processors that are between 25K and 60K in code size to accept one that is 250K or larger. It's ludicrous. It's a bad sign. How does its publisher expect to maintain such software? Most incredible are the newer *Microsoft Windows* packages, which should theoretically be minuscule in code size, since *Windows* is sold as an I/O panacea for coders. You just call *Windows* routines. Funny, how these programs are even bigger!

2) A million files. I'm stupefied when I run into software that is so poorly written that the disks contain hundreds of overlays and drivers and who knows what. Finding an executable file on one of these disks requires a keen eye. Some of these packages are so lame that they can only be executed from a batch file! When you examine the batch file you see there are a dozen impossible parameters that have to be included to get the program to run. Pathetic.

3) Failure to save the state of the machine. It's annoying when a program fails to save the color settings and cursor type that you were using in a previous session. How rude! You run the package and then return to DOS to find everything changed. You never know what these programs are screwing up. When I see this incompetence in the course of reviewing programs, I flunk them right away.

4) Installation ineptitude. I've run into otherwise good products that have an impossible or naive installation procedure with virtually no error handling. Some of the programs themselves seem pretty good, but the installation is amateurish and almost insulting. They can't handle installing from drive B:, but never tell you that, or they can't install to drive D: or E: or whatever. It's ridiculous.

5) Nonsensical command sets. I no longer believe that every program should use the *WordStar* diamond for cursor control (although I still prefer it). But I would like to see software writers use commands that make sense! I can't tell you how many packages I look at that seem as though the command set was dreamed up by a lunatic.

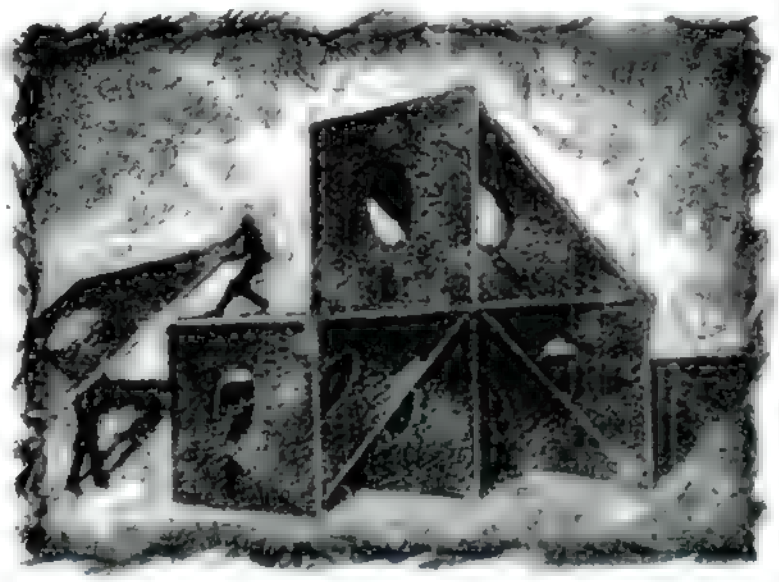


ILLUSTRATION: JAY BELMORE

Decisions such as adding copy protection or overpricing a product are bad enough. But why do the coders have to screw up a product, too?

It's time to complain.

Develop It Once And For All

Professional ORACLE Allows PC Developers To Build Applications For All Their Computers. Without Re-coding

Software developers can now use their PCs to create even the most sophisticated database applications and then run them unchanged on virtually any major computer system.

Everything from a standalone PC to a client-server configuration on a LAN, from a minicomputer to the largest IBM mainframe.

In fact, applications developed with ORACLE® tools and database run unchanged on over 80 different computers.

ORACLE tools give PC programmers an integrated set of application development tools including a powerful 4GL, a screen generator, a reportwriter and a menu generator.

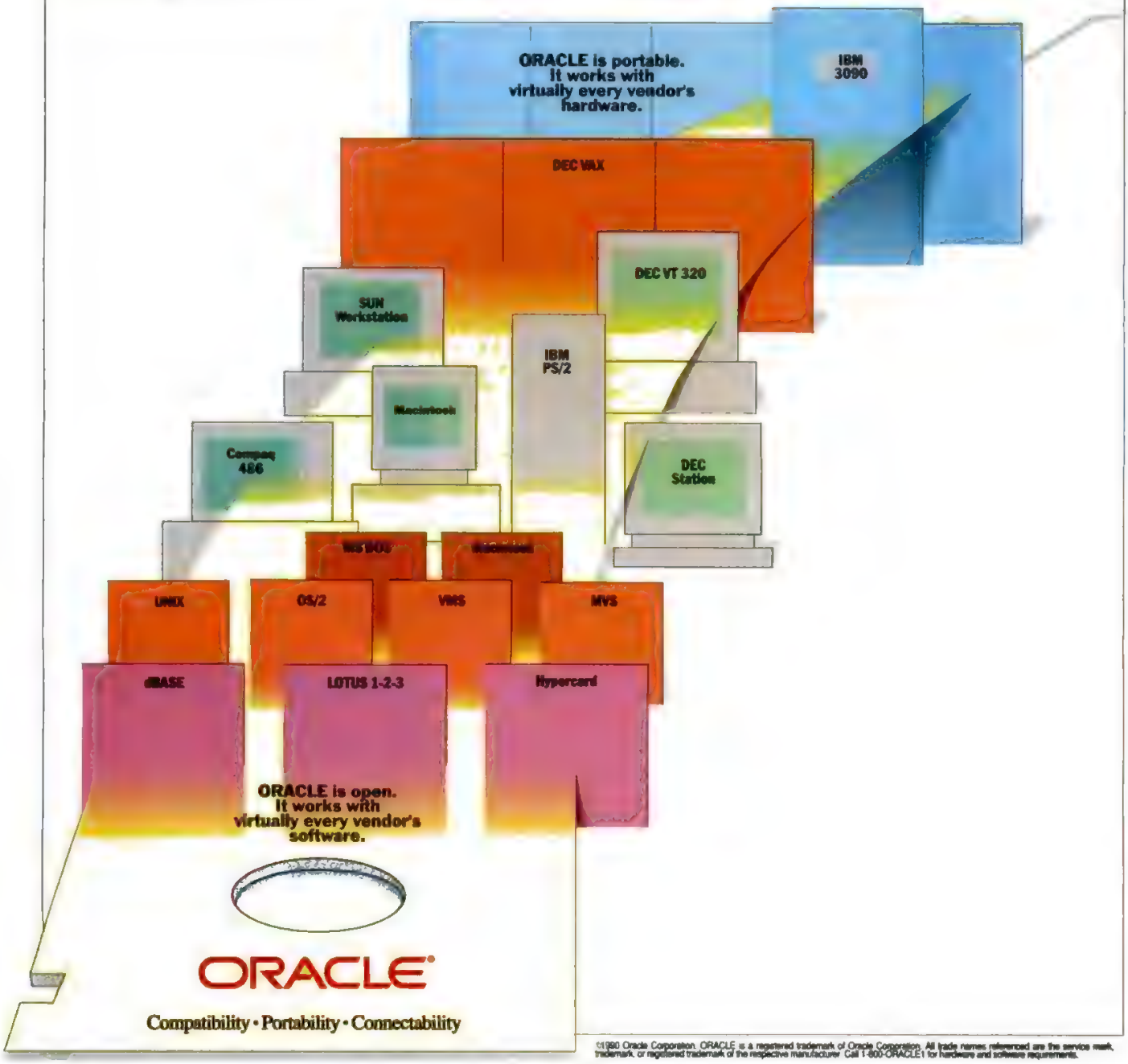
ORACLE tools can access data distributed over multiple ORACLE databases as well as data stored in other vendors' software such as IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS and DEC's RMS.

Oracle backs all of its products with the largest service, support and consulting group in the world.

And if you order now, Oracle will provide 30 days of free installation support plus a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Buy the Professional ORACLE tools and database for $1299, or you can buy just the tools for $799.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 44A1 right away and see just how quickly and easily things develop.



©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

Chip Wars Heat Up Dept. Intel, Intel, Intel. That's all we hear about. What's the latest? Lots! First of all, apparently the company is concerned about the latest **kink** in its armor: add-in math coprocessors made by other manufacturers. Weitek started the trend, but for the last year a slew of upstarts have announced 80287 and 80387 substitutes. To counter this trend, Intel may ship a **new version of the 386,** which like the 486 will have the coprocessor on the same silicon. This will keep the price low and speed up the math processing. Some think Intel may even release a 386SX/M, which would be a 386SX with a built-in coprocessor. This maneuver will effectively **stall** the competitors and probably bury a few companies.

For users it might mean a cheaper system. I guess that's the benefit. **More integration** will follow. Intel isn't stopping with a combo chip. Concerned about the need to **up the clock rate** in its future generations of chips, it knows that the support circuitry is going to become a problem for systems designers used to off-the-shelf parts for their designs. The upcoming 50-MHz 486 is the primary concern. All sorts of special circuitry is needed to make it work. The idea is to reduce the support circuitry to a chip or two or, ideally, put it on the same piece of silicon where the 486 resides. Anyway, why should all these VLSI houses make any money?

> According to Intel, the 80786 will be released around the year 2000, and do 2 billion instructions per second. Hang on!

The increasing clock speed is a **real issue** in design circles, since speeds are entering into the bandwidth of television, and RF problems increase with increased speed. Each new generation of chips starts at a higher clock speed than the previous generation began with, and just gets **faster and faster.** The 8088, for example, began at 4.77 MHz. The 286 started at 6 MHz, the 386 at 16 MHz, and the 486 at 25 MHz. The 586 will probably come out as a 50-MHz chip.

To keep tongues wagging, Intel began publicly discussing—of all things—the 80786 as it rolled out a ten-year plan. This chip disclosure was obviously meant to assure the community of two things: a continued commitment to CISC architecture, and proof to the pretenders that any attempts to clone the Intel chipset will be **futile.** Most observers agree that right now Intel is **more like Boeing** than like a chip fabricator. Its microprocessor capability and infrastructure are best compared to Boeing's ability to build 747's. You can't do a start-up business and hope to jump into the airplane business and compete with Boeing. Even long-established aerospace companies have difficulty competing with Boeing. Lockheed with its L-1011 comes to mind.

But **cloning the proprietary 386** would be a bonanza for anyone who could do it today. So upstarts are ignoring the reality of Intel's in-the-catbird seat position. The most talked about newcomer is a company named **NexGen.** NexGen and other new companies are supposedly trying to clone the 386 or the 486. Further, **rumors from Japan** keep suggesting that a Japanese clone will show up any minute. Unfortunately, the leading Japanese microprocessor company, NEC, shows no signs of coming out with such a breakthrough. One California chip foundry supposedly has a two-chip 386 that comes close to working.

Meanwhile, **Compaq has invested** in NexGen, hoping to get out of Intel's **stranglehold** and fearing that Intel will concentrate more and more on its burgeoning systems business in direct competition with Compaq and others. The rumor in the valley is that Intel has deprioritized Compaq for much-needed microprocessors to **punish the company** for insubordination.

Chip makers have traditionally been unbusinesslike in shortage situations.

Anyway, back to the 786. This chip will be a lulu, if it's ever produced as discussed and is not a lot of hot air, a gag, or just pie-in-the-sky **dreaming.** The 1-inch by 1-inch **monster chip** will be mostly cache, 2MB to be exact. It will contain what looks like four or more 386/387s in parallel, a couple of vector processors to deal with parallelism, and a **DVI video module** for some unknown reason. I suspect the DVI aspect will be dropped, as recent developments in real-time video and compression technology are leading away from DVI already.

In the meantime, insiders are flocking to a company called C-Cubed, which has developed a real-time compression scheme that does what DVI does, only **cheaper and better.** Or so they say. Intel is aware of the C-Cubed technology and doesn't know what to do about it.

Intel says its 2-million-transistor 586 will show up in 1992, and the 4- to 6-million-transistor 686 in 1996. **Will this madness ever end?** By the year 2000, the expected technology breakthroughs will allow the company to have **100 million transistors on the 786.** It will crank out **2 billion instructions per second at a clock speed of 250 MHz!!!** Sheesh. The company confirms these assertions.

Think about it. This means that processing power will be easily doubling every year during the next decade. It boggles the mind; it sounds nuts. Like someone said to me, "Man, I'll bet ***WordStar* will run real fast** on that chip." Yes, and I'm sure all the other 8088 code (much of which is still being written) will run real fast, too!

I wonder if they'll ship a **100-MHz 8088** by then. ■

Introducing the

Screen images created with MicroGrafx® Designer™ software. Designer is a trademark of MicroGrafx, Inc

ProSpeed™ 386SX,

ProSpeed is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Ltd.

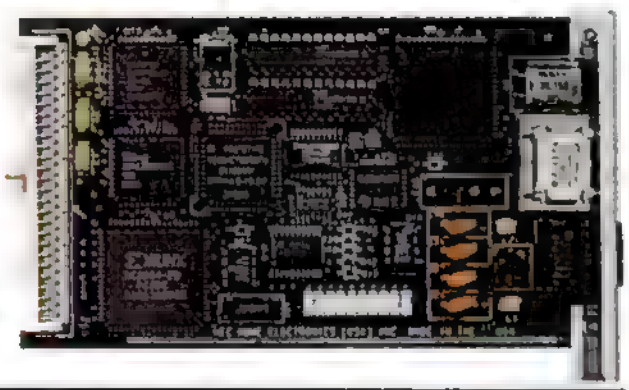
the laptop with

Fax and MNP modems

Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.

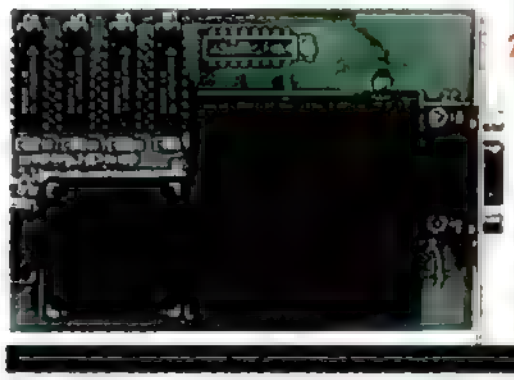
all the

Remote 3270 and 5250 synchronous modems



3270 coaxial and Arcnet adapters

Token Ring is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.



Token Ring adapter

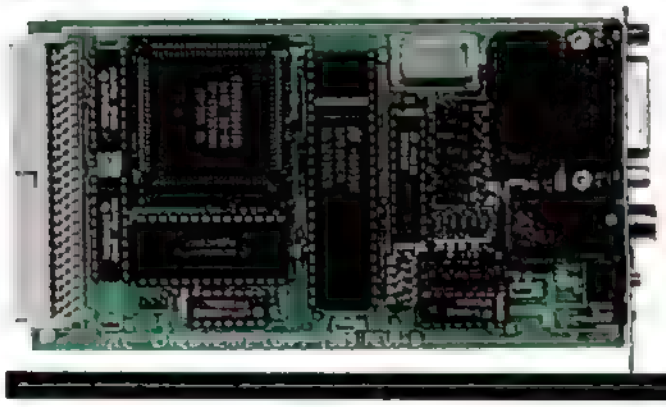
connectivity

Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

SCSI adapter supports CD-ROM drives

options

Starlan is a registered trademark of AT&T Corp.



Ethernet and Starlan adapters

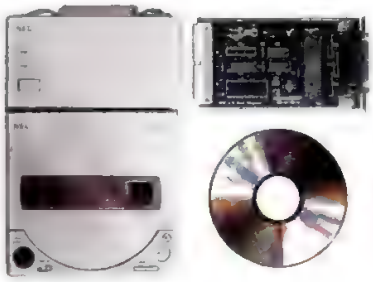
you need.

C&C Computers and Communications

© 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Here's the portable versatility you must have to maintain your corporate computing environment wherever you are. Because in the office or on the road, the ProSpeed™ 386SX offers you all the battery-operated connectivity and communications options you need.

A 16-bit general purpose laptop expansion (LTX) slot provides you with a vast array of connectivity capabilities... from sending and receiving faxes to mainframe communication to linking with a variety of local area networks. And the screen image? With its high-contrast black and white VGA display, clearly it's brighter, sharper and crisper. Call 1-800-826-2255 for the dealer nearest you and see for yourself, the new ProSpeed 386SX. When most people are putting all sorts of limitations on you, look at all the options you have.



Supports unique, portable 3-pound CDR-35 CD-ROM reader

ProSpeed 386SX

CALL 1-800-826-2255 FOR LITERATURE OR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU. CALL 1-800-FONE-NEC FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION. IN CANADA CALL 1-800-268-3997.

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

At Dustin Discount Software our goal is to offer our customers the best service possible, at the lowest price available.
We do not have hidden charges or fees which other competitors like to hide. We do not charge surcharges on credit card orders, and we do not bill you until we ship your product. There are no minimum orders or unreasonable requirements.
We do ask $4.50 per item for most ground shipments, $9.00 per item for 2-day and $18.00 per item for overnight. C.O.D. orders add $4.00.
Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less.
Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice.
We will be as honest and straight forward as we can. We will promptly replace any defective items but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15 % restocking fee on any non-defective goods.

ACCTING/FINANCE

ACCPAC BPI	259.
Peachtree Comp Acct. III	162.
Peachtree Comp. Acct. III w/DQ	235.
DAC Accounting 4.0	89.
DAC Bonus Pack 4.0	179
Dollars & Sense	109.
D.J. Market Analyzer	229.
Managing Your Money 6.0	129
Quicken 3.0	42.
Timeslips III	179
Turbo Tax	49
Turbo Tax State	29
Turbo Tax Pro	229

BORLAND

Developer's Lib	259
Eureka. The Solver	109
Paradox 3.0	465
Paradox 386	579
Paradox Network	649
Quattro	89
Quattro Pro	269.
Reflex 2.0	169.
Sidekick Plus	135.
Sprint	135.
Superkey	69.
Turbo Basic	69
Turbo Basic Database Toolbox	69
Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox	67.
Turbo C 2.0	105
Turbo C Professional	165.
Turbo Editor Toolbox	69
Turbo Gameworks	69
Turbo Graphix Tools	69
Turbo Lightning	69
Turbo Pascal 5.5	105
Turbo Pascal Pro	165
Turbo Prolog	99.
TurboPrologToolbox	69

Peachtree Comp Acct. III	
Peachtree Comp. Acct. III w/DQ	
DAC Accounting 4.0	
DAC Bonus Pack 4	
Dollars & Sense	
D.J. Market Analyzer	
Managing Your Money 6.0	
Quicken 3.0	
Timeslips III	
Turbo Tax	
Turbo Tax St	
Turbo Tax Pr	

BORLAND

Developer's Lib	
Eureka: The Sol	
Paradox 3.0	
Paradox 386	
Paradox Network	
Quattro	
Quattro Pro	
Reflex 2.0	
Sidekick Plus	
Sprint	
Superkey	
Turbo Basic	
Turbo Basic Database Toolbox	
Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox	6
Turbo C 2.0	10
Turbo C Professional	165
Turbo Editor Toolbox	69
Turbo Gameworks	69
Turbo Graphix Tools	69
Turbo Lightning	69
Turbo Pascal 5.5	105
Turbo Pascal Pro	165
Turbo Prolog	99
TurboPrologToolbox	69
TurboDatabaseToolbox	69
Word Wizard Bundle	99

CAD

Autosketch	99
Design CAD	159
Design CAD 3.0	209
Drafix w Windows	449
Drafix Ultra	259
Generic CAD Level 3	169
Math CAD 2.5	299
3-D Drafting	145

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	115
Crosstalk Mark IV	145
Crosstalk for Windows	135.
Crosstalk XVI	119.
Mirror III	55
PC Anywhere III	75
Procomm Plus	55
Remote 2	119
Smartcom II	89
Smartcom III	149
Smarterm 240	205
Smarterm 320	119

DATABASE

Agenda	279.
Ask Sam	175
Clipper	445
Dataease V 4.0	499
Data Perfect	309
DBase IV	489
DBXL Diamond	149
Enable OA	449
Foxbase Plus	195
Foxbase+Multi	309
Foxbase+M/URuntime	359
Foxbase+RuntimeS U	265
Foxbase+386	309
Fox Pro	469
Framework III	465
PC File Five	79
Professional File 2.0	149
Q & A	229
Quicksilver Diamond	349
Rapidfile	219.
Rbase for Dos	489
Rbase for OS 2	639
Superbase2 Windows	169
Superbase4 Windows	439
Symphony	469

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Byline	195
Finesse	99
First Publisher	85
Gem Desktop Pub.	175
Newsmaster II	55
Newsroom Pro	32
Pacific Page	459
25 In One	259
Pagemaker	489
Publish It	119
Ventura Publisher	539

FORM GENERATORS

Form Filler	89.
Form Tool	59
Formworx	89.
Perform Designer & Filler	165
Perform Filler	79

GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator Windows	299
Applause II	65
Arts & Letters	269
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	449
Corel Draw	339
DanBricklin'sDemo II	169
Designer	449
Diagrammaster	219
Diagraph 2000	249
Draw Applause	315
Flowcharting II Plus	139
Fontasy III	69
Freelance Plus	339
Gem Artline	289
Gem Draw Plus	179
Gem Graph	179
Gem Pres Team	289
Graph In The Box	75.
Graphwriter	339
Grasp	89
Harvard Graphics	319
Mapmaster	265
Master Graphics	315
PC Paintbrush IV	65
PC Paintbrush IV +	119
PC Paintbrush +	89
Picture Perfect	185
Printmaster Plus	42
The Animator	189
The New Printshop	42
Printshop Companion	35
Pub Paintbrush	169
Pub Type Foundry	319
Sign Master	159
WindowsDraw Plus	319
WindowsGraphPlus	329

LANGUAGES

APL Plus	459
C Food Smorg.	125
Lattice C	169
Modula 2 Compiler	65
RM Cobol 85 Full System	799
RM Fortran	389
RM Cobol	609
SmalltalkGoodies	35
Smalltalk V286	139
Smalltalk V	79
Smalltalk V PM	299

MICROSOFT

MS Basic Compiler7.0	349
MS Bus Mouse	109
MS Compiler	299
MS Chart	279

Gem Draw Pl	179.
Gem Graph	
Gem Pres	

MS Chart	279
MS Cobol	619
MS Dos 4.01	79
MS Excel	329
MS Flight Simulator 4	45
MS Fortran	309
MS Learning Dos	39
MS MacroAssembler	105
MS Multiplan	135
MS Pascal	209
MS Project	339
MS Quick C	69
MS Quickbasic	69
MS Serial Mouse	109
MS Windows 286	69
MS Windows 386	129
MS Windows Dev Toolkit	339
MS Word	229
MS Works	99

OPERATING SYS.

Concurrent Dos 386	289
Concurrent Dos XM	229
PC Dos 4.01	115
MS Dos 4.01	79
MS Dos 3.3	79
PC Mos	149
PC Mos 5-User	479
286 Comp Xenix	949
286 Oper Xenix	459
386 Comp Xenix	1049
386 Oper Xenix	469
386 Oper Unix	609
386 Develop Unix	669

PROJECT MGMT.

Adv Project Mgr Workbench	819
Harvard Project III	449
Primetime	65
SuperProjectExpert	449
Super Project Plus	259
Timeline	399
Timeline Graphics	139
Who-What-When	109

SPREADSHEETS

First Choice	115
HAL	109
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel 2.2	339
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel 3	339
Lotus Upgrade	139
Lucid 3-D	62
Planperfect	259
Professional Plan	62
Supercalc V	319
VP Planner 3-D	159

UTILITIES

Above Disk	59
Automenu	42
Back It	62
Battery Watch	29
Brief	169
Brief D Brief	259
Copy II Option Board	115

MS Dos 3.3	79
PC Mos	149
PC Mos 5-User	479.
Comp Xenix	949
Xenix	459
	1049
	469
	609
nix	669

MGMT.

ect Mgr	
	819
ct III	449
	65
ctExpert	449
ect Plus	259
	399
aphics	139
When	109

SHEETS

ce	115
	109
2 3 Rel 2 2	339
2 3 Rel 3	339
pgrade	139
3-D	62
perfect	259
ssional Plan	62
percalc V	319
P Planner 3-D	159

UTILITIES

Above Disk	59
Automenu	42
Back It	62
Battery Watch	29
Brief	169
Brief D Brief	259
Copy II Option Board	115
Copywrite ZeroDisk	65
Corefast	75
Cruise Control	39
Cubit	45
Desklink	109
Desqview	79
Desqview 386	129
Direct Access	55
Direct Net	149
Disk Explorer	65
DiskTechnicianAdv	105
Disk Technician Pro	45
Double Dos	45
Extra	59
Fastback Plus	105
Fat Cat	85
4 Word	65
GB Analytic	119
GB Stat	175
Golfer	55
Grandview	185
Hot	235
Impress	75
Inteligent Back Up	89
Inword	59
Laplink III	95
@ Liberty	179
Lightning	49
Mace Gold	89
Mace Utilities	65

Magellan	119.
Magic Mirror	65.
Metro	65.
Norton Advanced	89.
NortonCommander3.0	89.
Norton Editor	49.
Norton Guides	62.
Norton Utilities	62
Note It Plus	59.
Noteworthy	49.
Office LAN	279.
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	75.
Print Q	79.
Q Dos II	39.
QEMM 386	59
Ramlord	55
Referee	45
Relay Gold	179.
Relay Silver	89
Rightwriter	52
Say What	32.
Sideways	42.
Softsafe	55
Software Bridge	79
Software Carousel	55
Speedstor	35
SPF/PC	159
Spinnite 2	69
SQZ Plus	69
The Documentor	179
Tornado Notes	55
Tornado w/Lib	79
Turbo Analyst	79
Turbo EMS	69
Turbo Professional	115
UI Programmer2.0	349
V Cache	45
V Feature	59
V Feature Deluxe	89
V OPT	45
Watchdog	185
Wordfinder	35
Wordperfect Library	69
Worksheet Utilities	62
X-Tree Pro	59
X-Tree Pro Gold	79

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	132
AMI Professional	329
Houdini	49
Max Think	49
Multi Lingual Scholar	349
Multimate V 4.0	295
PFS Pro Write 2.1	139
Q&A Write	149
Volkswriter 4	109
Wordperfect AddOn	169
Wordperfect Exec.	129
Wordperfect 5.0	235
Wordperfect 5.1	259
Wordperfect 5.1 Dual Media	269
WordperfectNetwk.	369
Wordstar 5.5	219
Wordstar 2000 +	279
XY Write III +	225

GAMES

Call for discounted prices on name brand products

We offer all the latest versions, in original packages with full manufacturer documentation and warranties. Corporate P.O.'s are welcome, and we ship to all APO's/FPO's.

Free price lists are available upon request.
Please call us for any item not listed.

Toll Free Orderline from anywhere in the United States
1-800-274-6611

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Dustin Discount Software
is open Monday thru Friday from 7:00 am to 5:00 pm PST, and 10:00 am to 2:00 pm PST on Saturdays
We are located at 20969 Ventura Blvd., Suite 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364
Telephone: 818-710-9174
Fax: 818-884-5310
CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

Software That Leaves Our Needs Behind

The simple truth is that we don't always need more functionality in our software. Many of us often need less.

Something strange is happening these days to one of the basic premises of the PC business—or at least, to one of my favorite theories about that business. And it makes me very uncomfortable.

From the beginning of the PC revolution, PCs have been about empowering the individual. By giving us the tools to do jobs that formerly required a large computer, PCs have given us more control over our lives and over the scope and quality of our work.

Most of that power comes with a pretty high return. Take financial analysis with spreadsheets, a function that's well suited to interactive desktop computing. Computer-savvy analysts once spent hours constructing programs to perform a kind of analysis far more feeble and remote than what is now so easy with PC spreadsheet software. Writing all those lines of SET files and statements was enough to drive us crazy—and enough to drive us to PCs, which brought power right to our desks.

In too many areas to count, PCs have forever reversed that model, bringing us the power we need to do our jobs better.

But there is an intersection of two curves out there somewhere—the curve of ever-increasing software power and the curve of the far more gradual change in the nature of the work most of us do—that suggests that when PC software becomes so powerful, so feature-laden, it can leave behind many users.

DISABLING SOFTWARE

Rather than aiding us by creating more-sophisticated products, some software today ends up alienating us. Users drop out, convinced that if what they want to do utilizes only 10 percent of the program, they've got the wrong piece of software.

This is arguably a dangerous notion, and certainly an unpopular one in the software business. The curve of binding energy in the industry, to borrow a phrase from John McPhee, is all about ever-increasing speed, power, and functionality. That's what keeps us upgrading our old releases of established programs—and also what gives new programs that critical edge that may let them squeeze onto the Softsel Hot List. In other words, it's what *sells*. Or so goes the conventional wisdom.

But the simple truth is that we don't all, and don't always, need more. Many of us—even sophisticated PC users—often need *less*.

This was brought home to me during two recent demos of new software packages: Symantec's project manager, *Time Line*, and Microsoft's first IBM PC version of its desktop presentation program, *PowerPoint*.

I loved 'em both. Actually, I was biased: I admire *Time Line* so much that I've used it myself on the PC almost from its introduction. And *PowerPoint* on the Macintosh is one of my regulars, too: it defined our expectations for a whole new category of software.

So my reaction to these early-look demos wasn't based on not liking the programs.

But in both cases, my reaction was the same:

ILLUSTRATION: JAY BELMORE

my Gawd, what about the people who need only a *tenth* of that functionality?

A great deal of what people use a product like *Time Line* for is really project planning. They want to be able to list a series of tasks, move them around into plausible sequences, and then print tidy Gantt or PERT charts.

In effect, they want to work out a time line on the back of a metaphorical electronic envelope. They're not going to use the program to

According to the experts

$326
NOW! $129

PC-Fullbak+

PathMinder

DiskMinder

SafetyNet

*Westlake Value Pak

To Order Call Westlake Data or Contact your Favorite Software Dealer

WESTLAKE DATA CORP

*Westlake Value Pak Offer Expires 6/90
Purchased Seperately These Products
Would Cost $326

(512) 328-1941, P.O. Box 1711, Austin, TX 78767

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

actually manage a project, only to assess whether that project layout makes sense.

In other words, a very large percentage of first-time buyers of packages like *Time Line* want something vastly simpler than *Time Line*. They buy anyway, assuming they'll be able to use only the tiny subset of the program's features they really need. They then discover that the program's richness and power *of necessity* mean that the learning/using curves are too steep for people who want to use only 10 or 15 percent of its power.

The new version of *PowerPoint* falls into the exact same trap. It's capable of producing the most astonishing, complex, gorgeous, and memorable PC slide shows—or, better still, real 35mm slide sets—you've ever seen.

Yet as even Lewis Levin, manager of Microsoft's graphics group, admits, maybe 80 percent of the users want only to be able to turn out a few nice overheads for a meeting that's coming up in a few minutes. They want one or two large, attractive typefaces, and they're going to print those overheads in black on their LaserJets.

Sure, you can do that with *PowerPoint*. But with such an abundance of rich tools in the program—a program written to do something else entirely—you'll stumble around a lot in the process. You may well miss the beginning of that meeting.

A SMALLER, GENTLER PRODUCT

The problem doesn't lie with these programs but with the range of programs available today. It would make a great deal of sense for Symantec to offer a second, far simpler and less expensive package for those who just want to plan a project. And it would make a great deal of sense for Microsoft to offer a second, far simpler and less expensive package for those who just want to knock out a few overheads, fast.

But I don't think we'll see those products anytime soon.

There is hope, however, for those of us who need our powerful and complex tools for the big jobs—and need to mix in some smaller, simpler tools for, well, smaller and simpler jobs. In my next column, I'll tell you about a company selling that kind of product, and how much I've come to rely on a few of its gems. ■

640K Before Headroom®

640K After Headroom®

If you're up to your gills in TSRs (RAM resident programs), you've undoubtedly found out they can be quite a drain on your system's 640K.

Unless of course, you already know about Headroom.®

Simply put, Headroom breaks the 640K barrier by letting you run all your memory-resident programs from extended or expanded memory, or from hard disk. This means there'll always be enough room for even the most RAM ravenous "fish" to swim around in.

With Headroom you can hot-key between up to 32 application programs – so you can switch from your word-processor to your database to your spreadsheet with a touch of a key! But unlike other swapping and switching "merry-go-round" programs, all your TSRs are *always fully functional!*

Headroom is so fantastic that PC Magazine said *"Headroom performs more death-defying escapes from DOS's 640K straightjacket than any other program."*

And that's no fish story!

Features:	HEAD ROOM	Software Carousel	Pop Drop Plus	QRAM
Switch between programs	32	12	None	None
Menu of loaded programs	✔			
Easy on-screen setup	✔			
Includes cut and paste utility	✔			
Controls TSRs	32	12	50*	Limited*
Resolves TSR conflicts	✔		✔	
Frees all RAM occupied by TSRs	✔			
TSRs remain fully functional	✔		✔	✔
TSRs operate with each other	✔			
Load/unload TSRs as you go, in any order	✔			
Control/Free RAM used by device drvrs.	✔			✔
Use extnd. or expnd. memory or hard disk	✔	✔		
Load TSRs and device drvrs in high-DOS RAM	✔		TSRs only	✔
Requires LIM 4.0 hardware to operate	NO	NO	YES	YES

*Limited by amount of "high-DOS" memory available.

- Relocates memory resident programs to extended or expanded memory or hard disk
- Frees all RAM occupied by memory resident programs
- Works with any memory resident program of any size
- Controls mainframe emulators, fax programs and device drivers
- Helps TSRs pop up in Windows™ and other graphics environments
- Helps TSRs operate with newer hardware (e.g. mouse, VGA, PS/2, etc.)
- Hot-key between 32 programs, even Windows™
- Works under all network environments
- Removable without rebooting
- Uses only 50K

System requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or compatible, ANY expanded or extended memory (not required), hard disk, MDA, CGA, EGA, Super VGA, MCGA, Hercules™ or compatible display system.

1-800-451-0551

$129.95 + $5 per order shipping ($20 outside U.S.) VISA/MC/C.O.D.

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY

83-65 Daniels St. Briarwood, NY 11435 (718) 262-8787

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available at Discount EGGHEAD SOFTWARE® —call 1-800-Egghead, and at fine dealers everywhere

©1990 Helix Software Co., Inc. Headroom, IBM, Hercules, Software Carousel, Pop Drop Plus, Windows, QRAM, and other mentioned names are registered trademarks of their respective corporations.

A Decade of Experience Delivers

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

SHIPPING
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

VGA HOME OFFICE SYSTEM AS LOW AS $1599

MIT 286-12, 1 MB RAM, 40 MB Hard Disk, Keyboard (101 Key), 1 Parallel/2 Serial/ 1 Game Port, VGA Card & Monitor, DOS

INCLUDES:
MENU & SOFTWARE

COMPUTERS

ALR	
Power Flex 286/40 MG	$1205
AST	
All Models	Call
Everex	
All Models	Call
RAM 3000 Deluxe	80
RAM 8000	240
Texas Instruments Laptop	
Model 12	2299
Model 25	2279
Toshiba	
T-1000 SE	1135
T-1000 XE	1709
Other Models	Call
Zenith	
Minisport Model 1	1449
Supersport	3299

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years Of Mail Order Excellence.

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB5151	$119
KB5153	149
KB101 Plus	86

MIT PRODUCTS

Home Office	
386-SX	Call
386-20	Call
Monitors	
EGA	$299
Mono 12"	85
Mono 14" TTL	109
VGA	345
Video Cards	
EGA	97
Mono	26
VGA	133
Modems	
1200B w/SW	100
2400B w/SW	97
2400 EXT	115

telemart
EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

PLOTTERS

Houston Instruments	
DMP52	$2289
DMP61	2779

LOWEST PRICES
The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

MONITORS

Amdek	
210 + Amber	$100
410 Amber	138
732	402
Other Models	Call
Goldstar	
12" Amber	85
14" CGA	205
14" EGA	299
14" VGA	345
16" VGA	705
Mitsubishi	
20" 3905 ADK	1579
XC 1410 C EGA	329
XC 1429 C VGA	389
Diamond Scan 14"	489
Diamond Scan 16"	1139
NEC	
Multisync 2A	459
Multisync 3D 14"	635
Multisync 4D	1139
Multisync 5D	2349
Multisync GS-2A	209
Other Models	Call
Packard Bell	
12" Green TTL	75
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Max 12 Amber	129
Max 15 VGA	239
Ultrasync 12"	475
Ultrasync 14"	513
Sony	
Multiscan 1304 14"	655
Multiscan 1302A	595
Zenith	
ZCM 1492	509

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Software Only.
**See Details.*

BOARDS

AST	
Rampage + 286 w/512K	$385
Six Pack 384K	219
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder Enhanced 800 +	105
VGA Wonder 256K	219
VGA Wonder 512K	279
Hercules	
Color Card	100
Graphics Cards Plus	175
Other Models	Call
Intel	
Above Board + 512K +	385
Above Board + w/2MG	525
Above Board + w/2MG Expands to 8MG	549
Inboard 386 PC (1MG)	579
Other Models	Call
Orchid	
Pro Designer + (16 Bit)	325
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Tiny Turbo Xtra	265
Other Models	Call
Paradise	
Autoswitch EGA 480	82
VGA + 256K	155
VGA + 16	195
VGA Professional	229
VGA 1024 512K	275
Plus	
Hard Card 20 MG	485
Hard Card 40 MG	549
Hard Card II 40 MG	549
Hard Card II 80 MG	650
Video 7	
Fastwrite VGA	219
1024 I w/256K	219
Other Models	Call

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

CO-PROCESSORS

Intel	
80287-6	$119
80287-8	185
80287-10	209
80387-16	319
80387 SX-16	285
80387-20	365
80387-25	459
80387-33	559
8087-1	150
8087-2	115

FREE
FASTEST DELIVERY
FEDERAL
FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air Difference.

1-800-622-6659

VARs/Dealers – Call 1-800-537-6753

- Now accepting International Orders Call our Fax at 602-944-1510
- International orders add 5%
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

telemart Mailing Address
8804 N. 23rd Ave
Phoenix, AZ 85021

- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402.**
- Order Line Hours
Mon-Fri. 6am-10pm
Sat 8am-5pm Sun 10am-3pm
- Order Processing
(602) 944-1037
10am-3pm Mon-Fri

- **Money Back Guarantee**
Software ONLY
30 Days from date of invoice
Refund ONLY on Product Price.
Call for Return Authorization Number.
Must be in Original Packaging

MEMBER
MMC
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
"Serving the Direct Buyer"

PC61290

PRINTERS

ALPS
- Allegro $315
- Other Models ..... Call

Cannon
- LBP-4 Laser 815
- LBP-4 III Laser 1469
- LBP-8 Laser 1675
- LBP-8 III R Laser 2229
- LBP-8 III Laser 1939

Citizen Printer
- 120D 139
- 180D 155
- GSX 140 Color 279
- HSP 500 319
- Other Models ..... Call

Diconix
- 150 Plus 339

Epson
- DFX 5000 9 Pin Wide 1385
- EPL 6000 Laser 945
- FX 850 345
- FX 1050 459
- LQ510 319
- LQ850 499
- LQ1050 685
- LQ 2550 945
- LX810 185
- Other Models ..... Call

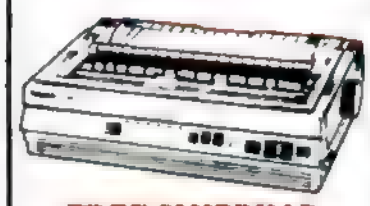
Hewlett Packard
- Desk Jet Plus 735
- Laser Jet IIP 1069
- Laser Jet III 1779
- Paint Jet XL 1939
- Other Models ..... Call

IBM
- Pro Printer II XL 352
- Pro Printer II 279

NEC
- LC 260 1719
- LC 290 2839
- P2200XE 315
- P5200 505
- P5300 675

Panasonic Office Automation

KXP-1624



FREE SHIPPING
While Supplies Last.
- Wide Carriage
- 24-Pin Print Quality
- 9-Pin Price

$429

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 229
- 320 335
- 321 469
- 390 Plus 469
- 391 Plus 635
- 393 Plus 1069
- Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic
- 1124 ..... ☎ 299
- 1180 179
- 1191 229
- 1624 429
- 1695 429
- 4420 Laser 1079
- Laser 4450 1409
- Other Models ..... Call

Seiko
- Smart Lable Printer 185

Star Micronics
- NX 1000 Rainbow 215
- NX 1000 Ver. 2 189
- NX 1500 305
- NX 2410 279
- XB 2415/136 Column 580
- Other Models ..... Call

Texas Instruments
- Micro Laser Postscript 1849
- Micro Lazer 1119

Toshiba
- Express Writer 311 269
- Page Laser 6 909
- Pager Laser 12 2249
- Other Models ..... Call

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box
- 40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
- Beta 88 MG Dual 44 1939
- Beta EXT 20 MG 1005
- Beta INT 20 MG 769
- Beta 44 MG Master 975
- Other Models ..... Call

Colorado Memory Systems (With Tape)
- Jumbo 40/80 INT 289
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT 439

Irwin Tape Back-Up
- 20 MG INT 269
- 40 MG INT 355
- 80 MG INT 445

Seagate
- 20 MG w/Controller 249
- 20 MG EXT Drive 235
- 30 MG w/Controller 285
- 40 MG w/Controller 425
- 20 MG w/Seagate Controller 249
- 40 MG 251-1 355
- 80 MG 635
- Other Models ..... Call

Teac
- 5.25 1.2 MG AT 79
- 5.25 360K XT 75

Toshiba
- 3.5 720K 65
- 3.5 1.4 MB ..... ☎ 85

ACCESSORIES

Curtis
- Clip ..... ☎ $5
- Keyboard Space Saver 25
- Monitor Arm Standard 39
- Printer Legs 8
- Ruby Plus 59
- Ruby Surge Supressor 49
- Tool Kit (10 Piece) 19
- Universal Printer Stand 15

- Logical Connection 256K 445
- Logical Connection 512K 429
- Logical Connection 1 MG 645
- Masterpiece 82
- Masterpiece Plus 93
- Masterpiece Remote 99
- Summasketch 12 × 12 II 335
- Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 4 Button 582
- Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 16 Button 649

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

TERMINALS

Wyse
- 30 Amber $290
- 50 369
- 60 Amber ..... ☎ 289
- 85 355
- 85 Green 359
- 150 275

LOWEST PRICES
The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

FAX BOARDS

Complete
- 4800 ..... $235
- 9600 405

TheComplete PC

The Complete FAX Portable™
- Makes it easy and less expensive to fax from hotels, airports, anywhere you travel
- Lightweight and small enough to fit into a pocket
- 2-Year warranty

$295

- Communicater ..... ☎ 529
- PC Portable Fax 295

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years of Mail Order Excellence.

SCANNERS

Complete
- 400 Hand $145
- Full Page 525
- Half Page 400 DPI 175

DFI
- Scanner HS-3000 + ... ☎ 185

Logitech
- Scanman + XT/AT 169
- Scanman + PS2 209

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
- 20 MG $485
- 40 MG II 549
- 80 MG II ..... ☎ 650
- Other Models ..... Call

FREE FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL

FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air Difference.

CD ROM

NEC
- 540 MB RDR $679

Panasonic
- Worm 940 MB 2225

Storage Dimensions
- All Models ..... Call

Toshiba
- 600 MB RDR 805

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

MICE

- MS Bus/Serial Mouse 1.0 ..... $97
- MS Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows 130
- MS Business 5-Pack 389
- Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2 106
- Logi Mouse Hi-Res XT/AT ..... ☎ 65
- w/Paint 55
- Microspeed PC Trac Bus 82
- Microspeed PC Trac Ser 70
- Microspeed PC Trac PS/2 78
- Omni Mouse II Serial w/Paint 38
- PC Trac Ball Serial w/magician 64
- PC Trac Ball Bus w/Magician 77

LOWEST PRICES
Industry Price Leader.

MODEMS

Anchor
- 1200 B w/Software $60
- 1200 EXT 95
- 2400 B w/Software 85
- 2400 EXT 140

ATI
- 2400 ETC INT w/SW 155
- 2400 ETC EXT 189
- Other Models ..... Call

Everex
- Evercom 1200 INT 49
- Evercom 2400 INT 105

Hayes
- 1200B 145
- 2400B 205
- 2400 EXT 335
- 9600V Series EXT 825
- Other Models ..... Call

Intel
- 2400 Classic 139
- 2400 EXT 165
- 2400 PS/2 229

Mega Hertz
- 2400B for T-12/16/31/51/52 130
- 2400 INT for T-1000 130
- 2400 INT for T-1000 SE/SX 130

Practical Peripheral
- 2400 EXT 169
- 2400 INT (w/MNP) 159
- Other Models ..... Call

Prometheus
- 1200 B w/Software 49
- 1200 EXT Pro Modem 205
- 1200 G EXT 89
- 2400 B w/Software ..... ☎ 99
- 2400 EXT Pro Modem 295
- 2400 G EXT 149
- Pro Modem 9600 + EXT 650

US Robotics
- Courier 2400 EXT 255
- Courier 2400 E (MNP) 270
- Courier 9600 HST 579

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Software Only.
*See Details.

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT w/Tape $439
- Jumbo 40/80 INT w/Tape ..... ☎ 260

Irwin
- 20 MG Internal 269
- 40 MG Internal 355
- 80 MG Internal 445

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

1-800-622-6659

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 @ $8.00; 11-20 @ $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products, including DOA's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarantee machine compatibility.**
- **Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.**

MEMBER MMC

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC61290

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the ☎ symbol, your assured these products have been purchased most often by **telemart's** national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer have selected them based on their performance and the **telemart** price.

You'll see the ☎ symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Money Matters	$50
Quicken 3.0	☎ 34
Tobias Managing Your Money 6.0	112
Tobias Tax Cut	45
Wealth Builder	132

LOWEST PRICES
Industry Price Leader.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion	
Personal Developer	105
Professional Developer	369
Clipper 5.0	Call
Data Ease	419
Data Perfect	256
DB Publisher Pro	399
DB Publisher Report Maker	167
Dbase IV	459
DB-XL Diamond	132
Foxbase Plus 386	272
Foxbase Plus	179
Foxbase Professional	☎ 419
Genifer	188
Lotus Agenda	249
Oracle Database Add-In	142
Paradox 3.0	437
Paradox 386 Ver. 2.0	580
Q & A	215
Quicksilver Diamond	319
R:Base Compiler	575
R.Base For DOS 1-3 User	452
Revelation Advanced	489
Revelation Adv. Bump Disk	245
Revelation Adv. Runtime	99
VP Expert	112
VP Info	112

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Software Only.
**See Details.*

DISKETTES

Sony	
3½ DS/DD (100)	$89
3½ High Density (100)	165
5¼ DS/DD (100)	59
5¼ High Density (100)	100

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years of Mail Order Excellence.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$279
Express Publisher	79
Finesse	85
Newsmaster II	43
NewsRoom Pro	24
Pagemaker 3.0	489
Printmaster Plus	32
Publish It!	☎ 105
Ventura Publishing	509
Ventura Publishing Pro	345

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable OA	$409
Framework III	435
MS Works	☎ 92
PFS First Choice	99
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429
Symphony Plus	442

telemart
EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

OCR SOFTWARE

Cat Reader ½ Page	$140
Cat Reader Full Page	225
Complete Full Page OCR/FP	☎ 289
Complete Hand Scan 400	175
DFI OCR	65
DFI OCR Deluxe	145

LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compiler 6.0	$149
MS C Compiler 6.0	299
MS Cobol Compiler 3.0	546
MS Fortran Compiler 5.0	273
MS Macro Assembler	91
MS Basic Pro Development System	299
MS Quick Pascal	61
MS Quick Basic 4.5	☎ 61
MS Quick C	62
Ryan McFarland Cobol Ver. 4.0	739
Ryan McFarland Fortran	359
Turbo Basic 1.1	65
Turbo C 2.0	95
Turbo C Pro	159
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	257
Turbo Pascal 5.5	95
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack	159

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	$89
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Windows	117
Crosstalk Mark IV	127
Lap Link Release #3	85
Mirror III	48
PC Anywhere III	60

pcANYWHERE™ III

The next generation of remote computing is here! Control a host PC from your office, headquarters, home, hotel, or from anywhere in the world.

$60

PC Anywhere is a trademark of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc

Procom + 1.1 B	☎ 47
Remote 2	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	129
Smarterm 240	183
Smarterm 320	103
Smarterm 400	92

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	☎ $329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	399
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Excel for Windows	299
MS Multiplan 4.0	119
Plan Perfect 5.0	255
Quattro	84
Quattro Pro	255
Supercalc 5	290
Twin Advanced	39
VP Planner	45
VP Planner 3D	133

FREE
FASTEST DELIVERY
FEDERAL
FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air Difference.

GRAPHICS

Corel Draw	$313
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	77
Designer	455
First Publisher Power Pack	38
Freelance Plus	315
Graph In The Box Executive	160
Graph Plus	319
Harvard Graphics	275
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	44
Hot Shot Graphics	139
MS Word Companion Disk	29
PC Paintbrush IV	54
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	☎ 105
Pizzaz +	65
PrintShop (NEW)	35
Publishers Paintbrush	152
VGA Paint (Colorix)	95

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	$118
AMI Professional	289
Gem 1st Word +	53
Language Master	53
Lotus Manuscript	309
Multimate 4.0	275
PFS Professional Write	127
Right Writer	45
Total Word	275
Volkswriter 4	99

WordPerfect® 5.1:
You asked for it!

You asked for over 50 new features and improvements for WordPerfect. And now you've got 'em – with WordPerfect 5.1.

$245

WordPerfect CORPORATION

Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	78
Word (Microsoft)	205
Word for Windows (Microsoft)	295
Word Perfect 5.1	☎ 245
Word Perfect Executive	129
Word Perfect Office	258
Wordstar 5.5	205
Wordstar 6.0	264
Wordstar 2000 + (Personal)	263
XY Write III +	199

LOWEST PRICES
The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

1-800-622-6659

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS – Call 1-800-752-0561

- Now accepting International Orders. Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510.
- International orders add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

telemart Mailing Address:
8804 N. 23rd Ave.,
Phoenix, AZ 85021
- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-9402.**
- Order Line Hours:
Mon-Fri 6am-10pm,
Sat 8am-5pm, Sun 10am-3pm
- Order Processing:
(602) 944-1637
10am-3pm Mon-Fri

- **Money Back Guarantee**
Software ONLY
30 Days from date of invoice
Refund ONLY on Product Price
Call for Return Authorization Number
Must be in Original Packaging.

MEMBER MMC
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
"Serving the Direct Buyer"

PC61290

FREE

FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL

FEDERAL EXPRESS

You pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference.

EDUCATION/ TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$19
Designasaurus	19
Family Software Library	55
Math Blaster Plus	26
Math Blaster Mystery	25
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning DOS	32
MS Flight Simulator	37
PC Logo 3.0	47
Personal Lawyer	35
Reader Rabbit	24
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Carmen San Diego	
Where in the USA	29
Where in the World	29
Where in Europe	29
Where in Time	29
Will Maker	30

BEST SELECTION

We have the product you want.

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	$85
Design CAD 3-D	188
Drafix Ultra	232
Generic CAD Level 3	199
Generic CAD 3D Drafting	129
Math CAD	273
Turbo Cadd	45

FORM PROCESSING

Form Filler	$78
Formtool	49

FormTool

The Fastest, Easiest Way to Create Any Form On Your PC.

BLOCPublishing

$49

Formworks w/Fill & File	79
Perform Filler	69
Perform w/D&F	155

DOS

MS DOS 3.3	$79
MS DOS 4.01	85
PC DOS 4.01	115

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS

Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

LAN & NETWORKING

ACCPAC BPI Network	$229
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	439
DBase IV Lan	636
DCA	
Irma II/IBM	719
Irma II/ PS/2	719
Irma II	419
Foxbase Plus LAN	285
MS Excel Exec License Pack	240
MS Word License Pack	179
Paradox Network 3.0	622
PFS Professional LAN	277
Q & A Network Pac (3 User)	252
R Base for DOS 1-6 Network	617
Supercalc 5 LAN Pak 3 User	295
3-Com	
Etherlink II	329
Ventura Publishing Networking	759
Word Perfect Additional User 5.1	155
XTree Networking	209

MOST RELIABLE

10 Years Of Mail Order Excellence.

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI GA, AP, AR	$229 ea.
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting	147
DAC Easy Accounting 4.03	80
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.03	158
One Write + Acctg System	159
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query	209
Profitwise Business 10 Pak	139
Profitwise/Solomon Report & Graph	109
TimeSlip III 3.4	159

LOWEST PRICES

The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Flowcharting II	$122
Harvard Project Mgr III	385
MS Multiplan 4.2	119
MS Project 4.0	299
Org + Advanced	59
PFS Proplan	55
Superproject Expert	408
Timeline 3.0	439

Applied Business Technology

Project Workbench
Advanced System, Release 3.05

What makes Project Workbench-Advanced System so good? Power, flexibility and compatibility!

OUR PRICE
$794

LOWEST PRICES

Industry Price Leader.

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$32
Abrams Battle Tank	19
Budoken	30
Chessmaster 2100	30
F-19 Stealth Fighter	39
Falcon 2.0	19
Harpoon	36
Hunt for Red October	19
Leisure Suit Larry	25
Leisure Suit Larry II	29
Leisure Suit Larry III	36
NFL Challenge	50
Pipe Dream	26
Red Storm Rising	29
Sim City	29
Their Finest Hour	36

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Software Only.
**See Details.*

NETWORKING

Novell	
Adv NW/286	$1952
ELS I	470
ELS II	1123
SMC	
NE1000	101
NE2000	185
Tiara	
LanCard A	78
8 Port ACT	259
Others	Call

UTILITIES

Avery Lable Pro	$44
Avery List & Mail	28
Avery List & Mail Plus	36
1 DIR Plus 3.0	45
386 To The Max	42
386 To The Max Professional	72
Above Disk	55
Auto Menu	35
Back It 3.1	55
Battery Watch Rel. II	27
Brooklyn Bridge	75
Carousel 3.01	49
Check It 2.1	70
Copy II PC 5.0	22
Copy II Option Board 5.2	103
Desklink	96
Desqview	89
Desqview 386	116
Direct Access 5.0	48
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Disk Technician Pro	36
Fastback Plus	86
Go Script	85
Go Script Plus	175
Headroom	65
Hyper Pad	75
Impress	69
Laplink III	85
Lotus Magellan	135
Mace 1990	79

Central Point Software INC.

PC Tools Deluxe

Brings you the most powerful collection of disk and data recovery, hard disk backup, DOS shell, and desktop manager programs available – at any price.

$75

Mace Vaccine	53
Memory Mate	38
MS Windows 286	61
MS Windows 386	120
Move 'Em	49
Norton Commander 3.0	79
Norton Advanced 4.5	79
Norton Editor	40
Norton Utilities 4.5	53
Optune	43
P.C. Fullback Plus	47
PC Quick Power Pack	89
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	75
Print Q	71
Q DOS II	34
Qemm 386 5.0	53
Sidekick Plus	129
Sideways	37
Software Bridge	72
SPF/PC	143
Spinwrite II	67
SQZ Plus	95
Super PC Kwik	44
VGA Dimmer	19
Windows Color	25
Windows Express	38
Windows Manager	38
XTree	24
XTree Professional	49
XTree Professional Gold	69

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

1-800-622-6659

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call (602) 944-0402 / FAX (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# $8.00, 11-20 # $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products, including DOA's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product
- **We do not guarantee machine compatability.**
- **Machine compatability disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.**

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCS1290

Hard Disks Die.

Hard disk manufacturers want us to believe that hard disk technology is absolutely reliable ... but experience teaches otherwise. We depend upon data storage to be flawless, but hard disk technology isn't. Surface defects, head alignment drift, and low-level format aging cause hard disks to fail.

A hard disk drive's low-level format fades with use. The drive's read/write heads lose their delicate alignment and move away from the original low-level format information. These new data track locations intersect unseen surface defects that were once harmlessly located between tracks. DOS's chilling "Abort, Retry, or Fail ?" message inevitably results. Precious data is soon lost.

If left unchecked, data storage becomes more an act of hope and faith than one of science.

A return to science. The problem is known and understood, and the solution is clear. While a drive's data can still be read, the drive must be given a new, realigned and strong low-level format. Then all current surface defects must be located and managed. This process prevents hard disk data loss.

An act of prevention. Gibson Research Corporation's SpinRite™ software program reads hard-to-read and impossible-to-read data from a DOS hard disk, nondestructively low-level reformats the drive's surface while optimizing the sector interleave factor, analyzes and scrubs each track of the drive for surface defects, and relocates any endangered data to safety. SpinRite easily restores hard disk drives to better-than-new condition with their data intact. Before any data is lost, SpinRite detects that a drive is "softening" then determines and eliminates the cause. SpinRite readily recovers data that the system cannot read.

SpinRite won Byte Magazine's prestigious Award of Distinction and continues to win computer industry praise and acclaim. It has proven itself to be effective in preventing hard disk failure. SpinRite will work for you.

SpinRite II features a detailed technical log, as well as support for DOS 4 and large device driver partitions. It is available immediately from local software retailers or directly from Gibson Research with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

Suggested retail price: $89.

To receive additional literature or to purchase SpinRite II, call toll-free:

(800) 736-0637.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SpinRite II.

A return to science.
An act of prevention.

William F. Zachmann

The Real-world Problems With Unix

Unix isn't quite the standard it's made out to be. That's a big advantage for OS/2.

In my last column I identified some of the obstacles standing in the way of OS/2's acceptance and recommended that both Microsoft and IBM do more to remove them. Without their action, I suggested, it is possible that OS/2 will not be successful.

Clearly, if Microsoft and IBM fail to establish OS/2 as the heir to DOS for office systems, Unix will be the primary beneficiary. Worsening prospects for OS/2 translate into better prospects for Unix.

But don't chill the champagne for Unix's victory celebration just yet: as an operating system standard for office desktop PCs, Unix has problems of its own.

First, contrary to claims made by its enthusiasts, Unix is far from being the single standard that it is sometimes made out to be. Granted, considerable progress has been made toward standardization among Unix versions over the last ten years. Nevertheless, Unix remains a more heterogeneous collection of implementations than you might expect.

To a certain extent, this situation is a result of one of Unix's much-touted strengths: it is already supported by a number of incompatible hardware platforms. What this means, however, is that binary code for applications is not portable across all Unix implementations.

The idea that source code for Unix applications can be recompiled for various hardware platforms remains, in principle at least, a far leap from the kind of off-the-shelf compatibility that has characterized DOS software products and will characterize OS/2 applications as well.

One of the most important strengths of DOS has been that it wasn't just a software standard—it was a hardware standard as well. The architecture of the IBM PC, XT, and AT, designed around the Intel microprocessor architecture, was as much a part of the standard as was DOS.

That combined software/hardware standard created a common platform for software developers, allowing them to generate object code that would run on a wide variety of systems and creating for them the enormous market for applications.

MARKET FRAGMENTATION

While it *is* possible to run a particular Unix version on a wide variety of 386- and 486-based systems, the overall Unix market is far more fragmented than the DOS market has been and than the OS/2 market will be. Not only are there competing versions of Unix, even for Intel-based systems, but there are numerous implementations for other architectures that are not compatible at the binary level with one another.

Unix partisans, of course, emphasize the virtues of being able to run the operating system on various hardware platforms. They argue that this should make it much easier to take advantage of, for example, the superior performance of newer, RISC-based microprocessor architectures.

ILLUSTRATION: JAY BELMORE

However, in reality, the newer architectures have not yet delivered practical price-to-performance ratios that are significantly superior to those of the more recent versions of more traditional architectures like Intel's. By the time they do (and *if* they do), chances are good that portable versions of OS/2 will be available as well.

Yet another dimension of Unix market fragmentation is reflected in the plethora of com-

peting, incompatible graphical user interface (GUI) alternatives for Unix, in spite of the existence of the low-level *X-Window* standard. *Open Look* from Sun Microsystems and AT&T vies with the *OSF/Motif* GUI from the Open Software Foundation. And then there is also Steve Jobs's *NextStep* interface, as well. All three are competitors for the loyalties and energies of not only users but also of software developers. The result is that the Unix standard remains elusive in practice.

Then, too, there is the matter of compatibility with existing DOS applications. The various DOS-under-Unix options have not turned out to be as usable in practice as they appeared to be in theory. Even OS/2's often-maligned DOS compatibility box of early versions has done a much better job at running DOS applications than the Unix-DOS merge alternatives.

As OS/2 gains substantially improved capabilities in running DOS applications, Unix alternatives start to look far less appealing as a migration path for DOS users. The transition to OS/2 comes far more easily.

That is also due, in part, to the similarity between OS/2's underlying command structure and that of DOS's familiar C:\> prompt. Learning how to use OS/2 isn't very difficult for reasonably sophisticated DOS users. Unix, however, remains a strange and foreign environment by comparison.

Further, contrary to what many think, growing use and improved versions of *Microsoft Windows* have actually strengthened OS/2's prospects rather than weakened them. That's because it is even easier to migrate to OS/2 from *Windows* than it is from DOS. *Windows*'s recently enhanced capabilities, far from hurting OS/2 in the long run, serve instead to smooth the way for its adoption.

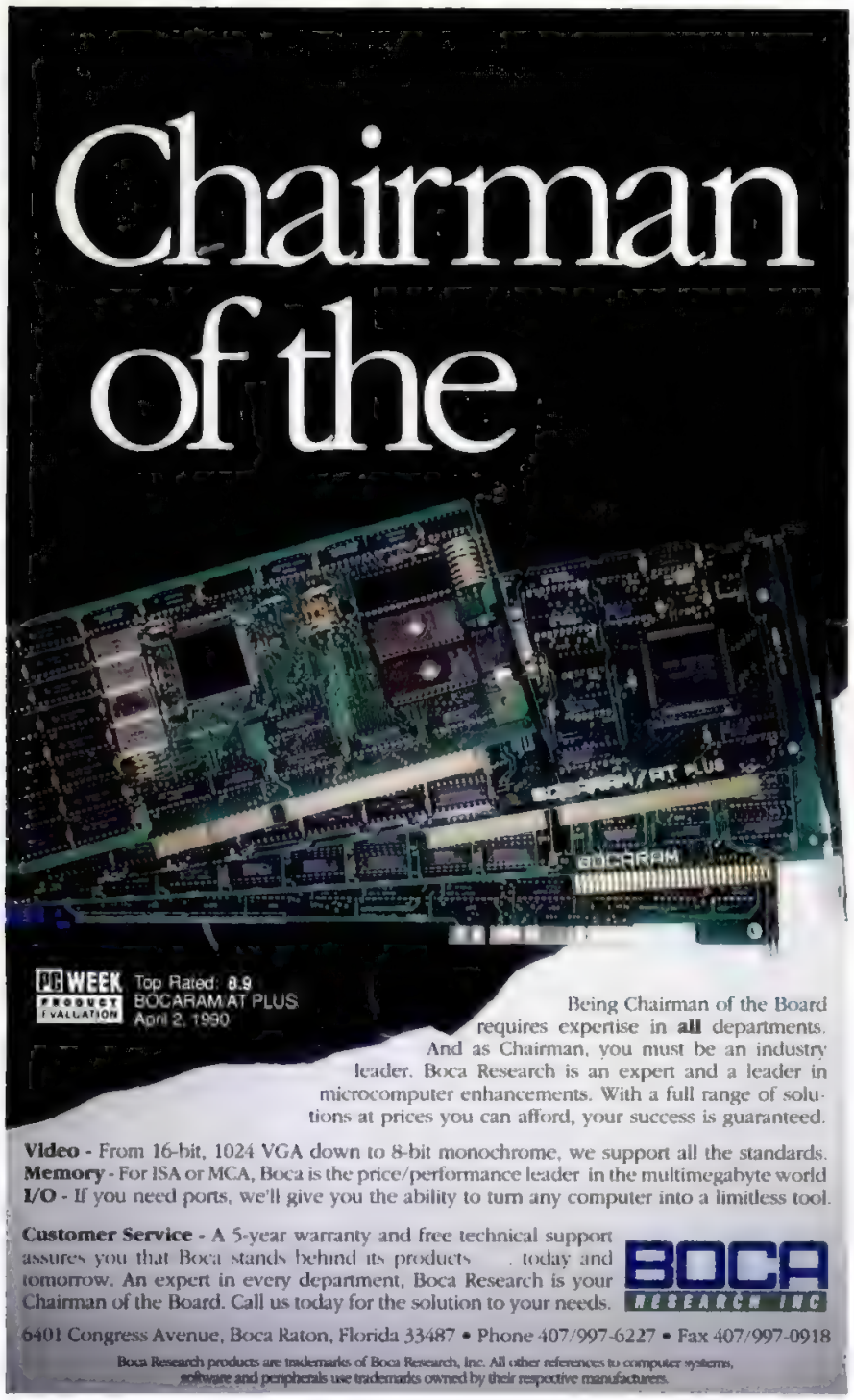
DOWN FOR THE COUNT?

Lacking a knockout punch for a truly decisive victory over OS/2, Unix's prospects for success remain limited. OS/2's DOS-related heritage naturally gives it an advantage in the vast majority of user sites. Even though current use is still modest, OS/2 is already in place as the successor to DOS.

Like an army trying to take entrenched positions from a defender, Unix will need both superior numbers and weaponry to prevail. As it stands, however, the sides are about even.

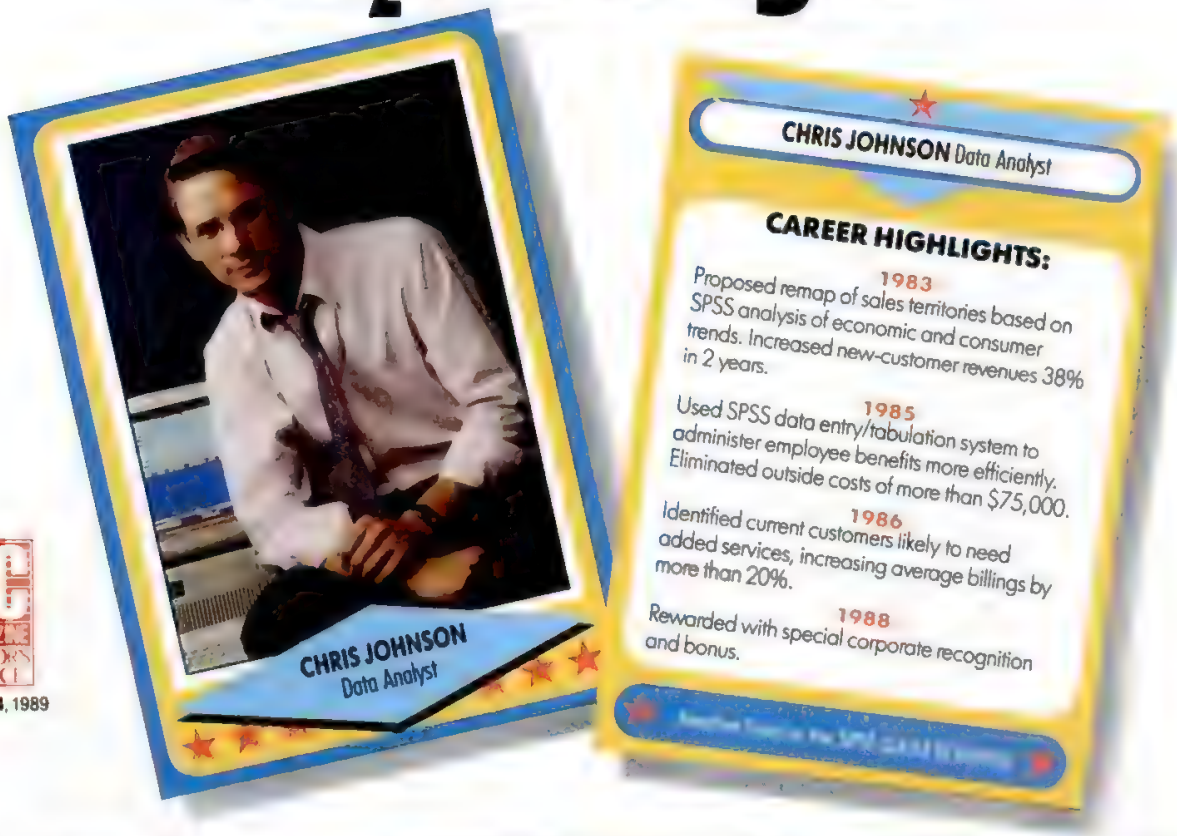
So, despite the questions that I have asked and will continue to ask concerning OS/2, let there be no doubt that I believe OS/2, rather than Unix, remains the heavy favorite as DOS's successor. Far more drastic events than anything we've seen so far (and more than minor missteps by Microsoft and IBM) will have to occur for that to change.

In fact, I'm still willing to reaffirm the prediction I made in January: the acceptance of OS/2 will sharply pick up speed before the year is done. With more applications appearing monthly and more users moving to more capable 386- and 486-based systems, OS/2's prospects are likely to improve, perhaps quite dramatically, in the months ahead. ■



CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989

Data analysis software from SPSS gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right combination of equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS. Whether your equipment runs on MS-DOS™ or PC-DOS,™ OS/2™ or a Macintosh.™ So you turn raw data into useful facts. And yourself into a smarter decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, forecasting, presentation and more.

Voted #1 by the fans.

When the readers of *PC Week* chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/5/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support, and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league, by calling

(312) 329-3316.

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.

SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc PC-DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc Not all options are available on all operating systems

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pack More of Your Data onto Less Disk Space!

FREE SHIPPING FEDERAL EXPRESS 800-888-4437

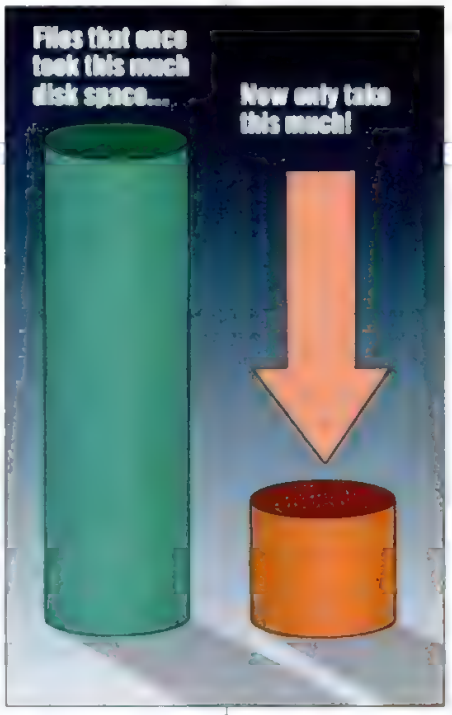
Now Get up to Twice the Capacity from All Your Storage Media.

You know what happens. The more you use your computer, the more information you create. And the faster you fill up your disk.

The 10 MB drive that once seemed enormous is now jammed with important files. That 20 MB that should have lasted years is crowded in a matter of months.

Of course, you could always go out and buy a bigger hard drive. Or you could get Cubit. It's the remarkable new software designed to squeeze the maximum usable storage space from your hard disk, as well as your floppies and tape cassettes.

Use Cubit, and a word processing file that once took up 20K now takes as little as 10K. The archival records you use to keep on floppies now stay right on your hard drive, providing instantaneous access in a minimum of precious space.



What Is CUBIT?

In brief, Cubit is an advanced software tool that automatically reduces the number of bytes required to store a file, then converts the file back to its original size when retrieved. It's sort of like taking the air out of a spare tire while it's in your trunk, then reinflating it when you need it.

Some programmers call this effect "data compression," others "disk expansion." Either way, the result is the same. All your magnetic media is made to store information in the most efficient and economical way possible. Regardless of the form your data takes.

How Much Disk Space Will You Save?

The vast majority of data created on PC's is standard ASCII text — letters, numbers, punctuation and other English language symbols. You can expect excellent performance with all kinds of data. Including spreadsheet files, program code, graph and image files, even binary data.

Storage Media Compatibility.

Cubit's storage expansion capability is identical whether it's used with hard disks, floppy disks, streaming tape cassettes or standard data cassettes. Original storage capacity of media is not a factor.

Pop-Up Cubit at Any Place... at Any Time.

Once a file is compressed with Cubit it automatically decompresses when you use it, then automatically recompresses when you're finished.

Cubit works with all magnetic media, including hard disks, floppies, and tape cartridges. And Cubit is ideal for long term archival storage.

Compatible with All Software.

Cubit performs smoothly with all kinds of data — particularly text files and databases. But now, Cubit is an effective software product for compressing your Lotus worksheets.

Cubit achieves an average of 70% compression for both Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony files. Cubit can, in effect, turn your 20 megabyte disk into a 60 megabyte disk!

Cubit is the only product we tested that can compress all files — not just Lotus files.

Save Time and Money on Telecommunications.

While more people are discovering the convenience of communicating by modem, they're also discovering something else-bigger phone bills. Whether local or long-distance, the line charges add up fast.

Cubit can help. It contains UNCubit — a unique program that lets others decompress files that you compressed with Cubit — even if they don't own Cubit themselves. You may make copies of UNCubit and distribute them as you wish.

With UNCubit you can communicate compressed files and save up to 50 percent in transmission expenses. The person reiving the compressed file types "UNCubit" to decompress it. This is a feature unique to Cubit-no other similar product has this innovative, money saving feature.

Now you can communicate economically!

How Much Can I Save?

Cubit Compression Percentages

Depending on the type of application you're working with, compression can be substantial. Here are some average percentages of space savings for various applications.

File Type	Disk Space Saved
Spreadsheets	70%
Word Processors	55%
Database Managers	40%
Accounting Packages	40%
Graphics/Program Files	26%

Technical Features:

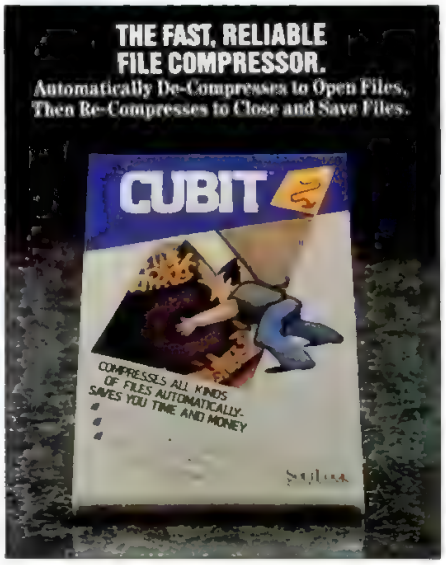
- ► Reduces 1-2-3 worksheet files by an average of 70%.
- ► Reduces word processing and text files by an average of 55%
- ► Reduces data base files by an average of 45%
- ► Reduces program and other binary files by an average of 25 to 35%
- ► Compresses files that are greater than one disk cluster (typically 2K-4K) in length
- ► Reduces transmission time and line charges for telecommunications applications
- ► Enables users to transmit files to receiver who can de-compress files (via UnCubit) without owning a copy of Cubit
- ► Automatically decompresses files for use and re-compresses them for storage

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Cubit **Just $69.95**

MW 3310 Cubit 5¼" $69.95
MW 3315 Cubit 3½" $69.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, Compaq and other closely compatible microcomputers. PC-DOS/MS-DOS 2.0 or higher, 128K RAM.



FREE WITH CUBIT!

YOUR CHOICE OF DOUBLE DOS...

Load and operate two programs at once! True multi-tasking for your PC — double your productivity!
(A $69.95 value)

...OR MAGIC MIRROR

Instantly transfer data from any PC program to any other! Reformats data for flawless integration.
(A $99 value)

To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Please Read This Page Carefully If You Own a Hard Disk.

FREE SHIPPING
800-888-4437

Your Hard Disk is a Time Bomb!

Fragmentation Is Inevitable And Fatal!

When your hard disk was new, it ran lean and swift, retrieving files in just a few seconds. But as you added programs and files, your hard disk became fat and sluggish — in fact *a fragmented, "dirty" hard disk can take up to 100 seconds to retrieve a file that used to take just 10 seconds* — THAT'S TEN TIMES SLOWER!

The problem? Fragmentation kills hard disk performance. It causes excessive head movement across the media, creating bad spots throughout the drive. It's aggravating — and it's dangerous! A fragmented hard disk, left unmaintained, is almost certain to crash. That means major data loss. Disk Optimizer 4.0's sleek, *easy-to-use menu system* makes hard disk maintenance simple.

So, Who Needs Disk Optimizer, Anyway?

Simply everyone who owns a hard disk, and relies on the speed and convenience it gives them.

But unfortunately, DOS is doing its best to slow hard disks down — by breaking files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. As a result, loading is slower. Sorting is slower. Everything takes longer because your hard disk has to chase around picking up and laying down different pieces of your file.

After un-fragmenting with Disk Optimizer, a file that once occupied twenty different sectors in twenty different locations is now back in one contiguous piece. The next time your drive reads it, there's just one place it has to look. Performance times may be cut by as much as two thirds!

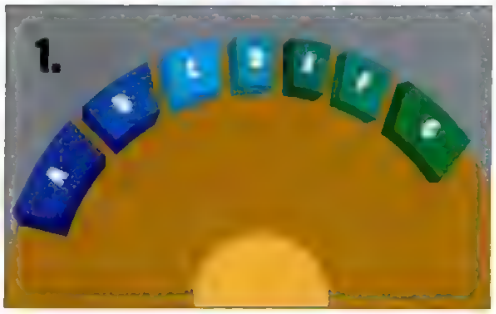
Absolutely, Positively Disaster Proof.

Lately, we've heard some people are reluctant to un-fragment their disks for fear they'll lose data if something goes wrong in the process. But have no fear with Disk Optimizer. Nothing will go wrong because nothing *can* go wrong. Even if you yank the plug from the wall in the middle of the program. It's because only Disk Optimizer is designed to copy each file, piece by piece, then thoroughly check the un-fragmented version for completeness and integrity. Then — and *only* then — does it go back and erase the fragmented version.

Here's How Disk Optimizer Helps You Avoid Disaster!

1. The New Hard Disk.

This is a brand new hard disk. As you begin to create files, they are stored on the disk randomly. Each occupies a place on the sparsely-populated disk. At this point, disk performance is at its peak. A 256K file or program can be retrieved in just a few seconds. Wear and tear on your equipment is minimal.

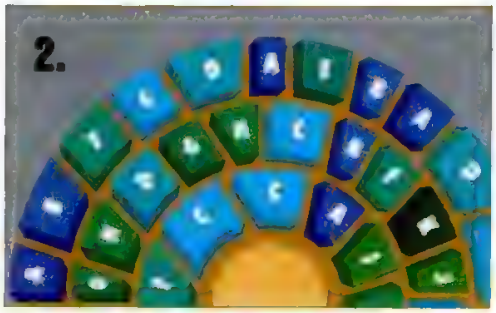


2. Fragmentation Begins.

As you edit these existing files, DOS will store your additional data in the same random manner. If you delete a file, a "hole" is left where that file had been stored. DOS will fill that hole with parts of other files. Fragmentation has begun. Your hard disk is running considerably slower.

More and more files are added, edited and deleted. There are pieces of your files and programs scattered all over the disk. Your hard disk's head spends more time "dragging" across the surface of the disk, endangering the media — and the data.

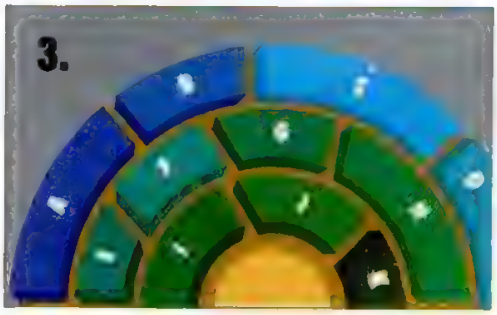
Under these conditions, the risk of a hard disk crash is high, and the wear and tear on your disk's moving parts and magnetic media is severe. And it's slower than ever!



3. After Using Disk Optimizer.

Disk Optimizer assembles the pieces of your fragmented files and stores them as ONE FILE. Just a couple of keystrokes will help your hard disk run up to 300% faster! And all of your data is 100% safe. Your hard disk and your data are safe.

Disk Optimizer contains features such as "Data Guardian," that can recover files and unformat accidentally formatted hard disks — plus a dozen new utility features.



Over 250,000 users ha discovered that Disk Opti saves time and money while providing complete pro from hard disk errors and era

Maintenance Features:

- **TrackSaver.** Protects the surface of your disk from ex wear by preventing the head of the drive spinning over the same track for too long.
- **Refresh.** Prevents bad spots that develop on disks du fading magnetic charges. It's like a tune-up your hard disk.
- **Advanced New 'Data Guardian.'** Instantly restores an accidentally deleted fil directory or hard disk — up to 255 days after was erased! Accidentally format your hard disk? Just select Data Guardian's UNFORMAT feature and it's instantly restored!
- **Analyze.** Graphical displays show how much fragmentation has taken place on your hard disk.
- **KillFile.** Completely delete sensitive files to prevent unauthorized access.
- **FindFile and FilePeek.** Misplace a file? FindFile will perform a "wildcard" search with just a couple of keystrokes. Then get a "quick look" with FilePeek.

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

MW 3280 Disk Optimizer 4.0 5¼" $69.95
MW 3285 Disk Optimizer 4.0 3½" $69.95
Runs on IBM PC and compatibles. Supports DOS 2.1 and above.

Buy Disk Optimizer — Get Double DOS or Magic Mirror FREE!

Buy Disk Optimizer — Get Double DOS or Magic Mirror FREE!
See opposite page for details.

To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...s-On! the Fast, ...n Way to Get the ...ur Computer!

...r as a Refresher Course.

...y simple, ...to learning ...em on your ...stand, and it ...ounded aware- ...r and numerous word processing systems as well as Random Access Memory (RAM), batch file techniques, and more. Detailed information on specific hardware and software applications is also provided.

...S Training.

...es plain and simple ...p you develop your un- ...skills and confidence in ...You'll learn about the ...atabase, spreadsheet and

BUY MAVIS BEACON ► GET ◄ DS TUTOR FREE!

2 FREE GIFTS!

- **DS HELP!** Pop-up reference system to explain any DOS command. Explains *Alternate Path Searches, Backup, Restore Disk, and dozens more.*
- **Dictionary!** The 400-page, 4,500 entry, *Webster's New World Dictionary of Computer Terms.*

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

DS Tutor $39.95
PLUS... 2 FREE Gifts! DS HELP & Dictionary
MW 1480 DS Tutor 5¼" . . . $39.95
Requires minimum 256K RAM. Supports color.

Learn to Type With the Finest Typing Program in the World.

Customized Lessons Increase Speed & Accuracy.

So fast and easy — you'll be touch typing with speed and accuracy in just a few short lessons! MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING! is the premiere touch-typing self-help program that uses carefully planned lessons and drills — perfect for beginners, or typists who want to improve their speed and accuracy.

Four different "learning centers" provide an entertaining, informative experience. This program was awarded The Software Publisher's Association "Best Home Learning Software of 1987."

Awarded The Software Publisher's Association "Best Home Learning Software of 1987."

Type Faster and More Accurately.

MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING! begins by outlining the lesson plan and evaluating your typing for speed, accuracy or particular problems. A chalkboard appears on the screen displaying Mavis Beacon's comments. From there, each lesson is custom designed to work on these problems. If your speed is poor, MAVIS BEACON will prescribe drills for increasing speed. If accuracy is your weakness, MAVIS will help you work on the problem keystokes.

Includes FREE Resume Writer!

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing! $39.95
MW 1490 Mavis Beacon
5¼" & 3½" $39.95
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles with 256K.

PLAN FOR THE FUTURE... OR CHART THE PAST... WITH THESE EXCITING PROGRAMS!

Control Your Family's Fortune...

The Full-Featured Family Organizer.

FAMware Computer Software For The Family

Family Fortune $69.95
MW 4980 Family Fortune 5¼" . $69.95
MW 4985 Family Fortune 3½" . $69.95
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles; 512K.

Plan for the future, control your finances, weigh financial alternatives — and stay organized. Family Fortune package contains 10 useful programs. It answers financial questions in seconds — so you can make sound decisions.

Before You Buy — Check with Family Fortune.

Every family faces financial decisions — buy a new car, or fix up old faithful? Vacation in Disney World or Yellowstone? Family Fortune helps identify alternatives, weigh values and make informed decisions.

Create a realistic budget, then save for the kids' college education or new house. Handle everyday financial tasks like balancing your checkbook, paying off debts, managing your credit spending — and more.

Family Fortune also keeps track of your family's stuff... from video tapes to magazine articles and immunization records. Make a household inventory list.

Family Fortune can also help you organize and analyze loans, prepare charts and create slide shows, sort and merge names, addresses and other pieces of information.

...Organize and Document Your Family's History and Records

A Complete Genealogy System for Your PC.

Turn your home PC into a genealogy lab and provide hours of enjoyment for the entire family. FAMILY REUNION organizes important documents and events in your family's history (birth, marriage and death certificates, descriptions of events, etc.) and creates a database of the information.

FAMILY REUNION then allows you to store it, display it, chart it on paper (including several "family tree" formats) — even create mailing lists and keep track of birthdays.

Chart the Lives of Your Ancestors!

With FAMILY REUNION, you can print a chart tracing your direct ancestors for up to six generations on a single page. Prints the direct descendents of any selected ancestor in a variety of formats: direct line, descending tree, columnar or side-by-side. Organize family reunions and print address labels for everyone.

Children can develop a sense of personal history by researching and organizing individuals and events. Great for class projects, gifts and as a keepsake for *their* children.

FAMware Computer Software For The Family

Family Reunion $69.95
MW 4970 Family Reunion 5¼" . $69.95
MW 4975 Family Reunion 3½" . $69.95
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles; 512K.

To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Complete "Winning-Résumé" System — Includes Extensive Database Capabilities.

Organize and Update Your Personal History with Power.

Look at a stack of résumés sometime and pull out the ones that catch your eye. Chances are (and research confirms), that well organized, technically flawless résumés will have a significantly greater impact than sloppy, under-produced "send-'em-outs." Moreover, your résumé acts as your agent — a good one can present a professional, confident image. A bad one... gets thrown out.

Re$ume Professional helps you gain that edge with every résumé you prepare and send. It automatically does the legwork (and even some of the thinking) when you need customized, well-printed sheets. And it's a great tool for preparing and updating corporate biographies for distribution to the media.

Prepare Custom Résumés for Specific Purposes.

Re$ume Professional is the new version of the very successful Re$ume, in use worldwide by government agencies, universities, major corporations — even professional résumé services. Because this exceptional résumé software allows complete flexibility to customize your résumés, you focus on strengths and breadth of experience that are of particular concern to the reader. And only Re$ume includes accepted standards for style, layout and flow, so no matter how you arrange your information, your résumé remains technically correct.

Each Year, 3 Out of Every 10 Americans Change Jobs...

...Which means there are opportunities opening up every day. To get your shot, you've got to cover a lot of ground. With Re$ume Professional's easy operation, you can create pertinent, professional résumés and have them on their way — without delay. And make no mistake, every minute counts. Your finished résumés are accessible by most word processors for editing.

Access to "Skill Catalogs."

Re$ume Professional will automatically create high-quality résumés with chronological and accomplishment formats, complete with career objectives. In addition, it includes a list of commonly used skills that can be inserted into your résumés. Then, Re$ume will highlight your special abilities and unique talents. This "skill catalog" concept saves hours of wrestling with terminology, and each skill you acquire can be instantly added to your personal history for use in future résumés.

The Importance of the Database.

By storing and cataloging your personal history, experiences and specific marketable skills, you'll have instant access, in various formats, to your career history and significant events. Without the power of the database, you'd simply be filling out standard résumé formats — on your screen — and printing them. Re$ume Professional makes it simple.

The Standard Résumé.

This format creates a standard résumé following accepted standards for design. Just enter the appropriate data using Re$ume's sleek data entry screens, and in seconds, you'll have a résumé customized for your particular needs. This type of résumé is helpful as a general overview of your career.

The Chronological Format.

This format is used for establishing a solid history of performance. Re$ume Professional tracks events by date, including pre-determined skills where appropriate.

The Accomplishments Format.

The accomplishments format allows you to specify and include significant milestones in your career, without following a time line.

Versatility.

All three of these formats can be easily created using the same data and skill information. This allows you to gear each résumé to your specific job target.

On-Line Help and Loads of Useful Tips...

Re$ume has built a solid reputation for speed and accuracy for anyone who prepares résumés. Now Re$ume Professional adds more time-saving features and a variety of professionally-written cover letters that can be quickly edited using its advanced, on-line editor. This program has been used extensively as a teaching tool for résumé writing by professional résumé writers, guidance counselors and others. Professionals will enjoy the powerful database, and the ability to produce profile résumés for an endless variety of specific audiences immediately, without data entry for each use.

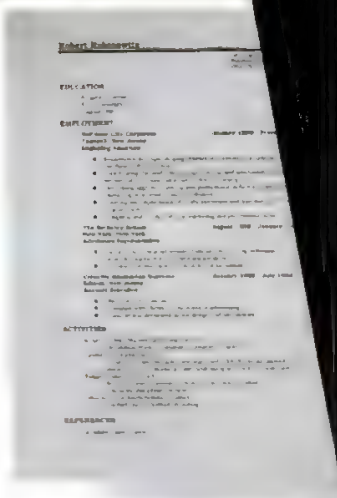
NORTH AMERICAN InfoNet

Re$ume Professional **$79.95**

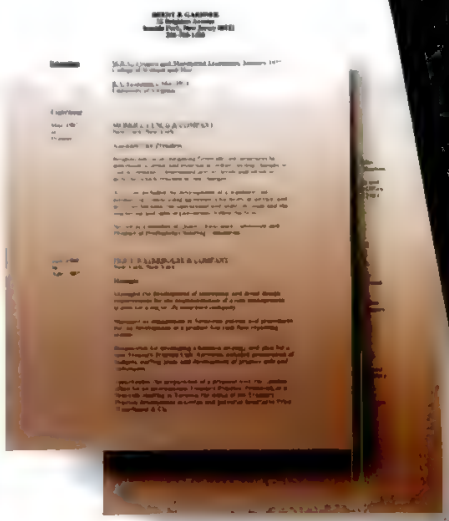
MW 3940 **Re$ume Professional**

5¼" & 3½" **$79.95**

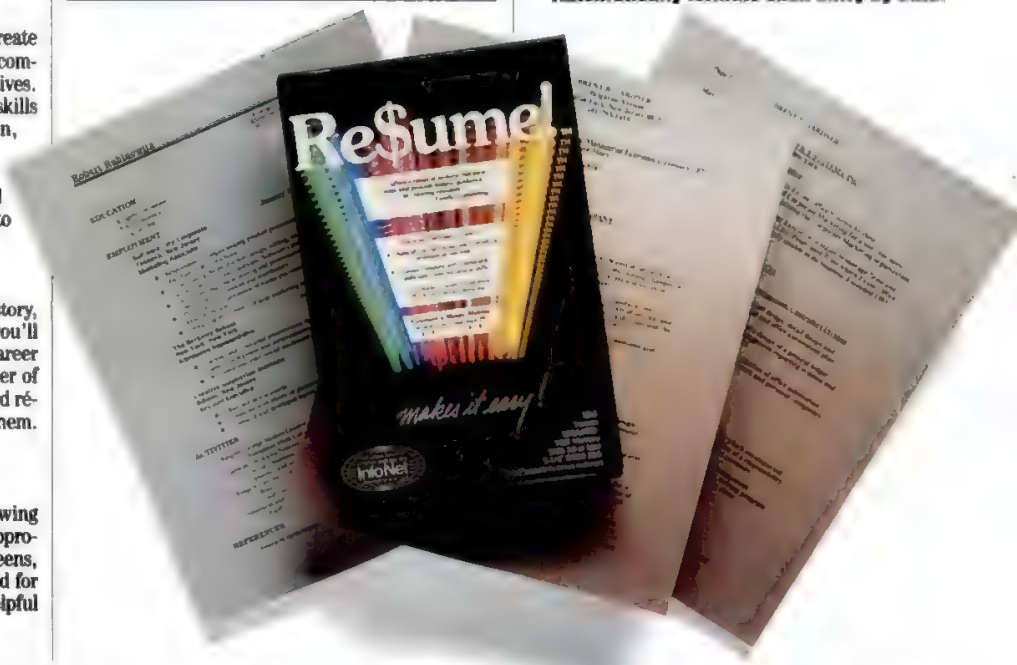
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. 192K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 80 column printer.



The Standard Format. Outlines education, experiences and o information. Ideal for general use.



The Chronological Résumé. Automatically formats each entry by date.



To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

00) 888-4437

h Software Package. es Your PC Run up to ster!

FREE SHIPPING
FEDERAL EXPRESS
800-888-4437

s. 386 Performance Tests...

— *up to 60 times* ced speed enhance- em to a new, sophis- blazing speed to any mple to use — just load

ompaq 386!

natched a stock IBM PC XT, !, against a stock Compaq esults were astounding — the paq in a standard data transfer mark.

ate?

porates the proven speed-enhancing f 'disk caching' and adds an innova- ST! includes a form of 'intuitive logic' anticipates what data your CPU will , and reads that data from your fixed or e into a special RAM buffer (or "cache") RE the CPU asks for it!

result, your CPU spends virtually no time waiting for disk reads — an inherent logjam lows processing time significantly.

nd using FAST!, you'll notice that the more -intensive the application (database, for exam-), the more time FAST! will save — and the ster your applications will run.

And since FAST! reduces drive read time so dramatically, it also reduces wear on the disk drive — extending its life.

On a standard data transfer performance test, FAST! is 18 times faster than a standard AT — and 5 times faster than the leading competitor. In fact, and IBM XT with FAST! is faster than a Compaq DeskPro 386!

Don't Buy More Equipment!

You could spend thousands of dollars trying to achieve the speed required for truly efficient computing. Items like high-speed drives, turbo boards — even complete system upgrades try to overcome your system's inherent slowdown — waiting for disk reads.

FAST! is the only product that eliminates this processing tie-up and gives you top performance using only 8K — for $99.95. And FAST! will work with conventional, extended, or expanded RAM.

Imagine What FAST! Can Do for a 386!

FAST! will deliver spectacular results on your IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2, but imagine how much faster the "new generation" of ultra high-speed processing technology like the Compaq 386 or Intel's 386 Above Board will run using FAST! — they instantly leap into a new computing class!

In addition, FAST! supports 'hot key' controls for instant response and installation — saving even more time and allowing you to be more productive, FAST! supports EXPANDED memory — but is not required!

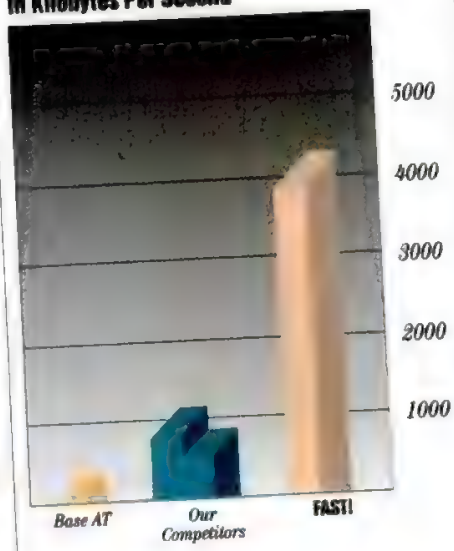
Our Performance Benchmark...

The technicians at TigerSoftware tested FAST! by matching it against the power of the 386.

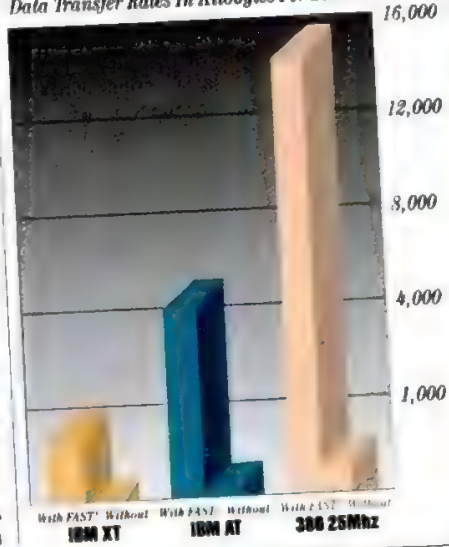
They took an ordinary XT with a 10mb hard drive and loaded FAST! Alongside it, a Compaq 386, 25Mhz speedster. The task: transferring a few megabytes in a standard performance benchmark.

The XT with FAST! outran the Compaq by over 3 seconds! Here are the results:

Data Transfer Rates In Kilobytes Per Second



With FAST! vs. Without FAST!
Data Transfer Rates In Kilobytes Per Second



CLOSE-UP

"Disk-Caching"

FAST! uses a RAM management technology called "intelligent caching" to eliminate downtime from the central processor's performance.

Improvements in processor technology have brought about CPU's with blazing speed; however, their real performance is limited to that of the slowest component in the system. Floppy and fixed disk drives, which have much lower data transfer rates than the central processor, are notorious for the drain they impose on the overall system performance.

FAST! works by "uploading" data into a RAM cache before the CPU calls for it. While this RAM management technique is not unique to FAST! (in fact, it's been employed by mainframe applications for years), the particular genius of FAST! is its ability to find and load significant file data rather than merely reading in sectors of data randomly. This "intelligence" is the key to why it offers performance vastly superior to other caching software products.

FAST! also represents a superior alternative to hardware upgrades like turbo boards, enhanced processors, and high-speed drives, at a fraction of their cost. Given the virtually infinite combinations of hardware configurations and applications programs, FAST! will provide different performance enhancement specific to each situation.

You'll be astonished by the improvements in your desktop publishing, word processing, and graphics software performance. You'll find that any software runs faster with FAST!, even DOS. It also eliminates wait by saving files instantly to the RAM cache, downloading to disk only at opportune times, rather than holding up processing speed. And FAST! enhances even floppy-based systems, without hard drives. There's simply no better or more cost-effective way to enhance your system's speed.

FAST! Disk Utility **Just $99.95**

MW 3850 FAST! 5¼" $99.95
MW 3855 FAST! 3½" $99.95

FAST! will run on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 128K RAM and DOS 2.1 or greater. Supports fixed or floppy disk systems, and supports conventional, expanded or extended memory.

To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SHIPPING FEDERAL EXPRESS 800-888-4437

► The Sleekest Menu.
► Fast, Simple "Move & Copy."
► Detailed Labeling & Cataloging.

You Won't Believe How Fast and Easy It is to Use!

Instant One Keystroke Access to Programs.

Most PC users, no matter how advanced, hate the time-consuming gobbledegook-like commands involved in accessing their programs and files. You have to type a backslash here, a cryptic command there, then wade through directories and subdirectories to get to work. And if your hard disk fills up, moving files involves more complex commands and tedious operations. Sound familiar?

That's why busy computer users everywhere are turning to DiskVision. This innovative 3-in-1 system completely eliminates the ridiculous requirements of DOS.

Power Up and Go!

Just turn on your computer, and up pops a clean, simple menu of everything loaded — all of your programs and files. Simply select the program you want — and it's up and ready to run. Looking for a particular file? No problem. Just open a list of files with one keystroke — and select the one you need. DiskVision gives you complete control of all files and programs on your floppies or hard disk.

And when the hard disk is filled to the brim, just tag older or dead files — from the menu — and one keystroke moves them instantly to a floppy, prints a label, then asks you if you want them erased from the hard disk. It's remarkably simple, and you'll always know where the files are. If you need one of the older files at any time, one keystroke instantly loads it back onto the hard disk

A Sleek, Simple Menu.

A simple, no-nonsense point-and-shoot menu selection can call any program on the system, no matter where it resides. Programs can be on hard disk, on a floppy disk or on the network. The user does not have to learn the complexities of calling and running each and every program.

Menus may contain up to 16 selections. Selections can be programs, or an unlimited number of subordinate menu pages.

Move and Copy Files Without DOS Commands.

Moving files has always involved the dreaded DOS commands. One wrong move — and who knows what can happen to valuable (yet seldom used) files. You don't want to throw them away, but you don't want them cluttering up your hard disk.

DiskVision allows you to SIMPLY move files by just tagging them — automatically the files are copied onto a floppy disk and a label is printed. Files are then (optionally) erased from the hard disk. Sort files by date and erase aged files automatically — even search for files and view them!

Create Labels, Reports and Catalogs for Your Diskettes.

Diskette Manager 4 is a state-of-the-art catalog/labeling system. New features include file-by-file comments, and the ability to use disk volume labels as disk names. Create, modify reports and labels with an innovative new report generator. Predesigned reports and labels are included. Catalogs hold up to 1000 diskettes or 32,000 diskette files.

BLOCPublishing

DiskVision **Just $69.95**

MW 4500 DiskVision 5¼" & 3½" $69.95

Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 1MB.

The Individual Modules: *An In-Depth Look.*

► Hard Disk Manager

- Create an unlimited number of easy-to-access sub-menus.
- Help screens are available for each menu item, or quickly create your own custom help topics for your particular situation.
- Supports hard disk & floppy menuing.
- Provides easy access to files, then fast access back to the menu.
- Complete password and security protection.
- Also supports mouse menu operation.

► File Archive Manager

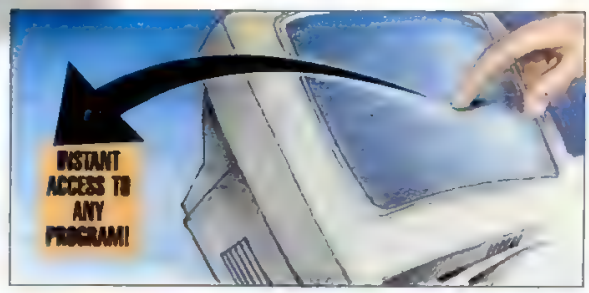
- Remarkably simple moving, copying and erasing of files.
- Simple, no-nonsense point-and-shoot file location and selection.
- To move, copy or erase files — just tag them!
- Quickly move files from anywhere to anywhere — hard disk or floppy.
- Transfer files without altering them whatsoever — assures complete recoverability at any time.
- DiskVision maintains a complete log of all file operations for accurate file tracking.

► Diskette Manager 4

- A special, enhanced version of our popular Diskette Manager 3
- Instant cataloging and labeling of any floppy.
- Print labels and catalog files in one step.
- New! File-by-file commenting for more accurate tracking.
- Allows complete diskette commenting.
- Supports virtually any label size or style.
- Quickly locate files using fast, easy searches through the catalog.
- Catalog 1,000 diskettes or 32,000 files.

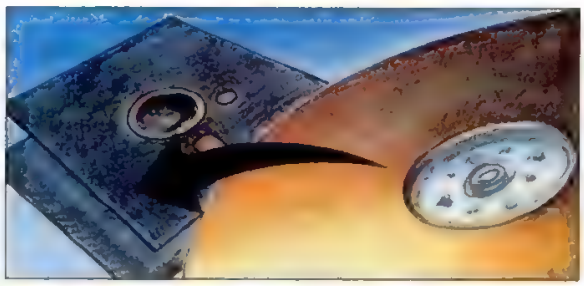
The Fastest, Easiest Menu. ►

Turn on your computer and start working! Programs and files are accessed instantly — no navigating through DOS commands. Features advanced security and allows an unlimited number of sub-menus. Supports hard disk as well as floppy menuing.



Streamlined New Archiver. ►

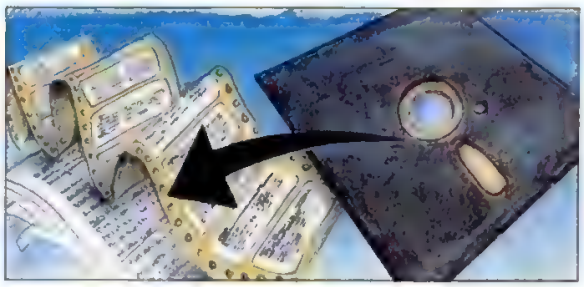
Clean up cluttered hard disks — just tag files on the menu screen — then instantly "move," "copy," or "erase" them. Move any files — from anywhere to anywhere — in seconds, with no DOS commands! Transfer and archive files without altering them — assuring total recoverability at any time.



INCLUDES NEW DISKETTE MANAGER 4!

Diskette Labeler/Cataloging. ►

Instantly create labels for your diskettes. Now includes "File By File" commenting. Automatically labels archived diskettes. Supports virtually any label size made. Easily locate files by fast, simple searches through the catalog. Catalog 1000 diskettes of 32,000 files!



To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Fastest, Easiest Way to Create Any Form!

FREE SHIPPING FEDERAL EXPRESS 800-888-4437

The Perfect Tool for Fast Information Gathering!

Throw away those generic form books, expensive typesetting invoices and printing headaches. With FORMTOOL, you can create, edit, manage, and print any form — from postage stamp size up to 13 inches — quickly and easily on your PC, XT, AT or PS/2. *And it's so easy!* You draw lines and boxes by simply moving the cursor! And FORMTOOL is compatible with virtually all dot matrix, letter quality and laser printers. Produce your own invoices, purchase orders, shipping documents, employee time sheets, evaluation forms, estimate forms — hundreds of uses!

And FormTool will print forms sideways, make adjustment of line and character spacing — even print math symbols.

FormTool was designed to meet an urgent need of the business environment: *provide a low-cost means by which users can quickly and easily create their own forms using virtually any equipment — just sit down and create a form.*

Draw Lines, Boxes And Grids — In Seconds!

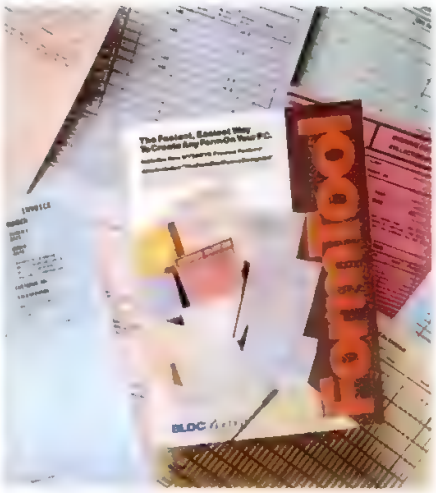
FormTool streamlines the PC's ability to draw — lines, boxes and grids are drawn with just a couple of keystrokes. You can change your grid layout, adjust type sizes, rearrange boxes — in seconds!

An advanced word processor handles word and character wrapping, custom "FastTabs," and the ability to automatically fit text into a defined area — or quickly reformat if necessary.

PC MAGAZINE

"...Its simple, clean design makes it quick to learn and use... We were able to draw our purchase order form in just 6 minutes. Lines and boxes are very easy to draw and erase."

—PC Magazine

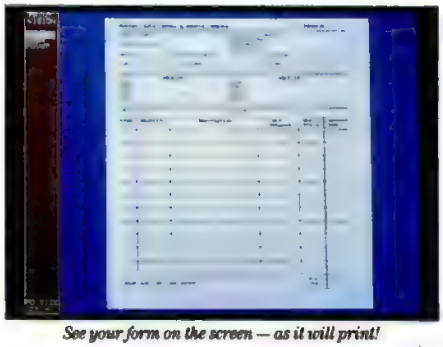


"The FormTool Forms Design Kit."

FormTool includes over 120 pre-designed forms ready to use — or modify them to fit your particular needs. Plus, a guide to forms design by forms expert Michael J. McCoy.

Includes Full-Page WYSIWYG Preview!

Preview your forms — full page — with our new WYSIWYG preview capability. Spot errors in spacing, layout, type and alignment before committing the form to paper. This new feature provides WYSIWYG advantages of graphics-based products with the blistering speed of text processing.



See your form on the screen — as it will print!

BLOCPublishing

FormTool **Just $79.00**

MW 1010 FormTool 3½" $79.00
MW 1020 FormTool 5¼" $79.00

IBM PC, PS/2, compatibles with 256K memory. Floppy or hard disk, supports all color or monochrome monitors with or without graphics card and virtually all dot matrix, daisywheel and laser printers.

Anatomy of a FormTool Form

Horizontal And Vertical Line Drawing. All you have to do is position the cursor where you want to draw a line. Then hit one key, and FormTool will automatically draw the line.

Any Type Style. Choose from italic, underlined, bold, bold italic, superscript, subscript and user defined styles.

Large Letters. You can select large letters, and even oversize letters up to one inch tall.

Line Width. [illegible] or bold lines, and FormTool will draw them. You can also switch between single, double and bold lines with one keystroke.

Form Fill-In & Merge. You can easily set this form up as a template for filling in — to be printed, or stored.

Automatic Grid Drawing. Drawing a grid is easy — just specify:

- Column width
- Row height
- Number of columns
- Number of rows

Or leave any out, and FormTool will automatically draw the grid based on your specifications.

Form Size. [illegible] custom size from postage stamp to 13½ inches. FormTool also [illegible]

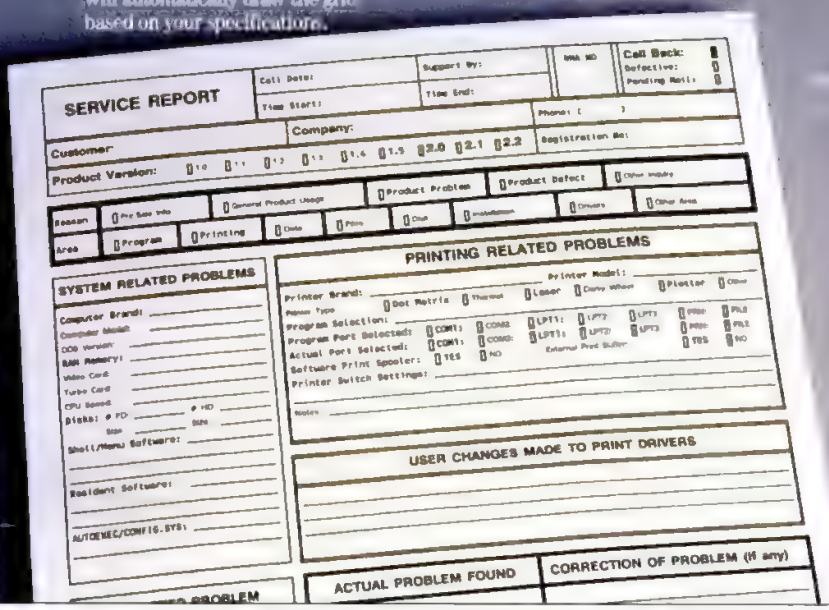
Speed Characters. [illegible]

Mix Single and Double Lines. [illegible]

Perfect Corners. [illegible]

Variable Text Views. [illegible]

Variable Spacing. [illegible]



To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Tools for Your PC...

TigerSoftware presents The Complete PC line of professional quality hardware accessories that turns a spare room, a telephone and your computer into a powerful place of business. Add a fax (an indispensable item) to your PC — or your laptop. An internal answering machine can be quickly added to your PC for ultimate convenience and functionality.

Three types of super-sharp scanners (full-page, half-page and hand-held) allow you to easily include graphics and logos into your pages.

The Complete Page Scanner

The Complete Page Scanner can scan images up to 8.5"×14" at 200 or 300 dpi. View images on screen as you scan. Scale images from 10% to 200%; rotate, crop, erase, and pixel edit images. Your choice of three dithering patterns for scanning photographs. Then export images to the most popular word processing, graphics and desktop publishing programs. Save images in Dr. Halo, PC Paintbrush+, TIFF, GEM, MS Windows Paint, and CPC fax formats.

Prints out on laser or dot-matrix printers. Includes scanner, power cord, interface card, SmartScan™ software, user's guide and 90-day warranty. Optional OCR software.

The Complete Half-Page Scanner/400

Scan images up to 4"×14"at 200, 300, or 400 dpi with The Complete Half-Page Scanner/400. View images on-screen as you scan. Scale images from 10% to 200%; rotate, crop, erase, and pixel edit images. Your choice of three dithering patterns for scanning in photographs.

Scan An Entire 8½" × 11" Page In Just Two Quick Passes!

Sleek ergonomic design with large viewing window makes it easy to position the scanner accurately on the page. You can export images to the most popular word processing, graphics and desktop publishing programs, or save them in Dr. Halo, PC Paintbrush+, TIFF, GEM, MS Windows Paint, and CPC fax formats. Prints out on laser or dot-matrix printers. Includes scanner, interface card, SmartScan™ software, user's guide and 2-year warranty. Optional OCR software.

The Complete Hand Scanner/400

The Complete Hand Scanner/400 is the ideal personal scanner for desktop publishing. Compact, flexible, and easy to use, CHS/400 is perfect for adding photographs, drawings, logos, and signatures to your word processing and desktop-publishing documents. Scan images up to 2½"×14" at 200, 300, or 400 dots/inch. View the image on screen as you scan. Scale scanned images from 10% to 200% to fit your page. Rotate, crop, and edit your image or merge together multiple images to create a full page. You can export images to the most popular word processing, graphics and desktop publishing programs, or save them in graphics formats.

The Complete FAX/9600

Also Available In 4800 Baud Mode

Send and receive documents to and from any Group III fax machine. Delayed transmission lets you send unattended fax messages when phone rates are lowest. Broadcast feature sends fax messages to multiple locations with a single command. Automatic redial saves time when lines are busy. Operates in background without interrupting the program you're using. Uses just one phone line for both voice and fax transmission. Includes add-in card with 9,600 bps fax with on-board processor, operating software, user's guide, telephone cord, and 2-year warranty.

The Complete FAX/Portable

This external fax makes it easy and less expensive to fax from hotels, airports — anywhere you travel. It's lightweight and small enough to fit in a pocket! Plugs into serial port and runs on AC adaptor or 9V battery. Send and receives fax messages at 9,600 bps. Delayed transmission lets you send unattended fax messages. Broadcast feature sends fax messages to multiple locations with a single command. Includes plug-in fax unit, operating software, AC power adaptor, RS-232 cable, 25-pin adaptor, telephone cord, user's guide, and 2-year warranty.

The Complete Communicator

PC Computing's Most Valuable Product for 1989 delivers 9,600 bps Group III fax capabilities with advanced telephone answering and message management. The 2,400 bps Hayes-compatible modem can send and receive documents to and from any Group III fax machine even while your computer is running other applications. So versatile you can fax directly from your PC, send to multiple destinations at one time, and schedule transmissions to take advantage of lower phone rates.

Automatic redial saves time when lines are busy. Fax forwarding lets you retrieve faxes from another location using any touch-tone phone. Voice messaging records calls even when you're not there, with remote play-back from any touch-tone phone. Deliver your recorded voice messages to multiple locations automatically, any time of day or night. Even includes convenient ports for The Complete PC Scanners.

The Complete Communicator includes add-in card, operating software, BitCom modem software, user's guide, telephone cord, and 2-year warranty.

The Complete Answering Machine

Answers incoming calls even when you're not there. Digitally records incoming and outgoing messages on your hard disk for improved accuracy and quality. Call in from any touch-tone phone to listen to your messages, or to change your greeting or system configuration.

The Complete Answering Machine can automatically call you at any number to deliver messages. Supports up to 999 individual password-protected mailboxes — one for each of your employees, departments or customers. Each mailbox can have its own personal greeting. Automatically calls and delivers your message to a list of people any time of day or night — keeps dialing until all messages are received.

The Complete Answering Machine can share a phone line with The Complete FAX or The Complete FAX/9600. Operates in the background while your computer is running other programs. Includes add-in card, operating software, user's guide, telephone card and template, wallet-sized quick reference card, and 2-year warranty.

TheComplete PC

MW 1715	The Complete Answering Machine	$269.72
MW 1720	The Complete FAX/4800	$269.72
MW 1725	The Complete FAX/9600	$472.52
MW 1730	The Complete Communicator	$607.72
MW 1735	The Complete Hand Scanner/400	$168.32
MW 1740	The Complete Half-Page Scanner	$202.12
MW 1745	The Complete Full Page Scanner with *FREE The Complete FAX/4800!*	$778.70
MW 1750	The Complete Hand Scanner OCR Software	$207.09
MW 1755	The Complete Full Page Scanner OCR Software	$347.49
MW 1760	The Complete Half-Page Scanner MAC	$337.32
MW 1765	The Complete Full Page Scanner MAC with *FREE The Complete Full Page Scanner OCR Software and Omni Page (Save $1300)*	$750.35
MW 1770	The Complete Portable Fax	$356.79

Call for system requirements

To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perform Advanced DOS Tasks Without Using DOS!

FREE SHIPPING FEDERAL EXPRESS 800-888-4437

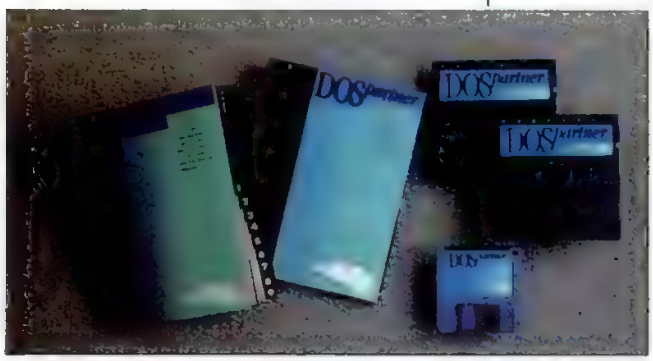
New DOS Partner Makes DOS Invisible!

Eventually, all computer users get caught up in The Productivity "Upward Spiral." They start out doing simple tasks with their computers. Maybe just working with word processing files, or simply keeping track of customers. Then they get a hard disk, and they want to start moving, merging, erasing and copying files. But to do so, they must take a walk down a road called "DOS."

"You Can't Get There From Here."

Suddenly, they feel lost and confused. A simple thing like copying a file can take scores of keystrokes, all that to remember, all that just to copy a file. So their productivity goes into a slump. But — it doesn't have to happen.

Now there's a simple, swift way to accomplish just about anything, without running head-on into DOS. New DOS Partner is a shell so sophisticated—anyone can use it to handle virtually any DOS function. And that includes organizing frequently used applications into one menu, copying moving or deleting directories, performing searches of the hard disk for files and applications, naming (and renaming) directories, disks and files.



Tested on the Toughest Proving Grounds.

"We use DOS Partner for our DOS functions because it allows us to perform routine, yet sometimes very advanced DOS functions faster than using DOS itself. But its true beauty is how it allows novice users to get things done." said Steve Pilchman, a TigerSoftware technician. "It's more than a menuing system, it's an inside track to DOS using very simple, straightforward terms. Whatever task you want done, it's virtually as easy as telling the system and pressing Enter."

Easy to Use.

- Eliminates the need to spend hours learning the DOS operating system and its command structure and gets you quickly to the work you have to do.
- Novice users will be able to install and begin using DOS Partner productively within an hour or less.
- Allows you to organize your most frequently used applications into one menu and start them easily.
- Permits you to move, copy, or delete an entire directory — including associated subdirectories and files — in one simple operation.
- Automatically searches your hard disk, finds applications, and teaches itself to run them.
- Renames directories, disks, and files.

► **Mouse Support.** Microsoft, Logitech, and compatible mice are now supported. Mouse movements move the cursor around, the left mouse button acts as an Escape; the right mouse button acts as an Enter.

► **File View.** Now, in three easy steps, the contents of a file can be displayed on the screen. You can page down, page up and move around within the file. Files cannot be altered — however, pressing the delete key will, after verifying, remove the file.

► **Drives Past D.** DOS Partner accesses drives E-Z.

EASYSOFT, INC.

DOS Partner **Just $69.95**

MW 8880 DOS Partner 5¼" & 3½" $69.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with at least 512K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher.

THE ANSWERS TO ONE OF DOS's MOST AGGRAVATING LIMITATIONS...

Give Your Files Fully Descriptive, 60-Character Names!

...Instead of Struggling with 8-Character Cryptograms. Also Includes Advanced File Management Capabilities...

SUPPORTS EMS

Seldom do we see software that adds such pure usefulness to everyday computing as Extend-A-Name Plus. The preposterous "eight-plus-three" DOS filename system has forced users to devise complex codes and cryptograms to remember file names. These crazy abbreviations always seem so easy to remember when you first think of them, but just try to find the file in six months — even in a subdirectory.

Extend-A-Name Plus is a RAM-resident program that allows you to give your files complete, descriptive, 60-character names (including spaces and a variety of special symbols).

Although there are programs available to help you find lost files, only Extend-A-Name Plus helps you *avoid misplacing it in the first place.* In addition, this very elegant system contains a host of fast, easy file management features that virtually eliminate the need for subdirectories and hard disk managers.

But Extend-A-Name Plus doesn't stop there. It allows you to find any file across a subdirectory by either the extended, or the DOS name. It's the only system that allows you to create subgroups within subdirectories. Unique "path trees" allow you to change directories by just "pointing-and-shooting." And Extend-A-Name Plus is faster and more capable than the document management facilities within Microsoft Word and WordPerfect.

Extend-A-Name Plus achieves its faster file access rate by keeping all long file names in a single file. By contrast, WordPerfect 5.1 must search each and every file in the subdirectory, one at a time.

What the Heck Is "F$1QTRRZ.WK1?"

Maybe it's "The first quarter results for the financial department." But you're not sure, it could be "Quarterly sales in all western territories." Extend-A-Name Plus lets you spell it out, plain and simple, so you can find it fast — even in six months. Using Extend-A-Name's convenient "File Window," you'll see a list of meaningful file names right on the screen like "Expansion plans for west coast offices — April statistics," or "Fiscal requirements for 1990 product announcements — 2nd rev."

Suddenly, finding your own files — as well as files anywhere across a network (Novell, 3COM, Banyan, Token Ring and others) — becomes amazingly simple.

Features of Extend-A-Name Plus:

- Full 60 character filenames
- Libraries — Categories within a subdirectory
- Path Trees — Easy access to any subdirectory
- Powerful File Finder — even across subdirectories
- Optional automatic DOS name numbering
- Tag & Get — document assembly
- Files can be sorted 12 different ways
- Fast Pop-up (up to 200% faster than WordPerfect 5.1)
- File viewer for WordPerfect & Lotus 1-2-3
- Provides all your file maintenance needs
- Can run in Expanded Memory (LIM 4.0)
- Works within 1-2-3, Quattro, PlanPerfect
- Full network compatibility
- Uses as little as 5K (with EMS)

"Overall, Extend-A-Name Plus ranks as one of the most useful DOS utilities on the market."
Paul Bonner, Senior Editor, PC Computing

Works Within Your Application.

Unlike other file managers that work only from a DOS prompt, Extend-A-Name Plus was designed to work from *within* your application. It's there whenever you need it. Extend-A-Name Plus supports WordPerfect, MS-Word, Multimate, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Quattro (& Pro), PlanPerfect, Q&A, pfs: First Choice, pfs: Write, PC Write, Paradox, AutoCAD, and many others.

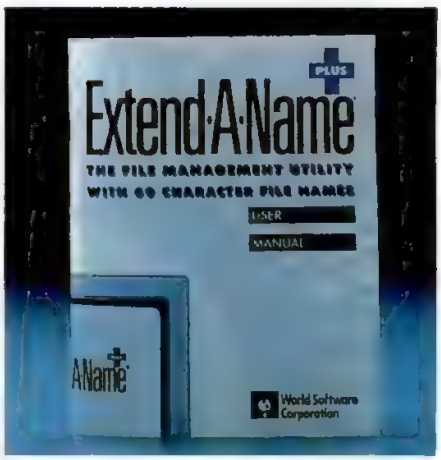
World Software Corporation

Extend-A-Name Plus **$69.95**

MW 1500 Extend-A-Name Plus 5¼" $69.95

MW 1505 Extend-A-Name Plus 3½" $69.95

For IBM PC/XT/PS2 and compatibles. MS-DOS 3.0 or higher. Compatible with EMM 4.0. Hard drive required.



To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add Style and Professionalism to Repetitive Printing Tasks.

NEW PRODUCT

Automate "Bulk-Printing" Tasks on HP and PostScript Lasers.

PageGarden is the latest project from computer visionary Dan Bricklin, creator of the original electronic spreadsheet and the popular prototyping packages Dan Bricklin's Demo Program and Demo II Program.

This time Dan innovates again with the first laser utility that creates custom formats for any repetitive or standardized print task. PageGarden gives you the ability to add dramatic graphic style to reports, lists, labels, name badges, envelopes, tickets and more without having to spend hours working on your desktop publisher.

And PageGarden delivers speed. An HP-LaserJet and PageGarden will blow the doors off the printer drivers included in leading word processors and desktop publishers.

PageGarden creates a format from your design — you simply add ASCII text from your database, spreadsheet, word processor — anywhere! Each time you print a dozen copies of a report, stacks of mailing labels or 300 name badges, they'll all have a custom, professional look. You can easily drop in logos or graphics stored in .PCX format (without going back to their native application), add gray areas, white-on-black type, sequential numbers, boxes with rounded corners, circles and more.

Produce Striking Listings and Reports.

Save time — and save paper — with condensed, easy to read printouts. Personalize reports with smart headers. Use the PageGarden "confidential" stamp. Print multiple files at the same time, each file in its own format.

Get Professional Output with Standard, Off-the-Shelf Laser Labels.

Personalize the return address part of your labels with any "pcx" bit-mapped graphic. Use the fonts built in your HP LaserJet or PostScript printer, or the Bitstream fonts included in this package. Position elements anywhere accurately... to 1/300th of an inch. Use PageGarden scripts for envelope printing too.

Special Features:

Sequential numbering (part numbers, ticket numbers, etc.), white-on-black letters (even on HP LaserJets), rounded corners, grey images and type.

Who's Using It?

All Laser printer users automate repetitive tasks with scripts that come with the package... and personalize scripts as described in the PageGarden tutorial. Companies standardize on the best laser printer formats. Others customize database output for perfect mailings and reports. Power users take advantage of advanced laser printer control with PDS (PageGarden Description Statement) language. Consultants create turnkey solutions for mailing labels, invoices, etc.

Dan Bricklin's is a registered trademark of Daniel S. Bricklin.
PageGarden is a trademark of Software Garden licensed to BLOC Publishing.

Create Custom Mailings!

Stop slapping labels on your letters when you mail them! Simply design a format — and print all of your envelopes in the same way. You can control the appearance of each and every piece of mail that your company sends out! You can even print special messages in large, bold lettering on your envelopes for important announcements.

"Spreadsheet" Publishing.

Dull spreadsheets are gone forever! With PageGarden, your spreadsheets can have a clear, professional look that adds drama and excitement to the presentation of your numbers.

The ability to add fonts, rules, borders, shaded areas, screens, graphics and logos can greatly enhance the impact of your spreadsheet.

Tickets, Badges, Coupons, Labels — Anything Numbered Sequentially.

PageGarden lets you mix a host of special effects into your smaller published pieces. Then, any number can be printed — each containing different information. Tickets, coupons, trade-show badges, identification labels — plus hundreds more uses! Sample templates enclosed.

Professional Formatting for Repeated Printing Tasks.

Using PageGarden, everything you print achieves a professional, consistent look. PageGarden makes sense for anything you print in bulk quantities — and helps it all look great.

Here's What You Get:

- Bitstream® fonts
- PostScript font for printing full IBM PC character sets
- Over three dozen page description scripts
- Transparent ruler for fine tuning output
- Tutorial to help you get started quickly
- Full reference for PDS (PageGarden Description Statement) Language
- Font decoder for descriptive listing of all HP LaserJet soft fonts
- 5¼" and 3½" diskettes.

BLOC Publishing

Dan Bricklin's PageGarden $99.95

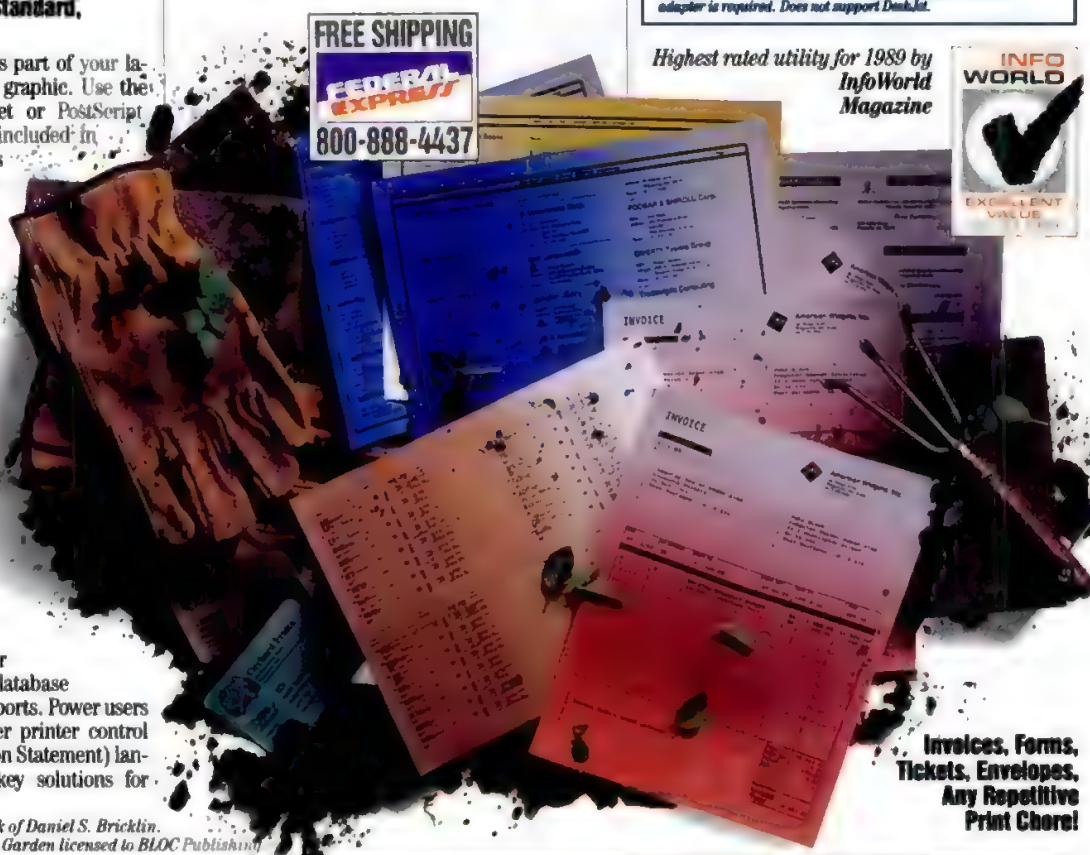
MW 8060 PageGarden 5¼" & 3½" $99.95

IBM PC, PS/2, compatibles with 256K. Requires an HP LaserJet Plus, HP LaserJet series II, HP LaserJet IID, HP LaserJet IID, PostScript or 100% compatible laser printer. No special video adapter is required. Does not support DeskJet.

Highest rated utility for 1989 by InfoWorld Magazine

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE

FREE SHIPPING
FEDERAL EXPRESS
800-888-4437



Invoices, Forms, Tickets, Envelopes, Any Repetitive Print Chore!

To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For The First Time – Now PopDrop Can Load RAM-Resident Programs Into EXPANDED Memory!

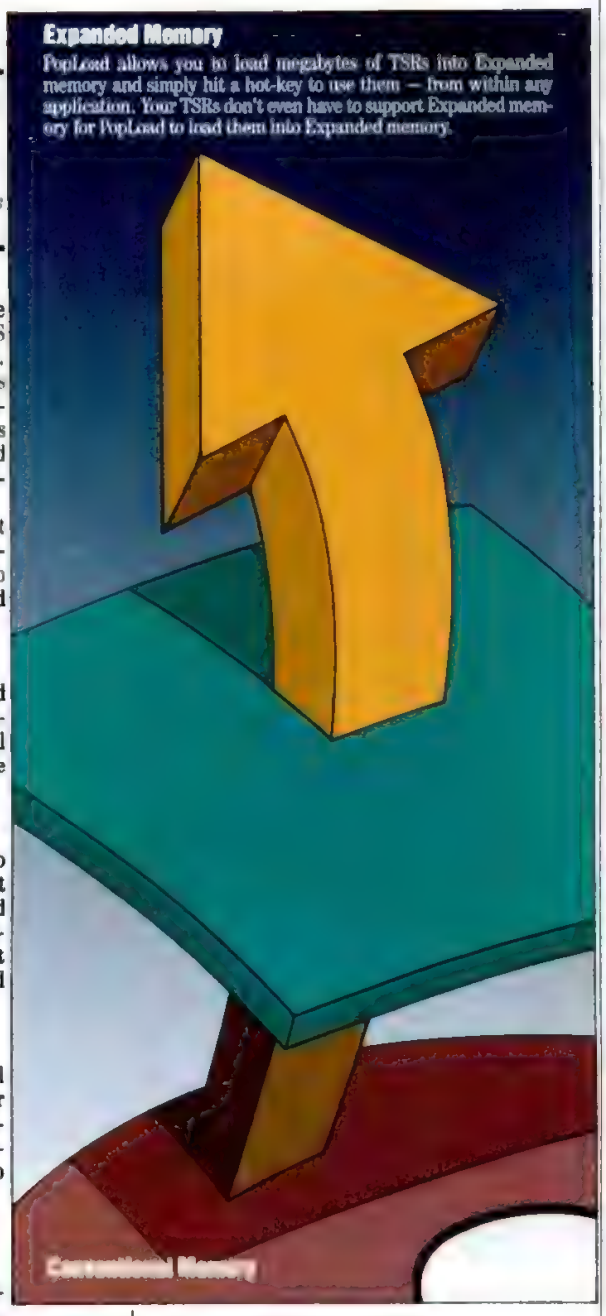
FREE SHIPPING
800-888-4437

Introducing PopDropPLUS... A Breakthrough Concept!

► **PopDrop** for Managing RAM-resident programs in conventional memory.

► **PopDropPLUS** includes PopDrop *and* PopLoad — for loading RAM-resident programs into Expanded Memory.

(Pop Drop available separately for users without Expanded Memory)



Shatter the 640K Barrier.

Now, in one package, the software solution to the downside of DOS — its crippling memory limitations. PopDrop and PopDropPLUS give users the ability to manipulate RAM-resident programs in 640K RAM, as well as the ability to break 640K and load RAM-resident programs into Expanded Memory.

Not just another slow, inefficient "swapping" utility, PopDropPLUS allows your RAM-resident programs to run just as fast as they do when loaded into conventional memory.

The Memory Limits of DOS.

As software applications like word processors, databases and spreadsheets have become more powerful and productive, they have become more money-hungry as well.

The Solution.

PopLoad actually allows you to load up to 50 of your RAM-resident programs into Expanded Memory and execute them from within any application — even if the RAM-resident programs do not support Expanded memory!

Fatten Your RAM.

Your lower 640K of "conventional memory" is free to handle your larger applications without conflict or interference. With PopDrop and new PopDropPLUS, "RAM-resident" is no longer a dirty word.

Eliminate RAM-Resident Conflicts.

PopDropPLUS also includes a utility that allows you to remove, replace, deactivate and reactivate spell checkers, thesauri, keyboard macro programs, print spoolers, desktop organizers, notepads, calculators and more — without rebooting! PopDrop eliminates memory and keyboard conflicts that result from loading certain RAM-resident programs together.

PopDrop will support networks and won't interfere with any of your other programs.

PopDrop works by dividing your memory into layers — up to 16 — each of which may contain several programs. After loading DOS and your permanent programs, RAM-resident programs are loaded with these layers between them, the most permanent at the bottom, the least permanent at the top.

Create batch files to remove layers one at a time, several, or all of them at once.

And while other products gobble up to 40K, PopDrop needs just 1K!

Simple to Use — No Commands to Learn.

Use your TSR's normal hot-keys to activate and deactivate them from within expanded memory. No cryptic commands — and nothing to learn!

Efficient, Sensible Use of RAM.

PopDropPLUS uses memory efficiently and only on demand. EMA is not allocated for a RAM-resident program until it is activated. When that occurs, PopDropPLUS loads the RAM-resident program from its original location on the disk. By handling executable file address location itself, PopDropPLUS eliminates the need to create and save a memory image file. In addition, loading on demand avoids committing memory for RAM-resident programs which may not be used in the session.

PopDropPLUS vs. The Competition.

This is the only product that truly shatters the 640K barrier while still delivering instant control of RAM-resident programs...

The memory requirements for five popular TSRs (SideKick, SuperKey, Turbo Lightning, SETUP2 and XDIR) versus PopDropPLUS:

Task	PopDropPLUS	Competition
Conventional Memory Used	**27K**	93K
Expanded Memory used with 5 TSRs loaded	**344K**	508K
Disk space used for swap files for 5 TSRs	**0**	581K
Keyboard "slowdown"	**No**	Yes

Use of Features	PopDropPLUS	Competition
DOS commands to configure 10 TSRs	**1**	50
Number of TSRs per configuration list	**50**	32
Self removal supported	**YES**	No

BLOCPublishing

PopDrop & PopDropPLUS
Just $49.95 and $99.95

MW 2130 **PopDrop PC 5¼"** **$49.95**
MW 2140 **PopDrop 3½"** **$49.95**
MW 2150 **PopDropPLUS 5¼" & 3½"** **$99.95**

To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software to Quickly Create Authoritative Employee Handbooks.

Protect Your Employees — And Your Company!

Human resource and labor law experts agree that one of the most important documents your company will publish is the employee handbook.

A professionally-written policy handbook clearly defines an understanding on areas such as non-discrimination, employment termination, pay periods, smoking, medical leaves of absence, overtime, performance, and behavior.

How the System Works.

Personnel Policy Expert begins by focusing on the significant issues of over 60 policy topics. It asks key questions about your specific situation and actually writes an employee handbook tailored to your needs. The built-in word processor gives you complete control over each policy's final wording.

Easy to Learn and Use.

Although you'll want to give your employee handbook careful thought, actually *putting together* the handbook is just a matter of following the menus on the screen. You'll be well on your way just minutes after opening the box!

"Takes the pain out of creating employee handbooks... a time-saving, easy-to-use tool." —PC Magazine

"...can be used either by large corporations... or by small companies that need help in quickly producing a usable handbook." —PC Week

"For those of you who have to research and write policies, now there is a package that can ease the pain." —InfoWorld

Authoritative, Up-to-Date Information.

Includes human resources and labor law information on over 60 important policy subjects. The system offers explanations of each topic, the pros and cons, legal requirements and standard business practices. These discussions provide insight on the possible ramifications of policy decisions.

And Personnel Policy Expert is updated regularly to reflect changes in HR practices and federal regulations.

In Use at Major Corporations.

Personnel Policy Expert is in use in such corporations as *Canon Business Machines, Pioneer Communications, MCI Communications, The National Broadcasting Company, Coldwell Banker, Budget Rent-a-Car, Labatt Brewing Co., Dow Chemical, The New York City Criminal Justice Agency, and many more.*

The program goes far beyond inflexible model policy manuals that require you to do all the work. This expert system program educates you on the critical personnel and legal issues and then, based on your informed policy decisions, it writes the policies for you.

Fast and Easy-To-Use.

With Personnel Policy Expert, there are no complicated commands to memorize. You can begin to write policies immediately by simply following the menus on the screen.

For Use In All 50 States.

Personnel Policy Expert is designed to write policies for employers throughout the U.S. It will significantly reduce the time you must spend with your legal counsel ensuring that the policies are in compliance with all federal, state and local laws.

Six Easy Steps... From a Blank Page to a Completed Personnel Policy!

- ► **Policy Selection.** Select from over 60 policy subjects. Learn what employers should communicate to employees — and why.
- ► **Introduction.** General information acquaints you with the policy subject and the important issues to be considered.
- ► **More Information.** Practical human resource advice and labor law expertise are provided to help you answer the questions critical to each policy subject.
- ► **Questions.** Key questions are asked, allowing you to specify your policy preferences. Your answers directly tailor the policy to your organization's unique requirements.
- ► **Recommended Policy.** A professionally-written, easy-to-read policy (based on your answers and the knowledge of our experts) is created in seconds. A word processor is included for easy editing.
- ► **Print and Distribute.** Completed policies are ready to be printed and assembled into your new or revised employee handbook.

KNOWLEDGEPOINT

Personnel Policy Expert $495.95

MW 9000 **Personnel Policy Expert** 5¼ . . **$495.95**
MW 9005 **Personnel Policy Expert** 3½ . . **$495.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, 512K RAM.

CLOSE-UP

Issues Covered by Personnel Policy Expert

- Access to personnel files
- Administrative pay corrections
- AIDS in the workplace
- Attendance & punctuality
- Bereavement leave
- Child care benefits
- Conflicts of interest
- Dress code
- Drug & alcohol use
- Drug testing
- Educational leave
- Employee emergency closings
- Employee acknowledgement form
- Employee benefits
- Employee conduct & work rules
- Employee welcome message
- Employee reference checks
- Employee relations
- Employment applications
- Employment categories
- Employment termination
- Equal employment opportunity
- Family leave
- Hiring of relatives
- Holidays
- Immigration law compliance
- Introductory statement
- Jury Duty
- Maternity-related absences
- Medical leave
- Military leave
- Nature of employment
- Non-disclosure
- Organization description
- Outside employment
- Overtime
- Pay advances
- Pay deductions & setoffs
- Paydays
- Performance evaluation
- Personal leave
- Personal data changes
- Pre-employment physical exams
- Probationary period
- Relocation benefits
- Resignation
- Rest & meal periods
- Return of property
- Safety
- Security inspections
- Severance pay
- Sexual & other forms of impermissible harassment
- Sick leave
- Smoking
- Solicitation
- Time off to vote
- Timekeeping
- Title page
- Use of phone & mail systems
- Use of equipment & vehicles
- Vacation benefits
- Witness duty
- Work schedules
- Workers' compensation insurance

...and more as new policies are added!

To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Hello, I won't be coming to work on Monday! I just won the lottery!"

The Most Comprehensive Lottery Wheeling & Tracking Systems.

We've seen over 30 "Lottery" software packages in the last year, but only one truly provides an intelligent, professional approach to winning — and winning often. Specializing in the lucrative "Pick-Six" games, Lottery Tracker And Wheeler has actually proven to increase the odds of winning by several hundred times! A unique concept in "wheeling" numbers (playing various combinations of the same numbers) maximizes payoff possibilities on any "Pick-Six" from any state.

Lottery Tracker And Wheeler also has enough power to produce detailed trend charts, record and analyze past winning numbers, produce accurate statistics on frequency, recency, percentages and HOT or DUE numbers.

The Pick of the Experts.

Lottery experts agree that Lottery Tracker And Wheeler's sophisticated techniques are the most effective for Pick-Six.

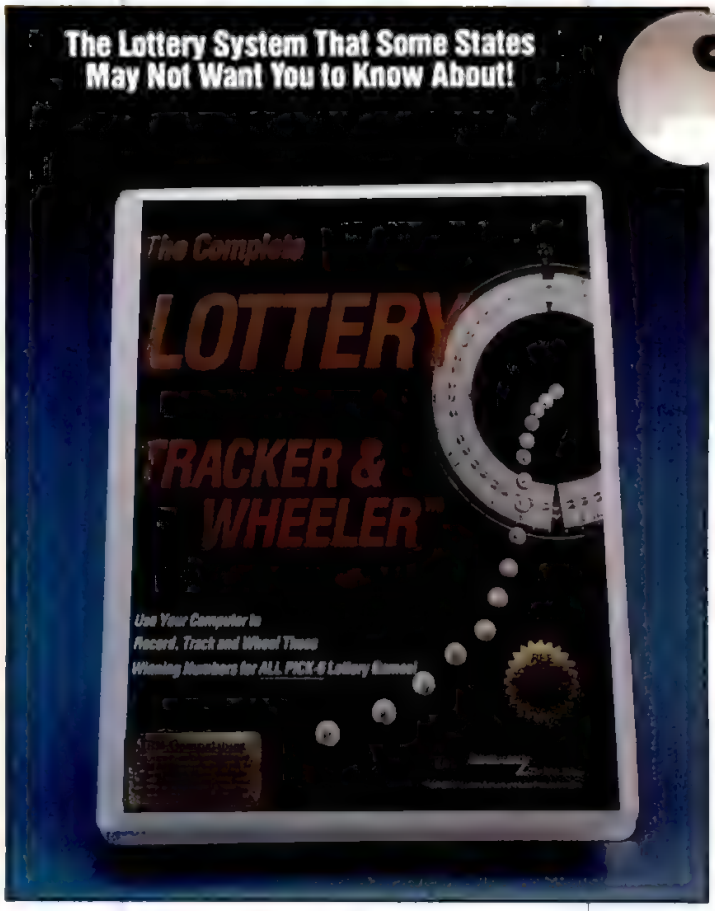
"We've been playing the Florida Lottery for three weeks using Lottery Tracker And Wheeler, and as a group have won over $1100.00! "

Letters keep pouring in from the happy Pick-Six winners that have used the all-new Lottery Tracker And Wheeler. They're turning winning the Lottery into a science.

Fun and Profitable!

This remarkable system makes playing Pick-6 games fun — and profitable! It can systematically increase your chances of winning by HUNDREDS of times. It includes twenty of the most popular wheeling systems of the world.

By using the power of your PC, you can actually track as many state and international lottery games as you like — there's no limit! As you collect information, you can produce expert "trend charts" to identify "hot" numbers that frequently win. You'll also pinpoint "due" numbers.



Lottery Tracker And Wheeler Features:

- **Record** hundreds of past winning lottery numbers and dates.
- **Track** as many state and international lottery games as you want — no limit!
- **Chart.** Produce expert trend charts to identify those HOT and DUE numbers!
- **Analyze** "hits" four ways: *bell curves*, to display overall tracks; *recency*, to identify numbers that hit within certain periods of time; *percentages*, offering probability tables for numbers; and *frequencies*, to indicate how often certain numbers hit.
- **Produce Statistics** for all numbers you play — no randomizing here!
- **Select Numbers** to play 5 different ways! You choose what YOU like best!
- **Check Your Bets** for *winning* combinations! Records *all* systems played including BONUS NUMBER, where applicable.
- **Print** charts, statistics, recorded numbers and wheeling systems!

BONUS!
Coupon for a FREE database of your state's past winning numbers!

In Use Around the World!

"The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER" is sold in all 50 U.S. States and 23 foreign countries. You can be confident that you are using a tested and accepted tool for "handicapping" (TRACKING) and WHEELING lottery numbers.

Number Sequence Chart

The Number Sequence Chart is a new feature added to the Tracker and Wheeler program. You can select to include or not include Bonus Numbers (if applicable) and an information box prints at the end of each chart to help you read the information contained. This chart gives a graphic display of the sequence appearance of officially drawn numbers.

Number Occurrence Chart

The Number Occurrence Chart allows you to analyze 50 number groupings of past officially drawn numbers. Like the other new charts added, an information box is included and you can select for analysis of Bonus Numbers (if applicable).

Roll Your Own Ticket Selection

This new program feature allows you to produce straight (non-wheeled) ticket selections of Hot, Due and Random numbers in your choice of groupings.

Check for Winners (Data Base Search)

The new Check for Winners addition to the Tracker and Wheeler program is particularly useful as another analysis tool, or, simply, to review your data base for past winning numbers against tickets you have purchased, but have not checked. You may select from 3 to 18 numbers for your search as well as the number of drawings to go back in your lottery data base. An interesting use of this feature is to run the numbers you have selected to wheel against the past lottery winning data base to see how the numbers selected would have done, or, to test groups of actual ticket numbers in your wheeling choice through the Check Your Bets selection.

You Are the Best Judge!

We have provided the additional analysis tools to make it easier for YOU to analyze the past winning numbers, and from that analysis, select the best numbers to play. While it is true that we have letters on file from customers who have won cash prizes by selecting the HOT, DUE or EOL Combination numbers, it is important that you become familiar with the trends which develop from the machines and balls used in the lottery game you follow. We highly recommend that you choose the Select Your Own numbers when using the Place Your Bets menu to wheel various combinations. This has always worked best for us. Becoming familiar with the number selection trends in the game you play is an Art. Your own personal insight is very important.

Use the charts produced by this program to get an overall "feel" for the trends of the past officially drawn numbers. *Look* at the skip frequency to see if a number has a propensity to appear in the next drawing you will play. *Compare* the numbers to be played against the Spot, Sequence and Occurrence charts for trend factors. *Match* your selections against the Repeating Sets Chart with an eye toward natural grouping of pairs and triples. *Use the other available tools*, such as the Last 10 column on the Statistics Hit Chart and the Spot Trend Chart to find a statistical significance toward the individual numbers you select. *Get to know the lottery you play* by calling or writing the lottery commission for that game. We have been told, for instance, that California uses different sets of balls and number selection machines for each lottery.

"I hit 54 CASH PRIZES *the first 8 weeks with the help of your program! The Tracker and Wheeler* IS *the* BEST *lottery software program I have used overall... Over $2100.00 ahead after ALL expenses!*
— B.C., El Paso, Texas

"This system has helped me organize my bets — and it's paid off! I've won $8700 since I started. My hat's off to you..."
—P.F. Landry, Seattle, Washington

ENTERTAINMENT-ON-LINE®, INC.
The Complete Lottery Systems
MW 6200 Lottery Tracker & Wheeler 5¼" ... $39.95
MW 6205 Lottery Tracker & Wheeler 3½" ... $39.95
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 256K.

To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-6212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE POWERFUL, VERSATILE LIBRARY MANAGER FOR YOUR DISKETTES. TigerSoftware ► (800) 888-4437

Organize, Create Custom Labels, And Produce Reports for Your Entire Library of Diskettes!

Custom Labels and Reports for 3½" & 5¼" Diskettes.

DISKETTE MANAGER 3 helps you print labels (both 5¼ inch and 3½ inch) and generate library reports for everything on your diskettes. Just read your diskettes into the system; each diskette directory (including subdirectories) is instantly cataloged, you can then print labels and reports showing the contents of each diskette — or your entire library.

DISKETTE MANAGER 3 will accept all diskette types and sizes recognized by DOS including 5¼ or 3½ inch, fixed disks, tape backups, 360K, 720K, 1.2 Mb, 1.44 Mb, etc. Catalogs of your files can be created to contain up to 500 diskettes and 32,000 files. You can choose from several predesigned label formats for your diskettes, or design your own.

Printer Support.

All printers are fully supported. All printer codes, font types and sizes may be used for printing labels. Serial printers supported through DOS MODE command.

Catalog Capacity.

Each catalog may contain up to 500 diskettes and 32,000 files. An unlimited number of catalogs can be created. Catalog size limited only by disk space. Diskette Manager 3 will print any label that your printer will accept. The diskette title will hold up to 20 characters (upper and lower case). The date and sequential serial numbers may be automatically added.

File names can occupy up to 66 lines on a 4"×1½" label, and unlimited file names using additional labels. Comments can occupy up to eight 57-character lines.

To find one particular file that's buried somewhere in that stack of fifty — or 500 — diskettes, quickly perform a catalog search to your specifications.

Menu-Drive for Fast, Easy Operation.

Diskette Manager 3's menu-driven system makes it easy to quickly create labels and reports to any specifications. Function-related help screens are available with one keystroke.

FREE LABELS! 20 5¼" & 20 3½" blank labels.

BLOCPublishing

Diskette Manager 3 Just $39.95

MW 2220 Diskette Manager 3
5¼" & 3½" $39.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles, 256K RAM, 2 floppy drives or one floppy drive and a hard drive, or any laptop (3½). Works with any parallel or serial printer. Number of files listed on a label is a function of the character size available on your printer.

CREATE CLEAN, PROFESSIONAL LOOKING ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS - OR ANY TYPE OF CHART!

Organizational Charts, Procedure Diagrams, Decision Trees and More!

The Organizational Chart — A Valuable Management Tool...

How Do You Describe Your Company to New Employees or Prospective Clients?

Chances are, you devote pages of text in personnel manuals and sales presentations to management levels and work flow. Since a picture is worth a thousand words, the organizational chart is an ideal method of depicting a hierarchy, procedure or method — but charts involve making a layout, setting type, inking boxes — and revisions are murder!

Fast Charts for Any Purpose!

Now you can create charts in a matter of minutes — illustrate policy making, responsibility delegation, authority levels, flow charts, procedure diagrams, 'decision trees' — or for use in sales presentations.

Simplicity Equals Speed.

We completed our first chart in 11 minutes after opening the box! Sleek, easy-to-use box drawing capabilities make Corporate Ladder simple — just type your text and one keystroke draws a box around it!

Group boxes with another keystroke and revise charts in seconds. Change paper — and Corporate Ladder adjusts the chart size automatically! It even has an on-screen WYSIWYG display!

Use Charts to Increase Productivity.

Create popular "Decision Tree" charts that lead employees and associates through "if-then" decision-making choices. This type of chart is designed to reduce administrative time and increase individual productivity.

The "Procedure Diagram" illustrates sequential steps to follow when undertaking a certain task.

Unique "Finishing Touches" Feature.

Once you've completed the layout of the chart, Corporate Ladder will automatically center text, center lines and align boxes. It even consistently spaces the elements of the chart.

If you need to make revisions, simply insert your new boxes or text, hit the "Finishing Touch" command, and the chart is realigned and perfectly spaced. That's the beauty of Corporate Ladder — the ability to actually see what your chart will look like as you work.

Supports most dot-matrix and laser printers! Even supports plotters!

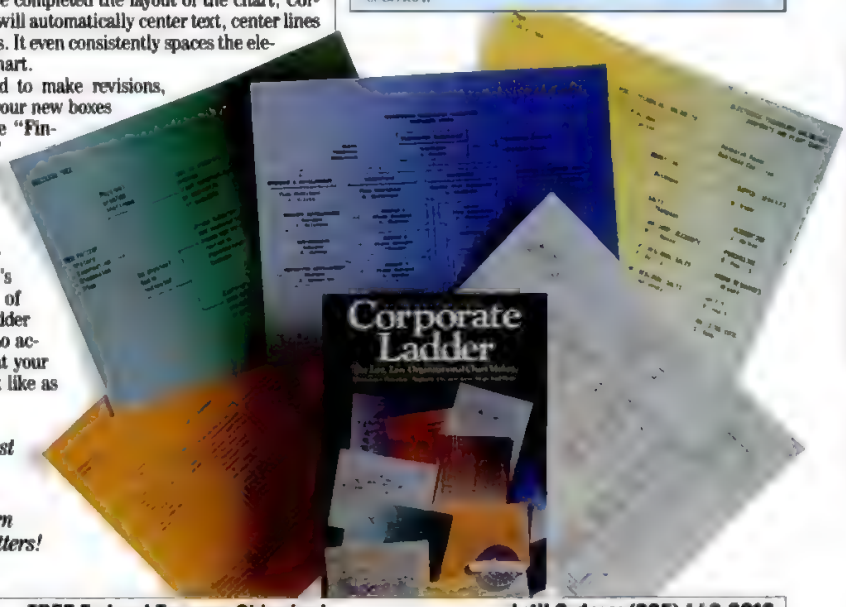
FREE FONTS! The Laser Font-Pack includes two additional typefaces (Courier and Modern Letter Gothic) and allows four additional sizes ranging from tiny (25 cpi) to oversize (8 cpi). All fonts supplied in normal and sideways formats. *A $29.00 value.*

BLOCPublishing

Corporate Ladder Just $79.95

MW 4950 Corporate Ladder 5¼" & 3½" . $79.95

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 512K RAM. Supports virtually any dot matrix printer — including the HP Laser-Jet Plus or Series II



To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Award-Winning Hard Disk Management Environment.

FREE SHIPPING FEDERAL EXPRESS 800-888-4437

An Innovative & Comprehensive Set of Disk-Management Features.

Introducing the concept of "intuitive" disk management, XTreePro Gold's unique approach allows you to do more with less effort. You'll fly through complex tasks like searching through files by contents; opening files along with their applications; copying or moving blocks of text between files; even viewing files in the native formats of applications like dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect and many more.

A leader in disk management for years, XTreePro redefined the concept — XTreePro Gold has swept the industry — becoming the corporate standard.

XTreePro Gold's power is simple to unleash; any operation can be quickly completed with just a mouse click or keystroke. No cryptic commands, or lengthy path names to remember. If you care about your hard disk, let XTreePro Gold bring a new level of competence and sophistication to your computing.

Autoview: XTreePro Gold's powerful Autoview feature allows users to view multiple files across multiple directories, automatically, *in a single operation.*

Open Sesame

With XTreePro Gold's Open File feature, you can locate any data file that you need and launch the application that created it without ever leaving XTreePro Gold! At the tap of a single key, or a click of a mouse, your files in WordStar, MultiMate, Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, Paradox, PageMaker, Harvard Graphics and any other program open up at your command. You save time and keystrokes because XTreePro Gold eliminates the multiple steps normally required to first open a program, wait for it to load, and then open a data file.

Cut & Paste

Gather is another exclusive and very powerful new feature of XTreePro Gold. With Gather, you can copy or move a block of text from one file *directly* into another file or straight to your printer, quickly, easily and safely using a few keystrokes or a couple of clicks of your mouse.

Point-and-Shoot Application Menu

With XTreePro Gold you can blast into software programs like dBASE IV or WordPerfect simply by pointing to them on the application menu. You can customize each menu item by creating up to 16 lines of batch-like DOS commands, so that you reduce elaborate keystroke procedures into a single, simple step.

For example, to get into Microsoft Word from the "C" prompt (C:>), normally you would type "CD\WORD" <Return>, "WORD" <Return>, then wait for Microsoft Word to load. Using XTreePro Gold's application menu, this same process is reduced to two keystrokes or a double click of your mouse, and *voila!*

You can also use the application menu to create customized interfaces for others to use (and even configure the menu so they can't edit or delete your work!).

Finally, you can collapse XTreePro Gold to a scant 7K or memory just before launching into any application, or opening a data file, or running your text editor. So while XTreePro Gold is always ready and waiting for your next command, it won't waste precious RAM when you're not using it.

More Room with a View

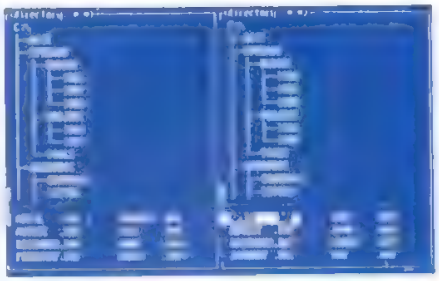
Like the award-winning XTree and XTreePro, XTreePro Gold can view and display file contents in ASCII and hexadecimal formats. However, XTreePro Gold advances this concept to allow you to see formatted views of the contents of files in Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, MultiMate and most of the other programs you use every day!

Using XTreePro Gold's powerful AutoView feature, you can also view the contents of your files from the file directory. For example, let's say you're looking for a memo in a directory marked MAYMEMOS and you're not sure which one it is (the 8-digit file name limitation in DOS can get confusing sometimes). AutoView splits the screen and allows you to browse through the files on the left, while displaying their contents on the right.

XTreePro Gold Does Split Windows

Okay. Say you have two different disks or two different directories each loaded with information and you need to compare each disk and directory independently and work in a variety of files. No problem! A function key splits your current screen display into side-by-side, independent work areas, so you can easily view, compare, and manipulate files any which way you want. Just TAB to move between the independent windows.

With split windows, you can compare file directories and quickly locate files. You can also view (or preview or review!) the directory trees on different disks in separate drives, or compare one disk against another. No more shuffling floppies back and forth. No need to buy another drive. No more guesswork. Just power and flexibility. When you want it, and how you need it.



Split Screen: One keystroke or mouse-click splits XTreePro Gold's current screen display into side-by-side, independent work areas, so users can easily view, compare, and manipulate files any way they want.

Prune & Graft

No, this is not a law firm, but rather a nifty new feature that lets you quickly move (or graft) an entire branch of a directory tree (including all sub-directories) to a different location on your directory tree in a single operation! Just press a key or click a mouse and stand back!

Prune allows you to quickly delete an entire branch (and all sub-directories) from your directory tree. Because prune is such a powerful feature, XTreePro Gold double checks your action before files are deleted.

Both prune and graft are amazing tools for reorganizing your files and removing unwanted or old files from your hard disk.

Keystroke History Repeats Itself

Saving time, keystrokes and making the time you spend with your computer more productive is what XTreePro Gold is all about. So it should be no surprise that the program maintains a history of your command responses so you can quickly recall, modify or re-use them at any time. Your last 12 responses for each XTreePro Gold command prompt are saved in the order you used them. So if you copied or moved a file earlier, when you're ready to repeat that performance, all you nave to do is use your arrow keys or mouse to scan through your old keystrokes until you find the ones you need.

Mighty Mouse Support

One of the biggest enhancements in XTreePro Gold is our mighty mouse support. Using the mouse, you can now glide through every XTreePro Gold operation by simply pointing-and-clicking! Scroll through file directories and file windows, tag and untag files, point to commands and key prompts in the Command Menu areas, click on key fields during Command Dialog, and open any program from within XTreePro Gold's Application Menu.

Format Floppies on the Fly

Remember how frustrating it was to start copying files from your hard disk to floppy disks only to discover mid-way through the operation that you forgot to format one of those disks? Well, XTreePro Gold lets you format all standard diskette types: 360K, 720K, 1.2M, 1.4M *at any time,* even in the middle of copying files, without interrupting the operation at hand or destroying the work you've already done!

XTreePro Gold vs. The Competition.

	XTreePro Gold	Nort. Cmdr. 3.0	Lotus Magellan	PC Tools
Applications menu	•	•	macro	•
Auto view	•		•	
Find files	•		•	•
Copy/move file contents	•		•	
View files	•	•	•	•
Open/associate appl.	•	•	•	•
Split windows	•	•		•
Prune/graft	•		•	•
Global file views	•			
Collapse directories	•			
Hide/unhide:				
Directories	•			
Format disks	•			•
Wipe disks	•			
Toggle tagged files	•			
Merge tagged files	•			
Reverse file specs	•			
Copy orig. directory:				
Structure	•		•	
Date/time stamp files	•			
Print directory tree	•			
Change file attributes	•	•		•
Rename a volume	•			•
Archive Manager	•			
Suggested Retail Price	$129	$149	$195	$129

XTREE COMPANY

XTreePro Gold — Just $99.00

MW 8020 XTreePro Gold 5¼" $99.00
MW 8025 XTreePro Gold 3½" $99.00

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles; DOS 3.1 or higher; 256K RAM. Not network compatible.

The Premier Grammar, Style and Punctuation Checker for the PC!

RightWriter Helps You Produce Clear, Powerful Writing.

Remember the last time you read someone else's badly written letter?

How did it reflect on him? Now ask yourself a more important question. How does your own writing reflect on you?

Successful people communicate clearly... and powerfully. RIGHTWRITER is an intelligent system that flags common errors in your writing and helps you produce clean, crisp letters and proposals — applying 4,500 rules of grammar, style, usage and punctuation to letters, reports, proposals, press releases and more!

Works With Just a One-Word Command!

RightWriter is the most accurate system for business and technical writing. RightWriter analyzes documents produced by leading word processors for errors in grammar, style, usage, and punctuation. Using more than 4,500 rules, RightWriter helps make your writing clear, concise and powerful.

Just create your documents as you normally would, then, with a one-word command, RightWriter will check your document and display errors and comments. RightWriter never changes your writing... it only makes recommendations.

A Business Productivity Tool.

RightWriter can pay for itself with a single, well-written sales letter, proposal, report, or manual. Strong, clear writing can make the difference between making or losing a sale. Good writing is good business. RightWriter is also an ideal teaching tool. As it helps you improve a document, RightWriter also trains you in the principles of proper English.

Version 3.1 Features

- *It's easier to use, because it has only one command. Your word processor does the rest.*
- *Inserts messages directly into the text to point out problem areas in letters, proposals, reports.*
- *Now runs from within WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1!*
- *Indexes measure strength of delivery, readability, use of adverbs, adjectives, jargon.*
- *Uses more then 4,500 rules to make recommendations.*
- *New Menu System allows you to customize RightWriter to meet your particular needs.*

Now Runs From Within WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1!

This feature makes RightWriter 3.1 the perfect add-in for WordPerfect users.

Specific Recommendations *RightWriter flags common writing errors such as passive voice, noun-verb agreement and more.*

Readability And Strength Index *The Readability Index shows the educational level a reader requires to understand your writing.*

Parts of Speech, Sentence Structure *Other indexes measure your adjective and adverb usage, and use of jargon. Recommendations guide you in how to improve your sentence structure.*

Words to Review *The Words In Review list points out problem words that could cause confusion.*

RightWriter vs. The Competition.

Dr. Cynthia L. Selfe, Associate Professor of the Humanities Department at Michigan Technological University independently tested the big three grammar and style checkers. The results? — RightWriter wins hands down!

Researchers at Michigan Technological University tested the three IBM PC-based grammar and style checkers. The following is an excerpt from the letter which accompanied their findings...

"We've finished our independent tests comparing the performance, accuracy and usefulness of RightWriter 3.1, Grammatik IV and Perfect Grammar on two separate documents. RightWriter impressed us as far as style-analysis programs go: RightWriter correctly flagged 176 errors (with a total error rate of only 8%) in an essay that saw more than 20 major revisions

RightWriter has such a low error rate that the program rewards users instead of overwhelming them. RightWriter's manual was also both easier to read and more informative than either Grammatik's or Perfect Grammar's. RightWriter's problem explanations form a good refresher course in grammar and style

We believe RightWriter would be of value to writers interested in improving the surface structure of their writing. We applaud RightSoft's attempts to test their products thoroughly and in realistic situations

Sincerely, Dr. Cynthia L. Selfe."

Associate Professor, Humanities Department
Michigan Technological University, Houghton, Michigan

Which Grammar Checker Would You Trust?

Results for Test Document 1	RightWriter 3.1	Grammatik IV
Total Flags*	4124	1290
Correct Flags*	4085	1118
Incorrect Flags**	50	172
Error Rate	1%	13%

Results for Test Document 2	RightWriter 3.1	Grammatik IV
Total Flags*	201	182
Correct Flags*	174	118
Incorrect Flags**	27	64
Error Rate	13%	35%

**A higher value is better. **A lower value is better.*

TEST NOTES: *Flags were identified as "incorrect" if the program suggested textual changes where none were required or each time a program flagged a compound adjective as possibly mispunctuated when the word was punctuated correctly.*

RIGHTSOFT®

RightWriter Now Just $89.95

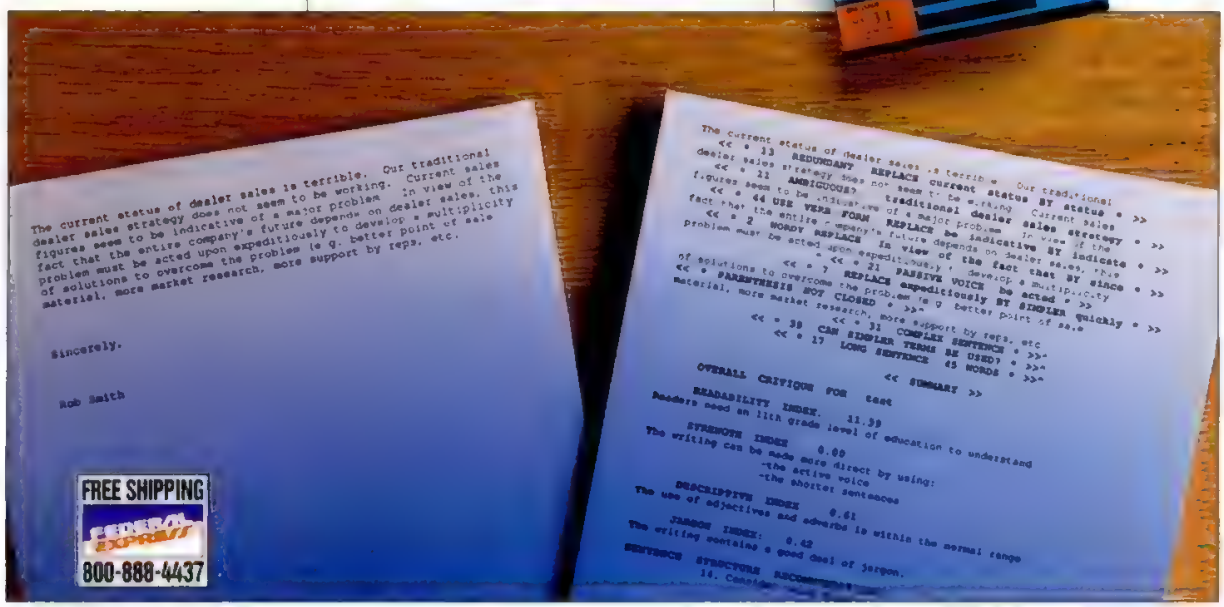
MW 2860 RightWriter 5¼ & 3½ (Dual) $89.95
MW 2870 XENIX/UNIX $295.00

Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with 384K. Hard disk or floppy. Call RightSoft at (800) 962-0244 for upgrades and support.

FREE! Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing when you buy RightWriter!

Compatible With These Word Processors:

Bank Street Writer®
Edix/Wordix®
Enable®
HomeWord II®
IBM Writing Asst.®
Leading Edge®
Microsoft® Word
Microsoft® Works
Microsoft® Write
Multimate Adv.®
Multimate®
New Word®
OfficeWriter®
PC-Writer®
PeachText®
p/f: Write®
p/f: Prof. Write®
p/f: First Choice®
Q&A Write®
Samna®
SideKick®
WordPerfect®
WordStar®
WordStar 2000®
VolksWriter®
XyWrite®
All Standard ASCII Editors



To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Personal Weather Forecaster... Instant, Up-To-The-Minute Meteorological Information.

FREE SHIPPING
FEDERAL EXPRESS
800-888-4437

Connect to the Same Weather Database Used by Radio & TV!

Should you plan the company outing for this Saturday? Wondering about the forecast for a business or vacation destination? With WeatherBrief, your PC becomes a personal meteorological center, allowing access to the WeatherBank information service. Via modem, you'll receive up-to-the-minute forecasts for any region or the country or the world — in just a few seconds! In fact, this is the same service used by radio and television stations. The maps that appear on your screen are the very same images downloaded to television control rooms and broadcast on the air. Weather professionals depend on the precise, timely meteorological information provided by WeatherBank — now you can, too.

Dazzling Maps.

The detailed, color-enhanced maps display current precipitation, temperature, cloud cover, storms, lightning, hurricane tracks, jet stream movement, freezing levels, soil temperatures and radar-gathered information. The fast, menu-driven operation provides information for family use, business travelers, travel agents, pilots and others. Quickly switch between maps for a complete picture of the current weather conditions anywhere.

As Much Detail As You Want!

What's the weather like in Paris, Tokyo, Rome, Sydney, Moscow, Frankfurt or Madrid? A menu selection displays complete information in seconds. Need highway reports, marine or aviation conditions? WeatherBrief provides fast, accurate forecasts including freezing levels and off-shore data. WeatherBrief also includes agricultural outlooks and extensive climate statistics (such as rainfall, average temperatures, etc.) for any region.

A Great Family Software Package!

WeatherBrief educates as it informs. By having access to weather information at any time, tracking patterns illustrate how weather actually works and how different regions compare and contrast. Watch hurricanes develop and progress with minute-by-minute updates. WeatherBrief is a great new use for the PC — and a practical tool for anyone who "can't change the weather, but needs to plan for it."

This Practical Peripherals Modem FREE with WeatherBrief

Includes 5-year warranty!

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

WeatherBrief **Just $99.95**

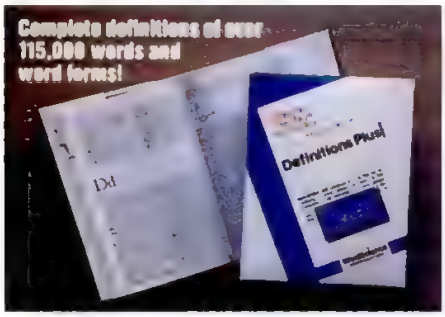
MW 1009 **WeatherBrief** 5¼" & 3½" $99.95

IBM PC, XT, AT. Requires modem.

Instant Word & Phrase Definitions, Hyphenation, Usage, & Synonyms to Enrich Your Writing.

Definitions Plus! – 795 Pages of Electronic Dictionary Information!

Sure, your word processor's spell checker helps you eliminate misspellings and typos, but that's as far as it goes. You still need to stop working and haul out the dictionary for definitions of certain words and to examine the sometimes subtle differences between synonyms that you might want to use. Need details on common (and not so common) phrases like "a la carte" or "sweat shirt"? — Only Definitions Plus! can provide them.



The fact is, spell checkers and thesauri don't help you write better. Only Definitions Plus! allows you to improve your writing by giving you instantaneous access to ***The American Heritage Dictionary*** — with complete definitions of over 115,000 words and word forms. In addition, Definitions Plus! provides hyphenation, grammatical classification (noun, verb, adjective, etc.), alternate forms and examples of proper usage for each entry. This RAM-resident program performs all functions using just three hot-keys. Look up the word the cursor is on, or type in a word or phrase you want information about — from within your word processor (or Lotus 1-2-3) — even from within your word processor's spell checker or thesaurus!

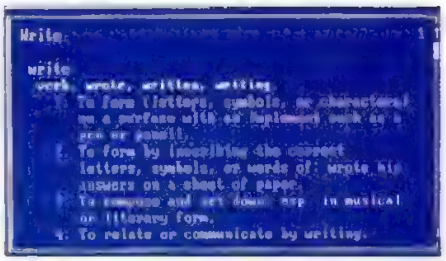
What happens when you want a complete definition for a word that you won't know how to correctly spell, or you enter a past tense or adverbial form? Definitions Plus!'s advanced intuitive capabilities will provide "guesses" for the word you need and display a list.

Works Along with Your Word Processor.

This new word processing enhancement works within the document, spellchecker, and thesaurus options of popular character-based word processors including IBM DisplayWrite, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, Professional Write, Q&A Write, SmartWare, Sprint, Volkswriter, WordPerfect, WordStar and others.

All PC users, from professional writers to students learning the English language, benefit immediately as they use this powerful new tool for writers to —

- write better faster
- increase word processing productivity
- learn more about the English language
- have fun with words



Definitions Plus! displays word or phrase definitions right in your document.

Definitions Plus! Features:

- ► **Clear multiple definitions** for words in text, spellchecker, or thesaurus lists help you choose just the right word.
- ► **Detailed examples and usage notes** let you know you're using words correctly.
- ► **Easy-to-read pop-up windows** let you use *The American Heritage Dictionary* information without leaving your software application or concealing the text you were working on. Your fingers stay on the keyboard; your attention stays on your writing.

WordScience CORPORATION

Definitions Plus! **Just $89.95**

MW 1140 **Definitions Plus!** 5¼" $89.95

MW 1145 **Definitions Plus!** 3½" $89.95

Requires a PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible. 2.3MB available on a hard drive; DOS 2.0 or higher.

To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quickly Convert Files Between Word Processor Formats!

Use All Existing Files With Different Word Processors.

Now those indispensible word processing files you created six months ago can be easily converted to the format you're running now. WORD FOR WORD is ideal for exchanging files of different formats with business associates, customers, friends — you can even convert files created on your home or laptop computer to the format used in your office — with all of the formatting commands (like bold, underline, centering, tabs, etc.) intact!

WORD FOR WORD is the fastest! It can convert a 25-page document in less than one minute — 600% faster than the competition!

Allows Lotus 1-2-3 Conversion INTO Your Word Processor!

WORD FOR WORD allows you to import spreadsheet data into your word processing format! And no other product allows you to perform conversion between "integrated" packages like Enable, Framework, Q&A and pfs: First Choice.

Supports Navy DIF, Peachtext and Enable, RapidFile and WANG PC.

Converts ALL Attributes!

...contained in the original: margins, tabs, indents, soft and hard carriage returns, boldface, italics, underlines, superscripts/subscripts, newspaper columns, headers, footers, centering, footnote formats, ruler lines, page ends — and more!

Protect Your Investment!

WORD FOR WORD is a powerful, yet flexible file conversion utility that enables you to protect prior investments in document files. It saves the time of re-inputting and extensive re-editing when the need arises to either convert or to communicate with another word processor software program.

Power Features

- ► **Batch Processing Ability.** Converts up to 200 files in a single session. Supports DOS Wildcard conventions and full directory pathing.
- ► **Speed.** You can convert a 25-page, full-formatted document in less than one minute on a standard PC.
- ► **Context-Sensitive Help.** A single keystroke accesses HELP screens from any screen in the program.
- ► **Exception Reporting.** For non-convertible features, you can print an exception report or choose to view the embedded codes in the context of the document.
- ► **"Smart" ASCII.** Allows you to import any standard ASCII file to a supported word processor — and preserves all page formatting features.
- ► **"Stripped" ASCII.** Eliminates unnecessary characters and control features, allowing smooth importation to DTP and typesetting systems.
- ► **Lotus 1-2-3 Import.** Converts Lotus WKS and WKI data into any word processor format, retaining row and column integrity. Cell formatting retained.

CLOSE-UP

Power Benefits

- ► **Easy to Use.** You'll be converting documents in minutes with WORD FOR WORD's menu driven interface.
- ► **Fast.** Quick and accurate conversions save you valuable rekeying and editing time.
- ► **Complete.** WORD FOR WORD operates in either batch or interactive mode, supporting most word processors and data communication formats.
- ► **Powerful.** WORD FOR WORD solves word processing incompatibilities — protecting your prior investments in files.

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

WORD FOR WORD Professional
ALL NEW — Just $99.00

MW 1320 Word For Word 5¼" & 3½" $99.00
IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with 256K RAM.

"WORD FOR WORD is the fastest conversion software we tested. A 25-page, fully-formatted document can be converted in less than one minute! With all attributes intact."

Convert in Either Direction Between Any of These Formats:

- ASCII (smart, stripped*)
- Displaywrite 3, 4 (DCA/RFT)
- EBCIDIC
- Enable 1.1, 2.0, 2.15
- Framework III 1.0, 1.1
- HP AdvanceWrite Plus
- IBM Writing Asst. Plus
- Lotus 1-2-3 1A, 2.0
- Lotus Manuscript 2.0, 2.1
- Microsoft Word 3.0, 3.1, 4.0, 5.0
- Microsoft RTF
- MultiMate 3.3
- Multimate Advantage I &II
- Navy DIF
- OfficeWriter 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 6.1
- PeachText 5000
- pfs: First Choice 1.0, 2.0
- pfs: Write (version C)
- Professional Write 1.0, 2.0, 2.1
- Q&A Write 3.0
- RapidFile (Memo Writer) 1.2
- Samna Word IV 1.0, 2.0
- Samna Word IV Plus 1.2, 2.0
- Volkswriter Deluxe 2.2
- Volkswriter 3, 1.0
- Volkswriter 4
- WANG PC 3.0
- WordPerfect 3.0, 4.1, 4.2, 5.0
- WordStar 3.3, 3.45, 4.0, 5.0, 5.5
- XyWrite III, III Plus

FREE SHIPPING
FEDERAL EXPRESS
800-888-4437

New Formats Added:

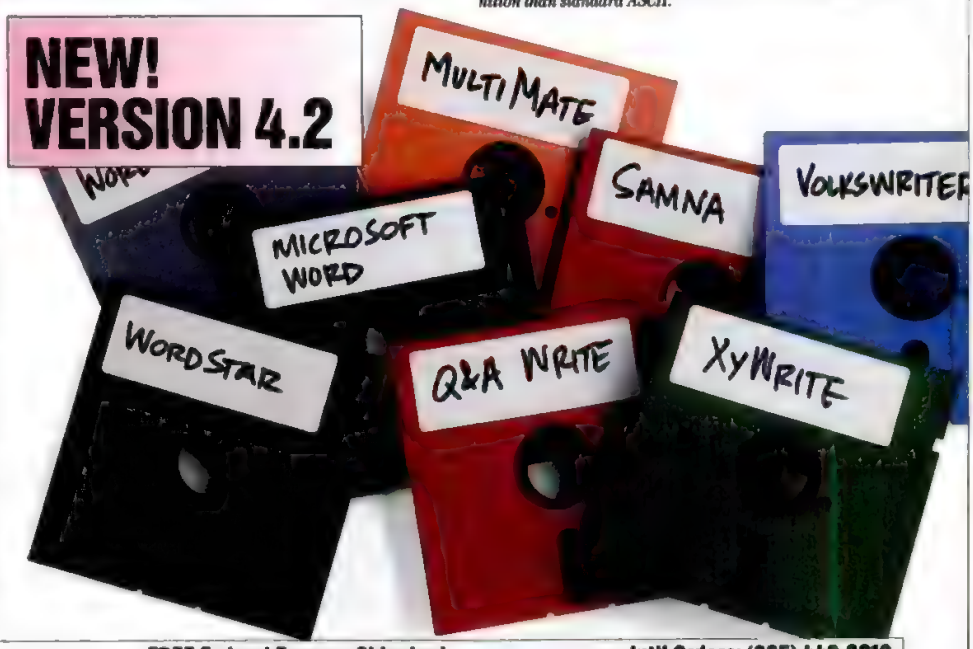
- AutoRec – A from module that automatically identifies the document type and calls the appropriate from conversion module.
- Excel – The ability to convert MicroSoft Excel spreadsheet data to and from word processors (similar to our Lotus 1-2-3 conversions.
- DCA/FFT – The ability to convert Displaywrite final form text both to and from.
- Total Word – From Volkswriter

Upgraded Support:

- Multimate 4.0
- Rapidfile 2.0
- WordStar 6.0
- WordPerfect 5.1

**The new "stripped" ASCII is designed for the needs of typesetters and desktop publishers. It contains less formatting recognition than standard ASCII.*

NEW! VERSION 4.2



To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If You Sell Your Time... Make Every Minute Count — And Account for Every Minute!

Timeslips® III Turns Time Into Money!

If you're going to compete with the big guys, you'd better track time and money the same way they do. You got to be a little smarter, a little tougher. And a lot more careful about your time and your money.

Introducing Timeslips III, the comprehensive time and billing software designed for people like you. Individuals working at home. And small professional firms.

How Timeslips III Became the Time and Billing Software of Choice.

Timeslips III lets you record, analyze, and bill both time and expenses with ease and complete accuracy. In fact, many customers report up to a 25% increase in billable time. With an equal improvement to the bottom line. Which is the kind of performance that's made Timeslips III the most widely used time and billing software in business today.

Track and bill activities with Timeslips III in great detail. With a handy pop-up timer that records your time while you work. With custom invoices in formats you determine. And with accounts receivable reports and billing worksheets so you can keep a close watch on every minute you spend, and every dollar you have coming to you.

Track 250 activities, for as many as 250 people, working on 128 projects per client — with a maximum of 3,400 clients.

There's also an optional accessory that links Timeslips III directly to DAC Easy, Peachtree, Bedford, and many other general ledger packages. Yet, you may just find Timeslips III is the only software you need to run your books.

Simple to Use.

Everything you need to keep precise track of billable time is right at your fingertips; Timeslips III features sleek screen design of fields and elements. Entering, updating and editing of data is fast!

You may not have a fancy office like the big guys, but with Timeslips III, you can start making money like them.

More Than Time Reporting and Recording, Timeslips III Provides Tools for Powerful Financial and Productivity Analysis...

Timeslips III is a workhorse for worksheets, reports and graphs. You can manipulate data in dozens of ways to give you up-to-the-minute information — and take corrective action where needed.

Get a broad overview of your business, or focus in on the details.

Timeslips III Reporting Power

- **Client Financial Reports.** The Client Billing Worksheet summarizes unbilled and unposted activity for each client. Review the information that will appear on your client's bills before you send them out.
- **Aging Reports.** Gives you an analysis of client's credit-worthiness. Get a complete 30-60-90 day overdue analysis including the date, amount of last payment and client's phone number.
- **Transaction Reports.** Lets you search quickly for payments, deposits and even create custom reports such as a daily payment register.
- **Client Fund Report.** Shows you all transactions including withdrawals, deposits and payments to and from each client's account for a complete financial analysis.
- **Thousands of Ways to Create Just the Right Bill.** Each office has its own particular needs. Each client is different. With Timeslips III, you can satisfy everyone. Create the precise billing format you need — move names and addresses to any position on your invoice, add billing phrases like "For Professional Services Rendered," or "Thanks for Your Payment." You can even create custom messages for designated clients.
- **Productivity Reports.** Timeslips III can show you the productivity of each project by creating an activity-by-activity breakdown. What was accomplished by whom, how long it took, and what the actual fee was for the project when it was completed.

By generating custom reports you can design detailed column reports from the data in your time records. For example, create a daily time sheet report that includes date, professional, client, activity, description, accumulated hours and billable amount. Your customized reports can then be printed or exported to a spreadsheet, word processor or database via a simple text file.

- **Detail Reports.** Itemize the contents of some, or all of your time records. For any number of professionals, clients and activities.
- **Summary Reports.** Show total hours and dollars, dollars per hour and percentages by employee, client or activity. Find out who is productive and who isn't. Summarize users, clients or activities for any date range.

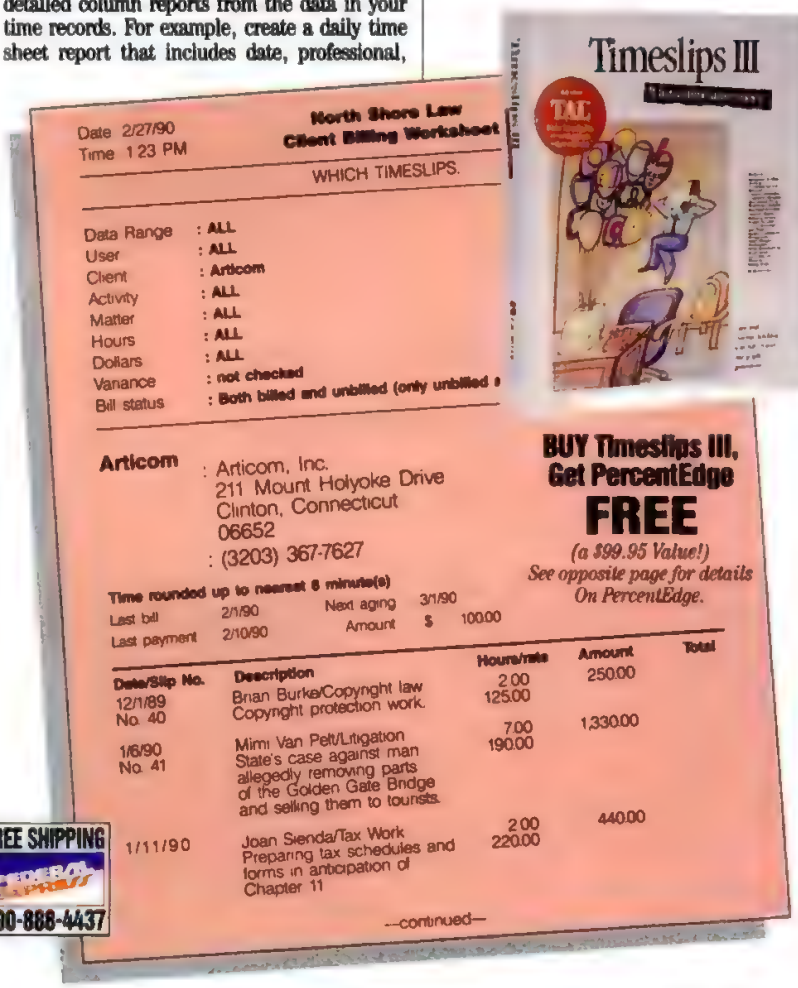
Timeslips III Features:

- Detail services by activity, expense, project, or matter with complete descriptions.
- Automate your invoice preparation with convenient macros.
- Include several types of flat fees, such as absolute, minimum, maximum.
- Itemize and/or include totals for hours and expenses.
- Include dates, previous balances, aged receivables, employee initials, customized messages.

TIMESLIPS CORPORATION

Timeslips® III — Just $199.95

MW 2600 Timeslips III IBM 5¼" $199.95
MW 2605 Timeslips III PS/2 3½" $199.95
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles with 384K.



To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instantly Calculate and Analyze Mortgage Rates, Present Values, Amortization and Variable Rates...

Calculate Swift Answers to Complex Financial Questions.

This speedy financial tool allows you to quickly enter information about anything from annuities to loan balances to amortization schedules — then, using a sleek interface, PercentEdge will calculate and present a custom analysis of any specific financial transaction.

Using PercentEdge, you can quickly develop alternative structured settlements to fit your client's needs. Or instantly calculate the present value of losses or gains during periods of fluctuating interest rates. Create an unlimited number of alternative financing options for any negotiated purchase. Great for determining the smartest way to finance a house, automobile — any investment.

Once you've got the numbers, you can crunch with flexibility and superior interactivity. Like calculating multiple balloon payments, unlimited "what-if" scenarios, and comparing several scenarios — simultaneously on your screen.

PercentEdge can also be used as a personal finance tool. For instance, an individual can estimate the maximum affordable price for property, evaluate a car loan, compare financial benefits of a variety of investments, or design a savings program for a child's education.

PercentEdge is the only financial software capable of operating in two modes. Run PercentEdge as a RAM-resident program for "pop-up" convenience, or as a full application for extensive financial work.

How Much Can I ACTUALLY Afford?...

Mortgages can be tricky. Now real estate professionals, as well as first-time buyers can — in seconds — calculate the maximum affordable price of a property. Just give PercentEdge the monthly budget, the interest rate, the life of the loan and the downpayment. Bang! You'll get the number. If there are special considerations such as multiple balloon payments or variable interest rates over the life of the loan, just enter it into the Mortgage Screen and PercentEdge instantly recalculates and gives you the revised values.

Wondering About Present Values?...

Questions about a pension plan, annuity or other time/value calculation? By leaving the appropriate boxes or cells blank on the Present Value Screen, and filling in the known data, you can compute rates, dollar amounts, and dates. You'll have an accurate answer in seconds.

Easy Amortization Schedules...

The Amortization Screen shows you how a loan will be paid back over time. These calculations can be helpful in determining figures for tax returns and financial statements. It simultaneously creates an amortization table to show the outstanding principal owed, the principal paid each period, the interest of each period, and the interest to date. The amortization table can be printed directly, saved as a text file, or saved as a Lotus® formatted file for inclusion in a 1-2-3® spreadsheet.

Determine When You'll Be a Millionaire...

...if you deposit $1,000 a month at 11% interest (by the way, you'll have to wait 21 years). With the Variable Rate Screen, you can calculate a bank balance at the end of a series of deposits. Or, compute the principal remaining on a loan after a series of payments. Feel free to vary the rate over time — PercentEdge can handle them easily.

PercentEdge Features:

► **Memory-Resident.**
Because PercentEdge is memory-resident, using only 6K RAM, the program "pops up" at the touch of a hot key allowing users to perform calculations and analysis without exiting their current program.

► **Multiple Scenarios.**
PercentEdge allows the user to create a wide variety of what-if scenarios or simultaneously compare multiple scenarios on screen. With this capability, users can estimate optimal financial solutions in minutes.

► **Help/Self-Instruction.**
The powerful help and self-instruction features enable users with limited financial experience to use the program with ease. Context-sensitive on-line help shows the user how to use the program based on the cursor's position when the user asks for help. Additionally, PercentEdge has an extensive library of transaction examples. Each example has a clear explanation of the meaning of everything shown on the screen.

► **Pop-up Calculator.**
The pop-up calculator allows the user to do the necessary math for an analysis and automatically transfers the answer onto the screen

► **Pop-up Calendar.**
The pop-up calendar allows the user to scroll to the desired date and set it into the analysis with a single keystroke.

TIMESLIPS CORPORATION

PercentEdge — Just $99.95

MW 1240 PercentEdge 5¼" $99.95
MW 1245 PercentEdge 3½" $99.95
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with 320K.

PercentEdge is significantly easier to learn than other software of its kind. You can be up and running in just minutes. Users simple select one of four screens depending on the type of transaction to be analyzed.

If you deal with real estate, you'll find PercentEdge the quickest and most easily operated mortgage calculator you've ever used. Print a professional report of loan possibilities for your client, under your own customized header.

Examined by KPMG Peat Marwick in accordance with AICPA attestation standards.

FREE SHIPPING
FEDERAL EXPRESS
800-888-4437

To Order Toll-Free: (800) 888-4437 **FREE Federal Express Shipping!** **Int'l Orders: (305) 443-8212**

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How can it get any better than perfect? Introducing WordPerfect 5.1.

With the 5.1 Tables feature you have amazing control over columns and rows of information. Great for making your own forms.

Edit an equation using English-like commands. The Equation Editor builds and displays graphics-based equations. Is there a scientist in the house? Now your equations are simple to write.

Of Mice and Menus... You asked for it!

Easier to use. More features. No hardware upgrade.

At WordPerfect Corporation we're serious about listening to our users. While everyone else is trying to keep up with us, we're trying to keep up with you. WordPerfect 5.1 is our latest response to your needs.

Easier to use

By adding pull-down menus and mouse support, we've made WordPerfect easier to learn and use. With context-sensitive help, you have more help in more places. And filenames can be longer. Name your file *Letter from Mr. Hart to Dr. Burns*, instead of *Hartburn.ltr*.

More features

WordPerfect 5.1 boasts over 30 new features. Like Tables. Work with columns and rows of information like never before. Merge has been magnified, yet simplified. Creating mailing labels is a breeze. Tabs are now more flexible. Spreadsheet data can be retrieved right into a document. And with the automated equation editor, equations are simple to write.

Memory requirements

We've added more features, but not the need for more memory. WordPerfect 5.1 still runs in 384K of free memory, the same as 5.0.

To get a copy of WordPerfect 5.1, see your local dealer. Or call us at 1-800-526-5059 for 5.1 update information.

With WordPerfect 5.1, your documents can look better than ever. Because only one word processor is WordPerfect.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 N. Technology Way Orem UT 84057
Telephone: 1-800-526-5059 Telex: 820618 FAX: (801) 222-4477

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States.

A $1,000 Laser for Every Desktop

Last summer, HP's IIP turned the $1,000 laser into reality. Now, eight competitors offer lasers at roughly the same price. But HP is fighting back with its LaserJet III, with a street price as low as $1,500.

BY JOHN DICKINSON

Last summer, the dream of the $1,000 laser printer finally came true when Hewlett-Packard introduced its LaserJet IIP with a list price of $1,495. Not only was the IIP affordable, it also offered Series II–quality output and a selection of fonts that could be printed in landscape as well as portrait mode. The IIP was so good it won an Editor's Choice in our annual printer issue (see "Laser Printers: A Broader Spectrum," November 14, 1989).

Now, seven months later, the IIP has a lot of competition. The good news for the buyer is that there are a lot of choices and a lot of low prices: for this roundup we found nine 4- to 6-page-per-minute laser printers with list prices under $1,700 that promise street prices around $1,000. And, even as we were going to press, more low-priced lasers came out:

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

John Dickinson is executive editor of west coast operations at *PC Magazine*.
Bill Howard is an executive editor of *PC Magazine*.
Mitt Jones is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Bill O'Brien is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.
M. David Stone is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*. ■

IBM's $1,495 5-ppm LaserPrinter E arrived just in time for preliminary testing (see the sidebar "Hot Off the Assembly Line: IBM's Auspicious Answer to the Low-End Laser"), but Panasonic's $1,695 8-ppm KX-P4420 Laser Partner wasn't shipping yet.

All this competition has led to significant price cuts. All the 4- to 6-ppm printers that were already on the market last summer—such as the Epson EPL-6000, the Facit P6060, the Fujitsu RX7100, and the Qume CrystalPrint Series II—now list for a lot less. Some of the prices fell as recently as December (just in time to make it into this article with our $1,700 cutoff). Lastly, Okidata, which planned to introduce its 4-ppm OkiLaser 400 at around $1,700, settled on a final price of $1,395.

These price cuts all occurred *before* HP's most recent introduction. With a list price of $2,395, the scalable-font, resolution-enhanced LaserJet III could sell for around $1,500—only $500 higher than the IIP (see the sidebar "HP LaserJet III: The Low-End Laser to Beat"). Faced with a choice between a $1,000 4- to 6-ppm Hewlett-Packard clone and a $1,500 8-ppm state-of-the-art HP original, many buyers will manage to find the $500.

MORE BAD NEWS FOR DOT MATRIX

Aggressive pricing of low-end laser printers has established a bleak future for the dot matrix printer market, particularly the expensive, 24-pin end of it. Printers in that market start at around $500, and many of them produce near-laser-quality output. But they do so at an indisputable price: their noise, size, and inconvenience make the new lasers far more attractive. Even when it comes to fundamental features such as speed, font capabilities, and ease of use, the entry-level lasers win out over the older impact technology.

There's no doubt that lasers are gaining market share. In 1984, when laser printers first came on the scene, only 2 to 3 percent of new printers bought were lasers. Their great text and graphics output and their quiet operation made them very attractive, but most users simply couldn't afford them. Fortunately, times have changed: a year ago, InfoCorp estimated that 35 percent of new printers bought were lasers. Among *PC Magazine*'s readership, that number is even higher; in a study conducted last year, 47 percent of our readers surveyed said their companies planned to buy an average of 16 laser printers over the next 12 months.

The trend is sharp and clear: laser printers—particularly Hewlett-Packard's long line of LaserJets—have become the standard for office printing in corporate America. And the new LaserJet III, with its font-scaling capabilities, promises to give the high-end PostScript market competition.

THE PRINTER OF CHOICE

Desktop laser printers have always been too expensive to be considered general-purpose printers for the mass of corporate and small-business PC users. In 1984, the original LaserJet had a list price of $3,500, and more recent laser printer models have averaged $2,500—equivalent to a street price of about $1,800. Though increasingly popular, laser printers have often been considered for executive service only, and some companies will buy them solely for use on networks.

With prices below $1,000, that all changes. One good measure is a 1988 PC MagNet survey, which revealed that most readers owned or would choose to buy a dot matrix printer, but that 80 percent would change their minds and buy a laser if prices fell below $1,200. That price seemed impossible then, but today's new lasers are even less expensive, and you might want to think of them as next-generation dot matrix printers rather than low-cost lasers. That means a laser printer on every desktop is not impossible or even unreasonable. A sensible scenario is to replace dot matrix printers with inexpensive lasers attached to individual PCs, or even pairs of PCs. That would give all users in the office access to high-quality output at a reasonable cost, and silent operation throughout the office environment. If users currently depend on an expensive laser printer attached to a LAN, they wouldn't have to wait for other jobs to finish printing before seeing their output.

Many if not most applications have only low-volume output, and individual low-speed lasers will suffice. If high-volume output is a consideration, a high-performance laser can be attached to a print server in a local area network. Other applications need special forms handling, such as multipart invoices or tractor-fed card stock. Those situations can easily be handled by putting a dot matrix printer on a print server, preferably one stuffed away in a soundproof room.

Any scenario imaginable makes laser-quality printing and quiet operation available to all users in an office environment, and even to those at home. These printers open up new applications, especially graphics and desktop publishing, to more users than ever before just when high-quality graphics software is coming into its own. Low-priced lasers will be as meaningful for this industry in the '90s as dot matrix printers were in the '80s.

The trend is sharp and clear: laser printers have become the standard corporate printer.

START YOUR ENGINES

All nine low-end lasers in this roundup are respectable choices. They offer 300-dpi resolution and the capability of full-page graphics (for some, you'll have to add more memory). Most offer a LaserJet II emulation; the exceptions are the Canon LBP-4, which uses a proprietary page-description language, and the Fujitsu, which uses an outdated LaserJet Plus emulation.

The Canon and the HP IIP are based on Canon's 4-ppm LBP-LX laser engine (previously called the P110). The Dataproducts LZR 650 uses a 6-ppm engine from Sharp. The 4-ppm Okidata and the 5-ppm Fujitsu offerings are each based on a proprietary LED array engine. The Qume is based on a Casio LCS engine. The Facit, Epson, and Toshiba units are all based on a

HP LASERJET III: The Low-End Laser to Beat

With PostScript-like scalable fonts, HPGL, better graphics, and a $300 price cut, the Series II's successor outdoes the competition and costs about the same.

by Bill Howard

"Everybody's got a plan—until he gets hit" is a pearl of wisdom attributed to former heavyweight boxing champ, Mike Tyson. Similarly, the industry's laser printer makers all had great plans—until they got hit by the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III.

Last fall, when the 8-ppm LaserJet Series II carried a list price of $2,695, 4- to 6-ppm Series II clones with $1,895 list prices made sense. But the LaserJet III, at $2,395, is so good and so affordable that there's not much maneuvering room for the competition. Or, to paraphrase Joe Lewis, "They can run but they can't hide."

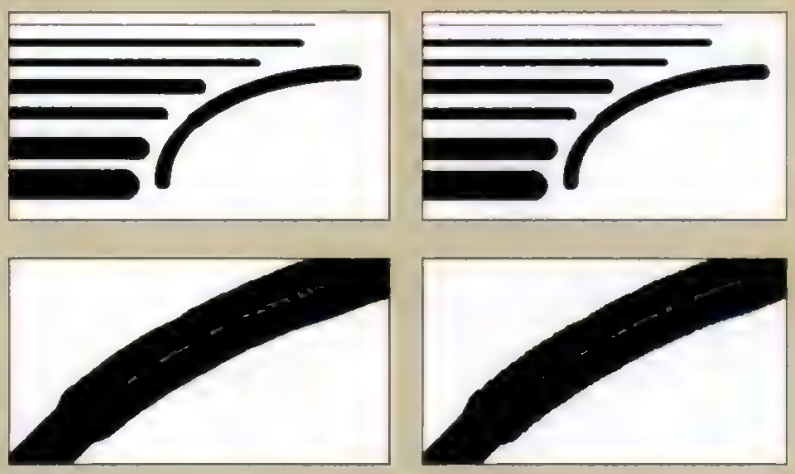
Everything about the LaserJet III is better: more fonts, crisper graphics, faster printing. PCL 5, the newest release of HP's printer control language, includes Intellifont, which provides font scaling from .25 to 999 points, font rotation, Resolution Enhancement, and HPGL/2, the latest version of HP's industry-standard plotter language. Times Roman–and Helvetica-compatible typefaces are built into the LaserJet III. If that's not enough, you can buy a pair of scalable-font cartridges with six typefaces (with 25 and 26 fonts) for $399 each, or a genuine Adobe PostScript cartridge with the same 35 fonts as an Apple LaserWriter NTX for $695 plus the cost of a 2MB memory upgrade board. Existing HP font cartridges will work in the LaserJet III, but you can't scale their fonts. Existing HP soft fonts can be made scalable in most applications.

Resolution Enhancement, HP's sophisticated smoothing algorithm reduced to an on-board chip, makes the 300-dpi Canon SX engine found in the Series II perform at a perceived 400- to 600-dpi resolution. The LaserJet III fine-tunes the size and placement of individual dots on the edges of curves and diagonal lines to reduce jagged edges, or staircasing. Take a look at the two print samples from PC Labs' performance tests; the superiority is readily apparent. Best of all, the Resolution Enhancement magic works with existing graphics software and all fonts.

The LaserJet III's print speed is roughly the same as the Series II: 8 pages per minute claimed, 7.5 ppm actual on PC Labs' text speed test—a typical two-page business letter. On our graphics speed test, the III is slightly faster than the Series II—1.9 graphics pages per minute to 1.7. For CAD and other vector drawings, you can get even faster throughput by switching into HPGL/2 mode.

Series II owners can perform a LaserJet III brain transplant for about $1,100; ditto for owners of the double-bin, print-on-both-sides IID (whose price was recently reduced by $700; it now lists for $3,595). Although you can't get an upgrade for your IIP, HP has stated it is going to bring PCL 5 capabilities to the low-end market.

The LaserJet III is so good that, to be viable, any other non-PostScript laser printer must cost a quarter to a third less. The LaserJet III should have a street price as low as $1,500 to $1,600. (While the list price is 11 percent lower than the Series II, Hewlett-Packard reportedly tightened manufacturer-to-dealer discounts slightly, so the actual selling price may not differ much from that of the Series II.) That means competing lasers must sell for around $1,000—the same as HP's 4-ppm IIP, reviewed here. Vendors sandwiched by the Series III and IIP, such as Epson and Toshiba, have already cut prices $300 to $400 so their list prices hover around $1,500. But once you see the LaserJet III's output, you'll be hard-pressed to look at another laser printer—the LaserJet III is too much of a technical knockout. ■



Resolution Enhancement gives HP's 300-dpi LaserJet III a perceived resolution of 400 to 600 dpi. Thanks to the modulation of dot size and placement, curves and angled lines lose their jagged edges. Print samples from the $2,395 LaserJet III (left) and the now-discontinued $2,695 Series II (right) show the difference.

6-ppm TEC (Tokyo Electronics Corp.) engine. All engines produced good graphics and text output, from which we were hard-pressed to distinguish. One point, however, was clear: output from the LaserJet III looked noticeably better than that of the Series II clones. In addition, close inspection revealed that the OkiLaser 400's LED engine produced slightly better output than the other 4- to 6-ppm printers.

A word about the three TEC-based printers reviewed: they're virtually identical. All three use the TEC laser engine with a 305B TEC controller, which uses a Motorola 68000 processor running at 10 MHz with 512K RAM built-in and accepts memory expansion cards up to 4MB. All support parallel and serial interfaces. With 512K RAM (the minimum we tested with), these three printers each brought home a text speed of 5.7 ppm on PC Labs' tests. Surprisingly, with more memory installed, they were *slower*, which was most noticeable in the Epson. Epson attributes this speed loss to memory overhead inherent in the 305B controller. Graphics speeds for the Facit and the Toshiba stayed the same with 512K and 1.5MB installed. But, again, the Epson suffered a performance hit with more memory. Epson attributes that slowdown to Epson firmware. Since these performance differences are slight, look for the lowest price.

FONTS & FEATURES

When choosing among the nine printers reviewed here, look closely at font capabilities. The HP IIP and the TEC-based printers all accept HP-compatible cartridges and soft fonts. The Dataproducts, Fujitsu, Okidata, and Qume accept proprietary font cards and HP soft fonts; the Okidata also includes the equivalent of six HP font cartridges. The Canon, which comes with built-in scalable fonts, does not accept HP cartridges or soft fonts. For a quick look at how each printer handles fonts, see the Fonts & Features table that accompanies each review.

Two other factors may seriously affect your buying decision: paper handling and speed. The LaserJet IIP and Canon LBP-4 can handle only 50 sheets of paper in their base configurations. While an optional, 200-sheet tray can be added, turning these printers into dual-bin models, other models tested here—such as the Dataproducts—can handle up to 250 sheets without extra charge. Most have the ability to handle special forms with less trouble than previous-generation laser printers, but pay

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP**
- **Okidata OkiLaser 400**

The first generations of laser printers killed off daisy wheel printers. Similarly, low-cost lasers are putting the screws to ink jet and high-end dot matrix printers. The nine 4- to 6-ppm printers reviewed here list for less than $1,700 and can be bought for as little as $850. The two best are the Okidata OkiLaser 400 and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP.

Among the nine, there are more similarities than differences in print quality. Text differences are virtually unnoticeable without close scrutiny; changing print density settings causes as much print-quality variance as changing printers. All nine provide better text and graphics quality than any dot matrix or ink jet printer. Compared with 8-ppm laser printers, these units differ most in text speed, least in print quality.

The $1,395 OkiLaser 400—which has nothing in common with the troublesome 6-ppm Ricoh-engine Laserline 6 of two years ago—is the smallest of the nine printers in this roundup and not much bigger than a VCR. The proprietary Okidata LED engine runs exactly at its claimed 4-ppm speed. By a small margin, we judged it to have the best graphics and text quality. A 150-sheet paper tray is built in. So are 17 fonts—enough, Okidata says, to replicate several popular HP font cartridges—but unfortunately not the most important, the Z cartridge (a.k.a. the Microsoft 1A). The OkiLaser doesn't accept HP font cartridges; it uses its own font cards but does support HP soft fonts.

Hewlett-Packard's $1,495 IIP is the only low-end laser that can print all portrait fonts in landscape mode (including cartridge fonts and soft fonts). While you may have read other reviews citing the IIP's print quality, PC Labs found it was only slightly above average. Text print speed was 4 ppm, both claimed and tested, while graphics speed was second only to the Qume CrystalPrint Series II. One caveat: the IIP comes with only a 50-sheet paper slot. So don't forget to include the $195 price of the 250-sheet paper tray if you're comparing equivalent costs among these printers. Serious desktop publishers will appreciate the PostScript option, a $695 device that plugs into the HP-standard font cartridge slot.

If you need faster text throughput than either Okidata or Hewlett-Packard provide, consider the Dataproducts LZR 650. Rated at 6 ppm, it achieved 6.3 ppm on PC Labs' text speed test. If you want a printer that accepts those ubiquitous HP font cartridges, look instead at one of the three TEC-engine units: the Epson EPL-6000, the Facit P6060, and the Toshiba PageLaser6. Pick whichever one has the best combination of service, support, and price. They're rated at 6 ppm and run at 5.7 ppm text speed.

We were impressed technically by the scalable-font Canon LPB-4, which uses the same 4-ppm Canon LBP-LX engine as the IIP. However, you should think long and hard before buying a laser printer that lacks any HP LaserJet emulation.

IBM's new $1,495 5-ppm LaserPrinter E arrived too late for a full-fledged review in this roundup. But based on preliminary testing of an early-production unit, it promises to be an excellent value, especially with the $499 PostScript upgrade.

Don't buy a thousand-dollar laser printer until you've seen the scalable-font Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III, which lists for $2,395 and can sell for as low as $1,500. In terms of standards, Hewlett-Packard's PCL 5 (which provides the LaserJet III's scalable-font technology) is emerging as the 800-pound gorilla of the printer industry. With PCL 5, you get virtually all the advantages of PostScript printers for about two-thirds of the cost. At present, no other 300-dpi laser matches the LaserJet III for print quality.

Important Information!

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES HAS DEVELOPED THIS CHART TO SHOW THE MAXIMUM VOLTAGE THAT CAN PASS THROUGH A SURGE SUPPRESSOR AFTER CLAMPING HAS OCCURRED.

1449 LISTED

MOST PROTECTION													LEAST PROTECTION	
330	400	500	600	800	1000	1200	1500	2000	2500	3000	4000	5000	6000	VOLTS PEAK

Curtis Surge Protectors are rated at 400 Volts Peak or less by Underwriters Laboratories Standard 1449 for maximum transient let-through voltage

WARNING: All surge suppressors are not lightning arrestors and will not provide protection against a direct lightning strike

Curtis Surge Protectors Are Superior And Here's The Proof.

New UL 1449 Tells All.

Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL), developed a New Standard called UL 1449 to provide consumers and dealers with an objective guide to the performance of surge protectors. Surge protectors work by "clamping" a power surge the moment it occurs, thereby controlling the amount of voltage that will pass through to your electronic equipment. The less voltage that gets through after clamping occurs, the more effective the protection.

UL didn't just give Curtis a superior rating because our products look nice. They subjected Curtis Surge Protectors to 26 power surges of 6,000 volts each and then measured the amount of let-through voltage. As the chart below shows, Curtis Surge Protectors not only survived, they passed with flying colors!

Curtis Surge Protectors consistently delivered the highest levels of protection among products tested. (For detailed brochure, see offer below.)

If you want superior performance plus maximum protection, the results speak for themselves.

UL 1449: Your New Surge Protection Standard. Curtis Surge Protectors: Your Choice.

FREE SURGE FACTS! Get the facts on surge protection. Send for a Free Brochure: "Surge Protection and the New UL 1449 Standard."

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Distributors and Wholesalers. **For further information call Curtis at 603-532-4123 Ext. 871**

Manufacturing Company, Inc

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

Laser printing just got

OKIDATA introduces OKILASERS. A full line of business smart laser printers that's compatible with both HP® and your budget. Personal to PostScript®, OKILASERS deliver the same tank tough™ performance and reliability that OKIDATA has built into more than 3,000,000 printers. OKILASERS by OKIDATA . . . a printer for every business.

Call 1-800-OKIDATA for the tank tough dealer nearest you.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America Inc. OKILASER™ is a trademark of Oki Electric Industry Co. Ltd. Tank tough™ is a trademark of Oki America, Inc.

HP, Adobe PostScript, Macintosh are trademarks of their respective corporations.

four times better.

OKILASER™400

Small. Personal. Affordable. 4 pages per minute. 17 fonts. Holds 200 sheets. A genuine laser. A genuine bargain.

OKILASER™800

For heavy duty use. 8 ppm. 26 fonts. Expandable to PostScript® and dual bins. A real workhorse.

OKILASER™820

Prints up the side, across the other, drop shadows, stretch letters, outline, fill, and sets fonts up to 2" instantly, 8 ppm.

OKILASER™840

True Adobe PostScript.® Perfect for desktop publishing on DOS or Macintosh® systems. 8 ppm.

CIRCLE NO. 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

close attention to both issues when you decide what you're going to buy.

Speed is one of those questions that won't die. Epson made a big splash with an ad campaign that offered the 6-ppm EPL-6000 printer for only $4 more than HP's 4-ppm LaserJet IIP. That 2-ppm difference could mean a lot to you. Pay close attention to the PC Labs test scores to help you make up your mind; the "*PC Magazine* Guide: Inexpensive Laser Printers" will enable you to compare the text and graphics speed scores of all nine printers at a glance.

When choosing a printer, you should consider font capabilities, paper handling, and speed.

Finally, before you choose one of these low-end lasers, consider carefully the LaserJet III. Built into the LaserJet III are the most recent versions of both PCL (Printer Control Lanaguage) and HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language). With better output, internal scalable fonts, and faster speed than any of the low-end lasers reviewed here, the III may well be worth the extra $500.

HOW TO READ THE FONTS & FEATURES TABLES

Each review is accompanied by a Fonts & Features table that shows you what features or enhancements are available with each font offered under one emulation, usually the LaserJet Series II.

We've shown what features are available with four common fonts—Helvetica, Times, Courier, and Line Printer—in four different point sizes—8/9, 10, 12, and 14. Since one of our low-cost laser printers, the Canon LBP-4, lets you choose a font in any size you want, we've also included Scalable. Please note that for some printers, what we call a feature (the bold enhancement to the Courier font, for example) is actually a separate font—called *Courier Bold* in Hewlett-Packard–ese.

For samples of some of the fonts and features for each of our low-cost lasers, see the text output in the *PC Magazine* Printer Guide.

Epson EPL-6000

Fonts & Features

HP LaserJet Series II

	Helvetica				Times				Courier				Line Printer			
	Bold	Italic	Sub/super	Underline	Bold	Italic	Sub/super	Underline	Bold	Italic	Sub/super	Underline	Bold	Italic	Sub/super	Underline
8/9-point																
10-point																
12-point																
14-point																
Scalable																

The EPL-6000 accepts HP cartridges and soft fonts. Surprisingly, the Epson emulation is optional.

PC mapping so advanced, you can monitor the paper boy.

Newspapers across the country use ATLAS desktop mapping software to map out paper routes. No more lost newspapers.

Mapping for every business.

No matter what business you're in, you can use ATLAS software to analyze market potential, locate prospects, design sales territories, site new retail stores, and perform scores of other useful applications. No more lost customers.

Mapping made easy.

A built-in, dBASE-compatible database manager allows you to select geographic regions and associated data – then pop-up useful summary statistics. Create pin and thematic maps by street, block, ZIP, county, or any set of custom territories. Best of all, you can print presentation quality maps on almost any output device.

Try our free diskette.

Strategic Mapping, Inc. offers desktop mapping solutions ranging from ATLAS★GRAPHICS for presentations to ATLAS★GIS, a full-featured geographic information system. See for yourself why thousands of businesses have chosen ATLAS mapping software. Call today and we'll send you a free demo diskette. (408) 985-7400.

With address matching, any street address can be assigned latitude/longitude coordinates and be mapped.

Resellers Inquiries Invited

STRATEGIC MAPPING

Leaders in Desktop Mapping since 1983.

STRATEGIC MAPPING, INC. 4030 Moorpark Avenue, Suite 250, San Jose, CA 95117 (408) 985-7400 FAX: 985-0859

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The Most for the Least"

"Such commitment to customers is rare."
(PC Magazine, Dec. 26, 1989)

386/20 $2295

- Intel 80386 20 MHz
- 2 MB fast access RAM
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Teac floppy
- 42 MB Hard Disk (22 ms)
- 1 parallel, 2 serials, 1 game port
- 14" color VGA monitor
- 16 bit VGA card
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard

☆ 80386 25MHz upgrade add $ 200

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"Tangent delivered the fastest times we've recorded" (Infoworld, June 12, 1989)

386/33 $2995

- Intel 80386 33 MHz
- 2 MB fast access RAM
- High speed cache RAM, zero wait state
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB Teac floppy
- 42 MB Hard Disk (22 ms)
- 1 parallel, 2 serials, 1 game port
- 14" color VGA monitor
- 16 bit VGA card
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard

☆ **For 486 EISA, please call**

INFO WORLD TOP 100 1989

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRW On-Site Service Available.

VISA/Mastercard Accepted

Call 800-223-6677
415-342-9388
Fax 415-342-9380

Tangent Computer
197 Airport Blvd.
Burlingame, CA 94010

HOW TO READ THE PRINTER GUIDE

Graphics Time
To find out how long you'll have to wait for each printer to output a typical graphics image, take a look at how long it took to print our scanned photo, reported in minutes and seconds.

Graphics Speed
In addition to reporting the actual time each printer took to output the scanned photo, we've converted that time to a rate we've named graphics pages per minute (gppm), and have shown with a bar chart. We've also included the name of the emulation under which the graphics image was produced.

Text Speed
Rather than relying on the rated speed supplied by each printer manufacturer, PC Labs timed each printer's text and graphics output speeds. The reported text speed tells you the rate at which each model reviewed printed out 10 copies of our Arthur D. Author test—a two-page, single-spaced business letter. Results are reported in pages per minute (ppm).

Graphics Output
At PC Labs, we tested each low-cost laser printer's ability to handle graphics output with this scanned photo of associate editor Mary Kathleen Flynn, which was taken specifically for the test and contains many shades of gray. We've included this graphics sample to make it easy for you to compare the printers' halftone output.

LASER PRINTER — $1,000

Canon engine-based 4-ppm laser printer with landscape printing of fonts; accepts HP cartridges and soft fonts.

Graphics Output
In addition to our scanned photo, these lines appear on our test graphics page. They show you how each printer handles lines of varying widths, as well as curved lines. For a close-up look at how the LaserJet IIP and the new LaserJet III did on this test, see "HP LaserJet III: The Low-End Laser to Beat."

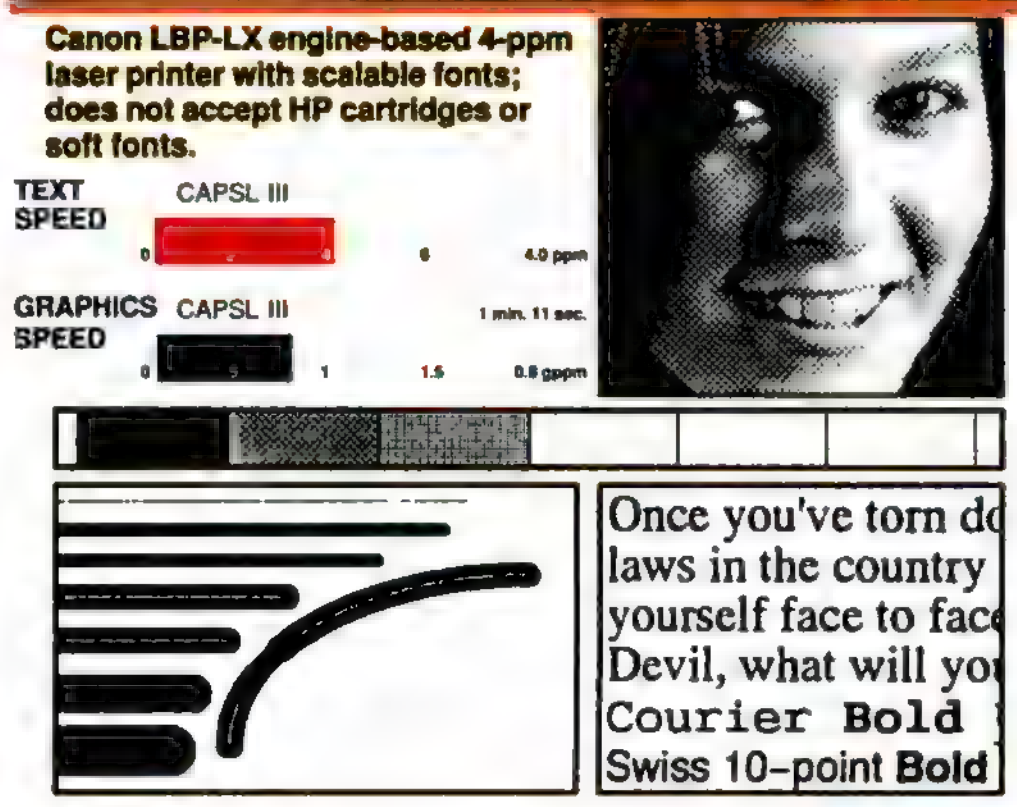
Text Output
To see how the text output from each of our low-cost laser printers compares, read the quote, loosely adapted from *A Man For All Seasons*, which offers a sample of fonts and features. And for a list of which features are available with fonts under certain emulations, see the Fonts & Features table accompanying each review.

Bar Charts
To compare the speeds of our low-cost laser printers, see the bar charts in the Printer Guide. Each actual speed is accompanied by a read-at-a-glance bar chart. On all printer speed bar charts in this roundup, longer bars mean faster printer output.

Gray-Scale Output
In the *PC Magazine* Printer Guide to Inexpensive Lasers, we've included six shades of gray output from each printer. Comparing the gray-scale and the scanned photo image will give you a good sense of how each printer handles halftones.

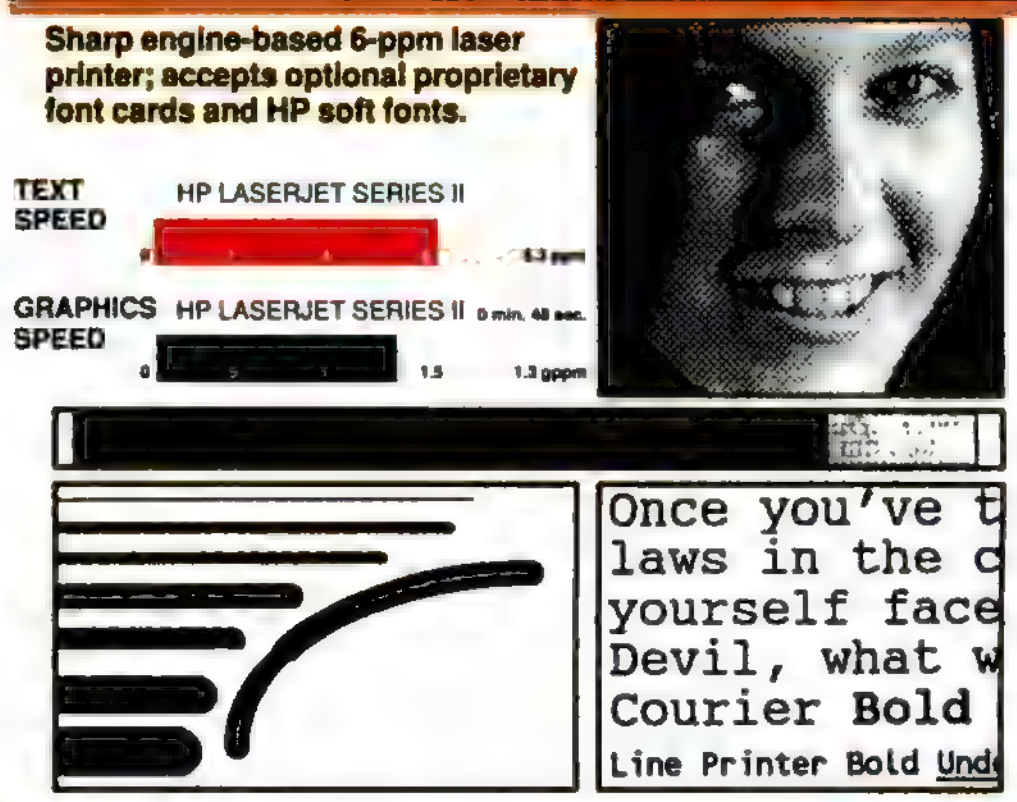
CANON LBP-4 — $1,545

Canon LBP-LX engine-based 4-ppm laser printer with scalable fonts; does not accept HP cartridges or soft fonts.



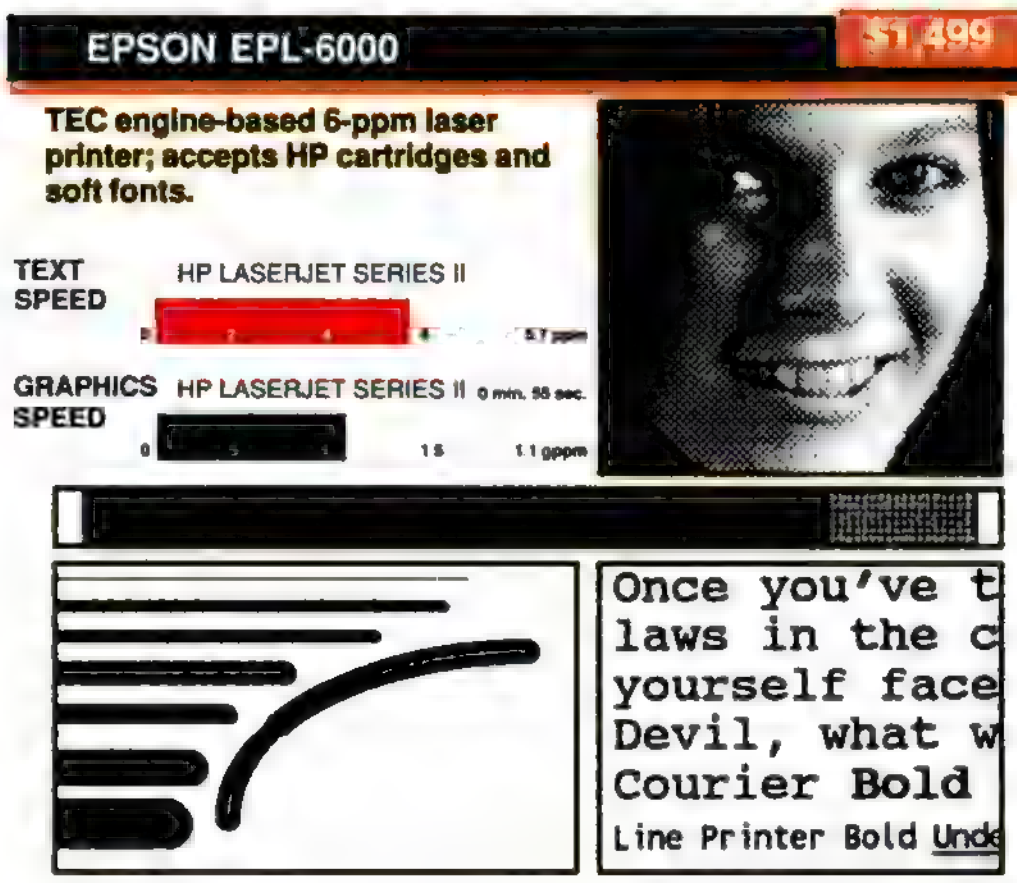
DATAPRODUCTS LZR 650 — $1,695

Sharp engine-based 6-ppm laser printer; accepts optional proprietary font cards and HP soft fonts.



EPSON EPL-6000 — $1,499

TEC engine-based 6-ppm laser printer; accepts HP cartridges and soft fonts.



FACIT P6060 — $1,595

TEC engine-based 6-ppm laser printer; accepts HP cartridges and soft fonts.

TEXT SPEED — HP LASERJET SERIES II 5.7 ppm

GRAPHICS SPEED — HP LASERJET SERIES II 0 min. 55 sec 1.1 gppm

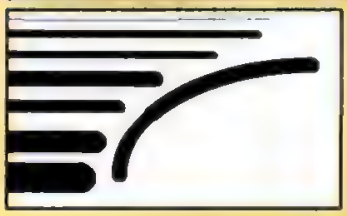
Once you've t
laws in the c
yourself face
Devil, what w
Courier **Bold**
Line Printer Bold Unde

OKIDATA OKILASER 400 — $1,395

Okidata engine-based 4-ppm LED printer with 17 resident fonts; accepts optional proprietary font cards and HP soft fonts.

TEXT SPEED — HP LASERJET SERIES II 4.0 ppm

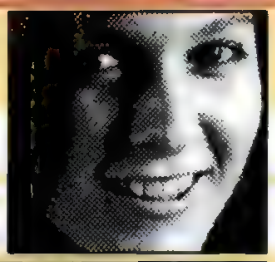
GRAPHICS SPEED — HP LASERJET SERIES II 0 min. 51 sec 1.2 gppm



Once you've t
laws in the c
yourself face
Devil, what w
Courier **Bold**
Line Printer Bold Unde

FUJITSU RX7100 — $1,495

Fujitsu engine-based 5-ppm LED printer; accepts optional proprietary font cards and HP soft fonts.



TEXT SPEED — HP LASERJET SERIES II 5.4 ppm

GRAPHICS SPEED — HP LASERJET SERIES II 1 min. 21 sec 0.7 gppm

Once you've t
laws in the c
yourself face
Devil, what w
Courier **Bold**
Line Printer Bold Unde

QUME CRYSTALPRINT SERIES II — $1,499

Casio engine-based 6-ppm LCS printer; accepts optional proprietary font cards and HP soft fonts.

TEXT SPEED — HP LASERJET SERIES II 5.8 ppm

GRAPHICS SPEED — HP LASERJET SERIES II 0 min. 34 sec 1.7 gppm

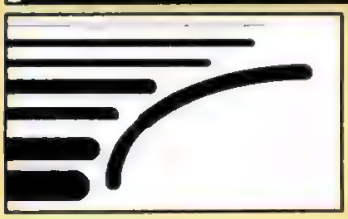
Once you've t
laws in the c
yourself face
Devil, what w
Courier **Bold**
Line Printer Bold Unde

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET IIP — $1,495

Canon engine-based 4-ppm laser printer with landscape printing of fonts; accepts HP cartridges and soft fonts.

TEXT SPEED — HP LASERJET SERIES II 4.0 ppm

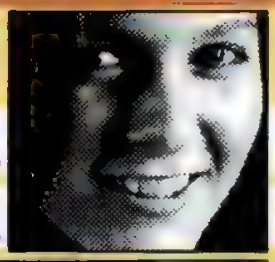
GRAPHICS SPEED — HP LASERJET SERIES II 0 min. 47 sec 1.3 gppm



Once you've t
laws in the c
yourself face
Devil, what w
Courier **Bold**
Line Printer Bold Unde

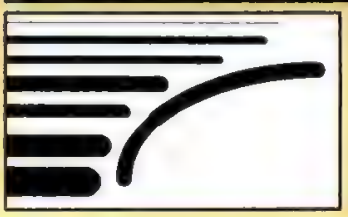
TOSHIBA PAGELASER6 — $1,549

TEC engine-based 6-ppm laser printer; accepts HP cartridges and soft fonts.



TEXT SPEED — HP LASERJET SERIES II 5.7 ppm

GRAPHICS SPEED — HP LASERJET SERIES II 0 min. 55 sec 1.1 gppm



Once you've t
laws in the c
yourself face
Devil, what w
Courier **Bold**
Line Printer Bold Unde

Before Roadway's trucks make deliveries across the country, their computers do. With a Networked
deliver loads of information to customers in seconds. And stay on top of the trucking business. Call

© 1990 AT&T

Computing Solution from AT&T Computer Systems, they now
1 800 247-1212, Ext. 545. We'll help you get the wheels turning.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

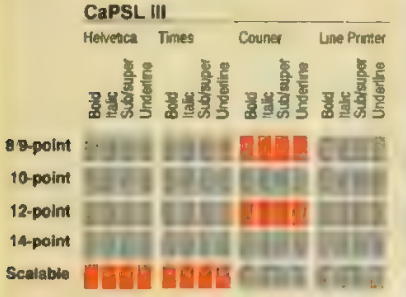
Canon LBP-4

by Mitt Jones

The Canon LBP-4 says a lot, both about what Canon cannot do and what Hewlett-Packard cannot or will not do. Nearly identical in appearance—its control panel notwithstanding—to the HP LaserJet IIP, the LBP-4 is based on the same 4-ppm Canon LBP-LX engine (previously known as the P110) and carries a list price of $1,545—$50 more than the IIP. Like the IIP, the LBP-4 suffers from the same paper-handling limitation: in its standard configuration, the machine accepts only 50 sheets of paper at a time in a flip-down, multipurpose tray. The differences between the two machines lie in a few key areas: emulations, native font capability, and memory and font expansion.

Canon LBP-4

Fonts & Features



The only printer reviewed here with built-in scalable fonts is flawed by its lack of any LaserJet emulation.

The 8- by 13.5- by 26.75-inch (HWD) LBP-4's biggest problem stems from its marketing agreement with Hewlett-Packard: the LBP-4 fails to offer the all-important LaserJet Series II emulation—or any LaserJet emulation for that matter. With only the Diablo 630 emulation, the printer depends primarily on Canon's own CaPSL III, the Canon Printing System Language III, well supported by most major software vendors though not as universally as the HP drivers.

The LBP-4 and IIP are incompatible in other areas, too. The LBP-4 memory cards use a different connector from those of the IIP, and the LBP-4 will accommodate a maximum of only 2.5MB RAM, compared with the IIP's 4.5MB. While the LBP-4 will accept two proprietary font cards, the IIP accommodates one font cartridge. And the LBP-4 will not accept LaserJet-compatible downloadable fonts.

The LBP-4's strongest asset is its font capability. While the IIP provides a collection of bitmapped Courier fonts, the LBP-4 supplies a few of those plus a nice collection of scalable fonts: Dutch Roman (which looks a lot like Times Roman) and Swiss (which is similar to Helvetica), both in bold, italic, and bold-italic fonts.

Canon's font cards, which are compatible with the Canon LBP-8 Mark III (reviewed in *PC Magazine*, "Laser Printers: A Broader Spectrum," November 14, 1989), range in cost from $195 to $295. The SC-1 scalable font card, which sells for $195, has most standard PostScript typefaces, including Avant Garde, Bookman, and Century Schoolbook. Canon has also announced future availability of PostScript and IBM Proprinter emulation cards.

The LBP-4 routes paper through an S-shaped path facedown onto its upper surface or through a C-shaped path onto a tray that can be attached at the front. With no straight-through path for heavy stock, the printer handles paper from 16 to 28 pounds, according to the vendor.

As with the LaserJet IIP, you'll probably want to dish out another $195 for the optional paper cassette. Screwed to the bottom of the printer, it holds 250 sheets of paper. You get the convenience of printing from two paper bins—the flip-down tray and the cassette. Paper trays for the optional cassette feed, priced from $69 to $89, are available in a variety of sizes including letter, legal, A4, and envelope.

The LBP-4 includes a video interface port for those who want to enhance print quality or speed by attaching a third-party controller such as the LaserMaster LX6. The LaserJet Series II offers such a port but the IIP does not.

The LBP-4 couldn't handle our graphics test with its standard 512K RAM. With 1.5MB RAM installed, however, it churned out graphics at an average of .8 gppm on PC Labs' tests—still slow in comparison with the IIP's 1.3 gppm. The Canon appeared to allow a bit more detail in our test graphics image, but the difference was noticeable. Like the IIP, the LBP-4 completed PC Labs' text speed tests at a rate of exactly 4 ppm.

Getting the LBP-4 up and running is a breeze, thanks primarily to Canon's wonderful engineering. The EP-L cartridge, which combines the toner and photoconductor drum into one package, slides easily into the front of the machine. The toner is rated for 3,500 pages, and replacements list for $95.

Canon's user manual and separate installation manual contain the information you'll need to get the printer going, but that's about all. With no index, no explanation of some key error codes, and no list or explanation of CaPSL III commands, the user manual will not take you far if you run into problems after setup. The $190 three-volume programmer's manual provides experienced programmers with the information they need.

The Canon LBP-4 is a truly wonderful machine that should sell at an attractive price. But if, like most of us, you need LaserJet emulation, you'll have to look elsewhere.

FACT FILE

Canon LBP-4
Canon USA Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042; (800) 441-5454, (516) 488-6700.
List Price: $1,545; optional paper cassette attachment, $195; upgrade to 1.5MB RAM, $495; upgrade to 2.5MB RAM, $840; font cards, $195 to $295.
Standard Warranty: 1 year parts and labor.
Dimensions (HWD): 8 x 13.5 x 26.75 in.
Weight: 26.5 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630, Canon LBP-8.
In Short: The 4-ppm Canon LBP-4 gets high marks for its internal scalable fonts, small cabinet, and economy, but lacks any LaserJet emulation, making it difficult to recommend to most buyers. Paper input is limited to 50 sheets without the optional paper cassette.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dataproducts LZR 650

by Mitt Jones

One of the newest low-cost lasers, the Dataproducts LZR 650 also ranks among the

Just how good are our removable drives?

They'll do 40 to 320 Mb in 10 ms* flat.

Add more users and more complex applications, and Mega Drive modules grow right along with you. From 40 Mb up to 2.2 Gb of blazing speed, on-line data.

Mega Drive units hook up to your PC in seconds. And they're built rugged.

With an airtight design to protect your precious data from dust and smoke.

Mega Drive Systems. Simply the highest performing removable data storage solution in the world.

Put your sensitive data under lock in seconds.

Mega Drive Systems has expanded the role of the hard disk - by offering an unprecedented combination of performance, versatility and compatibility. In a small rugged module that fits snugly in the palm of your hand.

So you can take your whole work environment with you in a flash. On the road. To remote sites. Or simply across the room to secure it in a file cabinet or safe.

Everything in a Mega Drive module is optimized to run faster with today's powerful software and multitasking operating systems. Such as Microsoft Windows/386, OS/2, Xenix, Unix. The Mac OS. And MS/DOS.

Mega Drive modules are also ideal as a server to handle advanced LANs. Such as Novell Advanced NetWare. Or 3Com 3+.

Throw a module in your briefcase and true data portability is yours. Up to 320Mb in a very fast unit.

Mega Drive Systems products display superior performance, reliability and versatility over any other removable mass storage product.

	MegaDrive Systems	Iomega Bernoulli	Plus Passport
Access time per unit			
40Mb	13ms	sub 40ms	28ms
80/105Mb	13ms	N/A	N/A
120/170Mb	10ms	N/A	N/A
210/320Mb	10/12ms	N/A	N/A
MTBF (Hours)	60,000	<25,000	60,000
Compatibility	PC,PS/2, Macintosh	PC,PS/2, Macintosh	PC,PS/2 N/A
Capacity Range	40-320 Mb	21-44 Mb	21-42 Mb
# Drives on-line	0-7	0-2	0-2
Max on-line capacity	2240Mb	89Mb	85Mb

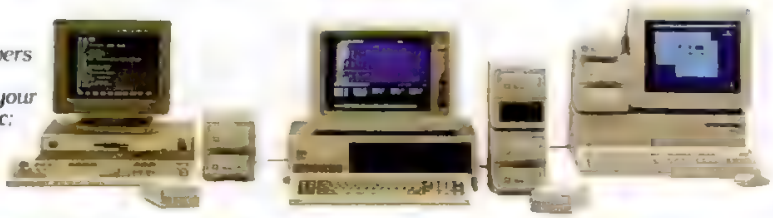
MEGADRIVE

S Y S T E M S

DISK PACK

The new standard in data storage technology.™

Mega Drive delivers unlimited fast access data on your PC, PS/2, or Mac; and on the LAN system of your choice.



FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL

1-800-322-4744

OR WRITE: **MEGA DRIVE SYSTEMS**
1900 AVE OF THE STARS, #2870
LOS ANGELES, CA 90067
Tel (213) 556-1663 Fax (213) 556-1164

** 10ms access time holds for 120 Mb, 170Mb and 210Mb Mega Drive modules. Other modules' access time is 12 to 13ms.*

Disk Pack is a registered trademark of IEF. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Mega Drive Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

most enticing. Offering 6-ppm speed, five emulations, and a 250-page paper cassette standard, the LZR 650 beats most of the low-end competition hands down when it comes to features. And at $1,695 (that's about $1,200 on the street), its price is competitive.

Based on a Sharp engine, the LZR 650 measures only 10.5 by 13.25 by 14.5 inches (HWD) with its paper cassette installed and occupies a footprint of only 13.25 by 13.75 inches (WD). Not even Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IIP can claim such svelte dimensions.

The printer emulates the HP LaserJet Series II, the Epson FX, the IBM Proprinter (9-pin only), the IBM Graphics Printer, and the Diablo 630. Resident fonts available for each emulation match but do not exceed the resident fonts of the real printers.

Two slots along the bottom left of the cabinet accept Dataproducts' font cards, which range in price from $149 to $239 and are software compatible with HP fonts. The LZR 650 also accepts HP-compatible downloadable fonts, and each printer comes with a coupon for AGFA Compugraphic's *Type Director*, with two free downloadable fonts. Dataproducts sells additional AGFA Compugraphic soft fonts at $195 a package. Behind the font-card slots is a third slot, which takes up to 4MB of additional RAM in a single slide-in cartridge. The cartridges range in price from $549 for the 1MB version to $2,199 for 4MB.

Rounding out its virtues, the LZR 650 offers more paper-handling options than many higher-priced competitors. For $369, you get an additional 250-sheet paper cassette for a total of 500 sheets—200 more than the IIP with its optional cassette. The paper cassette attaches to the bottom of the machine, adding about 2.5 inches to the printer's height and 2 inches to the front. For another $399, you can also add a 40-envelope feeder, which attaches to the manual feed slot at the front of the machine. According to the vendor, the manual feeder allows the use of up to 31-pound stock via the straight-through paper path, if the optional paper feeder isn't installed.

In PC Labs' tests, our evaluation unit performed admirably. Under the LaserJet Series II emulation, the graphics output looked every bit as good as the IIP's, and printed just as quickly. The LZR 650 fared even better on text speed, beating its own 6-ppm rating with a speed of 6.3 ppm.

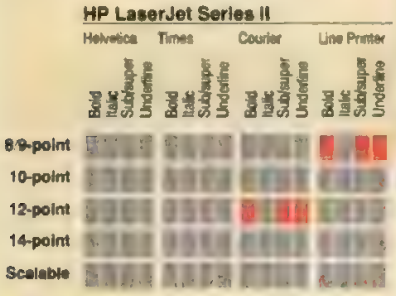
Dataproducts' prodigious offering has only one significant flaw: a frustrating setup. Upon unpacking the printer, you'll find five separate pieces to install inside the machine—the roller cleaner, the used toner collector, the drum cartridge, the developer cartridge, and the toner cartridge. While some of the pieces are easy to spot, others aren't, and Dataproducts didn't bother to label the parts. The documentation, which is sometimes inaccurate, does include diagrams, but they're too small to allow much detail. For those of you with a VCR handy, the training video supplied with the printer should help.

Dataproducts rates the $60 toner cartridge at 3,000 pages, the $132 developer at 25,000 pages, and the $169 drum at 50,000 pages, for a total per-page cost (excluding paper) of 3 cents—the same as the Hewlett-Packard IIP.

With all this, the Dataproducts LZR 650 represents a remarkable value. Whether you should choose it over the LaserJet IIP depends on your priorities. With its optional paper cassette, the LaserJet IIP costs about the same as the LZR 650 and can print from two paper bins. The IIP also carries the advantages of unquestionable HP software and hardware compatibility, not to mention a neater solution to consumables. On the other hand, if the Dataproducts' speed, range of emulations, or optional paper-handling features are important to you, it may be just the printer you need. It's certainly a practical printer for office workhorse applications.

Dataproducts LZR 650

Fonts & Features



The LZR 650 comes with emulations for LaserJet Series II, Epson FX, IBM Proprinter, and IBM Graphics.

PC FACT FILE

Dataproducts LZR 650
Dataproducts Corp., 6200 Canoga Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91365; (800) 624-8999 ext. 583
List Price: $1,695; optional second paper cassette attachment, $369; envelope feeder, $399; upgrade to 1.5MB RAM, $549; upgrade to 4.5MB RAM, $2,199; font cards, $149 to $239; AGFA Compugraphic *Type Director* and two soft fonts, free with coupon; others, $195.
Standard Warranty: 1 year parts and labor.
Dimensions (HWD): 10.5 x 13.25 x 14.5 in.
Weight: 33 lbs.
Emulations: HP LaserJet Series II, Epson FX, IBM Proprinter (9-pin), IBM Graphics Printer, Diablo 630.
In Short: With a text speed of over 6 ppm, five emulations, and a wealth of paper-handling options, the Dataproducts LZR 650 represents a remarkable value at its projected street price of $1,200. Drawbacks include separate toner, developer, and replacement cartridges, making setup and maintenance difficult.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson EPL-6000

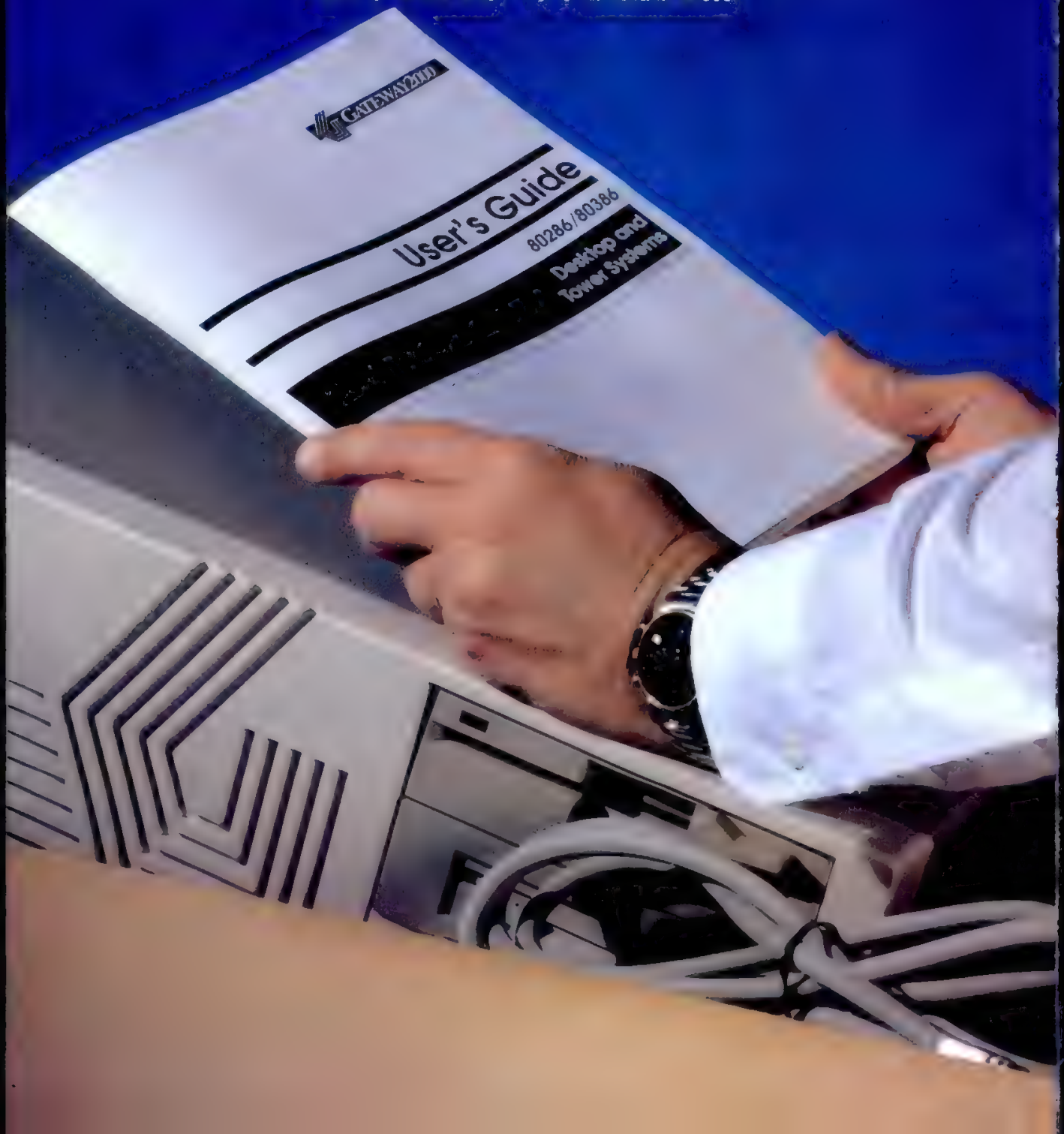
by Bill O'Brien

In the world of dot matrix printers, practically everyone emulates Epson. But even Epson recognizes the reigning laser printer emulation: Hewlett-Packard. In a not-so-surprising twist, Epson's $1,499, 6-ppm laser printer offers only the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II emulation. If you want your EPL-6000 to emulate other Epsons, you'll have to buy the $229 Epson FX emulation cartridge.

The EPL-6000 is virtually identical to the Facit and Toshiba units reviewed here. All three use TEC's 1305B engine and controller—which has a Motorola 68000 processor running at 10 MHz and comes with 512K RAM, expandable up to 4MB. The TEC-based printers support both parallel and serial interfaces and come standard with a 150-sheet paper tray.

Epson's diminutive 8.5- by 24.25- by 14.5-inch (HWD) printer arrives dry with all the necessary supplies neatly and firmly secured in styrofoam. Accompanying this well thought-out package, the EPL-6000's user manual might be Epson's best effort

THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE DO THIS EVERY WEEK...



12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1995.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2195.00

20 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2595.00

With 64K Cache $2895.00

25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 110 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3095.00

With 64K Cache $3495.00

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices subject to change

33 MHZ 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3995.00

25 MHZ 486 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$5295.00

This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

WE'LL TELL YOU WHY

Ray: That's where we shine. Gateway's tech support is the best in the industry. We know what we're talkin' about, but most importantly, we care. We'll bend over backwards to take care of you. You won't hear us saying, "Sorry ma'am, that's a software problem." We don't care whose problem it is. If the machine is not working for you, we'll do everything in our power to get you up and running.

Ted: What if you can't fix a problem over the phone?

Ray Kayl, Technical Support Manager

Ray: Then we can send a technician to almost anyplace in the nation.

Ted: Kathy—bet you thought I forgot you—what about customer service?

Kathy: Customers get very personal service here. When you call Gateway, you'll be assigned to one customer service representative who will follow your order from start to finish. Your personal rep will make a special effort to get to know you and make sure you're completely satisfied.

Kathy Skidmore, Customer Service Manager

Norm: Hey, this sounds almost too good to be true.

Ted: Some people think that. But our customers don't—ask them. They know Gateway 2000 is the best value in the industry.

Norm: Do we have an ad yet?

Ted: Yeah, I think so. All I have to do is cut some prices on our systems. Then get ready for a really hot summer...(Tape End Indicator.)

Norm Waitt, Vice President

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

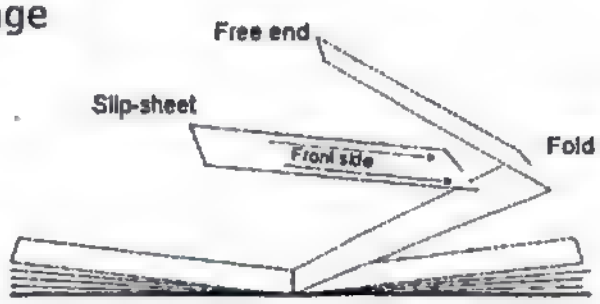
CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

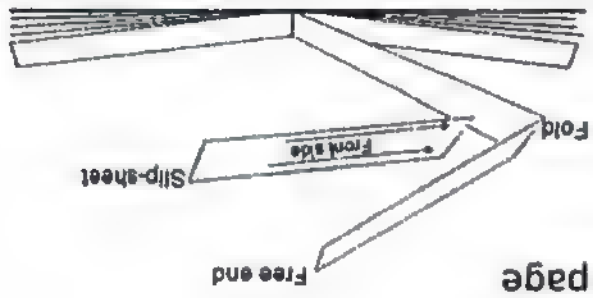
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Back

GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

1. Follow instructions on the other side

PULL UP A CHAIR AND

Ted: OK, we're putting together another ad for the magazines and I thought you should be the ones to write it.

Todd (laughing): Hey, Ted, I'm no writer.

Ted Wait, President

Ray: Me neither. Don't you s'pose we could hire somebody to write our ads? (Laughter.)

Ted: No, because we've always been straight forward in our advertising. I've analyzed the market and I can't understand why anyone would buy a computer from anyplace except Gateway. Now I know you all agree with me, so I want you to tell the world what you can do for them. Just straight talk from a friend in the business. I'm recording this—

Troy: Is this legal?

Ted: —and I'm gonna give the tape to word processing for a transcription. And that's gonna be our ad.

Norm: This oughta be good! (Laughter.)

Ted: Todd, you're on. I'm looking for a computer system. Why should I buy from Gateway 2000?

Todd: Because Gateway has the best value. We lead the market in price, quality and service. It's that simple. You wanta get the best system for the best price from a company you can depend on? Then buy from Gateway 2000.

Todd Osborn, Sales Manager

Troy: Yeah, shop around. But don't be fooled by stripped-down systems. Compare Gateway feature for feature and we blow the competition away.

Norm: And read the reviews. Our systems out-perform machines that cost twice as much.

Ted: Troy, you're on. You run the plant so you tell me what kind of quality I can expect?

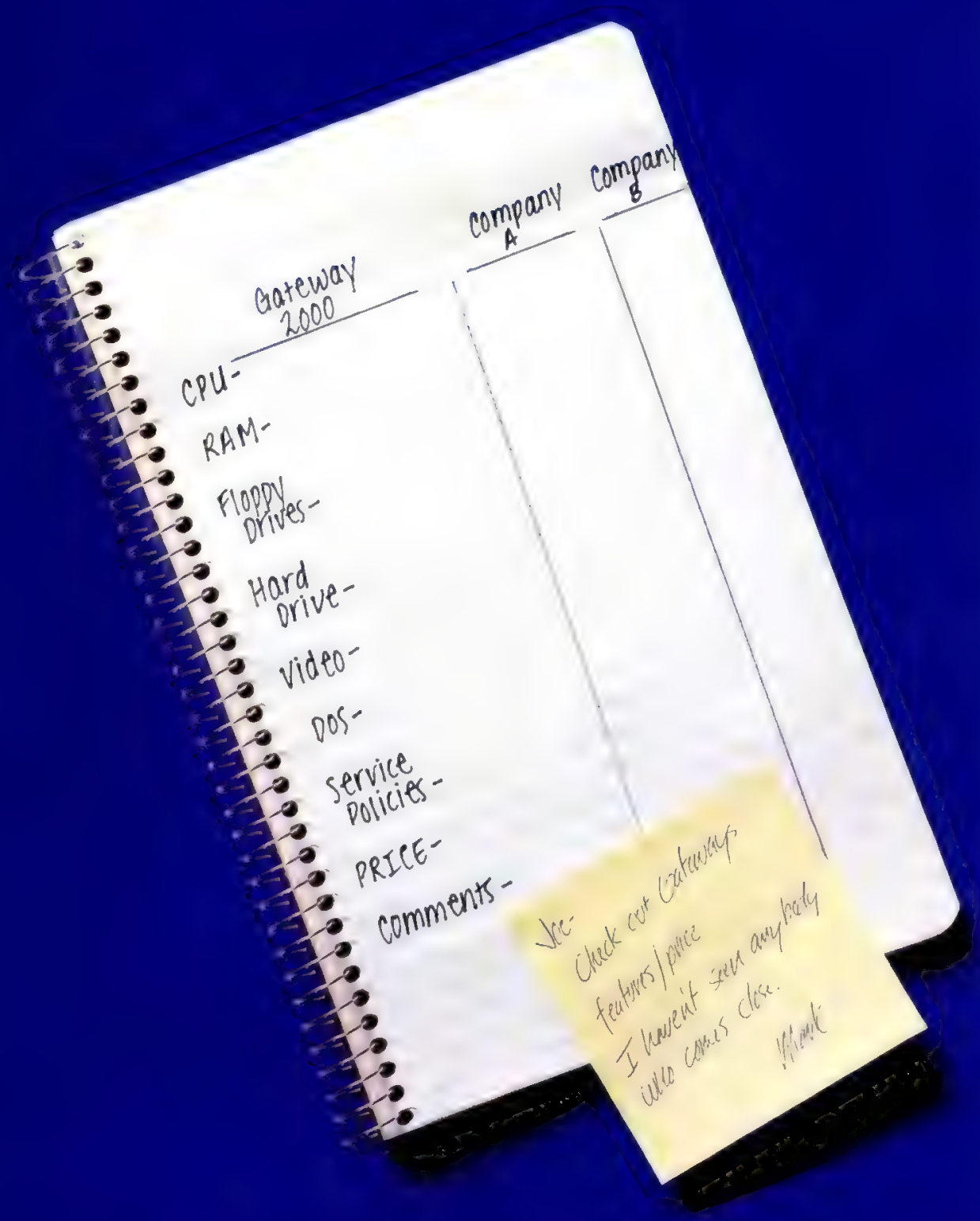
Troy Miller, Plant Manager

Troy: Well we use a component that's not very common today—pride. Each machine that goes out the door is custom-built by one person. That person's pay is determined by how satisfied you are as a customer. We use only top-of-the-line components. You combine that with the midwest work ethic and you've got an unbeatable combination.

Ted: OK, Gateway's got great prices on quality systems. But we can't guarantee everyone that they'll never have a problem.

Ray: If we could, I'd be out of a job. (Laughter.)

Ted: Yeah, Ray. Tell me about your job. What happens if a customer does have a problem?



GATEWAY2000

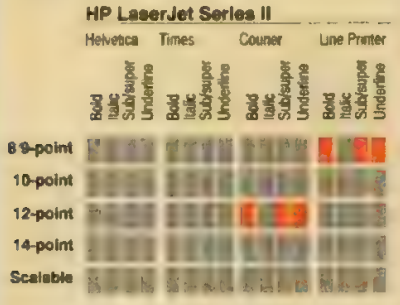
"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Epson EPL-6000

Fonts & Features



The EPL-6000 accepts HP cartridges and soft fonts. Surprisingly, the Epson emulation is optional.

yet. It will walk you through the installation of the photoconductor and toner subassemblies in under 10 minutes, and leave your shoes free of toner smudges.

Paper loading is a snap with the 150-sheet bin. Epson claims that the printer will handle 14- to 34-pound paper. The 16-pound-and-below and the 24-pound-and-above stock is fed through the manual-feed slot on the printer's right-hand side and ejected onto a tray mounted on the left side, bypassing the normal "C-bend" for a straight-through paper path. The same tray can be used to switch-select between reverse and collated output and, fortunately, the tray can be folded up and out of the way when not in use, relieving the EPL-6000 of an additional 11 inches of width. Envelopes can also run through the manual-feed slot.

The base machine is supplied with 512K of memory—an amount adequate for text but only enough for about half a page of graphics. For larger graphics files or those containing more-complex bit images, memory upgrades are available from Epson via an expansion board priced at $899. The board comes with 2MB and can be upgraded to 4MB, bringing the total to a hefty 4.5MB.

Even with only 512K installed, the EPL-6000 found the PC Labs' graphics speed test no great challenge. The test image ran through the printer at 1.1 gppm. The graphic image was crisp and sharp with well-defined edges. The printer also fared well on PC Labs' text speed test, averaging a remarkable 5.7 ppm.

Like the other TEC engine-based lasers reviewed here, the EPL-6000 successfully accomplished the torturous twists and turns of the PCL compatibility test, giving it a full passing grade, including soft font recognition. Only the IBM high order characters gave the EPL-6000 pause: the printer defaulted to the Roman symbol set. But that was easily overcome by sending a control code to the printer to switch to its IBM-USA symbol set. Alternatively, the same symbol set can be selected via the front control panel, which deserves special notice.

The control panel's 16-character LCD is an excellent window into the brain of the EPL-6000. The panel's primary function is to give full access to all the setup options, including default font selections if you are using any HP or HP-compatible font cartridges, or soft fonts designed for the HP. The control panel also lets you select between manual and automatic paper feed and perform a form-feed for printing data left over in the printer's buffer. Unfortunately, the form-feed key is labeled Reset/Continue, ostensibly to emphasize its other function, but causing some confusion nevertheless.

Perhaps the only thing lacking in the EPL-6000 is an Epson emulation; this one inclusion would have made the printer perfect. As is, it's merely outstanding—though with two twins in this roundup, it doesn't exactly stand out.

PC FACT FILE

Epson EPL-6000
Epson America Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505; (800) 922-8911, (213) 539-9140
List Price: $1,499; upgrade to 2MB, $899; Epson emulation, $229.
Standard Warranty: 1 year parts and labor, dealer or depot service.
Dimensions (HWD): 8.5 x 24.25 x 14.5 in.
Weight: 36 lbs.
Emulations: HP LaserJet Series II.
In Short: Like the other two TEC engine-based 6-ppm lasers in this roundup—the Facit and the Toshiba—the EPL-6000 comes with a 150-sheet paper tray and accepts HP cartridges and soft fonts. To choose among the three, look for the lowest price or go with your favorite vendor.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

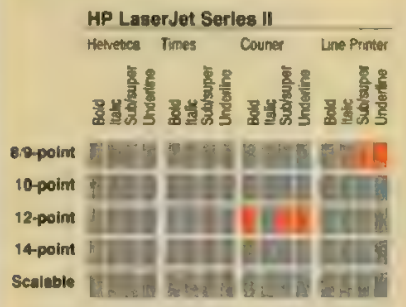
Facit P6060

by M. David Stone

Like the Epson and Toshiba units reviewed here, the $1,595 P6060 is based on the TEC 6-ppm laser engine and offers no surprises—except for a list price about $50 higher than the Toshiba and almost $100 higher than the Epson.

Facit P6060

Fonts & Features



The Facit P6060 accepts HP cartridges and soft fonts. Only the LaserJet Series II emulation comes standard.

The P6060—which was reduced to its current price from $1,995 in December of 1989—also lists for $100 more than the LaserJet IIP. Rated at 6 ppm, the P6060 is 50 percent faster than the 4-ppm IIP. And if you take HP's $195 optional paper tray into account, you'll see that the price difference works in the P6060's favor; the P6060 gives you a 150-sheet paper tray, as do the other TEC-based units.

The standard paper tray includes both a manual-feed slot and an internal width adjustment that will let you use any paper from about 3.25 to 8.5 inches wide. In addition, a hidden extension flips out to support legal-length paper. A facedown bin in the printer's top lets the paper fall in collated order. Facit claims that its printer can handle paper with weights from 14 to 34 pounds. An alternate side exit provides a straight-through path for paper below 16 and above 27 pounds. A $35 output tray for the alternate paper path is available as well. For more-sophisticated paper-handling, the 8.5- by 24- by 15.5-inch (HWD) Facit also offers a $1,295 two-plus-one sheet feeder option that includes two 220-page bins and one 50-envelope bin.

The P6060 comes with 512K standard memory, and upgrades can be purchased

in the following increments: 1MB for $395, 2MB for $995, and 4MB for $1,895—bringing the machine up to its maximum of 4.5MB.

The output from the Facit's TEC 1305B engine looks every bit as good as output from the Canon engines in our roundup. Text is dark and crisp, and black areas in graphics are indeed a true, solid black. On PC Labs' tests, the gray-scale images retained the same detail you would expect in the LaserJet Series II, and the scanned photograph output matched that of the Series II as well.

Facit P6060
Facit, Inc., 400 Commercial St., Manchester, NH 03108; (800) 73-FACIT, (603) 647-2700.
List Price: $1,595; alternate output paper tray, $35; dual-bin sheet and envelope feeder, $1,295; upgrade to 1.5MB, $395; upgrade to 2.5MB, $995; upgrade to 4.5MB, $1,895; font cartridges, $150 to $300; IBM Proprinter XL emulation cartridges, $195; soft fonts, $200.
Standard Warranty: 1 year parts and labor.
Dimensions (HWD): 8.5 x 24.0 x 15.5 in.
Weight: 35.3 lbs.
Emulations: HP LaserJet Series II.
In Short: Like the other TEC-based 6-ppm laser printers reviewed here—the Epson and the Toshiba—the P6060 offers solid LaserJet Series II compatibility and high-quality output, with crisp text characters and solid blacks in graphics mode.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Facit registered 5.7 ppm on our text speed test, close to its 6-ppm rating, and the printer produced 1.1 gppm, nearly equaling the IIP's graphics output speed. The Facit passed the LaserJet Series II compatibility tests with ease.

Like the Series II it emulates, the P6060 is limited to Courier, Courier Bold, and Line Printer for its built-in fonts. The printer sports two slots for font cartridges. According to Facit, the printer will work with all HP cartridges except the S1 and S2, and will operate also with HP-compatible soft fonts. Facit sells font cartridges for $150 to $330 each, and soft fonts for $200.

The printer's manual was written in Sweden and occasionally lapses into unintelligible "Swenglish." However, the ample line drawings will get you through the installation procedure easily enough, and most of the additional information you'll need is there as well.

One minor drawback to the TEC engine is that it separates its consumables into a drum unit, a developing unit, and a toner cartridge. In theory, this cuts down on the cost of operation, but in fact, the cost per copy is more than 3 cents, excluding paper—about the same as the other printers in this roundup. The drum itself is exposed so that it's too easy to damage, and because there are more pieces to fit together, installation is more difficult than an all-in-one cartridge.

Once you get past the jigsaw puzzle of fitting the consumables together, the P6060 is a plug-and-play unit. The only built-in font emulation is LaserJet II, so installation usually means plugging in the power cord and parallel cable. If you want to use the printer's serial interface or the optional $195 IBM Proprinter emulation cartridge, you'll also need to change the configuration in the printer's menus.

The printer's control panel sports a 16-character LCD readout and four easy-to-use controls dedicated to menu-choice selection. In addition, there are the usual Online/Offline buttons, a highly welcome manual-feed control, and a thick-paper control that lets you set the printer for paper over 24 pounds. As with the other TEC-based printers, the form-feed button is labeled Reset/Continue.

Like the other TEC-based printers reviewed here, the P6060 is a solid performer that does just what it should, and does it well. At Facit's expected street price of $1,100 to $1,200, the printer's price is low enough to make it reasonably competitive, and the performance is high enough to make it a more-than-reasonable choice.

Fujitsu RX7100

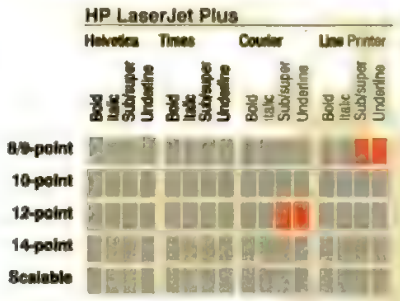
by Mitt Jones

Fujitsu's 5-ppm low-cost entry, first reviewed in our November 14, 1989, issue ("Laser Printers: A Broader Spectrum"), looks more like an odd dot matrix printer than a laser-class machine. Its paper-feed mechanism is also a bit noisier than one would hope. But with a list price of $1,495 and paper-handling options more flexible than nearly any other low-cost machine, this printer may be just what some buyers are seeking.

Based on Fujitsu's own LED engine, the printer measures 19.5 by 16 by 24.5 inches (HWD), including the front exit tray and the paper support wire of the paper bin. The paper bin itself, which installs at a slight angle from the vertical along the top of the machine, accounts for much of both the printer's odd appearance and charm. Unlike the paper cassettes used with most laser-class machines, the 150-sheet bin comes with an adjustable paper guide that allows different sizes of paper to be stacked without making you buy separate trays. Paper can be sized anywhere from 4⅛ by 5 13/16 inches to 8½ by 14⅛. Acceptable weights range from 17 to 28 pounds, according to Fujitsu. A slot toward the front of the bin provides a manual, single-sheet feed. Perhaps best of all, for $405, the printer will accommodate a second, identical bin, which installs immediately behind the first.

Fujitsu RX7100

Fonts & Features



Handicapped by an outdated LaserJet Plus emulation, the RX7100 accepts proprietary font cards and HP soft fonts.

In its standard configuration, the machine emulates only the outdated HP LaserJet Plus, and comes only with upright, regular-weight Courier and Line Printer fonts. Slots along the bottom front of the machine will accommodate as many as three proprietary font cards—priced between $145 and $195—that are software compatible with HP fonts. The machine will also accept LaserJet-compatible downloadable fonts. Any of the three slots will also accommodate an emulation card—Diablo 630, Epson FX, IBM Proprinter XL, or HPGL—which range in price from $99 to $149.

The RX7100 comes with 640K RAM

Featuring.

An object lesson in how to pack multi-user features into a single-user size (1.3 square feet, 33.5 pounds):

Five popular emulations Because the LZR 650 supports the most widely-used emulations, you can use virtually all software applications.
• HP LaserJet Series II,® Diablo 630,® Epson FX-80,™ IBM Proprinter™ and IBM Graphics Printer.™

Win the paper chase With the LZR 650's superb paper-handling capabilities, you'll save time every time you print.
• 250-sheet cassette for face-down output can automatically switch to the optional 250-sheet cassette. Or, use both cassettes to go from letterhead to blank 2nd sheet in one operation.
• Straight through-put to the 30-sheet face-up output tray can handle transparencies, labels, envelopes and heavy card stock.
• Optional envelope feeder handles up to 40 envelopes, automatically.

Fast and flexible The LZR 650 gives you top quality (300dpi) laser printing for everything from memos to newsletters to mailings. Save money by using one printer for all your printing needs. Save time with error recovery, SOFTCON6™ remote control software and 6 ppm printing.
• If paper jams, 100% error recovery saves fonts, macros, transmitted pages.
• Dual interface connects to a wide variety of computer systems.
• Easy-to-install memory cartridges add up to 4.5MB RAM.
• Free video installation guide for fast set-up and maintenance.

Give your documents a facelift In addition to resident and downloadable fonts, a complete line of font cards, including custom cards with your logo or signature, is available.
• Free offer for font scaling software, Agfa Compugraphic® TYPE DIRECTOR.™

From Dataproducts The LZR 650 comes with a one year parts and labor warranty. After 27 years making printers, we know how to make them reliable. Call **1-800-624-8999 ext. 583** to find out where you can buy the LZR 650.

Dataproducts Corporation, 6200 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91365.

Dataproducts®

WE MAKE PRINTERS.

The new LZR 650 laser printer.

Dataproducts is a registered trademark and SOFTCON 6 is a trademark of Dataproducts Corporation. HP LaserJet Series II is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. Diablo is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. Epson is a trademark of Epson America Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and IBM Proprinter and IBM Graphics Printer are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Agfa Compugraphic is a registered trademark and Type Director is a trademark of Agfa Corporation. © 1990 Dataproducts Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dreaming of better output from your laser printer? Discover

© Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

The Pacific.

Each month, thousands of laser printers are purchased by business people all over the world–people, like you, who realize the importance of sophisticated, high-quality output for success.

But, without advanced tools to enhance the capabilities of these laser printers, attaining the promise of high quality output can be just a dream. Which is why more and more people are turning to Pacific Data Products.

We develop quality, affordable products, including PostScript language and HP-GL emulation cartridges, memory boards, font cartridges and networking programs, for HP LaserJet and compatible printers.

These creative solutions can help make your dream of the perfect printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 552-0880**. Fax: (619) 552-0889.

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We developed a PostScript® language emulation because the perfect printer is just a dream.

PacificPage brings the high quality output of an expensive PostScript printer within reach. Just plug the cartridge into a HP LaserJet Series II, IIP, IID * or III printer with 2 megabytes of additional memory.

The results are beautiful. PacificPage supports Adobe Type 1 fonts and Bitstream QEM fonts. And has 35 scalable resident fonts with Bitstream "rules" similar to Adobe's "hints." So, you'll get quality output with every character.

And you'll get it fast. Recent benchmarks show PacificPage IIP prints an average of 10% faster than Apple LaserWriter IINT with most applications. PacificPage with a IIP is also less expensive than a IINT.

Only $499 for use with IBM-compatible computers and IIP/IID/III, ($695 for Series II); $599 and $799 respectively for the Macintosh versions.

It can help make your dream of the perfect printer a reality. To learn more, call or write: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 552-0880**. Fax: (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

*IID duplexing feature not supported in PostScript mode.

© Copyright 1990 Pacific Data Products Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. PacificPage and PacificPage P.E. are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript and Type 1 are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc Apple, Macintosh and LaserWriter IINT are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Laserjet Series II and III are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

instead of the typical 512K. Optional memory boards allow a minimum upgrade of 1MB for $495 and a maximum of 4MB for $1,995. The RX7100 accommodates a parallel or a serial connection.

Getting the printer up and running should take no more than an hour. All consumables are encased in one cartridge. The cartridge doesn't install as neatly as those of the Canon engines, and the manual doesn't make installation of the cartridge as clear as it might. Nevertheless, you can't fail after studying the illustrations and the inside of the machine for a few minutes.

The RX7100 performed well, if not spectacularly, during PC Labs' tests. With straight text, the RX7100 exceeded its rated speed, clocking in at 5.4 ppm. On the graphics speed test, our evaluation unit was quite a bit slower than much of the competition, with test images coming in at .7 gppm.

Rather than tucking its print-density adjustment dial on the inside of the machine as do most lasers, the RX7100 has its dial on the front panel—a good thing, because you'll want to adjust the print to its darkest, at least for your more important documents. Though not immediately noticeable when printing pure text, the RX7100 produced a light-gray black on our graphics tests with its print density in the factory preset position. Even after turning print density to its darkest, the blacks in our test image were a bit lighter than those produced by most lasers.

Because the competition is so varied and capable, it's difficult to recommend the Fujitsu RX7100 to most buyers. By aesthetic considerations alone, it loses a few points. Add in its outdated LaserJet Plus emulation, scant selection of internal fonts, and less-than-black blacks, and it loses even more. For those who need the flexibility of two multisize bins, however, the Fujitsu RX7100—with the optional second bin—may be a good choice.

With a list price of $1,495 and paper-handling options more flexible than other low-cost machines, the Fujitsu RX7100 may be what some buyers seek.

FACT FILE

Fujitsu RX7100
Fujitsu America Inc., 3055 Orchard Dr., San Jose, CA 95134; (800) 626-4686, (408) 432-1300.
List Price: $1,495; upgrade to 1.6MB RAM, $495; upgrade to 4.6MB RAM, $1,995; font cards, $145 to $195; Diablo 630 emulation card, $99; Epson FX/IBM Proprinter XL emulation card, $129; HPGL emulation card, $149.
Standard Warranty: 1 year parts and labor, first 45 days on-site.
Dimensions (HWD): 19.5 x 16 x 24.5 in.
Weight: 37.5 lbs.
Emulations: HP LaserJet Plus.
In Short: Based on Fujitsu's own 5-ppm LED engine, the RX7100 performs competently and offers generous paper-handling options. Its drawbacks include an awkward appearance, noisy operation, outdated LaserJet Plus emulation, slightly gray blacks, and scant selection of internal fonts.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP

by Mitt Jones

Your biggest complaints about the HP LaserJet IIP may be that it didn't come along sooner and that it's not the LaserJet III.

The HP LaserJet IIP earned an Editor's Choice in last year's printer blockbuster ("Laser Printers: A Broader Spectrum," November 14, 1989), and for good reason. Based on Canon's LBP-LX engine (previously called the P110) the $1,495 LaserJet IIP can do almost everything the venerable $2,695 LaserJet Series II does, and a few things it can't. The IIP's print quality is just as good, and it comes with more internal fonts, adding 12-point Courier Italic and a set of 10-point Courier fonts. Like the $4,295 LaserJet IID, it can also rotate any portrait font to landscape orientation.

Like the LaserJet Series II, the IIP's 512K standard memory can be upgraded to as much as 4.5MB, and the IIP makes room for one Series II–compatible font cartridge. With a mercifully small footprint of about 13.5 by 16 inches (WD), the LaserJet IIP also requires far less office space than the LaserJet Series II, which measures about 18 by 19 inches.

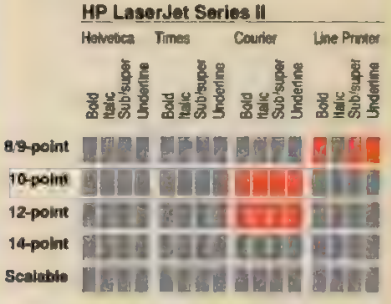
Now for the IIP's drawbacks: the IIP's lower list price brings with it one of the slowest print speeds in this roundup—4 ppm, compared to the Series II's 7.5 ppm on PC Labs' text speed test. And, in its default configuration, the IIP's only paper feed is the flip-down, 50-sheet-maximum, multipurpose tray. In the down position, the tray adds about 9 inches of depth to the printer.

With the addition of HP's optional $195 paper cassette, however, the IIP's paper-handling capabilities begin to seem like a virtue. The cassette cabinet, which screws onto the bottom of the printer, adds less than 2 inches to the machine's height and holds up to 250 sheets. Aside from the greater capacity, the cassette allows the IIP to do something the Series II can't: print from two different paper bins. The optional cassette comes with a letter-size or A4-size tray. Other trays, including legal and envelope, are also available at prices ranging from $69 to $89.

The IIP outputs pages facedown atop the machine via an S-shaped path, or face-

HP LaserJet IIP

Fonts & Features



The IIP has a good selection of internal fonts, which can be printed in landscape mode, and it accepts HP cartridges and soft fonts.

up through a slot at the front of the machine via a C-shaped path. We were able to print envelopes using the faceup feed with no crinkling or excessive curling. Though providing no straight-through path for heavy stock, the IIP can handle up to 28-pound paper, according to HP.

Hewlett-Packard has gone far to ensure that setup of the IIP is not difficult. In addition to the well-organized, informative user manual, you'll find a Getting Started Guide, which provides ample illustrations. The $95 EP-L toner/photoconductor drum cartridge, rated at 3,500 pages, slides easily into the printer from the front. The rated cost per page, excluding paper, is 3 cents. The IIP accommodates both a parallel and serial connector.

The control panel, which sports a crisp, two-line LCD panel and six large, well-marked buttons, makes changing the printer's configuration a breeze.

Aside from the internal Courier and Line Printer fonts, the IIP can accommodate plenty of bitmapped fonts via cartridge or software. All LaserJet Series II font products, marketed by Hewlett-Packard and others, will work with the IIP. HP's cartridges begin at $99 and go up to $300 for the 65-font ProCollection cartridge. Prices for HP downloadable fonts range from $95 to $225.

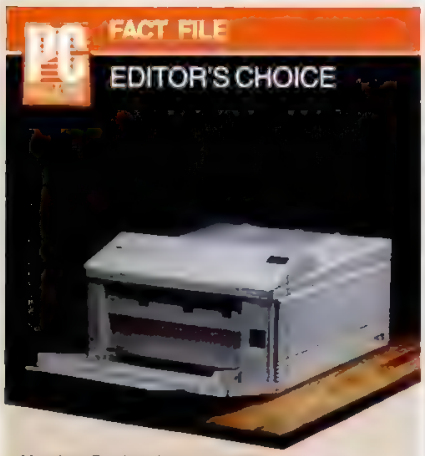
At 4 ppm, the HP LaserJet IIP is not the printer you should choose if speed is of the essence. If you want to add a print-quality enhancement board, such as the DP-Tek LaserPort GrayScale or LaserMaster LX6, you should also look elsewhere: the IIP does not support the additional I/O port such products need.

The OkiLaser 400's internal fonts save the cost of six font cartridges, and its text throughput rate is very close to the speed of printers rated at 6 ppm.

Keep in mind that the HP LaserJet III, complete with internal scalable fonts, will be shipping by the time this issue hits the newsstand, and may provide the best reason to wait (see the sidebar "HP LaserJet III: The Low-End Laser to Beat"). Although Hewlett-Packard has announced upgrades for the II and the IID to PCL 5 (the newest release of HP's page description language, which the LaserJet III supports), it is doubtful that IIP owners will be offered any similar upgrade. HP says it does plan to bring PCL 5 capabilities to the low end of the market but declines to say when or in which product.

If you need a printer for desktop publishing or other tasks that could benefit from scalable fonts, you're better off paying the $1,500 expected street price of the LaserJet III—especially if you need the optional paper cassette and any additional fonts for your IIP.

With those caveats out of the way, it's safe to say that the LaserJet IIP is the best value among the low-end lasers. If something faster and more powerful seems like overkill, the LaserJet IIP is probably just what you need.



Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP
Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Prunendge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900.
List Price: $1,495; optional paper cassette attachment, $195; optional paper trays, $69 to $89, upgrade to 1.5MB RAM, $495; upgrade to 4.5MB RAM, $1,980; parallel interface cable, $55; font cartridges, $99 to $300; scalable fonts, $95 to $225.
Standard Warranty: 1 year parts and labor.
Dimensions (HWD): 8 x 13.5 x 26.75 in.
Weight: 26.5 lbs.
Emulations: HP LaserJet Series II.
In Short: The 4-ppm HP LaserJet IIP sets a new standard for low-end lasers. Though lacking the scalable fonts or enhanced print quality of the LaserJet III, the IIP offers LaserJet II functionality and font compatibility at a street price of about $1,000. The $195 250-page paper cassette is strongly recommended.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Okidata OkiLaser 400

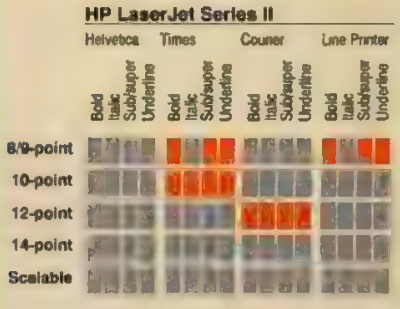
by Bill O'Brien

It's a misnomer to call Okidata's printer a laser device when it's really an LED array printer. But make no mistake about it: this $1,395 performer packs a lot of quality into a manageable 5.25- by 17.5- by 22.5-inch (HWD) case. And at 4 ppm, the OkiLaser 400 is well armed for its head-to-head fight against Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IIP.

The OkiLaser 400 far surpasses its competition in the font department. Resident in the printer are 17 fonts equivalent to the fonts found in HP cartridges A, B, C, F, L, and Y—though Okidata is quick to point out that the baseline and underline distances for the Y-cartridge fonts are slightly different in its 400. Additional fonts, such as Letter Gothic, Pax, and Times Roman, are available on proprietary credit card–sized cartridges from Okidata for $195. Okidata will also sell you a custom cartridge programmed with your signature or company logo. Although it won't accept HP font cartridges, it will accept HP-compatible soft fonts.

Okidata OkiLaser 400

Fonts & Features



The OkiLaser has resident fonts equivalent to six HP font cartridges. It accepts optional proprietary font cards and HP soft fonts.

The printer provides a variety of paper-feed options. At first glance, there appears to be no straight-through paper path, but closer inspection reveals a rear swing-down panel with a pair of extendable forks for use as a paper-catch tray. You'll need to use this straight-through path for stock below 16 and above 24 pounds, says Okidata. There is also a manual feed for legal-size paper and envelopes. For quantity

Ten Ports to Automatically Share Printers, etc.

...Fast, Easy, and Inexpensive

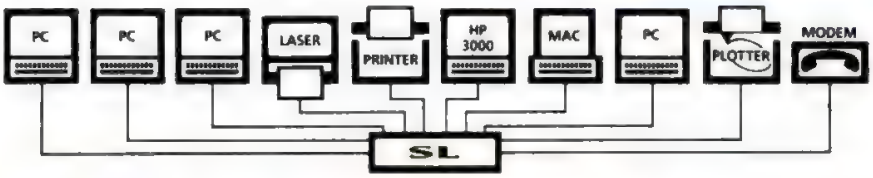
SL **$495** with 256KB
$675 with 1MB
Also works great with LANs!

PC Magazine [July 1989, Page 263]:
"The Buffalo SL peripheral sharing device is simple enough to use immediately yet sufficiently flexible to form the center of a fairly complex network. It's a good choice..."

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output; automatic conversion from parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters; automatic switching and queuing of jobs
- **115,200 bps:** our software allows virtually all PC applications to send data serially to the SL twelve times faster than normal 9,600 bps serial
- **PC to PC Serial File Transfer Utility:** available free
- **Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software for the Pop-up Menu
- **User Upgradable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer

The SL Saves Money By Sharing Resources

Using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share lasers, printers, plotters and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive peripherals. An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and quickly release their PCs to continue working. The SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.



Smaller Switches

All Parallel Ports

AS-41 4 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without any buffer for only $200.

XE 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch-selectable outputs from 256KB up to 2MB buffer, from $250 to $450.

45 Day Money Back Guarantee
CALL TOLL FREE TODAY

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
(503) 585-3414
FAX (503) 585-4505

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

printing of envelopes and legal- or executive-size pages, Okidata sells separate trays at $89 each.

The OkiLaser 400's toner cartridge is perhaps the closest thing to art deco you'll find in a printer. It's a spun aluminum cylinder with a sliding window, and while the OkiLaser has no official toner reclamation system, Okidata claims the cartridge design allows it to collect some of the unused toner from the photoconductor.

The initial package of consumables is included in the retail price. Replacement toner cartridges are $33—slightly higher than toners for some other printers—but Okidata claims a 2,500 copy life for its car-

HOT OFF THE ASSEMBLY LINE: IBM's Auspicious Answer to the Low-Cost Laser

by Mitt Jones

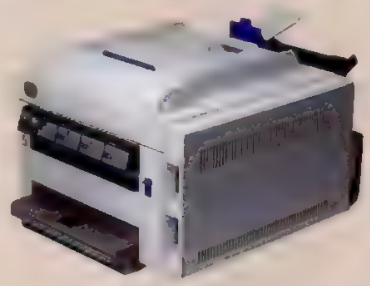
IBM's newly announced LaserPrinter E rolled into PC Labs well after the cutoff date for this roundup. With a list price of $1,495 and a generous range of options, this late entry ranks among the best buys of the bunch, especially when equipped with IBM's new $499 PostScript upgrade.

Based on the same IBM engine as the $2,395 10-page-per-minute LaserPrinter, the LaserPrinter E looks the same, boasts the same array of features, and generates the same high-quality output. The only significant difference results from the slightly redesigned controller: the LaserPrinter E is rated for a top speed of 5 pages per minute.

Like the LaserPrinter, the LaserPrinter E can be configured from the control panel to emulate the Epson Proprinter, the HP LaserJet Series II, IBM's Graphics Language, and the Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language. Two font slots, located at the right front of the machine, accept only proprietary cards—there are 48 available, ranging in price from $142 to $245—but the machine will also accept HP-compatible downloadable fonts.

The LaserPrinter E also offers generous paper-handling features, boasting an adjustable, 200-sheet paper cassette as standard equipment. A feed slot, awkwardly positioned along the printer's rear panel, accommodates the standard manual-feed tray or the optional $329 envelope feeder, which holds up to 75 envelopes. The most enticing paper-handling feature for many buyers, however, will be the $399 optional paper tray, which fits under the machine and holds up to 500 sheets. Both the standard and optional paper trays come with movable partitions allowing you to adjust for standard paper sizes up to 8.5 by 11 inches. (Legal-sized trays cost $69 and $99.)

The LaserPrinter E comes with standard 512K RAM. Additional RAM, up to 3.5MB, comes in the form of a small daughtercard, which attaches directly to the controller board. With a welcomed and unusual touch, IBM designed the chassis so that even the most numb-fingered user can get to the con-



The LaserPrinter E offers better value than its faster, more expensive sibling.

troller in a matter of seconds. The right-side panel pops open by lifting a plastic tab and pivots out and down to reveal the controller, the memory expansion connector, and the controller's 10-MHz Motorola 68000 processor. The memory board ($449 with 1MB, $899 with 2MB, and $1,599 with 3.5MB) snaps easily into place.

Once endowed with at least 1MB of memory, the LaserPrinter E can accommodate IBM's PostScript upgrade board, which provides genuine Adobe PostScript, Version 52.1, and can be installed by the user. This requires removing four chips from the controller (IBM provides the chip-removal tool and illustrated instructions), inserting the daughtercard into two of the vacated sockets, and installing one jumper.

The basic PostScript option retails for $499 and comes with 17 fonts, encompassing Courier, Helvetica, Helvetica Narrow, Times, and Symbol typefaces. The $899 Premium PostScript option adds 39 fonts, which include ITC Avant Garde Gothic, ITC Bookman, New Century Schoolbook, and Palatino typefaces, among others.

IBM has also announced a replacement controller that will upgrade the LaserPrinter E to the full 10-ppm performance of the LaserPrinter. The upgrade, which must be installed by an IBM dealer, lists for $1,099.

The replacement toner-and-drum cartridge, which includes all consumables and slides easily into place, lists for $199. While this is higher than Hewlett-Packard's $95 cartridges for the IIP, IBM rates its cartridge life at 10,000 pages, about three times the life of the IIP's. Other options include a six-port $489 serial printer-sharing option. The LaserPrinter E comes with only a parallel interface standard.

Our evaluation machine, an early-production unit, worked well during preliminary testing, clocking in at 4.8 ppm on PC Labs' text speed tests. With the Premium PostScript option installed, text speed actually increased slightly—to 5.8 ppm in non-PostScript modes and 5.6 ppm in PostScript mode.

The printer performed surprisingly well with graphics and, in fact, matched the graphics performance of its 10-ppm sibling at about 1.9 graphics pages per minute on PC Labs' graphics speed test. Not surprisingly, graphics speed decreased in PostScript mode to .6 gppm.

Print quality compared favorably to the best of the 300-dot-per-inch lasers overall. Our only complaint was that areas of solid black shone more than similar print samples from the IIP.

Based on our preliminary findings, the LaserPrinter E is an excellent buy. In its standard configuration, it outperforms much of the competition and rivals the best in features and price. Add the $499 PostScript option and the $449 1MB memory upgrade, and you've got a versatile PostScript printer for a bargain list price of $2,443.

And when compared with its faster sibling, the LaserPrinter E looks even

tridge. The $289 photoconductor has a reported life span of 15,000 copies—50 percent more than a TEC laser engine, but at double the cost. The OkiLaser 400 can be connected to your parallel or serial port.

Four manuals accompany the OkiLaser 400 and they divide the information into logical segments covering setup, owner's questions, elements of graphic composition, and problem areas. The setup manual is superb, guiding the meek through the toner and photoconductor installation with full illustrations to accompany the text. The manual even describes the correct method of inserting the 200-sheet paper tray.

The PC Labs tests proved no great challenge for the OkiLaser. It zipped through the graphics speed test, producing 1.2 gppm under its Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II emulation. The LED array in the OkiElectric engine produced crisp images with solid blacks and distinct grays. And the 400 produced text at its rated 4 ppm.

The OkiLaser sailed through the PCL torture test, accepting downloaded font definitions and macros with ease. It stumbled only when asked to produce IBM high-order characters. Instead, it defaulted to Roman. It took no more than a short control code to switch over to the high-order characters.

If you dislike using control codes, the front control panel, with its 16-character LCD window, will guide you through a variety of setup selections, including font and symbol set choices. Options can be mixed and matched through hierarchical menu displays that are activated by the panel's membrane buttons. There's even a labeled form-feed button for ejecting that last printed sheet left in the buffer if your software isn't quite up to HP requirements.

Given that the price gap between the 4-ppm OkiLaser and some 6-ppm printers is fairly close, you may initially opt for speed. Keep in mind, however, that the 400's internal fonts save the cost of six font cartridges, and its text throughput rate is typically very close to the actual speed of printers rated at 6 ppm. Consider the superb quality of its text and graphics output and the OkiLaser is an excellent choice.

IBM's new $1,495 5-ppm LaserPrinter E promises to give the HP IIP a run for its money. A $499 option turns the LaserPrinter E into one of the most affordable PostScript printers around.

better. Although it's slower in non-PostScript text modes, when it comes to graphics and PostScript text, the two printers perform identically—with up to 2MB installed. While the LaserPrinter E promises to gobble a big portion of the low-end laser market, it also promises to leave the more expensive LaserPrinter with barely a nibble. ■

List Price: IBM LaserPrinter E, $1,495; optional paper cassette attachment, $59; legal-size attachment, $69; optional envelope feeder, $329; upgrade to 1MB RAM, $449; upgrade to 2MB, $899; upgrade to 3.5MB, $1,599; upgradable DRAM memory, $1,599; downloadable font packages, $199; 128K font card, $142; 256K font card, $245; optional print cartridge, $199; PostScript option, $499; Premium PostScript option, $899; upgrade to 10 ppm, $1,099; printer-sharing option, $489. IBM Corp. (contact your local authorized IBM dealer); (800) IBM-2468 ext. 130.

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Okidata OkiLaser 400
Okidata, 532 Fellowship Rd., Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054; (800) OKI-DATA, (609) 235-2600.
List Price: $1,395; variable-size paper trays, $89; upgrade to 1.5MB, $495; upgrade to 2.5MB, $940; font cartridges, $195.
Standard Warranty: 1 year parts and labor, dealer or depot service.
Dimensions (HWD): 5.25 x 17.5 x 22.5 in.
Weight: 24 lbs.
Emulations: Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II.
In Short: With excellent graphics and text output and the equivalent of six HP font cartridges built in, the 4-ppm OkiLaser 400 is an outstanding printer.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Qume CrystalPrint Series II

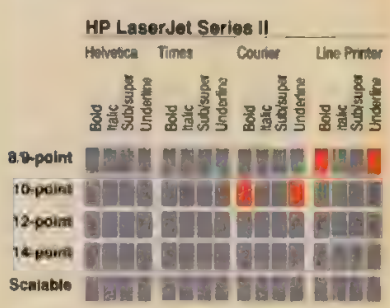
by Bill O'Brien

When we first reviewed the CrystalPrint Series II in our 1988 printer blockbuster ("Laser Printers: Another Year Older, Another Year Wiser," October 31, 1988), we noted that although the machine had some drawbacks, its bargain price made it a strong competitor. Nineteen months later and $500 cheaper, the veteran $1,499 CrystalPrint Series II now competes directly with the newer, almost identically priced HP LaserJet IIP and comes up a bit short.

Based on the Casio LCS-130 liquid crystal shutter printer engine, the 9- by 15.5- by 13.5-inch (HWD) CrystalPrint

Qume CrystalPrint Series II

Fonts & Features



Qume offers proprietary font cartridges and a PostScript upgrade. The printer accepts HP soft fonts.

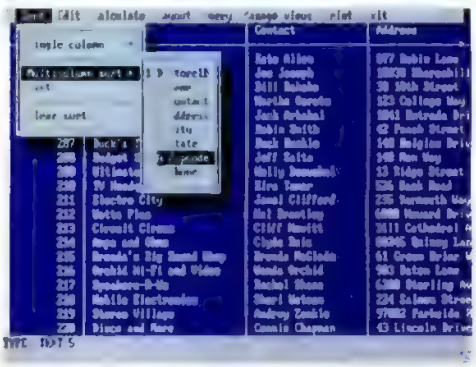
New R:BASE® 3.0—the database that starts where your spreadsheet stops.

Spreadsheets are great for forecasting and planning, but frustrating if you need to manage a lot of data that changes on a regular basis. If you're a spreadsheet user, or if you've ever tried to learn a DBMS and given up, your time has come. Try new R:BASE 3.0. It will change the way you think about databases — forever.

A relational database delivers the power.

New R:BASE 3.0 gives you the control you can get only from a relational database. Update multiple files that contain the same information—addresses for example—with a *single* entry. Make daily decisions confidently by isolating and extracting the specific information you need from your mounds of data. Try to do these jobs with your spreadsheet. Typically you'll invest hours and still come up empty handed.

Common Sense Interface. With R:BASE 3.0's new pull-down menu interface, you see how to get the answers you need immediately—without memorizing a complex set of procedures. Cascading menus, dialog boxes and information lines at the bottom of the screen give you a visual map of where you are, where you've been and where you're going.



R:BASE 3.0 allows you to look at, edit and ask questions of your data from a single menu. Order your columns with a simple check of a box. And work with your data in a spreadsheet-like layout.

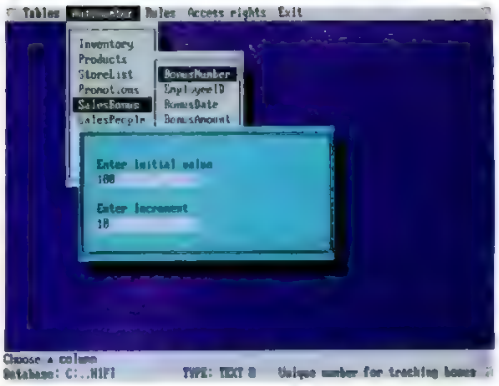
HAVE YOU BEEN ASKING YOUR SPREADSHEET TO DO A JOB IT WASN'T CUT OUT FOR?

No programming. With new R:BASE 3.0, you can create hundreds of sophisticated looking reports and never program a single line of code. Simply follow the prompts and fill in the blanks. R:BASE 3.0 does the behind-the-screen programming for you.

Discover R:BASE 3.0 the easy way. Try R:BASE 3.0 firsthand with the R:BASE 3.0 Sampler—just $9.95. For details call **1-800-248-2001, ext. A11.** Offer expires August 1, 1990.

Risk-free purchase. We're so sure you'll like R:BASE 3.0 that we're offering a no-questions-asked, 90-day money-back guarantee.

Attention: Unregistered R:BASE users! For a limited time, you can get a registered copy of new R:BASE 3.0 for the same low discounted upgrade price as registered users. Take advantage of this special one-time offer. Call 1-800-248-2001 for your nearest dealer.



Forget about tedious manual numbering of orders, ID numbers, or invoice numbers. R:BASE 3.0 not only numbers records in any increment you want, automatically, it's the only major DBMS that does it without programming.

NEW R:BASE 3.0 FROM MICRORIM

THE DATABASE THAT RUNS ON COMMON SENSE.

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Copyright 1990 Microrim, Inc. R:BASE is a registered trademark of Microrim, Inc. 3925 159th NE, Redmond, WA 98052 USA.
Microrim Nederland BV, Beukenhorst East Building, Jupiterstraat 210-212, 2132 HJ Hoofddorp, The Netherlands. Tel. 011-31-25 03 41 190.

See us at Spring Comdex Booth 3034

Series II offers HP LaserJet Series II emulation at a rated 6 ppm with any of the standard Series II fonts: Courier, Courier Bold, and Line Printer. The base machine comes with 512K memory.

Setup is simple, but installation relies heavily on single-sheet documentation. Without referring to these loose pages, you may neglect to remove the two shipping spacers on the fuser roller. Do that and your printing will rub off the page because the toner wasn't fused to the paper.

These are not the only unfortunate documentation omissions: references to paper handling include only the correct method of loading the 100-sheet cassette and refer to an appendix that merely mentions that the CrystalPrint prefers 20-pound paper. Actually, the auto-feed will handle 16- to 22-pound letter or legal-size sheets. But because of the complex S-shaped paper path, the lack of a manual feeder for heavier or lighter stock was probably wise.

Qume has foregone the more common LCD display in favor of LED indicators. Ready, Power, Online, and Data Transfer functions are each signified by individual LEDs. The control panel's status display is equipped with two numeric LEDs that produce cryptic two-character error or status messages—an outdated throwback in these days of 16-character LCD readouts.

FACT FILE

Qume CrystalPrint Series II
Qume Corp., 500 Yosemite Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 942-4000
List Price: $1,499; upgrade to 1.5MB RAM, $399, font cartridges, $139 to $279; optional paper tray, $69; PostScript upgrade, $2,999; Epson FX, Diablo 630, IBM Proprinter, or HPGL emulation cartridge, $139.
Standard Warranty: 90-day on-site or 12-month depot, owner selectable.
Dimensions (HWD): 9 x 15.75 x 13.5 in.
Weight: 32 lbs.
Emulations: HP LaserJet Series II.
In Short: The CrystalPrint II's low paper capacity and poor user-control panel are out of step with current trends. However, the optional emulation cartridges and its toner reclamation system may increase the CrystalPrint's attractiveness.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optional accessories include a $399 1MB memory upgrade to reach the printer's 1.5MB maximum, and Qume's $139 to $279 proprietary font cartridges that simulate HP font equivalents. A user-installable PostScript upgrade is available for $2,999. Epson and Diablo emulation cartridges are available as well.

These complaints aside, the printer's output has much to recommend it. PC Labs' PCL torture test was no challenge for the CrystalPrint Series II. It accepted the soft font format of the downloaded PC Labs logo, correctly applied the graphic primitives, and responded to macro commands without so much as a sputter. Its graphics speed test results were outstanding at 1.7 gppm; and it produced text at 5.8 ppm—just under its rated speed—on our text speed test.

The torture test was no challenge for the Qume; its graphics speed was outstanding.

The printer sports an excellent toner reclamation system. Although it's a simple catch-bottle design, it does show concern for the environment and the lungs of users. Qume also offers an extraordinary 90-day on-site service warranty, or a 12-month depot warranty.

Because of its high-quality output and excellent warranty, a very competitive street price could make this a reasonable choice for a backup or low-volume printer. But if you're looking for a variety of paper-feed options, a user-friendly menu system, and a lot of built-in fonts, you'll have to look elsewhere.

Toshiba PageLaser6

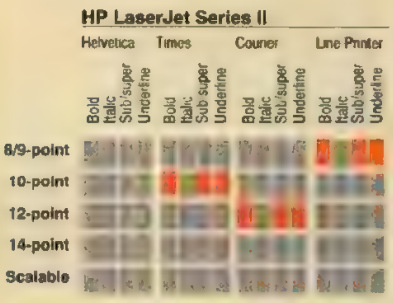
by Bill O'Brien

Long a bastion of portable computers and dot matrix printers, Toshiba has lately ventured into other sections of the personal computer market. Most recently, the Toshiba name appears on the company's PageLaser6, a 6-ppm laser printer that houses a TEC engine in an 8.5- by 24.25- by 14.5-inch (HWD) enclosure. Toshiba's low-end laser is virtually identical to the Epson and Facit TEC-based units reviewed here. At $1,549, the PageLaser6 is among the more costly of these low-end laser printers, but keep in mind that the price does include both Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II and IBM Proprinter XL emulations.

Installing the separate toner and photoconductor cartridges in the TEC engine is not difficult, though not as smooth as all-in-one cartridges. Toshiba has done a superlative job of documenting and illustrating the steps for the first-time buyer. The PageLaser6 uses a single 150-sheet-capacity paper bin. For paper below 16 and above 27 pounds, you can use the PageLaser6's manual-feed slot. Business-size envelopes are accommodated as well, and you can switch-select between faceup or facedown exit orientation for the printed sheets. The side tray, which doubles as a straight-through paper path, adds 11 inches to the printer's width, and Toshiba has also incorporated a fold-up tray design for this reason.

Toshiba PageLaser6

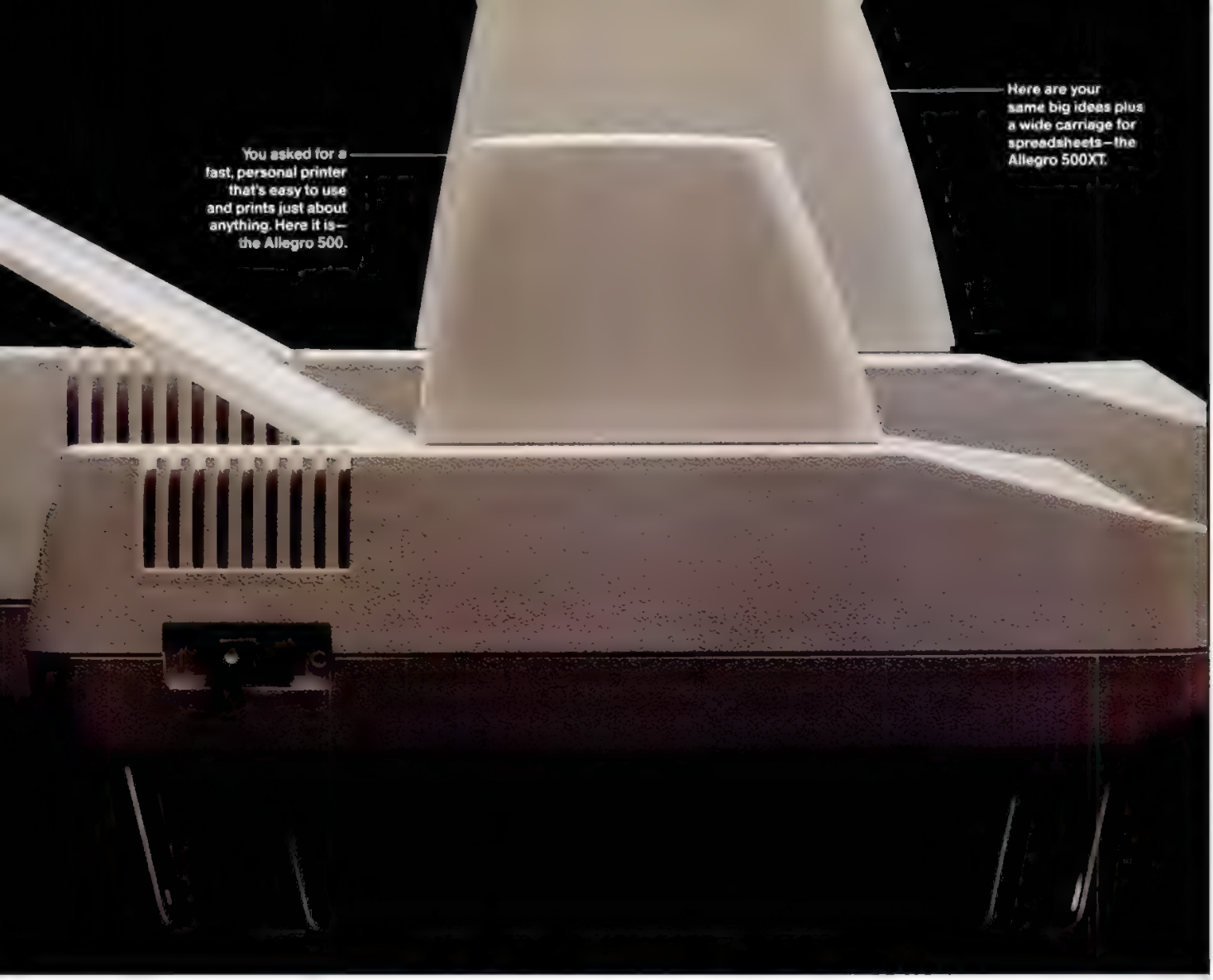
Fonts & Features



The PageLaser6 accepts HP cartridges and soft fonts. Its IBM Proprinter XL emulation is a welcomed addition.

Officially, the PageLaser6 stays strictly within the bounds of its dual emulations, providing Courier, Courier Bold, and Line Printer fonts to satisfy its HP emulation, and Prestige for its IBM Proprinter emulation. In actuality, there are 16 fonts resident in the printer. Each of the four main fonts comes in four versions that include a variety of symbol sets and foreign language characters.

Like other low-cost laser printers, the PageLaser6's control panel includes a 16-



YOU AND YOUR BIG IDEAS.

Now see what you've done.

You told us you wanted an inexpensive, 24-pin printer that could handle all your printing needs. Which is why our new ALPS Allegro 500 and wide carriage 500XT give you great letter quality output and business graphics—on everything from envelopes and spreadsheets to multi-part forms and transparencies. (Sorry, no origami.)

You didn't want paper jams. So the 500 and 500XT have a unique flatbed design that provides a straight paper path. We like to call it the path of least resistance.

You wanted convenience. We gave both Allegros an Auto Tear Bar to automatically reset your paper, eliminating paper waste. And we created ALPS MacroMind to save three of your most coveted paper settings.

"What about paper-parking?" you asked. Our answer—one button that automatically parks continuous paper so you can easily switch to single sheets.

You wanted letter-quality fonts. Both have six, plus one draft font. And you wanted speed. So the 500 hums along at 216 cps in draft mode and the 500XT at 300 cps.

To see how we fit the rest of your big ideas into two affordable packages, call 1-800-825-ALPS for the name of an Authorized ALPS Reseller. Or just ask your favorite reseller.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALPS
AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

Allegro 500 and 500XT are trademarks of Alps Electric Co., Ltd.
© 1990, ALPS America.

12 Reasons To Buy An SX From AST.

Six For One.

1. A Great Value. This machine is at the top in SX performance, but is priced much lower than the competition. Starting at $2695,* the Premium® 386SX actually costs less than a Compaq Deskpro® 286e.

2. Cupid-32™ Upgradeability. The Premium 386SX is your entry to AST's Cupid-32 upgradeability path. Cupid-32 lets you exchange a single board to move all the way up to i486™ processing power. So, when your needs grow, you don't have to invest in a whole new computer.

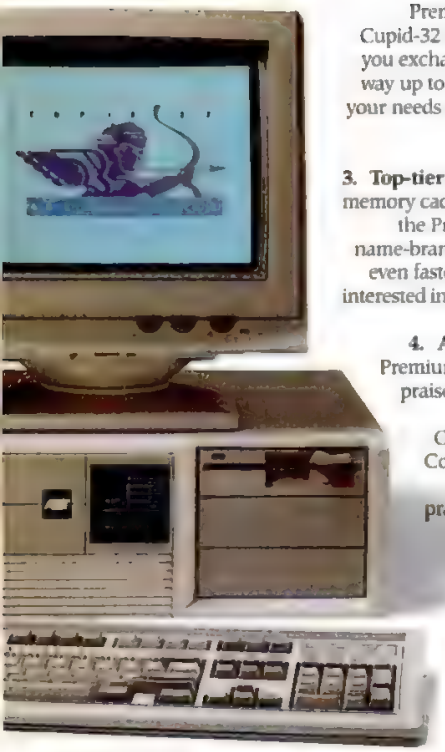
3. Top-tier Performance. With its high-speed memory cache and Landmark** rating of 23.1, the Premium 386SX is faster than other name-brand SX machines on the market. It's even faster than our Bravo/386SX. If you're interested in speed, this is the machine for you.

4. An Award-Winning System. The Premium 386SX is one of the most highly praised computers today. It won PC Magazine's Editor's Choice award. It outranked Compaq's SX in an InfoWorld report. It even garnered praise from the German Publication, Persönnel Computerlich, as the "Very Best" SX computer.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

5. Rich With Features. Standard VGA graphics; a wealth of drive bays and expansion slots; support for up to three floppy drives; password security and one parallel and two serial ports.

6. The Perfect Desktop Workhorse. It used to be that the very best computer for the money was an 80286. Now, the Premium 386SX is taking over. With its incredible performance, 32-bit software capability and ability to be upgraded as your needs grow, this computer has it all.



AST Premium 386SX
Starting at **$2695.**

A Half Dozen For Another.

1. Entry-level Price. The Bravo/386SX is one of the most cost-effective desktop computers you can buy. Starting at $2095,* you can get 32-bit functionality for the price of a less-powerful 80286 system.

2. Surprisingly High Performance. A lot of companies can build an inexpensive SX computer, but AST goes one step further. Bravo/386SX is faster than SX computers from Compaq,® IBM,® Epson® and NEC.®

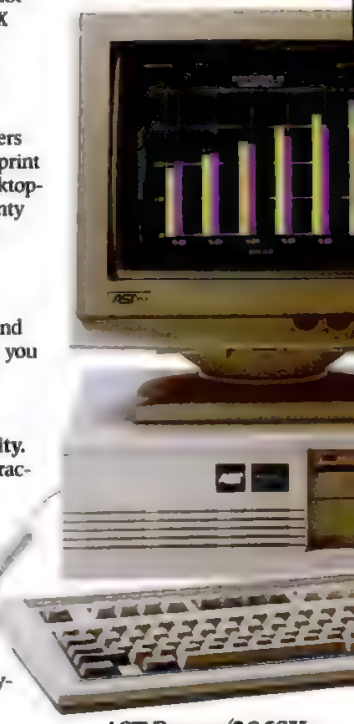
3. A Very Small Footprint. Our engineers packed a lot of power into this small-footprint computer. Which makes it perfect as a desktop-saving network node. But, there's still plenty of room for expansion boards and drives.

4. No Extra Cost For Extra Features. Bravo/386SX comes standard with the features you need. Bright VGA graphics and 2 MB of fast paged-mode RAM don't cost you extra, but they sure put an extra level of power at your fingertips.

5. Integration And Design Spell Quality. Bravo/386SX's clean design is not only attractive, but it's based on the kind of ergonomics that makes it easy to upgrade and service. And Bravo is one of the most reliable computers in the industry.

6. Lots Of Company. In a recent survey,*** the Bravo/386SX came out as one of the ten best-selling desktop computers in the nation. People everywhere are finding a lot to applaud about for Bravo.

See these two computers for yourself. For the name of the AST dealer nearest you, call **1-800-876-4AST**. You can also use our electronic On-Line Technical Information Network at **(714) 727-4723**.



AST Bravo/386SX.
Starting at **$2095.**

*List prices are MSRP — 4 1 90. **Speed tests based upon Landmark Software version 1 10 benchmarks — a generalized index used to compare machines. The higher the number the better. ***Computer Reseller News, March 26, 1990. Source — Storeboard, Inc AST markets products worldwide — Corporate Headquarters: P O Box 19658, Irvine, CA 92713-9658 (714) 727-9292, in Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 568 4350; in Japan call 81 3 818 0710; in the Far East call our Hong Kong office at 852 5 806 4333; in Canada call 416-826-7514, in Australia call 61 2 906 2200. AST is a supplier to U.S. government agencies, General Service Contract number GSOOK89AGS6418. AST, AST logo and AST Premium registered and Cupid-32 and Cupid logo trademarks AST Research, Inc. All other product or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1990 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved

AST® COMPUTERS

The Power Of Choice.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

character LCD readout. The panel's eight membrane buttons can be used to access the hierarchical setup menus—saving you the hassle of printer control codes. The panel is also used to select one of the two interface types (parallel or serial), the paper-handling mode, and the myriad of other printer setup options. As with all TEC-based printers, the Reset/Continue button also functions as an unlabeled form-feed control.

The PageLaser6 handled PC Labs'

Toshiba PageLaser6
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; (800) 334-3445.
List Price: $1,549, optional paper tray, $39; upgrade to 1.5MB, $499; upgrade to 2.5MB, $999; upgrade to 4.5MB, $1,999
Standard Warranty: 1 year from date of purchase, dealer or depot service.
Dimensions (HWD): 8.5 x 24.25 x 14.5 in.
Weight: 35 lbs.
Emulations: HP LaserJet Series II, IBM Proprinter XL.
In Short: Virtually identical to the other TEC-based printers reviewed here—the Epson and Facit—the PageLaser6 is a credible performer with an outstanding manual and an added bonus of Proprinter XL emulation.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

printer tests with ease. It gobbled up the PCL torture test, printing the downloaded PC Labs logo correctly and following macro commands unflinchingly. The output from both text and graphics tests looked good, although some ghosting appeared in early versions of the graphics test. The PageLaser6 produced graphic images at 1.1 gppm. Text printing speed was acceptable at 5.7 ppm in HP mode and slightly slower in IBM Proprinter XL emulation.

The added versatility of the IBM emulation is what makes the PageLaser6 a credible choice among our low-cost group. When tied to its HP soft font and font cartridge compatibility, that's the edge that makes it a good value. ■

IF YOU HAVE ONE OF THESE

AND ONE OF THESE

YOU NEED ONE OF THESE.

To improve your document's appearance. To create your letterhead. To persuade others of your ideas. To add impact to your proposals.

That's what an **Intercon** font cartridge can do for you. Simply. Affordably. Without adding memory to your printer. Without waiting for downloading. Without taking any disk space.

Vary type size small to LARGE. Symbols for commercial, legal, mathematical, and linguistic documents.

▪ **Need custom tailoring?** Add your logo or signatures to a standard cartridge. Think about your cost savings in letterhead! Need specific fonts or point sizes? **Intercon** can design a cartridge to meet your exact specifications.

Intercon's font cartridges operate in the HP® Plus, 500, II, IIP, IID, and III; Canon LBP 8II; Epson® EPL 6000, Toshiba® PageLaser 6, Brother® HL8e, and AT&T® 593 laser printers.

▪ **IBM® #4019 Font Cards. Intercon** has font cards for the ***NEW*** IBM LaserPrinters with your specified fonts, logos and signatures.

▪ **Intercon's** standard cartridges support WordPerfect® 5.0/5.1; MS-Word® 5.0; Word for Windows®; AMI®, MultiMate® Adv. 4.0; and other popular packages.

▪ ***"PERFECT":*** *The* cartridge for WordPerfect® 5.0/5.1. Century (like Schoolbook) and Swiss (like Helvetica) 6 to 30 point. For all HP. $349.

▪ ***PRO-IIP:*** Mix of fixed pitch and proportional. Century, Swiss, Letter Gothic, Presentation and Prestige. Six to 30 point. Ideal for HP IIP, IID and III. $249.

▪ ***PHONT+:*** Designed for Epson, Toshiba, Brother and AT&T. Swiss, Dutch (like Times Roman), Letter Gothic, Presentation and Prestige. Six to 20 point. $349.

INTERCON

WANNA FONT?

1870 Winton Road South, Rochester, New York 14618
For immediate service 1-800-422-3880
Fax: (716) 473-4387 ▪ ***Before you make ANY font decision, call us TOLLFREE. NO High pressure–just answers.***
Authorized **Intercon** dealers: ▪ The ASCII Group Network
▪ Concept Automation–DC area ▪ Laser Save–N.J. ▪ Boston Tech.–Australia/N.Z.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Other product names herein are for identification purposes only and are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine says, "Northgate's™ SlimLine™ 320 ..

- Smallest full power 386™ system ever
- 386/20 Microprocessor
- No larger than a typewriter
- 2Mb Ram
- 40Mb Hard Drive
- 1.2 and 1.44 Floppies
- NEC VGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA
- *OmniKey*™/PLUS Keyboard
- DOS 4.01/BASIC
- THE NEW WINDOWS® from Microsoft®
- PLUS a genuine Microsoft Mouse!

All this for an incredible:

$2899.00 Delivered to Your Home or Office

More Storage! More Performance!

Upgrade to our new super fast Super Max™ 200Mb Hard Drive with 15ms Access

ADD ONLY **$699.00**

You want maximum performance and value in a space-saving desktop case. You get it in a Northgate SlimLine 320. It packs all the power of a full-size 386 into a performance package only 4.25″ high and 16.5″ square. And, at just 23 pounds, you can move it with ease.

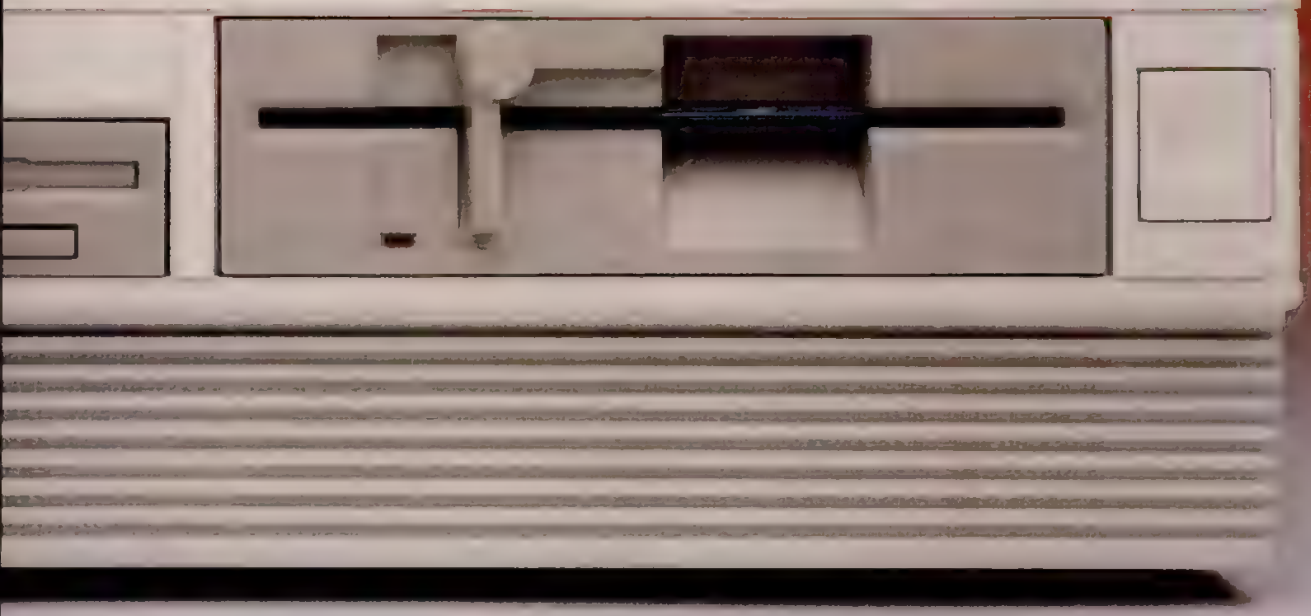
PC Magazine said: "(SlimLine) doesn't take up a lot of room...but it delivers plenty of computer for a price you might expect to pay for a 286 system."

The heart of the system is a new Northgate proprietary motherboard with built-in hard and floppy disk controllers, 2 serial and 1 parallel port and 16-bit VGA video. Smaller than a sheet of legal paper. It gives you a host of features that are add-ons in others' systems. Even our clock/calendar method is guaranteed for 5 years without using old-fashioned batteries. And with five expansion slots, you have plenty of room for all your peripherals.

Use it at office or home. Run the latest multi-tasking applications under Windows® or Northgate's OS/2® Crunch numbers on the biggest spread sheets. Sort, search and select data in your databases at the blink of an eye. Use it as a file server, and if you're looking for high performance terminals in a network environment, SlimLine 320 is an ideal solution.

When it's this good, this cheap, why buy less?"*

December 26, 1989



And remember... your Northgate SlimLine 320 is backed by expert technical support any time you need it. Call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. On-site deskside service is available 5 days a week (to most locations) if we can't solve your problem over the phone.

SYSTEM FEATURES

- Intel 80386-20MHz microprocessor
- 2Mb of RAM; expandable to 8Mb on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive with 28ms access time
- 3.25" 1.44Mb and 5.5" 1.2Mb Floppy Disks (reads, writes and formats low density diskettes)
- Page mode memory system
- Integrated high performance 16-bit VGA color controller with 256K video RAM supporting 800x600 line resolution
- Integrated high performance floppy and hard disk controller on the motherboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 5 expansion slots (3 full-size 16-bit I/O boards; 2 half-length 8-bit)
- 14" NEC 2A VGA Color Monitor
- Exclusive *OmniKey*/PLUS Keyboard
- DOS 4.0 and GW Basic Software Installed
- FCC Class B Certified

TEST A SLIMLINE 320
AT NO RISK
FOR 30 DAYS

PC Magazine December 26, 1989 reviewed the Northgate MicroStation 386/20. This system has been upgraded and is now named the "SlimLine 320."

Of course, SlimLine 320 comes with a 1-year limited warranty on parts and labor; 5-years on the *OmniKey* keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense before you return your part.

Test a SlimLine 320 at no risk for 30 days. If you are not 100% satisfied, return it for a full refund. No questions asked. To place your order, call sales toll-free 24 hours everyday. Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing options.

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept Visa or MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL FREE
24 HOURS EVERYDAY

1-800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990 All Rights Reserved
Northgate, *OmniKey* 102 and the Northgate Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. "386" and "i386" are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Finding the four best laser printers is easy. Choosing *which* Canon to buy is a little tougher.

Come on, now—we can't do *everything* for you. We've produced a complete line of Canon® Laser Beam Printers for crisp text and stunning graphics. We've given them features unmatched in their price range—such as built-in scalable typefaces that look great from the finest fine print to poster-sized headlines—with legendary Canon quality.

But we can't tell you that what you need is the compact size (and compact price!) of the 4-page-per-minute LBP®-4. You're the only one who knows how convenient its 14" x 16" size and quiet operation would be on *your* home or office desktop. And how can we even guess what you'd do with the standard video interface for fast, high-resolution applications?

We're not going to insist that you should get the LBP®-8 Mark III™ for its 8-ppm speed, or for the ability to boost its standard 1.5MB all the way to 4.5MB. Sure, it can accept our IC cards for additional typefaces and capabilities, but so can the others.

Maybe you never need to print letterhead plus second sheets, or long unattended jobs. So why should we brag about the Mark IIIT,™ with dual paper cassettes that can hold up to 400 sheets? Just because it can combine portrait and landscape text? Big deal—that's standard for Canon Laser Beam Printers.

And unless you want the ultimate in capability and convenience, you'd have no interest in the Mark IIIR,™ with dual cassettes and duplex printing for newsletters, and lengthy reports. Even though, like the others (yawn), it supports all popular word-processing and DTP software.

Visit your Canon dealer—call us toll-free at 1-(800) 733-2900 for the one nearest you. We've done our part, with four Canon Laser Beam Printers that set a new standard.

But the hard part is up to you.

Genuine Adobe® PostScript™ is now available for the LBP-8 Mark III Series printers. And it will soon be offered on the LBP-4 printer, as well.

POSTSCRIPT™ Software From Adobe

A printer driver kit is provided free with each printer containing all printer definition files currently available on diskette, plus complete installation instructions.

Canon

LASER BEAM PRINTERS

Working To Improve Your Image.™

From Top To Bottom LBP® 4 LBP® 8 Mark III™ LBP® 8 Mark IIIT™ LBP® 8 Mark IIIR™

Adobe® PostScript® and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the U.S.A.

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

CACHING CONTROLLERS:

Hard Disk Access In No Time Flat

Caching disk controllers promise to boost your system's performance dramatically. But with price tags as high as $1,800, you may wonder if you'd be better off with a $100 software alternative.

ILLUSTRATION: DOUG ARCHER

by Alfred Poor

I'll never forget the first time I encountered a caching disk controller. I was in PC Labs putting some hot new PC-compatible system through its paces with our benchmark tests, when I looked at the DOS file speed and did a double take. Either there was some phenomenal bug in the test programs or there was something special under the hood of this beast. It turned out to be a caching disk controller, quietly blasting past performance marks and making file-speed history.

Since that first exposure, I have seen caching disk controllers become more common, especially among high-end system configurations that are destined for demanding ap-

plications such as a network file server or a multiuser host. These cards cost more than traditional hard disk controllers, so the questions that naturally arise are: What does a caching disk controller do, and are the benefits worth the extra cost?

The answer to the first question gets a little technical, but the fundamental concept is quite simple. Silicon is faster than iron. In other words, it's faster to read or write to memory chips than it is to perform the same tasks with magnetic media. Hard disk designs have a limit of about 12 milliseconds for average seek time—far slower than the time required to access data in memory. A caching disk controller is able to use the speed of on-board memory chips to provide much faster access to data stored on the hard disk.

DO-IT-YOURSELF DISK CACHING

This comes as no surprise to power users who have been taking advantage of RAM speed well before there were caching disk controllers. For example, my brother could probably win an award for having one of the longest boot-up configurations in the world. His system sets up a RAM disk (a device that sets aside a portion of memory that the system treats as if it were a logical disk drive) and then automatically copies all the programs and data files he uses the most onto this drive. Then, when he needs to call his favorite text editor or any of a dozen utility programs, they're already waiting on the fast RAM disk.

Disk caching accomplishes the same result as my brother's huge AUTOEXEC .BAT procedure, but with added benefits. The cache is filled with programs and data as they are called for during a session. Consequently, you don't have to design a configuration that determines which information will be loaded in the cache. The cache can also store frequently used information that does not exist in DOS files; disk directory and FAT (file allocation table) data can also be stored in a cache, so subsequent disk accesses are made faster. After data is in the cache, it can be used again directly from DRAM without making the disk controller go back to the drive to read it.

Once the cache is filled, it's clever enough to know which information was least used, and it throws that away in order to make space for new information as it's read from the disk. Controller manufacturers work hard to develop effective algorithms to get rid of Least Recently Used (LRU) data and retain Most Recently Used (MRU) information in order to improve cache performance.

LOOKING AHEAD

Disk caching adds another significant benefit. When the CPU calls for data from a given disk sector, a normal system just reads that one sector and returns the data to the CPU. DOS organizes its information sequentially, however, and this presents an opportunity for a cache to create significant performance gains. Instead of reading just a single sector, it will read the requested one as well as a number of the following sectors. The assumption being that the CPU will request the adjacent data next. If the guess is correct, the result will be a "cache hit"—meaning that the data is already in the cache and no additional disk access is required (see the sidebar "How a Disk Cache Works").

> By looking ahead and managing current data, caches create dramatic performance gains.

This ability to look ahead and manage data already in the cache can result in some impressive performance gains—though not quite as high as the 90 percent cache hit rate claimed by some vendors. PC Labs' tests indicate that caching disk controllers make many disk operations run two to ten times as fast as conventional hard disk controllers do—an important boost for many applications.

Warning: Don't confuse disk caching with memory caching. The latter is implemented in many 386 systems. Using small banks of high-speed static RAM, memory caching eliminates most memory wait states, thereby improving overall system performance. The main difference between memory caching and disk caching is that the first speeds access to system memory, while the second improves access to disk storage. The good news is that the two are not mutually exclusive: you can choose or put together a system with both.

Be aware that some manufacturers describe their controllers as having a "read-ahead cache" on the board. This feature reads adjacent sectors like the more-sophisticated caching controllers, but is unable to intelligently manage the data it has read. These cards might best be described as buffered controllers, rather than caching cards, since they provide a benefit similar to the DOS BUFFERS command. Or there are products such as the DiskMaster, from Cogent Data Technologies ((206) 378-2929), which does bus mastering, fast data transfers, and hard disk mirroring but doesn't perform caching.

CONTROLLING THE CACHE

The benefits of disk caching are clear, but it's not so clear how best to achieve them. There are two basic designs: the caching disk controller, which takes a hardware approach, and the disk caching program, which is a software solution (see the sidebar "Data on the Fast Track: Disk Caching Approaches").

In this article, we're focusing on the hardware approach. To be included here, each product had to run under DOS with ESDI disk drives, support a minimum of 256K cache memory, and fit in a standard AT-style ISA 16-bit expansion slot. Four caching disk controllers met our requirements: the CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI, the DPT SmartCache Controller model PM3011/75, the Konan TenTime TNT-2210, and Perceptive Solutions' hyperSTORE-1600.

These caching disk controllers replace the traditional disk controller. The major difference is that they contain CPU chips of their own, along with a sizable hunk of memory. Early designs came configured with as little as 128K of memory on-board, but as memory chip prices plummeted, installed RAM rose. Most caching controllers now come with a minimum of 512K, although one unit reviewed here, the Konan TenTime, has a full 2MB installed in the base model.

The memory is managed by the card's own processor. This can range from an 8-bit V20 chip to a 32-bit 68000. That means you could end up with a disk controller as powerful as the computer in which it's installed. This "brains on board" design is a common development in current computer architecture, as graphics adapters and printer interfaces frequently sport their own private processors. The idea behind these extra brains is to relieve the burden on the computer's CPU so that it can devote its full efforts toward executing program instructions.

Top Speed. Instant Access.

The CompuAdd® HardCache/ESDI™ Card.

Looking for lightning fast screen refreshes, database sorts in a quarter of the time, or changes to your PageMaker layout in the blink of an eye?

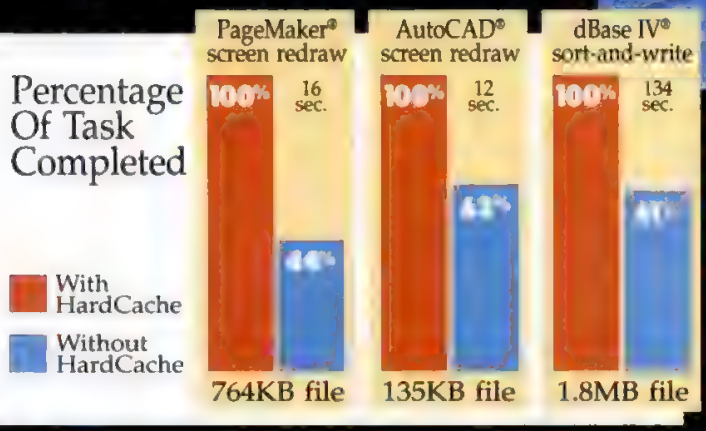
CompuAdd's HardCache/ESDI card offers *a revolutionary, cost- and time-saving solution* to data access bottlenecks that leave you twiddling your thumbs when you're working with data-intensive applications like CAD, DTP, and powerful database programs.

With processors running at 20, 25, and 33MHz these days, the new

$495

46510

Base configuration includes 256KB memory. Can be upgraded to 4MB with 100ns SIMMs.



productivity barrier isn't processor speed — it's *data access speed*. At this point, investing in a new system or a faster hard drive will only improve performance fractionally.

The CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI controller drives all data-intensive applications you run under DOS, Novell, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX or any other mainstream operating system at *incredible* speed. *Expect disk accesses as fast as 0.3ms!* Fully compatible with all 286, 386 and 386SX systems and disk controllers, the HardCache/ESDI requiresno extra drivers. Slipping a HardCache/ESDI controller onto your high-capacity ESDI drive will

- ***TRIPLE data access speed***
- ***Extend the useful life of your CPU, and***
- ***Preserve the life of your ESDI drive.***

All at the same time — and for a fraction of what you would expect to spend for a faster drive or a new system.

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78727
Fax: 512-335-6236
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS

Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-387-3266

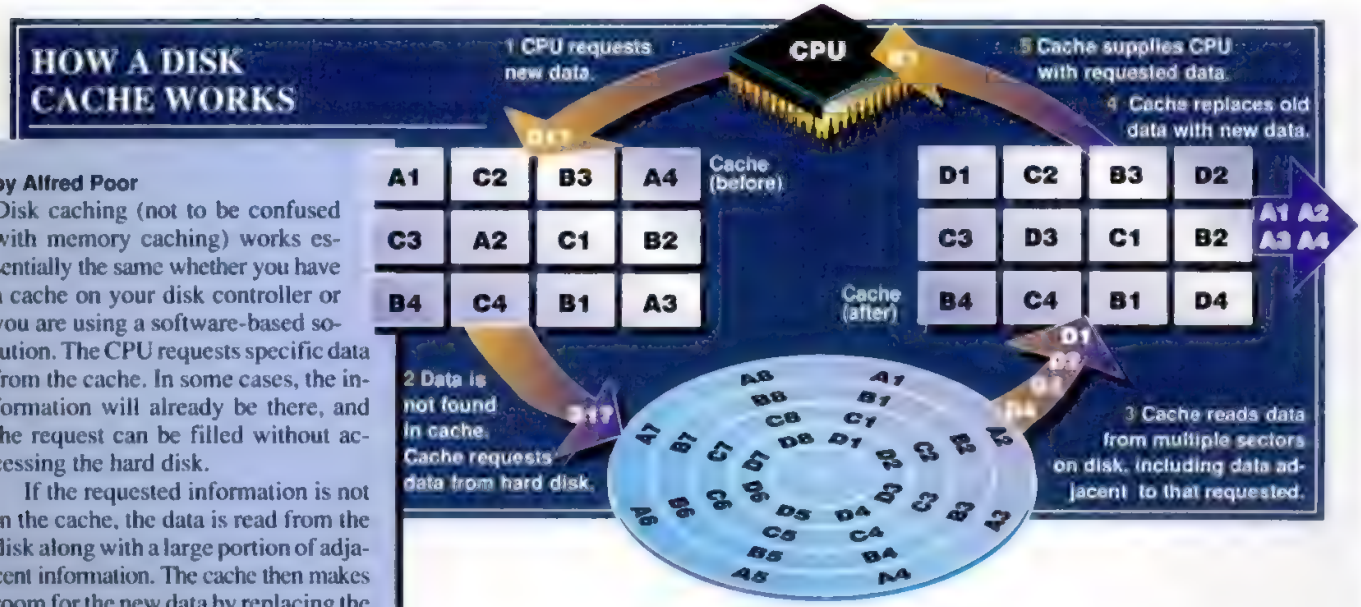
Try one today!

The CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI controller will change forever the way you look at system performance!

800-695-0211

Key Code 5036

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing). CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $300, thereafter $50), and wire transfers. Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes and other consumables are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.



by Alfred Poor

Disk caching (not to be confused with memory caching) works essentially the same whether you have a cache on your disk controller or you are using a software-based solution. The CPU requests specific data from the cache. In some cases, the information will already be there, and the request can be filled without accessing the hard disk.

If the requested information is not in the cache, the data is read from the disk along with a large portion of adjacent information. The cache then makes room for the new data by replacing the old. Depending on the algorithm, this may be the cache's oldest (first loaded) or the least-used information. The CPU's request can then be filled, and the cache already has the adjacent data loaded in anticipation of that information being requested next.

However, the hardware design has a problem in that a caching disk controller must plug into the computer's bus. The controllers we looked at must send their data to the CPU through the slower traditional AT-bus, which has a bandwidth of 16-bits and runs at only 8 MHz. In 32-bit controllers—such as the Compaq Systempro's EISA-bus IDA (Intelligent Drive Array) and the Intel AT-bus Mylex DC376—the bus is less of a limitation.

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

The alternative design for a cache is to use software that sets aside a section of extra memory, either expanded or extended, for use as a disk cache. This functions the same way as the caching disk controller, except for two differences. On the downside, it requires the system CPU to handle all the cache management tasks, adding to the processor's burden and slowing its performance. On the other hand, if the memory in use is located on the motherboard, it's not restricted by slow bus speeds. If the system is a 386, then the program's cache will also be able to transfer its data using the 32-bit-wide data path, which means even better response.

Note: some disk caching programs can make use of memory located in the computer's lower 640K. These options are not practical today for a number of reasons. First, the demands made on the 640K DOS system memory are constantly growing, because of larger operating systems, more TSRs and device drivers, and bigger application programs. Even without the problems of "RAM cram," the bigger your disk cache, the better. You need at least 512K to get significant gains, and in many systems 2MB would be a good place to start. This can only be achieved using expanded or extended memory, or by adding a caching disk controller with its own separate memory on-board.

PC Labs' test results indicate that performance suffers as soon as you go outside the bounds of the cache—that is, as soon as your files are larger than the size of your cache. The best way you can improve your hard disk performance is to buy more memory—more system memory if you're using a software alternative, more RAM cache if you're using a hardware product.

CHOOSING YOUR CACHE

How do you know if you need a disk cache at all? And if you do need one, which approach should you take?

The first question is relatively easy to answer. Watch the hard disk access light on your computer while you work. If it spends most of its time flashing or glowing steadily, you need a cache. If there are occasions when you have to sit and wait while it flashes or glows steadily, you'll probably benefit from a cache, but not for certain.

Database applications and data-intensive programs such as desktop publishing, CAD, or graphics all typically require frequent and extensive access to hard disk data. If you "live" in one of these programs, a cache will probably help. If you work primarily with word processing or spreadsheet programs—applications that typically hold all their data in the computer's memory when in use—you're probably already getting most of the benefits a cache can offer since the only disk accesses usually required occur when you load or save a file. The exception is when you're constantly jumping back and forth between two or more applications; in this case, a cache should make loading the applications faster when it comes time to switch.

HARDWARE VS. SOFTWARE

If you have determined that a cache should help, the next decision is whether to choose a hardware or software solution. One consideration is cost. The four controllers reviewed here carry list prices ranging from $700 to $1,800 with 2MB—our configuration as tested. Assuming that you don't have to replace your hard disk to go with the new controller, this is still a hefty tab. Software-based solutions such as Multisoft Corp.'s *Super PC-Kwik* ((503) 644-5644) and Software Masters' *Flash* ((317) 253-8088) carry list prices under $100 for standalone products, and many "Swiss Army" utilities, such as Central Point Software's *PC Tools* ((503) 690-8090), include a disk caching feature.

An optional internal modem gives all new meaning to networking at the convention.

Don't apply for another student loan. This one is absolutely affordable.

Easy reading display. Even in low light.

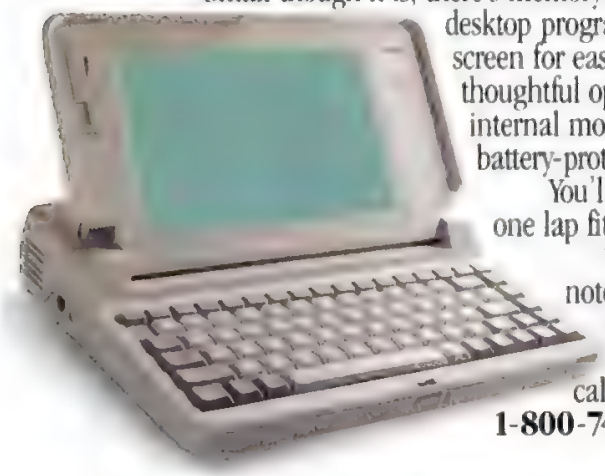
Actually fits on your lap. Even at 25,000 feet. Even in coach.

Use the optional RAM card like a mini hard disk. And pack all your favorite programs.

One lap fits all.

Presenting desktop power in notebook size, the Panasonic® CF-150B. At just 6.2 pounds, it's a true portable, that lets you cut loose from the traditional office. Without being cut off.

Small though it is, there's memory enough for your desktop programs. A backlit screen for easy reading. Plus thoughtful options like internal modems and battery-protected RAM cards. You'll also find this one lap fits all budgets. The CF-150B notebook-sized PC. For more information, call toll-free: **1-800-742-8086.**



Computers, Printers, Peripherals, Copiers, Facsimiles and Typewriters

Panasonic
Office Automation

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LC1-PC

A DIRECT LINE TO CUTTING YOUR MEMORY COSTS.

Now there's a direct approach to cutting your memory costs — buying manufacturer-direct from Micron Technology.

At Micron, we manufacture both the memory chips and the boards, so you're assured of the highest quality and value. That's why virtually every major U.S. computer manufacturer depends on us for memory. Shouldn't you?

All Micron memory products are backed by our 5-year registered warranty and technical support hotline. And they're at some of the lowest prices in the industry when you buy direct.

So call us today at 1-800-642-7661. And get a direct line to cutting your memory costs.

Micron. Working to improve your memory.

Beyond™ for IBM® PS/2® Series

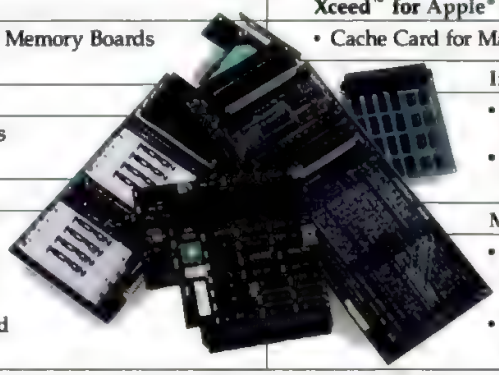
- SIMM-based Expandable Micro Channel Memory Boards
- 32-bit Memory Modules

Ascend™ for COMPAQ® 386 Series

- SIMM-based Expandable Memory Boards
- Memory Expansion Modules

Xceed™ for Apple® Macintosh®

- Memory Expansion Kits
- 640 × 480 and 1024 × 768 Video Cards for SE/30 and Mac® II Family - Video Cards come complete with FREE MacroPaint™ 8/24-bit color paint software program and gamma color correction utility



Xceed™ for Apple® Macintosh® (Cont.)

- Cache Card for Mac IIci

Intensify™ for Printers

- Memory Expansion Boards for HP®, IBM and Epson® Laser Printers
- Component Upgrade Kits for Expandable Printer Memory Boards

MaxBytes™ Memory Upgrade Kits

- SIMM Upgrades for AST®, Dell, Epson, Everex™, HP Vectra, Sun Microsystems®, Zenith and more
- Component/SIMM Upgrade Kits for Expandable Memory Boards

TO ORDER: Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.). Ordering hours: 7:30am - 5:30pm MST. No minimum order. **PRODUCT WARRANTY:** Five-year registered limited warranty. **TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** Call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 (outside U.S.), during business hours. **PAYMENT:** We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD company check, cashier's check or money order. Terms available on preapproved corporate accounts. Applicable sales tax charged on orders shipped to CA, TX and ID only. **RETURNS:** All returns require a return authorization number (RMA#), please call 1-800-642-7661 or 208-368-3800 to obtain a return number.

All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

2805 E. Columbia Rd., Boise, ID 83706 (208) 368-3800

To order call: **1-800-642-7661** PM901

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- DPT SmartCache PM3011/75
- Software caching program

The four caching disk controllers we reviewed, priced between $700 and $1,800, all markedly improve hard disk access. But so do software caching programs, which cost hundreds of dollars less and deliver performance that equals or even exceeds that of the controllers.

Therefore, for single-user systems running DOS (including PCs used as workstations on a LAN), we recommend that you buy an extra 2MB of system memory and a good caching software program—a combination that should cost you well under $500. The best software performers, Multisoft Corp.'s *Super PC-Kwik* and Software Masters' *Flash*, carry list prices under $100. You also might want to consider even less-expensive caching programs, such as the CACHE.EXE device driver, which comes with Compaq's PCs and is included in the performance tests in this story; utilities, such as Central Point Software's *PC Tools*, which includes a caching feature; and public domain and shareware caching programs, which you can download from bulletin boards (such as *DCACHE.COM* from PC MagNet on CompuServe). For more information on caching programs, see "Getting the Most Out of Memory," *PC Magazine*, February 14, 1989.

Although caching programs are best for boosting hard disk performance in single-user DOS systems, disk caching controllers are not without their place. Especially consider them for use on file servers and in non-DOS environments such as Unix and Novell *NetWare*, where they provide a wise upgrade to older, traffic-laden file servers. Based on PC Labs' performance tests, the controller that will most improve your hard disk's performance is the DPT SmartCache. With fast results and consistent performance over a range of file sizes, it set the standard for the other controllers.

If it's a bargain you're after, the CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI comes in as the low-cost leader. At a base price of $495, it comes with 256K of cache memory; however, you really should equip it with at least 2MB—as you should with any of these products. At $705 with 2MB, it's still the cheapest of the four ESDI controllers, especially since you can use standard, readily available SIMM modules. (PSI's hyperSTORE-1600 supports these modules, as well.)

Although CompuAdd's data-read performance is equivalent to the other three, its write performance is no faster than an uncached controller because of CompuAdd's conservative design. Because the HardCache doesn't cache writes, your data won't be lost or corrupted if the power goes out or the system fails—that's an advantage.

By simply plugging in an interface daughterboard, the Perceptive Solutions hyperSTORE-1600 can be used with any high-performance disk interface on the market today. And, because the caching algorithm resides in software, upgrading is convenient. Consider PSI if you value flexibility.

Realizing that performance is largely based on cache size, Konan now makes its ESDI board standard with a 2MB RAM cache, while maintaining a reasonable price. It, too, wasn't a standout performer, but PC Labs' tests determined, the four boards performed similarly.

Which cache should you buy? DOS-based PCs will gain the best performance from the cheapest solution: a software caching program and 2MB of dedicated memory. For file servers and non-DOS PCs, look first to the DPT SmartCache. Although the performance difference was small, DPT's margin remained consistent throughout the testing.

Finally, whichever caching method you choose, buy one with as much memory—system memory for software, RAM cache for hardware—as you can afford. PC Labs' test results show that the increased performance of a cache is consistent across files that are smaller than the cache. Once outside the cache boundaries, however, performance suffers dramatically. So buy as much memory as you can.

There are even public domain and shareware cache programs you can download from various bulletin boards (*DCACHE.COM*, which you can obtain from PC MagNet on CompuServe, is just one available choice). The difference in price from the hardware approach leaves you plenty of money to purchase extended or expanded memory.

In PC Labs' tests, caching programs were able to match, and in many cases exceed, the performance of the caching disk controllers. This indicates that for most standalone, single-user DOS applications, you will probably find better value with a software solution. (For more information on caching programs, see "Getting the Most Out of Memory," *PC Magazine*, February 14, 1989.)

There are two classes of applications that make special demands on the CPU: multitasking and multiuser. In both cases, the CPU may well have its hands full with managing tasks other than disk access. As a result, disk caching controllers may be best suited for use in servers for local area networks or Unix systems. In fact, Consensys Corp. ((800) 387-8951) makes a caching controller designed specifically for Unix, the $995 Powerstor (not reviewed here).

Some computer manufacturers are now building advanced disk controllers that are key components in their top-end server systems. These new products are not tested here because they're not ISA-bus cards, but they are important, as they may point toward the future for disk controllers in general.

COMPAQ'S ALTERNATE SOLUTION

As previously mentioned, the Compaq Systempro is one of the hot new system designs, and IDA plays a big role in its impressive performance (see "The Best Computer $43,000 Can Buy," *PC Magazine*, April 10, 1990). The controller uses a 32-bit EISA-bus interface and can handle

WORKHORSE

THE 12 MHz AT SUPER-286E FROM HYUNDAI.

HARNESS ALL THE POWER AND SPEED YOU NEED TO HANDLE ALL MAJOR APPLICATIONS AND GET THE WORK DONE. THE POWERFUL 286 SERIES OF 12 MHz AT COMPATIBLES FROM HYUNDAI. WITH MS-DOS 3.3, BASIC. 18-MONTH WARRANTY. NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF DEALERS. 24-HOUR "SERVICE-ON-SITE" OPTION. SUPER-286E: 80286 PROCESSOR 8/12 MHz, 640 KB RAM, WITH SPACE FOR THREE DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5", SIX EXPANSION SLOTS.

1·800·727·6972

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1990, Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.

HYUNDAI

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

up to eight hard disks. It has an on-board 80186 processor and 128K of transfer memory to facilitate bus mastered transfers, but its performance features don't stop there. It's a bus mastering device, which means it has the ability to write data from the disk drive directly to the computer's memory without going through the CPU at all.

The Compaq IDA also handles its hard disks differently from most controllers. It uses a feature called "sector striping." It views as many as four separate hard disks as a single logical unit and can read or write to each drive simultaneously. Instead of writing consecutive sectors of data to a single disk drive, it spreads them over all available physical disks, thus reading or writing as many as four sectors at the same instant.

The Systempro includes a number of ways to safeguard data on the hard disks. One method is "mirroring," a feature offered as an $800 option on the DPT SmartCache and a $295 option on the PSI hyperSTORE-1600 (both reviewed here). Mirroring writes the same data simultaneously to two physical disk drives so that if one fails, the other contains all the information, and the system continues to run. Duplicating each disk can be an expensive proposition, however, so the IDA also uses "data guarding," which can protect data when multiple disks are used. A portion of each disk is set aside for a check-bit, and this information is calculated based on the data written at a given spot on all the other disks. If one disk should fail, the remaining disks can re-create the missing data by comparing the check-bit information.

ZENITH'S POSITION

Another new system, the Zenith Z-386/33E sports a disk controller design that promises improved disk performance. Built by Data Technology Corp. ((408) 262-7700), the card also uses the new EISA-bus design with its wider data path. The card uses an 8-bit V20 for its on-board controller and can be configured with 1MB to 4MB of memory. The card controls a pair of floppy disks, four ESDI drives, and up to seven SCSI devices daisy-chained to its SCSI port. One special feature is the use of "position sensing," in which the controller keeps track of how close the disk drive read/write heads are to the desired data in terms of track and sector. When you have multiple hard drives installed, position sensing allows the controller to decide which disk is going to provide needed information the fastest. DTC is planning to release its own version of this controller, which will run on ISA and EISA buses, but this version won't include the position sensing feature.

If—like most of us—you're running DOS on a standard ISA-bus computer, you're limited to the caching disk controller choices we cover in this review. Each of the four products offers a unique combination of features and flaws, making some better suited for some applications than others. Be sure to check the features table and the reviews to find the one that's best for you.

One fact is certain: when you first fire up a system with one of these caching disk controllers installed, you'll see blazing speed that you won't forget.

Now with Procom Technology's new SCSI ENABLER™ Series of storage peripherals you can expand your IBM PS/2, Compaq or Macintosh systems' storage capacity without stretching your budget.

Choose from the **650MB Erasable Optical Drive** or the **42MB Removable Hard Drive** and get reliable storage solutions ideal for archiving and transporting large amounts of data, and the security of password protection. Best of all, when your drive has reached its limit, you simply add a new cartridge, instead of a new drive. So whichever drive you choose, you get unlimited storage at a fraction of the cost of conventional storage media, plus the flexibility of the SCSI interface that lets you add what you want when you need it. It's that simple.

So call Procom Technology at **714-549-9449** for the dealer nearest you. And take your PC to the limit.

Operating systems supported: DOS, OS/2, Xenix, AIX, UNIX, NetWare 286 & 386, MAC/OS and A/UX.

We Work Hard to Make Things Simple.℠

Procom Technology, Inc., 200 McCormick Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714/549-5449 FAX 714/549-0527

Procom Technology, the Procom Technology logo, "We Work Hard to Make Things Simple," and the ENABLER Series are trademarks of Procom Technology. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Copyright © 1990 Procom Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUADD CORP.

CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI

All reviews by Alfred Poor

CompuAdd has built a solid reputation as one of the leading mail-order vendors for PC-compatible computers. Recently, the company entered the caching disk controller market with a new product bound to make a splash. Their HardCache/ESDI controller carries an improbably low list price of $495 for the base model with 256K memory.

The price is startling in that it's less than half the price of competing cards. Even when configured with 2MB for our tests, the price is just $705. Keep in mind that you're not likely to find a lower "street" price on this one, since it is only available directly from the manufacturer. On the other hand, since it takes standard SIMMs, you can purchase memory from other sources and install it yourself. The card takes either 256K or 1MB modules; you cannot mix sizes, but you can install them one at a time. This gives you a configuration range of 256K to 4MB. Aside from additional memory, there are no options offered by CompuAdd for its controller.

The HardCache is a full-length card that requires a 16-bit slot, but its low profile is the same height as an XT expansion card, which means it can fit in compact cases where an AT-size card can't. Despite its smaller size, the layout is not cramped. The card uses a number of surface-mounted VLSI (very large scale integration) chips from Western Digital and Omti, with the SIMM mounts stacked in a compact group at the far end. The 10-MHz 80188 processor is a surface-mount design from Intel that saves even more space. The design is fairly clean, with only one stray wire added to the top. The card is also engineered to run at bus speeds as high as 12.5 MHz; with some PC compatibles you can increase the bus speed above the standard 8 MHz, which could yield even faster performance.

Installation is easy. The card supports both floppy and hard disk drives, and the connectors are clearly labeled right on the card. The ends of pin 1 are also marked right on the card, so you don't need to refer back and forth to the documentation when trying to figure out where the red stripe on the cable goes. The connectors are at the top center of the card, with plenty of space for the cables, which makes routing the wires simple.

The documentation is excellent. One of the hardest parts of installing most expansion cards is making sure that you get all the jumper settings correct, and CompuAdd makes it easy, with clear illustrations and straightforward instructions.

Before you can get your drive ready to run, you must change the CMOS configuration information so that your computer sees the disk as a type 1 drive, no matter what ESDI disk you have installed. After you make this change, you must reboot the computer and run the HardCache FMT utility. This is a menu-driven program that will perform a low-level format for the hard disk. You can choose either a straight format procedure or one that performs an extensive surface analysis at the same time. Surface analysis takes much longer, but ensures that bad spots on the disk are locked out.

After the disk has been given a low-level format, you partition the disk and format it with your usual DOS utilities. We had no problems using Compaq DOS 3.31, even when we created a single 300MB DOS partition.

The HardCache incorporates a fair amount of intelligence, including power-on self-test routines and dynamic configuration of the cache, up to eight-way set associative cache depending on the application requirements. There is one important feature that is not designed to improve the card's speed: the HardCache uses a "Write-Through" rather than the more common "Write-Back" algorithm. This means that all disk writes are executed right away, instead of being held in the cache for more efficient ordering and writing later. This approach is slower, but the advantage is that it's safer—you are less likely to lose data from a power loss or other failure since the information isn't held in volatile cache memory.

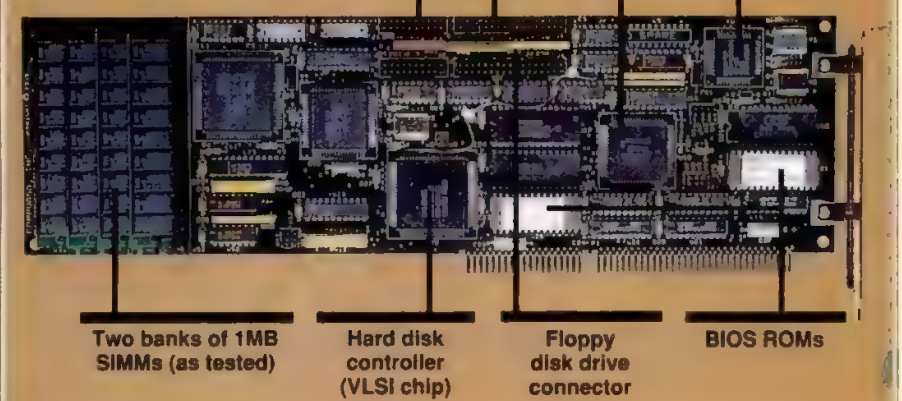
The difference in disk write design clearly shows in the performance results, with the HardCache turning in the slowest times for nearly every create or write test. (For the small record tests, though, it was still considerably faster on writes than the

FACT FILE

CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI
CompuAdd Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; (800) 666-1872, (512) 250-1489.
List Price: With 256K RAM, $495 (base price); with 2MB RAM, $705 (price as tested).
Requires: AT or compatible, ESDI hard disk, 16-bit slot.
In Short: The CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI sets an aggressive price for caching disk controllers and delivers excellent performance. Although slowed slightly by a conservative disk write design, its disk read times are among the best that we saw.

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUADD HARDCACHE/ESDI



Comprehensive features for greater productivity.

Many products claim to have a few XTree-like features. But there's really only one way to get the rich set of features found in XTreePro Gold.™ And there's only one way to receive the award-winning features and performance that made XTree® the industry standard.

But standards can always be improved upon. Now we're redefining the standard with XTreePro Gold.

XTreePro Gold is today's best value in disk management. It gives you more features than any other disk manager. And like all XTree products, it's uncommonly easy to use, with free technical support for registered users.

XTree's powerful, new environment.

XTreePro Gold brings you an intuitive hard disk user environment. There's no need to memorize cumbersome DOS commands or file path names, because now you just point and click, or tap a single key if you prefer.

XTreePro Gold makes it easy to manage your hard disk and increase your productivity. Search multiple files by contents. Execute applications and associated data files. Copy or move a block of text between files. Even view files in the native formats of applications like dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect and other popular word processing programs.

	XTREE PRO GOLD $129	NORTON COMMANDER 3.0 $149	LOTUS MAGELLAN $195	PC TOOLS $129
APPLICATION MENU	✓	✓	MACRO	✓
AUTO VIEW (BROWSE)	✓		✓	
FIND FILES	✓		✓	✓
COPY/MOVE FILE CONTENTS	✓		✓	
VIEW FILES	✓	✓	✓	✓
OPEN/ASSOCIATE APPLICATION	✓	✓	✓	✓
SPLIT WINDOWS	✓	✓	✓	✓
PRUNE/GRAFT	✓			
GLOBAL FILE VIEWS	✓			
COLLAPSE DIRECTORIES	✓			
HIDE/UNHIDE DIRECTORIES	✓			✓
FORMAT DISKS	✓			
TOGGLE/MERGE TAGGED FILES	✓			
REVERSE FILE SPECS	✓		✓	
COPY ORIGINAL DIRECTORY STRUCTURE	✓			
DATE/TIME STAMP FILES	✓			✓
PRINT DIRECTORY TREE	✓	✓		✓
CHANGE FILE ATTRIBUTES	✓			
RENAME A VOLUME	✓		✓	
ARCHIVE MANAGER	✓	✓	✓	✓
EGA/VGA SUPPORT	✓	✓	✓	✓
MOUSE SUPPORT	✓			

Other disk managers claim to have XTree-like features. Judge for yourself.

Don't settle for anything less.

When it comes to managing the information on your hard disk, don't settle for anything but the best. Go with XTreePro Gold. Or try and manage with something else.

Ask your Authorized XTree Dealer about the new standard in disk management. Or call 1-800-634-5545. In California, call 1-800-551-5353. In Canada, call 1-416-866-8592.

XTREE COMPANY

The world leader in disk management.

XTreePro Gold. Redefining disk management.

XTree and XTreePro Gold are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. All prices listed are suggested retail. Call for a listing of our international distributors.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Consider a Dell.

Many PC shoppers do. They make a fine machine. They were the first to make it easy—and smart—to buy computers by mail. And there's an impressive list of reasons why they're considered the standard.

- State-of-the-art technology.
- IBM compatible.
- 'Know-everything' customer service.
- Fast order turnaround.
- 30-day, no questions asked, money-back guarantee.
- 1-year limited warranty.

Buy a WLT.

To sell PCs by mail, it was obvious we'd have to out-Dell Dell. But we've done more than that. We listened to today's PC users. We built the computers they asked for. Then we worked on their wish lists. We have created a brand new line of PCs and a simple way to buy them—WLT PC Express. Put side by side, we think no other PCs measure up.

- State-of-the-art technology.
- IBM compatible.
- 'Know-everything' customer service.
- Fast order turnaround.
- 30-day, no questions asked, money-back guarantee.
- 1-year limited warranty.
- Free first-year on-site service contract.
- Lower price.
- Minimum of 1 MB RAM included at no additional charge.
- Free MS DOS Software.
- Free memory management software.
- Unique, productivity-boosting options—like Freestyle Fax Manager.
- 80286, 80386, and SX-based systems.
- Industry-standard or microchannel systems.
- A product designed, manufactured, serviced, and supported by one company specifically for the mail order customer.

It's your call.

But we think you'll agree these extras add up to a computer that's more comfortable to buy—and more comfortable to live with. Just pick up the phone. Ask us some questions. Talk with us about your needs. Then, a PC Express Specialist can help you configure a PC that suits you perfectly. (In fact, our complete PC Express line ranges from a 80286, 12Mhz system to a 80386, 25Mhz system.) It's your call. It's free. And it's the best way to get a PC Express personal computer in your hands in no time.

1-800-272-9771

WLT *PC Express*

If you order now, you'll get Microsoft Windows—Free. Call today. This limited-time offer ends soon.

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Model MC316S-5
MCA 80386SX 16Mhz

- Microchannel architecture fully IBM compatible
- 2 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB on CPU Board
- 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS (choose 3.3 or 4.01)
- On-board VGA Controller
- Memory Management disk cache program software
- Five slots

Base system:	**$2,255**
40 MB VGA mono system	**$3,087**
40 MB VGA color system	**$3,417**
76 MB VGA mono system	**$3,561**
76 MB VGA color system	**$3,891**

Model AT316S-6
80386SX 16Mhz

- Industry Standard Architecture
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB on CPU Board
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS (choose 3.3 or 4.01)
- Integrated Floppy Controller
- Memory Management Software

Base system:	**$1,458**
40 MB VGA mono system	**$2,169**
40 MB VGA color system	**$2,499**
100 MB VGA mono system	**$2,586**
100 MB VGA color system	**$2,916**

Model AT216-6
80286 16Mhz

- Industry Standard Architecture
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB on CPU Board
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS DOS (choose 3.3 or 4.01)
- Integrated Floppy Controller
- Memory Management Software

Base system:	**$1,263**
20 MB VGA mono system	**$1,863**
20 MB VGA color system	**$2,193**
40 MB VGA mono system	**$1,974**
40 MB VGA color system	**$2,304**

* Prices and specifications subject to change. Not available outside U S A Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation MS DOS and Windows are reg. trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Freestyle is a reg. trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc

© 1990 WLT Systems, Inc.

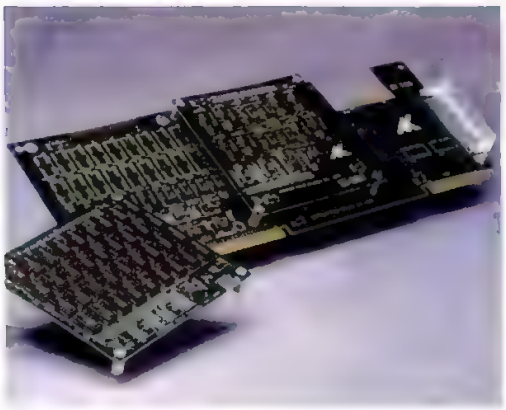
AMpac:™ SIMMPLE™ MEMORY FOR COMPAQ® COMPUTERS

As a Compaq computer owner, you value a powerful, high quality, flexible personal computer, but at a reasonable price. AMKLY™ Systems designs high quality memory expansion boards for Compaq computers, at a cost-effective price. Already, millions of people are using memory/multifunction boards that were designed by our engineers, shouldn't you?

The AMpac family of memory expansion solutions includes the AMpac-SIMM memory expansion boards for the Deskpro® 386s and 386/20e. These boards provide a unique memory expansion solution that offers maximum flexibility and easy upgradability as your memory requirements grow. The boards use industry standard SIMMs (single in-line memory modules), so it's simple to increase memory capacity as your computing needs expand.

AMKLY also offers memory expansion solutions identical to the standard Compaq offering. These boards are fully compatible with the high speed memory slot in the Deskpro 386s and 386/20e systems. To further expand system memory, AMKLY offers memory modules that may be installed onto a memory expansion board for the Deskpro 286e, 386s, 386/20, 386/20e, 386/25 or 386/33.

For more information on our AMpac family of memory expansion boards, or for the name of a reseller near you, call AMKLY Systems, Inc. at (714) 727-0788.



CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMKLY™ Systems, Inc.

80 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92718 ■ (714) 727-0788

AMKLY, AMKLY logo, AMpac and SIMMple are trademarks of AMKLY Systems, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

standard Compaq controller.) On the sequential and random reads, however, it was almost always near the top speed compared with the other three boards.

The bottom line on the HardCache/ESDI is that it presents an outstanding value if you need an intelligent controller for an ESDI hard drive. It takes a conservative approach to managing disk writes, but since most applications do more reading than writing, it is likely that you won't notice the performance difference in the majority of cases. CompuAdd should have a true winner on its hands with this one.

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY

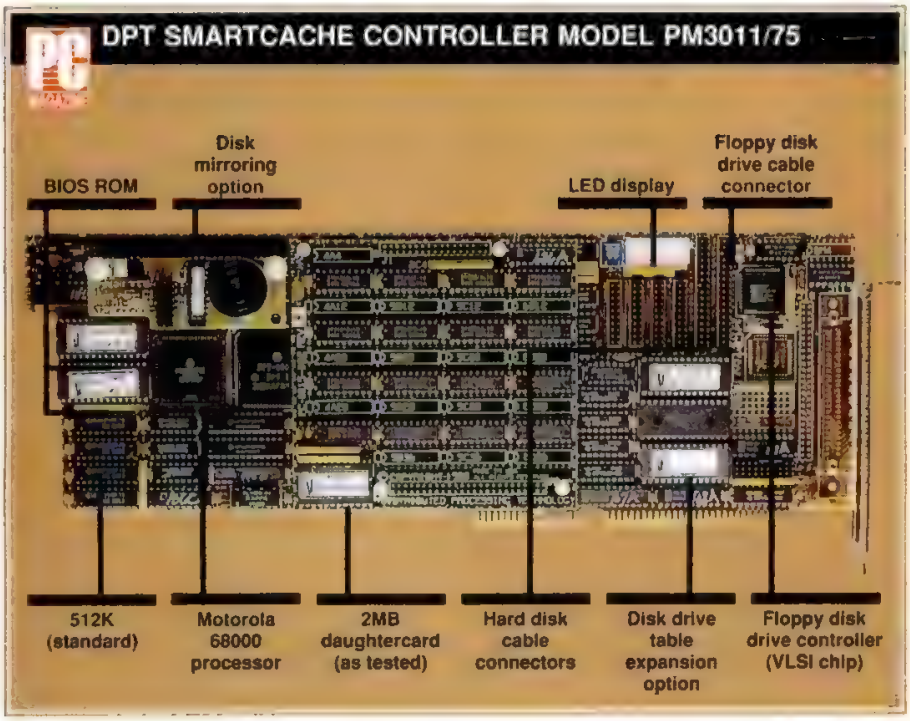
DPT SmartCache Controller model PM3011/75

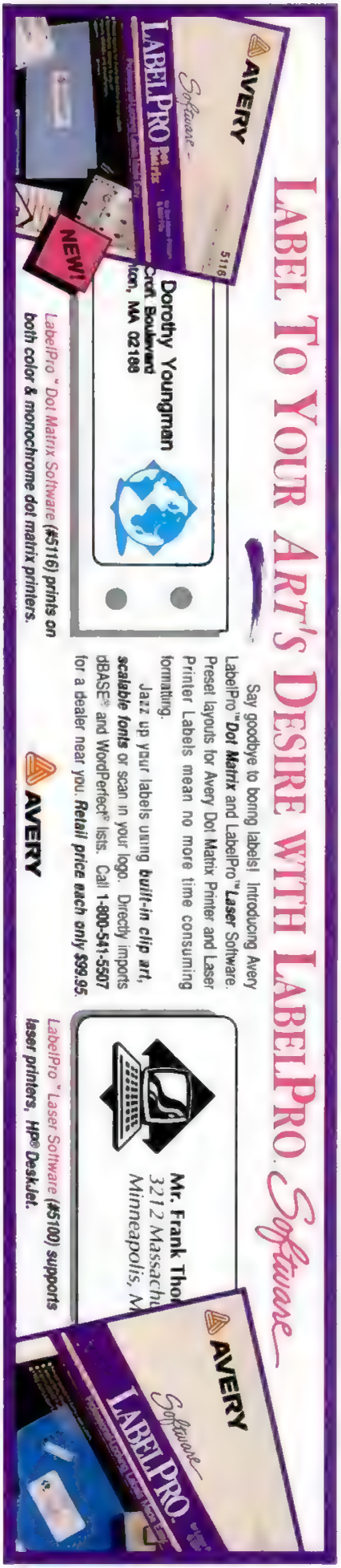
The SmartCache PM3011/75, a combination ESDI and floppy disk controller from Distributed Processing Technology (DPT), carries a $1,230 list price for the base unit with a 512K cache. The additional 2MB daughterboard, which sells for $545, and the optional $50 BIOS disk drive table expander brought our test unit's list price up to $1,825—making it the most expensive card we tested.

All that money gets you a full-length card as tall as a standard AT-style card that requires a 16-bit slot for operation. You can add a 2MB or 4MB daughtercard to the 512K base model, giving a maximum 4.5MB cache on the card. You can also add a separate 8-bit card, bringing the total possible cache to a full 16MB. However, since the memory chips come soldered to the proprietary cards, you'll need to go to DPT for your memory.

DPT offers numerous options for the SmartCache card. You can add extra memory with a 2MB or 4MB daughtercard, which carry list prices of $545 and $895 respectively. There is also a second memory card that requires its own slot; this costs $1,095 for 4MB. An optional SCSI interface doesn't take advantage of the card's caching feature, and lists for $175 without the floppy controller; with the floppy controller the price is $270. Finally, DPT also makes caching controllers for MFM and RLL drives. These have same 512K base memory and list price of $1,230 as the ESDI model we tested. All models are also available without the floppy controller for a base price of $1,150.

There are other options you can add. The unit we tested had the $50 BIOS table expander chip, which allows the controller to recognize more than 300 different drive types without the need to load special drivers. There is also a disk mirroring option





CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ON THE FAST TRACK: Disk Caching Approaches

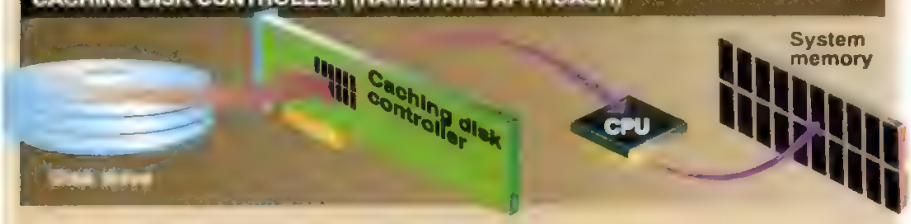
by Alfred Poor

It's clear disk caching yields impressive performance gains, but not so clear which approach to caching is best. There are two basic designs: the caching disk controller and the caching program.

STANDARD DISK CONTROLLER (NO CACHING)

In a typical PC, there is no caching of data from a disk drive. Information required by the CPU is requested from the disk via the controller and placed directly into system memory. The drive must be accessed for every request.

CACHING DISK CONTROLLER (HARDWARE APPROACH)



A cache improves disk performance by reading more data at one time and loading it into memory where the CPU can quickly access it. Caching disk controllers represent a hardware solution to the problem.

A processor that is on the card manages its own private memory. When the CPU requires information from the disk, the controller provides it from its cache, summoning more data from the disk as it is needed.

This approach reduces the CPU's load and provides advantages for installations that require intensive CPU operation—multiuser and multitasking operating systems, for instance. Some disk caching controllers offer additional benefits, such as automatic disk mirroring, which can maintain the same data on two identical hard drives for added reliability in network file servers.

CACHING PROGRAM (SOFTWARE APPROACH)

Software caching utilities provide many of the same benefits of a caching disk controller, but instead rely on some of the computer's expanded or extended memory for the cache. These programs also rely on the CPU for cache management. For single-user applications, these programs often provide equal or better performance gains at a much lower cost than hardware alternatives.

listing for $800 that lets you store the same information simultaneously on two ESDI drives. In the event that one drive fails, the other will continue to operate without interruption. You can set up two pairs of mirrored drives with the SmartCache PM3011/75 using this option; you can even mirror disks of different sizes, though you will be restricted to the capacity of the smaller drive.

The card has a fairly crowded layout, with lots of individual chips. There are four VLSI surface-mounted chips, plus a Motorola 68000 processor to handle the board's tasks. The most unusual feature, however, is a bank of LEDs mounted near the top edge of the board. During power-up and controller activity, ten lights flash in different combinations and sequences to indicate different diagnostic messages. While that is useful, the lights are even more entertaining when the controller is "idling"—the LEDs light in an animated sequence that flows back and forth from one end to the other, creating a mesmerizing pattern.

The PM3011/75 can drive a pair of floppies and up to four ESDI drives. The cable connectors are not labeled clearly on the card itself, so you'll need to refer to the technical illustration at the end of the manual to make the proper connections. While the ends of the connectors are marked to show where pin 1 is located, the connectors are so close together that it can be tricky getting the ribbon cables properly seated and routed.

The documentation itself gives good detail on all aspects of installation. Configuration is straightforward, and starts by running a utility program. It automatically

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

DPT SmartCache Controller model PM3011/75
Distributed Processing Technology, 132 Candace Dr., Maitland, FL 32751; (407) 830-5522
List Price: With 512K RAM, $1,230 (base price); with 2MB memory module, $1,825 (price as tested).
Requires: AT or compatible, ESDI hard disk, 16-bit slot.
In Short: The DPT SmartCache combines floppy and hard disk support, backed up by a 68000 processor and up to 16MB of cache. Options such as disk mirroring and expanded drive table augment its performance and utility, but you pay a premium price.

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All Systems Go.

(7BM749)

(9CM082)

Magnavox presents two displays that are compatible with virtually any VGA equipped PC.

Our Professional Series VGA displays support all 17 different modes. A great way to get the most out of your present software and prepare yourself for graphics environments like Windows, OS/2,™ and Presentation Manager.™ Resolutions include 720x400 for text, and 640x480 in 256 colors for graphics.

We've designed our Professional Series VGA displays with 14″ screens — two inches larger than the industry standard. Both come with a built-in tilt/swivel base, and VGA cables so there's no need to buy additional equipment. And we've wrapped them all up with a two-year, limited warranty — twice as long as many other displays.

All of which becomes even more attractive when you consider the value. Designing displays that go with all systems is smart. Making them affordable is very smart.

MAGNAVOX

Smart. Very smart.™

IBM OS/2 and Presentation Manager are trademarks of IBM Corp.

© 1990 Philips Consumer Electronics Company. A Division of North American Philips Corporation

Shown: Genius mouse—model GM-F302.

A Better Way To Express Your Genius.

And if you're creating art, or quarterly reports, perhaps a memo, or the Great American Novel, then the Genius GM-F302 mouse helps you express yourself very, very easily.

Elegant in aspect and simple to use, it operates your software with fluid capability and mastery.

So easy for the novice to use, and amazingly versatile for the advanced power user. And at any time, the GM-F302 mouse can be switched between two mouse modes by a simple flip of a switch. Plugging into Com 1 through Com 4, it has three different ranges of dynamic resolution and features X-Y lock. There's even a handy utility included to "mousify" all your software so you'll never have to take your hand off the mouse at all.

The legendary GM-F302. Now you can express yourself in a myriad of new ways. Because from the right tools of expression comes the genius of masterpiece.

Genius

Simply better.

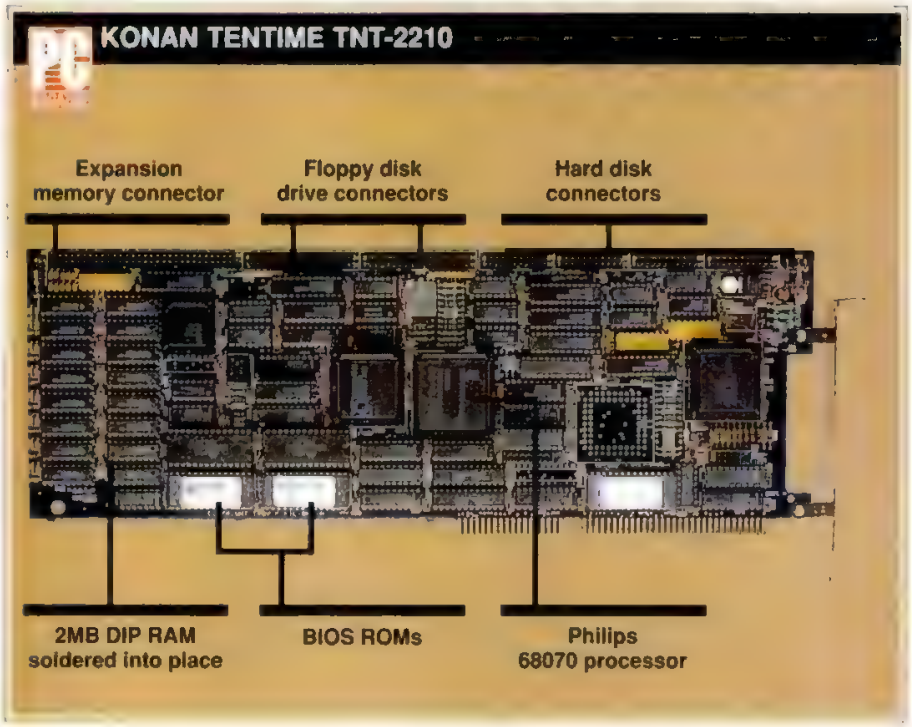
Genius—a division of KYE International Corp.
Chino, California (800) 456-7593 (714) 590-3940

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sets the drive type in your computer's CMOS memory to type 1. You then choose either a simple low-level format or a format with certify—this takes much longer but checks for disk defects. Once the format was complete, I simply used the Compaq DOS 3.31 utilities to create a single DOS partition which formatted to a 300MB drive.

The SmartCache was an outstanding performer in our tests. It was often the fastest of the cards we tested, and when it did come in second, the difference was negligible. Though it was the only card to be tested at 2.5MB instead of 2MB, there was nothing in the test results that indicated this was the reason for its performance advantage.

The DPT SmartCache looks like it may be the Cadillac of caching controllers; it performs well and has plenty of add-on options, but you pay for the extra and the increase may or may not be worth the incremental performance. If you need disk mirroring or have an open budget to create a top performing server for a network or multiuser system, the DPT card should be on your shopping list.



KONAN INC.

Konan TenTime TNT-2210

Konan has the dubious distinction of selling the most expensive base model of all the caching disk controllers reviewed. But where the competitors give you a paltry 512K of memory—if any—on their base models, Konan stuffs its $1,395 card with a full 2MB.

The company used to sell its cards with as little as 128K, but the drop in memory prices and increasing system demands made it impractical to offer less than 2MB—most users were upgrading to that level anyhow, so why not start there?

The TNT-2210 is a full length, AT-size card that requires a 16-bit slot. Everything is arranged in a tight layout; there is only one extra wire on the back to indicate design changes with the rest of the construction being neat and clean. There are four VLSI chips including the Philips 68070 processor that runs the cache. A connector for an optional memory-expansion daughterboard can add up to 8MB of memory.

Konan offers this additional memory card for a list price of $995 with 2MB memory installed and $1,595 with 4MB. You can also get a 64K nonvolatile cache RAM for $200; this nifty device provides a battery backup for all cached writes. Konan also offers MFM and RLL caching controllers ($495 and $545 respectively), which are equipped with a 128K static RAM cache and battery backup but offer no memory upgrade.

The double-pin connectors for the disk drive cables are arranged along the top edge of the card. The controller can support two floppies and up to four ESDI hard drives. You will need to refer to the manual to determine which cable goes where, but all you get is a typewritten table. An illustration would be better, and silk-screened labels right on the card would be easier still. The rest of the manual is also typewritten, but adequate to explain the installation process.

The low-level format utility is simple to operate, but unlike some other products, it doesn't offer an optional disk certification process to locate disk defects. Once the low-level format was complete, it was a simple matter to use the Compaq DOS 3.31 to partition and format the drive to create a single 300MB disk.

In PC Labs' performance tests, the Konan turned in acceptable but unspectacular timings. The only unusual results were particularly slow sequential read times. According to a Konan representative, this is because the card runs its own real-time operating system. That imposes a certain amount of overhead for every disk transaction, whether for one sector or many. Consequently, our tests with relatively small records result in a particularly heavy load for the card. According to Konan, when other applications call for much larger chunks of data, the TenTime should perform about the same while other cards will slow down. The company contact also pointed out that the card is designed to perform better in more random and varied application environments than the tightly controlled tasks demanded by PC Labs' performance tests.

Konan is scheduled to release some

FACT FILE

Konan TenTime TNT-2210
Konan Inc., 1829 W. Drake Dr., Tempe, AZ 85283; (602) 345-1300.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, $1,395 (base and tested price).
Requires: AT or compatible, ESDI hard disk, 16-bit slot.
In Short: The Konan TenTime TNT-2210 did not produce winning times in our tests, but according to a company representative, it is designed to perform best in multiuser or multitasking environments. As such, it's a less attractive value for single-user DOS applications.

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW WE TESTED CACHING DISK CONTROLLERS

by Robert W. Kane

To determine the performance differences and similarities among the four caching disk controllers reviewed, we modified the DOS File Access test from PC Labs' Benchmark Release Series 5.1. It was modified to exercise the controller's ability to handle small and large records over a range of file sizes. We created ten new tests—five for small records (200 bytes), and five for large records (2,048 bytes).

We are reporting the results from the following six tests: Small-Record Create, Small-Record Random Write, Small-Record Sequential Read, Small-Record Random Read, Large-Record Sequential Read, Large-Record Random Read. We are not reporting the results from the Large-Record File Create, Small-Record Sequential Write, Large-Record Sequential Write, or the Large-Record Random Write as they are similar to the Small-Record Create results.

For each test, we ran the controllers through seven different file sizes, from 60,000 bytes to 3,932,100 bytes. For each file size, the test was performed five times; an average of the five trials is reported on the graphs. These file sizes do not necessarily represent typical files that a DOS user would encounter; instead, they show how the controllers performed inside the cache (when the file is smaller than the cache) and outside the cache (when the file is larger than the cache). We are reporting the results for five file sizes; we omitted the results from the two smallest file sizes because there was essentially no difference in performance among the controllers using those file sizes. (Please note: times are reported in seconds.)

The controllers were tested in a Compaq Deskpro 386/25 Model 310 with 4MB of system memory and a 310MB hard disk. The controllers were configured and installed according to the vendors' instructions, including low-level disk formatting. All were equipped with at least 2MB of RAM cache—the DPT SmartCache had 2.5MB. The systems were warmed up for 15 minutes after controller installation, allowing all components to reach operating temperature.

For the sake of comparison, we're including results for Compaq's standard 386 hard disk controller—first, on its own (without a cache) and then with Compaq's software cache (which comes with all Compaq machines) running in extended memory. We sized the software cache at 2MB to match the cache size of the controllers. We tested the software cache in its default configuration, which does not cache disk writes.

INTERPRETING THE RESULTS

When operating within the cache, there was little difference among the controllers. The DPT SmartCache proved to be the fastest overall, although the difference between the fastest and the slowest controllers on most of the tests was just a few seconds.

Notice that in the accompanying graphs, the performance curves for the controllers were essentially flat in the Random tests but curved slightly upward for the Sequential tests as the file size increased. This is because a cache, by its very nature, pieces together random pieces of data for retrieval. Sequential file accesses are more dependent upon the controller's ability to find the requested data in the cache and then move it to system memory as quickly as possible.

The relative flatness of the curves for file sizes within the boundaries of the cache size indicates that, in order to get the maximum benefit from caching, you should choose a cache size larger than any of your system's files.

The most significant point demonstrated by the results is that the Compaq controller *with* Compaq's software cache installed performed as well as (and in some instances better than) the caching disk controllers reviewed in this story. With its cache write option installed, it would do better on the Create tests, giving it performance comparable to the DPT. And, because the software cache operates in fast 32-bit system memory, it isn't limited to the 8-MHz, 16-bit bandwith for moving data from the cache to system RAM, which more than makes up for the CPU overhead involved in managing a software cache.

For single-user DOS applications, a software cache is at least as effective as a hardware cache. However, for file servers or multiuser hosts, a caching disk controller provides an effective solution to the I/O bottleneck that systems in these enivorments face. ■

new drivers for the card in the near future which should reduce this overhead load. These drivers will be loaded in the CONFIG.SYS file at boot-up, but the card will be able to perform normally without them. Konan also intends to add a disk mirroring feature in the future.

For the moment, the Konan controller is not a compelling attraction for single-user DOS systems. Its benefits are more likely to shine in large multiuser or multitasking systems such as local area network servers or Unix installations.

PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS INC.

Perceptive Solutions hyperSTORE-1600

Kids aren't the only ones who get to play with great toys. Perceptive Solutions Inc. (PSI) has created the power user's ultimate Lego set for disk controllers: the hyperSTORE-1600. Unlike most competitors, it's completely modular, so you can build just what you need.

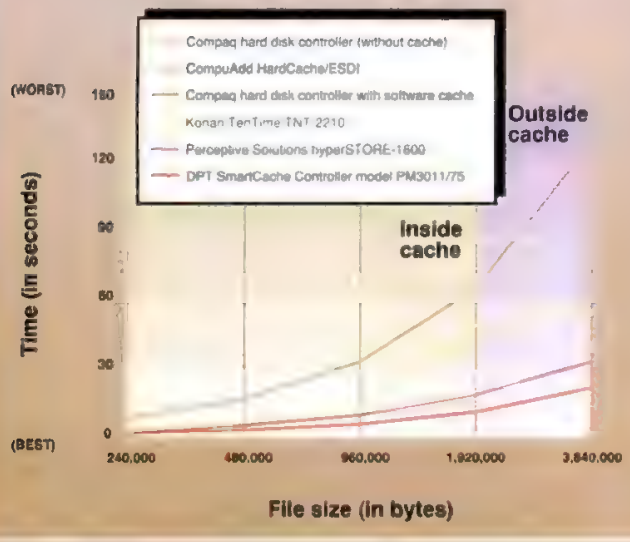
Start with the base unit that carries a list price of $890 and you get a full-length XT-height card that has a floppy disk port but no memory and no disk interfaces; these come on separate daughterboards that can be stacked on top of each other. The base card does sport slots for four SIMMs, and has an 80280 processor on-board. Since its SIMMs can be standard, you can get the memory you need from PSI or from other sources. The board is limited to 4MB of

PERFORMANCE TESTS: CACHING DISK CONTROLLERS

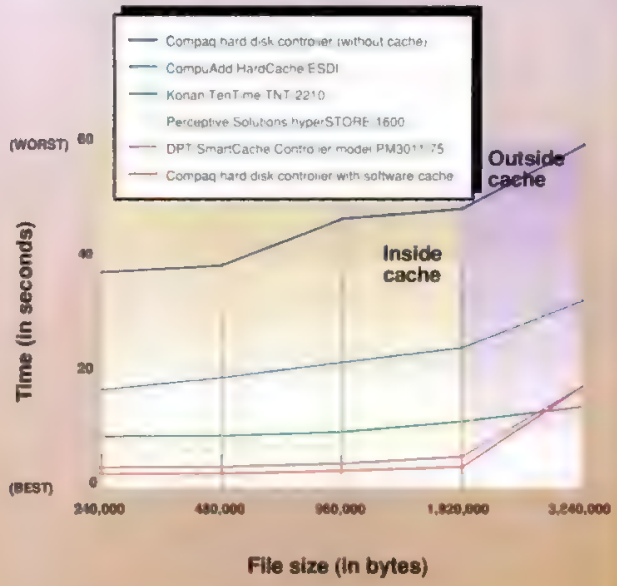
SMALL-RECORD CREATE

This test involves creating a file with 200-byte records, which is about the size of a record in a database file.

On this test, the fastest controller is the DPT SmartCache. But the differences among the DPT SmartCache, Konan TenTime TNT-2210, and Perceptive Solutions hyperSTORE-1600 were negligible, as long as all three boards operated well within the boundaries of the cache. Behind these three, the CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI performed identically to Compaq's hard disk controller and the Compaq controller with the software cache. This reflects CompuAdd's conservative design philosophy of not caching disk writes, which ensures no loss of data.



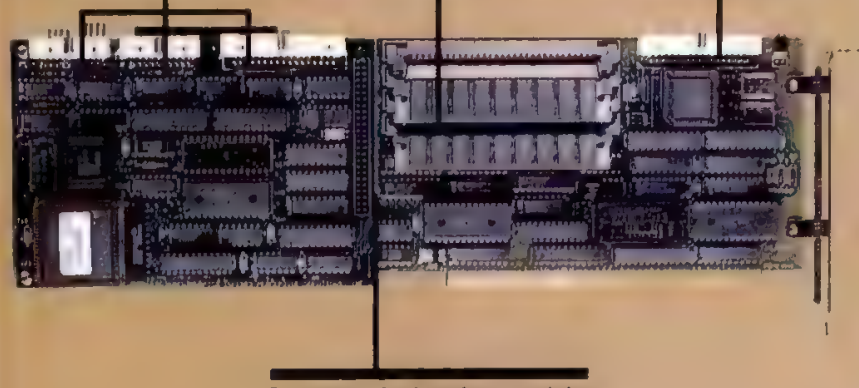
SMALL-RECORD RANDOM WRITE



Comparable to updating a record in a database file, this test writes 200-byte records to a file.

The fastest performer on this test was the Compaq controller with the software cache. Its performance was only slightly faster than the DPT SmartCache, Perceptive Solutions hyperSTORE-1600, or the Konan TenTime. Once outside the cache boundaries, all the controllers took a sharp upturn in the time required to perform the write, except for the Konan, whose performance remained flat. This was due in large part to the Konan's on-board operating system, which maintains the same level of cache performance regardless of file size.

PERCEPTIVE SOLUTIONS HYPERSTORE-1600



memory. The SCSI and ESDI adapters cost $405, the price of the RLL adapter is $335, and the MFM adapter costs $405. There is also a mirroring option available for $295.

The hard disk interface comes on a daughterboard that mounts on the end of the card. Our tested configuration for the hyperSTORE carried a list price of $1,695 (including memory supplied by PSI) and came with 2MB and an ESDI interface that supports two hard disk drives. The unusual feature is that you can stack up to four disk interface cards on the base card. Since you can daisy-chain up to seven SCSI drives off a single SCSI port, the hyperSTORE-1600 can drive as many as 28 SCSI drives at the same time.

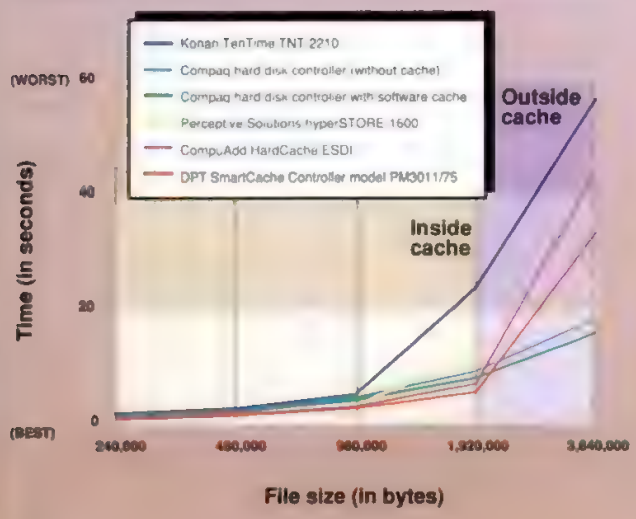
Installation and setup were fairly straightforward. The documentation is filled with clear illustrations, making it easy to identify the different jumper locations and choose the correct setting. The trickiest step in the installation is running

PERFORMANCE TESTS: CACHING DISK CONTROLLERS

SMALL-RECORD SEQUENTIAL READ

Similar to running a database report, this test reads 200-byte records sequentially from a file.

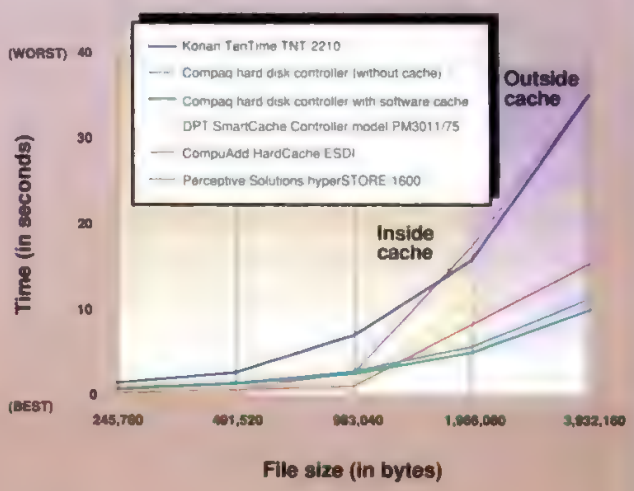
Within the cache boundaries, all of the boards performed almost identically on this test; the DPT controller had a slight edge. As the file size approached that of the cache, the Konan displayed markedly slower performance than the other controllers. Once again, this was due to the on-board operating system, which has the same operating overhead regardless of record size.



LARGE-RECORD SEQUENTIAL READ

Comparable to loading a program from disk, this test reads 2,048-byte records sequentially from a file.

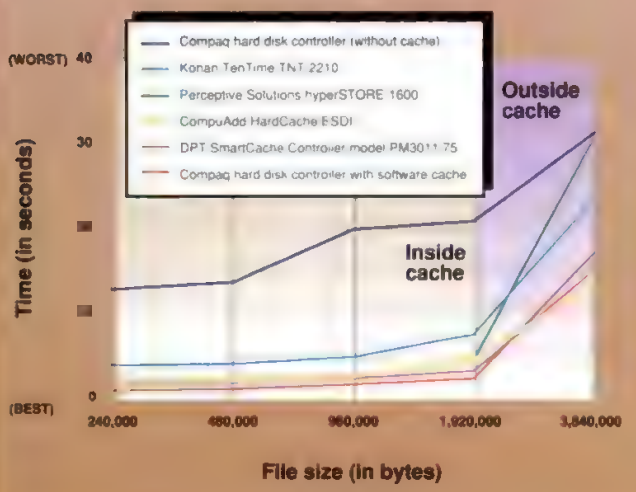
All the controllers turned in slower times than Compaq's hard disk controller with file sizes just within and beyond the bounds of the cache. Even the Compaq software cache proved to be of little help in reading large-record sequential files; juggling large-record sequential data in the cache creates much more overhead than simply reading the data from disk into memory.



SMALL-RECORD RANDOM READ

This test reads 200-byte records randomly from a file, akin to searching for a database record.

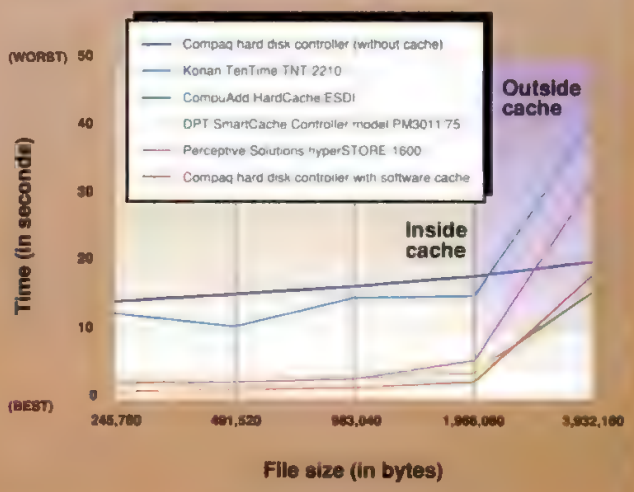
Once again, all the boards performed similarly within the cache boundary, this time with the Compaq controller with software cache edging out the DPT in overall performance. The efficiency of Compaq software cache is best with random reads because it can search and transfer random records faster in high-speed 32-bit memory than a hardware controller can in a 16-bit, 8-MHz bus.



LARGE-RECORD RANDOM READ

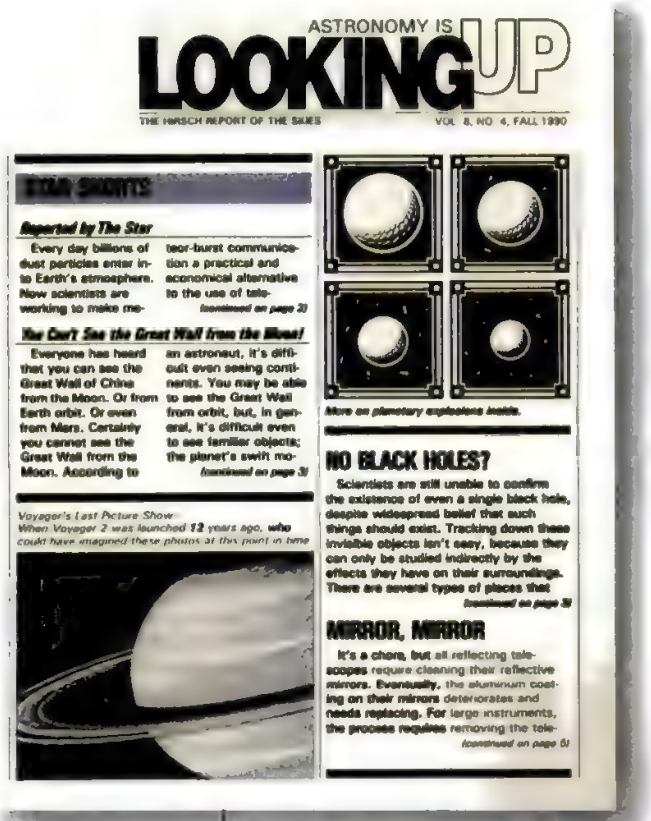
This test reads 2,048-byte records randomly from a file—similar to reading a word processing document or spreadsheet data file from disk.

As in the Small-Record Random Read, Compaq's controller with software cache proved to be the fastest overall in this test, enjoying a slight advantage over Perceptive Solutions hyperSTORE-1600, the DPT SmartCache, and the CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI. Notably slower than these controllers was the Konan TenTime. While its performance was faster than the standard Compaq controller, its caching algorithm had the most difficulty in dealing with random large records.



Other laser printers play with one standard dot size.

HP makes it a



ASTRONOMY IS LOOKING UP

THE HIRSCH REPORT OF THE SKIES VOL. 8, NO. 4, FALL 1990

STAR SHORTS

Reported by The Star

Every day billions of dust particles enter into Earth's atmosphere. Now scientists are working to make meteor-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele-

(continued on page 2)

You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!

Everyone has heard that you can see the Great Wall of China from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift mo-

(continued on page 3)

More on planetary explosions inside.

NO BLACK HOLES?

Scientists are still unable to confirm the existence of even a single black hole, despite widespread belief that such things should exist. Tracking down these invisible objects isn't easy, because they can only be studied indirectly by the effects they have on their surroundings. There are several types of places that

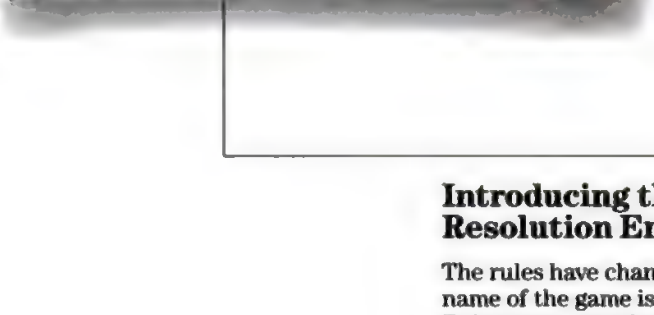
(continued on page 3)

MIRROR, MIRROR

It's a chore, but all reflecting telescopes require cleaning their reflective mirrors. Eventually, the aluminum coating on their mirrors deteriorates and needs replacing. For large instruments, the process requires removing the tele-

(continued on page 5)

Voyager's Last Picture Show
When Voyager 2 was launched 12 years ago, who could have imagined these photos at this point in time



CHAIN REACTION

BAGOT'S CHEMICAL LETTER

JUNE 9, 1990
VOLUME FOUR
ISSUE THREE

New Leaps in Metal-Organic Chemistry

Metal organic chemistry bridges the gap between organic and inorganic chemistry. It can lead to important new products (for example, poison antidotes). A chelate, such as EDTA above (containing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen atoms) can surround ions of metals and remove them from unwanted places. *(continued next page)*

What's New in Superconductivity?

It was almost exactly three years ago that a ceramic material that superconducts above liquid nitrogen temperature was discovered. Within days of the discovery, electronics, power transmission, and transportation were being redefined in everyone's imagination. Yet superconductivity was not a new phenomenon. The effect was first observed in mercury in 1911, and, since then, more than 6000 elements, alloys, and compounds have been found to superconduct! *(continued next page)*

Antimatter Bottled

A device tested may give investigators a glimpse of what an antimatter world might look like. The device cools antimatter to a temperature a few degrees above absolute zero and stores it for several days at a time. *(continued next page)*

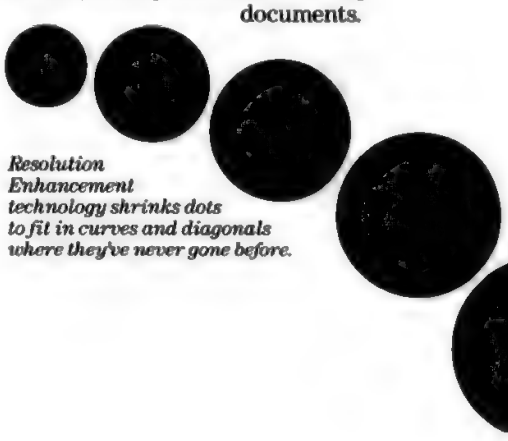
Fifty Years Ago

Rumor has it that before WWII, our chemists were experimenting with a distilling process to lower the calories of ordinary beer. Abandoning the research at the onset of world war, researchers then pursued the development of a shelf-stable C ration. Don't believe all rumors.

Introducing the new HP LaserJet III printer with Resolution Enhancement technology.

The rules have changed. Now the name of the game is Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll call it the best thing to happen to laser printing since the very first HP LaserJet printer. It gives you clearer resolution. Curves that really curve. And edges that are never jagged.

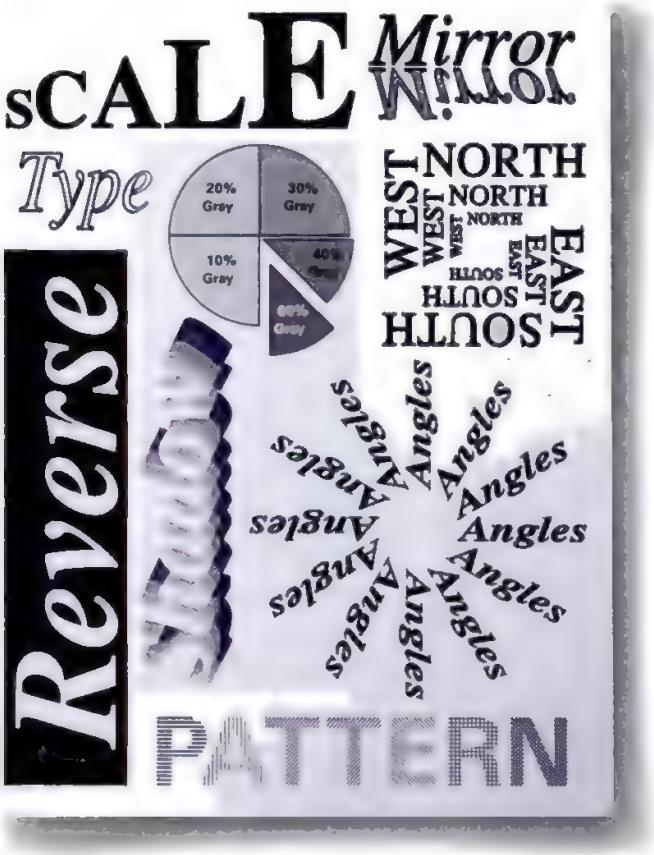
Instead of a "one-size-fits-all" dot, HP's built-in intelligence varies dot sizes. So they can fill areas where they could never go before. For clearer, more professional-looking documents.

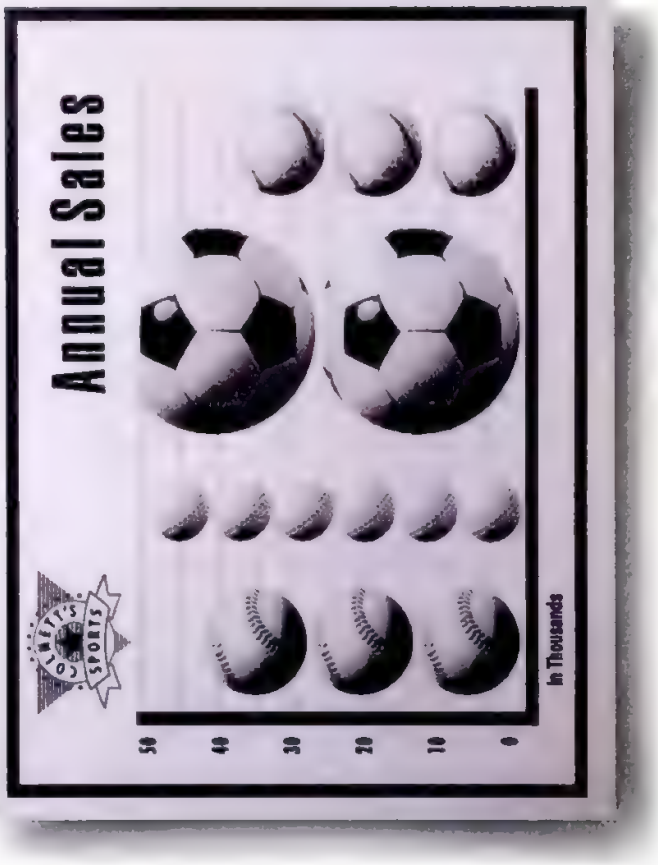


Resolution Enhancement technology shrinks dots to fit in curves and diagonals where they've never gone before.

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12003

whole new ball game.





But there's more than better print quality. 14 bit-mapped fonts and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. And enhancements to our PCL5 printer language, including our HP-GL/2 graphics language, let you print portrait and landscape on the same page. Reverse and angled type. Spirals. Even shaded text. You can also plug in Adobe PostScript® software.

For all its new features, the $2,395* list price of the HP LaserJet III is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet

Series II printer it replaces. With the same hardware compatibility, wide range of applications, 8 ppm print speed, and software compatibility, including WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar® 6.0. And the same reliability as the rest of the HP printer family.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1007.** Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology and where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll put you in a whole new league.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. WordStar is a U.S. registered trademark of WordStar International Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CACHING DISK CONTROLLERS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

In their tested configurations, the four caching disk controllers we reviewed are more similar than dissimilar. At our insistence, each was configured with an ESDI interface and with at least 2MB RAM on-board. In addition, they all support the following operating systems: DOS, OS/2, Unix, and Novell *NetWare*. Although each product offers its own propnetary approach to setup, all four also support the AT-drive-type table. All require you to do a low-level reformat of your hard disk as a step in the installation process.

Keep in mind that you are not limited to the features as they appear in our tested configurations. All four vendors offer a full product line with lots of options, including the interface. Some options are available for each model we tested; others are available as other caching disk controller models. Be sure to read the reviews for a full listing of features and prices offered by each vendor.

	CompuAdd Corp. **HardCache/ESDI**	Konan Inc. **TenTime TNT-2210**	Perceptive Solutions **hyperSTORE-1600**	DPT SmartCache **Controller PM3011/75**
List price (as tested)	$705	$1,395	$1,695	$1,825
POWER REQUIREMENTS				
Maximum voltage	5	12	5	5
Maximum amperage	2	2	2	5.35
MEMORY				
Minimum RAM required	256K	2MB	512K	512K
Maximum RAM supported	4MB	10MB	4MB	16MB
RAM as tested	2MB	2MB	2MB	2.5MB
Maximum number of cache ways	8	3	14	Variable
PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Number of hard disks supported	2	4	2	4
Number of floppy disk drives supported	2	2	2	2
Board supports disk other than ESDI	❑	❑	■	❑
Board supports disk mirroring as option	❑	❑	■	■
Board form factor:				
Height	XT	AT	XT	AT
Length	Full	Full	Full	Full
Slots occupied with base memory	1	1	1	1
Slots occupied with full memory	1	2	1	2
8-bit slot	❑	❑	❑	❑
Maximum bus speed (MHz)	12.5	Unlimited	12.5	16
Maximum transfer rate (Mb/sec)	24	32	5	4
Multiple controllers per PC	❑	❑	■	■
Cache processor	ASIC and Intel 80188	Philips 68070	Zilog 80280	Motorola 68000
CONFIGURATIONS				
Supports nonstandard drive types through hardware or software	Hardware	Hardware	Software	Hardware
Largest drive size supported	1GB	32GB	1.8GB	4GB
Cylinders supported	4,096	2,048	65,525	2,048
Heads supported	16	16	256	16
Sectors per track supported	256	63	63	255
IRQ levels supported	14	14	5, 12, 14, 15	7, 12, 14
I/O address range supported	1F0h–1F7h, 170h–177h	1F0h–1F7h	1F0h–1F7h, 170h–177h	1F0h–1F7h, 170h–177h
ROM BIOS addresses supported	C800h–C9FFh, CA00h–CBFFh	C800h, CC00h, D000h, D400h, D800h, DC00h	C800h, DA00h, D800h	C800h–C9FFh, D800h–D9FFh
SOFTWARE INCLUDED				
Setup	■	■	■	■
On-board diagnostics	■	■	■	■
Additional diagnostics on-disk	❑	■	❑	❑
Performance tests	■	❑	❑	❑

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

your computer's SETUP utility in order to change the CMOS setting so that it appears that there are no hard disks installed. You must complete this step before you can install the card.

You'll find the installation and low-level format utility has a fairly intuitive interface. The card can be set to run in different modes, depending on whether you want more speed or better compatibility with the Western Digital controller standard. You can also specify how extensive the surface analysis will be during the format process. Once the formatting was complete, I was able to run the Compaq DOS 3.31 FDISK and FORMAT utilities to create a single 300MB drive.

The caching algorithm resides in software, which means users can upgrade painlessly. An announced BBS should make upgrading even easier.

In PC Labs' performance tests, the hyperSTORE-1600 turned in impressive times. It was rarely fastest, but it was usually near the top speed. The hyperSTORE is engineered to run safely in expansion bus slots at speeds up to 12.5 MHz; in some compatible systems that allow you to set bus speeds, this option permits even better performance.

PSI's controller provides good performance at a competitive price, but its greatest strength lies in its ability to change personalities and work with different disks. This flexibility means that you don't have to change controllers to use a different disk interface, and in many cases you'll be able to keep the old drives even after you add the new ones—a unique approach to keeping your options open. ■

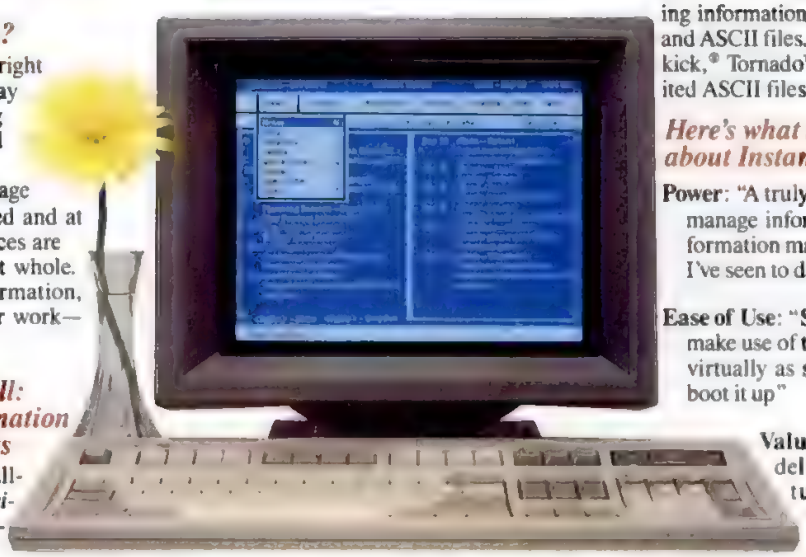
Alfred Poor is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

FACT FILE

Perceptive Solutions hyperSTORE-1600
Perceptive Solutions Inc., 2700 Flora St., Dallas, TX 75201; (800) 486-FAST, (214) 954-1774.
List Price: With no RAM and no media adapter, $890 (base price); with 2MB and ESDI media adapter, $1,695 (price as tested).
Requires: AT or compatible, hard disk supported by media adapter, 16-bit slot.
In Short: The hyperSTORE-1600's modular design makes it the most flexible disk controller reviewed. It carries a competitive list price, and turned in respectable times on the benchmark tests.

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Goodbye, Paper Chase
Hello, Instant Recall™



Drowning in Information?

All those phone numbers, bright ideas, schedules, reports, stray facts, and to-do lists aren't going to stop coming at you fast and furiously.

You need a better way to manage it all. So everything's organized and at your fingertips. So separate pieces are pulled together into a coherent whole. And you can *harness* the information, using it to forge ahead in your work—better and faster.

Introducing Instant Recall: The First Personal Information Manager that really works

Instant Recall is the only full-featured PIM that's *memory resident, popping up over any software you use*—without interrupting your workflow. An incredible time-saver. And something no other personal information manager can offer.

Plus, it's memory-resident in *just 32K* (about half the memory needed by Sidekick®), leaving plenty of room for other programs.

Instant Recall replaces desktop organizer and text database software with an *integrated solution*. It makes connections between pieces of information. Gives you multiple perspectives. Creates time-lines from dates you've entered piecemeal. So it *actually shoulders much of the work for you*. And it's truly easy to start up and use.

Instant Recall is always just a keystroke away—yet it needs only 32K of memory

Hardware Compatibility
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible, 512K RAM (32K RAM in background mode), DOS 2.1 or higher (DOS 3.0 or higher for memory resident operation), at least 720K capacity on a single floppy or hard disk.

Instant Information your way

Instant Recall takes any kind of information. Structured or freeform. Any single item can include up to 65,000 characters (over 30 pages) of text. And *four familiar formats handle it all*:

Notes: for freeform text—ideas, memos, lists, reports.

Tasks: for tracking and delegating, with priorities, target dates, advance notice.

Schedule: for managing time—with automatic conflict checking, recurring events, week-at-a-glance display.

People: for names, addresses, phone numbers, unlimited notes. With follow-up dates, auto dialer, address copy to any word processor—you'll never type an address again!

Integrated views make connections for you, speeding your work

Instant Recall lets you pull together notes, tasks, schedules, and people information on a *single screen—by topic, date, person, priority, or embedded text*.

Instant Recall also brings time-sensitive items to your attention on any date you choose. You can set advance notice for upcoming activities. View overdue items. Or automatically pop up alarm messages over other software.

Other unique features lighten your load

Instant Recall is the *only* general purpose PIM which offers a pop-up activity timer, a phone dialer, alarm messages, scheduling and tasks for multiple individuals and groups, automatic conflict checking, advance notice, and recurring activities.

Other convenient features include mailing lists and labels, direct copy of name and address to any word processor, overdue notice, follow-up dates, password protection, flexible printed reports, and a clipboard for exchanging text with other programs.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ready to use right out of the box

Instant Recall comes ready to work for you from day one. An intuitive user interface and context-sensitive help make it exceptionally easy to learn and use. You don't have to retype information that's already on your computer—Instant Recall has a built-in clipboard for pulling information directly from other programs and ASCII files. Plus transfer utilities for Sidekick,® Tornado™, MemoryMate,® and delimited ASCII files.

Here's what the experts say about Instant Recall:

Power: "A truly impressive, productive way to manage information...the best personal information manager I've seen to date" — PCResource

Ease of Use: "So intuitively designed, you can make use of the program virtually as soon as you boot it up" — INFO WORLD

Value: "Instant Recall delivers high-end features at a bargain price" — PC MAGAZINE

Try Instant Recall free for 30 days

Experience the difference Instant Recall makes—the remarkable gain in control, speed, and effectiveness. You can't lose. Because this cutting-edge PIM is completely guaranteed. If you're not 100% satisfied, simply return it for a full refund—no questions asked.

So order Instant Recall today. And be on top of things tomorrow.

INFO WORLD — BEST IN ITS CLASS

INFO WORLD — EXCELLENT VALUE

Call toll free: 1-800-848-4970

Yes! I want to eliminate the paper chase with Instant Recall. I understand that this innovative PIM is completely guaranteed. If not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Enclosed is my check for $99.95 plus $5.00 shipping and handling (AZ residents add 7% sales tax).

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Day Phone (_____) _____
Check disk size: ☐ 5.25" ☐ 3.5"
Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ Amex
Card # _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____

CHRONOLOGIC CORPORATION
5151 North Oracle • Suite 210 • Tucson, AZ 85704
Tel (602)293-3100 FAX (602)293-0709
Toll free: 1-800-848-4970 PCM0612

WHICH BABY WOULD YOU

BABY HAILEY

Height: 22"

Weight: 10 lbs. 6 oz.

Footprint:

Expandable: Yes, but growth takes roughly 16 years.

Configuration: One-of-a-kind.

Guarantee: None.

Warranty: None.

Service: You're on your own. Constant service required.

Price: Priceless. This device is not for sale.

RATHER HAVE ON YOUR DESK?

BABY TOWER

Height: 16″

Weight: Depends on system configuration.

Footprint: 8″ x 15″

Expandable: Yes. 8 full-length expansion slots plus room for 5 half-height storage devices.

Configuration: Custom-built to your specifications. Any Gateway 2000 system is available in the baby tower case. See Gateway 2000's advertising insert in the front of this issue.

Guarantee: 30-day money-back guarantee.

Warranty: One year.

Service: Lifetime toll-free technical support. On-site service to most locations.

Price: No extra charge for baby tower case. See Gateway 2000's advertising insert for best system prices in the industry.

GATEWAY2000

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(MOST PC USERS WANT TO TORTURE THE INVENTOR OF DOS.)

Aren't computers supposed to make life simpler?

Do all your sentences start with C?

Did it ever occur to you that normal people might use DOS?

Was your father a dentist, or do you...?

How many times have you seen the words Bad Command?

Do you get migraines from all those How to Use DOS books?

WHY BACKSLASHES?

Is your entire vocabulary limited to words of eight letters or less?

Why, after six revisions, hasn't DOS been simplified?

How much money do you think Corporate America has wasted on DOS training?

DID DOS ACTUALLY MAKE SENSE TO YOU, OR DID YOU JUST RUN OUT OF TIME?

WE JUST WANT TO ASK HIM A FEW QUESTIONS.

What would DOS have been like if you could run applications, format floppies, and copy, view, move or delete files and directories with a single keystroke? How would people have felt about DOS if all the commands were in English instead of in a foreign language?

Would the typical PC user be as bitter? As frustrated? As confused? There's only one way to tell. Try DOS Partner, the only shell that requires no DOS knowledge to use.

To see how simple DOS could've been, pick up DOS Partner™ at a local software dealer such as Connecting Point, Egghead or MicroAge for under $100. Or for more information please call 1-404-992-4140.

DOS*partner*™

©1990 EasySoft, Inc. All rights reserved. DOS Partner & rabbit logo are trademarks of EasySoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLAYING THE DOS SHELL GAME

Cut through the confusion and find the right DOS shell by deciding how knowledgeable a user you are, how knowledgeable you want to become, and how far away from the C: prompt you want to get.

by Bruce Brown

DOS shells live! When *PC Magazine* last reviewed products in this category more than three years ago ("DOS Shells Get Smarter," February 24, 1987), it wouldn't have been outrageous to assume that by now everyone would be using OS/2 Presentation Manager or *Microsoft Windows*—and DOS shells would be dead. Today, however, most of us are still living with plain, old, unadorned DOS in all its inscrutability. DOS 4.01's Shell program substitutes menu choices for command names that have to be remembered and typed, but that in itself is not a big enough step toward true user-friendliness. Plain and simple, DOS is too tough for beginners and too dumb for everyone else.

To find ways to make DOS easier to use for everyone from novice to expert, we've evaluated 14 DOS shells; perhaps we should call them 14 programs that can act as DOS shells. There is a surprisingly wide variety of products on the market today

PHOTOGRAPHY: JOHN WILKES

that include the classic DOS-shell functions of disk and file management, easy DOS command usage, and application launching. The confusion gets even worse when you consider the desires of different types of users, all of whom could benefit from using a shell. Beginners need simplicity and hand-holding and want to be protected from DOS. Expert users want speed and extra functions and often resent having to work through the very same menus that novices love. Intermediate users fall somewhere in the middle but are likely to want both convenience and extra functions.

Meanwhile, PC managers responsible for maintaining computers for other users want DOS shells with good menu-making capabilities, passwords, custom help screens, and assignable user rights (this last feature will keep some users from ever having to see a DOS prompt). People who travel with portable computers that lack hard disks want as much functionality in as little space as possible.

Not to worry. There's a DOS shell for everyone.

WHAT TO LOOK FOR

A good DOS shell must provide all of DOS's file and disk functions in an easier or more convenient way than does DOS itself, and it must have functions DOS doesn't include. Since most DOS commands involve file, directory, or disk operations, it's essential that DOS shells shine in that area, making it easier to organize and manipulate applications and the files they create.

Many of the shells we looked at have menuing functions that let you set up your own application menus, but we didn't evaulate products like Delta Technology's *Direct Access*, which was designed specifically as a menu generator. A few of the programs we tested can set up application menus automatically, identifying your programs anywhere on your drives as if by magic. These shells work by finding the executable files that start the applications, recording their locations, and putting them in menus often according to application category.

More than half of the programs have launch-and-load facilities that you can use to select a file from a directory listing, then automatically start the program that created it and load the file. Even the MS-DOS shell program lets you set up a table to associate file extensions with executable application programs (see the sidebar "The DOS Shell You'll Find in DOS").

FEATURES ABOVE AND BEYOND

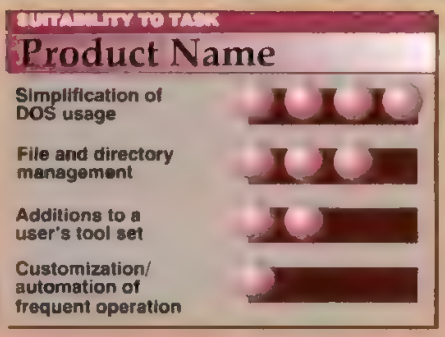
The list of additional features that some of these shells have is extensive. While some of the programs, notably *Q-DOS II* and *DOS Partner*, reflect their designers' preference to hold back on features to ensure that novices will not be overwhelmed or confused, others pile on every feature they can think of. The best example of the latter, by far, is *PC Tools Deluxe* 6.0.

There are also plenty of alternatives to commercial DOS shell programs. Many user-group bulletin board systems have public-domain DOS shells. There are several programs available on PC MagNet, including *Point-and-Shoot PC-FullBak* and *Magic Menu*, but we didn't review public-domain shells because they're subject to such frequent change. Two of the programs we evaluated, *PowerMenu* and *Treeview*, are available as shareware. You can try them for free; if you like them, send a registration fee to the vendor to get a manual, technical support, and upgrade alerts.

The range of features and user interfaces in these 14 programs is extensive. DOS shell preferences can be as subjective as keyboard choices, so as you read the reviews look for the functions you need and the style of operation that best matches your computing tastes. All of the programs we looked at worked as documented, and there isn't a truly bad choice in the lot. The differences are found in the shells' function sets, interface styles, and targeted users. Whether you're a beginner or an ex-

DOS SHELLS: SUITABILITY TO TASK

Which DOS shell gives you the specific features you need? *PC Magazine*'s suitability-to-task ratings offer one way to help you decide. These are systematic, though subjective ratings provided by our reviewers; for a more complete picture of what each product offers, compare these judgments with the information in the reviews and the features table.



THE TASKS

Simplification of DOS usage. Anything that helps beginners avoid having to manually enter DOS commands takes the edge off the often unfamiliar and demanding syntax. Menus, prompts, and aids that issue commands—complete with parameters—can save you time as well. Simplicity and intuitive program design are important, of course, and programs with multiple user levels deserve a gold star.

File and directory management. Shells that score well here have added functions that DOS doesn't or else they combine functions into fewer steps. Good file and directory management isn't just copying, deleting, and moving items. It also includes native file-format viewing without loading the application, rapid access to file and directory statistics, file search and sorting functions, and the ability to work with multiple disks.

Additions to a user's tool set. Does the shell have features like user and program passwords, usage logs, a DOS command history, or telecommunications and file-transfer modules, as well as its file and disk utility programs? Several of the programs can scan disks to find common programs and enter them into user menus, while some also allow you to point to programs to automatically run them and load files. Feature-heavy programs score well here.

Customization/automation of frequent operation. Here we evaluate a program's ability to customize or automate operations. To score well, a program should have macro and script languages, and tools that PC managers can use to set up menus and customize interfaces for less-experienced users.

THE RATINGS

0 = Lacking the feature or completely unsuited for the task.
1 = Poorly suited for the task.
2 = Somewhat capable.
3 = Well suited.
4 = Excellently suited. Your best choice for the task.

The Pocket LAN Adapters:

Lap To LAN In One Award-Winning Connection.

Now Supports 3+ Open and Banyan

1989 BYTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

Why all the excitement? Because Xircom lets your laptop access a network wherever, whenever, and however you need it. Whether it's Novell, 3-Com, Banyan or most other operating systems running on Token Ring, Ethernet or Arcnet, the Pocket LAN Adapter gives PC users a quicker, easier LAN solution.

Our philosophy of universal connectivity combined with innovative technology has earned the Pocket LAN Adapters industry-wide recognition in a very short time. It all adds up to a faster, simpler LAN solution for laptop users. By connecting through the parallel port, a Pocket LAN Adapter gives you the freedom to choose whichever laptop fits your needs. It means no more slot problems, no address or interrupt conflicts, and no jumpers to configure.

LAN PRODUCTS

And with practically every protocol and operating system supported with certified drivers, there's a Pocket LAN Adapter that will fit your laptop and your pocket with its competitive price. So call (818) 884-8755 for an award-winning solution to your connectivity needs.

BEST of COMDEX BYTEWEEK Best Support Hardware Award FALL 1989

Xircom

LAN solutions for laptops.

22231 Mulholland Highway, Suite 114 • Woodland Hills, CA 91364 • 818/884-8755
Frankrijkei 28 • 2000 Antwerp, Belgium • 32(0)3 225.22.91

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pert, a DOS shell can bring greater convenience and productivity to your computing. The good news is that with such a wide variety of programs, you can get that convenience the way you want it.

ClassiFILE

by Bruce Brown

DOS isn't set up to tell you about directory and file contents. Its file and subdirectory naming limitations are barely enough to allow for discrete identifiers. If these limitations are holding you back, you should take a close look at SoftLogic Solutions' $89.95 *ClassiFILE*.

ClassiFILE is a file organization tool that also includes menu access to common DOS commands, a user-definable applications program and utilities menu, and a point-and-shoot capability to start programs and load files automatically.

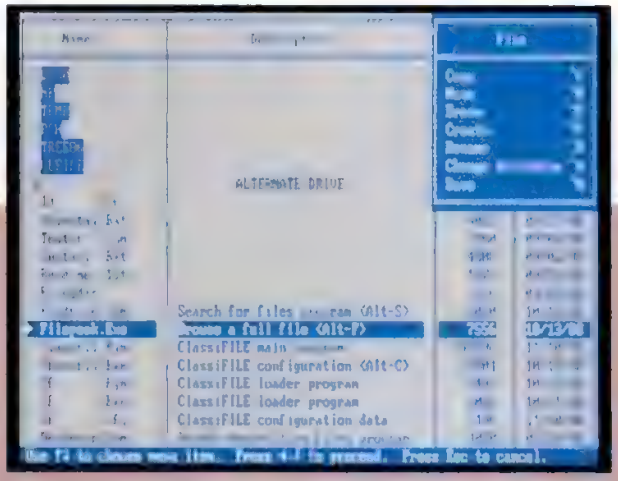
Suitable for minimal computer setups, 128K RAM is required to run the program in addition to DOS. The program files use 190K of disk space. When *ClassiFILE* runs other programs via its applications menu, it stays on the sidelines and takes up just 8K of RAM.

The most noticeable ways that *ClassiFILE* differs from DOS are its folders and descriptions. Folders are virtual headlines within a subdirectory under which you gather similar files (perhaps all those with a .BAT file extension) or files from one program. They cannot be nested, and all files that appear in a folder must be in the same subdirectory. Each folder has up to 13 character names and acts as a visual divider in *ClassiFILE*'s full-screen directory and file display. While they don't change the actual directory structure, folders do make it look better.

ClassiFILE's manual suggests that you keep several programs within the same subdirectory and organize them via folders, but with the threat of identical filenames, it isn't a great idea. Folders are a good alternative to subdirectories for storing groups of data files used for one application. In a word processing program directory, for example, you could keep memos, notes, and letters in separate folders based on projects or customers and restrict the program files to their own folder.

File descriptions of up to 35 characters is the second *ClassiFILE* tool worth noting. You don't need to write descriptions for each file, but if you do, 35 characters is ample space. Together with folder names and folder organization, *ClassiFILE*'s file descriptions let you annotate and organize your program and data files into visually logical and informative screens.

ClassiFILE's file and directory DOS-command aids are activated via pull-down menus or Ctrl-letter key combinations.



ClassiFILE's main screen is an extended directory that makes room for a 35-character comment or description. In this screen, *ClassiFILE* is displaying its own file descriptions, while a pop-up menu in the upper-right corner of the screen lists common DOS commands and the hotkeys used to implement them.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Overall: PC Tools Deluxe**
- **Novice Users: Power Panel**
- **Power Users: Direc-Tree Plus, XTree Pro Gold**

The difficulty in selecting Editor's Choice products from this group of DOS shells is compounded by the variety of programs, as well as by the specific needs of DOS users with different levels of experience.

Our overall favorite is the jam-packed *PC Tools Deluxe* 6.0. The new version of this multiple category, award-winning program includes new tools and features just like you'd expect, but by adding three selectable user levels, *PC Tools* is now as desirable for beginners as it is for expert users.

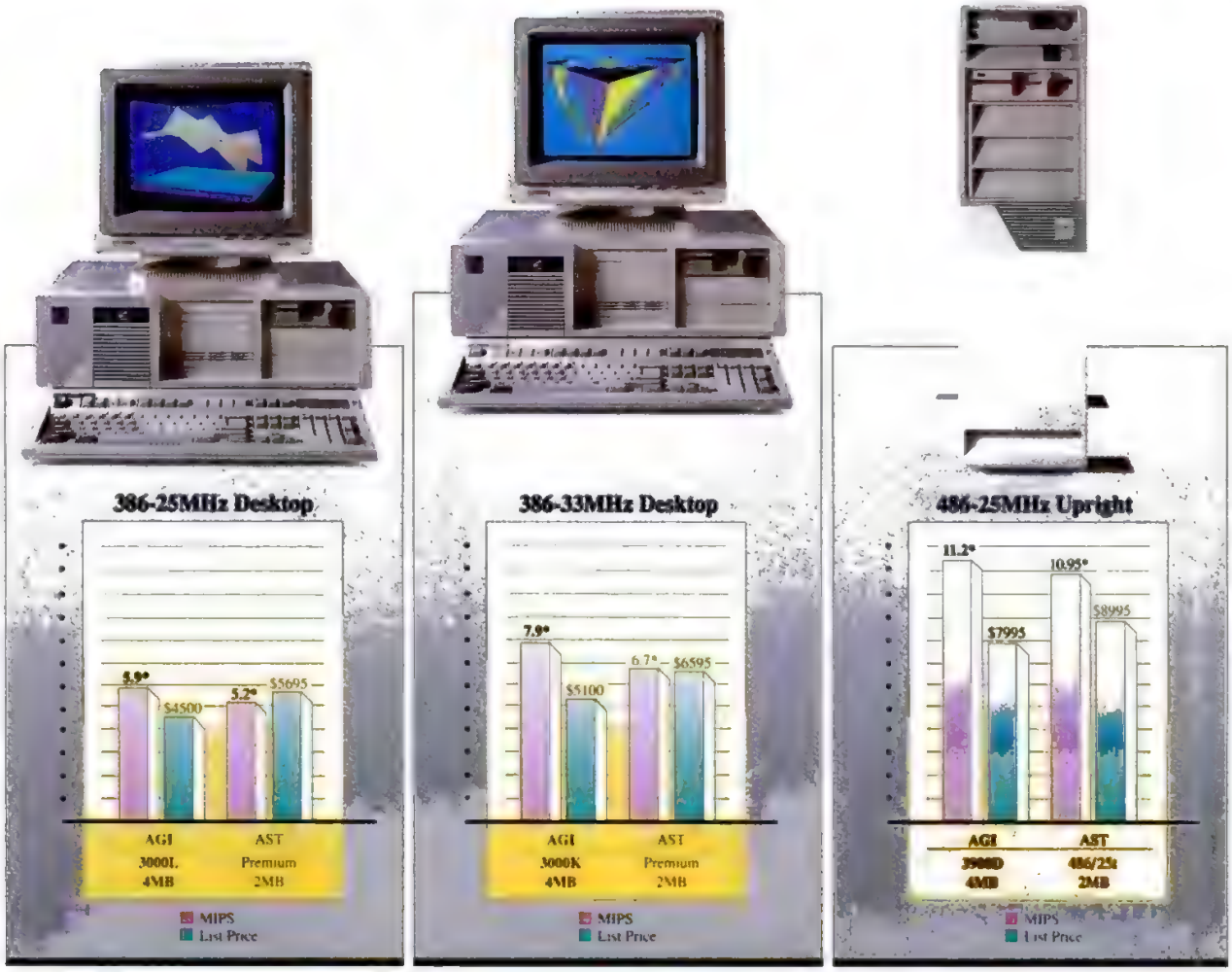
Intermediate and power users will be well served by *XTree Pro Gold*. Its impressive collection of disk-, file-, and application-management features is unmatched. *Direc-Tree Plus* also gets a nod for requiring so little memory (35K), while being so full-featured. *PowerMenu* is best as a menuing program but gets honorable mention as a DOS shell for its security system and usage audit trail for project cost tracking.

Novice users have several good alternatives. The Editor's Choice goes to *Power Panel* for its comprehensive set of features and great interface. *DOS Partner* and *Q-DOS II* are both praiseworthy runners-up: *DOS Partner* for its intuitive interface and excellent manual, and *Q-DOS II* for its dedication to simple operations for beginners.

Three other programs deserve special mention. *The Norton Commander* and *PC-HookUP* both have data-transfer capabilities and other features that are good for desktop computers but especially suited for portables.

If you like the features mentioned in the evaluations but no one single program has the right mix, *HyperPAD* may be the best DOS-shell do-it-yourself kit yet conceived.

AGI Computers....
Unbeatable Value and Performance



Sources: * Power Meter MIPs Version 1.5, The Database Group, Inc.

AGI -- Advanced Group Innovations.

The name that is synonymous with **reliability**. We have shipped over one half of a million computers in a short period of time. Now, we are excited to offer our new line of products for the '90s.

Try our 80486 based newcomer, or our overwhelmingly popular 80386 systems. The price to performance ratio of AGI machines leaves others way behind !

For a single or multi-user system, you have a choice of a laptop, a desktop, or even an upright.

Whichever you choose, AGI computer is the name you can unequivocally count on. Call us today.

AGI 286/12 Laptop

For Information, Call

(415) 683-2800

Fax: (415) 683-4735
48460 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94538

AGI Computer, Inc.
Advanced Group Innovations

AGI is a trademark of AGI Computer Inc. AST is a trademark of AST Research Inc. AGIad2v 1.3/90

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add Flair!

It's easy with CORELDRAW!

Add flair to your newsletters, reports, brochures, presentations and other documents - quickly and easily - with CorelDRAW!

Whether you need a headline for your newsletter, a technical diagram, a new logo, or a splashy invitation to your next promotion...CorelDRAW will help you add impact, interest and flair.

CorelDRAW is the complete drawing package for novices or professionals. Right form the start you can create dramatic effects with text and images. Change colors, rotate, stretch, fit text to a path, fill with patterns and fountains, kern letters on screen, edit letter shapes and create amazing results with our calligraphic pen. The possibilities are endless and exciting.

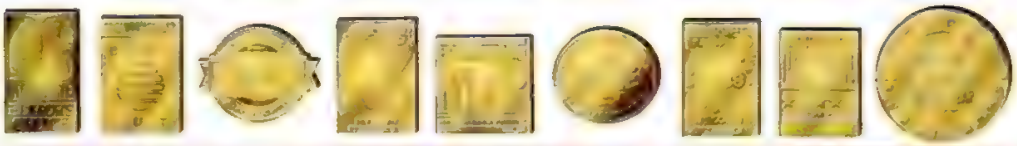
CorelDRAW runs under Microsoft Windows and is totally compatible with all the leading software packages such as PageMaker, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel and Ventura. And we give you extensive import/export options to make file transfer a breeze.

CorelDRAW is value-packed...we bundle in over 100 free typefaces and over 6 megabytes of clipart and provide you with access to over 4500 additional typefaces from industry leaders such as Adobe, Bitstream, Compugraphic and others. Also included is a free PANTONE license and over $2500 of valuable coupons.

We make it easy for you. You can be up and running in minutes - and for guidance you have comprehensive manuals, a video tutorial and unlimited hotline support from one of the best technical support teams in the industry.

So add a wild headline, design a logo, or create a masterpiece...it's easy with CorelDRAW!

Work shouldn't be this much fun!



PANTONE® license included free

Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo video.

*Pantone, Inc.'s check standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.

Requires MS-WINDOWS® 2.03 or later.

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

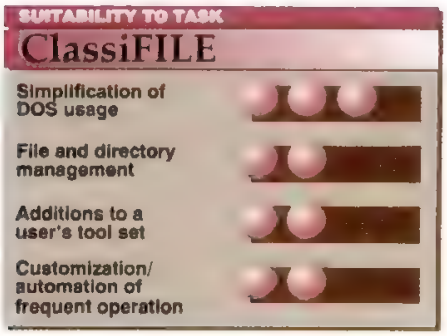
COREL

Tel:(613) 728-8200 / Fax:(613) 728-9790

You can copy, move, erase, create, rename, change attributes, save, print, sort, and search for files; and you can make, change, and delete directories. File viewers are included for ASCII, hex, *WordStar*, *dBASE* format, and *Lotus 1-2-3* files. Other *ClassiFILE* utilities include disk and memory statistics, and a text editor.

CUSTOM CONFIGURED

There are two ways to customize *ClassiFILE*, but setup is best when left to more-experienced users. You can create a single key-applications menu via *ClassiFILE*'s configuration program in a process described as a prompted batch-file editor. You can also associate specific file extensions with individual applications to give you launch-and-load capability. You just point to a file, hit Enter, and both the application and the file are up and running.



ClassiFILE is best for beginning or average users, not for power users who'll probably find its folders and file descriptions a waste of time. For anyone who wants to add a personal organizational scheme beyond DOS's subdirectory structure and attach comments or descriptions to stored files, *ClassiFILE* is an interesting solution that includes DOS tools. The only caveat: novices might be daunted by the complex setups, even with the help of the better-than-average manual.

***ClassiFILE*, Version 1.0**
SoftLogic Solutions Inc., One Perimeter Rd., Manchester, NH 03103; (800) 272-9900, (603) 627-9900.
List Price: $89.95.
Requires: 128K RAM (256K recommended), DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *ClassiFILE* is a file-handling program designed specifically for the beginning or average user. It includes user-definable menus, 35-character file descriptions, point-and-shoot program execution, and a number of useful file-manipulation operations.

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE
DOS SHELLS

Direc-Tree Plus

by Tom Wigan

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Micro-Z bills its $49.50 *Direc-Tree Plus* DOS shell as "the perfect companion for your hard disk." This company has had a shell program on the market longer than almost any other in this roundup, and comes very close to delivering what it boasts.

Now in Version 5.4, *Direc-Tree* supplies an excellent installation program that lets you use the shell immediately or customize it to your specifications first. Installation is marred only by the inability to supply an alternative directory to *Direc-Tree*'s default directory. Nevertheless, once your installation is complete, you can copy the *Direc-Tree* files to any directory you choose.

The program is accompanied by thorough, straightforward documentation, as well as by context-sensitive help screens that guide you through *Direc-Tree*'s file-management procedures. When you first boot the program, eight lines at the bottom of your screen are covered by a pop-up help window that lists *Direc-Tree*'s basic keystroke commands. As you use the cursor keys to move the highlight bar from directory to directory, the pop-up window shifts position to give you the most advantageous view of the directory tree. You can toggle the help window off if you wish.

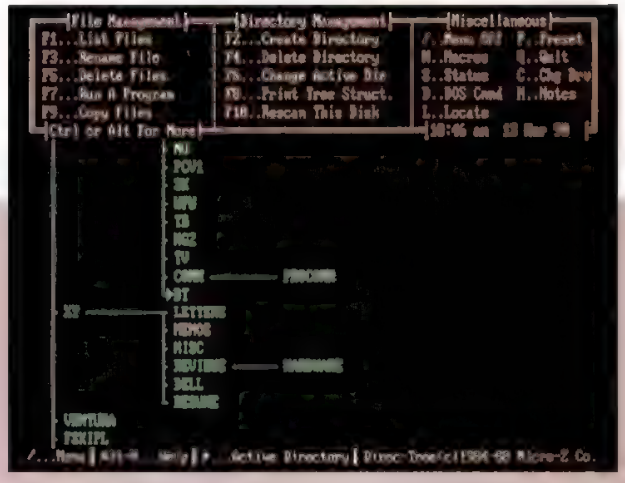
Like the other DOS shells evaluated here, *Direc-Tree* performs a variety of DOS functions via easy keystroke combinations. You can change directories by choosing a graphical representation from your disk's directory tree; you can view files in hex or ASCII formats; sort, move, rename, delete, and copy files, file groups, subdirectories, and whole directories.

Direc-Tree's keystroke combinations are user-definable, and you can program up to 100 macros accessible from a user-programmable "Preset Menu" that enables you to perform complex DOS operations or run programs. You can also shell out to DOS or applications.

Direc-Tree provides a facility to attach notes—up to 60 characters—to each of your DOS files. A pop-up status screen gives you the amount of file space left on your hard disk, the amount of free system RAM, and the time and date.

LEAVING OTHERS BEHIND

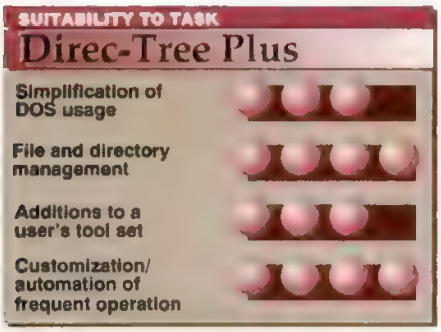
Where standard DOS-shell features stop, *Direc-Tree* truly starts to shine. The entire program takes only about 35K RAM, and you can configure *Direc-Tree* to unload most of itself from memory—all but about 5K—when you shell out to your word processor, database, communications package, DOS prompt, or any other application. I loaded and unloaded *dBASE IV* (a notorious memory hog) without a blip, and ran my word processor from *Direc-Tree* with *Lotus Express* chugging away in background mode. *Direc-Tree* allowed me to manage my files with system memory to



Direc-Tree Plus's comprehensive pop-up help menu lists most of the shell's keystroke macros and commands. If you're a veteran *Direc-Tree* user and know what you're doing, you can toggle the help menu off—you'll still have easy access to the program's full complement of handy features.

spare. This excellent, well-designed memory management scheme, if nothing else, puts *Direc-Tree* among the leaders for true ease of use.

But why stop there? Suppose you don't want to wait for your word processor to load; *Direc-Tree* includes its own *WordStar*-compatible editor. While the archaic *WordStar* mnemonic commands take time to remember, the word processor made short work of editing simple ASCII files—CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC .BAT, and the like.



Yet another excellent feature is *Direc-Tree*'s *Securi-Tree*, a program that works within *Direc-Tree* and allows you to secure individual or groups of directories. Once a directory is secure, it cannot be accessed without the proper password. Up to 12 different directory groups can be secured and then supervised by a manager with access to all of them.

Is *Direc-Tree* really perfect? Not quite. The program does include drivers for PC-Mouse, Microsoft, Logitech, and Genius mice, but you won't find any mention of them in the documentation. Instead, you'll have to follow the instructions for their installation in an assortment of README .DOC files located on the distribution disk. And while easier mouse compatibility would add even greater convenience to this versatile, application-friendly DOS shell, it's still a front-runner for power users who need memory and flexibility.

***Direc-Tree Plus*, Version 5.4**
Micro-Z Co., 4 Santa Bella Rd., Rolling Hills, CA 90274; (213) 377-1640.
List Price: $49.50.
Requires: 64K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A DOS shell with all the right stuff, *Direc-Tree* gives you not only a full complement of DOS-prompt-bashing macros, but superior memory handling, its own text editor, and a solid security scheme as well. It makes DOS easy for beginners and experts alike.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE
DOS SHELLS

DOS Partner

by Bruce Brown

If you've been confused by all the DOS-shell programs that offer features you don't understand or know if you need, you may want to look into EasySoft's $99 *DOS Partner*. The program is strictly targeted at DOS beginners, and everything about it reflects its single-purpose design.

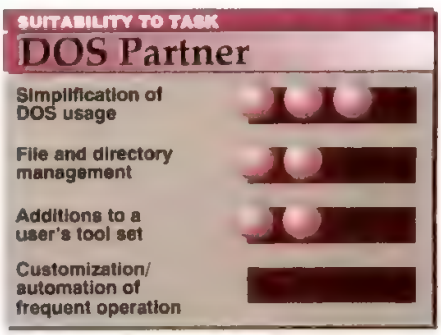
To begin with, installation is easy and automatic, and the menu system could be more intuitive only if the program came with a hand that pushed the keys for you. The manual is clearly written, well-organized, and beautifully designed.

You won't be surprised to learn that a beginner's program like this doesn't offer all the features of some of its competition. It automatically sets up applications in menus, displays menu selections for common disk- and file-related DOS commands, and offers a moderately flexible file viewer and screen saver. It also provides a system in which files within each directory are sorted into separate virtual folders by their filename extensions. But that's it. Don't look here for power tools, password systems, desktop accessories, or other special features.

For its limited feature list, *DOS Partner* takes up a hefty amount of RAM: 300K. It does drop down to 6K when running applications, however. Other system requirements include a hard disk, and either a keyboard or a mouse for program control.

One advantage is that you can use *DOS Partner* with any video setup; its graphics are all DOS-text based. When it comes to color, you can customize your display by choosing from selections such as All-American Colors, Tasteful Variety of Colors, Southern Gray Colors, and Christmas Colors.

DOS Partner can recognize more than 300 popular applications and put them in menus without any help or input. If you have programs it misses, all you have to do is enter the name you want to appear on the menu with the filename and extension of the executable file in the Teach Applications screen. You don't even have to specify the path, except for the drive name, because *DOS Partner* searches the disk to locate the executable file.



The Drive Management and File Management choices from the main menu show on-screen graphic representations of your system's disk drives. Under Drive Management, your only choices are to ob-

DOS Partner's File Management screen lists directories in the center with applicable commands on the bottom. Notice that *DOS Partner* also creates "folders" that sort files by filename extension. When you Open a directory or folder, *DOS Partner* lists the files within that directory and gives you the option of viewing files.

You need to work on several jobs at once.

OS/2 can do!

Until now, working on several jobs at the same time was next to impossible. But with OS/2®, you don't have to wait for your computer to complete one job before starting another.

While you're recalculating a spreadsheet or printing a document under OS/2, you can also start a communications session with another office. Your computer can work on those jobs in the background while you do something else, like run a DOS application or work on an unexpected request.

You can take OS/2's multitasking ability even further with IBM's Micro Channel®. Its multiple lanes can handle the heavier flow of information and make your computer one of the most reliable and versatile business tools you can get your hands on.

Want to juggle several things at once? With OS/2, the solution is IBM.

Find out more about OS/2. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 107.

IBM

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1990 IBM Corp.

Make your keyboard A Northgate™ *OmniKey*™...

Use One RISK FREE For 60 DAYS!

Hands down, Northgate *OmniKey* keyboards are the choice of experts and users alike! *PC Magazine* picked *OmniKey* from all the rest as their EDITORS' CHOICE. Readers of *Computer Shopper* made it their "Best Buy" selection. In fact, every article ever written about an *OmniKey* has been a rave review!

Every month, thousands of people abandon their perfectly usable keyboards and replace them with Northgate *OmniKeys*.

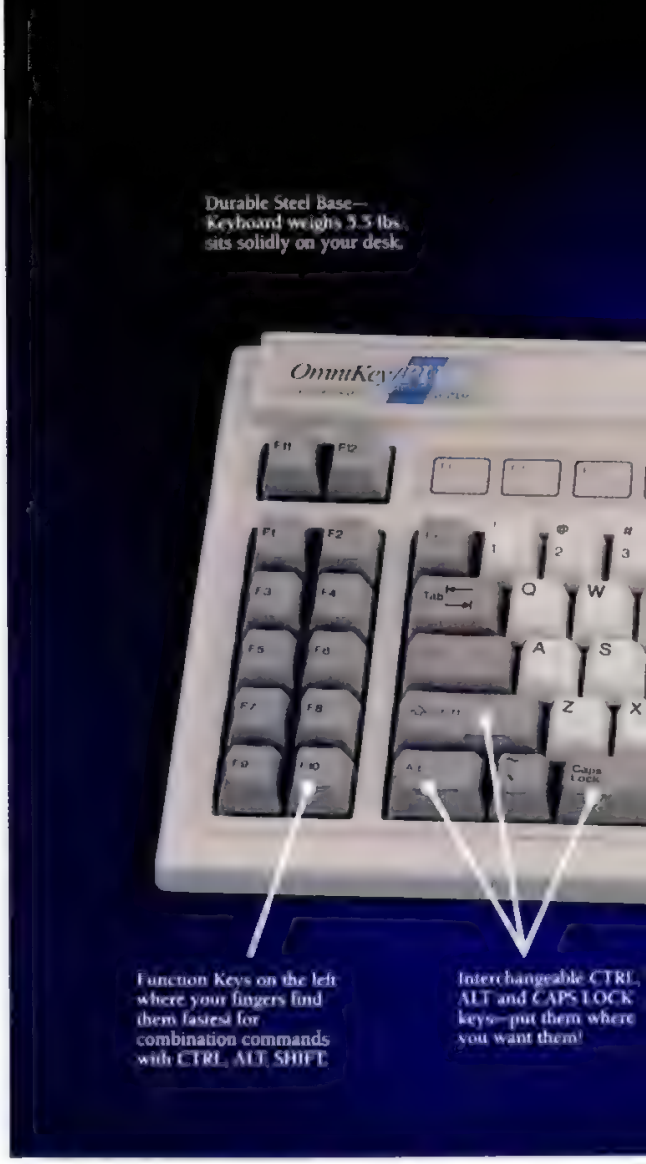
What's all the fuss about? Isn't one keyboard just about like another? Well, until you try an *OmniKey* you can't imagine how much better a keyboard can be. Here's how you can find out.

Use an *OmniKey* for 60 days. If it isn't everything we claim, simply return it. We'll refund **ALL YOUR MONEY,** including ground shipping charges.

You risk nothing! Select your *OmniKey* keyboard and order it now!

All Northgate *OmniKey* Keyboards have these Outstanding Features!

- **Unmatched Compatibility**; dip switch settings for all IBM type systems and 17 others as well—Zenith, Tandy, AT&T and more; XT and AT compatible.
- **Alps Click/Tactile Mechanical Key Switches** for a crisp, responsive feel and faster, more accurate typing.
- **LED Indicators** show scroll, caps and number lock status at a glance.
- **Double Injected Key Caps** for long life and durability.
- **FCC Class B Certified**—won't interfere with radio and TV reception.
- **5 Year Warranty**—the industry's strongest! If you have any problems due to materials or workmanship, Northgate will repair or replace your keyboard **AT NO CHARGE!**



OmniKey™/PLUS

Feel the quality ... Hear the precision ... See the results!

Let your fingers dance with *OmniKey*/PLUS—you'll wonder how you got along without it for so long! Its keys are crisp to the touch. The sound is precise. The increased accuracy of your typing or data input will astound you!

And, you don't need to "eye check" the monitor to know you've made an entry. *OmniKey* tells you with sound and sensation.

***OmniKey*/PLUS**
Another Northgate "Smart Tool For Business"™

ONLY $119.00

FOB MINNEAPOLIS, MN

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

"Editors' Choice" says *PC Magazine!*

OmniKey/PLUS "... Northgate has mastered the layout that IBM lacked ..."

"Many of us who learned to type on original PC or XT keyboards were thrilled to have the function keys back home where they belong."

Computer Shopper readers vote it "Best Buy!"

"By combining the best features of both old and new PC keyboard layouts, Northgate has created a unique input device and one that carries an industry-wide reputation for quality, design and performance."

Check out these exclusive *OmniKey* features:

Better typing begins with a better layout! Most people learned keyboard typing with the function keys on the left for fast one-hand combination commands.

Two independent keypads...

Cursor control pad: All screen controls are on this pad with cursor arrows in a convenient diamond pattern for those who prefer this layout over the IBM Inverted T.

NEW! If you do prefer the Inverted T, the key in the center of the cursor arrows is a down arrow cursor key. INSERT and DELETE keys at bottom of pad are large and easy to hit.

Numeric Keypad: No need to use NUMLOCK when you want to enter numbers. Large INSERT and ENTER keys make number manipulation a breeze.

And look, we've added an "EQUAL" key that EXCEL uses so extensively. This little feature alone is further evidence of how advanced the thinking is that goes into *OmniKey* Keyboards.

Never type U>S>A> again! Lock out these< >. When you want to type U.S.A., you don't get U>S>A>! F13 is the magic key. Locks out commas, too. Indispensable when typing in all caps mode.

Instantly change repeat character rate. Press F14 key and you select a repeat rate from 3-120 CPS. Perfect for racing through a spreadsheet. No run on either!

NEW—Customize *OmniKey/PLUS!* Select CAPS LOCK, CONTROL and ALT locations. Keep them as shown above or put them in the standard IBM enhanced layout position, CAPS LOCK next to "a", ALT next to space bar, CONTROL under SHIFT.

You can even swap the ALT and CONTROL keys on the right; Switch the backslash and asterisk keys—it's up to you! Talk about flexibility!

Put *OmniKey/PLUS* to work for you—call for your no-risk 60-day trial today!

Phone for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Hours: Mon.-Fri., 7 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sat., 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Central. Fax Your Order! 612-476-6443. Dealer and Distributor Pricing Available! **Notice to the Hearing Impaired:** Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 612-467-6958.

Introducing two all-new 101-style models...

...20% smaller footprint and F-keys on top.

OmniKey™/101

Why two models...

Model #101-I—Many people have become accustomed to the standard IBM layout with F keys on top, inverted T cursor layout, etc. For you, we've duplicated ... well, nearly ... the IBM layout, but with a couple changes that improve on IBM

IBM puts BACKSLASH near BACKSPACE and ENTER keys. By doing so, they must reduce the size of one of the two keys.

Northgate believes the BACKSLASH key is better located on the bottom row next to the righthand SHIFT key. By placing it there, our layout gives you both a double wide BACKSPACE and large L-shaped ENTER key. We believe you'll prefer our layout. If not—send it back!

Model #101-N—Northgate's improvement over the standard IBM. Distinguished primarily by the independent Cursor Pad with diamond-shaped arrow layout. Independent numeric keypad with all the operands grouped around the numbers for faster numeric entry and commands.

More features! ESCAPE Key is positioned next to #1. Plus, we added an asterisk key on bottom row to speed wildcard commands. Includes Comma/Period lockout feature AND adjustable cursor rate capability

STANDARD FEATURES ON BOTH MODELS:

- Size: 18½"L x 7"W; IBM's 101 is 19⅜"L x 8⅜"W
- 12 F keys across the top
- Alps Click/Tactile Switches
- Switchable CTRL/CAPS LOCK
- PS/2 Compatible w/Adaptor

New small footprint!

Order now! At this low price, our supplies on hand will move quickly!

Your Choice of *OmniKey*/101 Models

ONLY **$89.00**

Same 60-Day "Try It" Policy

OmniKey™/102

Original Northgate design with function keys on the left!

The first keyboard to get back to the basics with 12 function keys on the left. A modification most people prefer!

Two separate keypads! One IBM style inverted T for cursor control; second for numeric entry functions.

Custom convenience feature! See the control and left caps lock keys? They trade places. Put the CAPS LOCK in the third row right next to "a" key, if you prefer.

Non-skid design. *OmniKey*/102 has a heavy steel base for durability. Weighs 5.5 lbs.—won't slide around no matter how fast you type!

Try an *OmniKey*/102 for 60 days—YOUR SATISFACTION IS FULLY GUARANTEED! The phone call is on us, give us a ring and order now!

***OmniKey*/102**
ONLY
$99.00

Call for a 60 day no risk trial today!

See your *OmniKey* Dealer or Call to Place Your 60-Day No Risk Order NOW!

There are some 500 *OmniKey* dealers nationwide. Call us and we'll give you the phone number of the one nearest you. If that's not convenient, order directly from Northgate!

You'll quickly agree Northgate *OmniKey* Keyboards live up to every claim we make. Use it for 60 days. And if you're not 100% satisfied in every way, return it for a full refund including ground freight.

And Remember: Your *OmniKey* Keyboard is backed by the industry's strongest warranty—FIVE FULL YEARS!

Phone for the Dealer Nearest You or Place Your Order Direct

800-526-2446

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. - 8 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central. Fax Your Order! 612-476-6433. For Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing, Phone Keyboard department at 612-553-0734. **Notice to the Hearing Impaired:** Northgate now has TDD capability. Dial 612-476-6958.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All Rights Reserved.
Northgate, *OmniKey* 101, *OmniKey*/102, *OmniKey* PLUS and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality and performance. All items subject to availability. CHARGE IT! We accept your Visa, MasterCard or Big 'N' credit card. **All models are subject to occasional inventory shortages.**

tain drive statistics or to copy the whole drive.

The File Management selection lets you choose directories, file extension folders, and work your way down to the single file level. You can copy, rename, move, delete, and get statistics at the directory and folder levels and view, move, copy, delete, rename, and get statistics for files. *DOS Partner*'s file viewing works with ASCII, *WordStar*, *WordStar 2000*, *WordPerfect*, *XyWrite*, *Volkswriter*, *Professional Write*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *Quattro* formats. The lack of database-manager file formats indicates EasySoft's relatively accurate estimation that beginners don't use databases or that those who do, don't need *DOS Partner*.

If you're a beginner, you grow out of *DOS Partner* after you gain some experience, but you'll have *DOS Partner* to thank for taking you so far—this is one program that hits the mark directly in its aim to help novices understand DOS.

***DOS Partner*, Version 1.1**
EasySoft Inc., 1215 Hightower Trail, #B100, Atlanta, GA 30350; (800) 526-6201, (404) 992-4140.
List Price: $99.
Requires: 300K RAM (512K recommended), hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *DOS Partner* is for beginners. If you don't know or care about DOS, this is the program for you. The features, tailored for novices, include graphic representations of disk drives, mouse support, and an excellent manual. Power users should look elsewhere.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHICH DOS SHELLS ARE READY FOR THE ROAD?

by Bruce Brown

DOS shells aren't just for desktop PCs. They can be as effective on the road as they are in the office, especially if they help you communicate.

Think about a good notebook-style laptop like the Toshiba T1000SE equipped with a 2MB silicon RAM card and an internal modem. This 6.2-pound machine equips the intrepid traveler with a good screen and keyboard, an internal 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and one parallel port and one serial port in addition to the modem. Since the T1000SE comes standard with 1MB RAM and DOS is in ROM, this configuration gives you 2.4MB of storage above DOS's 640K and still leaves the floppy disk drive free.

The scenario we considered was one in which a traveler uses one full-powered DOS application that by itself needs no more than 1MB of disk storage space (such as *WordPerfect* 5.0, *dBASE III Plus*, or *Lotus 1-2-3* 2.01, each of which fits if you don't use some of the nonessential files). We then required .5MB of space for data storage (word processing documents, spreadsheets, data files). With the T1000SE equipped as above, you'd still have 800K or more of RAM for a DOS shell program, for other smallish programs or utilities, and perhaps even more room for data storage.

THE IMPORTANT EXTRAS

A telecommunications module is a big help for those who keep in touch or need to submit or download files while traveling. Data transfer, preferably in a more-convenient manner than hardwiring two computers together and using normal communications software, is another great advantage.

The need for additional goodies is more individual; spreadsheet users might want a shell with a text editor, while a calculator might be a plus for word processing users. One file utility with potential for on-the-road use is basically a set of file viewers that lets you see file contents created by other programs in their native format—a great advantage when you don't have the programs with you.

Of course, there are programs made specifically for portables, such as *WordPerfect Executive*, a low-end integrated package with its own DOS shell and application menu features, and Contact Software's *ACT!*, the sales professional's dream with its built-in memo writer, expense tracking, and phone dialer. For our purposes, let's look at the DOS shells evaluated here.

First we eliminate programs that require a hard disk or that simply take up too much space. Some of the larger programs, like *PC Tools Deluxe*, would be great on the road, but they're too big for easy traveling.

If you don't need telecommunications or data-transfer capabilities, *ClassiFILE* and *Tree86 Plus*, two programs that simplify DOS, help manage files, and assist in running applications are good choices. *ClassiFILE* requires only 190K storage space and includes a minimal text editor. *Tree86 Plus* fits in 280K including the caching program and it, too, includes a text editor.

Two programs offer an excellent utility for notebook computer users who want to send files to others both by phone and by cable: *PC-HookUP* and *The Norton Commander*. *PC-HookUP* fits in under 170K of space and includes a text editor, a regular telecommunications module, and its namesake data-transfer function. For the $129.95 list price you also get a heavy-duty six-headed cable to connect to 9-pin or 25-pin serial ports or parallel printer ports for high-speed data transfer. For its minimal disk storage requirement and heavy value, look to *PC-HookUP*.

The Norton Commander needs over 800K for its standard installation, but it comes with many file-format viewers, each of which takes up 50K or more. With some judicious selection you can get down or at least close enough to our 500K DOS shell limit to make this a fine candidate for notebook users. *Commander* includes a menu facility, a text editor, and a helpful set of DOS and file-assistance tools. In addition, it has *Commander Mail*, a telecommunications module specifically set up to work with MCI Mail, and *Commander Link*, a data-transfer utility that, with an optional $29 null-modem cable, lets you exchange files with another PC.

If you don't have the luxury of 2MB or more of RAM above DOS's 640K, you'll be limited to the smallest programs that can fit on a floppy disk and still leave room for application or data files (such as *PC-HookUP*). With both *PC-HookUP* and *The Norton Commander* installed in hard RAM, however, you'll be able to manage DOS and data files conveniently and have their added data-transfer and telecommunications features. ■

In 1989, PC Tools™ was the most talked-about utility software.

Central Point Software INC™

Introducing PC
The utility they'll be t

Disk Backup

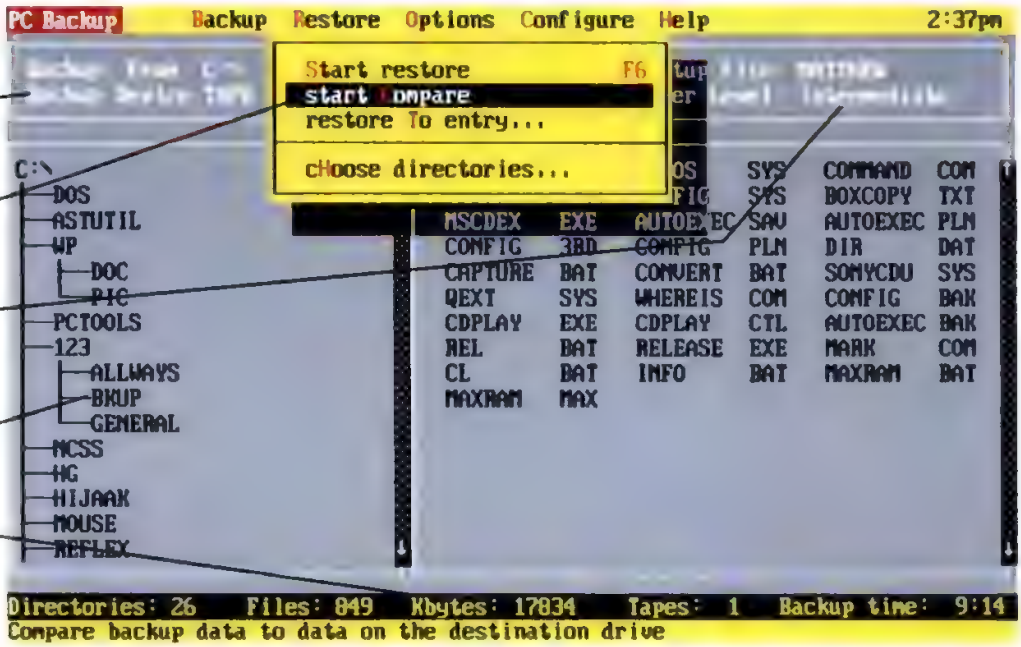
NEW ***Supports tape drives*** *used by IBM, Compaq, Irwin, Mountain and others. Features unattended, scheduled backups.*

NEW ***Advanced error-checking and correction*** *make sure your backup is absolutely reliable.*

NEW ***With three user levels,*** *begin with the basics and add more features when you're ready. Optional password protection. (Also included in PC Shell,™ below.)*

Quick, easy file selection. *Pick the files or directories you want and save your selections in a file for use later.*

NEW ***Fast and economical.*** *Backup at speeds up to 2.5 MB per minute. Our new high-speed compression reduces disk/tape usage up to 60%*



DOS Shell

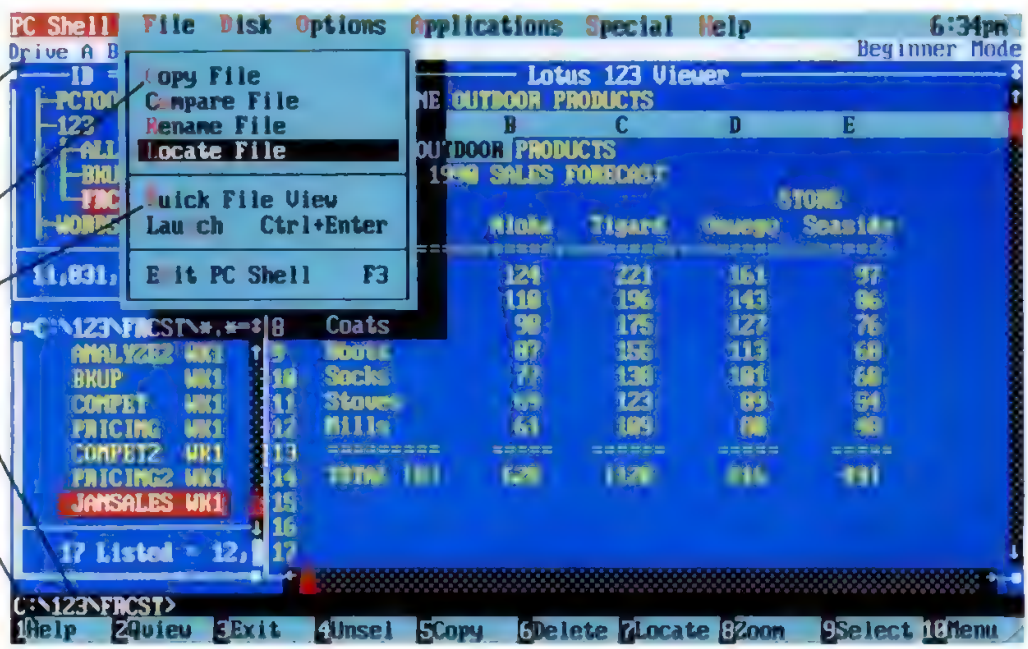
Network support. *Working with files on Novell and IBM PC LANs is as easy as if they were right inside your PC.*

NEW ***Transfer files to your laptop*** *with a built-in version of LapLink from Traveling Software.*

NEW ***Over 30 file viewers*** *let you browse through an entire directory of files in a matter of seconds.*

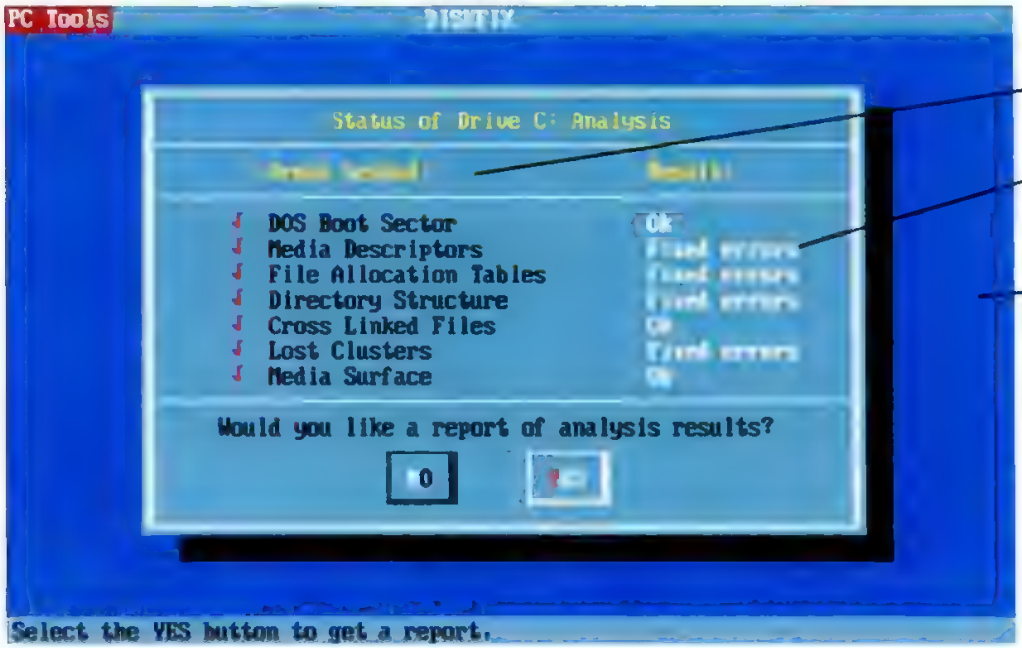
NEW ***Resident DOS prompt.*** *Hot-key into PC Shell and execute any DOS command without leaving your main program.*

NEW ***With user-definable function keys,*** *any of PC Shell's 60 functions are within easy reach.*



In 1989, PC Tools established itself as the world's leading utility product, not only by selling 711,000 copies, but also by receiving nearly every editorial award possible in its class. This year, we're proud to announce PC Tools Deluxe Version 6–more than 70 new features that set new standards for technical depth and ease of use.

Tools™ Version 6.
alking about in 1990.



Data Recovery

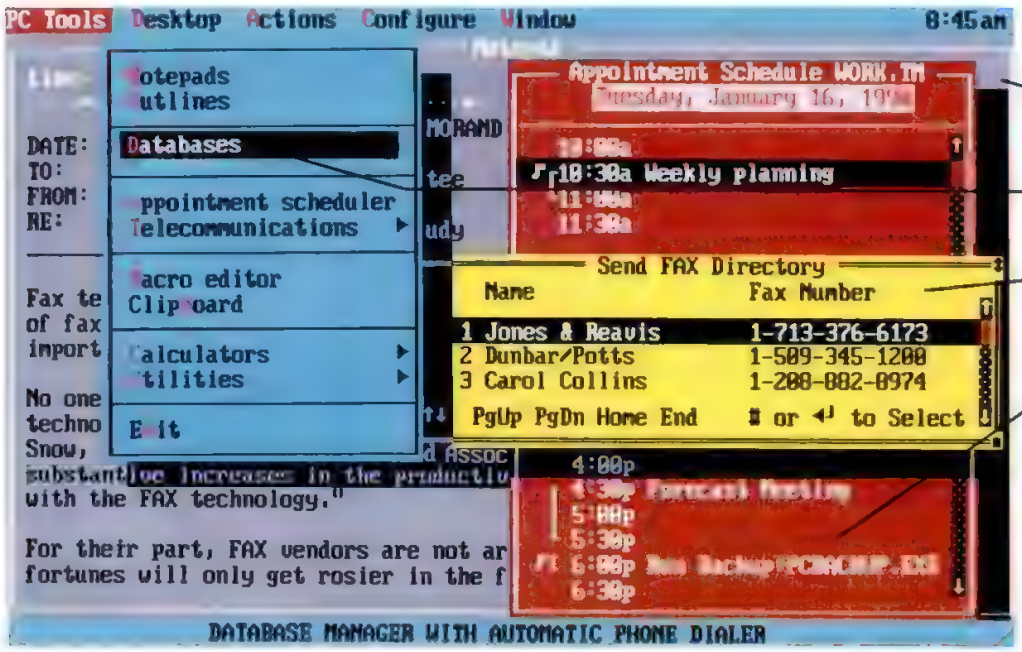
NEW ***Powerful and complete.*** *DiskFix™ is the most comprehensive disk-repair program you can buy.*

NEW ***Simple and automatic.*** *DiskFix analyzes and repairs disks on its own. It doesn't ask you to become an expert.*

NEW ***Fast.*** *DiskFix performs over 1,000 tests on a 32 MB partition in as little as six seconds.*

Undelete and unformat *functions provide fast, easy recovery from deleted files or accidental formats.*

To speed recovery, *our Mirror program takes regular snapshots of your partition table, FAT and directory.*



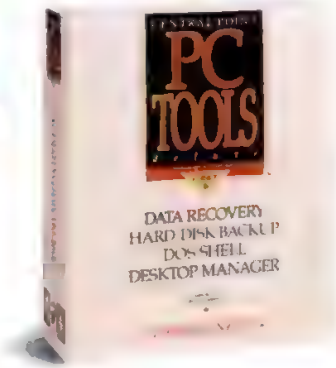
Desktop

Twelve integrated applications, *available on demand. Uses only 40 KB RAM in resident mode.*

NEW ***Our dBASE-compatible database*** *lets you manage lists, create form letters or autodial calls.*

NEW ***Fax support.*** *With a fax board you can send an urgent document anywhere in the world. Works over networks.*

The scheduler *not only tracks appointments, but can do a backup or download e-mail at a predetermined time.*



So discover Version 6 for yourself: Use the attached card to request more information or upgrade from a previous version. And get the utility they'll be talking about in 1990.

Central Point Software INC.™

PC Tools™ is the most powerful collection of data recovery, hard-disk backup, DOS shell, and desktop manager programs available–at any price. ★ Indicates new or improved in Version 6.

CONSISTENT INTERFACE

★ NEW! **VARIABLE USER LEVELS.** Beginner, Intermediate, and Advanced modes for PC Backup and PC Shell.

- **EASY TO USE.** Pull-down menus, context-sensitive help, full mouse support. Movable, resizable windows. IBM SAA/CUA compliant.

DATA RECOVERY

★ NEW! **DISKFIX.™** The most comprehensive disk-repair program available. Quickly and automatically diagnoses and repairs lost or cross-linked files and directories, file allocation errors and corrupt directory/partition information.

- **UNDELETE.** Fast and easy recovery of deleted files and subdirectories.
- **UNFORMAT.** Recover data after an accidental or unintended format.

HARD DISK BACKUP

★ NEW! **TAPE DRIVE SUPPORT.** Backup to QIC-40, QIC-80, and Irwin tape drives from IBM, Compaq, Mountain, Colorado Memory and Archive (QIC-80 only). Record up to 250 MB on one tape.

★ NEW! **COMPARE.** Checks backup against current files–produces report of differences.

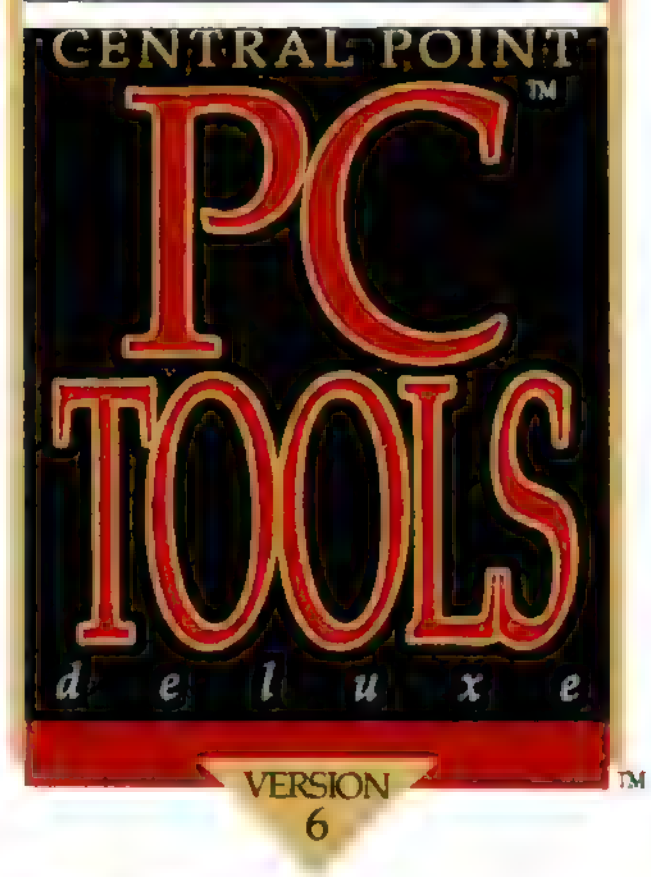
★ NEW! **APPENDED BACKUPS.** Allows full and incremental backups to be retained on a single set of disks/tapes.

★ NEW! **FAST BACKUP.** Backup at speeds up to 2.5 MB per minute or faster, depending on your CPU speed.

★ NEW! **STANDARD DOS FORMAT.** Backup disks are now readable by DOS. Saves time and allows re-use of media without formatting.

★ NEW! **ADAPTIVE DATA COMPRESSION.** High-speed compression reduces disk/tape usage by up to 60%.

- **RELIABLE BACKUP.** Complete bit-for-bit verification of all data backed up; can reconstruct missing data from damaged disks.
- **SCHEDULED BACKUPS.** Schedule backups to run automatically.
- **DISK/TAPE/TIME ESTIMATE.** Dynamically estimates disk/tape and time usage for backup.



DOS SHELL

★ NEW! **OVER 30 FILE VIEWERS.** Quickly view files in their native formats. (See list below.)

★ NEW! **LOCATE.** Locate your files by name or by content; then load selected data and its parent application in one step.

★ NEW! **RESIDENT DOS PROMPT.** Hot-key into PC Shell and execute any DOS command without unloading your main program.

★ NEW! **FILE TRANSFER.** Transfer files to a laptop via serial cable with an integrated version of LapLink from Traveling Software.

★ NEW! **PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYS.** Customize PC Shell's function keys for quick access to your most-used commands.

- **FAST, EASY OPERATION.** Invoke standard DOS commands (Copy, Rename, Delete, etc.) with just a single keystroke.
- **SORT, MOVE, PRUNE & GRAFT.** Reorder and reorganize files and directories with ease.

FILE VIEWERS

WORD PROCESSORS
- WordPerfect
- MS Word
- MS Works
- Wordstar
- Wordstar 2000
- XyWrite
- Multimate
- MS Windows Write
- PC Tools Notepad
- ASCII Text

SPREADSHEETS
- Lotus 1-2-3 (1A, 2.X)
- Symphony
- MS Excel
- MS Works
- Quattro
- Words and Figures
- Twin
- VP-Planner Plus

DATABASES
- dBASE III, IV
- Paradox
- R.Base
- FoxBASE
- Clipper
- dBXL

OTHER
- Binary
- PC Paintbrush (PCX graphics)
- ARC, LZH, PAK, PKZIP and ZOO catalogs

- **NETWORK SUPPORT.** Supports Novell and IBM PC LAN networks.
- **MEMORY RESIDENT.** Optionally loads memory-resident. Use on top of other applications. Requires only 10 KB RAM.

DESKTOP MANAGER

★ NEW! **FAX SUPPORT.** Use an Intel, Spectra or other CAS-compatible fax board to send/receive faxes at any time. Supports networks.

★ NEW! **DATABASE.** dBASE file-compatible; lets you manage lists, create form letters or autodial calls. Includes indexing, append/transfer, field-editing and a browse mode.

★ NEW! **TELECOMMUNICATIONS.** Send faxes or e-mail through services such as MCI, Compuserve, and EasyLink. Easily add other services. Can run in background.

★ NEW! **CALCULATORS.** HP-11C scientific, HP-12C financial, HP-16C programmer's, and algebraic calculators.

- **NOTEPADS.** Includes spelling checker, block moves, search/replace, and more.
- **APPOINTMENT SCHEDULER.** Plan and prioritize your schedule. Do a backup, send a fax, or download e-mail at a predetermined time.
- **CUT AND PASTE.** Capture work from your screen and "paste" it into a different program.
- **MEMORY RESIDENT.** Optionally loads memory-resident. Use on top of other applications. Requires less than 40 KB RAM.

OTHER FEATURES

★ NEW! **PC CACHE.** Increases system performance. Includes optional write-caching. Supports conventional, extended and expanded (EMS) memory.

- **COMPRESS.** Unfragments files to speed disk access.
- **PC SECURE.** Password protection for sensitive data and program files; encrypts data to U.S. Department of Defense (DES) standards.

REQUIREMENTS

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible with DOS 3.0 or higher and 512KB RAM. Hard disk recommended. Supports Microsoft mouse driver version 6.14 or higher, Logitech/Dexxa mouse drivers version 3.4X or higher, or 100% compatible.

This product is subject to the export controls of the U.S. Dept. of State. All rights reserved. PC Tools,™ PC Tools Deluxe,™ PC Shell,™ PC Cache,™ PC Secure,™ and DiskFix™ are trademarks of Central Point Software. LapLink® is a registered trademark of Traveling Software, Inc. Names of products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

A new vision for 1990.

Central Point Software INC™

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200, Beaverton, OR 97006, (503) 690-8090

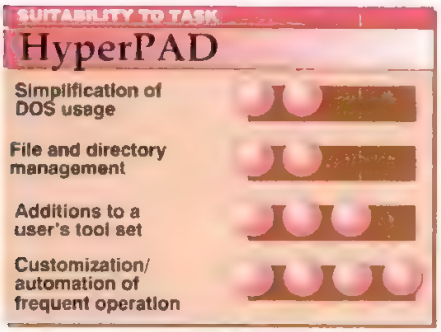
HyperPAD

by Bruce Brown

If you want a DOS shell but aren't satisfied with anything you've seen, Brightbill-Roberts' *HyperPAD* may be just what you are looking for. This $149.95 custom development tool lets you set up your own DOS environment controller or interface, or design a front end for any other application you wish. *HyperPAD* combines deceptively simple development tools with a powerful scripting or programming language.

HyperPAD isn't a DOS-shell program itself, but it does come with one. We included *HyperPAD* in this feature for two reasons: what it has and what it can do. It comes with a set of predesigned "PADS" that include many desirable file- and disk-management tools and other desktop utility programs. *HyperPAD* is also beautifully suited for creating your own DOS shell, either by modifying the existing PADs or starting from scratch.

The preprogrammed PADs were included with *HyperPAD* to show the potential of the program and so that people can learn how to work and possibly think in a *HyperPAD* environment. There are 12 PADs, including one called the DosPAD. The DosPAD doesn't use graphic directory trees, but it does include several directory functions such as file tagging for multiple file copying, moving, and deleting. You can also create and delete directories and use copy, move, and delete functions for whole directories, subdirectories and their contents. You can search a drive by name, but the DosPAD doesn't include wildcard searching support or searching for character-string matches in files.



If you want a DOS shell to help start applications, *HyperPAD* makes a lot of sense. From one perspective, creating custom menus is what this program is all about. You can start programs from menus and also set *HyperPAD* to start applications automatically when you point to and select applications files; a process often referred to as launch and load. You can also password-protect menu items to restrict access.

EXTRA UTILITIES

Other features in *HyperPAD*'s PADs include a calculator, notepad, name and address list, daily planner, and a card file. You can use it to compress files, and there's a moderately powerful telecommunications module that you can use as a phone dialer. You can also customize via *HyperPAD*'s advanced script language to automate regular telecommunications tasks.

The selection of predefined functions in *HyperPAD* is okay, but if that were all you could do with the program, we'd say, "Easy to use but limited; too costly for what you get." However, don't forget that the predefined PADs are just samples. *HyperPAD*'s greatest value is as a not-so-secret weapon.

HyperPAD is widely touted as bringing the best of the Apple Macintosh world to the IBM-compatible world. If you associate with Macintosh users, you may have become bored with the talk about *HyperCard* and card stacks. Mac users often gush about the greatness of *HyperCard*—great, meaning easy to use and flexible enough to handle any information you can display on a computer screen. Interestingly enough, and of special significance for this review, many of the people who are most enthusiastic about *HyperCard* are nonprogrammers—computer beginners enticed by *HyperCard*'s capabilities.

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

While IBM users have had macro recorders and programmable function keys, until *HyperPAD* we had nothing like *HyperCard*. Essentially *HyperPAD* is an object-oriented development tool accompanied by a powerful scripting (programming) language.

HyperPAD is an applications development tool well-suited to designing user menus and interfaces. In this screen, *HyperPAD*'s DOS PAD lists drives, directories, files, and PAD-specific DOS command buttons. You can use the DOS PAD as it is, change it, or create your own by using *HyperPAD* as a programming tool.

You can use *HyperPAD* in five modes: Browsing, Typing, Painting, Authoring, and Scripting. In Browse mode you look through PADs and activate programs or functions via PAD "buttons." In Type mode you can add, move, and copy information. In Paint mode you can alter the appearance of pads with drawing and coloring tools, as well as import files from other drawing programs. At the Authoring level you control how buttons work and make connections between various program and PAD features.

HyperPAD's highest level, Scripting, uses a programming language called PADTalk which, like Apple's HyperTALK, is a high-level language with commands, functions, fixed and variable values, and operation-flow control structures. If you never use PADTalk directly (it controls the

DOS SHELLS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

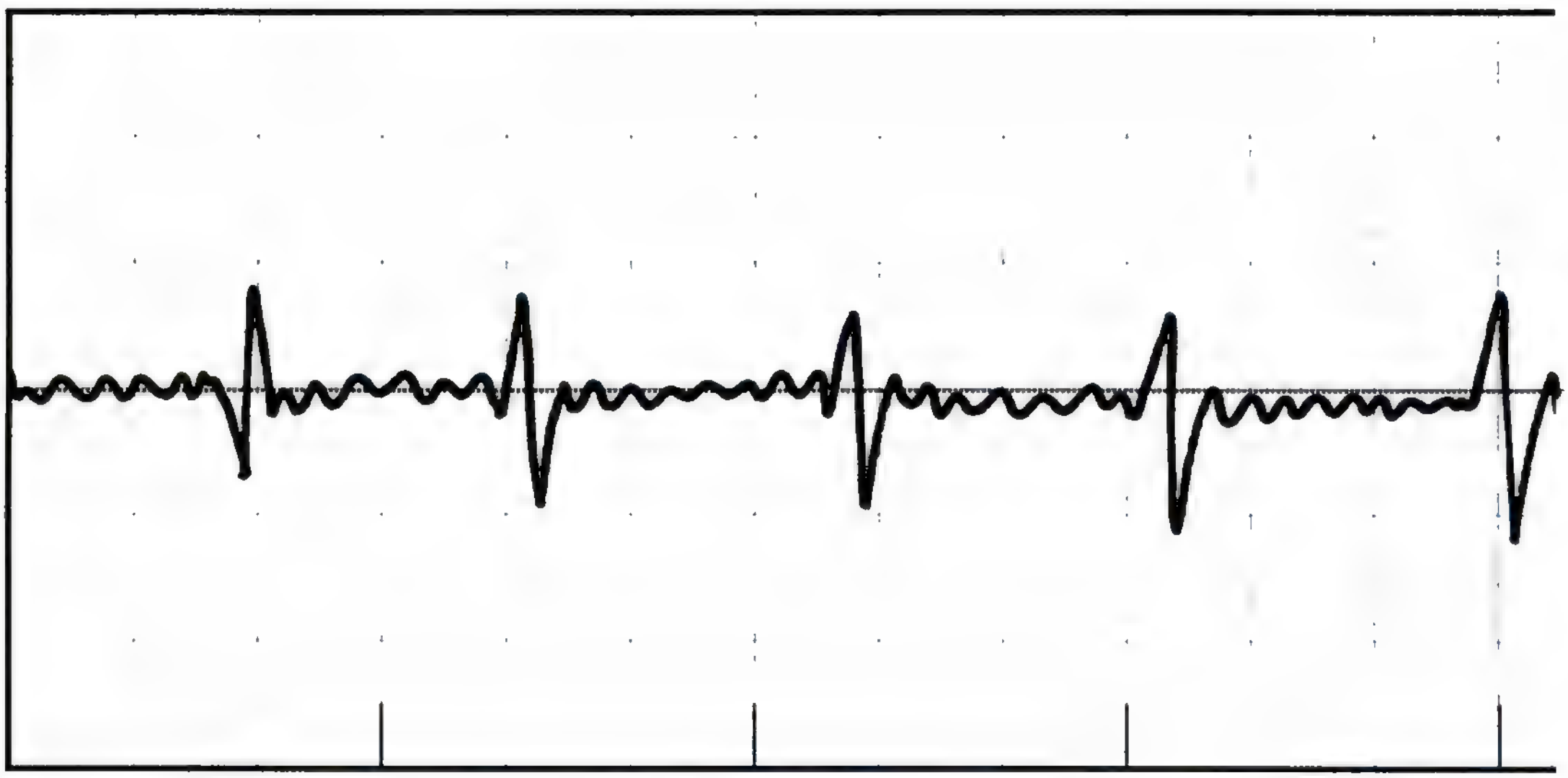
Products listed in ascending price order

	Direc-Tree Plus	Treeview	Power Panel	Q-DOS II	ClassIFILE	PowerMenu	Tree86 Pl
	$49.50	$50.00	$69.95	$79.95	$89.95	$89.95	$89.95
SYSTEM ENVIRONMENT							
Works on networks	■	■	Optional ($299)	Optional ($399)	■	Optional ($750)	■
Uses expanded memory	⌟	■	❑	❑	■	⌟	■
Uses extended memory	⌟	⌟	⌟	❑	⌟	⌟	■
Runs in resident mode	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
RAM required	5K	15EK	94 bytes	128K	EK	2 4K	5K
Runs as TSR	⌟	⌟	⌟	❑	⌟	⌟	⌟
RAM required	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Auto-install	■	⌟	■	■	■	■	⌟
INTERFACE							
Center-screen menus	■	⌟	■	⌟	■	■	⌟
Top-line menus	■	■	⌟	■	⌟	■	■
Bottom-line menus	■	⌟	⌟	⌟	■	■	⌟
Icons	⌟	⌟	⌟	⌟	■	⌟	⌟
Pop-up menus	■	⌟	■	⌟	■	■	■
Pull-down menus	■	■	⌟	⌟	■	■	■
Supports mouse	■	■	■	⌟	⌟	⌟	■
Generic or ASCII output only	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Number of printer drivers supplied	2	None	None	None	None	None	None
Can print to file	■	⌟	⌟	■	⌟	■	■
FILE MANAGEMENT							
Directory tree display	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Copy directory or subdirectory	■	⌟	■	■	⌟	⌟	⌟
Delete directory or subdirectory	■	■	■	⌟	⌟	■	■
Move directory or subdirectory	■	⌟	■	⌟	⌟	⌟	■
Tag files for group actions	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DOS commands:							
Attribute	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Backup and restore	■	⌟	■	⌟	⌟	⌟	⌟
Compare	⌟	⌟	■	⌟	⌟	⌟	⌟
Format	⌟	⌟	■	⌟	⌟	⌟	⌟
Move	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Print	■	⌟	■	■	■	⌟	■
Rename	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Volume label	⌟	■	⌟	⌟	⌟	⌟	⌟
Xcopy	⌟	⌟	⌟	■	⌟	⌟	■
Sort files by filename	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Sort files by date	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Sort files by file size	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Search for filename	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Search for file contents	⌟	⌟	■	⌟	⌟	⌟	■
Wildcard searches	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
UTILITIES							
Runs applications from menu	■	⌟	■	⌟	■	■	⌟
Runs applications via DOS command line	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Sets up file folders or directories	■	■	⌟	⌟	■	❑	⌟
Attaches comments to file	■	⌟	⌟	⌟	■	❑	⌟
Launch-and-load capability	■	■	■	⌟	■	■	■
Menu maker	■	⌟	■	⌟	■	■	⌟
Application switcher	⌟	⌟	⌟	⌟	⌟	❑	⌟
Memory map display	⌟	⌟	⌟	⌟	⌟	■	■
Text editor	■	⌟	■	■	■	❑	■
Print from text editor	■	N/A	■	■	⌟	N/A	■
File viewer	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■

⌟—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

DOS Partner	SoftBreeze	XTree Pro Gold	PC-HookUP	The Norton Commander	PC Tools Deluxe	HyperPAD
$99 00	$99.00	$129.00	$129.95	$149.00	$149.00	$149.95
■	☐	Optional ($299)	■	■	■	■
☐	■	☐	☐	☐	■	■
☐	■	☐	☐	☐	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6K	31K	7K	12K	13K	10K	2K
☐	■	☐	☐	☐	■	☐
N/A	31K	N/A	N/A	N/A	10K--40K	N/A
■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	☐	■	■	■	■	☐
☐	■	☐	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	☐	■	■	☐
■	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
■	■	■	■	■	■	☐
☐	■	☐	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■
☐	■	■	■	■	■	☐
None	None	None	None	None	None	14
☐	☐	■	■	☐	■	■
☐	■	■	■	■	■	☐
■	■	■	■	☐	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	☐	■
■	☐	■	■	☐	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■
☐	■	■	■	■	■	☐
☐	■	■	☐	☐	■	☐
☐	☐	☐	■	■	■	☐
■	■	■	☐	☐	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■
☐	☐	■	■	☐	■	☐
■	☐	■	■	■	■	☐
■	■	■	☐	■	■	☐
■	■	■	■	☐	■	☐
■	■	■	■	■	■	☐
☐	■	■	■	■	■	☐
☐	■	■	■	■	■	☐
☐	■	■	■	■	■	☐
☐	☐	■	■	■	■	☐
☐	■	■	■	■	■	☐
■	■	■	☐	■	■	■
☐	■	■	■	■	■	☐
■	☐	☐	☐	■	■	☐
☐	■	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
☐	■	■	☐	■	■	■
■	■	■	☐	■	■	■
☐	■	☐	☐	☐	■	☐
☐	■	☐	☐	☐	■	☐
☐	■	■	■	☐	■	☐
N/A	■	■	■	☐	■	☐
■	■	■	■	■	■	☐

CONTINUES



This is what typically happens to people about

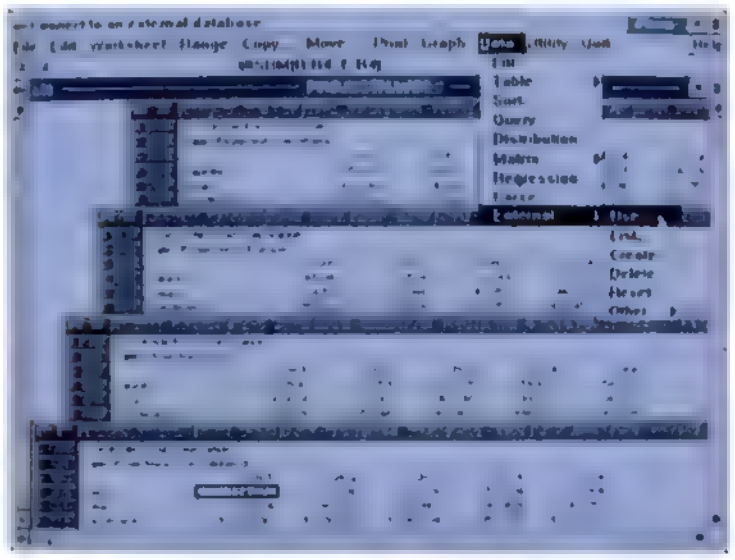
It starts almost immediately. You see menu commands you already know. Which, to a Lotus® 1-2-3® user, is a comforting sight. You use the familiar 1-2-3 keystrokes. No surprises there. You realize that it feels like 1-2-3 because it is.

But wait, there's a mouse. And pull down menus and dialog boxes and a WYSIWYG display. Which is where things suddenly start getting exciting.

Like 1-2-3 Release 3, 1-2-3/G™ offers true 3D worksheets, file-linking, direct access to external databases, and network support. And through its graphical user interface, plus a host of new features, 1-2-3/G becomes a powerful analytical tool that is extremely easy to use and responsive to the way you work.

You discover an exciting new feature called Solver, an advanced goal-seeking technology that gives you an amazing short-cut to solve complex "what-if" business problems. In seconds, Solver shows you "how-to" achieve your desired results, based on the variables and constraints you put into your spreadsheet.

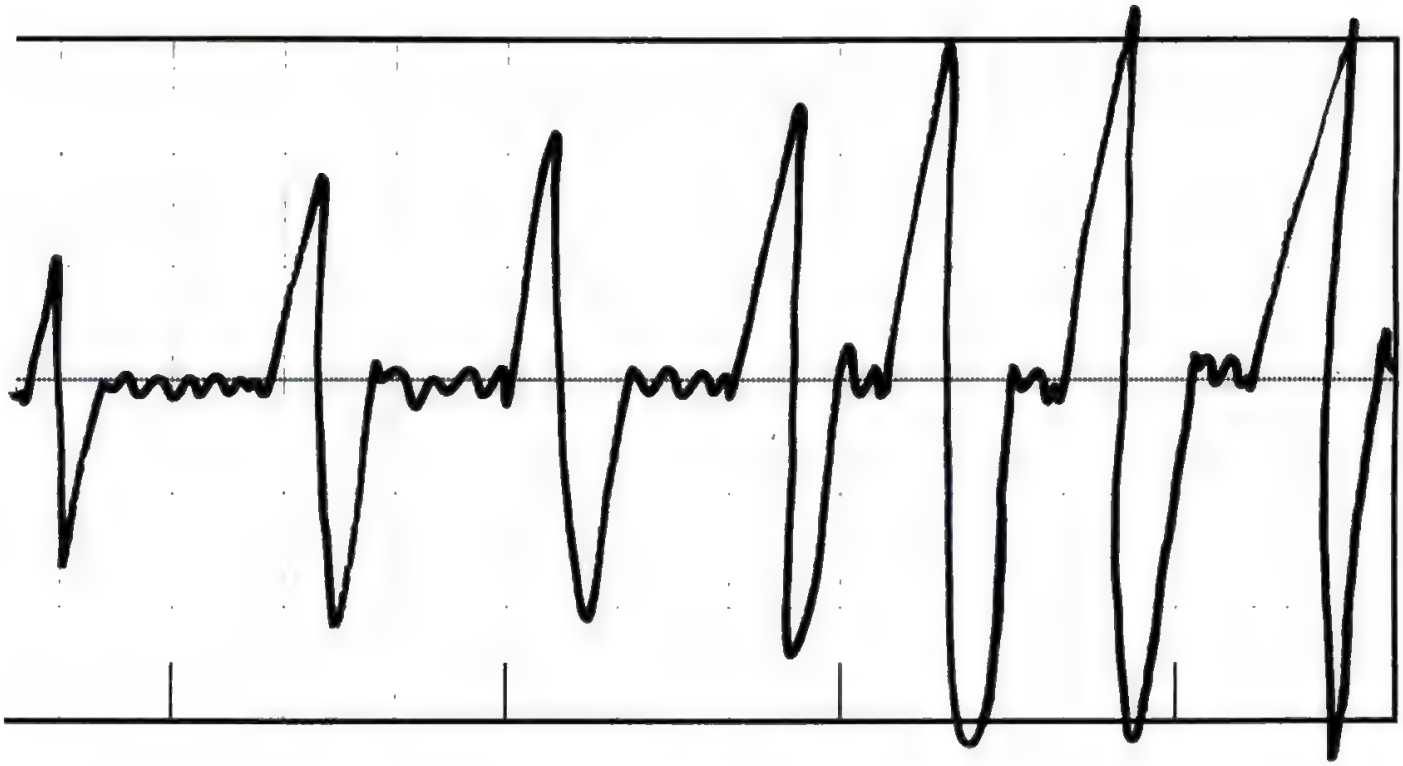
And when you're ready to present your results, you'll find a variety of dramatic new graphing capabilities that will help you make your point with clarity and impact.



Whether it's working with a 3D file or bringing in information from external databases, the power of 1-2-3/G is always within reach.

Plus, 1-2-3/G takes advantage of the speed, large memory, and multi-

©Copyright 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are



3 minutes into a 1-2-3/G product demo.

1-2-3/G allows you to look at your graphs and spreadsheets simultaneously, and lets you customize them with fonts, colors and borders.

tasking capabilities of OS/2®. And it supports Dynamic Data Exchange, enabling you to swap live data between 1-2-3/G and other OS/2 applications for true application integration.

Not surprisingly, 1-2-3/G received the Best Software Product award at its Comdex preview last fall. And PC World has called it a "new high in spreadsheet technology."

But now it's time to experience it for yourself.

For a free auto-demo or brochure call 1-800-842-8455, ext. 166. And see why your analytical power isn't the only thing 1-2-3/G will elevate.

Lotus 1-2-3/G

Call 1-800-842-8455
extension 166

Introducing the new Lotus 1-2-3/G

registered trademarks and 1-2-3/G is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
If you're a current 1-2-3 user and would like a 1-2-3/G Upgrade Ordering Kit, please call 1-800-TRADE UP.

other four *HyperPAD* levels, but you don't see it), you can still get terrific value from *HyperPAD*. If you venture into PADTalk, you may be surprised to discover that programming doesn't have to be hard, though certainly PADTalk requires more thought and planning than using the other *HyperPAD* modes.

WHY HYPERPAD?

If you would like to set up your own DOS shell and want something more than what you can do with DOS batch files, but don't want to get into more complicated programming, *HyperPAD* is a possible solution. With its standard predesigned PADs *HyperPAD* provides you with a very good start—certainly enough to live with until you get used to working in the *HyperPAD* environment. If you start to experiment or get down to some serious design and implementation, *HyperPAD*'s strength and facility as an interface-design and programming tool will show through very clearly.

***HyperPAD*, Version 1.0**
Brightbill-Roberts & Co., 120 E. Washington St., #421, Syracuse, NY 13202; (800) 444-3490, (315) 474-3400.
List Price: $149.95.
Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: *HyperPAD* is primarily an applications development tool that you can use to build your own DOS shell. A useful collection of prewritten "PADs" is included with the program, but *HyperPAD* shines because of its relative ease in setting up user interfaces and interactive systems. This program is not for beginners but if you have moderate programming skills and want to try some high-powered design experiments *Hyper-PAD* is for you.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Norton Commander

by Bruce Brown

Why not let the commander take charge? If you understand DOS but are looking for convenience, Peter Norton Computing's *The Norton Commander*, Version 3.0, offers a variety of features unmatched by other shell programs. This $149 software package isn't the best DOS shell for beginners, but intermediate to expert users will find much to appreciate.

To use *Commander* you need at least 256K RAM since the program takes 178K during operation, dropping to 13K when it starts other applications. *Commander* takes over 800K of disk space, but you can cut back if you erase nonessential file-format viewers. If you don't have a hard disk but have enough memory, you can main-

DOS SHELLS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	Direc-Tree Plus	Treeview	Power Panel	Q-DOS II	ClassIFILE	PowerMenu	Tree86 Plus
Formats	ASCII, hex	ASCII, hex	ASCII, hex	ASCII, hex	ASCII, *dBASE*, hex, Lotus .WK1, *XyWrite*	N/A	ASCII, hex
Graphics	ASCII high	None	None	None	None	None	None
Macros	■	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Macro recorder	■	❑	❑	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Macro editing	■	❑	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Calendar	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Schedule	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Calculator	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Telecommunications facility	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Telephone directory	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Auto-dialing	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Auto-log-on	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Terminal emulation	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Script language	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Can attach binary files	N/A	N/A	❑	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Clipboard	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
File compression	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Drive compression	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Number of drives handled simultaneously	1	1	26	2	2	1	26
Data transfer capability	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Serial connection	N/A	N/A	■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Parallel connection	N/A	N/A	❑	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Drive mirroring	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Drive cache utility	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Notepads	■	❑	■	❑	■	❑	❑
Outlining	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑

—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: the product does not have this feature.

tain *Commander* in RAM while you run other software, saving the need to reinsert program disks after exiting an application.

When you start the program with the standard installation, the right half of the screen contains a three-column file listing and the bottom lists current function-key assignments. F9 turns on the top-line menu from which you can select other operations. Some DOS commands listed in the Files pull-down menu include selections to copy, rename, and delete files. You can activate commands with single-letter keys, by mouse selection, or with function keys. Novices may find the interface confusing, but more-experienced users will appreciate the variety of activation methods as well as the inclusion of the DOS command line. The number of DOS commands in the *Commander* menus is average for a DOS shell.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

The Norton Commander

Simplification of DOS usage	●●●
File and directory management	●●●
Additions to a user's tool set	●●●
Customization/ automation of frequent operation	●○

Commander's flexibility is also seen in its disk and file management. You can configure the program to display one or two directory trees or file listings, independent or linked. You can use file tagging for copying, deleting, and moving files and you can search by file contents as well as name. Missing are the abilities to copy, delete, or move an entire directory with subdirectories.

You can execute a file in a *Commander* file listing with the Enter key or by mouse. You can also train *Commander* to launch applications and load specific files by associating the file extensions with the program necessary to run them. You set up the file extension list using *Commander*'s text editor, which is also used to create single-key custom user menus.

SHINING FEATURES

Commander shines at file viewing. You can see the contents of files from most major spreadsheet, word processing, and database programs, as well as .PCX graphics files, in their native formats. *Commander* automatically loads the correct application viewer if it's available; if not, it uses a text-view mode helpful for all except binary files.

One of *Commander*'s most outstanding features is *Commander Mail*, a *Lotus Express*-compatible program used to access

DOS Partner	SoftBreeze	XTree Pro Gold	PC-HookUP	The Norton Commander	PC Tools Deluxe	HyperPAD
ASCII, Lotus .WK1, *WordPerfect, XyWrite*	ASCII, hex, Lotus .WK1, *Microsoft Word, MultiMate, WordPerfect*	ASCII, *dBASE*, hex, Lotus .WK1, *Microsoft Word, MultiMate, WordPerfect*	ASCII, hex	ASCII, *dBASE*, hex, Lotus .WK1, *Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Works, MultiMate, Paradox, R:base, WordPerfect, XyWrite*	ASCII, *dBASE*, hex, Lotus .WK1, *Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Works, MultiMate, Paradox, R:base, WordPerfect, XyWrite*	N/A
None	None	None	None	.PCX	.PCX	GX2
○	●	○	○	○	●	●
N/A	○	N/A	N/A	N/A	●	○
N/A	○	N/A	N/A	N/A	●	●
○	○	○	○	○	●	●
○	○	○	○	○	●	●
○	○	○	○	○	●	●
○	○	○	●	●	●	●
N/A	N/A	N/A	●	●	●	●
N/A	N/A	N/A	●	●	●	●
N/A	N/A	N/A	○	●	●	○
N/A	N/A	N/A	●	○	●	○
N/A	N/A	N/A	○	○	●	●
N/A	N/A	N/A	○	●	●	○
○	●	○	○	○	●	●
○	○	●	● (only in data transfer)	○	●	○
○	○	○	○	○	●	○
1	26	26	26	2	2	1
○	○	○	●	●	●	○
N/A	N/A	N/A	●	●	●	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	●	○	○	N/A
○	○	○	○	○	●	○
○	○	○	○	○	●	○
○	○	○	○	○	●	●
○	○	○	○	○	●	○

ENDS

MCI Mail. You can't use this feature for any other type of telecommunications, but with *Commander Mail* you can set up automatic access times, log in to as many as seven MCI mailboxes, and even send binary files to other *Commander* or *Express* users. *Commander* makes it easy to set up distribution lists that include a mixture of recipient formats.

Commander Link is Peter Norton Computing's answer for data transfer between computers at the same location. The company sells a $29 cable, but any standard null-modem cable will allow you to transfer files between two computers via serial ports. Using *Link* you can copy, move, rename, and delete files on either connected computer, with one acting as the master and the other as a slave.

The *Norton Commander*'s manual is terrible. The occasionally flip style is acceptable, but it lacks such helpful structural components as a complete listing of program features or computer system requirements. The table of contents is program oriented, and the index is too limited. However, once you figure out where you need to be in the manual, the instructions for performing various operations are fine.

The Norton Commander is helpful for intermediate to expert users. The complete set of file viewers is admirable, and *Commander Mail* and *Commander Link* are particularly nice features that make the program suitable for portable PCs.

***The Norton Commander*, Version 3.0**
Peter Norton Computing Inc., 100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Fl., Santa Monica, CA 90401; (213) 319-2000.
List Price: $149.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: *Norton Commander* has powerful file-management features, including user-defined menus, file viewing in many program formats, and a launch-and-load function. Also included are Commander Mail for accessing MCI Mail and Commander Link for file transfer between computers. It is intended for all users and especially suitable for laptop users.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Norton Commander, which can display files on either the right or left side of the screen, uses a combination of bottom-line and top-line menus with pull-down menus from the latter. In this screen, the Files pull-down menu lists several of *Commander*'s DOS functions. It's a good thing the menus are good, because the manual needs work.

PC Tools Deluxe

by Bruce Brown

EDITOR'S CHOICE

It's tough to compete with *PC Tools Deluxe*. With each new version, Central Point Software adds to the utility's collection of fine component programs and strengthens the previous set as well. The newest edition, *PC Tools Deluxe*, Version 6.0, is true to the tradition. This time, Central Point has even added user levels so that beginners and intermediate users don't have to face quite as many options as advanced users.

The first thing to know about the $149 *PC Tools Deluxe* (upgrades cost $30) is that it's big. The package comes on six 5.25-inch or three 3.5-inch floppy disks. After normal installation, the files take up almost 3MB of disk space, and you'll need some desk space as well for almost 1,000 pages of documentation.

SUITABILITY TO TASK
PC Tools Deluxe

Simplification of DOS usage	
File and directory management	
Additions to a user's tool set	
Customization/ automation of frequent operation	

The manuals aren't just for show. *PC Tools* is certainly a DOS shell, but it is many other types of software as well: disk and file manager, file and data retriever, telecommunications program, fax manager, disk cache program, security program, disk-compression and drive-mirroring program, disk- and tape-backup program, disk mechanic, and application menu program with automatic program recognition. To top it all off, *PC Tools Deluxe* incorporates a version of Traveling Software's *LapLink* file-transfer program to share files between laptop and desktop computers.

A peek at the features can help you grasp the comprehensiveness of *PC Tools Deluxe*. You'll be hard-pressed to find a DOS-command or a file-manipulation option that you can't access from within *PC Tools*. If you think you'll miss the DOS prompt, don't worry because a DOS command line is always on the screen when you're in the PC Shell program, just in case you want to do it on your own.

While you're in PC Shell you can run executable files, use any of 30 file viewers, and launch and load applications by pointing to data files and automatically starting the applications.

Even with all its features, *PC Tools Deluxe* remains fairly easy to use. The manuals run on a bit, breaking down every step into sometimes interminable detail; you'd be better off using the manual to install the program and then using the on-line help, menus, and prompts to learn the program. You can run the program from the keyboard but it's faster with a mouse.

VARIABLE USER LEVELS

Central Point Software has added variable user levels to Version 6.0. The number of

More Box For The Buck.

See us at **Booth No. 4005**
COMDEX/Spring '90
June 3–6, 1990 Atlanta, Georgia
Also see DTK products at
SED Booth 2850

DTK 386 systems deliver superior performance at prices that are hard to beat.

33MHz. Take our KEEN-3300 Series for example. Its innovative high speed write-back cache memory and 80386-33 microprocessor combine to deliver zero wait state performance and a MIPS rating of 8.2.

PC Magazine said: "The excellent processor performance and expansion capability of the KEEN-3304 make it a very good network file server."

Key Features	KEEN-3300 Series	KEEN-2500 Series	KEEN-2035 Series	PEER-1630 Series
Processor	80386-33	80386-25	80386-20	80386SX-16
Configurations				
Tower Model	KEEN-3304	KEEN-2503	—	—
Desktop Model	KEEN-3302	KEEN-2500	—	PEER-1632
Mini-AT Model	—	—	KEEN-2032	PEER-1630
DRAM on Motherboard	Up to 8MB	Up to 8MB	Up to 4MB	Up to 5MB
32-bit DRAM (max.)	16MB	16MB	16MB	5MB
Cache Memory	64/256KB	64/256KB	—	—
Landmark Rating	59MHz	44MHz	26MHz	20MHz

25MHz. The KEEN-2500 Series has the same lightning fast cache memory scheme as the 33MHz and delivers 6.2 MIPS. It's Novell Certified for use with NetWare, and XXCAL Labs certified for compatibility with a long list of hardware, operating systems and, of course, the latest high-performance software.

Personal Workstation said: "The caching strategy and overall cache and board design undoubtedly affect system performance, boosting the DTK (KEEN-2500) to one of our top performers... one of the best high-performance bargains we've seen."

20 and 16MHz. DTK also offers you a choice of dependable, top-performing 20MHz 386 and 16MHz 386SX models. They're among the fastest and most flexible systems in their class.

All systems are backed with DTK's one year parts and labor warranty.

So when you're looking for a top-rated 386 with "take it to the bank" dependability and savings to match, look to DTK.

Call or write DTK Computer Inc., 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744. Tel: (818) 333-7533 Fax: (818) 333-5429 BBS: (818) 333-6548

Branch Offices:

City of Industry, CA (818) 333-7533
Miami, FL (305) 477-7440
Elk Grove Village, IL (708) 593-3080
Edison, NJ (201) 417-0300
Houston, TX (713) 568-6688

dtk

Clearly superior.

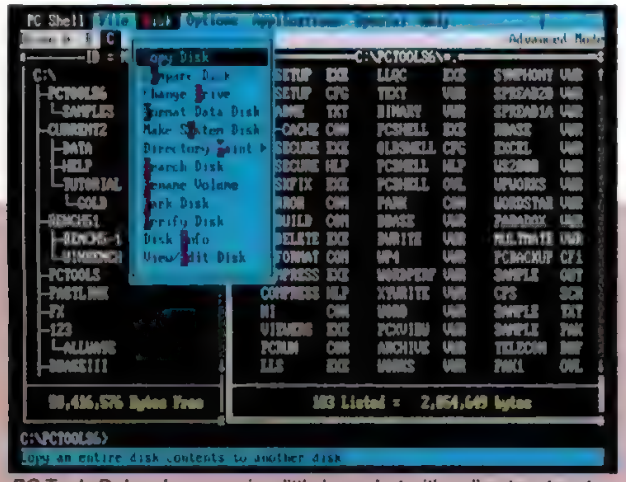
DTK, Intel 386, Novell, NetWare and XXCAL are registered trademarks of Datatech Enterprises Co., Ltd.; Intel Corporation; Novell, Inc. and XXCAL, Inc. respectively.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

menu choices in PC Shell and Backup vary by the user configuration, with beginners getting the fewest choices and intermediate and advanced users getting more. The levels are a great idea and really a necessity in a program so feature rich.

In fact, *PC Tools Deluxe*'s only limitation as a DOS shell is that it does so much, some will prefer the simpler style of more-limited programs. The sheer number of menus, options, features, and functions can be overwhelming, even with the different user level configurations. While you can run the individual program components on a floppy disk drive system, most users will probably want to keep everything available all the time, which means you'd better be prepared to provide all that hard disk storage space.

PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 is a superior DOS shell program. It's also a terrific disk and file manager, an effective data-recovery tool collection, a superb desktop manager, an impressive computer security system, a powerful disk-backup program, and a speedy disk cache program. Any two of these features are worth the $149 list price. When you take them as a full set and throw in all the other functions and utilities, the collection becomes invaluable. No doubt Central Point Software is already making plans for Version 7.0, but let's appreciate the value of all that's here now.



PC Tools Deluxe's screen is a little busy, but with a directory tree to the left, file listings to the right, menus at the top, and stats, a DOS command line, and a user prompt at the bottom, everything you need is there. With the release of version 6.0, PC Tools Deluxe keeps getting closer to becoming a total operating environment.

***PC Tools Deluxe*, Version 6.0**
Central Point Software Inc., 15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy., #200, Beaverton, OR 97006; (503) 690-8090.
List Price: $149.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: *PC Tools* 6.0 does just about everything very well. Its newest features include three levels of user interface, a drive-repair utility, and an integrated version of Traveling Software's *LapLink*. You'll be hard-pressed to find a feature or function missing from this program.

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DOS SHELL YOU'LL FIND IN DOS

by Abe Rosner

Are you tired of having to figure out how to use DOS commands? Frustrated by the disorganization of your hard disk? Microsoft wants to help. All releases of DOS, since Verison 4.0, have a built-in Shell option. Granted, this shell is not as sophisticated as any of the DOS shells evaluated here, but it is a marked improvement over the command prompt.

Microsoft has designed an SAA-compliant shell that can be operated with a mouse or function keys assigned to standard commands (F1—help; F3—exit; F10—bring up menu bar). When the Shell is invoked, user-configurable groups appear vertically on the left-hand side of the screen, while a menu bar appears horizontally at the top. Options for the file system and command prompt are also offered at startup.

With the increasing popularity of hard disks larger than 40MB, and DOS now supporting partitions larger than 32MB, Microsoft has sensibly included a graphical directory tree in its "DOS DOS shell." The file system supports point-and-shoot mouse operations that allow files to be printed, moved between directories, and copied with ease and without you ever having to touch the keyboard.

A group of files can be tagged and modified together—a task that DOS doesn't do from the command line—and you can also view two directories simultaneously. The Shell uses icons that are similar to the ones found in *Windows* and OS/2 to represent executable files.

MENU GROUPS

The Shell gives you groups of menus to choose from, a paradigm that is used widely in graphical environments. Within these menu groups, separate passwords can be assigned for different access levels. This is the first time that DOS itself has offered any kind of security.

Within the Shell, you can assign Associate files for certain file extensions. If you are *Lotus 1-2-3* user, for example, you may assign the file extension *.WK3 to 123.EXE, and by simply pointing the cursor to a .WK3 file, *Lotus 1-2-3* will be invoked. The shell allows for 20 such associations at one time.

The Shell provided with DOS 4.0 is a nice attempt at putting a user-friendly interface on the inscrutable operating system. If you can afford the extra 11K of memory used by the shell and the mouse driver, you'll find that the Microsoft DOS Shell is a pleasant environment in which to work. ■

Seagate's Technology

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES

Neon Sculpture by
Lili Lakich
Los Angeles, California

To the naked eye, disc drives haven't changed much in the past few years. While the visible aspects have remained the same, the parts you can't see have improved dramatically. What used to be megabytes are now gigabytes. And Seagate is at the forefront of this technological revolution.

We've not only increased capacities, but we've found ways to make drives faster and more reliable. For example, Zone Bit Recording™ is a recording technique that permits higher capacity and faster average data transfer rates than conventional recording methods. Our straight-arm actuator has 60% less mass than most other designs, giving our Wren™ and Sabre™ families lightning-quick access performance. And by increasing spindle rotation 50% to 5400 RPM, we've significantly increased the transfer rate and reduced the latency in our 1.5 GB Elite™ drive.

As a result of these and other technological improvements, Seagate now offers drives from 20 MB to 2.5 GB in the widest range of form factors and interfaces imaginable, for almost every conceivable application. And we're not through yet.

Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. To get a first-hand look at the state-of-the-art, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly: 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.

Seagate

Zone Bit Recording, Wren, Sabre and Elite are trademarks of a wholly owned subsidiary of Seagate Technology, Inc.
Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.
©1990 Seagate Technology, Inc

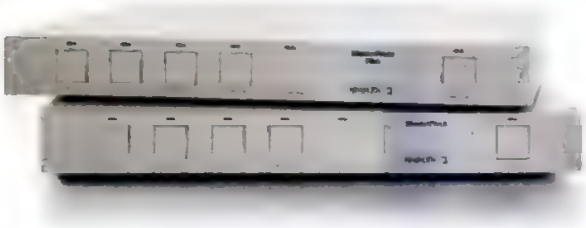
FOR THOSE WHO DEMAND COMPLETE POWER AND CONTROL. MASTER PIECE® POWER CENTERS.

Demand the unsurpassed protection and convenience of a Master Piece. Organize your PC's power with five switched outlets. Protect it with surge suppression, noise filtering, and static dissipation.

For a desktop PC–Master Piece or Master Piece Plus. For a PC tower–the unique two-part design of Master Piece Remote.

Demand complete power and control. Demand a Master Piece.

Call today for a free brochure.
(800) 535-4242 or (212) 475-5200.



KENSINGTON®

See us at Comdex Booth 3027

Master Piece, Kensington, and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd. © 1989 Kensington Microware Ltd.

PC-HookUP

by Bruce Brown

When you've gotta go, you've gotta go. If your going involves taking programs and files outside the office on portable computers, or if you just want a quick way to send data between desktop PCs, take a good look at the feature set in Brown Bag Software's *PC-HookUP*.

PC-HookUP lists for $129.95, which includes a heavy-duty data-transfer cable with three plugs on each end—a 9-pin and 25-pin serial and a 25-pin Centronics parallel. Your money buys more than just data-transfer software, however, because *PC-HookUP* includes a regular telecommunications program, a text editor, help with DOS commands and file management, and a limited file viewer.

The program files take up about 170K of disk drive space, and *PC-HookUP*

SUITABILITY TO TASK

PC-HookUP

Simplification of DOS usage	
File and directory management	
Additions to a user's tool set	
Customization/ automation of frequent operation	

needs just 128K to 300K of RAM, depending on how many directories and files it has to manage. For least memory usage you can run *PC-HookUP* in a "small" mode that logs only 127 directories and 252 files; using this, you can get by with less than 512K of system RAM. *PC-HookUP* works with all versions of DOS 2.0 or higher and runs just fine on Novell network workstations, although it's not a network product.

PC-HookUP's DOS-shell functions work via pull-down menus and pop-up windows selected from a top-line menu. You can pull up a DOS command line to execute multiple commands, or use a single-command window. HookUP-DOS, a set of specific DOS-like commands, lets you copy, move, or delete files and issue subdirectory commands; two of the most powerful are Prune and Hacksaw. Prune erases all files from a directory and any subdirectories, but leaves the directory structure. Hacksaw deletes both files and structure. Both are convenient, but exercise caution until you know exactly what you're doing.

You can use the Commands menu to display a directory tree and move around the structure. You can also search for files by name, wildcard, or contents, and sort by name, extension, date, size, and attribute. You can execute .COM,.EXE, and .BAT files from *PC-HookUP* as long as enough memory is available for DOS, *PC-HookUP*, and the executed program simultaneously. There is no menu creation feature in this program, but Brown Bag would be happy to sell you *PowerMenu*, its menu- and file-management system combination (reviewed separately).

PC-HookUP's text editor is fine for small jobs, but if you'd rather use your own word processor you can configure it to start your program instead of its own. File viewing is limited to ASCII and hex file format.

Of course, the premier *PC-HookUP* function is file transfer with speeds of up to 115,200 bits per second via serial ports, and approaching 500 kilobits per second with parallel connections. It's simple to select single files, tagged files, or whole directories for transfer. When you're hooked up to another computer you can enter a chat mode that divides both screens in half horizontally and activates each keyboard so that users can communicate with each other even if the computers are not in the same room. Using a serial port, users as far as 1,000 feet away can be connected.

PC-HookUP's telecommunications module allows up to 2,400-bps transfer via COM1, COM2, COM3, and COM4—even up to COM7 if you can get DOS to recognize such a port. There is no scripting language or auto-logon facility, but you can set up a telephone directory for auto-dialing; there's also an ANSI-terminal emulation mode. For product information you can dial into Brown Bag's BBS, which has regional access telephone numbers in several parts of the country.

> The premier *PC-HookUP* function is file transfer, with speeds of up to 115,200 bits per second via the serial ports.

Unlike most of Brown Bag's software, *PC-HookUP* is not available as shareware, although you can download a demo version of the package from the company's BBS. If you read the program manual (not really necessary for many functions since the program is so simple to use), you'll run into testimonials for some of the vendor's

PC HookUP's main screen displays local drive files on the right, file statistics and a function-key prompt on the left, and a top-line menu. When you activate a top-line menu item, a convenient pull-down menu presents you with options for that menu, as shown above with the *HookUP*-DOS menu.

other software that are mixed in with operating information.

PC-HookUP's combination of features is especially suited for portable-computer users who want a DOS shell and file manager, as well as the ability to communicate or transfer files while on the road. The many utilties in this program certainly warrant your getting one to "go."

***PC-HookUP*, Version 2.0**
Brown Bag Software Inc., 2155 S. Bascom Ave., #114, Campbell, CA 95008; (800) 523-0764, (800) 323-5335 (inside Calif.), (408) 559-4545.
List Price: $129.95.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *PC-HookUP* is a file-transfer program that has file-management facilities and menus for most common DOS commands. Other features include a flexible telecommunications program, a remote chat mode, and a text editor. This combination of programs makes it a natural for laptop users.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerMenu

by Bruce Brown

Not sure which DOS shell to use? It wouldn't hurt to try *PowerMenu* for free. If you like it, just send in a check for $89.95 to become a registered user; you'll get the manual and the right to free vendor support. Not that you would go wrong if you bought the product in the first place—it certainly has the value to back up a purchase decision.

PowerMenu's feature set includes a menu maker, DOS command support, and a Directory tree-based file and disk manager. Other features are system information and status, a screen saver, and a security and usage auditing system that could sell as a standalone product.

During normal operation *PowerMenu* uses 20K to 120K of RAM, but when running applications it drops back to just 2.4K. A hard disk drive isn't required, but it certainly makes sense in order to get the most from this program.

Fundamentally menu software, *PowerMenu* gets started at the point where many others of its class stop. It searches your drive and automatically creates menu items for most popular applications. You can also manually add, edit, or delete menu selections. You can store paths, start-up commands and program parameters via menu-item editing, which results in faster program startup than if you typed the commands in yourself.

The security and activity logging system can be used to control user access to individual menu items and to restrict DOS access; it can even stop users from leaving *PowerMenu* or changing program colors. Of course, you'll want a supervisor to es-

LOTUS MAGELLAN: The Ultimate DOS Shell?

by Bill Howard

If you want one program that provides a shell for DOS commands, helps you navigate your disk, and launches your applications, consider *Lotus Magellan*. While this $199 marvel is best known for its elegant indexer, which lets you find any phrase on a typical disk in less than five seconds—branding *Magellan* as a text search and retrieval program—it's also part DOS shell and part menuing system.

Magellan assumes that once you've located a word or phrase, you'll want to do something with the files containing those phrases. As with most DOS shells, you can group, copy, move, delete, sort, back up, or print files. There's a visual tree, of course, and *Magellan* lets you run (or launch) your favorite software applications from a menu.

Magellan's Viewers further distinguish *Magellan* from your garden-variety DOS shell. *Magellan* lets you view data in its native format as you browse through file lists. Your spreadsheet files appear as though *Lotus 1-2-3* were loaded and your word processor files appear as if you were running *WordPerfect* or *WordStar*. This feature helps confirm that you are actually copying or deleting the right file, something most other DOS shells currently on the market just don't allow.

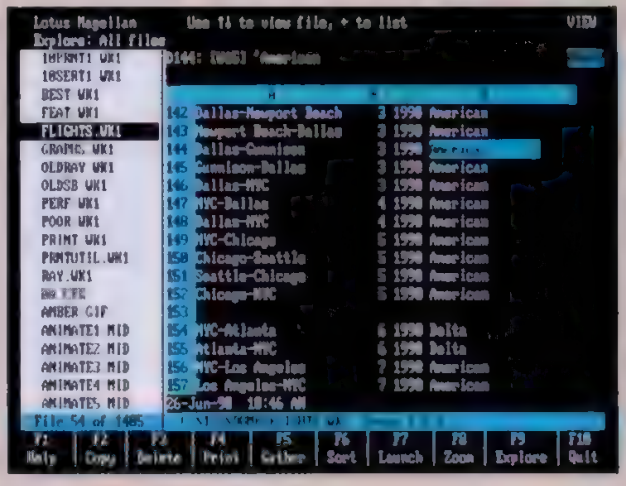
And if you want to run the program associated with the data file you're viewing, simply tap the F7 key for *Magellan* to hide itself away, and then load your application. *PC Tools Deluxe*, *The Norton Commander* and others now include viewers, but *Magellan* remains far ahead in both quantity and quality.

While it's true that *Lotus Magellan* doesn't include every feature of every other DOS shell and menuing system, it's robust in so many areas that *Magellan* may be all you ever need. ■

FACT FILE

***Magellan*, Version 2.0**
Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 577-8500.
List Price: $199.
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Magellan Viewers let you see a data file as if you were running the underlying program. At left, a .WK1 file displayed in the *Lotus 1-2-3* format. *Magellan* also includes the core capabilities of DOS shells and menuing systems.

Your wish is our Commander.

In your wildest dreams, if you could do absolutely anything you wanted with your data files, what would you do?

You'd want to organize them, of course. Manage them, too.

From time to time you'd probably need to look for them.

But most of the time, you'd just want to look *at* them—or through them—instantly.

Occasionally you might even want to send them to someone else so they could look at them, too.

Or transfer them to your laptop so you could play with them at home. Or away from home.

Naturally, you'd want to be able to do all of these things without having to do much of anything yourself.

Maybe pull down a menu, hit a couple of keys or nudge your mouse every so often.

Near-Perfect DOS shell Emerges as Market's Best

InfoWorld *thinks the world of the Norton Commander. And so will you.*

Seeing is relieving.

Well stop dreaming. Because the Norton Commander® is here. And it's better than anything else you can use to deal deftly with DOS.

How much better, you ask?

Well, *InfoWorld* called the original version "tops in its class…a new level of convenience for MS/DOS users."

They called Version 2.0 "a near-perfect DOS shell…the market's best…recommended for all DOS users, regardless of expertise."

Version 3.0 is better still.

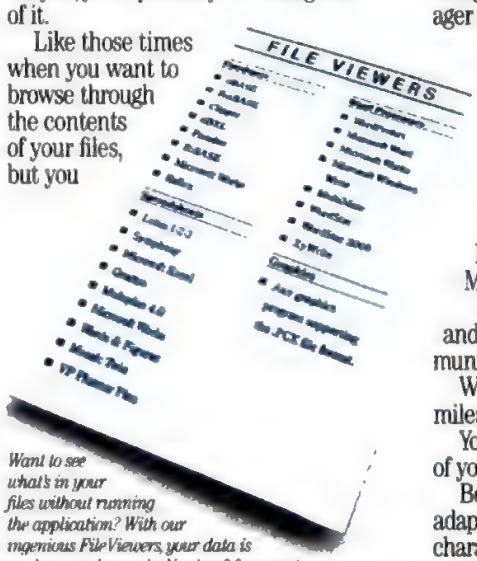
Now you see it.
Now you don't have to.

Our latest version combines all the functions of a hard disk manager with all the features you need to support and enhance the DOS command line.

Yet it's flexible enough to adjust totally to your particular style of working—even get out of your way entirely when you don't need to see it.

But since it can do so many things for you, you'll probably be seeing a lot of it.

Like those times when you want to browse through the contents of your files, but you haven't the time—or the patience—to load and run the applications that created the files in the first place.



Want to see what's in your files without running the application? With our ingenious File Viewers, your data is as close as a keystroke. Version 3.0 supports most leading business applications.

Thanks to our ingenious File Viewers, all you have to do now is point to the filename and shoot.

Presto, you're eyeballing your data.

Fire again and you've launched the application.

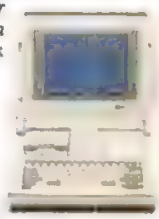
In fact, a couple of keystrokes—or mousestrokes, if you prefer—is all it takes to perform the full range of file management functions.

Or, for that matter, to call up a tree view of your directories, a list of your last 15 commands, or a menu of your favorite programs and routines.

What could be easier? Faster? More efficient?

Certainly nothing we've heard of.

The new Norton Commander speaks laptop, too. It adapts to your LCD display automatically. And our new Commander Link makes it easy to transfer files between two systems.



Armed with the fax.

Speaking of things you haven't heard of before, imagine using a DOS manager to send faxes to any of the world's 4,000,000 or so fax machines.

Dream on, right?

Wrong. Commander Mail™ not only lets you do that, it lets you instantly exchange files, telexes and E-Mail with any MCI Mail® subscriber—in Milwaukee, in Mongolia, even in Marketing.

Without having to laboriously load and run one of those tiresome communications programs.

Who knows, you may get some mileage out of your modem for a change.

You'll definitely get more mileage out of your laptop PC.

Because the Norton Commander adapts to your laptop's LCD display characteristics.

And our Commander Link™ lets you transfer files from desktop to laptop—and back—quickly and easily.*

So before you go back to dealing with DOS the hard way, see your favorite software dealer.

If you haven't got a favorite software dealer, call us right away at **1-800-365-1010.**

And order us around.

Peter Norton
COMPUTING

Designed for the IBM PS/2 and PC families and 100% compatibles. © 1990 Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 100 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401. All rights reserved. All trademarks are acknowledged.
*Requires a serial cable. Coupon offer for cable is included with package.

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tablish all other user accounts, passwords, and access rights. You can save a record of all program activity in an encrypted file that only the supervisor can access. As it stands, *PowerMenu* isn't a network program and is licensed for just one PC; you'll need *PowerMenu* 5.5 for LANs, which costs $750 for ten users. But even if you'll be the only person using *PowerMenu*, the logging system can track time spent on various projects and record hourly rates for documenting project costs or client fees.

PowerMenu, which is available as shareware, uses pop-up menus extensively, like the above Utilities for the Computer menu from which some of this program's DOS operations are selected.

PowerMenu includes a decent but not overly impressive selection of DOS and file-management commands. If you need to issue an unsupported command you can always run a DOS command line from within the program (assuming you have access rights assigned to your user account). There's no text editor included with *PowerMenu*, but you can set it up to load any editor or word processor you please.

Unfortunately, the manual doesn't match the quality of the program. There are some confusing references and the explanations for a few of the program's features, such as setting up project codes and costs, are left out. There's so much power in this program it's too bad the manual isn't as good.

If you're determined to try the program before buying it, as long as you have a modem and communications software, just dial into Brown Bag Software's Bulletin Board Service—in New York, (212) 313-1260 and in California, (408) 371-7654—to download the program. The system is also available as shareware via CompuServe, as well as many user and special interest groups (SIGs).

PowerMenu is a terrific program. It's not appropriate for beginners without help from someone more experienced to set it up, but more-advanced users who work with many different programs will appreciate the convenience of its stored settings that speed movement between applications. The easy access to system and file status information is another feature that will endear this program to power users. In all, *PowerMenu* is worthy of recommendation.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

PowerMenu

Simplification of DOS usage	
File and directory management	
Additions to a user's tool set	
Customization/ automation of frequent operation	

***PowerMenu*, Version 5.0**
Brown Bag Software Inc., 2155 S. Bascom Ave., #114, Campbell, CA 95008; (800) 523-0764, (800) 323-5335 (inside Calif.), (408) 559-4545.
List Price: $89.95.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk recommended.
In Short: *PowerMenu* 5.0 is intended for both beginners and advanced users. It has both user- and program-password systems and can even track projects and hourly usage costs. This program is aptly named, and since it's available as shareware you can try it for free.

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Panel

by Bruce Brown

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Heads will turn after you install Mouse Systems' *Power Panel* DOS shell and menu program. The opening screen is beautiful in color, and the $69.95 product is robust, loaded with DOS and file utilities and desktop tools. As you might expect from the vendor's name, *Power Panel* supports Microsoft, Mouse Systems, and other compatible mice.

Power Panel's primary function is to automatically set up menus for approximately 600 applications. If it finds multiple applications in a category, it sets up a submenu for the category. You can also manually add, delete, or edit menu items. If you set up *Power Panel* to start automatically, you could go for weeks or months without ever exiting to DOS. With optional password settings for menu maintenance, disk operations, DOS access, communications, and even date and time settings, you can set up computers for novice users and be reasonably sure that they won't be able to perform any functions for which they don't have valid passwords.

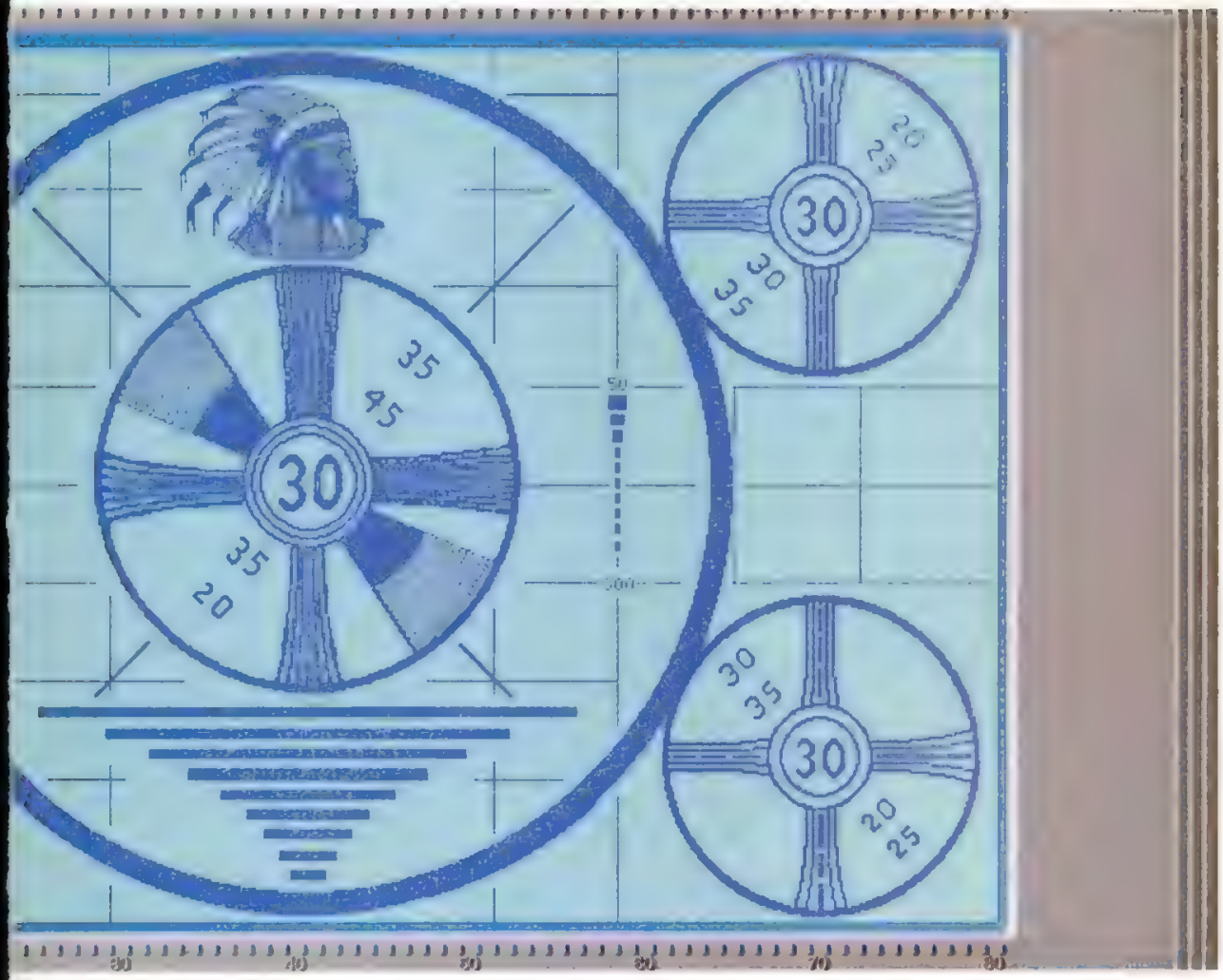
SUITABILITY TO TASK

Power Panel

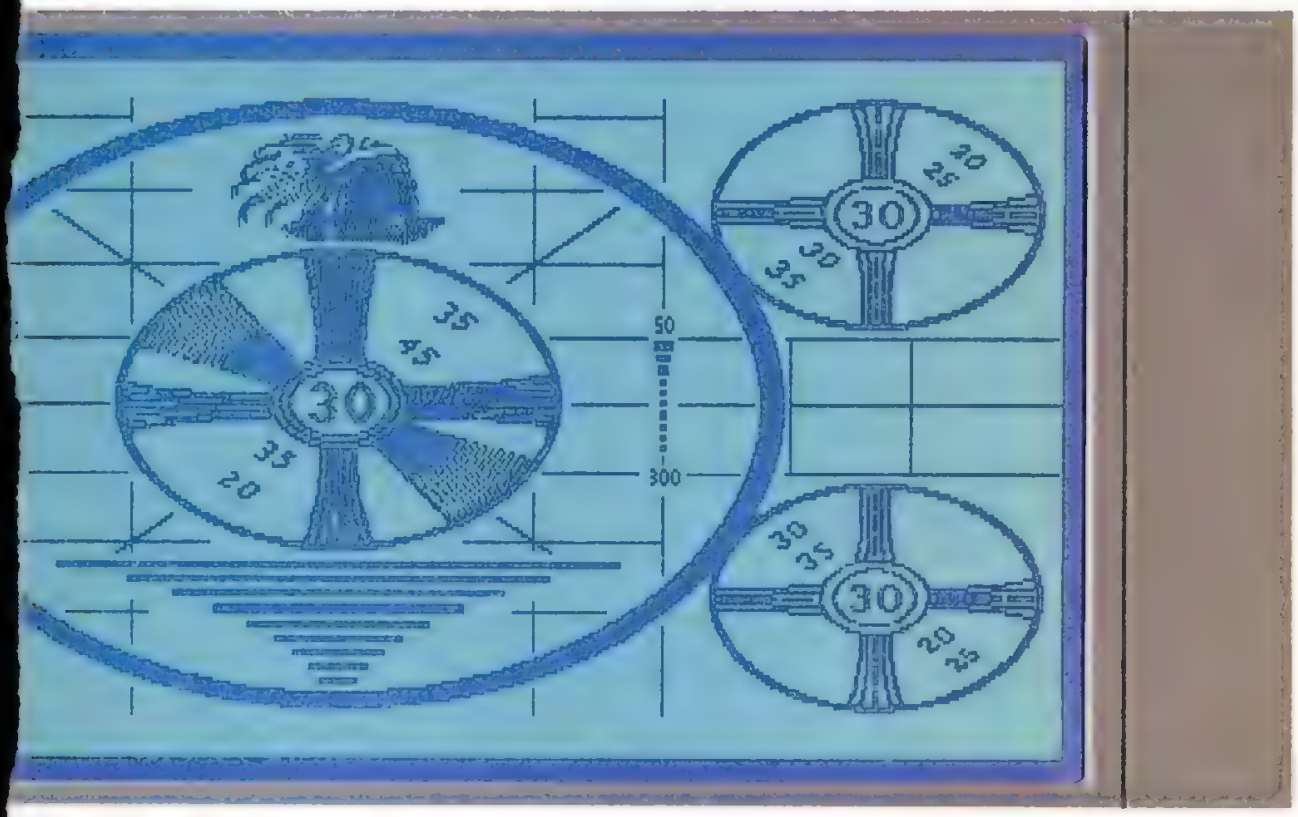
Simplification of DOS usage	
File and directory management	
Additions to a user's tool set	
Customization/ automation of frequent operation	

Power Panel's list of DOS functions is one of the most complete programs that we evaluated, and its file and disk management services are extensive as well. However, file viewing in native formats is light

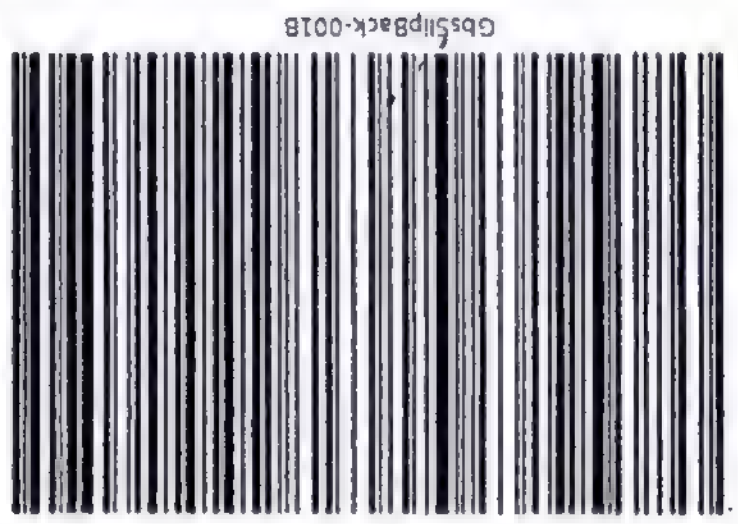
If you're not sure which notebook PC to buy, take this simple test.



TOSHIBA T1200XE SCREEN



COMPAQ LTE/286 SCREEN



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

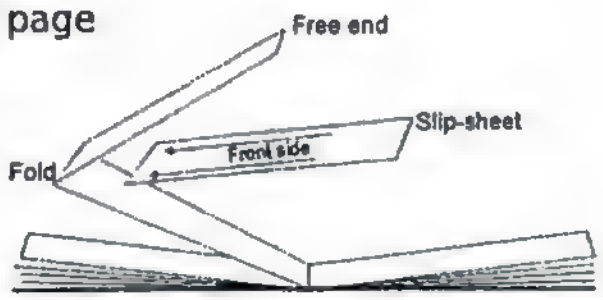
1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page

GbssilpSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Take a peek at the two screens shown and you'll probably notice a big difference.

As you can see, the Toshiba T1200XE's screen isn't only 22% larger, but it's also much brighter. Clearer. And easier to read.

The reason is simple. The Toshiba boasts a 640x400 double scan pixel LCD. Spell that out and you get twice as many pixels as Compaq's, and a screen which is supported by most major software packages.

Our screen is also sidelit. An impressive detail that not only makes our screen brighter than Compaq's backlit screen, but makes it last longer, as well.

All of which means that the Toshiba T1200XE's screen is easier on the eye.

Maybe that's why our screen reads more like a screen. And theirs reads more like, well, a display.

Now, take a look at the circles on the screen. Toshiba's circles are circles, not ellipses. In other words, with the Toshiba a pie chart is a pie chart. Not an egg chart. The world is round. Not flat. Anyway, you get the picture.

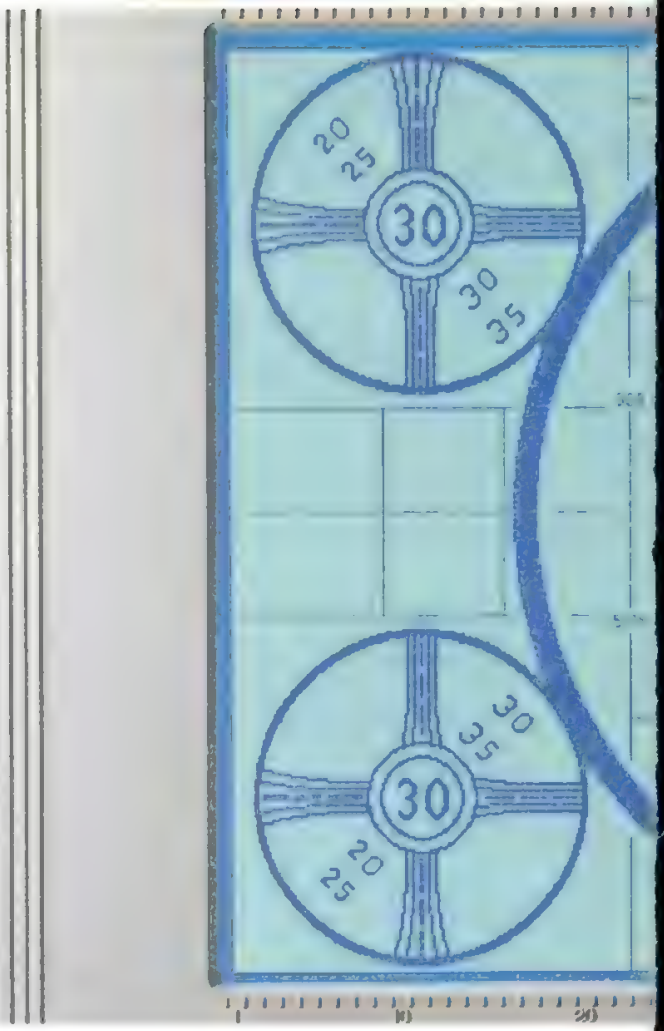
The Toshiba isn't only brighter and more well-rounded, but it's smarter too. That's because, unlike the Compaq, every Toshiba has AutoResume built-in.

So if you have to switch off because you're about to switch planes in Athens, Greece or Athens, Georgia, AutoResume works like an electronic bookmark. No rebooting. No reloading. No retrieving. No kidding.

Simply turn it on and the Toshiba takes you right back to where you were faster than you can read this sentence.

So you'll be pleased to discover that our engineers worked exceptionally hard with the Toshiba T1200XE. That way you don't have to.

See. We just made your job a lot easier.



First, pass this
screen test.

Next, take this
manual dexterity test.

The Toshiba T1200XE is also pretty handy in the keyboard department. For example, try this for size.

First, type your name, your boss' name, or a name for your boss on the Toshiba keyboard pictured on the left.

Now, try and edit your name, your boss' name or whatever, using the cursor and function keys. Hopefully, you'll feel a comfortable, logical familiarity with the keyboard spacing and layout. Just like your everyday desktop PC.

Compaq, on the other hand, had to do a bit of compromising. A number of keys (twenty-seven, to be exact) are smaller in width so they might feel cramped. That means it's uncomfortable.

In fact, some keys are hard to find, giving new meaning to the term "hunt and peck." Can you spell frustrated?

By now, you've also probably noticed something quite different in the lower right hand corner. At least on the Compaq keyboard. The cursor keys are in a different layout than your standard inverted "T," which can lead to unnecessary mistakes. Like this one.

Now try and find the PgUp key on the Compaq. Once you finally find the PgUp key, you're not going anywhere. Yet. There's more.

You still have to find the Fn key in the lower left hand corner to initiate the PgUp key. Or the PgDn key. And the Home key. And the End key. Which is something you unfortunately would have to get used to.

Just think. It's almost like going to a foreign country and having to drive on the other side of the road. See what happens when you compromise and make your keyboard too small?

Now, try the same functions with the Toshiba. Notice the keys? They're logically arranged. So, not surprisingly, the Toshiba isn't only a cinch to use, but makes editing a piece of cake.

Here's another Compaq compromise; the keyboard isn't only smaller, it's flat.

While Toshiba's keyboard is completely sculpted with full-stroke keys for better feel and travel. Pretty neat, huh?

Our point is simply this; in some cases, size is everything.

times.

TOSHIBA T1200XE KEYBOARD

COMPAQ LTE/286 KEYBOARD

Actual size and unretouched photographs, using identical exposures

Congratulations, you've probably come to the same conclusion that 8 out of 10 business professionals have.

	TOSHIBA T1200XE	COMPAQ LTE
Processor Clock Speed/Switchable Math Co-Processor Socket	80C286 12/6 MHz No	80C286 12/8 MHz Yes
Min RAM (Standard) Max RAM Hard Drive Hard Drive Access Floppy Drive Floppy Capacity	1MB 5MB 20MB 25ms (1) 3.5" 1.44MB	640KB 2.6MB 20MB, 40MB 29ms, 29ms (1) 3.5" 1.44MB
Display type Screen Size Gray Scales Resolution Video Type	Side lit LCD 4.96" x 7.92" 2 640 x 400 CGA	EL Backlit LCD 4" x 8" 4 640 x 200 CGA
Weight Height Width Depth	7.9 lbs.* 2" 12.2" 11"	6.7 lbs. 1.9" 11" 8.5"
# of Slots Type of Slots Keyboard Handle Ports	1 Dedicated modem 82 keys Yes (1) Serial, (1) Parallel Ext. Keypad, Ext. Bus Conn. RGB	1 Dedicated modem 80 keys No (1) Serial, (1) Parallel Ext. Keypad, Ext. Floppy RGB
Power (Battery Life) Recharge Time—Power Off Recharge Time—Power On	Removable battery (1.5hrs)/AC 3 hrs. 8 hrs.	Removable Battery (3.5hrs)/AC 8 hrs. 10 hrs.
Bundled Software	MS DOS 4.01, PC-Kwik Util Hypertext Doc.	Password, Disk Cache S/W MS DOS 3.3 ($120 extra) MS DOS 4.01 ($150 extra) PWRCON (Power Utility)
Options:* Modem (BPS) Carrying Case Other Options	2400 Yes 2MB memory Card Battery Packs, Quick Charger Ext. Keypad, Auto Adapter Ext. 5¼" FDD, Docking Stat. MS DOS 3.3	2400 Yes 1-2MB Memory Card Battery Packs, Quick Charger Ext. Keypad, Auto Adapter Ext. tape drive, Ext. FDD 5¼", 3½" OS/2 1.1
Retail Price	20MB—$3,999	20MB—$4,499

*Note with longer-life battery, total weight is 8.1 lbs.

If you didn't know which notebook PC to purchase before you took this test, we hope you do now.

If you're still not too sure, maybe this might help; during a recent test conducted by an independent research company (the test was appropriately named the "Toshiba Challenge" using the T1200XE and Compaq LTE/286), eight out of ten business professionals preferred Toshiba's bigger screen over Compaq's.

Eight out of ten business professionals preferred Toshiba's bigger keyboard layout over Compaq's.

And after viewing this feature chart, eight out of ten business professionals preferred the Toshiba over Compaq.

There is one thing Compaq's LTE/286 has that is bigger than the Toshiba T1200XE.

But that's something you'll figure out when you see the price tag.

See your nearest Toshiba dealer today and take the challenge for yourself, or call 1-800-457-7777. The call's on us.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

in comparison to other program functions, with support for ASCII and hex files only.

ALL THE EXTRAS

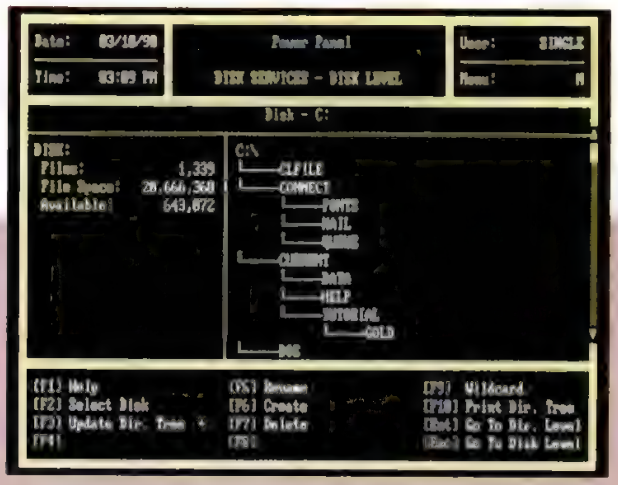
Power Panel's list of extra tools is extensive. In addition to a desktop set including a calculator, calendar, and notepad, there's a communications program with telephone directories, auto-dialing and auto-logons, terminal emulation, and a telecommunications script language. You can also use the communications module with a null-modem cable for direct-connection file transfer between computers at speeds up to 115,200 bps via the serial port. Other features include file encryption, macros with macro editing, and a screen saver with variable time-out settings.

For all its features, *Power Panel*'s own system demands are, surprisingly, fairly modest. Under normal installation it needs approximately 700K of disk storage space. When you use the program, it needs at least 300K RAM but it drops back to just 94 bytes when you begin running other applications. Theoretically, you can use *Power Panel* on floppy disk drive systems, but the limited space available for applications would make its menus overkill.

Power Panel has broad appeal. Advanced users who don't like menus might chafe a bit, but once you get used to the structure you can move rapidly among its features and functions. Beginning users set up with *Power Panel* by PC managers, VARs, or dealers should find themselves productive much quicker than those who face cold, hard DOS on their own. Intermediate-level users can also benefit from *Power Panel*'s relatively complete function set and utilities, and the ease with which they can get more from DOS. Overall, it's a very good program, with its gorgeous opening screen being the least of its many qualities.

***Power Panel*, Version 1.0**
Mouse Systems Corp., 47505 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 656-1117.
List Price: $69.95.
Requires: 384K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later.
In Short: *Power Panel* is a versatile program for beginners and experienced users who want to save time. It is primarily an applications menu system that also helps with DOS and file management. Desktop accessories and a telecommunications module increase this intelligently integrated program.

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Power Panel divides the screen into multiple sections or panels. The display above shows *Power Panel*'s Disk Services Panel with a Disk-level view (as opposed to a Directory level) with panel-specific function-key assignments on the bottom of the screen.

Q-DOS II

by Bruce Brown

Simplicity can be a virtue, and apparently it sells pretty well, too. Gazelle Systems has targeted the beginning user with its straightforward $79.95 *Q-DOS II* DOS shell and file-management program. You'll find few fancy features and no power tools either—just a reasonably easy-to-use tree-based directory viewer with a single-level top-line menu of DOS commands and file functions.

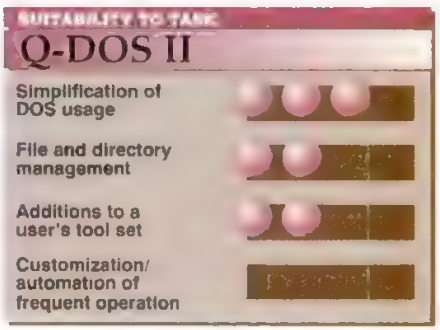
Q-DOS II doesn't require a hard disk, but as is the case with all DOS shells, you'll get more from the program if you use it with multiple files and directories. When you install *Q-DOS II* it takes 245K of disk space, and it requires a constant 128K of RAM to run.

DOS commands in *Q-DOS II*'s repertoire include ATTRIBUTE, COPY, DEL, DIR, CD, MD, RD, TREE, MOVE, PRINT, RENAME, and XCOPY. If you want to issue a different DOS command, tap the F6 key to activate the always present command line. Another function key, F2, displays date, time, current drive and file, file-sort sequence, drives available, keyboard lock-key status, installed system RAM, and the amount of free RAM.

You can select the Directory function from the top-line menu to display a tree and to create, delete, or move around it. There are several file-tagging options for multiple file operations including an Invert feature that changes untagged files to tagged status and vice versa. File-sorting options within directories include the standard ascending and descending sorts in order by filename, file extension, size, and date. Sorts aren't permanent and you can always unsort to view things in their original order.

Q-DOS II is extremely fast. We didn't set up any performance tests for this set of reviews, but when you move between *Q-DOS II* functions, sort or search files, or run applications, *Q-DOS II* seems to snap right back with the desired action quicker than its competition.

In keeping with *Q-DOS II*'s aim to make life easier for beginning DOS users, the 126-page manual is helpful without being overly technical. You may never need to refer to it, but if you do you'll find a no-nonsense tone that clearly explains what



should happen with each function, and it often relates common problems or reasons for failure of specific functions.

CLUTTERED SCREEN

Accepting *Q-DOS II*'s mission to remain a simple program, there is only one criticism: its main screen. The display is crowded with file listings, a menu bar with prompts, the DOS command line, directory statistics, a function-key template, and copyright information. The strategy is to prevent users from getting lost when paging through multiple displays; that's certainly fair, but this screen is too cluttered.

Gazelle's representatives describe *Q-DOS II* as "lean, mean, and simple" and they're right. Power users will stay away from this program because it doesn't add new functions to DOS and its speed of operation isn't enough to recommend it. Gazelle Systems won't miss the power users, however; there are plenty of others out there who are afraid to use their PCs and will be happy to receive the help that *Q-DOS II* offers.

***Q-DOS II*, Version 2.0**

Gazelle Systems, 42 North University Ave., #10, Provo, UT 84601; (800) 233-0383, (801) 377-1288.

List Price: $79.95.

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Hard disk highly recommended.

In Short: *Q-DOS II* brings simplicity and clarity to DOS command execution and disk and file management. Just right for beginners.

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Q-DOS II's attractive screen shows files on the right, a top-line command menu, and directory statistics and function-key assignments on the left. PC novices will appreciate its simplicity.

SOFTWARE

DOS SHELLS

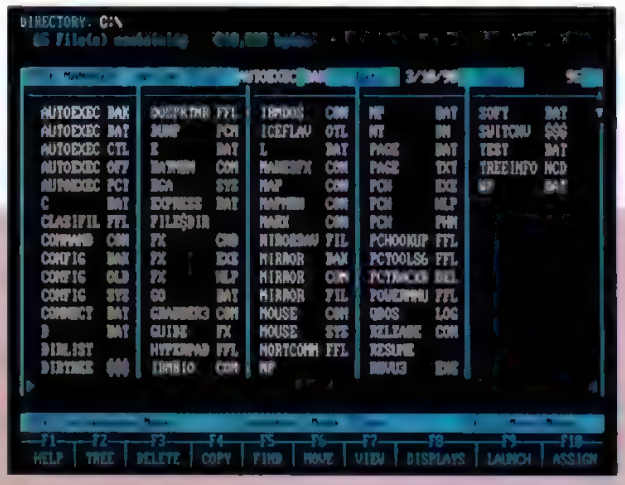
SoftBreeze

by Bruce Brown

When SoftShell Systems designed its *SoftBreeze* DOS shell and file- and disk-management program, it made up a mythical, target user and tried to figure out what he needed. It even gave this user a name, Don Greenwood. The result is a program that hits the middle ground; *SoftBreeze* isn't a power user's tool and it's not for rank beginners either.

SoftBreeze was developed with SoftShell Systems' Nautilus user-interface development language, which isn't included within *SoftBreeze*'s $99 list price. After installation, *SoftBreeze* takes up about 900K of drive space and uses a fairly constant 31K RAM. Microsoft, Logitech, and compatible mice are supported, but you can run *SoftBreeze* quickly from the keyboard as well.

According to the vendor, the mythical Don Greenwood has an 8088-, 8086-, or 80286-based standalone computer with 512K to 2MB RAM and a 20MB to 70MB hard disk. He uses several applications



SoftBreeze's File Manager displays five columns of files and lists a DOS-command function-key menu on the bottom of the screen. You can view and launch files from this screen, and with the Tree command (F2) you can also bring up a quick directory tree.

reasonably well and knows how to use DOS. His key operational issue is a need to move quickly between applications and files. He's tired of sitting in front of the DOS prompt, largely because he knows he could get more from his system, but he isn't trained or motivated to create his own programs. Don isn't a power user, but he looks forward to a little challenge, especially if it will pay back with added functionality.

Given Don's needs, *SoftBreeze*'s designers built in a selection of tools to help him become more productive without needing to become a programmer. The range of features include application switching, application menus, launch-and-load capabilities, memory mapping, and a screen saver. Other helpful utilities are a limited DOS command history, applications password protection, programmable function keys, a text editor, and file

Now Northgate™ Gives You Credit

Pay for your Northgate system with budget-easing monthly installments.

Owning any Northgate system is easy and affordable when you use Northgate's Big 'N' credit card. Own the computer system voted Best Buy by *Computer Shopper* without straining your budget or tying up your major credit cards. When you Charge-it on Big 'N' your payments fit your budget every month.

Simply fill out the Big 'N' information form at the right and send it to Northgate Computer Systems, P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, MN 55441. We'll do the rest. Better yet, call our toll free number and talk to a Big 'N' representative.

After your credit is approved, one of our expert sales representatives will help you design the Northgate system that's just right for you. Best of all, your system will be shipped promptly.

Northgate also offers flexible long term leasing plans for your business. You can choose the plan that best suits your needs, with up to 5 year terms available.

Charge-it on Northgate's Big 'N' credit card! It's EASY to qualify, CONVENIENT to use with 24 hours a day, 7 days a week service, and assures FAST delivery after you order.

Northgate, the Northgate Big 'N' and SlimLine are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. ©Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990 All rights reserved

BIG 'N' REQUEST FOR CREDIT

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN RESIDENTS
You must disclose your marital status.
☐ married
☐ unmarried
☐ legally separated

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):
☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.
☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.
☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two year's residence and employment history. This will enable your application to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "D" on back.

Applicants must be 18 years of age or older.

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $

Your Name: First Initial Last Date of Birth: Mo. Day Yr. Social Security Number:

Present Address Street Apt. # City State Zip Home Phone ( ) –

Date of Residence: Month Year Monthly Payment: $ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other ☐

Previous Address: Dates of Residence: From To

Your Employer: (If self-employed, see rear panel) Date of Employment: Mo. Yr. Position: Monthly Income: Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address: Street City State Business Phone: ( ) –

Previous Employer: Address: Dates of Employment: From To

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation. Other Income: I have received since: (Date) Monthly Income: Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You: Relationship

b. Credit Information

Include joint applicant's information, if joint account requested.

Bank Account: Bank Name Address ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Bank Account: ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

	Payment	Balance
Bank Loan References:		
Bank Card References: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard		
Other Credit Card References		
Other Credit References: Account No: Expires:		

Driver's License No. State: Expires:

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

*If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information below, even though your spouse may not be signing this contract.

Joint Applicant's Name: First Initial Last Date of Birth: Mo. Day Yr Social Security Number:

Address Street Apt. # City State Zip Date of Residence: Mo. Yr Home Phone ( ) –

Employer: Date of Employment: Mo. Yr. Position: Monthly Income: Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address: Street City State Business Phone: ( ) –

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self-employed.

Business Name ☐ Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership

Business Address: Business Telephone: ( ) –

Description of Business: Your Position: In Business Since

Your annual income from business: Business' annual income: (gross) (net)

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank: Name Telephone ( ) – Personal Banker's Name
2. Accountant's Name Telephone ( ) –
3. Financial statement on business attached.

PCM612

PHONE NORTHGATE NOW
24 HOURS A DAY,
7 DAYS A WEEK.

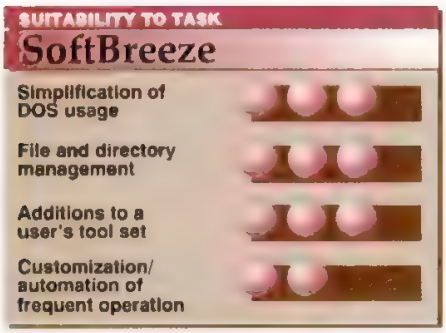
800-548-1993

P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, MN 55441

viewers for major word processor files and *Lotus 1-2-3*. You can also access the DOS command line from within *SoftBreeze*. The function list continues with file sorting and simultaneous logging of up to 26 drives.

Rather than having one major application niche, *SoftBreeze*'s implementation reflects its toolbox-design approach. The interface is based on top-line menu selections that activate pull-down menus with pop-up option screens. *SoftBreeze* uses several types of screens for its various tools. The downside is that you can get confused about a function's location and what its screen looks like. On the other hand, a cohesive screen that kept everything tightly tied together could also require too much movement between program modules and defeat Don's need to streamline operations.

Most of the major DOS file and disk manipulation and management functions can be implemented from *SoftBreeze*'s menus. Don can still create custom menus and automate function keys so there's room for additional creativity, but even without further customization, *SoftBreeze* succeeds in providing intermediate users with a helpful set of DOS tools and enhancements.



For beginners, *SoftBreeze*'s variety of screens can be an impediment, and if you're already an expert, you probably have other tools that can perform most of *SoftBreeze*'s functions or you could write your own with little trouble. If your profile is similar to Don's, however, you might take a look at this helpful set of tools. SoftShell Systems has a 30-day money-back guarantee if you try *SoftBreeze* and find that it isn't right for you. In the meantime, if you don't need the features of *SoftBreeze*, be sure to tell Don about it.

SoftBreeze, Version 3.0
SoftShell Systems, 1163 Triton Dr., Foster City, CA 94404; (800) 322-SOFT, (415) 571-9000.

SOFTWARE
DOS SHELLS

List Price: $99.
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: *SoftBreeze* 3.0 combines program menus, task switching, disk and file management, and computer memory management. It's intended for intermediate users who work with several applications and can use DOS, but want a program to help speed up operations.
CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tree86 Plus

by Bruce Brown

As its name implies, The Aldridge Co.'s *Tree86 Plus* uses the widely accepted directory-tree representation to depict drive organization and ease movement through the directory structure. *Tree86 Plus* is aimed at intermediate to advanced users; its $99.95 price includes a second product called *Cache86*, a disk cache program that also sells separately for $49.95. If you don't want *Cache86*, *Tree86* is available by itself for $89.95.

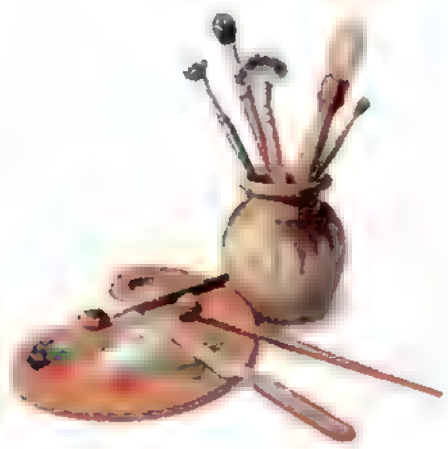
Tree86 is a fast program that works with or without a mouse. If you load all the supplied files, it takes up 276K of disk space; it also requires 180K RAM unless you load only essential files, for which it requires 124K. *Tree86* uses just 8K RAM when it launches application programs. Since it maintains directory and file information in RAM (the main reason it's so fast), the maximum RAM requirement depends on the number of drives and files it's tracking. *Tree86* maintains logs for up to 26 drives with more than 16,000 files in 1,000 subdirectories.

Tree86 makes some DOS-command operations simpler, though not all of the more-common ones are duplicated (there's no FORMAT, for example). To issue DOS commands not supported by *Tree86* you can toggle to *TreeDOS* via the slash key; here you can issue all commands except those that change the computer's operational environment, such as SET, PATH, and PROMPT. When *TreeDOS* is running it looks like a usual DOS prompt, but it also displays the time on the right side of the screen. *TreeDOS* isn't an implementation of the DOS alternate command processor; if you want to jump to the alternate COMMAND.COM, just hit the ";" from within *Tree86*. When you exit, you'll come back to *Tree86*.

Tree86 is easy to use and convenient for moving between directories. It lets you delete and move whole directories, including files and subdirectories with their files, but you can only copy one directory at a time. There are several operations you can perform with tagged files; in addition to copying, deleting, and moving sets of them, you can also use tagged sets to limit text searches. *Tree86*'s single-screen view of either directory-tree or file-list windows isn't as convenient as double-column screens, but *Tree86* uses the right side of

Tree86 Plus shows a directory tree or files on the left with drive and system statistics on the right. The top-line menu uses pull-down menus for options. In this screen, *Tree 86*'s Utilities menu lists DOS commands.

Imagine painting a canvas
in California



when your brushes are
in Baltimore.

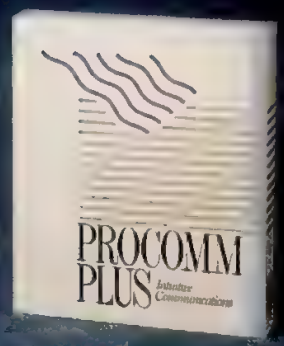
That's the idea behind Carbon Copy Plus.™ PC software that defines the art of remote control. With Carbon Copy Plus you don't have to go to a problem to solve it. Or be with your users to train them. Or visit a customer to troubleshoot. Via a modem, Carbon Copy Plus gives your PC complete control of another PC. Letting you remotely share keyboards, disks and programs. Even translate graphic images when two PC's use different graphic standards. A brush stroke may never span a thousand miles. But with Carbon Copy Plus, a keystroke will. For information, call 617-551-1999, ext. 34

Microcom

Carbon Copy Plus

Microcom Software Division, Still River Corporate Center, 55 Federal Road, Danbury, CT 06810.
Sales and Product Information: 500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, MA 02062. Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc

One communications software package stands alone in power, ease of use and affordability.



The new standard in communications software.

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 Columbia, MO 65205 314.443.3282

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Another hot one from the developers of PROCOMM PLUS.

Introducing* HOT WIRE, *the single solution for the 3½" to 5¼" disk-format double standard.

Lighting a fire in productivity requires the perfect match. For communications, it's PROCOMM PLUS. For file transfers and disk management, it's HOT WIRE.

With point-and-shoot simplicity, HOT WIRE quickly transfers files between any configuration of IBM-compatible 3½" and 5¼" format PC's. And, it provides powerful disk management features for maintaining files.

So, if you want to set productivity aflame, ask your software dealer about the new one from DATASTORM that sizzles with power, speed and simplicity. HOT WIRE.

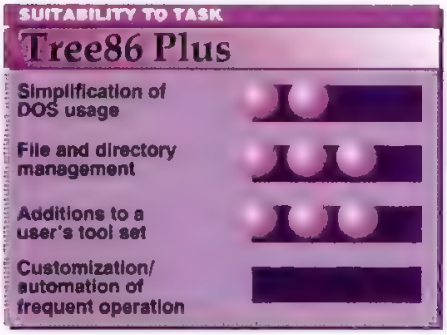
DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 ■ Columbia, MO 65205
314.443.3282

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the screen to display helpful drive, file, and memory statistics.

Tree86 includes a wide range of features including graphic memory mapping, a text editor, and a duplicate feature that finds files on your disk drive with duplicate filenames. There is no macro function, scripting, or menu function. The emphasis is clearly on adding power rather than greatly simplifying DOS, although a



DOS command history maintains a list of the last 32 unique DOS commands issued while in *TreeDOS*.

BARGAIN CACHING

Cache86 is a bargain when included with *Tree86 Plus*. It's a TSR hard disk caching utility with different component programs for conventional, expanded, and extended memory. It also includes a version optimized for the 386 instruction set and 32-bit bus. If you want to check on how well it's all working, a program called C86STATS displays a log of disk read requests and percentages of cache hits.

Tree86 runs other programs very well. From within *Tree86*'s file window you point to a file with a .COM, .EXE, or .BAT extension and execute the RUN option; when you leave the program you'll be back inside *TreeDOS*, where you're prompted to strike any key to return to *Tree86*. (The only limitation is that you're not supposed to start TSR programs while in *Tree86*.) I tried to drive *Tree86* crazy by running various programs and jumping in and out of alternate command processors, but in every case I was left where I should have been, sitting in *TreeDOS*, one keystroke away from *Tree86*.

Tree86 has file viewers for ASCII and hex files and works minimally to view some word processing format files, but this part of the program could use some beefing up.

Tree86 Plus's strongest area is DOS file management. *Cache86* and the utilities and functions included in *Tree86* are weighted toward experienced and knowledgeable power users who want fast action combined with convenient and flexible DOS command access.

***Tree86 Plus*, Version 3.2**
The Aldridge Co., 2500 CityWest Blvd., #575, Houston, TX 77042; (713) 953-1940.
List Price: $89.95; with *Cache86* disk caching utility, $99.95; for *Tree86* alone, $89.95.
Requires: 180K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Tree86 Plus* is heaviest on drive and file management and comes with several helpful features such as a flexible disk-caching utility, memory mapping, and a DOS command history. It earns high marks as a power user's DOS shell but it's light on file format viewers.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Treeview

by Tom Unger

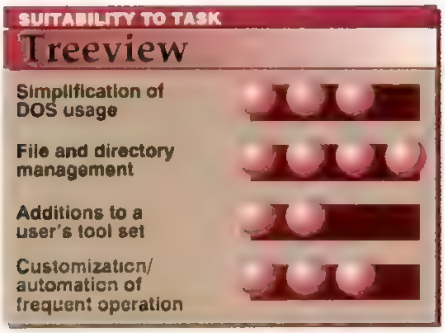
Treeview, Magee's $50 entry into the DOS-shell fray, combines two of the nicest ideas in personal computerdom: a friendlier way to use DOS, and a friendlier way to buy the software. But does this shareware-distributed DOS shell give you everything you need or want in a file- and disk-management program? Almost.

Magee provides no automated installation program, but setup is simple—merely copy three files to a directory you've made for the program, then type TV at your C: prompt, and use your mouse or keyboard to pull down the setup menu, which allows you to customize the program to your specifications. Thorough documentation takes you through the process. However, if you get into trouble, *Treeview* has an online help system that is menu-driven and simple to use.

Treeview is flexible. Want to look at all your files in one long list? *Treeview* can do it. Want to delete entire directories and their associated subdirectories? *Treeview* can do that. Want to move or rename files, subdirectories, or entire directories? You got it. Not only can you set your file-list criteria by file attribute, date, size, and other parameters too numerous to list here, but you can also open as many as six lists with up to 2,515 files in each. Because keeping such large file lists in memory requires a lot of bytes, you can tell *Treeview* to load those windows into EMS. All of these features are available through *Treeview*'s pull-down menus and are accessible through either the mouse or keystroke combinations.

The secret of *Treeview*'s success at simplifying file management is its Microsoft mouse-compatible point-and-shoot interface. The basic necessities of disk monitoring and file management are always on-screen and mouse or keyboard accessible: disk volume label, current path, total number of bytes used and number of free bytes remaining on-disk, number of files in the

Treeview's tree-structured directory marks the current directory in red and the directory where your mouse is pointing in green. The mouse interface is one of the program's best features.



current directory and their combined size, number of files you've tagged and their combined size, your current filter or "mask" (if you're only looking at files with a .DOC extension, for example), and a menu of file-attribute filters from which to choose.

Treeview also provides facilities for using regular DOS functions. You can customize up to 30 keystroke combinations to execute any DOS command, and ten user-definable command macros for more-complex DOS operations. By pointing and clicking, or highlighting with the arrow keys, you can run executable files from any directory on your disk—provided you have the memory, and there's the rub: you may find it impossible to launch certain applications from this shell.

RAM CRAM

In its most miserly configuration, *Treeview* takes a whopping 147K RAM, not including any EMS memory, to remain resident in your computer. This means that even if you don't use any TSRs, you won't be able to launch larger applications, like *dBASE IV*, from inside your DOS shell. Even a word processor like *WordPerfect* 5.0 will be a tight squeeze, and given the fact that *Treeview* comes without an editor or printing facilities, you may find yourself forced to come out of your shell to access some of your most-used applications.

This problem is compounded if you run a large e-mail package such as *Lotus Express* in the background. While some other DOS-shell programs in this roundup are nearly as memory hungry, *Treeview* can't measure up to programs like *Direc-Tree Plus*, which removes all but 4K of itself from RAM when you launch an application. Although no solution has been announced, Magee says it is aware of the problem, and as a policy offers free upgrades to all registered users.

Magee's shareware product may not please memory-hungry power users or those who need to operate large applications, but for those of us who cringe at the idea of managing our files from the naked C: prompt or memorizing lengthy DOS commands, *Treeview* can hold its own with the best of them.

***Treeview*, Version 1.1**
Magee, P.O. Box 1587, Norcross, GA 30091; (800) 662-4330, (404) 446-6611.
List Price: $50.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Treeview* is an extremely versatile and flexible DOS shell with a superior point-and-shoot Microsoft Mouse-compatible interface. An unfortunate 147K resident memory requirement makes it impossible to launch big-memory applications from inside the shell, thus relegating *Treeview* to use with smaller programs.

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

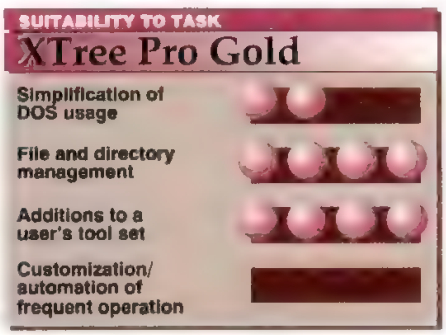
XTree Pro Gold

by Bruce Brown

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Intermediate DOS users, look closely; power users already know about *XTree Pro Gold*'s reputation and value. This DOS shell and disk and file manager for intermediate to advanced users includes an impressive list of tools and DOS enhancers gathered in a cohesive package. If you want speed, flexibility, and power, *XTree Pro Gold* has a lot to offer.

Published by XTree, *XTree Pro Gold* lists for $129. Updates from previous versions cost a reasonable $40. You can run



XTree Pro Gold with any video setup or optionally with any Microsoft-compatible mouse, although the keyboard works just fine. When you install the program it takes 800K of disk space, though you can use as little as 68K if you delete some of the program files. When resident, the program uses almost 180K RAM, but that number drops to just 7K when you launch or open applications.

XTree Pro Gold's main screen serves as a gateway to a variety of other screens and features. The main screen has eight components: a path identification line, a directory tree window, a files window that you can toggle between 24 and 132 file-display capability, a file-specification box where you can enter file specs or wildcards for single or group file operations, the disk-specification box where you identify which one of 26 drives to reference, a statistics box with file and drive size and number data, a DOS command line, and an *XTree Pro Gold* prompt line at the bottom of the screen. You can display two directories and file sets on the screen at the same time and transfer files freely between them.

> With *XTree Pro Gold*, you can display two directories and file sets on the screen at the same time and transfer files freely between them.

You can set the File Window to display all files or just tagged files in the current directory, all directories on the current drive, and all directories on all logged drives. With file tagging you can delete, copy, and move any group of files in your system. *XTree Pro Gold* also has "prune and graft" power to rearrange directory structure from the directory window. Another powerful file feature is the ability to search all files for specific text.

XTree Pro Gold includes two file viewing choices, AutoView and View. With AutoView you can scroll through a directory list on the left of the screen and see the file contents in a large window to the right of the file list. View uses the whole screen

MainLan. The simple yet powerful way to get information from one point to another.

The only links and chips I want to worry about are on the course. The rest I leave to MainLan.

Fuzzy Zoeller, winner of both the Masters and U.S. Open.

Fuzzy Zoeller doesn't know much about personal computer networks. But then, he doesn't have to. And neither do you. Because now there's MainLan,™ the network that lets you link everyone in your office through their PCs. With an absolute minimum of knowledge. For as little as $199 per computer.* So you can have the benefits of a costly, complex network. Without the cost, or the complexity.

When we asked Fuzzy if he cares about servers, dip switches, and network administrators, he looked at us like we were crazy and said, "What, are you, crazy?" And we had a hunch you'd feel the same.

So we made MainLan a cinch to hook up. In fact, PC Magazine said, "MainLan is as easy to install as a VCR." All it takes is 10 minutes and one screwdriver to get your first two PCs talking like old friends.

Then we made MainLan easy to use. Just follow the simple, on-screen menus and share word processing, database and spreadsheet files, without passing floppy disks around. Use the laser printer down the hall, right from your own PC. Save money running network versions of software. You can even send and receive electronic mail.

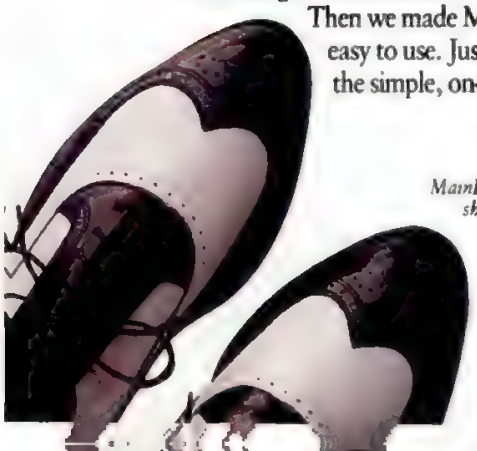
Best of all, you don't need a special computer just to run your network. MainLan works with the PCs you already have. As few as two, or as many as 64. Add our no-fault, 30-day money-back guarantee, and certified compatibility with Novell, and you just made a hole in one.

So if you're like Fuzzy, and the only links you want to get serious about have grass on them, get MainLan. It's not just technology. It's a solution.

To order, call 800-999-6770.

MainLan

THE WAY A NETWORK SHOULD WORK.



MainLan saves shoe leather. No more walking floppies around the office.

US Sage, Inc., 2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 113, Longwood, FL 32750, (407) 331-4400, FAX (407) 331-4406

*MainLan Starter Pack includes network software, cables and 4 mbps hardware for connecting two PCs for $499 suggested retail price. MainLan Expansion Pack for adding one PC is $199.

System requirements: IBM® PC, XT or compatible. DOS 3.0 or higher. Network software requires from 50 to 85K, depending on configuration.

© 1990 US Sage, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MainLan is a trademark of US Sage, Inc.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMDEX Booth #3148

except for the top-line path, file identification and bottom-screen prompt area. AutoView and View both use *XTree Pro Gold*'s file viewers to show several popular application-created files in their native format. There are viewers for several word processors, *dBASE*, and *Lotus 1-2-3* files.

PROGRAM LAUNCHING

You can start programs in several ways with *XTree Pro Gold*. You can point to .COM, .EXE, and .BAT files and execute them from the file list. You can set up an Applications window as a primitive menu structure. You can launch and load files for whose formats *XTree Pro Gold* has viewers, assuming that the application program is in your system. You can also start programs normally from *XTree Pro Gold*'s ever-present DOS command line.

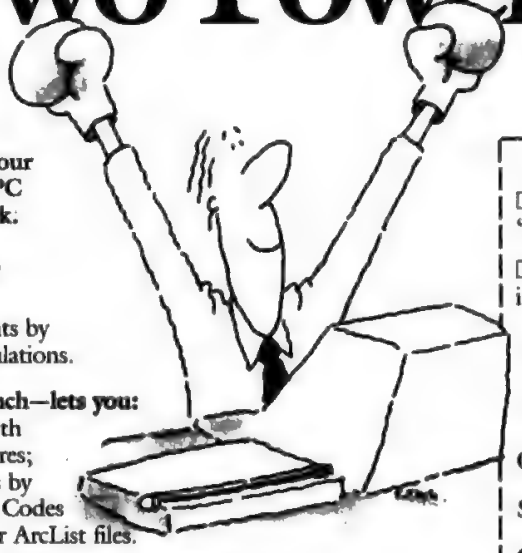
There are few gimmicks in *XTree Pro Gold*, but there are extra features. The program maintains a history of the last 15 commands issued from the DOS command line. It has a text editor, although like many DOS shells you can set it up to use your own word processor and editor instead. As an enticement to get users to register, XTree sends a file-compression program to those who send in the program registration cards.

XTree Pro Gold isn't appropriate for PC managers or others to set up application menus or DOS-command shells for novices. There's no macro or programming facility. You can use *XTree Pro Gold*'s text editor to edit DOS batch files and run them from *XTree Pro Gold*'s applications menu, but it's not simple enough for be-

XTree Pro Gold's main screen shows a directory tree above file listings for the highlighted directory. Disk statistics appear on the right side of the display, while the available function commands are listed on the bottom. You can also select a split screen to drop the disk statistics and display two trees and file listings.

Mail smarter and save money on your PC using the

One-Two Power Punch



***ArcList*® —your first punch—**
lets you professionally manage your list *on your* IBM or compatible PC with 640K RAM and a hard disk.

SAVE MONEY:
- ***eliminate*** duplicates from dBase®, ASCII or ArcList files;
- ***take*** advantage of postal discounts by presorting according to USPS regulations.

***AccuMail*™—your second punch—lets you:**
- easily ***knockout*** undeliverables with automatic address correction features;
- ***quickly*** knock down postal costs by inserting carrier route and ZIP+4 Codes into your existing dBase, ASCII or ArcList files.

Find out more about *ArcList* and *AccuMail! For a* FREE copy of "How to Manage Your Mailing List" *call* **1-800-368-5806** or write:

Group 1 Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office Park
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. PCM-60
Greenbelt, Maryland 20770-1400

GROUP 1®
GROUP 1 SOFTWARE
The Direct Marketing Software Company

☐ Please rush me a **FREE** copy of "How to Manage Your Mailing List."

☐ I'm ready to see ArcList and AccuMail in action. Please contact me at once.

Name _____
Title _____
Organization _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (_____) _____

©1989 Group 1 Software, Inc. PCM-60

Call for the dealer nearest you.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY SOME PC USERS SHOULD TAKE A BRIDGE™ TO WORK.

Some PS/2® users still need to access 5.25" disks. While some XT/AT/386 or compatible users will sooner or later have to gain access to the newer 3.5" disks.

Which is why PC users need Sysgen Bridge-File add-on drives.

They make access to different disk formats as simple as crossing a bridge.

Only Sysgen Bridge-File drives read and write both high and low density diskettes.

Only Sysgen Bridge-File drives are compatible with the full line of PS/2 systems, while supporting both DOS and OS/2.™

Only Sysgen Bridge-File drives give you the ability to use three on-line storage devices, including an additional floppy drive or Sysgen Bridge-Tape backup system.

And only Sysgen Bridge-File drives deliver all of the above in an easy-to-install, easy-to-use package that's smaller than IBM®'s add-on drive.

So find out why Sysgen Bridge-File add-on drives are the most popular brand in the business.

Call us today at 1-800-821-2151 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Then start taking a Bridge to work.

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSGEN, Inc. 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035
Sysgen is a registered trademark and Bridge is a trademark of Sysgen, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1990 Sysgen, Inc

FREE CANON CAMERA
with every IX-30F purchased through July 31, 1990.
Call 1-(800) 848-4123 for details!

Introducing a scanner with 240 more shades of gray.

If you've seen 16 shades, then 64 shades, and maybe even 128 shades of gray and thought that was good, now it's time to get excited! The new Canon IX-30F™ scanner can accurately scan up to 256 different shades of gray to capture the fine subtleties in your photos and other continuous tone images.

And it's so easy to use. With the convenient flat-bed document tray you can scan books, magazines, or photos. Add the optional automatic document feeder and you can effortlessly feed up to 20 letter or legal size documents.

What's more, it doesn't matter whether you are using a Macintosh,* IBM® PC/XT,™ AT,® or compatible computer. The standard SCSI interface makes it easy to hook up. When you need to expand, you can daisy chain up to 6 additional SCSI peripherals as you require them.

With the software provided, your image can be saved in a variety of file formats compatible with most popular desktop publishing and applications software. You can even modify the scanned image dot by dot, enlarge or reduce it, and create special effects. It's all up to you.

• IX-30F™ is a trademark of Canon, Inc.
• Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
• IBM® and PC AT® are registered trademarks and PC/XT™ is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Canon IX-30F™
Working To Improve Your Image.™

Call 1·800·848·4123 for more information

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ginners and to avoid any disastrous accidents or mishaps you probably shouldn't put such potentially destructive tools in beginners' hands anyway.

XTree Pro Gold is fast, flexible, and powerful. It's the best power user's file manager on the market and with its additional DOS-assistance features, it's suitable for intermediate users as well. Beginners should probably stay away, since the same flexibility that intrigues intermediate users and charms experts could confuse and discourage PC newcomers. ■

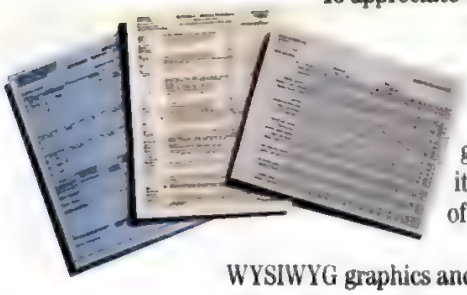
> *XTree Pro Gold* is a fast, flexible, and powerful program with few gimmicks but lots of extra features, including a file-compression program which is sent to users who send in their registration cards.

***XTree Pro Gold*, Version 1.31**
XTree Co., 4330 Sante Fe Rd., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401; (800) 634-5545, (800) 551-5353 (inside Calif.), (805) 541-0604.
List Price: $129.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: *XTree Pro Gold* 1.31 continues its tradition of disk management excellence with a powerful set of utilities to facilitate using DOS and applications software. Best for intermediate or advanced users, this program is fairly easy to use and includes mouse support.

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bruce Brown is a contributing editor of PC Magazine. *Bill Howard is an executive editor of* PC Magazine. *Abe Rosner is a project leader at* PC Magazine. *Tom Unger is a staff editor of* PC Magazine.

WE'D LIKE TO SUGGEST A FEW NEW CRITERIA FOR CHOOSING FORMS SOFTWARE.



To appreciate the benefits of JetForm™ software, we invite you to first examine the subject of business forms themselves. And why every business has so many.

It's because forms are the proven way to gather information. Communicate it. Store it, and process it. Which is precisely the point of view from which JetForm was developed.

Naturally, JetForm gives you complete WYSIWYG graphics and font control, using the industry standard Microsoft® Windows interface.

But we also give you something else. And that's a set of capabilities that turns forms software from a handy way to replace pre-printed forms into a powerful way to run a business.

Which is why you'll find JetForm prints faster on the laser printers that businesses use most.

And connects more effectively to networks. So both forms and the information they contain can be better shared and communicated – across departments, or entire organizations. And not just with IBM® PCs, but with HP®3000s, HP9000s, DEC® VAXs™ and UNIX® machines.

Combined with our optional JetForm-Merge and JetForm-Server software, JetForm makes it possible to completely automate and streamline the entire information management process. From design and forms completion, to printing and integration with your existing dBASE® files.

As years pass, other software makers may discover the true purpose of business forms, and upgrade their products to the capabilities of JetForm. But JetForm has them today. And a new business day starts tomorrow.

Call 800-267-9976 for complete information on the full family of JetForm forms software.

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JetForm

THEY'RE MORE THAN JUST FORMS. THEY'RE YOUR BUSINESS.

SPEED

Find out how fast it prints on HP LaserJet® printers, and the new IBM LaserPrinter 4019. You'll find JetForm is three times faster than others.

RANGE

How well does it work in a network? Sending forms around the office is one thing. Managing information throughout your organization, across multiple platforms, is quite another.

CAPACITY

Will it handle all your forms needs? Including complex policies and contracts, as well as bar code labels? Will it handle them in the volume you'll need as your forms applications grow?

CONTROL

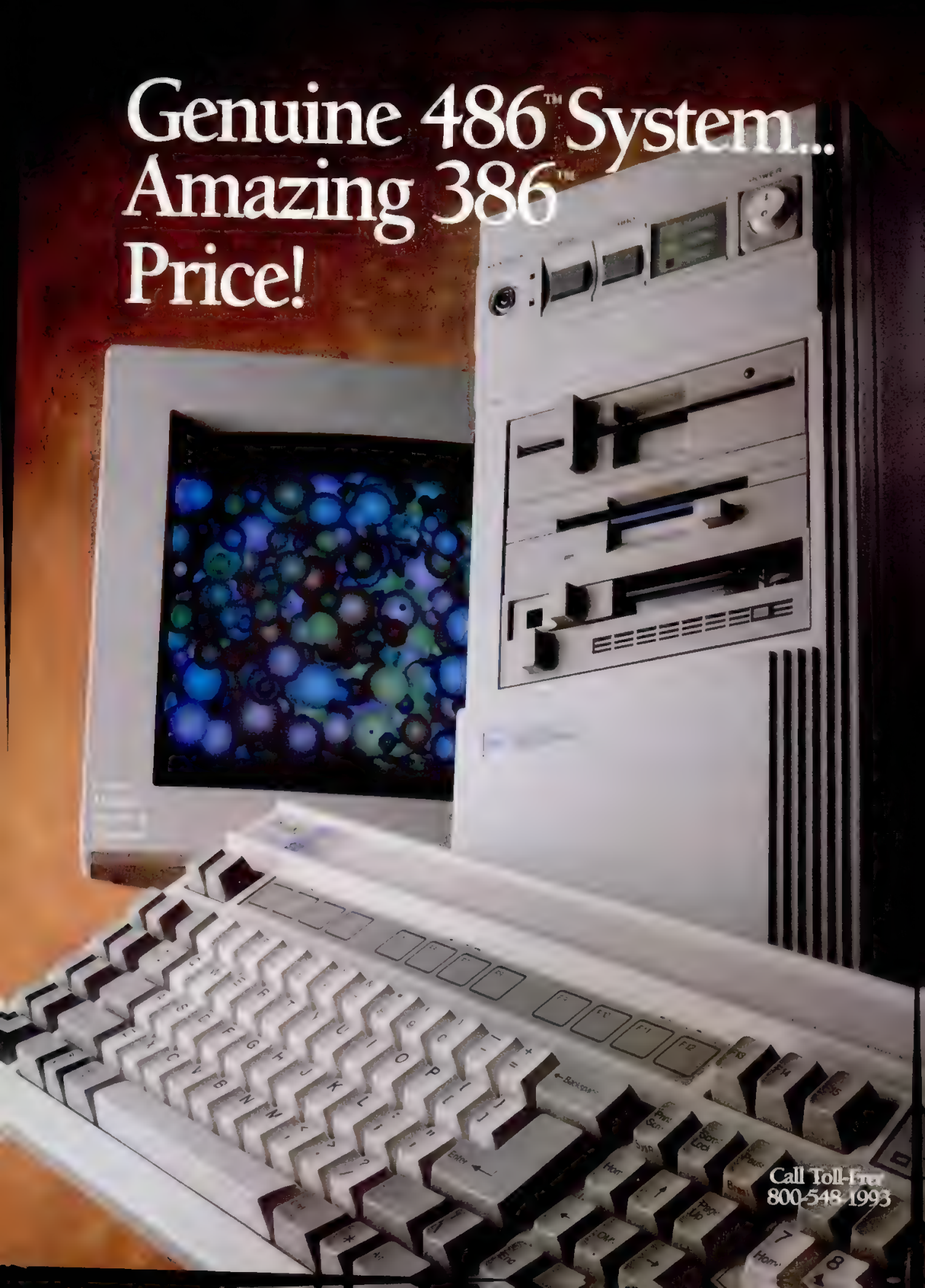
Just because it "links" to your database doesn't mean it takes full advantage of database links. JetForm verifies data, performs calculations, and fully reads and writes dBASE files.

DESIGN

Make sure you get a full set of flexible, easy to use, WYSIWYG design tools tailored to forms design. After all, this isn't desktop publishing. It's information management.

Call (800) 267-9976 (US only) or (613) 594-3026. Indigo Software Ltd., 560 Rochester Street, Suite 400, Ottawa, Canada K1S 5K2

© 1990 Indigo Software Ltd. JetForm is a trademark of Indigo Software Ltd. All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.


Genuine 486™ System...
Amazing 386™
Price!
Call Toll-Free
800-548-1993

Forget the future, Northgate's™ got it now!

Yes, full powered Elegance™ 486/25 MHz systems with all the traditional Northgate features and performance.

And a price that says "BUY NOW!"

$5,895.00 Delivered To Your Home or Office

YOU CAN'T IMAGINE WHAT SPEED REALLY IS until you have Northgate's new Elegance 486/25 under your fingertips. It delivers everything a 486 should ... **AND MORE!** Applications—even CAD—appear on the screen almost before you release the keys. And gone is the aggravation of waiting for database and financial calculations.

Sizzling performance requires the hottest components ... and that's what you get with Northgate.

The 80486 processor combines the capabilities of an enhanced 386, a fast 387 math coprocessor, an advanced cache controller and 8K of supporting static cache memory. Result? Incredible processing speed!

Now add in Northgate's new proprietary motherboard. Its unique design maximizes the power and features of the 486 processor.

And look at this! A Maxtor 200Mb hard drive. It breaks performance barriers with 15MS speed ... yet doesn't make a peep.

Impressed? There's more. How about 4Mb of RAM (expandable to 16Mb). And 64K of 25NS read/write-back cache. If that's not enough, you get the NEWEST VERSION OF WINDOWS™ and a genuine Microsoft® Mouse. Of course, it comes with a Northgate *OmniKey*™ keyboard—your choice of PLUS or ULTRA models and a VGA monochrome monitor.

Test a Northgate 486/25 for 30 days. If it fails to do everything we say, just return it. To place your order, call sales toll-free 24 hours every day. Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY

800-548-1993

SEE BACK PAGE FOR COMPLETE SPECS!

"We hear you!"

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Northgate kicks in the afterburners! With superior design, craftsmanship, and unequalled support.

Time after time, Northgate systems are winners. Our design, workmanship and reliability have earned: Five *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Awards ... Six *Computer Shopper* Best Buy Awards ... Three *InfoWorld* Recognitions, to name a few.

IF THERE WAS AN AWARD FOR SUPPORT, WE'D WIN THAT, TOO! HERE'S WHY...

FAMOUS 30-DAY PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE. Northgate backs every system with our famous no-risk policy. If you aren't 100% satisfied, return it—no questions asked.

WARRANTIES. Your system is covered by a 1-year limited warranty (5-years on keyboard). If a part fails, we'll ship a new one overnight at our expense—before we receive your troubled part.

INDUSTRY'S BEST UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT. Our system consultants are on duty 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to answer your questions. **Free on-site service** (to most locations) is available for one year.

Now you know how we back the Elegance™ 486/25. Take a look at all the specs and place your order today ... you just can't lose!

Elegance 486/25 Standard Configuration

- 25 MHz Intel 80486™ processor with 80387-compatible floating point coprocessor
- Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) bus
- 4Mb of 32-bit DRAM (expandable to 8Mb on the motherboard; total system RAM expandable to 16Mb with an optional memory card)
- Proprietary, U.S.-made motherboard
- 200Mb Maxtor ESDI hard drive with 15 MS access time
- 16-bit ESDI controller with 1:1 interleave; 32K disk read-look-ahead cache buffer
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache (optional 256K cache available)
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.25" floppy drives; also reads, writes and formats low density disks
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit
- Weitek numeric co-processor support
- Two serial and one parallel port
- 14" VGA monochrome monitor
- 16-bit video controller with 512K memory
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-Basic software; Smart Drive™ disk caching software
- On-line users guide to the system and guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- 230 watt power supply
- Elegance 7 drive-bay custom tower cabinet pictured (desktop style available)
- Clock/calendar with 5-year battery backup
- Newest version of Microsoft® Windows™ (to be shipped to you when available)
- Microsoft Mouse
- Your choice of exclusive award-winning *OmniKey*™/PLUS or ULTRA Keyboard
- Front mounted controls for high/low speed operation, system reset, and keyboard lockout
- Total compatibility with all of your existing AT peripherals and I/O boards
- 1-year warranty on system parts and labor; 5-years on keyboard
- Unlimited, toll-free technical support available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- On-site deskside service available five days a week (to most locations)

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

FINANCING: Use the Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your VISA or MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, Omniker and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. [illegible] trademarks of Intel. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

SCANNERS & PRINTERS

How do some popular and award-winning scanners and printers stand the test of time? Our reviewers dig deep and find out.

ENDURANCE TESTS

by Jennifer Zaino

Getting information into and then back out of your PC is what it's really all about, isn't it? Whether you're scanning a photograph of the Employee of the Month into your company newsletter for output on a 600-dot-per-inch Varityper, or simply scanning in a dog-eared page of text for printing on your LaserJet, the name of the game is information flow.

Recognizing this, *PC Magazine* has devoted plenty of issue space to the scanner and printer arenas. Our last roundup of image and OCR scanners encompassed 21 products, and our 1989 printer blockbuster was our biggest yet, with 109 units passing through the PC Labs. With this issue, we take the opportunity of finding out how the champions of these reviews (and in some cases their successors) have stood up to the test of time.

OUR REVIEWERS

Kellyn S. Betts is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Frederic E. Davis is director of PC Labs.
Lori Grunin is a staff editor of *PC Magazine*.
Bill Howard is an executive editor of *PC Magazine*.
Jonathan Matzkin is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.
Pamela Milland is a project leader at PC Labs.
Catherine D. Miller is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Rock Miller is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.
Bill O'Brien is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Stephen W. Plain is a system support specialist at PC Labs.
Robin Raskin is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.
Joe F. Rizzo is the network manager of *PC Magazine*.
Tony Rizzo is senior technical editor of *PC Magazine*.
Charles Rodriguez is a system support manager at PC Labs.
Sharon Terdeman is a staff editor of *PC Magazine*.
Jerry Tortorella is art director of *PC Magazine*.
Gus Venditto is an executive editor of *PC Magazine*.
Donald P. Willmott is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.
Jennifer Zaino is a staff editor of *PC Magazine*. ■

As we expected, in the course of this endurance test we uncovered some flaws—a couple of them major, most minor—in some of the units we looked at. The exciting news was how little these systems fell victim to the problems most likely to beset them with extended usage. Take printers, for example. Since the leisurely long-term tests allow time to experiment with such things as envelope-, label-, and postcard-handling capabilities, it wouldn't have surprised us if most of our reviewers had emerged from their offices triumphant at having defeated their devices in at least one of these areas. Yet the complaints we heard were the exception and, for the most part, minor.

So go ahead—scan the information we've compiled from the work of these past months into your own memory. Some day, the opportunity to output it in another form may well offer itself.

SCANNERS

Chinon DS-3000

by Lori Grunin

My tenure with Chinon's DS-3000 overhead scanner was a rocky one. At first, I couldn't get it to work properly with the parallel interface. The documentation was of little help; with the exception of a few troubleshooting tips, it pretty much assumes that everything is working properly, and the technical support staff didn't do much beyond telling me to make sure that the DIP switches and jumpers were configured properly.

I temporarily assumed that the interface board conflicted with another card in my system and decided to go the serial route; no problems surfaced at 19,200 and 9,600 bits per second.

However, I needed to get rid of the big black spots that appeared in my scanned images thanks to the shadow of the scanhead (my office has overhead fluorescent lights). So, to the formerly small-footprint setup I added a small fluorescent desk lamp. Unfortunately, getting an 8.5- by 11-inch page evenly illuminated proved relatively difficult, especially on the fairly reflective paper (magazine stock) I was using. I had to settle for working with pages a piece at a time.

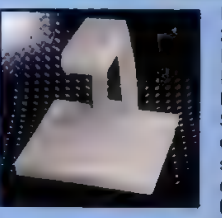
The scanner worked fine with the basic scanning software supplied by Chinon. And with OCR Systems' *ReadRight* (part of a $995 bundle), I had no problem importing a scanned file. However, I couldn't get *ReadRight* to control the DS-3000 scanner directly. A call to OCR Systems' technical support revealed that the package, which is really meant to be used with the parallel card, supports scanning only at speeds up to 9,600 bps. When the software failed to work even at 9,600 bps, tech support did some more digging and found that the problem was with my system: namely, the combination of an old AT BIOS (1984) and a 9-pin serial port (on an old Intel AboveBoard).

That sent me back to the parallel card. After trying the card in a stripped-down machine to verify the conflict hypothesis, I discovered that it still didn't work. When I called Chinon tech support and suggested that the card might be bad, they told me to send it back so that they could take a look at it (they volunteered to do this before they knew I worked for *PC Magazine*). Sure enough, they discovered a broken connection and promptly sent me a new one (at this point they did know my affiliation).

Since then, everything has worked properly, but I can't say I'm terribly enthralled by the scanner. Since the illumination problem makes high-quality full-page scans difficult, a less-expensive hand or half-page scanner probably would have served just as well, given me more gray-scale or dithering options, and taken up less desk space.

Chinon DS-3000
Chinon America Inc., 660 Maple Ave., Torrance, CA 90503; (800) 441-0222.
List Price: $745.
CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHINON DS-3000



Last Review: March 28, 1989, page 207
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Small size made it easily transportable, software proved easy to use.
Negative Findings: Difficult to get evenly illuminated scans, not much flexibility in gray-scale scanning.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus

by Charles Rodriguez

Reasonably priced at $2,190, the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus is an 8-bit graphics scanner that offers a 256-level gray scale and a maximum 1,500-dot-per-inch resolution. Successor to the company's 4-bit ScanJet (an Editor's Choice in our last scanner roundup) with its 16 levels of gray and 300-dpi resolution, this attractive flat-

bed system yielded exemplary performance over the past few months.

Setup was quite painless, requiring only that I install the half-length interface board and parallel cable. Running the SJSWITCH program determined what the interface board's hardware address should be. I particularly appreciated this quick and easy way of avoiding system conflicts at the outset.

Since I began using the unit, it's never failed at producing first-rate images at 256 gray levels. Its flatbed design was a plus over single-sheet scanners I'd used in the past, giving me all the flexibility I needed

to scan from almost any source up to legal-size paper. Magazines, books, banners, postcards—you name it, I tried it (successfully, too!).

For quick text scans using third-party OCR software like *ReadRight*, I indulged the ScanJet Plus's ability to handle rough drafts promptly at low resolutions and 4-bit mode (no problems here). Supplied with the system is the *Scanning Gallery Plus* image editor. One of its most useful features—one that I took advantage of time and again—was its ability to adjust the intensity of the image scanned. Depending on the picture, the default intensity (50 percent) did not always produce the best image.

Scanning Gallery Plus would not have been useful in my routine activities had it not saved images into popular file formats: .PCX, .IMG, .EPS, and TIFF. Support for compressed TIFF format is welcome, particularly when you're using a machine with a 30MB hard disk, as I was.

The program is limited, though—I could cut and paste, zoom, and preview documents for cropping prior to printing,

PAGE RECOGNITION THAT RECOGNIZES YOUR NEEDS

ReadRight 2.01

Reads Hundreds Of Fonts On Any PC

If you want an accurate and affordable way to read documents into your PC, you need ReadRight 2.01 from OCR Systems. ReadRight is omnifont – it reads hundreds of fonts without time consuming training. Its software-only design runs on a standard PC – no additional memory or hardware is required. Combined with any PC and a scanner, ReadRight gives you omnifont OCR worth thousands – at a price of only $495.

Reads Your Documents

- Reads most typewritten, typeset, laser printed and NLQ and draft dot matrix documents including monospaced, proportional, kerned, touching – and even loose dot matrix text – with 99.5% accuracy
- Reads landscape and portrait oriented documents
- Reads complex layouts, including multiple columns and tables

Runs On Your PC

- Works on any IBM compatible PC with 640K of memory and a hard disk drive
- Supports most popular scanners – even works with fax cards and hand-held scanners

Fast And Easy To Use

- Recognizes your document's fonts without training
- Stores directly in the format of your word processor, spreadsheet, database or page layout program
- Easy installation and user friendly menu-based operation

(800) 233-4627

OCRSYSTEMS

(215) 938-7460 Fax: (215) 938-7465
1800 Byberry Road, Suite 1405, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

ReadRight is a registered trademark of OCR Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PC Week photo reprinted from PC Week, December 11, 1989. Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communications Co.

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Smart. Give Your Laser Printer a Super IQ.

The Smartest Font Cartridge Ever — Now Compatible with the HP LaserJet™ IIP.

With the IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2, your laser printer will work smarter than ever before. You'll enjoy more fonts and better fonts, with faster performance. And you can be sure of full compatibility with your printer and the most popular software programs.

It's a member of the IQ Engineering family of products. From the company that pioneered super font cartridges for HP LaserJet printers and compatibles.

More and Better Fonts.

The Super Cartridge 2 has a vast selection of fonts and special characters in three extended symbol sets, including full Roman8. Each typeface comes in every size your software allows — from 4 to 30 points! Even the highly readable 11-point size no other brand of font cartridge has.

The Best Laser Printer Performance.

With IQ Super Cartridges, you can print image fonts in seconds, instead of minutes.

You won't have to worry about compatibility either. Your printer will be smart enough to work with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Windows, Display Write , Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, Aldus PageMaker, Q & A Write, Samna Ami, Ventura Publisher, and WordStar 5.0, to name a few.

Get As Much IQ As You Need.

With an entire family of IQ Super Cartridges, you can choose the exact printing capabilities you need. Or start with our word processing cartridge, the Super Cartridge 2WP. And later when you need more capability, we make upgrading easy and cost-effective.

Choose the Super Cartridge 2, priced at $599. Or any of our many other cartridges, priced from $399. And if printing full-page graphics or adding even more fonts is important to you, get one of our memory upgrade boards.

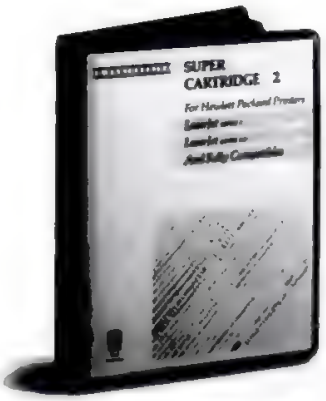
Call Today.

For more information about IQ Super Cartridges, or the name of a dealer near you, call.

Or write us at 685 N. Pastoria, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

And make your laser printers as smart as they can be.

1-800-765-FONT.
Canada: 1-800-663-6157



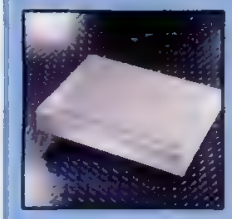
IQ ENGINEERING

W. Germany 02161/6550 or 06198/32498 • France (1) 40.26.22.32 • The Netherlands: 070-907051 • United Kingdom: (01) 665 5650 • Switzerland: 042-362040 • Sweden: 0764/60075
Italy: 051/222420 • Hong Kong: 5-8400336 • Malaysia: 3-2482900 • Australia: (02) 819-6811 • New Zealand: 4-4990967 • South Africa: 011/4821040/1 • U.S.A.: (408) 733-1161

Super Cartridge 2, Super Cartridge WP, Super Cartridge, IQE and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT-PACKARD SCANJET PLUS



Last Review: March 28, 1989, page 222 (ScanJet)
Reason Selected: Market Leader
Positive Findings: Flexible in the sources from which it could scan; easy to use.
Negative Findings: *Scanning Gallery Plus* is nice but limited; *PC PaintBrush IV Plus* was a necessary addition.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

but I couldn't manipulate gray shades after scanning, and it was bereft of gray-scale paint tools or a line art pixel editor. For more serious applications, I had to turn to ZSoft's *PaintBrush*. Good news: HP just added *PC Paintbrush IV Plus* to its *Scanning Gallery*/interface bundle.

Other pluses: I was easily able to replace the lamp bulb without having to haul the whole unit into an HP service center. Additionally, various recognition products have lent their support to the ScanJet Plus, including Calera Recognition Systems' TrueScan and Caere Corp.'s OmniPage. I had the opportunity to experiment with both of these products on the system, with generally pleasant results.

Take it from someone with experience: the easy-to-use ScanJet Plus proves a great choice for publishing novices as well as for experts.

Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus
Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, California 95014; (800) 752-0900.
List Price: $1,595; Interface card, cabling, *Scanning Gallery* and *PC PaintBrush IV Plus*, $595.
CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kurzweil K-5100 Intelligent Scanning System

by Tony Rizzo

Xerox Imaging Systems' Kurzweil K-5100 Intelligent Scanning System—an upgrade to the K-5000 we reviewed last year—consists of a 400-dot-per-inch flatbed scanner, a 68020 coprocessor board, and software. If the performance this system exhibited in the six months I spent with it is any indication of typical behavior, I'd say that it deserves as much praise as its Editor's Choice–winning sibling.

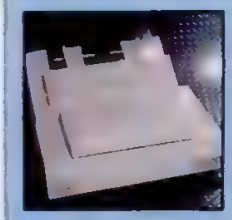
Installation of the coprocessor card required fiddling with port addresses and memory locations (I *do* have a rather full machine) before getting it right. Once in place, though, all went well.

I was surprised at how well the automatic document feeder system was able to handle up to 50 stacked letters that suffered from various ill-defined folds. Occasionally—and as time went on a bit more frequently—the feeder dispatched just-scanned sheets onto the floor rather than into the catch bin. Near the end, I calculated that as much as 20 percent of a 50-sheet stack found its way to the floor. The feeder also had trouble with the last sheet of a stack, often requiring it to be pushed down or readjusted. Over time, the band that pulls sheets into place became skewed and needed to be recentered on its rollers. But these were minor problems.

The proprietary *Intelligent Character Recognition* software, at first almost impenetrable because of a seemingly endless array of options, worked very well. Artificial intelligence features built into the system enabled it to recognize many different type styles. Sure, it turned more than one "m" into "nr" or "rn" combinations, but the good news is that the software let me verify characters as they were scanned, "learning" them along the way. Once it knew the character, it corrected for it in subsequent scans. Over time the documents I regularly scanned required little or no verification.

The software lets you convert scanned text into any one of 18 word processor formats; I converted files into *WordPerfect* 5.0, *Microsoft Word* 5.0, and other programs without problems.

KURZWEIL K-5100 INTELLIGENT SCANNING SYSTEM



Last Review: March 28, 1989, page 258 (K-5000)
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Able to verify and "learn" characters as they're scanned; over time, scanned documents required little verification. Graphics were gorgeous.
Negative Findings: Occasional feeder problems.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

Graphics images were gorgeous. From handwriting samples to complex color images, nothing fazed the K-5100. Time after time, each and every one was perfectly captured. (The software supports TIFF, .PCX, .IGF, and .RES file formats.)

Overall, I've had a successful endurance run with the K-5100. The only painful point about the test procedure was acknowledging that if I ever wanted to buy one of these for my very own, I'd have to lay out $17,950. But at least I'd have the consolation of knowing I owned a product that runs rings around the competition without falling apart in the process.

Kurzweil K-5100 Intelligent Scanning System
Xerox Imaging Systems/Kurzweil, 185 Albany St., Cambridge, MA 02139; (617) 864-4700.
List Price: $17,950.
CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER PRINTERS

Brother HL-8e

by Donald P. Willmott

Built around the same Canon engine as the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II and featuring full LaserJet II emulation, the Brother HL-8e distinguished itself with excellent performance and a full complement of resident fonts and emulations. Over time, the printer has held up just fine and proved to be well worth its $2,895 list price.

In addition to the normal Courier-like fonts in 10, 12, and 15 points, the HL-8e also has a Roman-like font in 12.5, Letter Gothic in 8.5, Helvetica in 10, and Times Roman in 10. Emulations, which are se-

This is the time

Adobe Systems ... NCP
▣ *Streamline Windows 1.0*—Converts your bitmapped images to PostScript format. Imports TIFF, PNT, and PCX formats. Exports to EPS, Illustrator, Corel Draw and Micrografx Designer ..... $229.

□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊞ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

LaserTools ... NCP
▣ *PrintCache 2.2*—Get back to work FAST while your printer flies! Not only is PrintCache the fastest buffer available, it saves *so much* time critics call it "the best," (*PC Magazine*, 4/90) ..... $99.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
6591 ▣ Illustrator Windows 1.0 ..... $279.
6590 ▣ Streamline Windows 1.0 ..... 229.

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □ PageMaker 3.0 ..... 499.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣ Alpha Four 1.1 ..... 319.
4103 ▣ Alpha Works 2.0 ..... 89.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣ Pizazz Plus 2.0 ..... 69.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □ dBASE IV 1.0 ..... 499.

Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □ Autosketch 2.0 ..... 95.
6119 □ Autosketch Animator 1.0 ..... 245.

Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣ Label Pro 1.0 ..... 49.

Bitstream ... NCP
▣ Collections: Newsletters, Flyers, Books & Manuals, Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets *each* 159.
▣ Fontware ..... *each* 99.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
▣ *PerForm 2.1*—New Version! Includes many new features. $30 rebate inside brings your net cost to just $129! ..... $159.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
6546 ▣ Disk Vision 1.1 ..... 45.
1447 □ FormTool 2.01 ..... 55.
6245 ▣ PopDropPLUS 1.0 ..... 59.
6012 ▣ Print Rite 1.3 ..... 59.

Borland International ... NCP
4330 ⊞ Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 .... 175.
4332 ⊞ Turbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0. 175.
6242 ▣ Quattro Pro 1.0 ..... 325.
1514 ▣ Paradox 3.0 ..... 469.

Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □ Hyperpad 1.0 ..... 85.

Broderbund ... CP
1434 □ New Print Shop *(NCP)* ..... 39.
1433 ▣ Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* ..... 45.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣ PC-File 5.0 ..... 75.

Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣ Omnipage 386 2.1 ..... 599.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣ PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 89.
5038 □ Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 27.

Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ▣ Who•What•When 1.09 ..... $119.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣ R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □ CorelDRAW! 1.2 ..... 329.

Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2908 □ Crosstalk XVI 3.7 ..... 119.
5611 □ Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 129.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣ PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 ..... 52.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣ PerFORM 2.1 *($30 rebate!)* .... 159.

Delta Technology ... NCP
5829 ▣ Direct Access 5.0 ..... 52.

Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
5876 ▣ db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.

Dow Jones ... NCP
5494 ▣ News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.
6879 ⊞ Market Analyzer 2.01 ..... 225.
6880 ⊞ Market Analyzer Plus 2.0 ..... 325.

5th Generation ... NCP
2762 □ Mace Utilities 1990 ..... 89.
3950 ▣ Fastback Plus 2.1 ..... 109.

FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □ FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 .... 85.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊞ FoxPro 1.0 ..... 489.
2233 ⊞ Foxbase Plus 2.1 ..... 199.

Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □ Sideways 3.21 ..... 42.
4479 □ Allways 1.2 ..... 115.

Generic Software ... NCP
2265 ⊞ Generic CADD Level 3 1.1.3 ... 225.

Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □ One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.06 179.
5825 ▣ Money Matters 1.0 ..... 55.

Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ⊞ PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.

Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣ HyperACCESS/5 1.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.

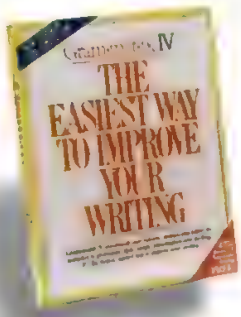
IBM ... NCP
6187 ▣ Storyboard Plus 2.0 ..... 239.
6599 □ Current 1.0 ..... 239.

Corel Systems ... NCP
□ *CorelDRAW! 1.2*—The world's finest PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license—all bundled in for free ..... $329.

PC CONNECTION®

for planting seeds

Individual Software ... NCP
2408 ☐Professor DOS 4A ..... $27.
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.0 ..... 29.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 3.0 ..... 39.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣PrintCache 2.2 ..... 99.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 ..... 75.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐1-2-3 3.0 ..... call
5653 ☐1-2-3 2.2 ..... call
5134 ▣Magellan 2.0 ..... 119.
4131 ▣Agenda 1.0 ..... 275.
2660 ☐Freelance Plus 3.01 ..... 345.
MECA ... NCP
2798 ☐Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 119.
7002 ▣Home Lawyer 1.0 ..... 69.
Microcom ... NCP
6234 ☐CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 *(2 req.)* ... 115.
Micrografx ... NCP
6294 ▣Draw Plus 1.0 ..... 289.
Micro Logic ... NCP
2968 ☐Tornado 1.8 ..... 55.
6787 ▣Info Select 1.1 ..... 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
2731 ☐GOfer 2.0 ..... 45.
Microsoft ... NCP
2860 ☐Learning DOS 2.0 ..... 35.
2899 ☐Windows 286 2.11 ..... 69.
2904 ☐Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2901 ☐Word 5.0 ..... 209.
6195 ▣Word for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)* ... call
6133 ▣Excel for OS/2 1.0 ..... 339.
5188 ☐QuickPascal 1.0 ..... 55.
2894 ☐QuickBASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
2895 ☐QuickC 2.0 ..... 69.
2853 ▣C Compiler 6.0 ..... 339.
Multisoft ... NCP
6805 ☐PC-Kwik Power Disk 1.0 ..... 49.
4925 ☐PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 79.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 ☐WillMaker 3.0 ..... 35.



Reference Software ... NCP
▣*Grammatik IV 1.0*—Checks for grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spelling errors in one pass! Now works within WordPerfect 5.1, Microsoft Word 5.0, Professional Write 2.1, WordStar 5.5, XY Write III & more.... $52.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 ☐Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... $135.
4929 ☐Close-Up Support 3.0 ..... 165.
Paperback Software ... NCP
6358 ☐VP-Planner 3D 1.0 ..... 155.
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 ☐PC Globe 3.0 ..... 39.
5900 ☐PC USA 1.0 ..... 39.
Personics ... NCP
3126 ▣SeeMORE 2.0 ..... 54.
4328 ▣Look & Link 1.1 ..... 59.
4384 ▣Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.
Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ▣Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 99.
3146 ▣Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 99.
6397 ▣The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 99.
Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ▣Superbase 4 for Windows ..... 449.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 ☐QRAM 1.0 ..... 49.
3221 ☐Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220 ☐DESQView 2.26 ..... 79.
4586 ☐DESQView 386 1.1 ..... 129.
6400 ☐Manifest 1.0 ..... 39.

Multisoft ... NCP
☐*PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5*—Tremendous performance improvement. Includes award-winning Super PC-Kwik, RAM Disks, Print Spoolers, Screen Accelerator (with ReView & screen blanking), & Keyboard Accelerator ... $79.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 1.01 ..... 145.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 52.
Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ▣RightWriter 3.1 ..... 54.
Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣Ami Professional 1.0 ..... 309.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3546 ☐Disk Optimizer 4.05 ..... 45.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 730M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Microsoft ... NCP
▣*Word for Windows*—Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSIWYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Integrate graphics and data from Windows applications into your documents.... $329.

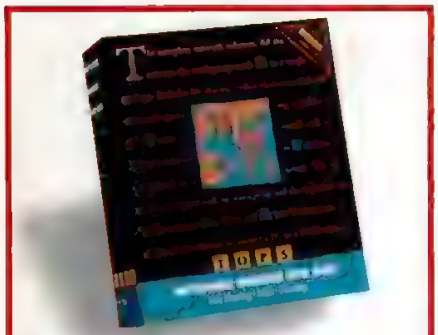
3542 ☐Software Carousel 3.01 ..... 55.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3499 ☐PFS:First Publisher 3.0 ..... 99.
3478 ☐PFS:First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
3496 ▣Professional Write 2.12 ..... 149.
3493 ☐Professional File 2.01 ..... 199.
3482 ☐Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 339.
6289 ▣Draw Partner 1.0 *(for Harvard Graph.)* 59.
Symantec ... NCP
3412 ▣Grandview 1.0 ..... 199.
3425 ☐Q&A 3.0 ..... 229.
3431 ☐Timeline 4.0 ..... 469.
Systems Compatibility ... NCP
6564 ☐Software Bridge 4.1 ..... 79.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 169.
6994 ☐PercentEdge 1.0 ..... 69.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣Publish-It! 1.1 ..... 115.
TOPS ... NCP
6675 ☐TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.

MECA ... NCP
▣*Home Lawyer 1.0*—Let Hyatt Legal Services help you through the legalese by using plain English. Contains 16 commonly used documents and guides you step-by-step through each one ..... $69.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

and checking out



TOPS ... NCP

☐*Network Bundle for DOS 3.0*–Allows you to quickly and easily share files, electronic mail and printers between your Apple Macintosh, IBM PC and/or Sun Workstation. Now includes Inbox EMail software ..... $159.

3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 155.

Traveling Software ... NCP

4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 35.
5179 ▣LapLink III 3.0 ..... 95.

True BASIC ... NCP

3561 ▣True BASIC 2.1 ..... 52.

Vericomp ... NCP

3765 ▣SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.
6771 ▣Memory Master 1.0 ..... 45.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

3799 ▣WordPerfect Library 2.0 ..... 75.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
6685 ▣DrawPerfect 1.0 ..... 279.

WordStar International ... NCP

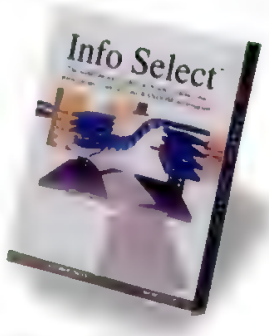
2825 ☐WordStar Prof. 6.0 ..... 279.
6790 ☐*Upgrade to Version 6.0* ..... 89.

Xerox ... NCP

3812 ☐Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 529.

XTREE ... NCP

6161 ▣XTreePro Gold 1.3 ..... 75.



Micro Logic ... NCP

▣*Info Select 1.1*–The fastest most exciting new way to deal with notes, ideas, plans, contacts, and all your RANDOM information. Easy yet powerful. Endless uses..... $55.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP

5701 ☐Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? .. $32.
6295 ▣The Playroom ..... 32.
5851 ▣SimCity ..... 33.

Electronic Arts ... NCP

6436 ▣Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
4659 ▣Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 35.
5804 ▣Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)* ..... 89.

Microprose ... CP

4454 ☐F-19 Stealth Fighter ..... 39.
5823 ☐Red Storm Rising ..... 39.

Microsoft ... NCP

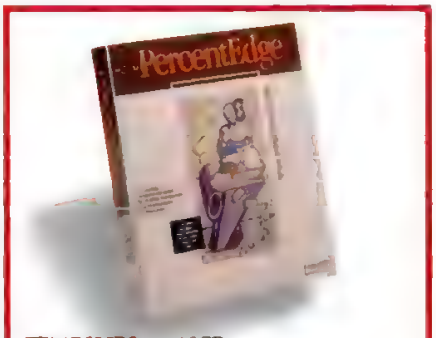
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.

Parlor Software ... CP

3159 ☐Bridge Parlor 2.3 ..... 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP

6023 ▣Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.
6796 ▣Codename: Iceman ..... 39.
5106 ▣Space Quest III ..... 39.



TIMESLIPS ... NCP

☐*PercentEdge 1.0*–Calculate mortgage rates, present values, annuities, savings and loan balances, and more. Fill in the blank interface completes the calculation once sufficient data is entered. "Pop-up" mode available .. $69.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

5993 ▣Welltris ..... 22.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP

3435 ▣My Letters, Numbers, Words *(2 to 6)* 22.
3438 ▣Young Math *(ages 5 to 8)* ..... 22.
3439 ☐2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* ..... 27.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series:
10 titles ..... *each* 45.

HARDWARE

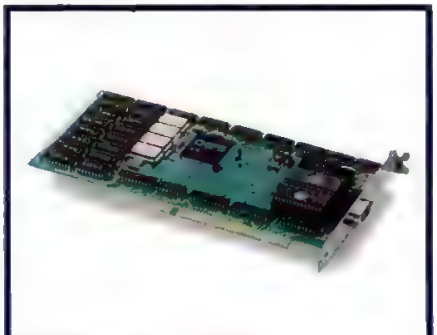
Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

American Power ... 2 years

6812 200DL *(stand-by power source)* .. 155.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)* ... 255.

AST Research ... 2 years

1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 187.



Boca Research ... 5 years

1024 VGA–Affordable 16-bit non-interlaced graphics with 512K. Perfect solution for Windows, AutoCAD ..... $219.
SuperVGA–(800 x 600) 16/8-bit ..... 135.
VGA–(640 x 480) 16/8-bit ..... 119.

6795 SixPak 286 512k ..... 209.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k ..... 419.
4105 RAMpage Plus Micro Channel 512k 419.

Boca Research ... 5 years

7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg ext.)* 135.
7000 TophAT *(16-bit backfill 512K to 640K, with 0K)* ..... 79.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel S/S/P . 109.

Brother International ... 1 year

5787 HL-8e Laser Printer ..... 1799.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . 2949.

Compucable ... 2 years

1604 2-Position switch box ..... 25.

Cuesta ... 1 year

1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.

Curtis ... lifetime

1694 Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets)* ..... 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus ..... 65.

Datadesk ... 3 years

6901 Switchboard ..... 175.

Diconix ... 1 year

5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)* ..... 359.

Epson ... 1 year

We are an authorized Epson Service Center.

1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* .. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* ... call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
6765 LQ-1010 *(136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* .... call
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* ..... 15.

5th Generation ... 1 year

3952 Logical Connection 512k ..... 449.

Hayes ... 2 years

2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 279.

Hercules ... 2 years

2318 Graphics Card Plus ..... 189.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year

6754 LaserJet III *(w/toner)* ..... 1679.

PC CONNECTION®

what your PC needs.

Intel ... 5 years
Above Boards—FREE Quarterdeck QRAM and Manifest with any Above Board or piggyback, now through December 31, 1990! ..... **see Intel listing for prices.**

6582 LaserJet IIP *(w/toner)* ..... 1039.
6581 DeskJet Plus *(w/ink cartridge)* .... 719.

Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem .... 199.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem ..... 229.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Ami)* 519.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k ..... 419.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k ..... 449.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg ..... 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ... 629.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k ..... 469.
5396 Above Board MC 32 0k ..... 359.
4275 Connection CoProcessor *(w/Fax-it)*. 529.
4857 Visual Edge ..... 449.

MATH COPROCESSORS
2370 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . 199.
2369 80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* 229.
4750 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)* .... 309.
2371 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)* .. 349.
2372 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 399.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2587 Master Piece Plus Remote ..... 89.
2582 Master Piece Plus ..... 109.
5697 Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)* . 115.

Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5801 New Game Adapter *(2 game ports)*. 27.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick ..... 29.
5802 Trackball ..... 69.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
5464 Series 2 Mouse *(C9 for PS/2's)* .... 69.
5151 HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* ..... 85.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* ... 185.
6786 ScanMan w/Catchword 1.0 ..... 315.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
6669 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II *(upgradeable to 4 Meg)*. 329.
6013 Beyond Mem. Brd. for Model 50 *(512k)* 359.

Microsoft ... lifetime
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush ..... 109.
2898 Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 ... $139.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* 75. *bus* 85.
6010 FastTRAP 3D Trackball *serial* 99. *bus* 109.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* 85.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ ..... 89.

NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ..... 689.
6208 Multisync 4D Monitor ..... 1199.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
4690 ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)* .... 249.

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* 129.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.

Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, IID)* .275.
6840 Memory upgrade for LaserJet 2P/III *1 Meg* ..... 179. *2 Meg* ..... 249.
6833 Pacific Page *(PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IIP)* ..... 379.

Intel ... 5 years
Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami—Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful windows-based word processor (regularly at $129). 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. New low price..... $519.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 65.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 77.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 135.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 175.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229.

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years
4562 Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)* 329.
6747 Safe 400S ..... 409.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years
5111 SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* 269.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 730M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Intel ... 5 years
Connection CoProcessor—Send/receive faxes at up to 9600 bps from within many popular applications or transfer files with the 2400 bps modem option. Includes free copy of FAX-it software. New low price .. $529.

5402 SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)* 389.

Targus ... lifetime
7028 Notebook bag ..... 79.
4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case ..... 55.
4902 Leather Laptop carrying case .... 139.
6037 Premier leather carrying case .... 199.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
5598 TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 189.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner ..... 549.
5828 TheComplete Communicator ..... 559.
6797 TheComplete Fax Portable ..... 319.

Toshiba ... 1 year
6432 T1000SE Notebook Laptop *(5.9 lbs.)* .. call
4958 T1600 Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)* . 3249.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 59.
6019 LS 600 Line Stabilizer ..... 85.

Video 7 ... 7 years
5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)* ..... 289.
4931 VRAM VGA 512k ..... 399.

Intel ... 5 years
The newest modems from Intel provide MNP/Level 5 support for faster, more reliable communications. Also operates in Hayes-compatible mode for standard communication tasks.
2400EX MNP $229. *2400 Internal MNP* $199.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION

So let's dig in!

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal $995.
5117 Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External 1969.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . 249.
2499 PC2 Card *(controller required)* . . . 169.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive. . . . 379.
5502 83-152M Ext. Tape Drive. . . . . 799.
5500 83-152M Int. Tape Drive . . . . . 629.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* . . . . . 215.
6602 1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)* . . . . . 239.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3106 Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)*. . . . . 599.
6425 Hardcard II 40 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 599.
6424 Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 699.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 275.

Datadesk ... 3 years
Switchboard–The first modular, user configurable keyboard. Numeric keyboard, cursor keys can all be moved around to suit lefties or righties. Same story with optional trackball, function key, and macro key modules $175.

2286 30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 289.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . . 359.
2287 40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1 *(w/controller and cables, 28 ms)* . . 419.

TEAC ... 1 year

4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 79.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")*. . . . . 99.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)* . 119.

MISCELLANEOUS

Checkfree

6360 CheckFree . . . . . 25.

CompuServe

1676 CompuServe Information Service . . 24.

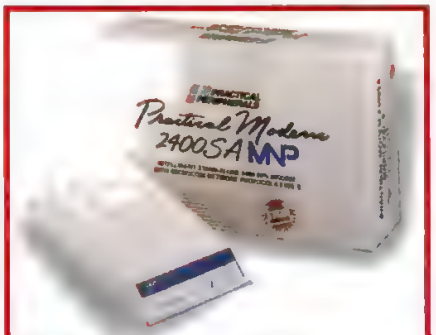
Cables ... lifetime

1019 Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(10 feet)* $15.
5511 Right Angle Printer cable *(6 feet)* . . . 15.
1050 Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime

2789 5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 13.
2790 5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . 19.
2792 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* . . 15.
2793 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 29.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
2400SA MNP–Fully supports error-free MNP Level 5 data transmission, giving you more confidence in your communications. Also supports Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard operation . . . . . $209.

Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
25 Cartridges in One!–172 fonts, 20 symbols sets, 13 type families, & 11 sizes of type. An economical & versitale font solution for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, IIP & IID . $275.
25 Cartridges in One!–For the LaserJet III 349.

Sony ... lifetime

3291 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 12.
3292 5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . 19.
3297 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* . . 14.
3298 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 29.
6659 QD 2000 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 19.
6712 QD 600A Tape Cartridge . . . . . 27.
6715 QD 6150 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 27.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond)* . . . call
3248 256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)* . . . call
4366 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)* . . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

Targus ... lifetime
Choose flight (vertical) or briefcase (horizontal) style laptop carrying cases in either rugged "Zilicone" treated nylon or genuine leather.
Nylon carrying case . . . . . $55.
Leather carrying case . . . . . 139.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

PC Cultivation.

Silicon salad days.
(Or, how we mind our Peas & Cukes.)

Way up north in the fertile crescent of Marlow, NH (pop. 562), we know how to dig down deep. Which is pretty difficult (even for our celebrated 20 mole team) since the bedrock's just inches below the surface and the growing season's shorter than the day is long. But, with the winds of change blowing non-stop through the micro fields, you can't just scatter your seed any which way. You have to put down roots! We ought to know—we were the first company to sell peripherals and software exclusively for IBM personal computers. So when customers call us for product specs, prices, or technical assistance, they're dealing with a company that has its paws (and peas) planted firmly in the ground.

A window-based system you can grow with.

Up here in Marlow, our imagination isn't the only thing that's fertile. In fact, it's small potatoes compared to our PC Connection Mint Garden which comes complete with soil and seeds for growing a luscious crop of Spearmint, Peppermint and Lemon Balm right on your favorite window. Put a fresh sprig in your favorite beverage and we're sure it will add a delightful *je ne sais quoi* (which means that we have no idea what it will add—but it'll taste good). It's free to everyone who places an order of $500 or more between now and June 30.

Grow your own in a PC Connection Mint Garden. Offer not available outside the Continental U.S. or to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION INC 1990 PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION INC MARLOW NH

lected off the slightly inscrutable but ultimately functional 8-button LCD front panel, include HP LaserJet II, HPGL, Diablo 630, Epson FX-80, IBM Proprinter XL, and Twinwriter DP and WP. All of these worked well, and getting them right off the front panel was convenient.

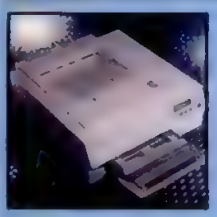
As for the output, it was as good as I'd expected, given the well-documented excellence of the Canon engine. Normal text consistently came out fast and crisp; the condensed spreadsheets I printed sideways were easy to read; and the proportional spacing of the Roman-like font gave a formal look to my important documents.

One good test for a printer is to use software to make lots of labels, big and small. My six-point return address tags made with Avery's *LabelPro* came out as sharp as the antisocial 76-point "Do Not Disturb" sign I made for my office door, and the printer had no trouble handling thick sheets of labels. Envelopes sailed through smoothly as well.

Even the pieces of a six-foot banner generated with Broderbund's *Print Shop* featured dark, consistent black areas. More important, the blackness of the black held up remarkably well over the months despite the volume of graphics projects I printed.

Though somewhat cryptic in spots, the printer's 368 pages of documentation are complete. Does a laser printer really need this many pages of explanation? Having turned to them often throughout the endurance test, I would have to say yes—when the printer is as full-featured as the HL-8e.

BROTHER HL-8e



Last Review: November 14, 1989, page 118
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Crisp, speedy output in a wide variety of standard fonts and emulations.
Negative Findings The front panel could be less complicated, but the LCD readout is a big help.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

Brother HL-8e
Brother International Corp., 200 Cottontail Lane, Somerset, NJ 08875-6714; (800) 284-2844.
List Price: $2,895.
CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brother HL-8PS

by Pamela Milland

Take a "me, too!" Canon engine, throw in Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and PostScript emulation, add scalable fonts, and you get the Brother HL-8PS. The PostScript emulation moves this printer a step beyond its otherwise close relation, the Brother HL-8e. Ever since the versatile $4,495 HL-8PS took over from my HP LaserJet II, it has been showing itself an appealing performer.

One of the things I appreciated over the long term was the ease with which I could change orientation, emulation, number of copies, and other factors. For instance, I had only to press a few buttons on the front control panel, and spreadsheets that once printed in portrait mode would then print out in landscape orientation. But I must admit that before I became completely familiar with the panel, I did have to thoroughly peruse the manual.

During the testing period, I used lots of standard software packages—*PageMaker, 1-2-3, Microsoft Word*—in both BR Script (Brother's proprietary PostScript emulation) and HP LaserJet Series II emulation. Even after long months of constant use I was not disappointed in the crisp, black images and type fonts that came shooting out of the printer. All 12 BR Script font families performed amiably, and a Microsoft 1 font cartridge used in HP mode also produced quality documents.

The only glitch in six months of continuous use was attributable to my own error but compounded by a cryptic error message. After printing out a document in BR Script, I tried to print from a non-PostScript software package. The message "Ignore Data" appeared on the front panel, but no explanation of it was found in the manual. The easily diagnosed problem was that I was using the wrong emulation mode, but Brother could really idiot-proof its printer if it changed this one error message to something more meaningful or included a reference to it in the otherwise extensively helpful manual.

BROTHER HL-8PS

Last Review: November 14, 1989, page 120
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Excels in both HP LaserJet Series II and PostScript modes, output never lost its crisp appearance
Negative Findings: Documentation extensive, but a cryptic error message was left unexplained.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

The printer came standard with 2MB of RAM. Though I don't routinely download enough fonts to warrant more than that, Brother does let you increase the memory to 6MB via an easily installable expansion board.

Finally, what higher praise could I give to a printer than to say that it even prints standard-weight, business-size envelopes easily? I certainly put the HL-8PS to the test in this area and was happily rewarded by its unfailing performance every time.

Brother HL-8PS
Brother International Corp., 200 Cottontail Lane, Somerset, NJ 08875-6714; (800) 284-2844.
List Price: $4,495.
CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IID

by Jonathan Matzkin

It took only minutes—not months—after Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IID was deposited into my hands for me to realize its value in particular installations. With its ability to print on both sides of a page (duplex printing), it is indispensable to any organization that frowns upon paper waste or needs a flexible performer that offers heavy-duty paper handling in either personal or networked situations. A PostScript option could make it even more

loop

Simply The Best

TO ENHANCE YOUR COLOR SYSTEM!

LOOP SUPER $359.00 VGA-1024 MONITOR

CT-1469 ID #102

1024 x 768 (35K)
800 x 600 (35K)
720 x 480 (31K)
0.28 m/m Dot Pitch
Auto Switching
220V Selectable

VGA-1024P ADAPTER ID# 170 $189.00

WD/Paradise Chip Set
256 Colors (512K)

The LOOP-Sync CT1458 MULTI-frequency monitor and the LOOP CT-418 monochrome monitor completes the LOOP video line.

ID#	MODEL	SPECIFICATIONS
103	CT-418 (Mono)	14" Flat, 720 x 480 Paper-White or Amber
108	CT-1458 (Multisync)	14", 0.29 mm Dot Pitch, Non-Interlaced

LOOP HAND-HELD COLOR SCANNER

JX-100 ID #503 **$599.00**

The LOOP JX-100 can bring a 256 color-picture with 200 DPI resolution to your VGA monitor and also into VENTURA or PAGEMAKER.

Specifications

Scanning:	Flat-bed scanning type
Scanning area:	4"(W) x 6"(D)
Scanning resolution:	Approx., 200 DPI (8 dots/mm)
Scanning method:	3-path scan (red, green, blue)
Scanning speed:	30 msec/line Full color: Approx., 160 sec/At (2-gradation method) B/W: Approx., 10 sec/A6 (2-gradation method)

IT'S NO LONGER UNAFFORDABLE TO SCAN COLORS.

COMPEQ USA
13949 Equitable Rd.,
Cerritos, CA 90701

California Call	714-835-1919	Central	800-634-8388
West Coast	800-521-4892	Fax	213-404-4806
East Coast	800-852-0105	Product Information	800-777-7830

• Term must be C.O.D. cash, VISA/MasterCard upon approval. • 1.5% surcharge for regular check. • Company & university PO upon approval.
• All return must have RMA No. • Prices do not include shipping. • Prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

valuable in certain settings.

Installing the IID is little different from the setup procedure for any other LaserJet. One major difference, though, is the machine's physical presence: this thing is *large*. It weighs in at a chubby 74 pounds and has a formidable 12.3- by 18- by 35-inch (HWD) footprint. That rules out desktop placement. I plunked mine down on a separate table adjacent to my desk, and there were times during the months I used it when I genuinely wished it weren't so big. Any potential user should carefully compare the advantages of duplex printing and flexible paper handling against the liability of the LaserJet IID's heroic proportions.

Unlike the LaserJet II, which offers a single paper-feed cassette, the IID supports up to two cassettes, as well as an optional, top-mounted envelope feeder. With the proper software, I was able to access these paper sources in a variety of combinations and sequences. I could, for instance, print the first page of a letter on company letterhead (fed from one bin), then switch to plain bond paper (fed from the second bin), and top the whole thing off with an envelope fed from the top-mounted sheet feeder.

When installed with Laserjet II drivers, the IID worked fine with my favorite software applications. Selecting duplex printing through the system's front panel was so easy to do that I found it very convenient to turn the feature on and off as a particular job demanded.

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET IID

Last Review: November, 14, 1989, page 150
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Flexible paper handling with two paper cassettes and optional envelope feeder; offers the advantage of duplex printing.
Negative Findings: Large and heavy, it could be cumbersome in tight areas.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

Of course, accessing the IID's complete font and feature set and selecting duplex printing from software require actual IID drivers. Presently, *Windows*, *WordPerfect* and *Microsoft Word* drivers are among those available. Lack of some other IID-specific drivers could be a problem on networks, where the duplexing feature would be most conveniently selected through software.

The Laserjet IID is not for everyone. It's expensive ($3,595), physically cumbersome, and, apart from duplex printing and flexible paper-handling, not all that different from other lasers. But in my experience, its extended capabilities performed without a hitch; if they're what you need, it's worth the expense.

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IID
Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900.
List Price: $3,595; PostScript option (specific to IID), $995; PostScript option (for IID, IIP, and III), $695.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP

by Lori Grunin

I have very little to say about the diminutive Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP. Why? Because after six months, it works—with no fuss, no bother—exactly as advertised. The 4-page-per-minute IIP, which lists for $1,495 (with a street price of around $1,000), proved to be a sturdy printer that's easy to set up and use.

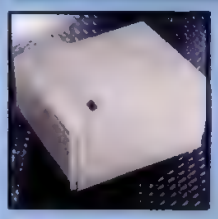
Initially, setting up and getting started with it took me about 10 minutes, with infrequent reference to the documentation. In fact, the only time I really needed the manual throughout the test period was for looking up control codes to use with *XyWrite*.

I used the IIP primarily for printing text, using both internal and cartridge fonts and the occasional small graphic. The print quality is as good today as the first time I saw it, with no sudden appearance of streaks.

Although it doesn't have a straight-through paper path, regular-weight business envelopes went through with a minimum of wrinkling on the faceup output path. If you use Hewlett Packard's instructions for printing envelopes from the manual feed tray, you have to hit the on-line button—a small annoyance that I bypassed by not telling the printer I was feeding it envelopes.

For my daily work, I was very glad I had the optional cassette tray ($195), which sits underneath the printer. In addition to holding not nearly enough paper (50 pages), the extender for the manual feed tray tended to retract, causing the paper to backflip out and land on the floor. The paper would also get dusty and dirty from constant exposure. Furthermore, with the manual and faceup output trays extended, the small-footprint printer didn't seem so small anymore, and I kept bumping into the protrusions.

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET IIP



Last Review: November 14, 1989, page 152
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Consistently nice output, well-designed front panel controls made it very easy to use.
Negative Findings: Manual paper-tray extender tended to retract, dumping paper onto the floor.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

Before it landed on my office doorstep, the IIP had undergone testing for other issues of the magazine and emerged unscathed. As further testament to the petite system's sheer physical durability, I repeatedly buried it under other equipment, unplugged it, and moved it around (all the hardware in my office undergoes the same torture). The printer got dirty, but that's about all.

An important addendum to all this is that a PostScript option designed to work in the LaserJet IIP, IID, and III printers should be available by the time you read this article.

Printers and I have a longstanding love-hate relationship: they love to make me hate them. But unlike its less-friendly brethren, the IIP has been so straightforward and easy to use that I'll actually be sorry to see it go.

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP
Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900.
List Price: $1,495. Cassette tray, $195. PostScript option for IIP, IID, and III printers, $695.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you use PC's in your business, they may be hindering operations instead of helping you run your business better. Your people may be walking data from one PC to another, then waiting for the few available printers. You're on a Sneaker Net system – and it's impeding getting things done, costing you time and money and hurting more than your feet. Now is the time to consider NEXOS, from DSC.

NEXOS Network Systems connect your PC's so you don't have to. You'll share information, printers and software all without leaving your desk. NEXOS' unique menu system makes it easy to use and install. And when the time comes to add more PC's, NEXOS will connect them too. Because NEXOS lets the network grow as you grow your business.

Wouldn't you rather spend more time running your business than running between PC's? Get NEXOS, because NEXOS can help.

NEXOS Can Help!

1-800-289-6396

or fax: 1-408-954-5158

dsc NEXOS

Solutions for running your business... better!

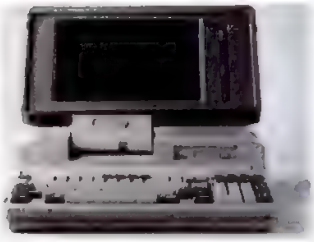
© 1990 DSC Communications Corporation

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DULL V

$5999*
COMPAQ
SLT286
12 MHz
80C286
40 MB
640 KB RAM
VGA
14 lbs.

$5999*
ZENITH
SuperSportSX
16 MHz
80386SX
40 MB
1 MB RAM
VGA
16.8 lbs.



$8499*
NEC
ProSpeed CSX
16 MHz
80386SX
40 MB
2 MB RAM
VGA
18.5 lbs.

$5999*
TOSHIBA
T3100SX
16 MHz
80386SX
40 MB
1 MB RAM
VGA
14.9 lbs.

The Dell System® 316LT laptop.

Other laptops pale by comparison. An opinion shared by *PC Magazine,* which recently named the Dell System 316LT Editor's Choice.

In fact, they called it "fully formed, functional and smacking of solid technology."

Inside this sleek design there's an intense 16 MHz 386™ SX system with up to 8 MB of RAM, a 20, 40 or 120 MB hard drive, and a 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.

The 316LT also features an expansion slot that accepts any half-length industry standard expansion card.

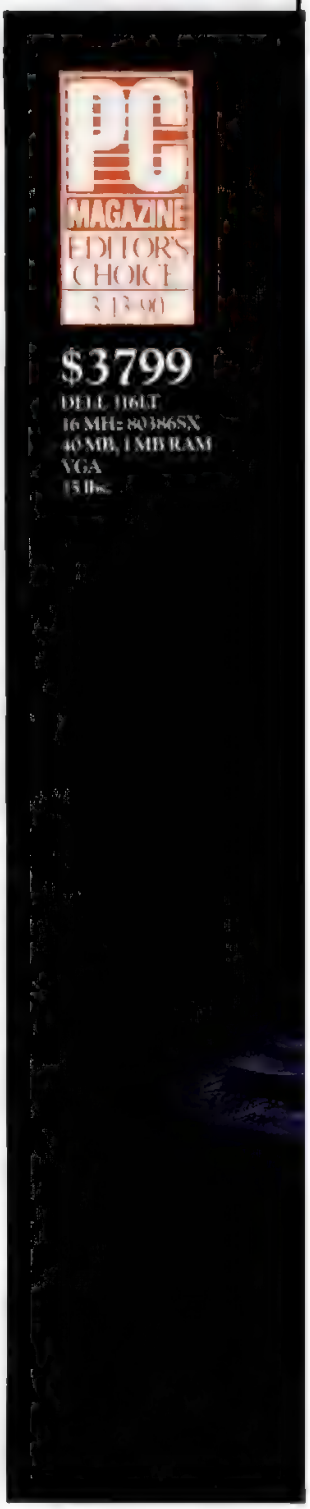
And a "Continuous Power Battery System" including two batteries that lets you maintain your screen even while you change batteries.

Everything you now enjoy on your desktop, in a laptop. *For under $3500 for a 20 MB system.* With leasing plans as low as $127 a month.**

The Dell System 316LT also comes with support and service rated #1 in 6 out of 6 *PC Week* polls of customer satisfaction, a 30-day money-back guarantee, and one-year of on-site service. So if you ever have a problem while you're on the road, there'll be a technician from Xerox Corporation, there to service it by the next business day.△ Anywhere in the continental U.S.

Give us a call and we'll go into the details with you.

So much for business travel being dull.



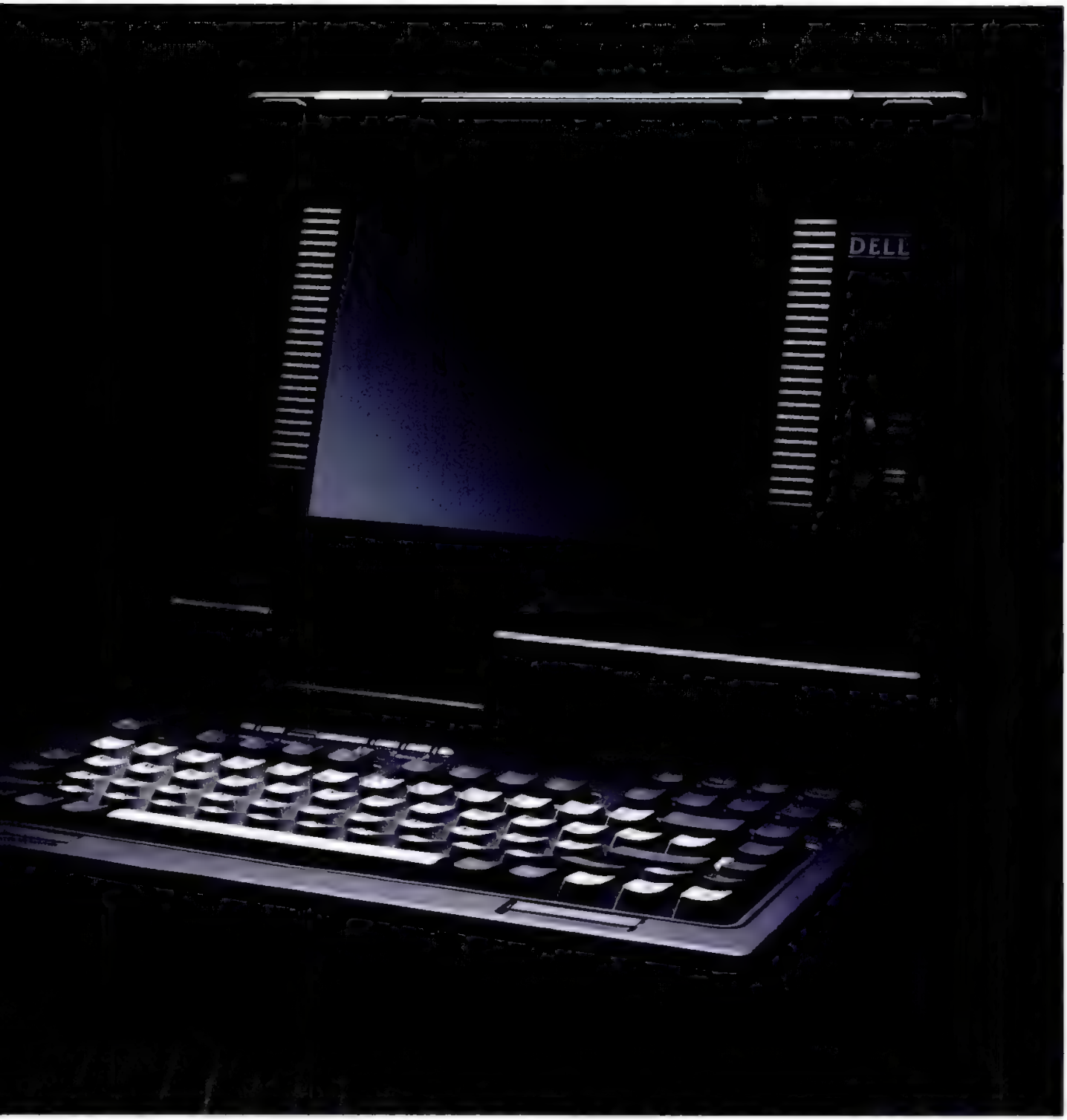
DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

800-283-1280

For Network or UNIX® Information. 800-678-UNIX.

For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752

S. DELL

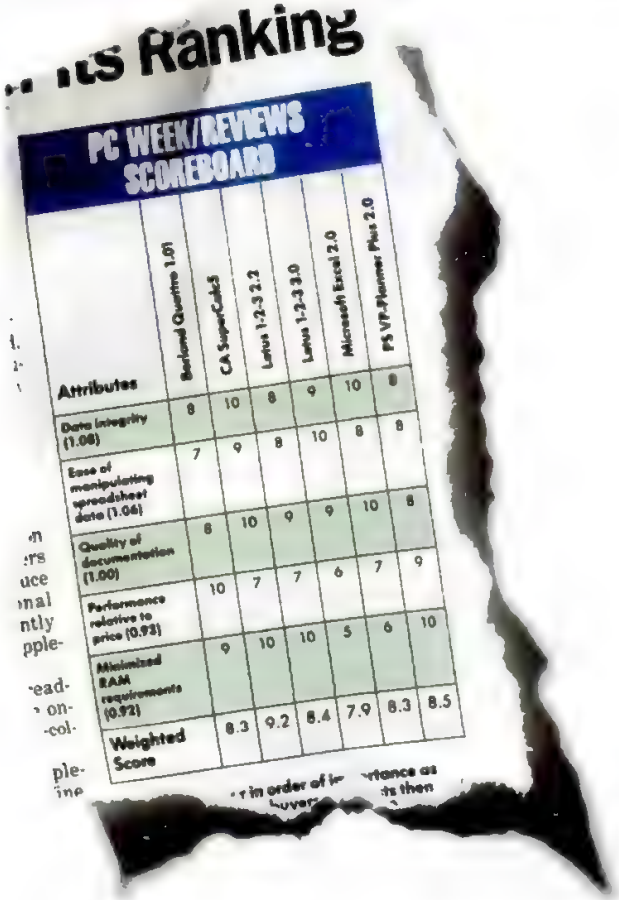


© 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. *Source: Dataquest Inc. (Spec Check, Winter 1990). 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. **Payments based on a 36-month, open-end lease. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S. and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. †On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Service within the contiguous U.S. only.

AD CODE 11B58

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perhaps The Best Way To Choose A Spreadsheet Is By The Numbers.



PC WEEK/REVIEWS SCOREBOARD

Attributes	Borland Quattro 1.01	CA SuperCalc5	Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	Lotus 1-2-3 3.0	Microsoft Excel 2.0	PS VP-Planner Plus 2.0
Data integrity (1.08)	8	10	8	9	10	8
Ease of manipulating spreadsheet data (1.06)	7	9	8	10	8	8
Quality of documentation (1.00)	8	10	9	9	10	8
Performance relative to price (0.93)	10	7	7	6	7	9
Minimized RAM requirements (0.92)	9	10	10	5	6	10
Weighted Score	8.3	9.2	8.4	7.9	8.3	8.5

In a spreadsheet world filled with personal opinions, misleading claims, and advertising hype, you may want to consider what an objective third party has to say.

Like *PC Week,* who recently conducted a comparison of all the top spreadsheets and found SuperCalc®5 to be the best.

By far.

"To use it is to love it," they said. And they are not the only ones who feel that way. *PC Computing* says SuperCalc5 delivers "spectacular performance." And *PC Resource* sums it up nicely by calling it "spreadsheet heaven."

And that it is. With striking 3-D graphics, spreadsheet linking, and the best auditing and debugging features ever offered, SuperCalc5 gives users everything they've ever wanted (including total Lotus® 1-2-3® compatibility) at a price they can afford. Upgrading to SuperCalc5 can cost as little as $100.

And that may be the best number of all.

Call 1-800-531-5236.

In Canada, call 1-800-663-6904.

SUPERCALC5

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Scoreboard reprinted from *PC Week* October 2, 1989. © 1989 Ziff Communications Company. © 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

IBM LaserPrinter

by Frederic E. Davis

Having pumped tens of thousands of pages through many different lasers over the past five years, I know how to push a printer to its limits. This endurance test presented an irresistable challenge to find the weak spots in a product that won both our Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence awards—the $2,395 IBM LaserPrinter.

However, spending the fall and winter with this system turned out to be pretty dull. Like a boring but reliable friend, it did everything it was supposed to do with no suprises. I ran various types of paper, labels, and envelopes through with only one jam-up relating to a piece of very thin paper. On most printers, it's usually envelopes or labels that cause the worst jams, but IBM's envelope feeder worked better than any other I've tried, and the printer allowed me to send sheets of labels through in a straight path, keeping them from getting stuck inside. Even recovering from the one jam was a breeze: the top pops open easily and exposes the paper path in a way that makes it simple to pull out the jammed sheet without tearing it or getting toner all over yourself.

Not only was removing the jammed sheet a snap, but it was easy to work with virtually all the physical components of this printer. For example, when you open the top, a special mechanism moves the toner cartridge into an accessible position—in fact, the printer practically hands the toner cartridge to you. Replacing the cartridge is as simple as lifting out the old one and putting in the new.

The only hardware design aspects that fell short of the mark were the front control panel and the font cartridges. I found the panel and its display to be intuitive for some operations but confusing for others. The credit-card-size font cartridges are small and convenient but if I wasn't paying attention, it was easy to insert them upside down. Doing so didn't damage anything, it just caused some confusion.

Other than that, the IBM LaserPrinter has proven to be a solidly built, well-designed, very compatible, hassle-free printer that is about as good as a 300-dot-per-inch laser gets. I like the printer so much—especially the reliable envelope-handling—that I wouldn't hesistate to make it a permanent part of my system.

IBM LaserPrinter
IBM Corp. (contact your local authorized IBM dealer); (800) IBM-2468, ext. 130.
List Price: $2,395.
CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM LASERPRINTER

Last Review: November 14, 1989, page 156
Reason Selected: Technical Excellence, 1989
Positive Findings: Unmatched envelope and label handling; easy jam recovery and toner cartridge access.
Negative Findings: Panel controls sometimes confusing; font cartridge insertion difficulties.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

QMS PS-2200 Model S

by Bill Howard

The QMS PS-2200 Model S is to other laser printers what a tuba is to trumpets: same general idea, only bigger and with more noticeable output. The PS-2200 provides PostScript printing on B-size (11- by 17-inch) paper, as well as on 8.5 by 11. I quickly found a raft of uses for this 107-pound incredible hulk, most frequently as the ultimate spreadsheet enhancer. B-size paper allowed me to generate highly readable 70-row, 25-column spreadsheets in *Excel* without resorting to Scotch tape to piece together four smaller sheets.

Among the other ways I put the PS-2200 to work was printing draft documents with large borders for workgroup markup, outputting floorplans and CADD drawings, making quick signs and posters, and print-previewing double-page brochures. It's also useful for making the equivalent of 600-dot-per-inch DTP masters for copy shop reproduction: compose 300-dpi pages at 200 percent of normal size, then have the print shop reduce them by 50 percent. That gives halftones an effective 75-dpi resolution, about what you'd find in a newspaper.

QMS claims a speed of 22 pages per minute; we found a shade under 14 with A-size paper and about 9 ppm with the larger sheets. Reliability was good, with two exceptions: after seven months, streaks marred the output. These disappeared after repairs (on-site) to the paper transport mechanism. Also, paper jams occurred on the order of two or three per thousand sheets—not often, but more often than on HP LaserJet IIs.

With a duty cycle of 20,000 pages per month, the PS-2200 Model S belongs on a network, perhaps in the ratio of one for every dozen A-size laser printers. Our $12,995, 35-font (genuine Adobe PostScript, Version 51.0 C) Model S test unit had two 250-sheet paper trays and a third bypass tray; QMS now offers a single-cassette (plus bypass tray) PS-2200 Model B for $3,000 less. Based on the overall ruggedness, usefulness, and print quality of our QMS long-term test unit, you're likely to find you'd benefit from one, too.

QMS PS-2200 Model S
QMS Inc., P.O. Box 81250; Mobile, AL 36689-1250; (800) 631-2692 ext. 723; (205) 633-4300 ext. 1253.
List Price: $12,995.
CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QMS PS-2200 MODEL S

Last Review: November 14, 1989, page 176
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Speedy PostScript output on 11 by 17 and 8.5- by 11-inch paper; rugged.
Negative Findings: Test unit jammed occasionally and needed minor repair to maintain print quality.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

Varityper VT600W

by Gus Venditto

When I agreed to give the Varityper VT600W a six-month run last fall, I had more than a journalist's interest in the printer's performance. I had recently signed a requisition order for the $22,995 PostScript device that would supply our production editors with 600-dot-per-inch proofing copies of the magazine's pages in progress. It's with extreme relief (and renewed job security) that I'm giving the machine a clean bill of health.

Necessarily, my requirements for this

VARITYPER VT600W

Last Review: November 14, 1989, page 197 (VT600P)
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Provides workhorse PostScript service with crisp output at 600 dpi.
Negative Findings: Slow in printing graphics.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

printer were more demanding than just getting sharp copies of correspondence. Our four production editors are always poring over pages, making sure that diagrams are accurate and proofreading seven-point type on a daily basis. The printer has been in almost constant use from 9 in the morning until 6 at night, printing diverse typefaces and giving a full workout to PostScript's variety of halftone shades.

The only real problem concerning printing was outside the VT600W's control. Jobs sent to the printer were sometimes lost in limbo, but that was because our twisted-pair token-ring network was being hit with static. Additionally, impatient editors sometimes found the wait interminable, but we expected as much from a 600-dpi PostScript device. The Editor's Choice VT600P (identical to the endurance test model except that it's limited to 8.5- by 11-inch paper while the VT600W has 11 by 17 capability) had scored 0.5 graphics pages per minute during our printer roundup last fall, about one-third the speed of an HP-compatible 300-dpi laser printer.

There was never a compatibility problem with *Microsoft Windows* drivers or PostScript programs. Print quality also stayed high over six months of use, thanks to quarterly visits from Varityper's technician (we opted to keep the machine under service contract). And the staff has just about gotten used to the half-dozen print-status icons that seemed overly abstract (a rounded U means the machine is printing).

Overall, we're happy with it. While the initial cost of the system is high, it's already paid for itself in typesetting savings.

Varityper VT600W
Varityper Inc., 11 Mt. Pleasant Ave., East Hanover, NJ 07936; (800) 631-8134.
List Price: $22,995
CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLOR PAGE PRINTERS

QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10

by Jerry Tortorella

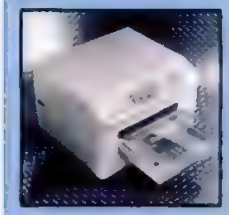
Familar with the old adage, "Good things come in small packages"? Well, the folks at QMS certainly must be: they're packing an enormous amount of power into their space-conservative, 11- by 17- by 25-inch (HWD) color page printer. During this test, the $9,995 ColorScript 100 Model 10

has repeatedly demonstrated that it's well worth its cost.

Admittedly not a printer expert, I encountered problems during setup. Initially I tried to add the printer through the *Windows* Control Exec panel; it responded by spooling and crashing. Tech support advised me to load *PS Executive* (from Laser Connection, a QMS subsidiary) to set handshakes and baud rates, among other things. Success!—or so I thought. While the printer admirably handled basic graphic shapes that didn't involve text or gradations in color, the minute I added these features it again spooled and crashed. More experimentation ensued, with the end result being the removal of *PS Executive* from my system and the realization that I must have previously made the wrong moves in *Windows*. While QMS's tech support was helpful, it would have saved me time if they had hit upon the possiblity of an incorrect *Windows* configuration at the outset.

No matter, though, because now the

QMS COLORSCRIPT 100 MODEL 10



Last Review: November 14, 1989, page 217
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Print complicated raster- and vector-based graphics.
Negative Findings: It emitted a constant noise in idle mode that made holding a conversation anywhere near it annoying.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

printer was performing beautifully, printing out complicated 2MB raster and vector-based graphics files without a whimper. The colors were vibrant and rich, great for presentations and comps. The QMS follows standard pre-press methods of laying the colors on top of one another, angling the dots for each color layer of cyan, yellow, magenta, and black. This means that I got only slight color variance (about 10 percent) between Model 10 output and industry-standard color guides like the Pantone Matching System.

As *PC Magazine*'s art director, I spend a lot of time proofing layouts and graphics; the maximum 8.5- by 14-inch output was fine for these basic color needs. We never print two facing pages on a single sheet, so doing without the larger 11- by 17-inch printout that QMS's ColorScript 100 Model 30 is capable of was not a sacrifice. One thing to note, though: to achieve 8.5- by 14-inch color output, you'll need 5MB of RAM; the system ships with only 4MB. The extra megabyte costs $595.

One invaluable feature is its ability to interact with the PC. Through the printer's COM port, you can go interactive with the PostScript interpreter, allowing for PostScript code debugging.

An important issue to consider when evaluating a product like this over the long term is not only how well it meets its goals, but how much money it helps you conserve. Just by using the color printouts as a replacement for the color keys our prepress house would normally make, we've realized big savings—and that translates into a big recommendation.

QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10
QMS Inc., P.O. Box 81250, Mobile, AL 36689-1250; (800) 631-2692 ext. 723, (205) 633-4300 ext. 1253.
List Price: $9,995; 1MB upgrade, $595.
CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LASER PRINTER FOR TIGHT BUDGETS, TIGHT DEADLINES AND TIGHT SPACES.

THE NEW SHARP JX-9500.

Sharp's new laser printer saves you three things everyone seems to be short of—money, time and space. It takes up no more room than two sheets of paper, yet it prints 6 pages per minute of crisp text and graphics, and holds 250 sheets in its internal paper tray. As small and inexpensive as it is, the JX-9500 is a real office workhorse.

Room to grow. *The JX-9500 with automatic envelope feeder and second paper tray.*

It's also ready to grow. Add a second paper tray for a full 500 sheet capacity. Or an automatic envelope feeder that handles 40 envelopes without forcing you to take the paper out. There are *two* font card slots. And memory is expandable to 4.5MB with easy-to-install RAM cards.

We could go on and on about our remarkable new laser printer. But we suggest you call 1-800-BE-SHARP, because, as you can see, space is tight.

SHARP.

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS.™

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 Sharp Electronics Corp.

What the ex driving

Ask any PC enthusiast and they'll tell you that the Microsoft® Mouse is one very hot number.

Its nose is low and ominous. Its midsection rises up gracefully, connected by a smooth set of curves that flows across the entire body, creating a beautiful, sculpted look.

It's hard to believe this incredible form actually has a function.

But it does.

The patented design is made to fit the human hand. Making it easier to maneuver. And noticeably more comfortable. All of this advanced thinking didn't stop with looks.

Take a peek underneath the Mouse and you'll find the tracking ball in front, for better pointing accuracy.

With the new, expanded control panel there are hundreds of choices for sensitivity, pace and acceleration. Putting you in total control of the cursor's on-screen behavior. From meticulously slow right on up to warp speed.

For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K84. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. *© Copyright 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.*

perts will be this year.

And, with the resolution coming in at a mind-reading 400 points per inch, cornering, stopping and starting are second nature.

What it means is you can race through even the most complicated software programs without hesitation.

Combine all of this with the fact there's OS/2 support in the driver, and your Mouse is ready for today's sophisticated applications.

You're even in control of what type of software you can add. We give you a choice of either Microsoft Windows™ or Microsoft Paintbrush™.

To get more information about the Mouse, or if you'd like to take a complete and thorough test drive, see your local Microsoft dealer.

One spin through your favorite program and you'll realize there's nothing else like it.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows, Paintbrush and Making it all make sense *are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse design is patented. (Patent nos. 302,426.)*

INK JET PRINTERS

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet Plus

by Rock Miller

The $995 Hewlett-Packard DeskJet Plus emerged from our endurance trial with the same solid impression it gave when it entered it. Once you've figured out where to plug in the cables, the printer works as it should—smoothly and inconspicuously.

It's a relatively leisurely performer, but its silence makes it a good office mate. And despite its polished appearance, it proved rugged. It showed no evidence of overheating even after having been left on for days at a time, and its well-designed and sturdy paper-feed mechanism didn't jam even once.

The paper tray is one of the DeskJet's real assets. Since it takes both letter and legal-size sheets and feeds from the top of the stack, I could easily slip in a piece of letterhead without unloading it. It even has a nifty envelope-feeding mechanism, though the tray was too narrow for long business envelopes.

HEWLETT-PACKARD DESKJET PLUS

Last Review: November 14, 1989, page 268
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Excellent print quality; easy to use; very quiet.
Negative Findings: Leisurely print speed; cost of consumables adds up over time.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

The DeskJet Plus' print quality was highly dependent on the paper. On the letter bond paper for which it's designed the print was excellent, outputting sharp, well-formed letters with no sign of wicking. It's another story with copier paper: print quality varied depending on the brand of paper and which side it was printed on. Once fully dried, the water-soluble ink proved resistant to smearing; only extremely black areas came out wet from the printer.

The 150-dot-per-inch draft mode used less ink than the quality print mode and printed faster as well. The results were noticeably dim but readable, and frequent use of it kept my consumption of ink cartridges ($18.75 each) down to just two in six months of light-duty work. Unfortunately, a printer reset always returned the printer setting to quality print; a DIP switch setting to make draft the default mode would be welcome.

Hewlett-Packard's font cartridges ($75 to $95) give a good selection of sizes and should be adequate for most business uses (256K RAM cartridges for soft fonts are expensive at $200 each). However, the cartridge slots use pop-off dust covers that are all too easy to lose; HP would do well to replace them with hinged doors.

Since most applications have DeskJet drivers, compatibility was not a problem. Though the DeskJet doesn't fully emulate the LaserJet, I was still able to print graphics from Lotus's LaserJet driver with no noticeable glitches.

The DeskJet Plus remains a product ideally adapted for its purpose. Though the new LaserJet IIP may cut into its market a bit (with a street price of around $650, the DeskJet is only a little less expensive than the IIP's $1,000 going rate), the DeskJet's virtues give it a good chance to hold onto its niche.

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet Plus
Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900.
List Price: $995.
CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24-PIN MONOCHROME DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

AEG Olympia NP 136-24

by Catherine D. Miller

Six months later, the bloom isn't off the rose. Extended use of the $799 AEG Olympia NP 136-24 printer has proven its ability to stand up well to the routine wear and tear of daily operation. I was particularly satisfied with its excellent paper-handling features, including an automatic tractor feed that consistently worked like a charm and a paper-parking function that made it simple to switch from standard fanfold paper to our office stationery.

AEG OLYMPIA NP 136-24

Last Review: November 14, 1989, page 246
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Fonts with letter-quality appearance; easily understandable setup menu.
Negative Findings: Hard-to-activate membrane buttons.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

Most often, I used the IBM Proprinter emulation over the Epson LQ mode and had no problems with programs such as *XyWrite, Quattro Pro, Lotus 1-2-3,* and *Sideways,* among others. The print quality remained uniformly clean throughout the test period: crisp text and good graphics were the norm.

One harmless but slightly irritating idiosyncrasy was the amount of print head positioning that takes place when you set the printer on- or off-line. It is also somewhat annoying, though not much of a problem, to activate the membrane buttons on this unit: they had to be hit from exactly the right angle to get a response. You've heard of tennis elbow; now get ready for printer finger!

The control panel is designed so that you can set defaults without cracking open a manual (indeed, I rarely needed to consult mine throughout the test period). Unlike plenty of other printers that sport obscure setup menus, this one is easy to use. Whenever I needed to—for example, when printing from DOS—I was able to simply pop in and set left, right, top and bottom margins, and page length without a fuss. It was equally easy to set slashed zero, double-height characters, and print direction from the menu.

The font and pitch buttons allowed me to change either of these print parameters without going into the setup menu at all. Experimenting with all the font selections proved to be one of the real pleasures of working with this unit: from draft to Goth-

To find out how easy it is to convert DCA's new IRMA from standard to MCA bus, flip the page.

You got the idea.

You've never seen anything like IRMA 3 Convertible™ from DCA® It's the only terminal emulation board that works on both a standard and MCA bus.

So now you can buy the best in micro-to-mainframe communications, and protect your investment, even if you change PC architectures.

You see, IRMA 3 can run on all current PCs. It uses an exclusive dual bus design that enables it to provide terminal emulation in PCs with the standard AT bus architecture or, by just flipping it over, it provides the same function in IBM® PS/2®s using Micro Channel Architecture.

For even more flexibility, the IRMA 3 Convertible is capable of CUT or DFT-mode emulation.

You can use DCA's emulation software: E78 Plus™ for DOS and OS/2,® IRMAX DFT,™ 3270 APA Graphics,™ Windowlink™ for IRMA, as well as IBM's software, including IBM OS/2 Extended Edition. And it lets you directly connect the most cost-effective cabling solution for your needs: coax or twisted-pair.

For more information on the exciting new IRMA 3 Convertible call 1-800-241-IRMA ext. 59A*

In this complex, ever-changing technology environment, you're not going to find a more flexible connectivity product.

Going forward, or backward.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Or call 1-404-442-4500 ext. 59A. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA is a registered trademark and IRMA 3, E78 Plus, IRMAX DFT, 3270 APA Graphics and Windowlink are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

ic to Optimo, font appearance was truly of letter quality. I guess the best testimony of what I thought of its overall quality is that I no longer went running to borrow someone else's LaserJet to send out official business correspondence: the NP 136-24 served that purpose very nicely.

AEG Olympia NP 136-24
AEG Olympia Corp., 3140 Route 22, Somerville, NJ 08876; (800) 999-6872, (201) 231-8300.
List Price: $799.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Proprinter XL24E

by Stephen W. Plain

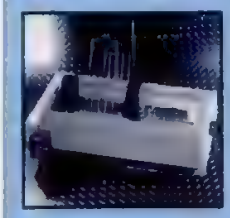
At $1,099, the IBM Proprinter XL24E is one of the more expensive dot matrix printers around, but at least you'll have the comfort of knowing you're getting your money's worth. After resisting the temptations of my laser printer so that I could put this impact beauty through its paces, I'm genuinely impressed with the quality and features of IBM's latest and greatest Proprinter.

By far, I found the most impressive design element of the XL24E to be its paper handling. The Paper Load Assist function automatically loads continuous forms slowly and accurately. This, coupled with distinct paper-hole guides, made it very difficult for me to ever go wrong loading paper. In the event of the occasional but infamous paper jam, I was able to simply snap off the pin-feed wheel guides, giving me room to remove the snagged paper easily. The Propark feature in the Proprinter made it simple to switch between continuous and cut-form paper without removing the continuous paper from the printer.

Over the long run, I appreciated the fact that I could adjust settings with a sequence on the control panel (in previous Proprinters, these were set by DIP switches). The musical Setup Mode made changing print types very quick and simple, and complete Setup directions printed right on the top of the machine meant I didn't have to waste time searching for the manual.

Another interesting feature I was glad of is the printer's ability to adjust the alignment of bidirectional print. Over time, this helps maintain a high quality of print. Ignoring the cynical grins from my colleague across the hall, I also installed the sheet-feeder option. Much to my surprise, it worked flawlessly for many months.

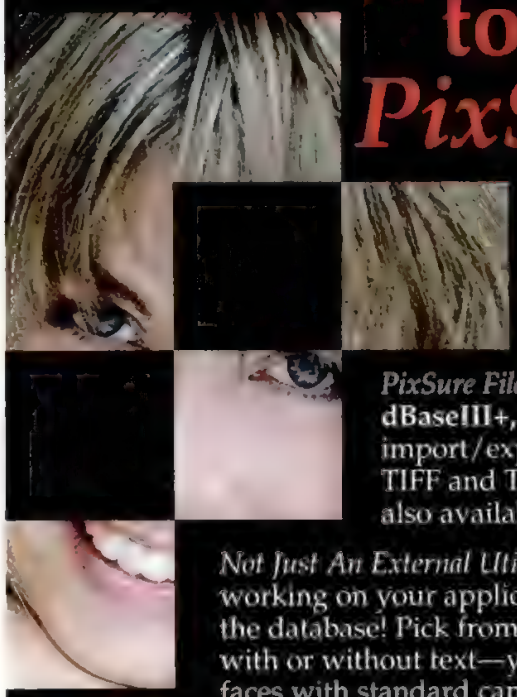
IBM PROPRINTER XL24E



Last Review: November 14, 1989, page 286
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Hassle-free paper loading (the ability to adjust alignment of bidirectional print helped maintain high quality).
Negative Findings: Graphics printouts periodically marred by missed lines and doublestrikes.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

Bring your database to life with *PixSure File!*



Add color pictures or graphic images to your NEW or EXISTING database!

PixSure File Speaks Many Languages! **dBaseIII+, Clipper** and **C** including import/export capabilities with PCX, TIFF and TGA files. Network version is also available.

Not Just An External Utility! Capture your image while working on your application —no need to exit from the database! Pick from 6 different display formats with or without text—you decide. *PixSure File* interfaces with standard camcorders, still video cameras, scanners and printers (both video and laser).

Powerful, Yet So EASY To Use!! Choose the best screen resolution for your application—from VGA 320 X 200 to 1024 X 768! For IBM AT 386, PS 2, min. 640K.

Norick Software, Inc.
5400 Northwest Grand Boulevard, Suite 450
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112
OKLAHOMA: 405-947-7560 FAX: 405-946-7559
Toll Free: 800-527-5764
CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call today for demo or our PC Video Catalogue.

The fine quality of the Proprinter XL24E is lacking, however, in one area: graphics. Since the 24-pin Proprinters were introduced, they've been plagued with a registration problem that causes them to miss an occasional line of the graphic and then print the following as a doublestrike. IBM says it is working on a fix but has not yet committed to a delivery date.

I was very impressed with how well my dot-matrix buddy performed for the six months I tortured it. Continuing in the Proprinter tradition, the workmanship is excellent. So if you're in the market for a quality business-level impact printer, buy the Proprinter XL24E but remember: don't look for nice graphics and do bring your VISA Gold, because IBM's graphics are disappointing and its printers don't come cheap.

IBM Proprinter XL24E
IBM Corp. (contact your local authorized IBM dealer); (800) IBM-2468 ext. 130.
List Price: $1,099.
CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC Pinwriter P2200XE

by Kellyn S. Betts

A reliable printer that's built to last, NEC Technologies' Pinwriter P2200XE is the sort of peripheral likely to live through numerous users in the office setting. Whether you buy this lightweight, compact $499 printer new or inherit one, you'll find it an easy-to-use companion.

I was able to begin printing almost as soon as I plugged the parallel cable into its backside. Its control panel is intuitively usable, and with the direct support of over 500 software packages, I didn't have any problems with drivers. The Pinwriter can emulate the Epson LQ printer series if all else fails, but with reduced font support. (It comes with Courier, Prestige Elite, ITC Souvenir, Helvette, and Times; 15 additional cartridge-based fonts are $50 apiece.)

As long as my Pinwriter-supporting software didn't override the printer's settings—like my constant companion *XyWrite* did but most other programs won't—I had no problem using the control panel to obtain the print mode (draft or letter quality) and spacing (10 characters per inch, 12 cpi, condensed or proportional) I wanted.

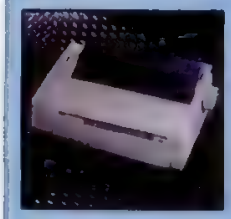
The ability of the NEC P2200XE's tractor to both push and pull paper through its path sets it apart. Unless you print on multipart forms, you'll probably want to feed your continuous forms through the printer's push tractor. This U-shaped path brought forms of less than 22-pound weight up from behind the printer and allowed me to use its paper-park feature. The ability to print on single sheets and envelopes when continuous forms were loaded was an appreciated convenience; unfortunately, feeding these items through the convenience door didn't get any easier with experience. Moreover, multipart forms require using the pull tractor, which means wasting an unprinted form in order to tear off a printed one.

The consistently fine print quality for text and graphics more than make up for minor annoyances like membrane buttons that require real pressure to be successfully activated. Although I experienced some inexplicable variations in darkness produced by one ribbon cartridge, others proved quite capable of printing the 400,000 to 2 million characters that NEC estimates the Pinwriter delivers on average. If you're using the printer to produce the great-looking graphics for which it is known, these ribbons can go pretty quickly, but they last a reasonable amount of time when printing letters, memos, and the like.

The NEC Pinwriter P2200XE is not the perfect printer for a heavy user of multipart forms. But these past few months have proven to me that anyone else would do well to consider it.

NEC Pinwriter P2200XE
NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; (508) 264-8000.
List Price: $499.
CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC PINWRITER P2200XE



Last Review: November 14, 1989, page 298
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Consistently fine print quality, intuitive control panel
Negative Findings: Feeding envelopes and single sheets when continuous-form paper was loaded didn't get easier with experience.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

Panasonic KX-P1124

by Sharon Terdeman

It didn't take six months for me to fall in love with the Panasonic KX-P1124 dot matrix printer. Right from the start, the narrow-carriage system proved itself worthy of its Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence for 1989 awards. Output from this very reasonably priced ($499.95) printer was always good and often excellent.

The unit not only gets high marks for print quality (I noticed no degradation over these months) and speed, but it also comes up a winner on flexibility and ease of use. The latter two features are particularly important in a machine designed for personal or small businesses that don't have resident printer experts right down the hall. For instance, I was able to load paper from the rear, front, or bottom using either single sheets, continuous paper, or multipart forms. And I found the five internal fonts to be more than adequate; even its script font was surprisingly legible.

At first glance, I didn't expect the KX-P1124 to be easy to use. Although there are no DIP switches to fumble with, the so-called EZ Set front panel sports enough membrane switches and LEDs to intimidate novices. However, it didn't take much experimentation to make feature selection via the panel a minor task. Often, you can simply rely on default mode, which lets your software determine font

PANASONIC KX-P1124

Last Review: November 14, 1989, page 302
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Flexibility of loading paper from the rear, front, or bottom; very legible fonts (including script).
Negative Findings: Manual needs revamping.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

and pitch: just load the driver for your application, and you'll never even have to touch the KX-P1124.

But the *true* test of a printer is its agility when it comes to handling envelopes. Here again, the KX-P1124 is a winner. The most difficult part of the whole procedure was finding the information in the manual, which is unfortunately arranged in order by a description of the panel button functions rather than by the procedure you are trying to perform. Once I located the necessary information, printing an envelope was a breeze. All I had to do was park the paper, switch over to friction feed, and insert the envelope. My very first was a beauty!

The Panasonic KX-P1124 won a place in my affections for many reasons; not the least of which were its short learning curve and admirable output. This printer has become something more than just another piece of my electronic office—it's become a habit.

Panasonic KX-P1124
Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., Office Automation Group, 2 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; (800) PIC-8086.
List Price: $499.95.
CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unisys AP 1324

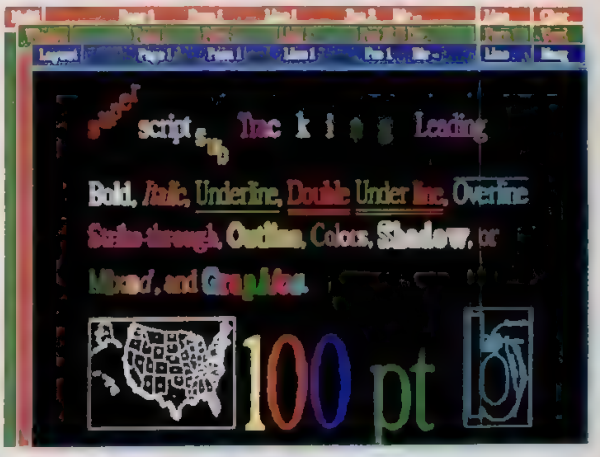
by Joe F. Rizzo

Whether attached to my standalone PC or hooked up to a file server, the Editor's Choice–winning Unisys AP 1324 withstood the many hassles that come with handling high-volume loads. A wide-carriage dot matrix, it performed not only reliably but also rather quietly.

One of my biggest fears in using dot matrix printers with tracker-feed mechanisms—particularly on a network—is their almost human ability to know the most inopportune moment to cause a paper jam. I am happy to say that I never needed to readjust, realign, unjam or for that matter even touch the paper, except to load it and remove printouts. An asset like that in a dot matrix machine is of major value for anyone who plans to use it on a file server or for long print jobs.

Under its Unisys-labeled exterior are

You Still can't get WYSIWYG from any other word processor. Introducing Version 1.5 of The Universal Word®



Even graphical based word processors don't give you true WYSIWYG. Not Word for Windows.™ Not Ami Professional.® And WordPerfect® isn't even close.

With **The Universal Word,** the most advanced word processor ever, you get Macintosh® like technology in an IBM® PC and more. You don't have to imagine what will be on the printed page. What You See is really What You Get. That's something that isn't possible, even with programs that run under Microsoft Windows.®

True WYSIWYG means great display and printer support, and **The Universal Word** delivers it. Breakthroughs in font and printer driver technologies provide unequaled results on both dot matrix and laser printers. Users can now display and print font sizes from 2 to 100 points (from a rich variety of typefaces that come standard with the program). And **The Universal Word** makes the entire process easier, friendlier, and more productive thanks to an intuitive design, pull down menus, command option keys, and mouse support.

Experiment with multiple font typefaces, sizes, styles, colors, graphics, adjustable character and line spacing, and advanced page layout capabilities, directly on the screen. Also, you can open an unlimited number of windows and perform cut-and-paste operations with ease.

Looking for a foreign language word processor? **The Universal Word's Multi-Lingual version** can support every human language, living or dead, from Arabic to Zulu, making it the richest featured multi-lingual word processor available.

Special Introductory Offer: Order now and save 50% and receive a 15 day money back guarantee. Experience the difference. **The Universal Word** doesn't just say it's better, it guarantees it.

English version now $197.50.

Multi-Lingual version now $247.50.

Multi-Lingual version (right-to-left languages, ex. Arabic) now $297.50*

Contact your local dealer or WYSIWYG Corp.
800-776-7674
or 213-215-9645
Fax 213-215-9668

300 Corporate Pointe, Suite 410,
Culver City, CA, USA

WYSIWYG™ CORPORATION

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*The price of the Multi-Lingual version may vary subject to its language configuration. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

internal workings produced by Epson; its $1,850 price tag is actually a few hundred dollars higher than its identical counterpart, the Epson LQ-2550. (Interestingly, the LQ-2550 missed getting Editor's Choice by a hair's breadth in our printer blockbuster: it was reviewed with its color option, and its capabilities in this area were less remarkable than the competition's.) Not surprisingly, the printer comes with an Epson LQ-2550, as well as a Diablo 630, emulation. The Epson emulation includes eight fonts: draft, Roman, Courier, Prestige, Script, OCR-A, OCR-B, and sans serif.

UNISYS AP 1324

Last Review: November 14, 1989, page 319
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: No paper jams—important for a printer meant to handle high-volume work for a single user or a network.
Negative Findings: Its internal workings are the same as those of the Epson LQ-2550, but its price is higher.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

In the six months I used it, I had the opportunity to test it with a variety of software packages, from word processors to *Windows* applications. No problems there. Nor did anyone else who had access to it report any problems.

Despite the amount of hard copy it was asked to generate, print quality remained consistent, without any tendencies to smudge or smear. Text always looked very good, and the graphics output was excellent. The print remains as dark as ever, although I did take out and reinstall the ribbon just to see if the process would be painful (it was hassle-free).

If you're at all sensitive about your eardrums, you'll appreciate the fact that the printing chamber is surrounded by foam padding to absorb sound. The quietness may seem a minor point, but if you're using a dot matrix for high-volume output on a daily basis, you'll really appreciate the noise relief.

Unisys AP 1324
Unisys Corp., P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424; (215) 986-3501.
List Price: $1,850.

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLOR DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

C. Itoh C-610

by Bill O'Brien

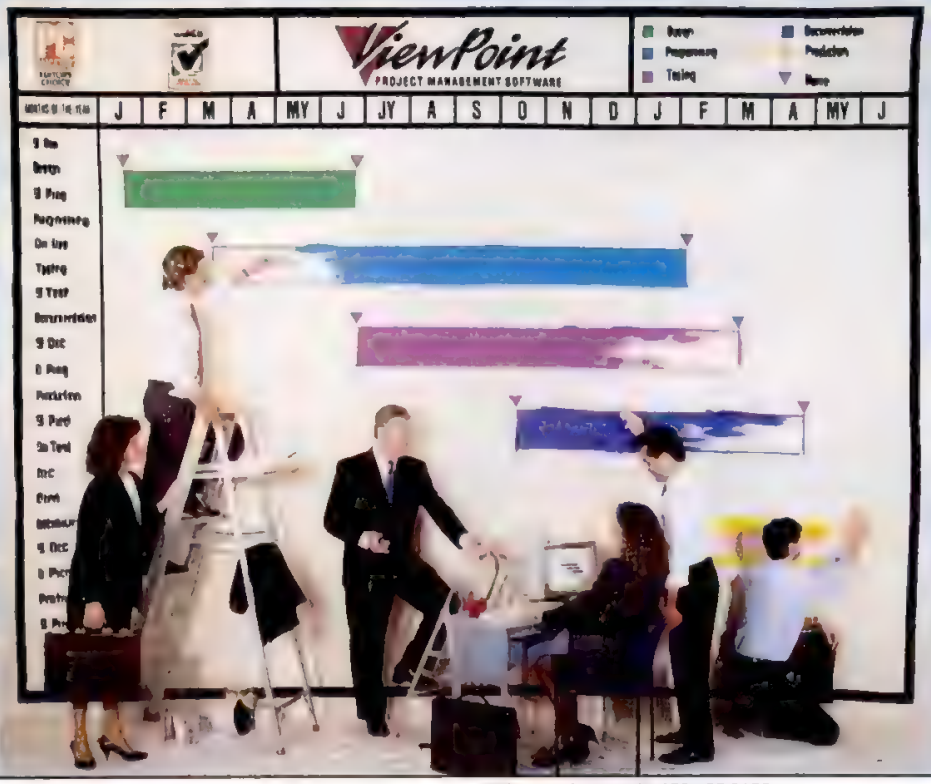
A color-capable dot matrix machine, C-TECH's $799 C. Itoh C-610 survived the endurance test with good scores, revealing only a minor quirk throughout the trial.

The system's journey from PC Labs, where it had undergone the rigors of our 1989 printer blockbuster benchmark tests, landed it at my doorstep on somewhat shaky legs. The internal rattling sound greeting my ears as I pulled it out of

Big Project. Big Picture.

ViewPoint PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

SEE US AT COMDEX SPRING



ViewPoint software helps you coordinate big projects by communicating the big picture. That keeps the management team in synch.

And since **ViewPoint** illustrates resource overloads and internal deadlines across departments, you can quickly recognize problems and negotiate solutions, proactively. The payoff? Project performance actually improves.

Get **ViewPoint**. You'll get the picture.

For a free demo disk, call
1-800-338-4505

CAM COMPUTER AIDED MANAGEMENT
1318 Redwood Way, Petaluma, CA 94954

ViewPoint project management software runs on PC's under DOS and Microsoft Windows™.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the box gave me the perfect excuse for taking the unit apart. Luckily, the C-610 is easy to disassemble, and a quick breakdown to its bare essentials revealed an orphan screw floating around its insides. The origin of the misplaced hardware was somewhere in its past, perhaps when a faulty ribbon-recognition switch plagued the reviewer who had undertaken the initial evaluation for the blockbuster.

Paper handling with the C-610 ran smoothly. I was able to use both rear-fed tractor forms and single cut sheets through its forward-mounted tray. It dealt well with the complexities of multiple-part forms and automatic top-of-form loading. The simple act of loading a ribbon, however, sheared off a small plastic retainer clip

C. ITOH C-610

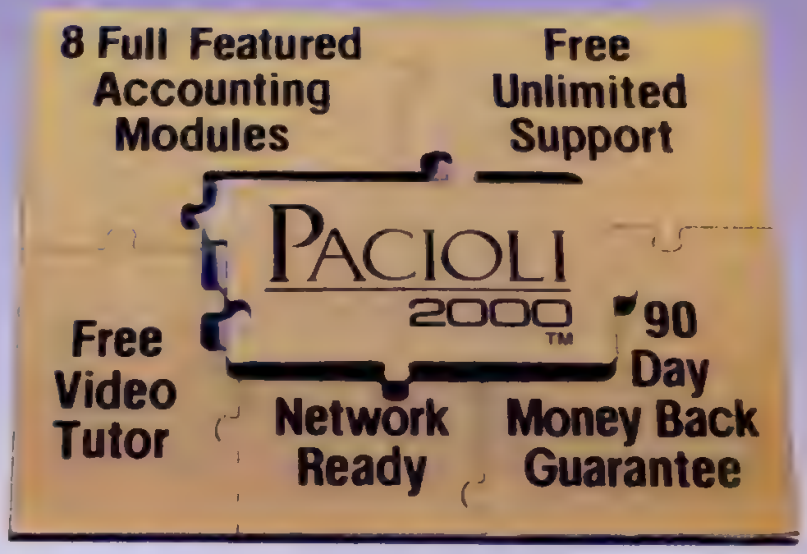
Last Review: November 14 1989, page 358
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: No gaps in graphics images or degradation in overall print quality
Negative Findings: During the process of loading a ribbon cartridge a plastic clip essential to holding it in place sheared off

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

essential to holding the cartridge in place. While the actual ribbon installation was accomplished in under 10 seconds even though I was using a four-part color ribbon (the bane of many color printers), it took an additional minute or two to find and apply the masking tape now needed to hold the cartridge in place.

With the exception of the ribbon mishap, the C-610 has worked flawlessly. I expected no less considering that the C. Itoh 8510 I purchased many years ago is still up and running despite some initial problems. In the last few months I've thrown text documents from *Word*, spreadsheets from *Excel*, and color files from *Designer* at the C-610, watching it gobble them up and then spit out just what I'd asked for. As is the case with all dot matrix printers, the graphics did suffer somewhat from banding, but there were no gaps from an inaccurate stepper motor or

The Perfect Solution



to Your Accounting Software Puzzle

only **$49.95**

Five hundred years ago Luca Pacioli created the basis of modern accounting. Five years ago we created the most popular accounting software in the world.
Now, we give you Pacioli 2000, the full-featured accounting software that combines the ease-of-use of a checkwriter with the complete accounting features you need.

Pacioli 2000, with its unique M2/S2™ (multiple module/single system), has eight full-featured accounting modules: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control (including true FIFO and LIFO), Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting and Auditing. Once you learn one of them, you have learned them all.

8

Pacioli 2000 Has What You Need

- Maintains all detail information for up to 36 accounting periods. You can keep all 36 periods open simultaneously.
- Service based, Inventory based, Cash basis or Accrual basis. Use any or all at any time without losing data.
- Up to 999 companies on-line concurrently
- Transfer account data to your favorite spreadsheet, database or wordprocessor.
- Network ready—add 2 or 200 computers to your network with no additional fee or per-user charge.
- Multi-level password protection, file and record locking, transparent user management and more.
- Easy-to-use with pull-down menus, full mouse support, and context-sensitive help.
- Includes examples, guides and suggestions, an automatic installation routine, and a file inquiry system that allows you to create accounts "on the fly".

C.T.P. = Customer Takes Priority™

Pacioli 2000 fits your needs with these C.T.P. features:

= **Free Unlimited Customer Support**— No credit card numbers, no annual fees, just straight answers—right away!

= **Free Video Tutor—*Introductory Offer:*** 3 FREE video (VHS) programs, a $75 value, teaching you MS-DOS®, Basic Accounting, and Pacioli 2000.

= **90-Day Money Back Guarantee.*** Try Pacioli 2000 for 90 days. If you're not satisfied, send it back for a "no-questions" refund (minus shipping and $10 restocking fee). You can keep the Video Tutor.

To Order or For More Information Call:
1-800-345-4243
Ask for Operator #215
Or send $49.95 plus $7.50 shipping and handling each (Texas residents add 8% sales tax) to

M-USA BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC. 18111 Preston Road, Suite 500 Dallas, TX 75252

Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or compatible computer, 640Kb, hard disk, mono or color monitor, mouse optional. MS-DOS 2.1 or later for single users (3.1 or later for networks). 132-column printer in compressed mode

*Money-Back Guarantee only applies to products bought directly from M-USA Business Systems, Inc.

Copyright 1990, M-USA Business Systems, Inc. Pacioli 2000, M2/S2, C.T.P. are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostScript® laser printers used to be expensive, large and shared by the entire office.

Until now.

microLaser™ from Texas Instruments: the affordable PostScript printer you can call your own.

Finally, for less than $3,000, you can have a PostScript laser printer right at your desk. TI introduces its new microLaser, with the features you want – now and in the future.

Small size. Lots of value.

At only 13.4 inches wide and 14.2 inches deep, microLaser may be the small kid on the block, but it packs plenty of punch. This printer takes full advantage of the advanced software that runs on your PC. That's because it uses the Adobe® PostScript printer language and is compatible with the HP LaserJet® Series II – allowing you to switch between them easily. With that kind of flexibility, the six-page-per-minute microLaser is ideal for word processing, spreadsheet and desktop publishing applications.

Because microLaser features the PostScript language, you can print fonts in a variety of type styles and sizes. Plus, you can print them tall-ways, long-ways, all kinds of ways. You can even print complex pages of integrated text and graphics.

Capabilities that grow as your needs grow.

One of the best things about microLaser is that you only buy what you need. So if you're not ready for PostScript language, you can buy the standard microLaser for less than $2,000 and add PostScript software and other powerful features later.

You can upgrade microLaser without tools or technicians by simply adding upgrade boards. These boards include up to four 1Mb increments of memory, serial and AppleTalk® interfaces and a PostScript interpreter. All you have to do to get additional fonts or emulations is plug optional microCartridges into two credit card-size slots.

Superior paper handling.

Part of what makes microLaser a truly personal desktop laser printer that takes up so little room is its paper drawer, which slides *inside*. Because microLaser holds *250 sheets* standard (it holds 500 when you add an optional paper drawer), you spend less time refilling paper and more time creating superb-looking documents.

The printer also handles a variety of paper sizes and types – from letter, legal and executive to transparencies, labels and envelopes. For those times when you're facing a large mail merge task, just plug in an optional envelope feeder to easily alternate between letters and envelopes.

Your own PostScript printer is a call away.

To find out more about how you can have affordable PostScript printing right at your own desk, call TI today. **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Standard microLaser is HP LaserJet II-compatible, prints six pages per minute and comes with .5 Mb of RAM. microLaser PS has the same features as the standard microLaser, plus an Adobe PostScript interpreter with 35 typefaces and an extra 1 Mb of RAM.

© 1990 TI
66053
microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard, Inc.
AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

misinterpreted emulation commands.

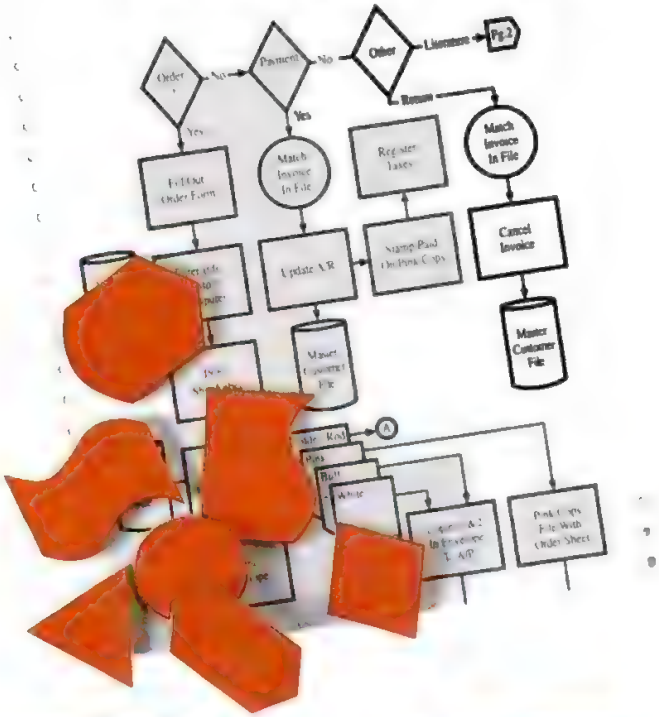
Print quality didn't decline, either. This was a pleasant surprise, as the last color dot matrix I used (from another company) showed noticeable degradation in its color output with the passing of time.

With Epson LQ-2500 and IBM Proprinter emulations, font cartridges that make it competitive to laser output, and color (not as exquisite as a QMS ColorScript but far less expensive), the C. Itoh C-610 stands out as a long-term winner.

C. Itoh C-610
C-TECH Electronics Inc., 2515 McCabe Way, P.O. Box 25138, Irvine, CA 92714; (800) 347-4017.
List Price: $799.

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUILD TO SUIT.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3

Now, you can create, update and print presentation-perfect flowcharts to your specifications—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:
800-525-0082, ext. PM24.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. PM24.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Star Micronics XB-2415 Multi-Font

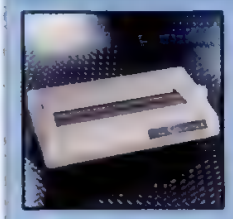
by Robin Raskin

While taking on the Star Micronics XB-2415 dot matrix printer meant packing up my LaserJet for six months, a full range of features (including glorious *color*) went a long way towards compensating me for my loss. While I can't say that using this $1,049 wide-carriage printer has turned me into a dot matrix convert, the experience was more pleasurable than I would have thought.

Printouts made with the four-color ribbon were unblemished by smudges or smears. While not on a par with smooth Hewlett-Packard PaintJet output, the 360-dot-per-inch graphics consistently looked good.

But installing the optional color kit—a polygonal plastic box that sits below the ribbon cartridge—revealed a serious problem. In the process, I inadvertently dislodged one of the two ribbon-advance gears. Suddenly my printer was outputting legible hard copy only when the print head was moving backwards. Star's technical support diagnosed the situation immediately; the company also assured me that new models have a protective covering over the printer gear mechanism to avoid this problem.

STAR MICRONICS XB-2415 MULTI-FONT



Last Review. November 14, 1989, page 374
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Envelopes printed easily, even though there's no special envelope facility; excellent fonts.
Negative Findings: Problem during installation of color kit (fixed in new models).

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

One of the best things about this system is its fonts: 14 of them, and not a slouch in the bunch. Times Roman and TW-Light are available in a double pass (48 by 35 character matrix), Super LQ mode. Others, including Prestige, Script, Cinema, and Blippo (LQ with 24 by 35) added pizazz aplenty to my documents.

Thanks to a well-designed front panel, I

We Just Added Two New Dimensions To Erasable Optical.

Speed And Capacity.

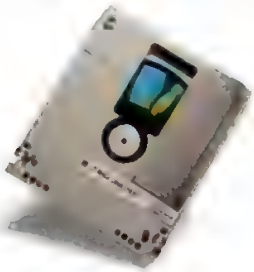
Its speed is Winchester class. Its capacity breaks the gigabyte barrier. It's the new LaserStor™ Erasable Optical. And its time is now.

No other erasable optical subsystem can touch these specs. 35 ms average seek time. 10 Mbits/sec average transfer rate. One gigabyte removable cartridge capacity.

The reason? We've built LaserStor around Maxtor's revolutionary Tahiti™ I magneto-optical technology.

We've also built LaserStor to work across the board. In PC/MS-DOS, Macintosh® and Novell® environments. In single- and dual-drive configurations. Completely documented and supported, plug-and-play, right out of the carton.

Get the added value you've been expecting from erasable optical. With the added dimensions only Storage Dimensions can deliver. Call us at (408) 879-0300.



STORAGE DIMENSIONS
A MAXTOR COMPANY
2145 Hamilton Avenue San Jose, CA 95125

LaserStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions. Tahiti is a trademark of Maxtor Corporation. ©1989 Storage Dimensions

FOR LITERATURE CIRCLE 314 ON RS CARD
FOR PHONE CALL CIRCLE 161 ON RS CARD

INCLUDES 47 RESIDENT FONTS

ImageScript™

PostScript® capability in an easy-to-use cartridge for LaserJet® Series II, IID, IIP!

Also compatible with the new LaserJet® Series III printer.

ImageScript, PCPI's powerful PostScript emulation cartridge, provides unmatched functionality, needs only 1.5Mb of memory (others need 2.5Mb!) and will quickly and easily expand your creativity. It is the simplest solution to *ALL* your desktop publishing needs ever developed!

1-800-225-4098

In California

1-800-262-0522

pcpi™

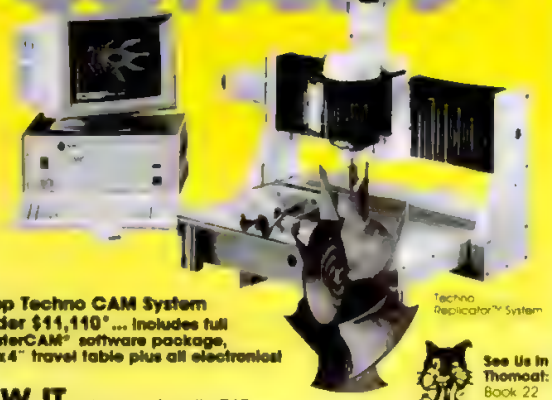
11590 West Bernardo Court, Suite 100
San Diego, California 92127, (619)485-8411

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instant

3-D PARTS

From your CAD drawings



Techno Replicator™ System

Desktop Techno CAM System for Under $11,110*... Includes full 3-D MasterCAM® software package, 9"x15"x4" travel table plus all electronics!

See Us in Thomcat: Book 22

DRAW IT Using your favorite CAD program: AutoCAD®, VersaCAD®, CadKEY®, etc. Then simply transfer it to MasterCAM through an IGES file

MAKE IT On the Techno Replicator™ using a variety of materials ranging from machineable wax, wood and plastic to non-ferrous metals

ENGRAVE IT Using any font or design from your CAD package

The MasterCAM program provides full 3-D tool path motions and tool path compensation. Make any 3-D curved surface you can draw using simple menu commands. Seven rugged milling table sizes available up to 4 ft x 4 ft. Write, fax or call for detailed literature.

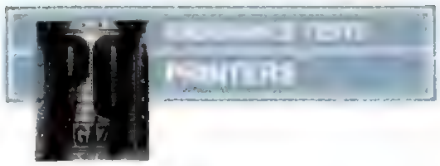
*Does not include IBM PC or milling head

MasterCAM® A registered trademark of CNC Software Inc.

Techno

2101 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park, NY 11040
TEL.: (516) 328-3970 • FAX: (516) 326-8827

CIRCLE 134 FOR IMMEDIATE APPLICATION
CIRCLE 143 FOR FUTURE REFERENCE



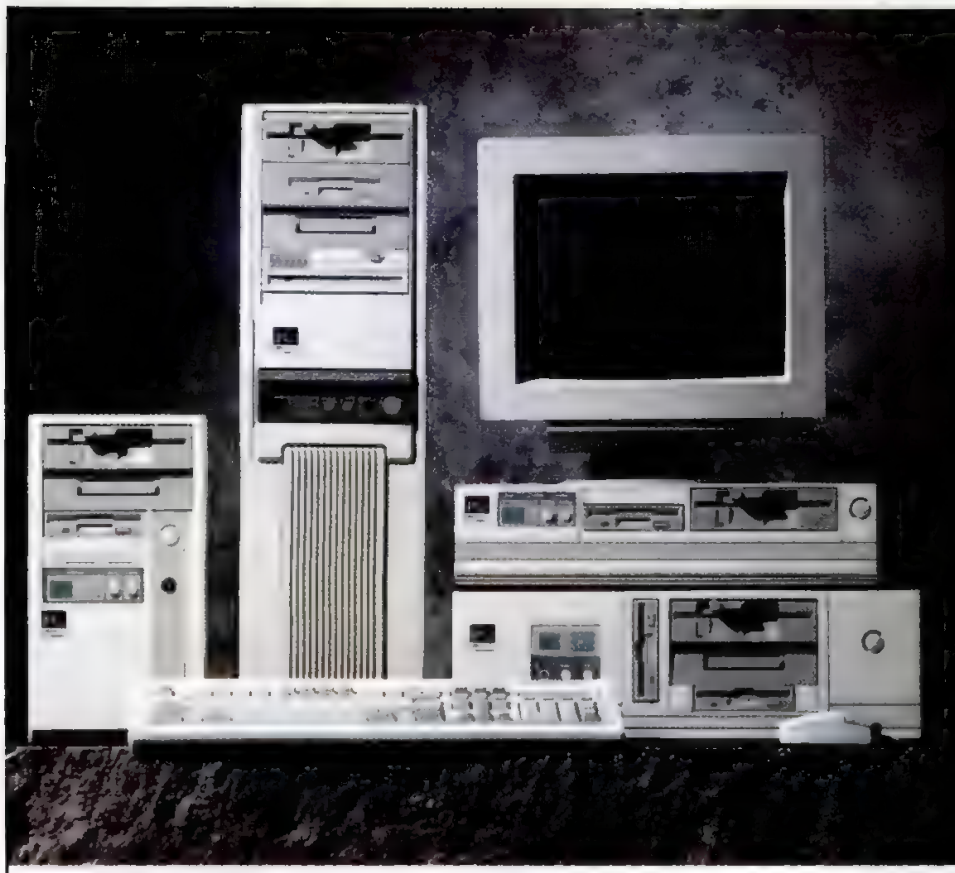
did about 99 percent of my font and attribute selections without ever worrying about software or DIP switches. I experimented with a variety of paper options—fanfold, letterhead, form-feed, postcards, multipart forms, and even envelopes (though there's no special envelope facility)—and never encountered a single jam. The paper-parking mechanism—which let me switch between continuous and cut sheet paper—never failed, although it lacks the rugged feel of systems like the IBM Proprinter.

The XB-2415 was not directly supported by some of my applications (like *1-2-3*, *Harvard Graphics*, and *Excel*), but color and font options worked when I selected any Epson LQ or Star NB series. I was also able to emulate the IBM Proprinter via a DIP switch setting (easily accessible from the front, something to be thankful for over the long term). *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar*, and *Word Perfect* 5.1 drove the XB-2415 directly.

When we last reviewed the XB-2415 printer, Star Micronics promised that some add-ons would be forthcoming. A 32K RAM card and a 128K parallel buffer have appeared, but the additional font cartridges are not yet ready. When they arrive, they'll be the icing for this already delectable cake. ■

Star Micronics XB-2415 Multi-Font
Star Micronics America Inc., 70D Ethel Rd. West, Piscataway, NJ 08854; (201) 572-9512.
List Price: $999 ($50 extra for color kit).

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC BRAND COMPUTERS...

UNTOUCHABLE QUALITY,
UNBELIEVABLE PERFORMANCE,
OUTSTANDING SUPPORT,
AT
ROCK BOTTOM PRICES.

In Our Business, the most important thing is Your Bottom Line.

You're reading a magazine with hundreds of "look-alike" ads for IBM Compatible Computers, they all claim similar performance, outstanding quality, low price and great support.

How do you make your choice?

Price: Some show unusable entry level or giant overkill units, and sock-it-to-you on the drives, monitors and video cards you really need. Some add outrageous freight, handling and customization charges. We don't. We advertise the industries largest selection of complete drive and video configurations all unbelievably priced. All priced delivered to your door.

Quality: Some claim quality but offer only a 30, 60 or 90 day warranty. Our 5 year program is the best and longest in the business...

. *PC Magazine, PC Buyers Guide, Computer Shopper, Byte, and Personal Computing* all say the same thing about PC Brand in their reviews. "Outstanding quality ... Rock Bottom Price." We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

Support: Everybody claims it, but check our facts: 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (no RMA's required), Toll Free Technical Support, Toll Free Customer Service, On-Site Service, On-Site Installation, Leasing and Customized "Built to your Specs" configurations. Even our FAX's are on Toll Free Lines. *Our support is so good it wins us Awards.*

Put it all together and it spells our commitment to you, the *Bottom Line*, the Best one in the Business. Call us at *1-800-PC Brand* Today.

PC BRAND OFFERS A FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AT THE LOWEST PRICES

FREE FREIGHT
TOLL-FREE SERVICE & SUPPORT
5-YEAR WARRANTY†

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON-SITE SERVICE BY TRW*

24-36 MONTH LEASING

PC BRAND

Turn page for PC Brand Systems...

*TRW- National Computer Maintenance Services

†5 Year Limited Warranty, details available on request

Find Out Why We're Rated No.1 for Service & Support.

"PC Brand is the LL Bean of personal computer mail order...
...PC Brand wants no unhappy customers,...it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb. 1989

286 SYSTEMS FROM $599

PC BRAND 286/12 _____ $599

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 Landmark ™ Speed 15.1MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286/16 _____ $749

16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 19.0 Landmark ™Speed 20.6MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286/20 _____ $899

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark™ Speed 26.7MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard System Features:*

- 80286-12, 80286-16, 80286-20 operating at 12 MHz, 16MHz, or 20MH z w/Zero Wait
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation w/older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays (as pictured above)
- Mini Size desk top Tower* Case w/4 bays
- VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 286/12

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/19	66/25	100/25
No Video	$929	$1029	$1209	$1349
Mono	$1049	$1149	$1329	$1469
VGA-Mono	$1229	$1329	$1509	$1649
VGA-Color	$1459	$1559	$1739	$1879
SVGA/Color	$1569	$1669	$1849	$1989

PC BRAND 286/16

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/19	66/25	100/25
No Video	$1079	$1179	$1359	$1499
Mono	$1199	$1299	$1479	$1619
VGA-Mono	$1379	$1479	$1659	$1799
VGA-Color	$1609	$1709	$1889	$2029
SVGA/Color	$1719	$1819	$1999	$2139

PC BRAND 286/20

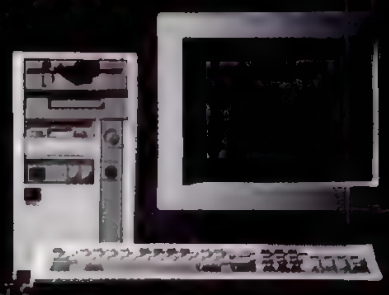
w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/19	66/25	100/25
No Video	$1229	$1329	$1509	$1649
Mono	$1349	$1449	$1629	$1769
VGA-Mono	$1529	$1629	$1809	$1949
VGA-Color	$1759	$1859	$2039	$2179
SVGA/Color	$1869	$1969	$2149	$2289

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corporation

*Features below for 286/16 and 20 only. Call for 286/12



30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FREE FREIGHT

TOLL-FREE SERVICE AND SUPPORT

ON-SITE SERVICE BY TRW

24 or 36 MONTH LEASING

AND A 5-YEAR WARRANTY

Best "Executive Decision" System.

-Personal Computing, Best Bargain Systems, Dec. 1989

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq... We simply began marveling at what is surely the biggest bargain in personal computing."

-Computer Buyer's Guide, Cover Story, Oct. 1989

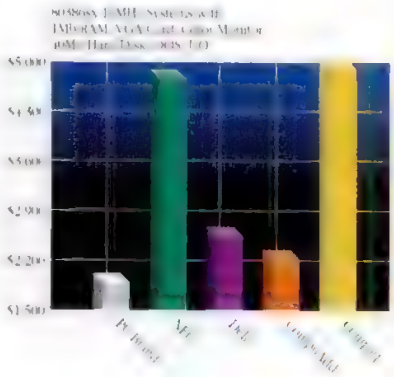
Intel 386 Technology at 286 Prices the 386SX-16 Only $899

PC BRAND 386/SX-16____$899

16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation • Norton SI 18.7 Landmark™ 18.3MHz 512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive controllers. 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100 Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1Parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/ 6 Disk Drive bays (Shown in optional Mini Size Tower * Case)



PC BRAND 386SX-16

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/19	66/25	100/25
No Video	$1229	$1329	$1509	$1649
Mono	$1349	$1449	$1629	$1769
VGA-Mono	$1529	$1629	$1809	$1949
VGA-Color	$1759	$1859	$2039	$2179
SVGA/Color	$1869	$1969	$2149	$2289

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays
- Mini Size desk top Tower * Case w/4 Disk Drive bays (as pictured above)
- VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312 633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312 226 5230
We are open Mon. thru Fri. 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 9-11**

*TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services

"The Best Low-Cost Alternative Around!"

-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's, Feb. 14, 1989

PC BRAND'S 386/20 386/25...

"FASTER THAN A SPEEDING BULLET!"

-Computer Shopper, Cover Story November, 1988

20MHz FROM $1349

25MHz FROM $1499

PC BRAND 386/20 _____ $1349

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark Speed26.1MHz,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

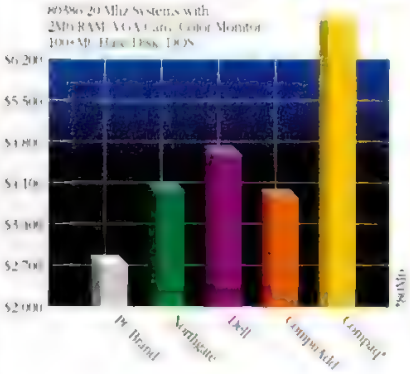
PC BRAND 386/25 ____ $1499

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 28.2-Landmark Speed 33.6MHz,
Norton SI 31.6-Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache,
1024K RAM,1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

"The PC Brand 386/25 is a fascinating machine. It offers flexible configuration...at a bargain price..."

"and the company backs it all with what may be the longest warranty on the market...PC Brand makes it possible to buy two complete sytems for less than most competitors charge for just one."

- PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's February 14, 1989



Standard System Features:

- True 20MHz or 25MHzZ Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controllers, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387, or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim-Line Case w/3 Disk bays
- Full Size Tower ® Case w/8 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size Tower ® Case w/4 Disk Drive bays
- VGA or CGA Plasma Portable Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

(Shown in Medium foot print Desktop Case)

PC BRAND 386/20

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	40/19	66/25	100/25	200/19
No Video	$1779	$1959	$2099	$2549
Mono	$1899	$2079	$2219	$2669
VGA-Mono	$2079	$2259	$2399	$2849
VGA-Color	$2309	$2489	$2629	$3079
SVGA/Color	$2419	$2599	$2739	$3189

PC BRAND 386/25

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	40/19	66/25	100/25	200/19
No Video	$1929	$2109	$2249	$2699
Mono	$2049	$2229	$2369	$2819
VGA-Mono	$2229	$2409	$2549	$2999
VGA-Color	$2459	$2639	$2779	$3229
SVGA/Color	$2569	$2749	$2889	$3339

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386/33 CACHE _____ $2299

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz, 1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

"Here's a price $2799... [Now $2299] Must be stripped to nothing, Right? Wrong...You don't sacrifice quality for low price either. The PC Brand machines are an efficient combination of in-house engineering and top-notch off-the-shelf Parts."

-PC Magazine, 33MHz 386 PC's, October 31, 1989

"...great value. *Period*. ...excellent price performance ratio; high quality."

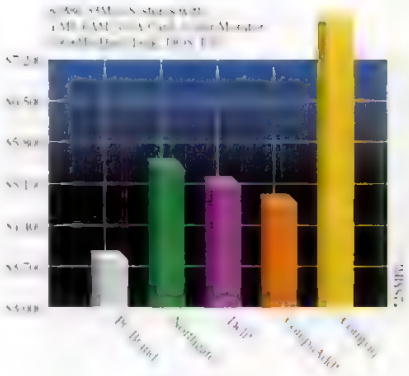
-Computer Buyers Guide, Product Review, February, 1990

Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating w/Zero Wait States Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial,1 parallel
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- EMS and Disk Cache in ROM
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size Tower * Case w/8 Disk Drive bays (as pictured above)
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Installed Ram Upgrades



PC BRAND 386/33 CACHE

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	40/19	66/25	100/25	200/19
No Video	$2779	$2859	$2999	$3619
Mono	$2789	$2979	$3119	$3609
VGA Mono	$2979	$3159	$3299	$3749
VGA-Color	$3289	$3380	$3529	$3979
SVGA/Color	$3419	$3499	$3639	$4089

Turn the page for Portables & Peripherals

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 951 W. Washington St. Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-55-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200 We are open Mon-thru Fri 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.'s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 9-11**

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Industry's Most Flexible Casing Options

How many times did you wish that your computer were just a little smaller. How about space for another disk or tape drive? Or just one more I/O slot to add that scanner board, fax card or modem?
And remember that time when you needed just another few hours in the day to get that project done and couldn't take your system home or to a Client's?

PC Brand recognizes that many users have unique needs. The standard desktop machine is always a compromise that does't fit everyone.
To us, our Client's needs always come first, so we offer the largest, most flexible series of enclosure alternatives available in the industry today.

Slim Line

Neat, compact, attractive and versatile; our Slimline desktop case offers the ideal solution for the Executive's desk where both footprint and appearance are important, or the Entry station where space is at a premium. Available in configurations ranging from entry level Diskless 286/12 workstations up through top of the line performing 386's with over 200Mb of disk storage, this unit sacrifices little to achieve its goals of clean design and small size.

Desk Top

Unlike the conventional 'Clone' cases found in the market, our Standard full sized desk top case is the first of an entirely new generation. This case fully integrates the lessons learned in the last 5 years of PC history. Full 8 slot I/O, 6 Drive bays and a 200 Watt PS/2 style compact Power Supply result in maximum configurability across our full line of system/drive and video applications, where a desk top placement is desired.

Mini Tower*

Where your application requires more drives or I/O slot configurability than offered with our Slim Line case, but small footprint, attractive design and desk top placement are still required, our Mini Tower* Case is the solution.

Server/Multi-User Tower*

Our Server/Multi-User Tower* case has been designed for Local Area Network and other Multi Terminal applications which typically call for massive Disk storage, maximum I/O card slot usage, high total system power consumption and enhanced operational security. It's larger size, cable routing facilities, enhanced power supply, extra cooling and push button security features have all been optimized around the needs of these systems.

Rack Mount & Custom Cases

Rack mount and other custom enclosures can be configured to your specifications by our special bid desk.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR corporation

Server/Multi-User Tower*

Physical Specifications

Dimensions:
7.5"W x 25.5"H x 17.9"D

Construction: 1.4mm Heavy Gauge Zinc Plated Steel, Slide-In Top

Weight: 47.3 Lbs

Functional Specifications

I/O Slots: 8 total featuring:
8 full length 16-bit or 8-bit

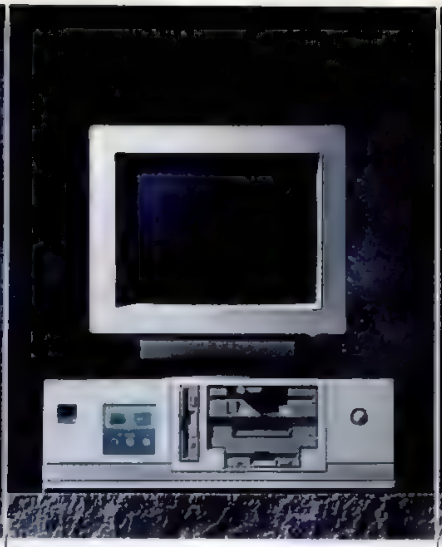
Drive Support: 6 total disk or tape drives mounted as follows:
4 Exposed 5.25" 1/2 Height
2 Internal 5.25" 1/2 Height
(all bays can be used for 3.5" drives also.)

System Power: 220 Watt U/L Heavy Duty

Indicators: Turbo Speed Numeric Indicator, Hard Disk, Activity LED, Power On LED

Switches: Power *On* on front of case, Turbo Speed Change Push Button, System Reset Push Button, Keyboard Key Lock

Special Push button cover to protect against accidental activation of either turbo or reset buttons.



Slim Line

Physical Specifications

Dimensions: 17.1"W x 4.25"H x 16.8"D

Construction: 1.2mm Heavy Gauge Zinc Plated Steel, Slide-In Top

Weight: 26.5 Lbs

Functional Specifications

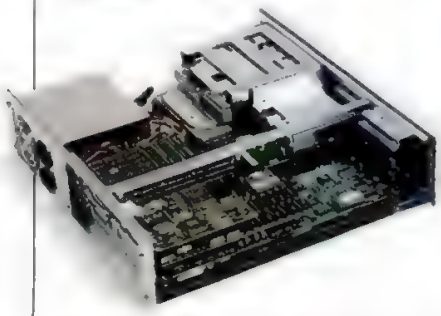
I/O Slots: 5 total mounted on 90 degree rotated adapter tree inserted into main system board 16-bit slot featuring.
2 full length 16-bit
1 half length 16-bit
2 half length 8-bit

Drive Support: 3 total disk or tape drives mounted as follows
1 Exposed 5.25" 1/2 Height
1 Internal 5.25" 1/2 Height
1 Exposed 3.5" 1/2 Height

System Power: 200 Watt U/L PS/2 Style

Indicators: Turbo Speed LED, Hard Disk, Activity LED, Power On LED

Switches: Power *On* on front of case, Turbo Speed Change Push Button, System Reset Push Button



Desk Top

Physical Specifications

Dimensions: 18.9"W x 6.5"H x 15.9"D

Construction: 1.4mm Heavy Gauge Zinc Plated Steel, Slide-In Top

Weight: 40.5 Lbs

Functional Specifications

I/O Slots: 8 total featuring
8 full length 16-bit or 8-bit

Drive Support: 6 total disk or tape drives mounted as follows
2 Exposed 5.25" 1/2 Height
2 Exposed 3.5" 1/2 Height
2 Internal 5.25" 1/2 Height

System Power: 200 Watt U/L PS/2 Style

Indicators: Turbo Speed LED, Hard Disk Activity LED, Power On LED

Switches: Power *On* on front of case, Turbo Speed Change Push Button, System Reset Push Button, Keyboard Key Lock

Mini Tower

Physical Specifications

Dimensions: 7"W x 12.9"H x 15.9"D

Construction: 1.2mm Heavy Gauge Zinc Plated Steel, Slide-In Top

Weight: 25.6 Lbs

Functional Specifications

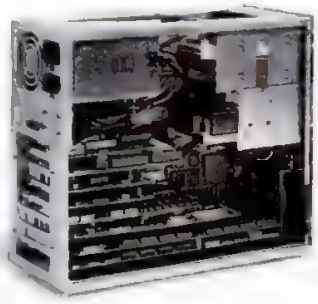
I/O Slots: 7 total featuring
7 full length 16-bit or 8-bit 1 half length 16-bit or 8-bit

Drive Support: 4 total disk or tape drives mounted as follows
2 Exposed 5.25" 1/2 Height
2 Exposed 3.5" 1/2 Height

System Power: 200 Watt U/L PS/2 Style

Indicators: Turbo Speed Numeric Indicator, Hard Disk, Activity LED, Power On LED

Switches: Power *On* on front of case, Turbo Speed Change Push Button System, Reset Push Button, Keyboard Key Lock



All photographs above feature PC Brand 386 Series motherboards configured with maximum options to demonstrate the capabilities of each specific case

Certain I/O, drive, and power cables have been removed to improve visibility of components

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

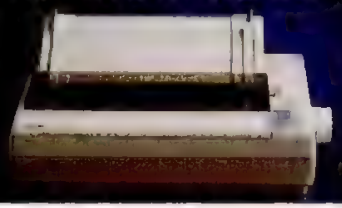
PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200
We are open Mon. thru Fri. 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 9-11**

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

NEC Multisync 2A 14" SVGA
$479

Epson LQ 510 $319



Monitors

Cornerstone Technology
19" Dualpage Display/16 level $1950/2795

Imtek/Samsung
14" VGA Color .31DP (640x480) $369
14" VGA Color .41DP (640x480) 299
14" SVGA Color (to 1028x768) 419

Mitsubishi
1381 14" Diamond Scan (to 800x600) $499
HL6605 16" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) 1195
HL6905 20" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) 2095

NEC
GS 2A 14" MultiMono (to 800x600) $249
2A 14" SVGA (800x600) 479
3D 14" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) 649
4D 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) 1150
5D 20" SVGA/EGA (1280x1024) 2350

Panasonic
CL1391 PanaSync (to 800x600) $489
M1500 14" Mono DTP with adapter 1208
M1900 19" Mono DTP with adapter 1498

Princeton Graphics
Max15 14" Mono (to 1024x768) $249
UltraSync 14" SVGA/EGA (800x600) 520
UltraSync 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) 879

Princeton Publishing Labs
Multiview 15" Mono DTP w/adapter $690

Relisys
9505 14" VGA Mono (640x480) $145
9515 14" VGA Color (640x480) 369
1520 15" SVGA (1024x768) 679

Seiko
1440 14" SVGA (1024x768) $599

Sony
1304 14" SVGA (to 1024x768) $649
GDM 1606 16" CADD (1280x1024) ..... Call
GDM 1953 19" CADD (1280x1024) ..... Call

Zenith
ZCM1492 VGA Flatscreen (640x480) $619

Video Cards

ATI
VGA Wonder 256K/512K $245/297

Cardinal *PC Magazine's Editors Choice*
VGA 100 8 bit 256K (800x600) $109
VGA 500 16 bit 256K (1024x768) 175
VGA 600 16 bit 512K (1024x768) 199

NEC *PC Magazine's Editors Choice*
Graphics Engine 16 (1024x768) $679
Graphics Engine 256 (1024x768) 969

Paradise
EGA Autoswitch 480 ..... $99
VGA 1024 with 256K 199
VGA 1024 with 512K 239
8514/A Plus ..... $69 VGA Upgrade 199

Video Seven
1024i VGA with 256K/512K $239/299
VRAM VGA with 512K 469

PC Magazine's Editors Choice

Cardinal VGA Cards

VGA 100
8 bit 256K . $109

VGA 500
16 bit 256K . 175

VGA 600
16 bit 512K . 199

Modems

ATI
2400ETC Internal with MNP5 ..... $165
2400ETC External with MNP5 205

Hayes
1200B Internal with Smartcom $189
2400B Internal with Smartcom 249
1200 External ..... 285 2400 External 559

PC Brand (*100% Hayes Compatible*)
1200 Internal with software $49
1200 External ..... 79 2400 External 129
2400 Internal with software/MNP5 ..... 75/129

US Robotics
Courier HST 14,400 External $599
Courier V.32 9600 External 889
Courier HST/V.32 External 995
Courier HST 9600 Internal 579

Fax Cards

Complete PC
Complete Fax 4800/9600 ..... $249/399
Complete Communicator 549
Complete Portable Fax 9600 509

Intel
Connection Coprocessor $699

Quadram
4800/9600 ..... $179/495

Co-Processors

Intel
8087-1 ..... $189 8087-2 ..... $129
80287-10 ..... 229 80387-SX 309
80387-16 ..... 349 80387-20 399
80387-25 ..... 479 80387-33 639

Weitek
Abacus 20/25/33 ..... Call

Floppy Disk Drives

360K 5.25" Half Height Black $75
720K 3.5" Half Height Black 80
1.2M 5.25" Half Height Grey 85
1.44M 3.5" Half Height Grey 95

Sysgen
Bridge File 5.25" 360K/1.2MB External $229
Bridge File 3.5" 720K/1.44MB External 229
Bridge File PC/AT Adapter 59

Hard Disk Drives

Compaq/Conner IDE Upgrades
40M 28ms ..... $459 100M 25ms $679
200M 19ms 1249

Iomega
B1201 20M Int. ..... $765 B1441 40M Int. $995
B244X Dual 5.25 44M External 1995
PC 2/50 NonbootableCard 169
PC 2B/50 Bootable Card 230

Plus Hardcards
Hardcard 20 8 bit $539
Hardcard 40 8 bit or 16 bit 599
Hardcard 80 16 bit 695

Seagate
20M 65ms ST225 Half Height $209
20M 55ms ST125 Half Height 245
30M 55ms ST138 Half Height 310
40M 28ms ST251-1 Half Height 349
40M 24ms ST151 Half Height 419
80M 28ms ST4096 MFM 590

Add $50 for XT Kit for ST1xx, ST2xx

Tape Backups

Archive
ST600 Int. or FT60 Ext. 60MB w/cont. $590
FT1501 150MB Internal with controller 895
VP1501 150MB Internal Novell certified 895
VP150E 150MB External Novell certified 1175
VP402 Interface Board for VP Series 115
VP409 PS/2 Interface Board for VP Series 230

Colorado Memory Systems
DJ 10 Jumbo 40/80MB Internal $249
KE 10 External Chassis Kit with Interface 139

Maynard
Maynstream 60MB Portable $889
Maynstream 150MB Portable 1395
Maynstream 2200HS 2.2GB Portable 4350

RAM/I-O/Accelerator Boards

Intel
Aboveboard Plus 512K $419
Aboveboard Plus I/O 469
Inboard 386 PC with 1M 595
Inboard 386 AT with 0K 859

PC Brand I/O Cards
AT IP/SN/16 ..... $49
XT IP/SN/16/Clock Calendar 49

CD-ROM

Amdek
Laserdeck 2000 500MB External Kit $619

Microsoft
Bookshelf 1.0 ..... $195 Stat Pack $99
Programmer's Library 295

NEC
CDR77 Ext. ..... $555 CDR80 Int. $499
XT/AT Interface Kit 129
Clipart 3D ..... 285 Image Folio 285

Sony *Kits*
CDU510 Int. ..... $665 CDU701 Ext. $779

Plotters

CalComp
1023 ..... $3450 1043DM $5700

Houston Instruments (Call for Prices)
DMP52 ..... DMP52MP DMP61
DMP61DL ..... DMP62 ..... DMP62DL
Image Maker (*PC Magazine's Editors Choice*) ..... Call

Scanners/Digitizers

Complete PC
Half Page Scanner/Full Page Scanner $189/499
Hand Scanner 165
Complete OCR Software for HS/Page 235/325

Kurta
IS/One 12X12 ..... $355 IS/One 12X17 ..... $509

Microtek
MSF 300G ..... $1495 MSF 300Z ..... Call
MSF 400G ..... 2750 MSII Edge Feed 1050

Summasketch II *Digitizers*
12x12 ..... $335 12x18 ..... $599

Input Devices

CalComp WIZ 1000 DPI $175

Logitech
Hi Rez C9 Mouse $85
Hi Rez C9 Mouse with Paint 99
Trackman 320 DPI Serial/Bus 99/109

Microsoft Mice
Serial with Paintbrush 200 DPI $109
Serial with Windows 200 DPI 139
Bus Mouse with Paintbrush 105

Power Protection Products

Tripplite
SK6 Spike Bar ..... $29 CCI+ Isobar $85
IB4 4 Outlet Isobar 45
LC1200 Line Conditioner 159
BC525 Battery Back-up 279
BC450Battery Back-up 349
OMNI450 or 450LAN Battery Back-up 419
BC750LAN Battery Back-up 549
OMNI1200 Battery Back-up 795

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers

(Numbers in Parentheses Indicate Draft/LQ CPS)

Brother
HLBe Laser ..... $1725 HLBPS 8PPM $2950

Canon
BJ130e 15" ..... $695 LBP4 Laser $995
LBP8-III Laser 8PPM 1650

Citizen
GSX 140 (192) ..... $329 Color Kit $49

Epson
LX810 (180/30) ..... $179 FX850 (350/80) $329
FX1050 (264/54) 439 LQ510 (180/60) 319
LQ850 (350/80) 495 LQ950 (264/80) 495
LQ1010 (150/90) 439 LQ1050 (350/80) 669
LQ2550 (400/100) 899 EPL6000 6PPM 939

Hewlett Packard
Deskjet Plus ..... $710 Laserjet IIP $1025
Laserjet II ..... 1720 Laserjet IID 2995
Laserjet III 8PPM 1Mb NEW! 1650

Laser Jet Accessories

Pacific Data Products
Plotter in Cart. for II/IIP $249/269
25 in 1 Cart. 285
Postscript Cart. for II or IIP 375
1M Memory Card for IIP 275

Turn your LaserJet into a Postscript Printer!

CPI
Superfont Cartridge $295
1M Memory Kit 269
2M Memory Kit 549

Princeton Publishing
PS-388 Postscript board $2250

Call about 400dpi Postscript Compatible Laser Printers

Kodak Diconix
150Plus (150/30) $330

NEC
P220XE (192/54) ..... $335 P9XL (400/190) $1030
LC890 8PPM Postscript 3190
LC890XL 8PPM 4MB 4495
Silentwriter II Printers ..... Call

Okidata
ML320 (300/62) ..... $345 ML321 (300/62) $479
ML380 (180/60) 359 ML390 (270/90) 475
ML391 (270/90) 655 ML393 (450/120) 995
OkiLaser 400 4PPM 1010

Panasonic
1180 (192/38) ..... $189 1191 (240/48) $245
1124 (192/63) 299 1624 (192/63) 429
1695 (350/66) ..... 415 4420 Laser ..... Call

Logical Connection
256K/512K Print Buffer $449/529

Oversized Monitors, Plotters, Laser Printers, and Portables excluded from Free Freight

Networking Hardware

Gateway
G/Ethernet AT .... $435 for PS/2 ..... $435
G/Ethernet (8 bit) 265

Lantastic
2 MBs Starter Kit/Adapter $419/195
Ethernet Starter Kit 575
Ethernet Adapter 279

Standard Micro
PS110 Board for PS/2 ..... $439
PC500 16 Bit for WS/Server 375/449
PC550 16 Bit Tw. Pr. for WS/Server 395/495
PC270E Twisted Pair 139
PC130 Arcnet Board 135
ARCNET passive hubs/active hubs 72/359
ARCNET intell. hub coax/Tw. pr. 495/609

Synoptics
505UTP Transceiver $139
1000 Conc./2500 Workgroup Conc. 2575/839

Tiara
4 port hubs ..... $49 8 port hubs $285
Lancard/A 8 bit ARCNET 89
Lancard/A 16 bit ARCNET Board 249
Lancard/E 8 bit Ethernet 199
Lancard/E 16 bit Ethernet Twisted Pair 339
Lancard/E 8 bit Twisted Pair 329

Tops
Repeater ..... $125 Flashcard $155

Western Digital
Ethercard+ ..... $185 A (PS/2) $285
Ethercard+ Twisted Pair 319
Ethercard+ 16 bit 255

Xircom
Pocket ARCNET Adapter Coax or Tw. Pr. $295
Pocket Ethernet Adapter Twisted Pair 489

Supplies

Sony 5.25" 360K (box) $9
Sony 5.25" 1.2M (box) 14
Sony 3.5" 720K (box) 13
Sony 3.5" 1.44M (box) 25
5.25" Diskette Case 9
3.5" Diskette Case 11
Toner Cartridge for HP Deskjet Plus, LaserJet II and IIP ..... Call

Data Cartridges
DC 2000 (ea.) . $19 DC600(ea.) .. $27
DC600XL (each) 29

Novell Networking

(Novell Authorized Sales and Support)

4 User ELS Level I $429
8 User ELS Level II 989
Advanced Netware 1850
SFT Netware 286/Netware 386 ..... 2850/4550

Network Utilities

Brightwork Development
PS-Print ..... $415 Queue IT! $119

CC: Mail
25 User ..... $495 Expand $445
Remote ..... 235 Gateway 895

Cheyenne Software
Netback ..... $189 Monitrox $505

Da Vinci *eMail Servers*
DOS ..... $849 DOS/Windows .. $1349

Lan Systems
Lanspace ..... $310 Lanspool $259

Norton-Lambert *Close-up*
Support 3.0 ..... $165 Customer 3.0 ..... $135

Ontrack
Disk Manager -N ... $99 Netutils $85

Tops
NetPrint 2.0 ..... $145 Network Bundle . $169

Traveling Software
Desklink 2.2 ..... $95 Laplink III $92

Unix/Xenix Multiuser Products

Digiboard
Intelligent Serial Cards:
4 Port/8 Port $645/795

Wyse Terminals
WY60 ..... $309 WY150 ..... $305
WY370 14" Color 859
(Call for Keyboard options)
WY50/WY85 (both w/Keyboard) 389/409

Santa Cruz Operations *CompiteSys*
Xenix 286 ..... $995 Xenix 386 ..... $1150

Xenix Software
Foxbase+ 386 ..... $779 Microsoft Word .. $495
Open Desktop ..... Call
VP/IX 1/3+ User 359/629
Xenix-Net 286/386 ..... 439/479
Word Perfect 4.2 569

**Free Freight in the Continental U.S.*

Software

Autosketch Animator $239
Borland Quattro ..... 95 Quattro Pro 279
Caere Omnipage 386 2.1 619
Datastorm ProComm Plus 52
dBase IV ..... 479 Microrim Rbase 489
Delrina Perform 2.0 199
Delta Technology Direct Access 59
Deskview 386 v. 2.2 125
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus 109
Foxbase + ... 189 Harvard Graphics .. 329
Generic CADD Level 3 155
IBM Displaywrite IV 249
Lotus Freelance Plus 329
Lotus 123 r. 2.2 ..... 349 Lotus 123 r. 3.0 389
Microsoft Works ..... 99 Word 5.0 215
Norton Utilities Adv. 79
Paradox v. 3.0 ..... 445 PC Tools 5.5 79
Peachtree Acctg III/with Data Query 149/245
Pro. Write ..... 145 QEMM 5.0 65
Quicken ..... 39 Timeslips III 159
Symatec Q&A 3.0 .. 215 Timeline 3.0 379
Timeworks Publish It! 125
Word Perfect 5.1 ... 249 Wordstar Pro 5.5 225
Ventura Publisher 2.0 499

Windows Software

Aldus Pagemaker $499
AMI ..... 129 AMI Pro. 319
Corel Draw 329
Microsoft Windows 286/386 ..... 69/125
Microsoft Excel 2.1 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 325
Precision Software Superbase 2 189
Precision Software Superbase 4 395
HOC Windows Express or Manager . 49
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 129

Free Freight*
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges

Call for Prices on Other Peripherals & Software

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri. 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. PCM 9-11

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"THE VGA PORTABLE III IS EXTREMELY FLEXIBLE...

...more drive capacity than most...and the bang-for-the-buck ratio is very high... excellent high powered performance."

-PC Magazine, Over 20 pounds, over 20Mhz portables, December 12, 1989

"THE WINNER IN MOST PERFORMANCE CATEGORIES..."

-PC Week, 25 MHz 386 Portables, March 12, 1990

Portables with More Power than Desktops.

Portables from $1745

PC Brand's Portable PC-III is a revolutionary casing system which converts any of our high performance desktop computers into a 'take it anywhere' transportable.

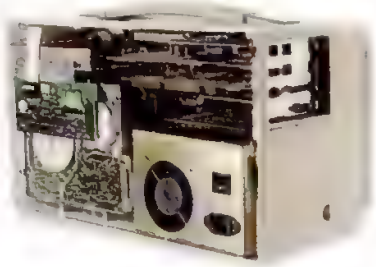
The PC-III is revolutionary for many reasons.

First, it enables uts to put unprecedented computing power into the hands of the portable user. 286, 386 power and beyond to take on the road wherever your work needs to be done.

Along with the power, Our PC-III offers the ultimate in configuration flexibility. Two (2) user configurable I/O slots and three (3) Disk or Tape drive bays permit CD-ROM, Bernoulli Drive, Tape Backups, Dual 3.5" and 5.25" floppy media compatibility and more. Combine this with our incredible selection of hard disk options (from 40Mb to over 200Mb) and truly get all the power of a desktop system in a portable package, with no compromise.

PC-III configurations are available in both high performance VGA and low cost Mono Graphics CGA versions. Both utilize advanced, high resolution, high contrast flat panel Gas Plasma display technology. They both offer simultaneous operation of the internal display with an attached external monochrome or color monitor as you may have for 'in the office' use.

Truly, portables with more power than desktops!



Physical Specifications

Dimensions: 16.2"W x 9.75"H x 8.25"D
Construction: High Impact ABS Moulded Plastic
Weight: 25 Lbs (Configured) 17 Lbs (Empty)

Functional Specifications

I/O Slots: 2 total unused in typical factory configuration featuring: 1 full length 16 or 8 bit, 1 half length 8 bit
Drive Support: 3 total disk or tape drives mounted as follows:
2 Exposed 5.25", 1.2 Ht. 1 Exposed 3.5"
System Power: 180 Watt L.T. Heavy Duty 110/220V AC auto voltage switching
Indicators: Hard/Floppy Disk Activity LED, Power On LED
Switches: Power On on back of case, System Reset Push Button
Accessories: Cordura carrying case
Display: High Resolution Gas Plasma display with over 10,000 hour operating life. Nonglare screen with over 120 degrees of viewing angle

Resolution & Palette

VGA
640 x 480 Internal Display, up to 1024 x 768 on external Multisync monitor
Downward compatibility with all VGA, EGA, CGA and Hercules modes with full screen emulation of the reduced resolutions
16 Grey scales
12:1 Contrast Ratio
Adjustable Brightness
Screen Size: 7.75" x 5.75", 10" diagonal

CGA/MONO GRAPHICS
640 x 400 Internal Display. Full Hercules Mode on external monitor
Uses 'screen shift' keys to emulate Hercules resolution on 640 x 400 Internal display
4 Grey scales
Auto screen shut off when idle
Screen Size: 8.25" x 5.75", 10" diagonal

VGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
286/12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
286/20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
386/SX/16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
386/20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
386/25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
386/25*	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
386/33*	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*32K Cached versions

CGA/MGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
286/12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
286/20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
386/SX/16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
386/20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
386/25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
386/25*	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
386/33*	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*32K Cached versions

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian FAX # 312-335-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200
We are open Mon thru Fri, 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.'s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 9-11**

M · O · S · E · M

REMOTE CONTROL

S O F T W A R E

The Next Best Thing to Being There

by Mike Byrd

Whether you want to use the files from your office PC at home or provide technical support to a user in another location, remote computing packages can give you access and control.

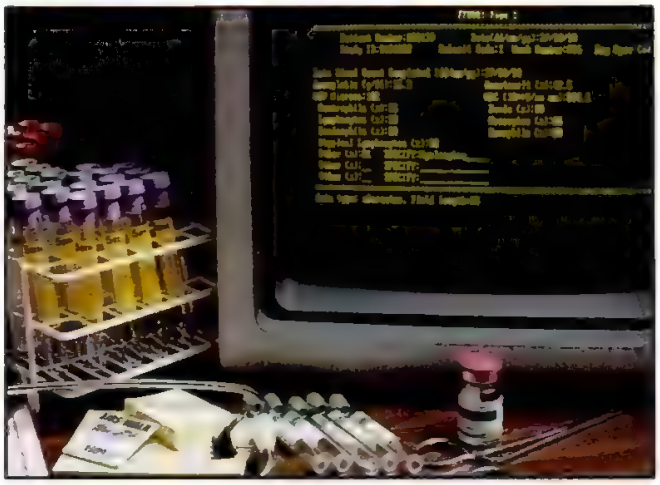
No matter how many files you manage to fit onto the hard disk of a portable, time and again you'll still need a file that resides on your office PC. Having a remote-control program installed can be a great relief when you're far away from the office. Remote computing packages for the PC have been lifesavers for several years, and the latest batch offer some powerful capabilities, including enhanced EGA and VGA graphics, the ability to record a session and play it back later, and multitasking.

Remote computing uses software, modems, and the phone lines to connect two PCs and make them behave like one machine, even when separated by great distances. The computer whose files and programs are accessed is called the *host*, and the one that takes control of the host's operations is the *remote*. While you sit at the remote, it's as if you were also at the host, its keyboard and screen becoming an extension of your own. If another user is actually at the host site, you might feel like a flight instructor giving lessons to students in a

plane equipped with dual controls. You can see everything the student does, while the student can observe your maneuvers and learn from watching.

File sharing is one of the most common functions for a remote computing program, but many imaginative applications are possible. You can work simultaneously with someone on a spreadsheet, database, accounting, or word processing program. If you're a tech support person, you can monitor, control, and troubleshoot software without traveling to a customer's site. From home you can connect to the office computer and access a database or run an application package. You can transfer updated files to other PCs or connect to a LAN.

Initially we considered ten software packages for this review. At first we didn't think that so many existed. A preliminary review revealed that three of the packages did not permit PC remote computing as we define it: using a host computer from another location as if you were actually there viewing its screen and typing at its keyboard. *APE (A Programmable Emulator)*, from HI-Q International, is a powerful terminal emulator that allows you to pass information between the PC and a variety of mainframe environments. However, it does not let you mirror a PC's screen and keyboard from a remote site. *HyperAccess/5*, from Hilgraeve, and *XChange Plus*, from Commtech International, are sophisticated information-sharing programs that can perform unattended file transfers but not keyboard and screen sharing. Another area not reported here includes shareware comm packages such as *Qmodem* and *Telix* that can be operated in a host mode from which you can shell to DOS.



Researchers at Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center in New York use *BLAST RemoteControl* to track trends in the spread of AIDS in the U.S. via PCs in hospitals nationwide.

After installing all seven remote computing packages, we found many features in common, even when their implementations and approaches differed. For example, each one normally has its own proprietary compression scheme, though *Takeover* gives you a choice between *PKPAK* and one of your own. Installation was relatively easy. Each package gave a list of modems to select from, and once the selection was made, installation was automatic. None of the programs that we reviewed is copy protected, but in the majority of cases a program will not connect to another copy that has the same serial number.

In our previous reviews of remote-control programs, the speeds of file transfers and text and graphics screen updates were crucial issues, and these are still measured in our benchmark tests. Fortunately, the painfully long screen refreshes that programs suffered from several years ago have improved remarkably, and all those we examined this time can operate at 9,600 bits per second. Moreover, all of the programs keep logs of screen sessions—an important issue for customer support people. Thus, remote computing programs provide increasingly great convenience for the user who needs to be away from the office PC but does not want the files that are stored on it to be out of reach.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Remote²**
- **Takeover**

The remote-control packages reviewed here have nearly identical features and similar functions. *Takeover*, the new kid on the block, is essentially *Co/Session* with a better user interface, more flexibility, and a relatively low RAM requirement. *Takeover* has a wide variety of features and offers a fresh approach to remote computing.

The latest release of *Remote²* rates well in its ease of use and in its ability to work with its across-the-LAN sibling, *R2LAN*.

Remember that all the remote-control programs work well; your intended application should dictate the package you buy. *Close-Up* and *Co/Session* are geared toward applications that involve customer support, while *BLAST Remote-Control* and *Takeover* are built around file-transfer programs. The other programs we reviewed are most likely to be used by those who wish to access their own files from a remote site.

BLAST RemoteControl

BLAST, a communications program from Communications Research Group (CRG), is best known for its fast file transfers—which rely on its Blocked Asynchronous Transmission (BLAST) protocol. Now *BLAST RemoteControl* ($295) offers all the features of the old program plus new remote communications capabilities: *Control* and *Satellite*. *Control* allows users to take screen and keyboard control of other PCs. *Satellite* accepts calls and lets other computers—PCs, Macs, minis, or mainframes—take control.

Satellite is a memory-resident function that requires 90K RAM and runs in the background. When *Satellite* detects an incoming call, it "answers" the connection and prompts for a log-on ID and password. Once the caller has activated *Control*, *Satellite* allows transparent access to DOS. A keystroke can initiate file transfers in the background, while the *Satellite* application continues to run, undisturbed, in the foreground.

Since you don't want just anybody to access your files, *BLAST RemoteControl* offers multilevel password protection to limit access to authorized users. The menu-driven security administrator program is also password protected; it encrypts password and log-in ID records to insure their

FACT FILE

***BLASTRemoteControl*, Version 9.0**
Communications Research Group, 5615 Corporate Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70808; (800) 24 BLAST, (504) 923-0888.
List Price: *BLAST RemoteControl* (*Control* and *Satellite*), $295; *Satellite* 1.0 only, $149.
Requires: 156K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. For *Satellite*: 90K RAM (118K for graphics).
In Short: *BLAST RemoteControl* offers a powerful file-transfer capability among PCs, Macs, and minis, plus remote control of a PC. Remote video operations are synchronized to the host computer and consequently seem slow.

CIRCLE **624** ON READER SERVICE CARD

privacy. For even further security, you can install a *BLAST Private Network*, which features hard-coded "locks" and "keys" to allow file transfers only between registered copies of the program.

BLAST RemoteControl comes with three disks and installs with relative ease, although I did have to edit the script file before it would work on my Hayes-compatible modem. In operation, the program's newness to the remote computing field is apparent. It uses pop-up menus but not always in an intuitive way, so it is slightly more complex to operate than its competitors. Compared with them, screen scrolling at the remote site seems slow, and it slows down operations on the host. CRG representatives tell us that a forthcoming version will resolve some of these difficulties.

On the other hand, *BLAST RemoteControl* offers a powerful remote unattended mode. It can automatically poll connected computers running *Satellite* and transfer files while programs at the remote sites continue undisturbed.

BLAST RemoteControl's excellent technical support is available by phone, fax, Telex, and BBS. The program's strong point is its file-transfer functions, which work alongside its newly added remote-control capability.

Carbon Copy Plus

When many users think of remote-control software, *Carbon Copy Plus*, by Microcom Software Division, comes first to mind. It was one of the original remote-control programs for the PC and remains one of the most popular. At $199 per copy, it offers menu-driven commands that are

SUMMARY OF FEATURES: REMOTE-CONTROL PROGRAMS

Products listed in alphabetical order

All of the remote-control programs we reviewed include certain basic features. All of them can transfer files between a host and a remote computer, in either direction, and the output can be printed at either location. Each package offers data compression, an internal telephone directory, a chat mode, and automatic logging of each call.

Some of the other features may require explanation.

Unattended file transfers Most programs allow you to schedule a file transfer for a specified time. The transfer is then made in background mode.

Session recording and playback means that all screen activity can be recorded to a file for subsequent replay. This can be handy when you want to assist a customer in debugging a problem on his or her computer.

Error checking monitors incoming data; if noise is encountered, the data packet is automatically retransmitted. This prevents noise from creating garbage characters on-screen.

Printer output can be ignored Opting to ignore printer output means that the print stream will be directed to a null device. This will allow programs that require a printer to run even when no printer is connected.

Unsynchronized video mode Normally the host and remote screens are synchronized, which means that the remote screen is refreshed every time a change is made on the host PC's screen. Some systems allow you to set the default—synchronized or unsynchronized. If an unsynchronized mode is selected, the remote screen is updated periodically, usually when the host CPU is not busy. Because there are fewer transmissions across the modem line, running in unsynchronized mode is faster.

Terminal emulation A given package may offer—for instance—TTY, VT100, IBM, or multiple emulations.

Disables host This feature enables the remote user to blank the host's screen and disable its keyboard, preventing access by another user.

A **call-back feature** works this way: When the remote PC calls in and supplies an ID and password, the host disconnects and returns the call. Because it uses a stored telephone number linked with the given ID, the host effectively confirms the caller's location.

A **voice/data switch** makes it possible to change from voice to data transmission or vice versa without disconnecting and reconnecting.

	BLAST RemoteControl	Carbon Copy Plus	Close-Up	Co/Session	pcAnywhere III	Remote²	Takeover
List price (host plus remote)	$295	$398	$440	$249	$145	$195	$295
Unattended file transfers	■	■	■	■	❑	❑	■
Session recording and playback	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Error checking	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Printer output can be ignored	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Printer output can be spooled	❑	■	❑	■	■	■	❑
Graphics support:							
VGA	❑	■	❑	■	■	■	■
EGA	❑	■	❑	■	■	■	■
HGC	❑	■	❑	■	■	❑	■
CGA	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
MCGA	■	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Nonsynchronized video mode	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■
Terminal emulation	Multiple	Multiple	TTY	TTY	TTY	TTY	TTY
Security features:							
Checks password	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Disables host	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Reboots on disconnect	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Restricts file/directory access	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Call-back feature	❑	■	■	■	■	■	■
Voice/data switch	❑	■	■	■	■	■	❑

— Editor's Choice Yes — ■ No — ❑

This is what you pay for our memory and multi-function boards.

This is what you get.

If you're thinking of buying anybody else's memory or multi-function boards, forget it.

Everex's memory boards come with an exclusive ASIC—a custom chip that replaces the off-the-shelf chips used by most boards. So you get higher reliability and lower cost.

And our multi-function cards offer all the port options you could ever need.

To find out more, call 1-800-821-0806 for the name of your nearest Everex Reseller.

Chances are, you'll get more board than you need. For less money than you'd expect.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everex is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. ©1990 Everex Systems, Inc.

easy to use when you want to act as a "guest" user of a host PC in a remote location. You can control, monitor, and test software running on the host PC, or transfer files between the two PCs.

Carbon Copy Plus also provides many terminal-emulation capabilities that let you use your PC as if it were a terminal connected to a host computer. Thus, you can access information databases and transmit or receive telexes from around the world. Since *Carbon Copy Plus* also supports the popular Xmodem, Xmodem Batch, Ymodem, Ymodem Batch, and Kermit file-transfer protocols, you can exchange files with a wide variety of host computers.

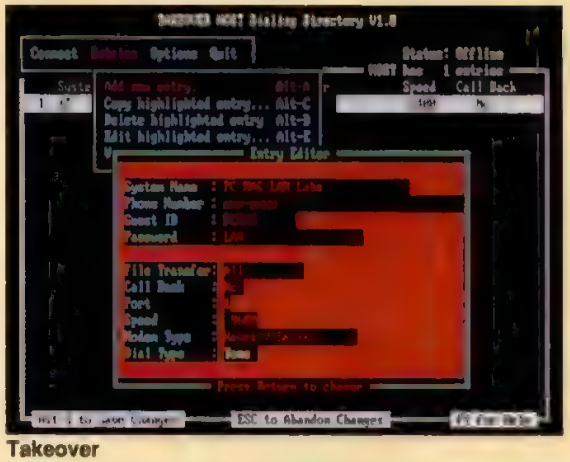
File transfers in the remote-control part of the program use a proprietary, error-correcting data compression protocol. This allows the host user to continue working or leave the computer unattended while a file transfer takes place. A utility allows you to save screen images and session activity in a disk file and then replay that information later. The two sides do not need to have the same graphics cards installed. EGA, VGA monochrome, Hercules, and CGA are all fully supported and fully interchangeable at both ends of the link.

Installing the program from its two floppy disks is a trivial matter; you need just a little knowledge of your system to set the comm port, modem type, and phone numbers of the modems involved. You type CC to start the RAM-resident (55K) program, and it is ready to receive. A hotkey combination calls up a screen menu that allows you to call any phone number in the directory or input a number manually when you want to call out. The same hotkey permits you to monitor and change procedures such as screen capture, file compression, and printer redirection during an ongoing session. *Carbon Copy Plus* is bidirectional; it can be used on the host or the remote computer.

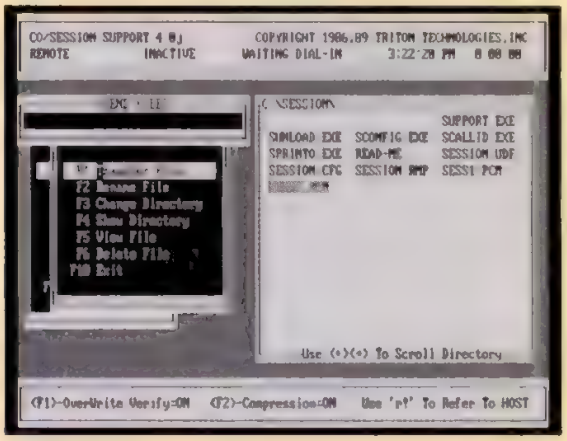
Microcom provides tech support by phone if you have trouble with the program. But it's so easy to install and use, you won't need much training before you can monitor and use a remote computer. *Carbon Copy Plus* is a dependable choice.

What's on the Menus for the Host and the Remote

Many of the remote-control programs have menu-driven interfaces that make them very easy to configure. *Takeover*'s *Host* dialing directory lets you easily add a new entry, like the one shown here for PC LAN Labs. *Co/Session*'s *Support* program lets you transfer a file from the directory displayed on the screen. Also note that *Co/Session* gives you the option of turning compression on or off. Some types of graphics files cannot be compressed, and turning compression off allows you to transfer these files with less difficulty. ■



Takeover



Co/Session

Close-Up

Multitasking enters the remote computing field with *Close-Up*, an integrated communications system from Norton-Lambert Corp. Two separate packages make up the *Close-Up* system, *Close-Up Customer/Terminal* and *Close-Up Support/ACS* ($195 and $245, respectively). Between them, they provide remote, background-terminal, and automated-communications capabilities for the PC.

Customer/Terminal contains two integrated programs in one. The *Customer* side handles the host computer communications and runs in the background, using 67.7K RAM. The *Terminal* side lets you communicate with time-share, information utility, electronic mail, and bulletin board services. *Terminal* can send or receive information and even print what is received (e-mail, for example) while you work with an application program.

The *Support/ACS* program likewise comprises two integrated programs. The *Support* side handles the remote operations, acting as a terminal or "window" looking at the *Customer* screen. *ACS* stands for Automated Communications System, and the *ACS* side is designed to automate everything you would do by hand. This includes sending and fetching files, or entering keystrokes to a remote computer, as well as running an application program

FACT FILE

***Carbon Copy Plus*, Version 5.2**
Microcom Software Division, 55 Federal Rd., Danbury, CT 06810; (617) 551-1999.
List Price: $199 per copy (two required).
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Carbon Copy Plus* remains an easy-to-use remote-control program with strong supporting utilities. It supports VGA, EGA, and CGA graphics on both sides of the connection at the same time.

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Things To Do, People To See, Places To Go.

Make friends. Buy a cockatoo. Make a million. Fly to Tahiti. Phone home. Shop 'til you drop. Get rich quick. Make a good impression. Get married. Fall in love. Go for broke. Meet "Sagebrush Sally." Improve yourself. Learn to cook. Bargain hunt. Invest wisely. Get smart. Talk back. Name that tune. Lighten up. Pontificate. Talk turkey. Get involved. Dress for success. Name drop.

When you join CompuServe, your computer becomes a time-saving, money-making, life-enhancing tool. Because CompuServe gives you access to a long list of services and resources that can help make your life easier, more profitable, and a whole lot of fun.

With CompuServe you can shop in over 100 stores from the comfort of your favorite easy chair. We have personal investment information to help you feather your nest, and travel services to make it easier to fly south for the winter. We even have over 500,000 other CompuServe members for you to talk to (in your newly acquired spare time).

So become a member of CompuServe. And turn the time you spend with your computer into quality time.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call **800 848-8199.**

CompuServe

Come See Us at PC Expo Booth 220
Javitts Convention Center, NYC, June 19-21.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

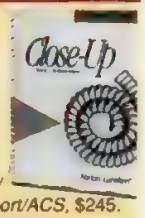
concurrently with *Support/ACS*.

Close-Up's unique feature is the multitasking ability of its *Support* (remote) program. With *Support* you can be connected to a *Close-Up* customer and run an application program concurrently on the remote machine. *Close-Up* also provides multiple passwords, specific command lines set up for different remote users, and call-back numbers that allow the host to disconnect and call back the remote before allowing access to the host files.

Installation of *Close-Up* is the easiest among all of these programs. You copy only one file for each of the two packages. These occupy minimal space on the hard or floppy disk, but they don't skimp on power. Both packages are easy to use, requiring only that you call up a menu for simple instructions. Many program parameters can be changed on the fly, such as printer redirection and screen capture. Technical support is available by phone.

The worst glitch showed up in our graphics performance tests. The EGA screen updates were incomplete, and the VGA screen write wouldn't work. In our tests, CGA didn't work, either, but it did function when we ran text-based applications. But the *Close-Up* system generally offers a robust remote communications capability. It's easy to use and gives you several bonus communications features.

FACT FILE



***Close-Up*, Version 3.0A**
Norton-Lambert Corp., P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140; (805) 964-6767.
List price: *Close-Up Customer/Terminal*, $195; *Close-Up Support/ACS*, $245.
Requires: 44K to 66K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A modem, menu-driven, point-and-shoot remote communications program that offers user-friendliness as well as extra communications capabilities and multitasking. *Close-Up* sells as two separate packages, allowing you to configure your PCs as needed.

CIRCLE **626** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Co/Session

Like *Carbon Copy Plus*, *Co/Session* doesn't give you just plain remote video displays, it lets you see enhanced Hercules, EGA, and VGA graphics at a remote site. Programs on the order of *Microsoft Windows*, *Microsoft Excel*, and *AutoCAD* can run in *Co/Session*'s high-level graphic modes, and the higher graphics levels are supported without any additional memory requirements.

Triton Technologies' full *Co/Session* package for two PCs costs $249. This includes two versions of the software, which you can also purchase separately: a $125 *Application* version that works only in the host mode, and a $135 *Support* version that allows host and remote operation. Both versions are RAM-resident, the *Application* version using 51K to 95K (depending on whether you want to transfer graphics screens) while the *Support* version requires 123K.

Operations such as file transfers, keystrokes, and screen data are error-checked with *Co/Session*'s sliding window protocol, a full-duplex protocol similar to SDLC and X.25 that allows data to be sent and received simultaneously. Screen data and keystrokes can be error-checked even further for operation on noisy phone lines or for additional security. *Co/Session* offers several levels of security, including call-back, data encryption, passwords, directory access, keyboard disabling, screen blanking, dial-in notification, and file-transfer security.

Regardless of all the security options, *Co/Session* is easy to install; all you do is copy the files off a floppy disk. A hotkey calls up concise, easy-to-follow point-and-shoot menus. The only time we had to refer to the manual was for file transfers, since you're required to designate the location of the remote (R!) and host (H!) before the drive, path, and filename. While not bothersome, this procedure just wasn't obvious. Once I became familiar with the conventions, file transfers were brisk. If you need technical support, it's available by phone.

Co/Session provides another user-friendly remote-control package, and its price is definitely competitive.

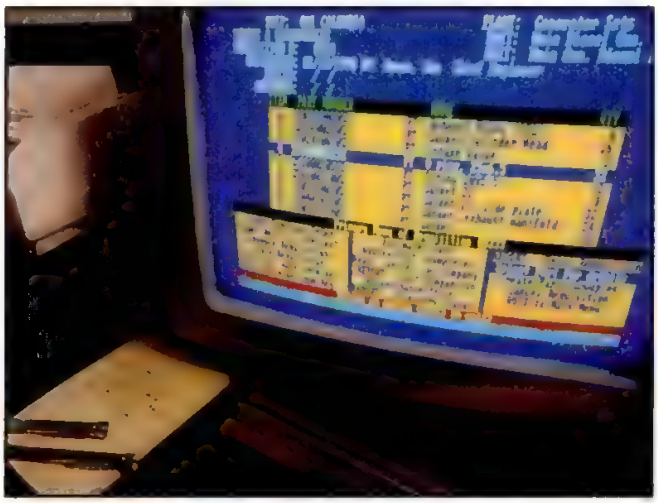
FACT FILE

***Co/Session*, Version 4.0**
Triton Technologies Inc., 200 Middlesex Turnpike, Iselin, NJ 08830; (800) 322-9440, (201) 855-9440.
List Price: *Co/Session Application*, $125; *Co/Session Support*, $135; both packages, $249.
Requires: 51K RAM on host (95K with graphics), 123K on remote; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Co/Session* is an easy-to-use remote communications package offering simple installation, point-and-shoot menus, and high-level graphic modes. The program is worthwhile in terms of both speed and price.

CIRCLE **627** ON READER SERVICE CARD

pcAnywhere III

pcAnywhere III, from Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, offers a wide range of compatibility with other hardware platforms. It lets you run any PC remotely from any other PC, terminal, or Macintosh. Priced at $145 per copy, it lets you control all programs, data, attached peripherals, and internal cards, just as if you were sitting in front of the distant PC.



O.M.I. Corp.'s supertanker operators use *BLAST* software to requisition supplies by tapping into the mainland computer. When the ship arrives at port, the supplies are at the dock.

pcAnywhere comes with two disks, a *pcAnywhere* disk and an *ATERM* disk. *ATERM* is a simple dumb-terminal program. When you run it on a PC, you can control the host PC keystroke for keystroke. If your remote computer is not IBM compatible *ATERM* lets you emulate PC-specific keys with Esc-key codes.

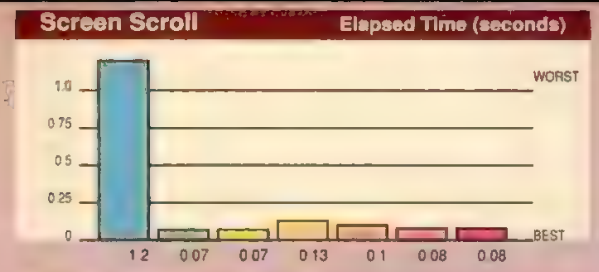
PERFORMANCE TESTS: REMOTE-CONTROL PROGRAMS

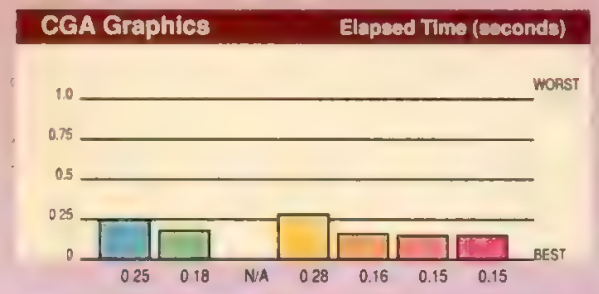
Both *Takeover* and *Co/Session* led the pack in remote-control software performance. Each was adept at transferring files quickly and at moving different types of graphics images between PCs.

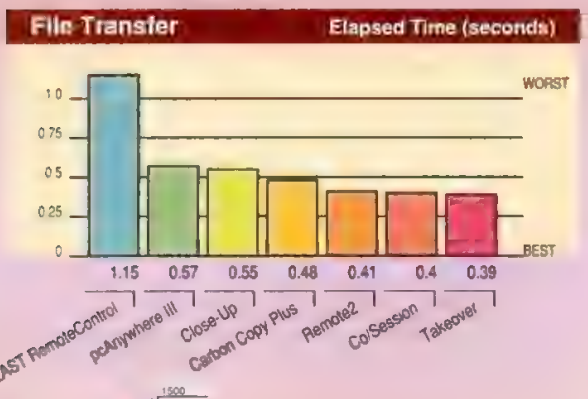
The **File Transfer** test times how long it takes the host to send the remote PC a 50K data file that resists data compression algorithms. In each case, we use the product's default file-transfer protocol.

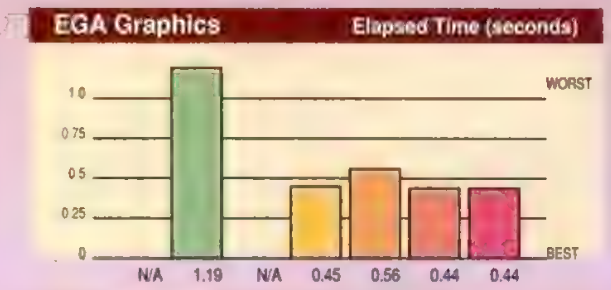
The **Screen Scroll** test times how long it takes to scroll a 50K ASCII text file from the screen of the host to the screen of the remote PC using unsynchronized screen mode—the fastest screen update method.

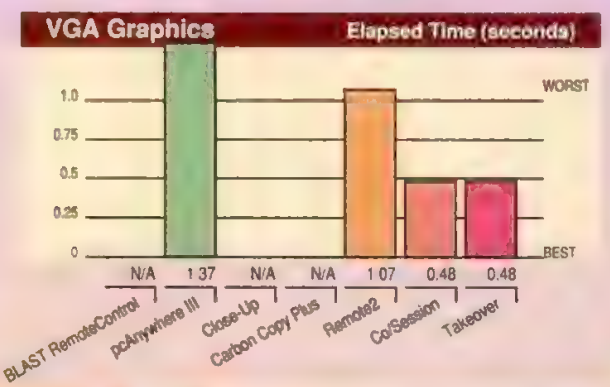
The Graphics tests use an image created in *PC Paintbrush,* Version 3.0—originally 576 pixels wide and 720 pixels high, with 16 colors. This is transferred from the host to the remote PC in different screen modes. The **CGA Graphics** test uses 640- by 200-pixel resolution in 2 colors, the **EGA Graphics** test uses 640 by 350 resolution in 16 colors, and the **VGA Graphics** test uses 640 by 480 resolution in 16 colors.

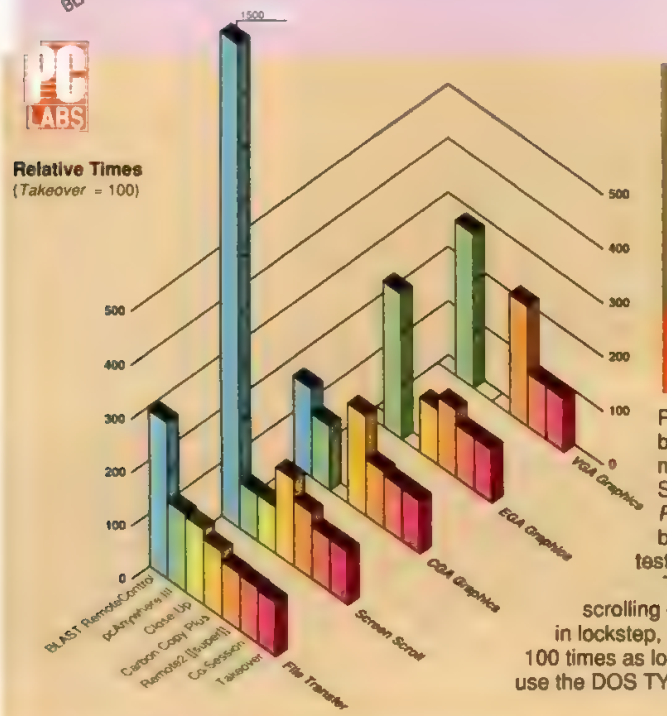












COMPOSITE VIEW: REMOTE-CONTROL PROGRAMS

PC Labs tested the software packages by moving files and screens between an ALR PowerCache 486/33 and a Dell System 325. The machines were connected over dial-up telephone lines using Hayes Smartmodem 9600s operating at 9.6 kilobits per second. *Carbon Copy Plus* could not complete the VGA Graphics test in the color VGA mode but succeeded with the Monochrome VGA Graphics screen update (a test score not reported here).

The Screen Scroll test reports times for unsynchronized screen scrolling only. Thus, although the screens on the host and remote PCs are not in lockstep, they finish with the same image. Synchronized scrolling takes 50 to 100 times as long but may be useful in some applications (for instance, if you want to use the DOS TYPE command to display a file and then pause during the output).

N/A—Not applicable: this product could not complete the test.

"Frustrated? We've outgrown our accounting software in less than a year."

"Our accountant walks in this morning. Says we've outgrown our accounting software. Tells me we need more in-depth sales analysis, better inventory control, and we need to begin networking our PCs. How does your company afford to keep upgrading its accounting software?"

"We can't. That's why we invested in Macola."

"Accounting software that never becomes obsolete?"

"That's why it's such a value. The full system includes seventeen integrated packages for accounting, distribution and manufacturing. Macola's reporting capabilities support every management decision, plus offer unlimited networking."

"Your opinion of Macola sounds a little biased."

"Why not? PC Magazine recently named Macola 'the overall performance winner.' And it's the only accounting software to ever win PC Magazine's Editor's Choice—as well as LAN magazine's 'Product of the Year' awards... twice in a row. Investing in accounting software with a proven track record just makes sense."

"Sure, but implementing a new accounting package would take forever."

"Fully converting our system to Macola took only weeks, not months. Our Macola VAR and consultant made it all possible. Try getting that kind of support from your corner computer store."

"I just don't want to go through this again."

"Then invest in Macola. It's versatile, customizable, and no other software can touch Macola's LAN performance. I'd go into more detail, but it's almost seven o'clock."

"So?"

"Racquetball."

"Thanks a lot."

"Listen, call Macola. They've got the answers you need."

1-800-468-0834 (USA) 1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

FREE, *if you call today! The guidebook ($19.95 value) details the advantages and features of Macola's packages, complete with color screens, reports and system overview.*

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACOLA®
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485 Marion, OH 43301-0485 614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications Co. LAN magazine is a publication of Miller Freeman Publications. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1990.

"Protecting the environment requires sophisticated testing and analysis packages that would drown a typical hard disk."

At DowElanco, a partnership between The Dow Chemical Company and Eli Lilly and Company, preserving the environment is no small commitment. And a lot of that responsibility rests on Don Fontaine, field-test developer at DowElanco's Agriculture Chemistry R&D Laboratory. So when Fontaine tests the environment, he relies on some of the most powerful software available. He also relies on the world leader in removable storage. Bernoulli.®

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

"When a test includes stream, soil, vegetation and organism samples, we amass huge amounts of data to analyze," says Fontaine. "For the sake of the environment, our requirements are very strict. We can't afford mistakes."

"But the amount of data is no concern with

Don Fontaine
Project Leader
Agriculture Chemistry
DowElanco

Bernoulli and Iomega are registered trademarks and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. Worldwide rights reserved.

BERNOULLI SCORES HIGH IN DOWELANCO FIELD TESTS.

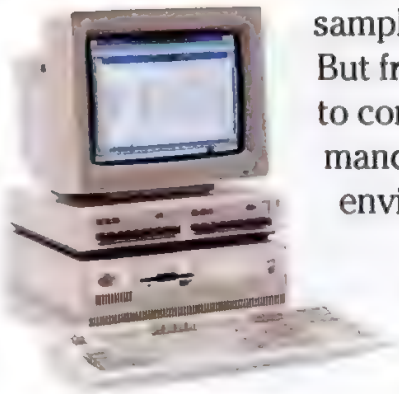
Bernoulli, because if one disk fills up, I just insert another and I'm ready to go. Try that with a hard disk."

Bernoulli's 44MB removable disks provide on-demand primary storage for users, putting endless capacity at your fingertips. And with 22msec effective access time, Bernoulli gives you the performance of a hard disk, without the risks.

Bernoulli gives Fontaine added flexibility, allowing him to break out projects and store the data for each one on separate disks. And Bernoulli Disks give him ample room to include the application as well. Fontaine has total control of the data he collects and analyzes, and he doesn't have to worry about anything that might wipe out his hard disk.

"The ability to easily remove and insert files and databases is a great benefit. Bernoulli makes the data the important thing, rather than putting me at the mercy of some limiting hardware," said Fontaine.

"Bernoulli is a complete storage solution," he continued. "Without it, I'd be resigned to less sophisticated sample analysis packages. But frankly, I wouldn't want to compromise my performance at the expense of the environment."



Discover what makes Bernoulli a valuable resource at DowElanco. Call 1-800-777-4241 for free literature and specifications. Because Bernoulli will pass the test. No matter what environment it's in.

BERNOULLI®

STORAGE SOLUTIONS BY I-MEGA®

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

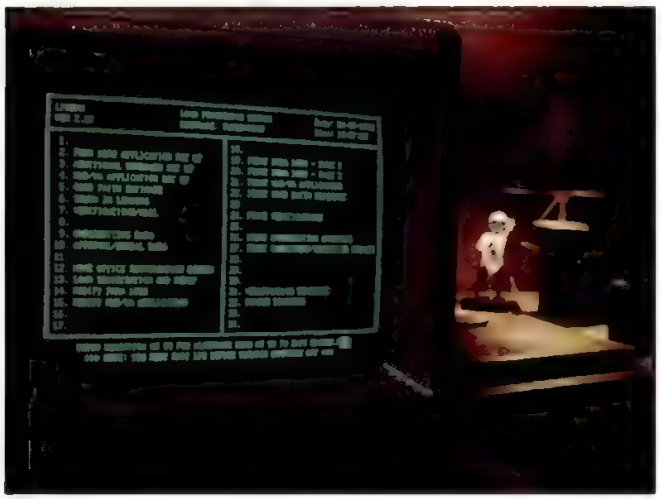
***pcAnywhere III*, Version 3.11A**
Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, 1776 E. Jericho Turnpike, Huntington, NY 11743; (516) 462-0440.
List Price: $145.
Requires: 48K RAM on host, 256K on remote; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *pcAnywhere III* is a small remote-control package that uses little RAM and offers clear operations via pop-up menus. This is one to keep in mind.

CIRCLE **628** ON READER SERVICE CARD

pcAnywhere is the heart of the host system. It can be RAM-resident (using 48K) or can execute in the foreground. A hotkey calls up the menu any time, even in the middle of an application. Since error detection can have an effect on speed, the pop-up menu gives you three error-checking options: slow, fast, and none. If you're using high-speed modems with error-checking protocols built-in, the ability to turn error checking off can save time. According to the manual, fast error-checking is appropriate for most conditions, while slow error-checking is the most reliable, although it slows down screen updates.

To install *pcAnywhere*, copy the program files onto a hard disk using the DOS COPY command. Typing "anywhere" starts the program. Immediately a screen pops up showing default values for baud rate, comm port, and modem type. If these are okay, you are in operation, and you can return to DOS with *pcAnywhere* in the background or just stay in the resident mode. The remote computer operator has to log in with an I.D. and password, and subsequently is treated as part of the host computer. If you have any difficulty, technical support is obtainable by phone.

pcAnywhere is yet another low-cost, easy-to-use remote-control PC package. A big plus is the low amount of RAM space it uses. Applications with large memory requirements might run with *pcAnywhere* although they would not work with other remote-control programs. And one copy of *pcAnywhere III* provides the software necessary for both sides of a PC-to-PC connection, both host and remote.



Loan officers in the New Jersey firm of Margaretton & Co. use *BLAST RemoteControl* to hook up with the company computer to keep track of interest rates for mortgage approvals.

Remote²

Remote², by Digital Communications Associates (DCA), offers a direct, simple path to remote communications. You get complete control of the host computer, allowing remote operation of PC applications from another PC or terminal. Both host and remote keyboards are live, so users at either end can control the host.

Remote² consists of two units, *R2Host* and *R2Call*. They can be purchased as a single package for $195, or separately for $129 and $89, respectively.

R2Call is a dedicated communications program used for calling *Remote²* hosts. Together with the *R2Host* program, it provides exact mapping on the host keyboard; fast file transfers you can perform anytime or on a fixed schedule; remote printer redirection; CGA, EGA, and VGA color graphics; and an error-checked link that uses data compression even with conventional modems. If the host PC is attached to a LAN, you can also remotely access the LAN's resources.

Both *R2Host* and *R2Call* install easily. Simple questions prompt you through the process. Operation, too, is quite simple, though if you have trouble, technical support is a phone call away.

The programs use an integrated phone book that lists phone numbers, names, passwords, and settings for up to 2,000 host systems. Once the phone book entries are made, dialing and log-in are automatic between the host and remote computers. While it waits for calls, *R2Host* runs in the background, using 61.6K RAM. It can answer calls even while an application is running on the host machine, and you can choose to have it answer all calls or require an operator keystroke before answering.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

***Remote²*, Version 2.0A**
Digital Communications Associates, 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30201; (800) 241-IRMA, (404) 442-4930.
List Price: *R2Host*, $129; *R2Call*, $89; both, $195.
Requires: 61K RAM on host, 128K on remote; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Remote²* is a basic remote-control package offering elementary installation with point-and-shoot menus. It's a fast performer for the budget-minded.

CIRCLE **629** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Both *R2Host* and *R2Call* can initiate connections with a single keystroke. A hotkey pops up a menu for file transfers, local operations, printer control, and termination of the session.

Security features include unique user IDs and passwords, different startup commands for each user, host screen and keyboard disabling, restricted access to selected directories, and a call-back feature.

The *Remote²* system is an easy-to-use, uncomplicated approach to remote PC control. It offers the best kind of speed and simplicity, and the price isn't bad either.

Takeover

Takeover is a recent collaboration between two data communications companies: SoftKlone Distributing Corp., the publisher of *Mirror*, and Triton Technologies, the maker of *CO/Session*. SoftKlone took Triton's remote-control drivers and

Laugh, sob, growl, warble, wail (or just talk) across your LANtastic PC Network.

The newest version of our LANtastic PC network has really got people talking.

You see, LANtastic is the first PC network to support Voice. So you can actually send voice messages from one PC to another across the LAN.

It's easy. Just pick up the telephone handset provided with the LANtastic Voice Adapter (sold separately at $149* per adapter), bring up a handy menu, and talk. Use Voice Chat to carry on a realtime conversation or save the voice message in a digital format for playback later in your own voice—just like regular E-mail.

Only LANtastic has Voice. And Voice is just one of the reasons people are talking about LANtastic version 3.0.

Another is our new easy installation program that'll have you up and running in minutes.

And disk caching to boost network speed.

Plus enhanced printing, E-mail, security and more.

And don't worry. Even with all these new features. LANtastic still has the smallest RAM overhead of any network. And LANtastic still delivers sophisticated disk, file, program and printer sharing, plus security, CD-ROM support and much more for as little as $249** per PC!

LANtastic version 3.0. Call 602-293-6363.

Developers. Artisoft offers a Voice Programmer's Interface so you can create your own "talking" software using the LANtastic Voice Adapter. Order it directly from Artisoft.

See us at
COMDEX/Spring '90
June 3–6, 1990
Atlanta, Georgia

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity
CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Before voice messages can be sent from one PC to another, optional LANtastic Voice Adapters must be installed on both PCs.
**Manufacturer's suggested retail price is $249 for LANtastic 2Mbps adapters and $349 for LANtastic Ethernet Adapters. © 1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of ARTISOFT.

We're making more than printers. We're making history.

Five million Stars and counting.

The five millionth Star is born.

It's an event that puts us in the record books among a select few manufacturers of computer printers.

It's an event that honors our customers for fourteen years of choosing the advanced features and affordability of Star computer printers.

With an unsurpassed combination of built-in fonts, color capability, high speeds, and paper-handling flexibility, our line of 12 great printers is giving the Star treatment to computer users around the country and around the world.

Whether you need the sophisticated economy of a Star 9-wire, the superb letter-quality of a 24-wire Star, or the latest technology of Star's LaserPrinter 8 II, there's a Star ready to help your work look its brightest.

Let's make more history together. Call 1-800-447-4700 to learn how.

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

star
THE COMPUTER PRINTER

NX-1000 II *NX-1000 Rainbow* *LaserPrinter 8 II* *XR-1000* *NX-2410* *XB-2410*

designed them around the *Mirror* communications package. The result is a $295 PC remote-control program offering speed as well as communications flexibility.

Takeover consists of two parts, one for each PC. The *Host* program controls the host PC, while the *Guest* program controls the remote computer. The latter program consists of *Mirror III*, an add-in interface module, terminal emulation, and a driver package. Both programs may be controlled with a mouse, but the host application program can not use the mouse.

Takeover's file-transfer utility uses an error-correcting data compression protocol that provides error-free transmissions. Security features include passwords, a call-back feature, limited file transfers, permitted directories, and host screen and keyboard disabling.

Guest and *Host* install easily through a series of questions. The *Host* program uses pull-down menus to configure its guest directory, operating parameters such as modem type and speed, and other options. The *Host* menus also direct the host computer's actions, telling it, for example, to begin waiting for a call-in or to exit from *Host* as a RAM-resident (68K) program.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

***Takeover*, Version 1.0**
SoftKlone Distributing Corp., 327 Office Plaza Dr., #100, Tallahassee, FL 32301; (800) 634-8670, (904) 878-8564.
List Price: $295.
Requires: Hard disk; 55K to 70K on host, 480K on remote; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *Takeover* is a clone of two communications programs providing the advantages of both. This is a strong, fast package, complete with intuitive pop-up menus.

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can control *Guest* either using the dialing directory interface with its pull-down menus or using the command-driven status screen interface. Each guest maintains a list of host sites that it can access. Guest computer users can also write scripts for unattended operations that cause *Guest* to go through a predefined series of steps, without requiring the users to be there to control it.

Operation of the system is straightforward, but if you need help, you can contact tech support by phone or bulletin board. The pop-up menus work intuitively and lead you directly to the function you require. File transfers and screen updates are fast, which is not surprising since *Takeover* uses the same remote drivers as *CO/Session*.

Takeover is a friendly program offering a powerful unattended control capability. One copy gives both remote and host capacities to two PCs. This combined communications and remote-control package offers users speed and simplicity. ■

Mike Byrd, a U.S. Air Force fighter pilot, holds master's degrees in engineering and computer science and is a division chief in a branch of the federal government that develops sophisticated electronics systems.

Co/Session lets you use your office PC as though you were there...

Co/Session remote access communications software enables you to do everything you previously had to do at the PC in your office— *but* from the location of your choice and at your own convenience.

Via modem, you can access (even transfer) files, run programs, print reports, use on-line network resources, and more, just as though you were seated at the keyboard in your office...

even when you're not

Even when you're at home...before dinner...when you get back from the health club...after you read the kids a story. Even when you're on the road...in your hotel room...at a branch office...calling on a client.

Co/Session can help you accomplish all you have to do while allowing you to enjoy the things you want to do.

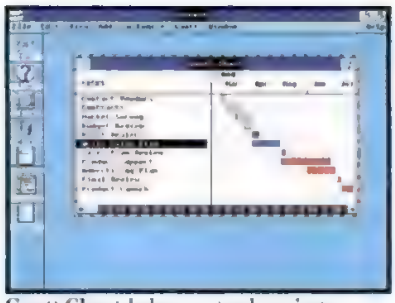
To find out more about how, call us toll-free, at 800- 322-9440.

See us at COMDEX/Spring '90, June 3-6.
See us at PC Expo June 19-21, 1990 (Booth #312)

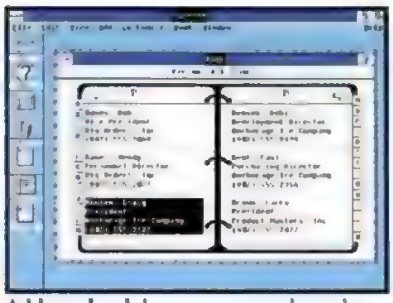
CO session
a product of Triton Technologies Inc
200 Middlesex Turnpike, Iselin, New Jersey 08830
(201) 855-9440 • Fax (201) 855-9608

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

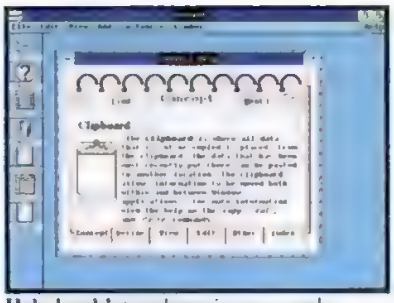
PROJECT BOARD



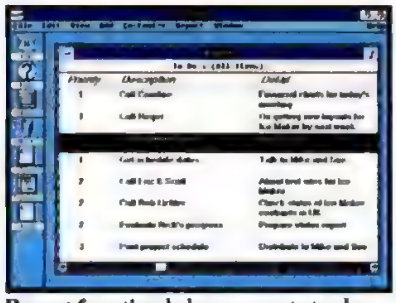
Gantt Chart helps you track projects, manage time.



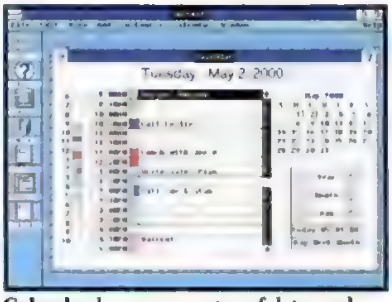
Address book keeps names and numbers at your fingertips.



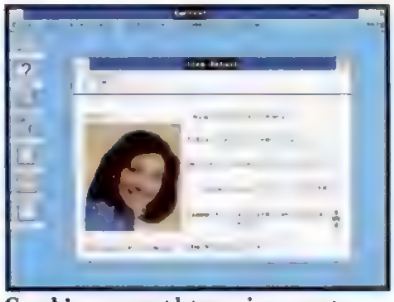
Help booklet is always in your reach.



Report function helps you create to-do lists and print professional-looking reports.



Calendar keeps you on top of dates and appointments, lets you view any day, week or month at a glance.



Graphics support lets you incorporate graphics and photographs wherever they're needed.

IBM Current. For businesspeople who really have their hands full.

The busier you are, the harder it is to keep track of your work, your appointments, your whole life. Especially when everything is constantly changing.

But now, there's Current from IBM: the PC software package that takes the place of your appointment book, telephone directory, notepad, files, planning charts, to-do lists and much more. But Current can do one thing they can't—relate everything to each other. For example, when you change someone's phone number on the phone list, Current automatically changes it in the address book. You can use Current to give you a list of clients to whom you owe sales calls, tell you who's involved with certain projects, help you keep up to date on who's employed where, all instantly. No more sifting through the roll of out-of-date cards on your desk for answers. There's even a Gantt chart that tracks all your tasks at once, and spots potential time conflicts before they happen. Plus, you can customize IBM Current to your particular type of business, or simply to your own taste.

You can use Current on your AT®, as well as on more powerful computers. And best of all, you don't have to be a computer genius to do it. A tutorial and on-line help are always there to answer all your questions. So get Current from IBM. Because everyone could use a hand getting organized.

In the U.S., call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 294 for the dealer nearest you.

IBM Current

IBM®

IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation
©1990 IBM Corp.

MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080

Express Publisher 1.1

(Power Up Software)
Create professional looking documents with Express Publisher's automatic layout tools. Wrap text around graphics, take advantage of over 1600 font options, and load most variations of TIFF and PCX file formats, including color PCX. Get started right away with the over 100 attractive clip art images included. Compatible with Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, Wordstar and most ASCII files to import text. Design your own newsletters, flyers, invitations, and more with little or no previous desktop publishing experience. **$79.**

Top Priority

(Power Up Software)
Get the right things done on time. Let Top Priority manage your business and personal tasks each day. Enter a task, project, or goal, assign priorities to each, and then view them on-screen in priority order. Review only thoses tasks which you have assigned to a particular project or task with the category feature. You may also print the lists in a variety of sizes – including most popular organizer formats. This program also features an export/import feature for Calendar Creator Plus and most ASCII text files. **$58.**

CorelDRAW! 1.2

(Corel Systems Corporation)
CorelDRAW is fun and easy to use. You can create dramatic effects with text and images. Fit text to a curve, kern letters on screen, rotate, stretch, skew copy, and combine. You get over 100 typefaces and over 300 pieces of clip art, FREE! And now, a new program, called CorelTRACE, is bundled in at no extra cost. It converts bitmap images into vector graphics, handles large TIFF files, is quick, and does not require additional memory. Unleash your imagination with CorelDRAW - the possibilities are endless and exciting! **$319.**

Westlake Value Pak

(West Lake Data) Announcing West Lake Data's award-winning PC-Fullback+, PathMinder, DiskMinder and SafetyNet programs now bundled together for a limited time. At an amazing low price you get a reliable way to back-up your hard drive, a system manager for your PC, a powerful disk/sector editior and programs to protect your data. Purchased separately, each of these packages is a fully-featured utility program for your PC. Bundled together, they become a complete solution for your disk management needs. **$64.**

LaserTwin All In One

(Metro Software)
Take advantage of your ink jet or dot matrix printer and allow it to perform the highest resolution it was created to handle. Simply install LaserTwin, select the HP laser driver within your current software, and watch as your printer emulates the quality print of the HP LaserJet Series II. LaserTwin packages also available to emulate the Canon LBP8-Mark III. **$112.**

hDC Windows Express

(hDC Computer Corporation)
For Windows 3.0! Windows Express is the complete menu system for Microsoft Windows. Organize your work into folder-based menus of any depth, access applications and documents faster and standardize Windows workstations easily. Comes with over 200 full-color icons or create your own! **$39.**

COMPUTERS

ALR
ALR PowerFlex 286/40Mb ..... 1299.
ALR 386SX PowerFlex Module .... 345.
ALR i486 PowerFlex Module ..... 1845.
Toshiba
T1000SE Laptop ..... 1185.

MEMORY

Samsung
DRAM 1Mb 100ns ..... 10.
SIMM 1Mb 70ns ..... 105.
SIMM 1Mb 80ns ..... 100.
SIMM 1Mb 100ns ..... 88.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

All Computer
All Charge Card w/Adapter ..... 327.
AST
Sixpak 286 with 512K ..... 285.
ATI
VGA Wonder 512k ..... 324.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC Deluxe Opt Bd 5.4 ..... 103.
Emerson Computer Power
AccuCard ..... 162.
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection 512k ..... 520.
Intel
Aboveboard Plus 8 I/O w/2Mb ..... 739.
Co-Processors ..... Call
Inboard 386PC 1Mb ..... 599.
Paradise Systems
VGA Plus 16 ..... 249.
Video 7
VRAM VGA 256K ..... 468.

DRIVES

CMS-Seagate
30Mb ST238R XT (65ms) ..... 279.
40Mb ST251-1 AT (28ms) ..... 359.
Iomega
20Mb Cartridge ..... 55.
Bernoulli II 44Mb Int. ..... 985.
Bernoulli II 44Mb Ext. ..... 1339.
Plus Development
Hardcard II 40 (16 bit) (19ms) ..... 605.
Hardcard II 80 (16 bit) (19ms) ..... 705.
Solutions for PC/XT
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy & Ctlr. ..... 127.
3 1/2" 720k Floppy & Ctlr. ..... 119.
Teac
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive ..... 89.

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

American Covers
Mouse Mats ..... 7.
BASF Disks (box of 10)
5 1/4" DS/HD (1.2Mb) ..... 12.
Curtis
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc) ..... 46.
DataDesk International
Switchboard ..... New.
Kensington
Masterpiece Plus ..... 99.
Maxell Disks (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 29.
Safe Power Systems
Safe 425W Standby Power BU ..... 363.
Sony (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/DD (360K) ..... 11.
Targus
Premier Leather Case ..... 195.
Leather Laptop Case ..... 139.
Nylon Laptop Case ..... 54.
Faxpac ..... 89.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Canon
Laser LBP-8 Mark III ..... 1675.
LBP-4 Laser ..... 979.
Hewlett-Packard
HP LaserJet III ..... 1799.
HP PaintJet ..... 998.
Pacific Data Products
1-2-4 Memory Board w/4Mb ..... 552.
25 Cartridges in One! ..... 275.
Pacific Page Personal Addition ..... 389.
Plotter in a Catridge ..... 239.
Panasonic
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix ..... 299.
KX-P1624 Wide Carriage ..... 439.
Seiko Instruments
Smart Label Printer ..... 189.

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Computer Peripherals
ViVa24 2400 Modem Ext. ..... 142.
Hayes
JT Fax Board 4800bd Int ..... 215.
Intel
2400B MNP External ..... 199.
Practical Peripherals
Modem PM2400SA MNP Ext. ..... 209.
Supra Corporation
SupraModem 2400 Ext. ..... 115.
The Complete PC
The Complete Communicator ..... 572.
Zoom Telephonics
Zoom/Modem HE2400S ..... New.

INPUT DEVICES

CalComp
The Wiz ..... 143.
The Wiz Templates ..... Call.
IMCS
The MousePen ..... 76.
Kensington
Expert Mouse PS/2. ..... 104.
Kraft
Thunderstick ..... 29.
Logitech
Logitech Scanman Plus ..... 178.
Series 9 Mouse (bus/ser) ..... 79.
MicroTouch Systems
The UnMouse ..... 179.
Microsoft (New)
Mouse w/Wndws/286 (bus/ser) ..... 131.
MicroSpeed
FastTRAP (bus/ser) ..... 104/95.
PC Trac (bus/ser) ..... 82/75.
MicroTek
Scanner Clr/Gray MSF-300Z ..... 1795.
Mouse Systems
PC Mouse II w/AutosKetch (bus) ..... 99.
PC Trackball ..... 68.
The Complete PC
The Cmplt. 1/2 Pg. Scanner 400 ..... 183.

MONITORS

Goldstar
14" Analog VGA ..... 379.
NEC
Multisync 2A ..... 495.
Multisync 3D ..... 635.
Multisync GS2A ..... 219.
Panasonic
Panasync C1391 ..... 579.
Zenith
ZCM-1492 ..... 609.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Adobe
Streamline ..... 214.
Aldus
Pagemaker 3.0 ..... 499.
ArtRight
ArtRight Images Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 110.
AutoDesk
AutoDesk Animator ..... 239.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Only $7.00

Caere Corporation
Omnipage 2.0 386 ..... 595.
Corel Systems
CorelDRAW! 1.1 ..... 319.
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press ..... 249.
LaserGo
Go Script Plus 3.0 ..... 189.
Logitech
Catchword ..... 110.
Lotus
Freelance Plus 3.0 ..... 339.
Matrix Software
Layout 2.0 ..... 129.
Micrografx
Designer 3.0 ..... 469.
Power Up Software
Express Publisher 1.1 ..... 79.
Software Publishing
Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 285.
PFS: First Publisher 3.0 ..... 98.
Spinnaker
Splash ..... 56.
Timeworks
Publish-It! ..... 106.
Xerox
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 519.
Z-Soft
PC Paintbrush IV Plus ..... 119.

CAD PRODUCTS

American Small Business Co.
Design CAD 3D 2.2 ..... 199.
AutoDesk
Autosketch 2.0 ..... 95.
Foresight Resources
Drafix CAD for Windows ..... 429.
Drafix CAD Ultra ..... 243.
Generic Software
Basic Home Design ..... 31.
Generic CAD 3D Drafting ..... 132.
Generic CAD Level 3 w/ Dot Plot .. 155.
MathSoft
MathCAD 2.5 ..... 273.
Summagraphics
Summasketch Plus ..... 359.

BUSINESS

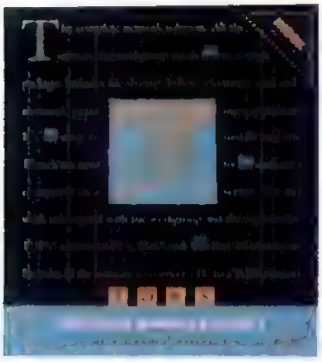
Above Software
Above Disk 3.1 ..... 59.
Alpha Software
Alpha 4 ..... 299.

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - $7 up to 7 lbs. Ground service available - $3 (same day shipping).

Ashton Tate
dBASE IV ..... 474.
Multimate 4.0 ..... 291.
AskSam Systems
AskSam 4.2 ..... 161.
Bloc Publishing
Form Filler 2.0 ..... 84.
Pop Drop Plus ..... 56.
Borland International
Paradox 3.0 ..... 449.
Paradox 386 ..... 569.
Quattro Pro ..... 279.
Brightbill Roberts
HyperPAD ..... 72.
Broderbund
MemoryMate 3.01R ..... 38.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 22.
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 89.
Checkfree Technologies
Checkfree Express 2.0 ..... 19.
Contact Software Int'l
ACT! ..... 229.
Crosstalk Comm.
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 117.
Dac Software
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 ..... 85.
Datastorm Tech.
Hot Wire ..... 68.
Procomm Plus 1.1 ..... 47.
Delrina Technologies
PerFORM Designer & Filler 2.0 .... 159.
Delta Technology
Direct Access 5.0 ..... 49.
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.
pcAnywhere III 3.11 ..... 65.
Enable Software
Enable/OA ..... 409.
Enable/BP ..... 110.
Fifth Generation
Fastback Plus 2.09 ..... 99.
FormalSoft
ProQube ..... 59.
Formworx Corp.
Formworx with Fill & File 2.5 ..... 80.
Fox Software
Foxbase + Dev. Sys. 2.1 ..... 189.
FoxPro ..... 469.

Zoom/Modem HE 2400S

(Zoom Telephonics) High quality, Hayes compatible and adaptive equalization, minutely describe the features of the Zoom Modem. Bundled with SendFax, Zoom transmits files from PC to PC or directly to any Group III fax machine; broadcasts duplicate faxed to multiple receivers and comes complete with advanced fax and modem software. **New.**



TOPS Network Bundle for DOS

(TOPS) TOPS allows you to quickly and easily share files, printers and electronic mail between your IBM PC, Apple Macintosh and Sun Workstation without a dedicated server or network administrator. TOPS also provides password security, Ethernet support, and complete DOS and NETBIOS compatibility, making it a powerful networking tool. **$286.**

CompuServe

Now you can contact MicroWAREHOUSE or place an order with us in the Electronic Mail on CompuServe. The MicroWAREHOUSE code is GO MCW. As always, you get dependable, overnight service, and you can leave a message for Kerry or any of our Customer Service staff.

MICRO WAREHOUSE™ 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J 08701
©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

WIN

A TRIP TO LONDON ON THE CONCORDE!

Visit the Computer Shopper Show in London December 6-9!

Imagine yourself on the flight deck of the British Airways Supersonic Concorde — en route to the Computer Shopper U.K. Show in London. New York to London in just over three hours! Superb comfort at twice the speed of sound. At 60,000 feet the sky is dark blue and you can see the curvature of the Earth — the ultimate flying experience. You can win a fabulous four-day, all-expenses-paid trip by Concorde to the Computer Shopper U.K. Show, December 6-9, 1990, in the MicroWarehouse Concorde to London Contest. You'll participate in Britain's most exciting computer exhibition, held at the Wembley Conference Center. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from MicroWarehouse. Or call our contest entry line: 1-800-367-0711 (In CT., call 852-9479).

Micro Warehouse Giveaway, 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701 ØPMØ61
When you order by phone or mail you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line **1-800-367-0711. (In CT call 852-9479.)**

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

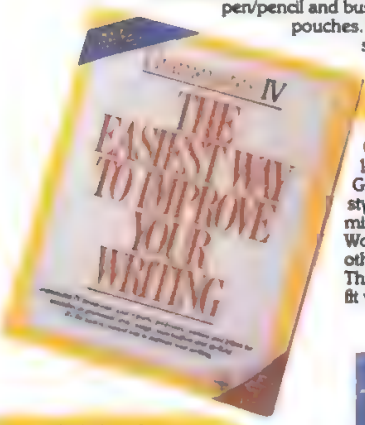
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD
OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080

Targus Premier Leather Case

(Targus) Introducing a luxurious, feature rich, leather briefcase from Targus, a worldwide innovator in manufacturing quality carrying cases for the computer and scientific equipment markets. The Premier case offers four fully-lined document sections, a padded computer compartment and portfolio section which features disk pockets, pen/pencil and business card holders, and miscellaneous pouches. Treat yourself to traditional leather styling and worldwide quality. **$195.**



Grammatik IV

(Reference Software)
Check your documents for over 10,000 writing errors. Hit a hot key and Grammatik IV will check for grammar, style usage, punctuation, and spelling mistakes. Compatible with WordPerfect, Word, Professional Write, and over 34 other leading word processing packages. This package is also easily customized to fit your unique writing needs. **$49.**

Wealthbuilder

(Reality Technologies)
Ease your climb to increased wealth and financial security with Wealthbuilder by Money Magazine. Investor advice that takes into account your personal aims, risk tolerance and financial profile. See the long-term impact of your everyday financial decisions. Features include tax cutting, debt consolidation, allocation analysis, and more. **$135.**

UltraScript PC 2.1

(QMS) Add PostScript capabilities to the printer you already own. UltraScript PC will allow you to print PostScript output from within your application, no need to print your file to disk and exit the program. Packed with 25 typefaces, this program gives you speed, quality and plenty of fonts at thousands less than a PostScript-compatible laser printer or add-on board. One of PC Magazine's Best of 1989. **$119.**

DataDesk Swithboard

(DataDesk International) Have it your way! The Switchboard allows you to easily move the alpha key, curser key, and numeric key modules into different positions depending on your preference. Works both on IBM compatibles and most Mac models. Also available are a trackball module, function key module, and macro key module. Each of these modules are easily attached and allow you to customize your keyboard. **New.**

Funk Software
Allways 1.0 ..... 80.
Sideways 3.21 ..... 37.
Gibson Research
Spinrite II ..... 69.
hDC Computer Corp.
Windows Express ..... 39.
Helix
Headroom 2.0 ..... 69.
Hilgraeve
Hyperaccess/5 1.0 ..... 109.
Intuit
Quicken 3.0 ..... 35.
Lord Publishing
Ronstadt's Financials ..... 99.
Lotus
Agenda 1.01 ..... 259.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 ..... 339.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3 ..... 399.
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit ..... 124.
Magellan ..... 109.
Symphony 2.2 ..... New.
Meca
Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 118.
Metro Software
Lasertwin All In One ..... 112.
Microcom
Carbon Copy Plus 5.1 ..... 105.
R:Base for DOS 2.1 ..... 456.
Relay Gold 4.0 ..... 165.
Microrim
R:Base Compiler ..... 579.
Microsoft
Excel 2.1 ..... 295.
Windows 3.0 ..... New.
Word 5.0 ..... 205.
Word for Windows ..... 310.
Works 2.0 ..... 92.
Multisoft
PC-Kwik Powerpak 1.5 ..... 72.
Super PC-Kwik 3.3 ..... 49.
Nantucket Corp
Clipper 5.0 ..... 492.
Nolo Press
Willmaker 3.0 ..... 34.
Paul Mace
Grasp 3.5 ..... 110.
Peachtree Software
Peachtree Complete III ..... 147.
Peachtree Cmpl. III Bonus Bdle ..... 212.
Peter Norton Computing
Norton Util. Advanced 4.5 ..... 80.
Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 85.
The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 84.
Power Up Software
Calendar Creator Plus ..... 39.
Top Priority ..... 58.
Precision Software
Superbase 4 Windows ..... 429.
Prime Solutions
Disk Technician Advanced 6.0 ..... 89.
Disk Technician Professional ..... 36.
Primetime Software
Primetime Personal ..... 68.
QMS
Ultrascript PC ..... 119.
Ultrascript PC Plus 2.0 ..... 265.
Qualitas
386Max Professional ..... 75.
Quarterdeck Office Sys.
Desqview 2.25 ..... 69.
Desqview 386 ..... 118.
Expanded Memory Mgr. 5.0 ..... 55.
QEMM 386 5.0 ..... 55.
QRAM w/Manifest ..... 45.
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder (by Money Mag.) ..... 135.
Reference Software
Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 49.
Rightsoft
Rightwriter 3.1 ..... 49.
Rinearson Support Assoc.
Microsoft Word Companion Disk ..... 29.
Samna
Ami Professional ..... 305.
Softlogic Solutions
Software Carousel ..... 55.
Software Publishing
PFS: First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
Professional File 2.01 ..... 189.
Professional Write 2.1 ..... 139.
Spinnaker
BetterWorking Eight-In-One ..... 35.
The Resume Kit ..... 29.
Symantec
Grandview 1.0 ..... 196.
Q & A 3.0 ..... 219.
TimeLine 4.0 ..... 459.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All products covered by 120 day ltd.warranty.* *Defective software replaced immediately Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- CT residents add 8% sales tax. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax. Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship overnight by Airborne Express (Some areas require an extra day).
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb above 7 lbs
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3 00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back ups, monitors and UPS printers
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk
- We reserve the right to limit quantities.
- Please indicate disk size

CONTEST RULES 1. Entries must be received on or before 8/31/90. 2. Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys for MicroWarehouse Inc. (MWH), whose decisions are final. 3. Concorde trip to London and Computer Shopper UK Show subject to availability. MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to $8000. 4 Winner responsible for taxes. 5 Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 6 MWH will announce the winner on or around 9/30/90 Winner notified by mail Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH If unable to contact winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 7. Contest open to U.S. residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible. 8. Prize: one round trip ticket to London, including NY-London by Concorde. Hotal accommodation for duration of Computer Shopper UK Show, Dec. 1990 $500 cash for misc expenses

Timeslips Corp.
Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 161.
Tops
Flashcard ..... 148.
Tops Network Bundle for DOS ..... 286.
Traveling Software
Laplink III ..... 85.
Unison World
Avagio ..... 169.
West Lake Data
Westlake Value Pak ..... 64.
WordPerfect Corp.
PlanPerfect 5.0 ..... 269.
WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 249.
WordPerfect Library 2.0 ..... 69.
WordStar U.S.A.
WordStar 6.0 ..... 256.
XTree Company
XTree Pro Gold ..... 72.
XYQuest
XYWrite III Plus 3.55 w/menus ..... 215.

LANGUAGES

Borland International
Turbo C Prof. 2.0 ..... 164.
Turbo Pascal Prof. ..... 164.
Microsoft
Basic Prof. Dev. Sys. 7.0 ..... 310.
C Compiler 5.1 ..... 273.
QuickBasic 4.5 ..... 65.
QuickC 2.0 ..... 63.
Peter Norton
Norton Editor 1.3 ..... 40.
Solutions Systems
BRIEF 3.0 for OS/2 ..... 179.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Activision
Shanghai ..... 10.
The Music Studio 3.0 ..... 59.
Ad Lib
Ad Lib Music Card ..... 163.
Broderbund
New Printshop ..... 35.
Simcity ..... 29.
Where in Time is Carmen S.D. ..... 30.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 38.
PC Globe Inc.
PC Globe 3.0 ..... 36.
PC USA ..... 36.
Spectrum Holobyte
Tetris ..... 23.
Vettel ..... 26.

by
Winn L. Rosch

Lab Notes

The New EISA Standard: Did IBM Miss the Bus?

Is combining the best ideas from existing bus designs with a number of original and clever features the way to derive a new personal computer bus standard? That's the question that has been facing EISA, the now-familiar acronym for Expanded Industry Standard Architecture.

The goal, announced on September 13, 1988, was to design a 32-bit successor to the AT bus (which EISA's designers call "Industry Standard Architecture" or ISA) that also remained compatible with it. The reality of EISA, now finally here in the form of some very powerful desktop computers, shows that the new standard goes far beyond merely specifying how to add 16 new data lines to the AT bus. By borrowing the best ideas from other bus designs—features such as bus mastering, automated setup, and interrupt sharing—and then incorporating its own new data transfer modes, EISA has become a powerful and useful expansion design.

Along the way, of course, critics have called EISA a camel: a horse designed by a committee. And in fact, the new standard *was* crafted by committee, the so-called "Gang of Nine": AST Research, Compaq Computer Corp., Epson, Hewlett-Packard Company, NEC, Olivetti, Tandy, Wyse, and Zenith Data Systems. Such was the group of once-and-future competitors that banded together to create its own standard in opposition to IBM's Micro Channel Architecture (MCA).

But while committee work often produces a compromise kludge, this particular committee worked in the opposite direction. The industry-standard bus itself had become the kludge by the time the EISA group was formed.

An ill-defined standard at best, the classic bus had grown into a position of industry dominance lacking even bus-timing specifications. These all-important timing specifications are vital for determining how expansion cards interact, and yet they were not formalized for the AT bus until several years after hundreds of manufacturers had proliferated boards without number, each following its own variation of the "standard." Needless to say, compatibility on the classic bus was chancy.

■ The long-awaited alternative to IBM's Micro Channel promises high performance with maximum compatibility.

The future of the classic bus was even more disheartening. Its poor performance and limited data handling fell far short of the needs of fast 80286-based computers, let alone 386 and 486 machines. The true task facing the EISA committee was to bring order out of this chaos.

To IBM, the original developer of the classic bus, the situation was so hopeless that the company's engineers decided the only way out was to abandon the AT-bus standard altogether. The EISA committee thought otherwise. After all, computer users had billions of dollars invested in classic-bus accessories, and the fortunes of the committee members were built upon the old architecture as well. Trying to preserve both investments, the committee created the EISA standard, brought together much of the rest of the personal computer industry, and ushered in a flurry of newly available products based upon it.

This article will give you a semitechnical overview of the new standard, showing the ideas behind its design and how they work. I won't attempt here to compare EISA with other bus standards. Such comparisons will be left to reviews of actual hardware; only existing products can demonstrate whether theoretical virtues bring real-world power.

INCREASING RIDERSHIP

The initial impetus for a new bus standard was the inability of the 16-bit AT bus to deal with the 32-bit needs of the newer Intel microprocessors (specifically the 386DX and 486). The first step in getting full performance from these chips is to move data around in the largest blocks they can manipulate in a single operation: 32-bit units, called *double words*. All else being equal, widening the data path to 32 bits can by itself double the speed of data transfers in an AT-style computer. Of course, all else never is equal, and it certainly is not in the case of EISA. But in order to gain this instant advantage over the classic bus, EISA adds 16 new data lines, as displayed in Figure 1.

The EISA designers sought to overcome another limit the classic AT bus imposes on higher-powered microprocessors. The AT bus's 24 address lines place a limit of 16MB on directly addressable memory (as opposed to bank-switched memory, like that available under the EMS standard). To successfully accommodate the full, 4GB direct-addressing abilities of the 32-bit Intel microprocessors, EISA also broadens the address bus to a full 32 bits. The new address lines are labeled with the prefix LA in the connector pinout shown in Figure 1.

EISA's contribution on this score is more generous than merely adding eight additional address lines. The standard also adds new lines for indicating some of the lower-order address bits. To some extent

SUMMARY OF THE NEW EISA SIGNALS

Bus pins	Signal name	Descriptions
16	D	Data lines
8	LA	Address lines
15	LA	Address lines
4	BE	Byte enables
1	LOCK	Bus lock
1	EX32	32-bit EISA slave indicator
1	EX16	16-bit EISA slave indicator
1	START	EISA start-of-cycle control
1	CMD	EISA end-of-cycle control
1	M-IO	EISA memory or I/O indicator
1	W-R	EISA write or read indicator
1	EXRDY	EISA ready indicator
1	MREQx	Slot specific bus request
1	MAKx	Slot specific bus grant
1	SLBURST	Burst cycle indicator from slave
1	MSBURST	Burst cycle control from master
55		Total new pins on EISA connector

Figure 1: This table shows the new EISA bus pins, respective signal names, and the definition of each signal. The new address lines are labeled with the prefix LA.

these lines duplicate the function of the classic bus, but nonetheless there is an important change. The EISA lower-order address lines (LA2 through LA16) are *latching*, in other words, they provide stable signals through the entire address cycle, not just at its beginning. The EISA address extensions (the upper 8 bits) to the classic bus also latch.

Sometimes all 32-bits of the data bus are not needed in a data transfer. For example, a program may need only to move a byte from one memory location to another. EISA provides four new signals to indicate which bytes of the double word of data on the bus are significant: the Byte Enable signals BE0 through BE3.

To maintain compatibility with as many classic-bus expansion boards as possible, EISA is designed to accommodate devices that have either 8-, 16-, or 32-bit interfaces. This diversity requires some method of preventing a device from trying to dump 32 bits of data to another that has only a 16-bit interface (in which case half the data would be lost).

EISA provides signals to indicate what size data transfers a device can handle. To indicate that it has access to the full 32 bits of the EISA bus, a device sends the EX32 signal. Similarly, the EX16 signal indicates that a device supports only 16-bit transfers. If neither signal is present, the system must assume the particular device can handle only 8 bits of data at a time. (These signals supplement those on the classic bus that indicate an 8- or 16-bit transfer width.)

But EISA doesn't stop there. The standard also provides for the automatic translation of the width of the bus signals. As illustrated in Figure 2, the 32-bit signal of an EISA card will be broken down, as needed, into four sequential 8-bit signals that can be digested painlessly by classic-bus expansion boards. A special integrated circuit, the EISA Bus Controller, moves data into the appropriate byte lanes and translates the control signals on the bus accordingly.

> To maintain compatibility with classic-bus expansion boards, EISA can accommodate devices that have either 8-, 16-, or 32-bit interfaces.

EISA goes well beyond simply providing extra signals to add new data and addressing capacity to the classic bus. Other EISA enhancements require new signals to be assigned to bus connections. These signals include support for burst-mode data transfers (MSBURST and SLBURST), new timing signals to help manage fast data transfers (START and CMD), and even a signal to slow the bus down with wait states (EXRDY).

EISA also adds slot-specific signals for managing bus arbitration (MREQx and MAKx), which will be discussed next time. Another slot-specific signal, which redefines a signal assignment on the classic bus, is now called AENx. It enables each expansion board to respond independently of the others so that each board can be individually addressed and controlled.

The x in the signal names is simply replaced by the hexadecimal designation of the slot. The designations of these slot-specific signals reflect EISA's design maximum of 15 expansion slots per system. However, the specification states that systems with any more than eight slots are unlikely.

Under EISA, all the other signals on the classic bus retain their former definitions and functions. This provision was necessary to maintain backward compatibility with older expansion boards. The big challenge faced by the EISA engineers was to fit all these signals on a connector that would still allow the use of old expansion boards.

REVERSE GEAR

You can bet that great care was taken to minimize physical differences between the expansion boards used by the classic bus and those adhering to the EISA standard. Compatibility is EISA's whole *raison d'être* and perhaps its biggest selling point against other new bus standards. Under EISA, all existing PC expansion boards are designed to be plug-compatible with newer, high-performance EISA computers, although the opposite is not true and some exceptions do exist.

The physical specifications of the old and new standards are therefore very similar. EISA expansion boards are the same size and shape as AT boards, the standard-setting maximum dimensions of 13.415 inches long and 4.5 inches high (from the top of the board to its bottom edge). Small-

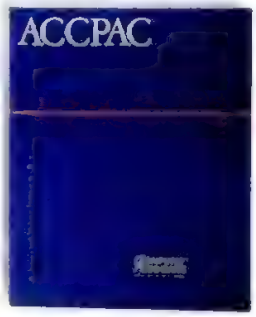
Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply.

Small business will get off to a jackrabbit start with ACCPAC® Bedford.®

As your business grows by leaps and bounds, move up to ACCPAC BPI.®

Even the most sophisticated breed of business is handled by ACCPAC® Plus.

The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature.



Which is the most compelling reason to consider the ACCPAC® line. Because it is precisely that: a line. A smooth, efficient path for expansion. Allowing you to transfer data when you trade up.

The starting point is ACCPAC Bedford. Its quick set up and ease of use prompted *InfoWorld* to praise it as a "cut above" the competition.

As you grow, take your data with you and trade up to a 6-module workhorse: ACCPAC BPI Accounting. Fast and comprehensive, *PC World* calls it an "outstanding value."

Finally, our powerhouse ACCPAC Plus offers predesigned, off-the-shelf solutions for a wide variety of businesses. Rated "best in its class" by *InfoWorld*, Plus offers the ultimate in power and control.

One more thing.

Every ACCPAC product comes with a terrific feature the competition can't match: the support and stability of the world's leading independent software company.

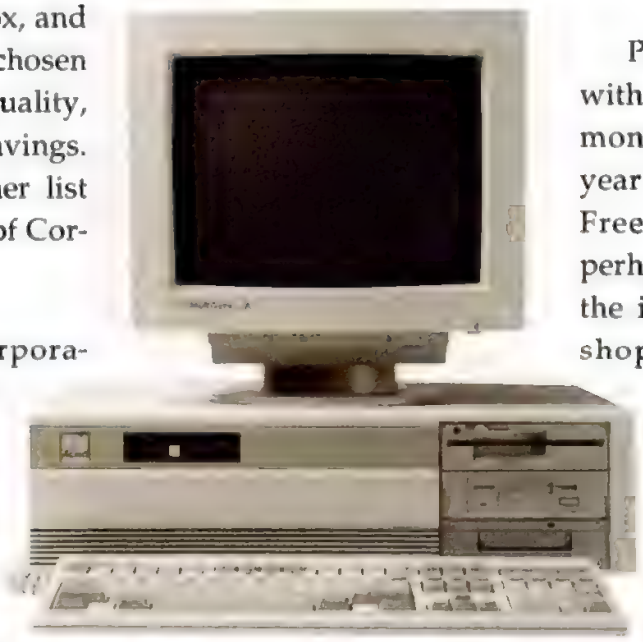
To find out more, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada, call 1-800-663-6904. We'll tell you more about ACCPAC and what it can do for your business. Namely, help it grow.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

Every Day, More Corporations Choose Acma...We're A "Good Bet" For A Great Deal!

To find out how good a product is, take a look at who buys it. Companies like AT&T, Dupont, GTE, Holiday Inn, Martin Marietta, Phillips, Raychem, Stihl, Sun Micro Systems, Nutra-Sweet, Xerox, and scores of others, have chosen Acma for outstanding quality, service, support and savings. That's why our customer list reads like a who's who of Corporate America.



Everyday more corporations, businesses and people just like you choose Acma for the added assurance of owning a system that's been custom built using the best name-brand products available. Every system undergoes an extended burn-in at 110 degrees, and a gruelling point-by-point quality control test and inspection.

In letter after letter, customers write to us with praise for our highly trained, and professional, sales and technical support people. Their letters thank us for giving straight and accurate answers, as well as prompt and courteous service. All these letters prove that our commitment to providing the best service and support before and long after the sale is important and appreciated.

PC MAGAZINE

"If you're looking to buy a computer by mail order but still want a compnay that will stand behind what it sells, the ACMA 386/25 is a good bet" Among PCs reviewed this issue, our favorite is the ACMA 386/25 Business System." "Choose the ACMA 386/20 for better-than-average construction quality. "...This is an impressive machine."

PC Magazine Nov. 28, & Dec. 26 1989

Protect your investment with our 45-Day **"Risk-Free"** money-back guarantee, two year warranty, lifetime Toll-Free technical support and perhaps the fastest delivery in the industry. Best of all, by shopping direct instead of retail, you can save up to 50% or more!

So, if you're looking for a new computer, take a minute or two and look over the products on the next page. Then give us a call to find out more about us, our products and what people are saying about Acma.

The call is free and a few minutes invested now could save you hundreds, if not thousands of dollars, like so many others already have. Call now and get everything you've been looking for, and more...

Fast delivery, 45-day money-back guarantee and a two year warranty!

286/12 VGA

- 80286-12MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" dirve
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 40MB hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1695

386/SX VGA

- 80386/SX CPU
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 65MB/25ms hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1995

386/20 VGA

- 80386-20MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 65MB/25ms hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2595

386/25 VGA

- 80386-25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 109MB/25ms hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3095

- 64K cache add $300

386/33 VGA

- 80386-33MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- 150MB ESDI hard disk drive
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14"1024x768 VGA monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$4295

Add $335 for 60MB Colorado Memory Systems tape backup (Includes one cartridge)

Here's Everything You Need!

You'll get a powerful computer, printer, accessories, MS-DOS and your choice of one free software program (Front Page, Tax Advantage, The Home Accountant or WindoWord) All this for one low- low price!

286/12 Package

- 286/12MHz computer, w/ 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy
- 40MB hard drive
- Monochrome monitor
- 101-key keyboard
- Panasonic 1180 printer & cable
- Printer stand
- Ten diskettes
- Computer Paper
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Choice of software
- User's Guide
- Surge Protector

$1495

386/SX Package

- 386/SX computer, w/ 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy
- 40MB/25ms hard drive
- Monochrome monitor
- 101-key keyboard
- Panasonic 1191 printer & cable
- Printer stand
- Ten diskettes
- Computer Paper
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Choice of software
- User's Guide
- Surge Protector

$1895

Call Today!

800-456-1818

Hearing Impaired TDD 800-456-8901

Open Mon. - Sat. to Serve You!

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACMA COMPUTERS, INC.

...The Price Performance Leader!

Acma Computers Inc., 117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 623-1212 (415) 623-0818 Fax

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD, approved POs and personal checks (allow 7 days to clear). All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Call Acma for current specification, pricing, payment, shipping, warranty, leasing and return information. 45-Day guarantee covers computers manufactured by Acma only. Acma is not responsible for errors in typography, photography or of omission. Warranty: 1st year parts and labor, 2nd year labor. Brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

er boards, such as so-called "short cards," are still accepted. But EISA makes some specific dimensional changes to ensure that future products will be even more size-compatible than PC boards are today.

One seemingly minor change holds the potential for making a major difference. All measurements for EISA boards are specified from a common origin—that is, you measure all dimensions from a common starting point. For EISA, that point is the center of the expansion connector, not an edge of the card. As a result, tolerances are smallest and the board fit is best where it counts most, at the expansion connector. EISA boards should fit better than their predecessors.

Another EISA change may have greater implications for existing PC expansion boards. While EISA accepts all physical configurations of *current* expansion boards, it prohibits the addition of *skirts* on future products. These are the areas on a board that dip down below the expansion connector and provide slightly more space for componentry along the long bottom edge of the board. As can be seen in Figure 3, however, EISA does permit a *miniskirt*, namely, one located between the expansion connector and card-retaining bracket. The implication is clear, however: as with current computers, not all slots in EISA machines will allow the insertion of boards with skirts.

The centerpiece of the EISA specification is its expansion connector, which is shown in Figure 4. It is this connector design that permits backward compatibility with PC-bus cards while at the same time allowing full 32-bit expandability of EISA peripherals. It adds 90 new connections (55 new signals) without increasing the size of the connector itself, and it accepts both EISA and classic-bus boards without difficulty.

The clever two-tier design of this connector actually represents a revision of the original EISA concept. The EISA connector that was originally announced in 1988 relied on what was in effect two parallel connectors—one that provided the compatible link-up with existing expansion boards and a second connector, offset from the expansion board, for 32-bit data transfers and addressing.

The original connector design was criticized for various deficiencies, including its need for inordinately high insertion force. The amount of effort deemed necessary to push a board into the slots of the parallel connector was so high that it nearly precluded using cost-saving automatic insertion machinery to build new computers!

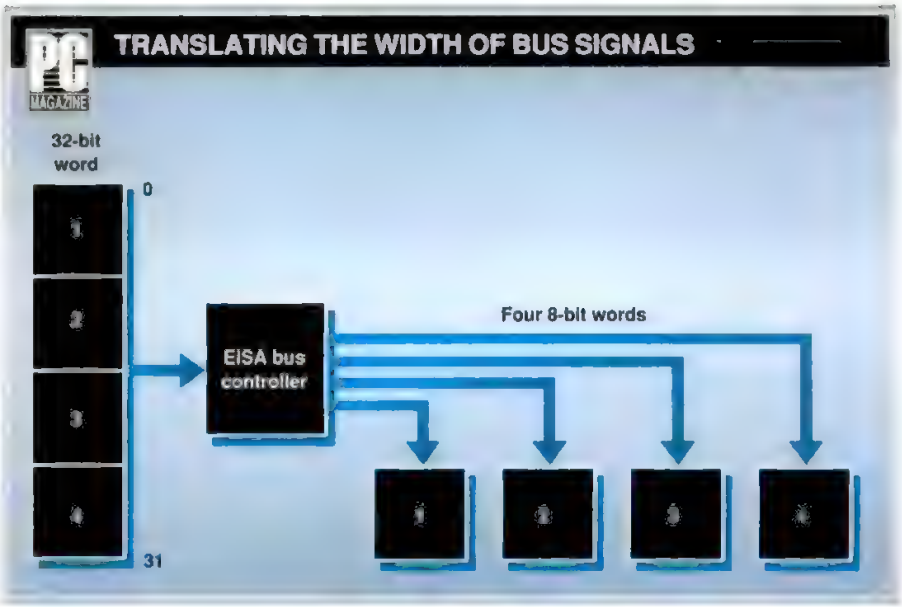


Figure 2: Instead of forcing EISA expansion boards to negotiate each bus transaction down to the least common denominator—limiting transfers across the bus to the width of the narrower of the two parties in the transaction—the EISA Bus Controller automatically manages the transfers. As necessary it automatically translates signals into the appropriate bus width for the target board while also accommodating the highest-speed EISA boards. For example, it can serialize the bytes of a 32-bit transfer into four sequential 8-bit transfers for a classic-bus expansion board.

> The EISA expansion connector permits backward compatibility with PC-bus cards while allowing full 32-bit expandability of EISA peripherals.

Because the new EISA connector is physically the same size as a traditional expansion connector, it requires about the same insertion force of 35 pounds—not the 100-plus pounds estimated for the proposed parallel connector. This, of course, poses no problems for automatic insertion machinery.

The new connector achieves its combination of compatibility and full 32-bit expandability by branching out vertically instead of horizontally. In the new EISA connector, the contacts for enhanced functions are built into a second, lower level. Existing PC expansion boards can be inserted only about halfway into EISA slots, and so engage only the PC bus contacts. Five keys—plastic stops molded into the EISA connector—prevent these older boards from going further in. EISA boards have cutouts that fit into the keys and so permit full-depth insertion into the connector. Once the card is fully inserted, upper and lower sets of contacts engage separate sets of pads on the EISA board. Because of its need for this deeper insertion, the edge connector on an EISA board is consequently a bit longer (about 0.2 inch) than that of a classic-bus board.

The keying scheme prevents old-bus cards from shorting out the EISA connections, which could damage the EISA computer. Nothing stops EISA boards from physically fitting into ordinary 16-bit AT expansion slots, however. In fact, because of the odd arrangement of contacts on EISA boards, inadvertently inserting an EISA board into an old AT connector could send signals into the wrong circuits.

The price is beautiful too.

Any way you look at it, this is an attractive monitor.

Introducing the Amdek AM/738 SMARTSCAN. It has a 14" screen with EVGA resolution (1024 x 768) capable of displaying an unlimited number of colors.

A razor sharp .31 mm dot pitch keeps everything from graphics to type amazingly clear and in fine detail. And a larger viewing area, thanks to high resolution, means less scrolling and more productivity. So the AM/738 will do a beautiful job with today's graphics software. As well as tomorrow's.

Add the AM/138 video card and you also get autosizing and a virtually flicker-free screen.

All for a very competitive price.

Of course, that should come as no surprise. Because the AM/738 is made by Amdek, a company with 13 years experience in the computer monitor business.

The new Amdek AM/738 SMARTSCAN. Its screen is beautiful. But its price is even more appealing. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-PC AMDEK.

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMDEK

Amdek is a registered trademark and brand name of Wyse Technology Inc

THE INCREDIBLE ZEOS 386SX EDITOR'S CHOICE SYSTEM. LOADED AS YOU LIKE IT!

ONLY $2295

It's what everyone wants. Our Editor's Choice 386SX system loaded with features. And loaded with savings. Available for immediate shipment!

Your system will include:

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- 2MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01, the latest and greatest.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- 65MB High Speed Seagate Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB *and* 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, High Speed transfer rate. Built in SRAM Cache.
- ZEOS 14" VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus ZEOS 16-bit VGA card.
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card. Two Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX support.
- Rugged ZEOS 6-bay case. Twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many other options are also available. Call now for complete details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!
ZEOS International, Ltd.
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, MN 55112 USA

Comput

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new 16MHz ZEOS '386SX or 20MHz ZEOS '386DX today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America. The celebrated ZEOS 386SX and the ultra-fast ZEOS 386-20 *both* PC Magazine's Editor's Choice!

Take your pick now for immediate delivery. These are both *complete*, genuine ZEOS Zero-Wait state systems. Both include a fast Seagate hard drive and all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now.*

Here's how it works. We have these extra VGA color systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to credit card authorization.
3. Orders must be for the 16MHz 386SX or 20MHz 386DX system configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested. Each system includes our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. Plus 24 Hour a Day *Toll Free* technical support and Express Parts Replacement are included too!

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

ZEOS builds Rock Solid computers.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing, specification and warranty details. COD orders may require an advance deposit.

ers Now!℠

That's why we offer you our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. 24 Hour a Day Toll Free technical support and Full One Year Limited Warranty. Compare that to the others. Then compare performance.

Performance too is what ZEOS is all about. If you're buying a computer you may as well buy the fastest. The ZEOS 386SX *is* the fastest in its class. It features true Zero-Wait state operation with speeds faster than virtually any other 386SX on the market.

Or select the ZEOS 386-20. The Editors of *PC Magazine* did. In fact they selected ZEOS 386 systems as the *Editor's Choice.* Not once, but three times. And are they ever screamers. As the *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS "blows away every other computer…"

FREE SHAREWARE

FREE SHAREWARE DISKS TOO!
25 SOFTWARE PROGRAMS INCLUDED.
Every system will include 25 ready to run Shareware programs on 5 free disks. Included are programs for Word Processing, Spread Sheets, Educational, Financial, Business, Games and more. With Shareware you can try the programs first before you register them with the author. What a great idea!

Another *PC Magazine* editor said "Don't pass up the ZEOS…solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice."

PC Resource Magazine put it this way "ZEOS… provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the cost." *Personal Computing* simply says "The best value we've come across so far."

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

These are the machines that we have ready to ship to you *right now.* Rock Solid blockbuster ZEOS machines with quality and performance that is, in a word, *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ZEOS is a publicly traded company; NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd.

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE ZEOS 20MHz, 4MB CACHING '386. LOADED 80MB VGA COLOR SYSTEM.

ONLY $2995

You'll love this incredible ZEOS 20MHz Caching '386 package. It features all the most popular options for this Editor's Choice system. It's the very best and it's ready to ship to you. Right now!

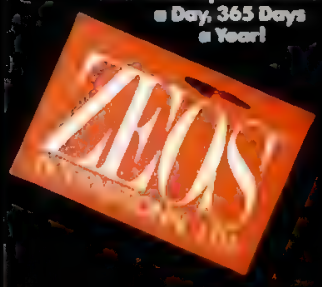
Your system will include:

- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disc Cache Software.
- Fast 80MB 28ms Seagate® SCSI Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44 MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS proprietary SCSI/FDD controller.
- ZEOS 14" VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus ZEOS 16-bit VGA Color graphics card.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math coprocessor support.
- ZEOS 5-bay case with 200 watt power supply.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many other options are also available. Call now for complete details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-Card and COD. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!



You won't blow anything up, but you can temporarily render the host system dysfunctional. Consequently, EISA boards should never be inserted into non-EISA computers, even though they will physically fit into the slots.

EISA also strives to maintain compatibility with the power demands of old-bus expansion boards. Under the EISA specification, a generous amount of power is assumed to be available for each expansion slot, freeing peripheral designers from the need to use special low-power components. More than 45 watts, at four different voltages, are theoretically available at each EISA expansion slot.

Of course, such availability takes an optimistic view of the total reserves of the system power supply. Filling the eight slots envisioned in a complete EISA system with hungry expansion boards would require over 325 watts. Even without considering the needs of mass storage devices and the system board itself, a fully-expanded EISA computer would require a huge power supply. On the other hand, nothing about the EISA design requires expansion boards to use any more power than old-bus cards, so traditional power levels are likely to be adequate in practice.

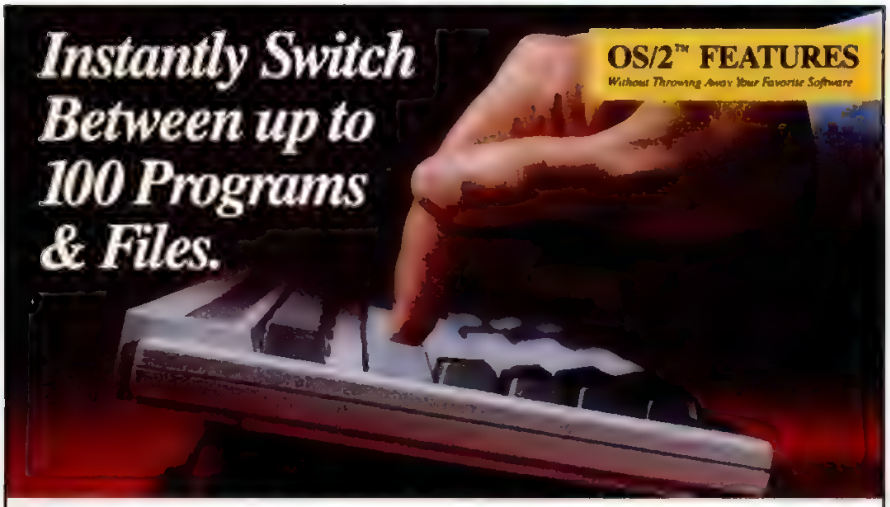
RACING THE BUS

Compatibility is also among the most formidable problems in squeezing more raw speed—more megahertz—from the AT bus. Simply increasing the clock speed that synchronizes data transfers across the bus is out of the question for EISA, because any speed increase can cause problems for existing expansion boards. Many classic bus boards just won't operate at bus speeds much higher than the 8 MHz used in the AT or the 10 MHz used by some compatibles.

> Under EISA specifications, a generous amount of power is assumed to be available for each expansion slot, freeing peripheral designers from the need to use special low-power components.

As a consequence, EISA does not increase the raw speed of the clock driving the expansion bus. The specification calls for a bus clock (BCLK) that oscillates at a fixed rate between 6 and 8.33 MHz. Note that the latter figure is one-quarter the 33-MHz clock speed of today's fastest microprocessors.

The bus speed is a submultiple of the system clock frequency because the EISA

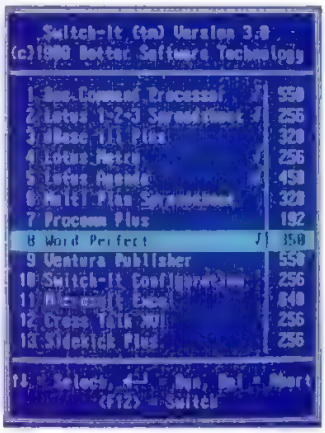


Pop Up Programs and Files

Switch-It automatically lists up to 100 of your commonly-used programs in a menu customized for your IBM PC. Start your programs by simply pointing to them on the menu. Then, whether you're in the middle of 1-2-3, Word Perfect or dBase, a key-stroke moves you instantly to another program or file. Then back, or switch to another. And another.

Forget save/exit/load/restore. Forget wasted time staring at a blank screen. Easily move data between previously incompatible programs without retyping.

Give your PC OS/2 features, today!



Free TSR Memory, Share Data

Switch-It uses your hard disk or EMS memory for swapping. You have full memory (up to 600K) available for every program, even if you have only 640K of RAM, and your memory-resident programs run free, in zero RAM! No more TSR conflicts or crashes. That's why PC Magazine stated "**Switch-It** proved to be remarkably free of glitches."

- Scans your hard disk and builds a menu of programs
- Cut & paste functions
- TSR manager & command line editor
- Network, mouse & graphics support
- Requires only 26K RAM

Order Toll Free: 800-848-0286

Visa/MasterCard accepted. Include $5 s/h (overseas $15). Technical Info: 508-879-0744

Switch-It™ $99.95

Free ET-Phone™ with Switch-It Purchase.

Every imaginable phone directory and dialing function for your PC, including 2000 built-in phone numbers. $79 if purchased separately.

Better Software Technology, Inc., 55 New York Ave., Framingham, MA 01701

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

is nominally a synchronous bus—it operates in lockstep with the host microprocessor. But not necessarily. Bus masters can take over control and alter some aspects of system timing to achieve higher data throughputs.

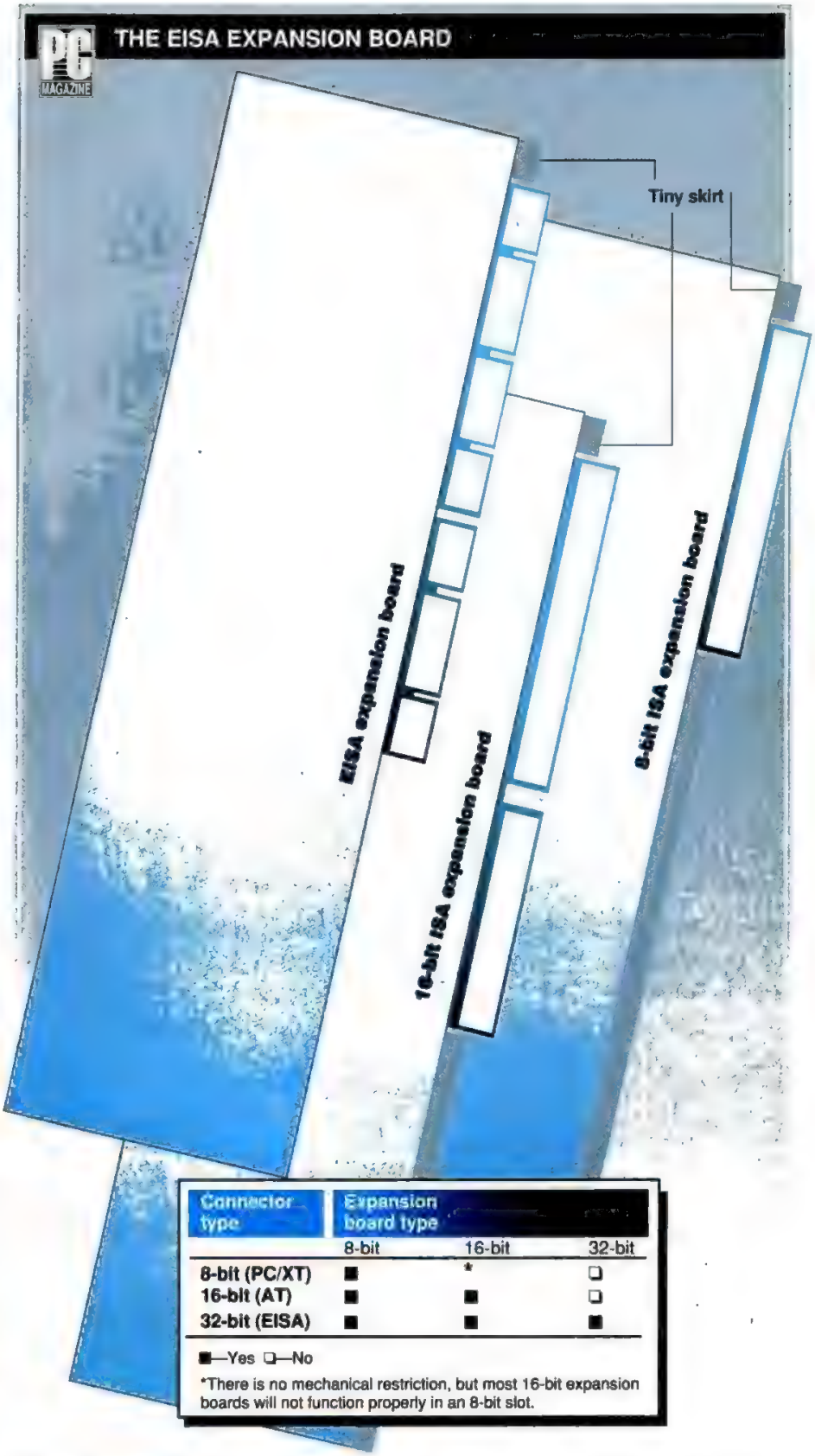
Such altered timings are necessary because the bus speed limit is more severe than the MHz number would imply. The actual data transfer rate of the classic bus never reaches the 16MB per second the bus might theoretically allow, for the classic bus cannot move data in each clock cycle. Rather, every byte that gets transferred must go through an elaborate hierarchy of commands. At best every transfer requires

> EISA supports not only the data transfer method of the classic bus, but also two faster schemes of its own: compressed transfers and burst mode.

at least two bus cycles: one during which the memory address is specified, then a second during which the specified memory location is actually read. Wait states and other addressing needs can add more bus cycles and stretch out the transfer time even longer.

Although EISA allows this old data transfer method, it also adds two faster schemes of its own: compressed transfers and burst mode. Compressed transfers are 50 percent faster because data is moved every 1½ bus cycles. Burst mode moves data every cycle, resulting in an effective transfer rate of 33MB per second (8.33-MHz bus speed and 32-bit data path).

Compressed cycles rely on a special EISA Command timing signal (CMD) that supplements the bus clock. While compressed transfers are taking place, the CMD signal operates at twice the speed of the bus clock, and the data transfer is re-



Connector type	Expansion board type		
	8-bit	16-bit	32-bit
8-bit (PC/XT)	■	*	❑
16-bit (AT)	■	■	❑
32-bit (EISA)	■	■	■

■—Yes ❑—No

*There is no mechanical restriction, but most 16-bit expansion boards will not function properly in an 8-bit slot.

Figure 3: The EISA specification tries to eliminate subtle physical incompatibilities among expansion boards and some systems. One of these is skirts—areas where the board extends down to accommodate more circuitry. Although the specification acknowledges the skirts of some boards, it prohibits them from new products. But a tiny skirt near the retaining bracket is permitted.

ABSOL

...The Fastest!

The Cyrix FasMath 83D87 numerics processor is the most advanced math coprocessor available on the market today. FasMath sets new standards by delivering 20% to 300% higher speeds at various application levels. Yet FasMath requires less power to operate—especially important for portable or laptop PC users.

...100% Compatible!

FasMath offers full compatibility with IBM® PC based software and socket standards. In fact, to make you feel even more confident in your decision to purchase FasMath, Cyrix has published a comprehensive compatibility report that's yours just for the asking.

...Satisfaction

The Cyrix Golden Guarantee ensures that every FasMath processor is accurate and reliable. FasMath is backed by a 5-year limited warranty. Furthermore, if within 30 days of purchase the Cyrix FasMath does not work properly in your IBM® or compatible PC, or, if FasMath should prove to be defective within our warranty period, Cyrix will replace or repair the FasMath processor.* Can we be more *absolute* than that?

For technical information or where you can buy FasMath,

call now 1-800-FASMATH

UTELY...

Cyrix introduces FasMath™

The most advanced math coprocessor available today for 80386 systems.

Guaranteed!

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cyrix™
Advancing the Standards

© 1990 Cyrix Corporation. All rights reserved.
FasMath is a trademark of Cyrix Corporation
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
*Refer to product warranty and Cyrix Golden Guarantee for details and limitations.

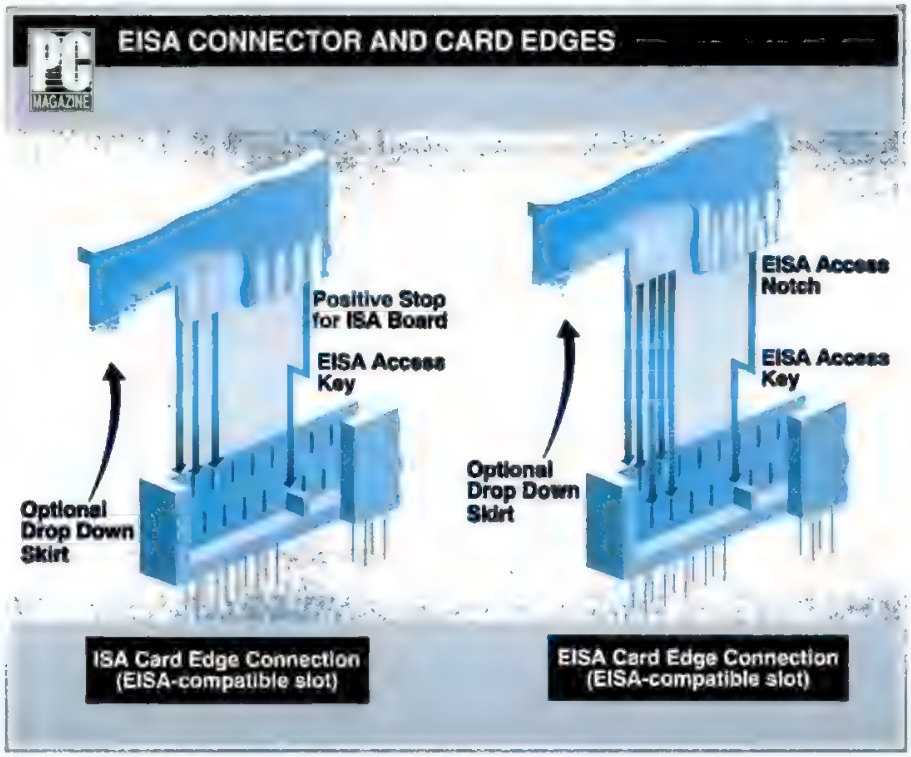


Figure 4: The EISA connector ingeniously doubles the number of contacts on a low-cost edge connector no larger than that used by AT computers. The edge connector on each expansion board puts its connections in two vertically separated rows, interleaving the circuit traces of the new contacts (the lower row) between those of the upper row. The edge connector on EISA boards plugs in more deeply than that of a classic-bus board, so classic boards can safely be plugged into EISA sockets and connect properly. Although nothing prevents plugging an EISA board into a classic-bus socket, this action is prohibited; it can damage the board, the host computer, or both.

quired to take place during its duration.

In burst mode, the addresses for data transfer are asserted at the beginning (for writing data) or at the end (for reading data) of every clock cycle. The data is actually put on the bus 1/2 or 1 1/2 cycles later, and is again locked to CMD.

The EISA burst data mode has both advantages and limitations. Unlike a *streaming data* mode, in which only a starting address is specified, EISA burst mode can move noncontiguous data, because an address is given with each transfer. However, EISA allows only the least significant 10 address bits to change during a burst cycle. This effectively limits burst data transfers to addresses within a block of 1,024 double words in memory. Moreover, EISA does not permit reads and writes to be mixed in a single burst, because of the differences in the timing between these signals.

Moreover, you must not confuse the fast 33-mega*byte*-per-second maximum data transfer rate with the even faster 33-mega*hertz* operation of top-of-the-line PCs. While both the EISA bus and the system memory of these computers is 32 bits wide, the maximum EISA bus clock speed remains 8.33 MHz, effectively one-quarter the speed of system board memory. In other words, in EISA computers, slotted memory will still be slower than system board memory, just as it is in classic-bus machines. High performance (which, for practical purposes, means all) EISA computers will still be built with proprietary memory expansion slots that operate at the full speed of the system (not the bus) clock.

Next time, I'll conclude this overview of the new EISA standard by considering such issues as direct memory access, interrupt handling, bus arbitration, and setup procedures. ■

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Dr Discount Computer
Computer Specialists With Over 20 Years Telemarketing Experience
CITIZEN GSX-140 24 wire DOT MATRIX PRINTER
$279.00 24-Pin Color on Command
Also New 200GX ..... $175.00 Color Kit $45.00
PRINTERS/LASERS
Canon BJ-130E Ink-Jet $629
Canon LBP4 Laser 939
NEC P5200, 24-Pin 489
Okidata 380, 24-Pin 329
Panasonic KX-P1624 439
P2200XL 315
Star NX-1000 II 165
We Carry All Major Brands Names
HARD DISKS/ FLOPPYS/TAPES
Colorado Jumbo Tape Drive $259
Mitsubishi 65MB 329
Seagate ST-251-1 40MB 305
Seagate 40MB XT Kit 279
Teac 1.44MB Floppy Kit 82
TMG Card Drive 30MB XT 319
Many...Many Others. Please Call for Quote
HARDWARE
ATI VGA Wonder 256K $229
Complete Portable Fax 289
DFI HS-3000 Plus Scanner 172
Emerson AccuCard 175
Goldstar VGA 14" Color 319
Intel Above Board + 8 589
NEC Multisync 2A 479
VGA 16 Bit 1 MB 259
SOFTWARE
Corel Draw $312
Headroom 82
Norton Backup 80
PC Anywhere III 59
ReadRight 2.01 OCR 229
Word for Windows 309
Word Perfect 5.1 249
386 to the Max Prof. 72
Ask About Computer Systems
HOURS
6:30 a.m. - 6:30 p.m. Monday - Friday
Saturday 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.
Call For FREE Product Listing
Purchase Orders Welcome
Located in "The Valley Of The Sun"
Mailing Address: 2727 W. Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051
1-800-878-4331
Order Processing or Technical Assistance
Call (602) 433-1212 • FAX (602) 433-2446
CIRCLE 999 ON BELDED REPLACE CARD

by
Earl F. Glynn

Utilities

Getting a Good Look at How DOS Allocates Your Memory Blocks

What do you do when DOS tells you that the new program you're trying to load is too big to fit into memory? Or when an application refuses to install for the same reason? Usually, you start REMing out the names of one or two of the less crucial memory-resident (TSR) programs listed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file and reboot, and after several tries (or after removing them all initially) you manage to get your new application running. Then, again by trial and error, you see which of your TSRs you can put back safely. You never do learn how much memory any of your programs actually occupies.

MEMMAP.EXE lets you make a more informed choice. MEMMAP is a DOS utility that displays all allocated memory blocks, including terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) programs and their associated environment memory blocks. When used with the optional /V switch, MEMMAP will also display the variables in each environment block. The program has been tested and found to work with DOS 2.10, 3.3, 4.0, and with the OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1 DOS Command subset.

There are, of course, other memory-mapping utilities available, but I have found that a number of them behave erratically when IBM's Workstation Program (INDCIPL.EXE) and Expanded Memory Manager (INDXMAA.SYS) are in memory (see the sidebar "A Memory Enigma"). *PC Magazine*'s own PCMAP .COM (published as a sidebar to Lab Notes in the August 1987 issue) aggregates both environment and program blocks, which creates two problems: (1) the memory entries are not always listed in ascending order; (2) size information about individual environment blocks is not available. I wanted a program that would help me determine how much memory was being lost to needless environment variables that were saved every time a TSR was loaded into memory.

Moreover, when run under DOS 4.0, PCMAP returns <unknown> for most program names. DOS 4.0's own MEM /DEBUG facility, on the other hand, is not available in DOS 3.*x*. Since MEM is a new command under DOS 4.0 and therefore cannot be run on earlier DOS versions, a common program that operates under both DOS 3.*x* and 4.*x* seemed desirable. Then too, the DOS 4.0 MEM command reports block sizes only in hexadecimal bytes. For example, *SideKick* (SKM) is listed as being 7,180h bytes long instead of the 29,056 (decimal) bytes that is more meaningful to most PC users.

Finally—and with an admittedly personal motive—I wanted to show that Turbo Pascal can be used to write system utilities as easily as assembly language or C. In particular, MEMMAP demonstrates the ability of Turbo Pascal to manipulate DOS system control blocks using pointer variables and record types.

■ MEMMAP is a Turbo Pascal 5.0 program designed to display all memory blocks allocated by DOS.

MEMMAP RUNNING UNDER DOS 4.0

MemMap (Version 2, May 89)

Memory Control Block Segment	Block Size [Bytes] Hex	Block Size [Bytes] Decimal	Owner Segment	Type	Name
0B40	02FE0	12256	0008	System	<DOS 4.0 kernel>
0E3F	01640	5696	0E40	Program	<shell>
0FA4	00030	48	0000	Free Space	<unallocated>
0FA8	000A0	160	0E40	Environment	<shell>
0FB3	00040	64	1E9B	Environment	A:\MEMMAP.EXE
0FB8	00040	64	130B	Environment	A:\TSR\DOSED.COM
0FBD	01E20	7712	0FBE	Program	APPEND
11A0	014A0	5280	11A1	Program	GRAPHICS
12EB	001E0	480	12EC	Program	MODE
130A	00A20	2592	130B	Program	A:\TSR\DOSED.COM
13AD	00040	64	13B3	Environment	A:\PCMAG\INSTALL.COM
13B2	005F0	1520	13B3	Program	A:\PCMAG\INSTALL.COM
1412	00040	64	1548	Environment	A:\PCMAG\CONFIRM.COM
1417	012F0	4848	1418	Program	CAPTURE
1547	001C0	448	1548	Program	A:\PCMAG\CONFIRM.COM
1564	00040	64	170C	Environment	A:\PCMAG\POP-CAL.COM
1569	006F0	1776	156A	Program	PRN2FILE
15D9	01000	4096	156A	Data	PRN2FILE
16DA	00300	768	16DB	Program	PUSHDIR
170B	00700	1792	170C	Program	A:\PCMAG\POP-CAL.COM
177C	00040	64	1782	Environment	A:\SIDEKICK\SKM.COM
1781	07180	29056	1782	Program	A:\SIDEKICK\SKM.COM
1E9A	02920	10528	1E9B	Program	A:\MEMMAP.EXE
212D	7E920	518432	0000	Free Space	<unallocated>

Figure 1: MEMMAP uses DOS 4.0's ability to identify program names stored in the block owner's MCB. Under DOS 3.3, CAPTURE, PRN2FILE, and PUSHDIR are reported as <unknown>.

USING MEMMAP

You can download MEMMAP.EXE and its source code from PC MagNet. Instructions are in the sidebar "PC Utilities By Modem." In recent months, the source code for this column hasn't appeared so that we can publish more columns, and thereby provide more tips. But, in this issue we've made room. We'll print future programs whenever we can make room.

The full syntax for MEMMAP.EXE is

```
MEMMAP [/V]
```

When run from the DOS 4.0 prompt without its optional /V parameter, MEMMAP will produce a screen display similar to that shown in Figure 1. As explained below, some program names will be reported as <unknown> under earlier versions of DOS. When the optional /V switch is specified, MEMMAP will show the environment variables (COMSPEC, PATH, PROMPT, and so on) that are loaded with each program, as seen in Figure 2. The display in Figure 2 was actually obtained while running under OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1, whose kernel identifies itself as 10.10, but it is otherwise similar to what would be produced under DOS 3.3.

Inspection of Figure 2 also shows that you can minimize wasted memory by following several rules:

- Load TSRs with the smallest possible set of environment variables in effect. If possible, reduce the set to COMSPEC and a very short PATH.
- In AUTOEXEC.BAT files, load TSRs before PATH or any SET commands if possible. Use fully qualified names to load TSRs so that the PATH can be reduced.
- Never reexecute AUTOEXEC.BAT after boot-up if it contains TSRs that reinstall themselves multiple times. Many TSRs, unfortunately, do not check to see if they are already resident. MEMMAP will quickly show when a TSR is loaded into memory multiple times, of course.

USING MEMMAP'S /V OPTION

```
Memory
Control     Block Size
Block         [Bytes]        Owner
Segment     Hex    Decimal   Segment      Type              Name
-------   -------  -------   -------   ------------   ----------------------
  2602    007B0      1968      FFFF     System         <DOS 10.10 kernel>
  267E    00AA0      2720      267F     Program        <shell>
  2729    00030        48      0000     Free Space     <unallocated>
  272D    000A0       160      267F     Environment    <shell>

PATH=C:\MENU;C:\OS2;C:\OS2\SYSTEM;C:\
COMSPEC=C:\OS2\COMMAND.COM
PROMPT=$T$_$P$B$G

  2738    00060        96      2740     Environment    C:\OS2\APPEND.EXE

PATH=C:\MENU;C:\OS2;C:\OS2\SYSTEM;C:\
COMSPEC=C:\OS2\COMMAND.COM

  273F    013B0      5040      2740     Program        C:\OS2\APPEND.EXE
  287B    00040        64      0000     Free Space     <unallocated>
  2880    00070       112      2889     Environment    A:\TSR\DOSED.COM

PATH=C:\MENU;C:\OS2;C:\OS2\SYSTEM;C:\
COMSPEC=C:\OS2\COMMAND.COM
PROMPT=$T$_$P$B$G

  2888    00A20      2592      2889     Program        A:\TSR\DOSED.COM
  292B    00070       112      2934     Environment    A:\PCMAG\INSTALL.COM

PATH=C:\MENU;C:\OS2;C:\OS2\SYSTEM;C:\
COMSPEC=C:\OS2\COMMAND.COM
PROMPT=$T$_$P$B$G

  2933    005F0      1520      2934     Program        A:\PCMAG\INSTALL.COM
  2993    00070       112      2ACC     Environment    A:\PCMAG\CONFIRM.COM

PATH=C:\MENU;C:\OS2;C:\OS2\SYSTEM;C:\
COMSPEC=C:\OS2\COMMAND.COM
PROMPT=$T$_$P$B$G

  299B    012F0      4848      299C     Program        <unknown>
  2ACB    001C0       448      2ACC     Program        A:\PCMAG\CONFIRM.COM
  2AE8    00070       112      2C93     Environment    A:\PCMAG\POP-CAL.COM

PATH=C:\MENU;C:\OS2;C:\OS2\SYSTEM;C:\
COMSPEC=C:\OS2\COMMAND.COM
PROMPT=$T$_$P$B$G

  2AF0    006F0      1776      2AF1     Program        <unknown>
  2B60    01000      4096      2AF1     Data           <unknown>
  2C61    00300       768      2C62     Program        <unknown>
  2C92    00700      1792      2C93     Program        A:\PCMAG\POP-CAL.COM
  2D03    00070       112      2D0C     Environment    A:\SIDEKICK\SKM.COM

PATH=C:\MENU;C:\OS2;C:\OS2\SYSTEM;C:\
COMSPEC=C:\OS2\COMMAND.COM
PROMPT=$T$_$P$B$G

  2D0B    07180     29056      2D0C     Program        A:\SIDEKICK\SKM.COM
  3424    00070       112      342D     Environment    A:\MEMMAP.EXE

PATH=C:\MENU;C:\OS2;C:\OS2\SYSTEM;C:\
COMSPEC=C:\OS2\COMMAND.COM
PROMPT=$T$_$P$B$G

  342C    02790     10128      342D     Program        A:\MEMMAP.EXE
  36A6    69170    430448      0000     Free Space     <unallocated>
```

Figure 2: This sample output was produced while running under the OS/2 EE 1.1 DOS Command subset. As with DOS 3.3, a number of program names are reported as <unknown>. Note that DOS reports itself as the <10.10 kernel>.

OPERATIONAL OVERVIEW

The layout of DOS user memory is shown in Figure 3. Following the DOS system area, each memory block is preceded by a memory control block (MCB). As shown in Figure 4, the MCB stores information on the owner of the block and the size of the memory block. Once MEMMAP locates the initial MCB, the next MCB follows the memory block itself. Thus, all user memory can be mapped by stepping through the MCBs. The last MCB is tagged differently from the others, so a termination condition is easily recognized.

A program finds the address of the initial memory control block—the so-called DOS "List of Lists"—by either of two methods: by searching through memory at paragraph boundaries, or by using the undocumented function call 52h of DOS interrupt 21h. MEMMAP uses the latter, simpler approach. At an offset of –2 in this List of Lists is the segment address of the first MCB.

ORDER TODAY
1-800-8 GLOBAL
(that's 1-800-845-6225)

Same Day Shipping From 4 Global Locations

GLOBAL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

L O O K ! Unbeatable Software & Hardware SALE!

FREE
Lotto Calc Software
when you order Versa Professional. Possibly increase your chances of becoming a millionaire.

FORMWORX® With Fill & File

Global Low Price
$85.00
Stk. No. P0527

Design and customize invoices, expense reports, worksheets and much more right at your PC, and eliminate the high cost of outside printing services. **Fill & File** lets you create identical templates of standard government, industry, real estate insurance and most other types of forms.

ACCT./FINANCIAL

Stk. #	Description	Publisher	Price
P1172	Managing Your Money	*MECA*	$125.
P0045	One Write Plus Acct. Sys.	*Great Amer.*	169.
P0504	Timeslips III	*Timeslips*	169.
P0586	Willmaker	*Nolo*	35.

RIGHTWRITER
Profits depend upon the "power of the pen"

Global Low Price
$54.00
Stk. No. P1308

Make your business writing clear, concise and powerful with the award winning RightWriter—the sophisticated, expert system for checking errors in grammar, usage and communication. Works with most popular word processors.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

P1170	Ami Prof.	*Samna*	$315.
P0517	PFS: First Publisher	*Software Pub.*	85.
P0075	Publish It!	*Timeworks*	105.
P0187	The New Printshop	*Broderbund*	45.
P1195	Ventura Pub.	*Xerox*	559.

SPREADSHEET/INTEGRATED

Stk. #	Description	Publisher	Price
P0733	Excel	*Microsoft*	$299.
P1059	Quattro Pro	*Borland*	269.
P0513	SuperCalc 5	*Computer. Assoc.*	249.
P0248	AlphaWorks 2	*Alpha Sftwre.*	95.
P0734	MS Works	*Microsoft*	95.
P0480	PFS: First Choice	*Sftwre. Pub.*	105.

SPREADSHEET ENHANCEMENTS

P0278	Allways–New Version	*Funk*	$119.
P0092	Baler	*Baler*	359.
P0136	D-A-V-E	*Goldata*	59.
P1122	SeeMore	*Personics*	58.
P0428	Sideways 3.21	*Funk*	42.
P0804	Tomorrow	*Isogon*	85.
P1210	What If Analyst (Prem.)	*Frontline*	79.

LOTUS® 1-2-3
The premier spreadsheet

Stk. No. P0424	2.01	$329.
Stk. No. P0098	2.2	359.
Stk. No. P0073	3.0	Call

INTEL

P8506	Intel Inboard 386/PC w/1MB	$579.
P8631	Math Coprocessor 80287-10	225.
P8521	Math Coprocessor 80387-16	349.
P8522	Math Coprocessor 80387-20	389.
P8629	Math Coprocessor 8087-2	123.

HARVARD GRAPHICS 3.0

FREE Draw Partner Software

Global Low Price
$319.00
Stk. No. P0499

Harvard Graphics offers the most complete solution for all of your business graphics and drawing needs. Its powerful charting, graphing, drawing and screen-show features combined with superior output quality and ease-of-use allow you to create dynamic presentations in minutes.

GRAPHICS BOARDS

P8377	Graphics Plus	*Hercules*	$189.
P8378	VGA	*Hercules*	149.

GRAPHICS/CADD

P1116	CorelDraw	*Corel Software*	$335.
P0499	Harvard Graphics	*Sftwre. Pub*	319.
P0416	Lotus Freelance Plus	*Lotus*	379.

LOCAL AREA NETWORK

P1036	ELS Netware Adv. 286 v2.15C	*Novell*	$2099.
P1049	Netware 386 v3.0	*Novell*	5199.
P1083	ZeroNet LAN (each PC)	*US Marketing*	149.

COMMUNICATIONS

Stk. #	Description	Publisher	Price
P0309	Carbon Copy Plus	*Microcom*	$118.
P1305	Hotwire	*Datastorm*	87.
P0767	Laplink III	*Traveling*	87.
P0169	PC Anywhere III	*EKD*	72.
P1032	ProComm Plus	*Datastorm*	55.

WORDSTAR 6.0
The best-selling word processing software just got better!

Global Low Price
$245.00
Stk. No. P1198

- Direct support for scalable-font printers
- Integrated text and graphics
- Advanced page preview
- Industry—standard SAA pull-down menus
- Imports Lotus 1-2-3®, Symphony, Quattro and dBase files directly

MODEMS

P4821	Intel 2400B Int.	*Intel*	$155.
P4823	Promodem 9600	*Prometheus*	699.
P4432	2400G Ext.	*Prometheus*	169.
P4431	2400B Int.	*Prometheus*	139.

3M DISKETTES

P1929TM	DS/DD 5.25" Floppy Disks	$ 6.50
P1961TM	DS/DD 3.5" Floppy Disks	12.50
P1946TM	DS/HD 5.25" Floppy Disks	13.50
P1962TM	DS/HD 3.5" Floppy Disks	22.90
	Data Cartridges Available	Call

DATABASE

P1066	Alpha Four	*Alpha Sftwre.*	$279.
P0867	Arriba	*Good Sftwre.*	115.
P0558	dBase IV	*Ashton Tate*	499.
P0249	Paradox 3.0	*Borland*	469.
P0709	Professional File	*Software Pub.*	194.

GRAPH-IN-THE-BOX® EXECUTIVE
Top of the line graphics

Global Low Price
$175.00
Stk. No. P1118

Create 15 different chart types quickly and easily; add eye-catching typography and depths to your charts with EXECUTIVE's 9 different fonts and 3D effects.

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Circle 238 on Reader Service Card

Federal Express Service Available!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

GLOBAL®
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

ORDER TODAY
1-800-8 GLOBAL
(that's 1-800-845-6225)
Discount Prices

Your direct line to the best buys in computer software & hardware

SOFTWARE BRIDGE

Global Low Price
$79.00
Stk. No. P1166

Exchange documents between 27 different word processors. Fast, accurate conversions retain formatting.
Exclusive Automatic Translation: identifies the word processor that created the files to be converted.

WORD PROCESSORS

Stk. #	Description	Publisher	Price
P0481	Professional Write	*Sftwre. Pub.*	$145.
P0992	WordPerfect 5.1	*WordPerfect*	269.
P0316	WordStar 5.5	*WordStar Int.*	185.
P1198	WordStar 6.0	*WordStar Int.*	245.
P1089	Upgrade to 6.0	*WordStar Int.*	89.
P1078	Word/Windows	*Microsoft*	329.

WORD PROCESSOR ENHANCEMENTS

P1164	Correct Grammar	*Lifetree*	$55.
P0052	Grammatik IV	*Reference Sft.*	54.
P1218	Instant Bus. Letters	*Lightning Word*	49.
P1308	Rightwriter	*Rightsoft*	59.
P0988	Screen Extender for WordPerfect	*Stairway*	59.

INPUT DEVICES

P8952	IMSI Bus Mouse	*IMSI*	$55.
P8951	IMSI Ser. Mouse	*IMSI*	55.
P8954	Trackman (Ser.)	*Logitech*	92.

VERSA PROF. COMPLETE ACCOUNTING

Global Low Price
$209.00
Stk. No. P1147

Everything **you'll ever need for total management** of your accounting system is contained in Versa Professional. Easy to use, flexible and fully integratable—Versa comes complete with General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory and Payroll modules.

MISC./UTILITIES

Stk.#	Description	Publisher	Price
P1133	Above Disc	*Above Software*	$55.
P0693	Barcode Label Maker	*Disk-Count*	59.
P0588	Copy II PC	*Central Point*	27.
P0661	Corporate Ladder	*Bloc*	49.
P0699	Cruise Control	*Revolution*	35.
P0048	dBOOST	*Isogon*	45.
P1132	DOS Partner	*Easysoft*	59.
P0397	Formfiller	*Bloc*	87.
P0456	Formtools	*Bloc*	55.
P1157	Lotto Calc	*Central Comp.*	49.
P0738	MS Windows 386	*Microsoft*	129.
P1268	Norton Backup	*Peter Norton*	89.
P0452	Norton Util. Adv. Ed.	*Peter Norton*	86.
P1145	1 Dir +	*Bourbaki*	55.
P0022	PC Globe 3.0	*PC Globe*	39.
P1311	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	*Central Point*	99.
P0189	PC USA	*PC Globe*	39.
P1184	PC Kwik Power Pak	*Multisoft*	85.
P1338	Perfect Complement 2.0	Perfect Comp.	129.
P0094	Perform Designer & Filler	*Delrina*	169.
P0399	Personal Lawyer	*Bloc*	38.
P0660	PopDrop Plus	*Bloc*	59.
P0477	Print Q 4.0	*Software Dir.*	89.
P0662	PrintVision	*Bloc*	43.
P0532	Q-DOS II	*Gazelle*	39.
P0698	Resume Maker	*Individual*	39.
P1337	SuperProject Expert	*Computer Assoc.*	389.
P1056	Turbo C Pro Pack	*Borland*	199.
P0703	VGA Dimmer	*Revolution*	19.
P1190	Watchdog	*Fischer Inter.*	189.
P1191	X-Tree Pro Gold	*XTree Corp.*	75.

PERFECT COMPLEMENT 2.0

Global Low Price
$119.00
Stk. No. P1338

Merge dBase, Paradox, R:BASE, Lotus 1-2-3, and ASCII files into any WordPerfect document quickly and easily. Create mailing lists and data in the built-in name and address File Manager! Even send documents to your fax machine with Fax-Merge!

PRINTERS

P9109	Canon LBP-4 Laser	$999.
P9013	Epson LQ 850	Call
P9010	Epson LQ 510	379.
P9011	Epson LX 810	Call
P9021	Panasonic KXP 1180	198.
P9023	Panasonic KXP 1624	459.
P9019	Seiko Smart Label Printer	219.

PERSONAL ORGANIZER

Global Low Price
$75.00
Stk. No. P0694

The only hand-held organizer to include PC adapter and software! This electronic Personal Information Manager extracts data in the form of a phone book, address directory, calendar and/or any ASCII text, downloads it to your PC and later uploads it back to the Personal Organizer.

SURGE/POWER PROTECTION

P4070	Compu-Gard Surge Protector 6 Outlet	$89.
P4662	PC AT Standby Power Supply 250 Watt	249.
P4316	Surge Buster (6 outlet strip)	35.

DISK OPTIMIZER With Data Guardian

Protect the life of your hard drive!

Global Low Price
$44.00
Stk. No. P1303

Keep your hard drive running like NEW and your files safe and organized. Disk Optimizer secures your hard drive from failing due to accidental file deletions or a complete drive reformat.

Policy
- We accept Visa, Mastercard, American Express, Money Orders and Checks
- No surcharge on credit card orders
- Your card is not charged until we ship
- Purchase orders accepted (call for information)
- Add appropriate sales tax in NY, GA, CA, IL, CT
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail
- Same day shipment
- Prices are subject to change without notice
- This is a sale - prices offered for product reflect this advertisement only!

Shipping (Continental US)
- For printers, power back-ups and any other bulk shipments, pay actual shipping and handling
- For all other items, add $4.00 per order to cover UPS shipping

Outside Continental US please call 1-800-845-6225 for information

Call 1-800-8 GLOBAL For Your FREE Software and/or Computer Supplies Catalog!

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
1-800-8 GLOBAL (that's 1-800-845-6225)
Customer Service: 1-800-227-1246

11 Harbor Park Drive, Dept. P509
Port Washington, NY 11050
1-516-625-6200
(FAX) 1-516-625-6683

1050 Northbrook Pkwy., Dept. P509
Suwanee, GA 30174
1-404-339-9999
(FAX) 1-404-339-0033

2318 East Del Amo Blvd., Dept. P509
Compton, CA 90220
1-213-603-2266
(FAX) 1-213-637-6191

2249 Windsor Court, Dept. P509
Addison, IL 60101
1-708-627-8800
(FAX) 1-708-627-1742

Circle 238 on Reader Service Card

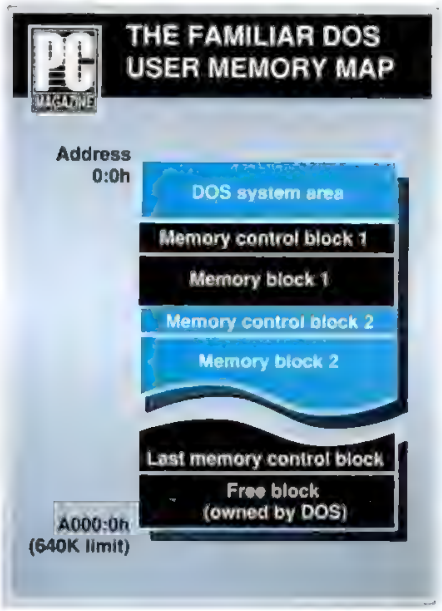


Figure 3: A DOS memory address consists of a segment:offset pair. The beginning of each memory paragraph (a 16-byte memory block) can be addressed with segment:0.

The MCB's type is determined by observing a number of relationships. If the MCB owner is 0000h, the block following the MCB is not allocated and MEMMAP designates its type as Free Space. When the first word of the paragraph following the MCB is 20CDh (or possibly 27CDh), the block type is Program—but only if the owner field points to this next paragraph; otherwise, the owner is assumed to be the DOS kernel and the block type is shown as System. Figure 5 diagrams and explains these relationships. The block type is Environment when the block's owner has an environment pointer back to the paragraph following the MCB. When none of the above relationships hold, MEMMAP assumes the block is a Data type. (One TSR that I've found with a Data memory block is *PC Magazine*'s PRN2FILE).

The name of an MCB is determined from the environment block when possible. In DOS 3.*x*, the fully qualified program name follows the environment value(s) and a special tag word, 0001h, as shown in Figure 5. When an environment block does not exist for a program or when the program name does not follow the environment block, a "short" program name (from one to eight characters) can be found in the last half of the MCB—but only in DOS 4.0. In earlier DOS versions, when such a case occurs, MEMMAP designates the name as <unknown>.

The current environment variables maintained by DOS are contained in the first environment block with the name <shell>. The size of this first block is 160 bytes in the output report shown in Figure 1, since that is the default environment size. The size of this first environment block can be increased by adding a statement to the CONFIG.SYS file (and rebooting, of course). For example, to increase the environment space to 512 bytes, add the following to CONFIG.SYS:

```
SHELL=\COMMAND.COM /P /E:512
```

In addition to the working set of environment variables set up at boot time, DOS makes a copy of the variables in effect at the time a TSR is loaded. The size of each of these environment blocks is adjusted to accommodate only the variables set at the time the TSR is loaded. This is why DOS 3.3 and OS/2 EE 1.1 show ten environment blocks (Figure 2) and DOS 4.0 shows seven environment blocks (Figure 1). Apparently, the DOS 4.0 commands APPEND, GRAPHICS, and MODE are now intelligent enough not to make copies of the environment variables. (For further discussion of MCBs and DOS environments, see Barry Simon's Lab Notes article "Providing Program Access to the Real DOS Environment," in the November 28, 1989, issue.)

IMPLEMENTATION IN TURBO PASCAL 5.0

Pointers are usually used to address dynamic variables created with the standard Pascal NEW procedure (or Turbo Pascal's GetMem procedure), but pointers can also be used to manipulate existing data structures, such as DOS memory blocks. The MEMMAP.PAS source code, available via PC MagNet, as indicated above, provides an example of accessing DOS's List of Lists, memory control blocks, and the Program Segment Prefix (PSP) blocks by using pointer variables.

To obtain the address of the DOS List of Lists, the undocumented function call 52h of DOS interrupt 21h is needed. The DOS Turbo Pascal UNIT provides the Intr procedure and Registers type:

```
        .
        .
VAR r:  Registers;  {line  57}
        .
        .
r.AH := $52;        {line 205}
Intr ($21,r);       {line 206}
```

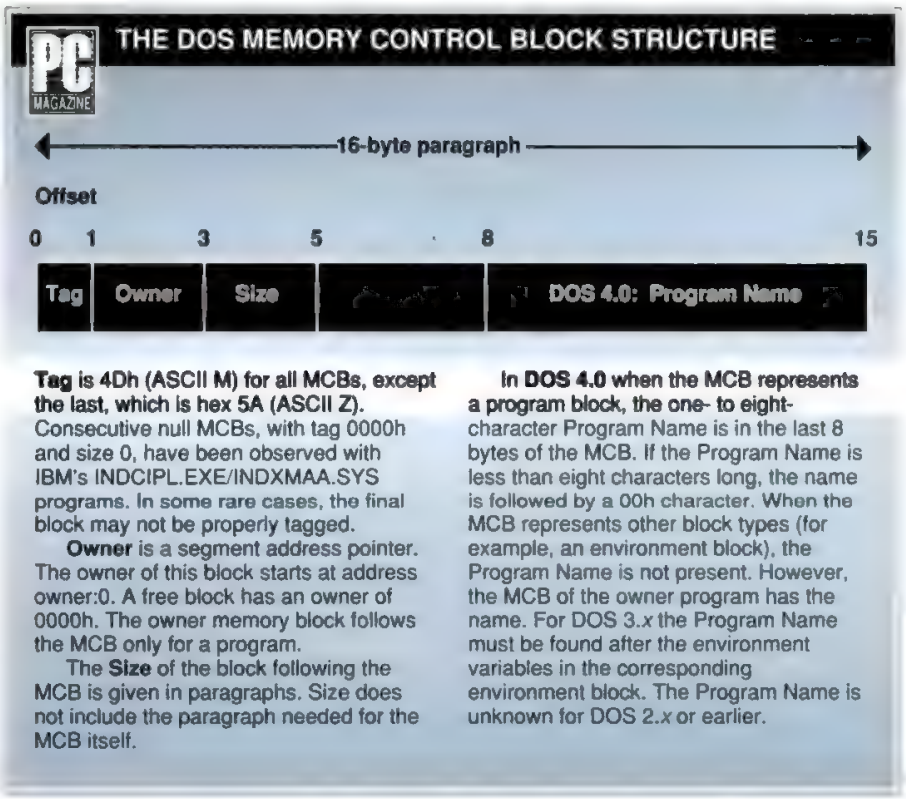
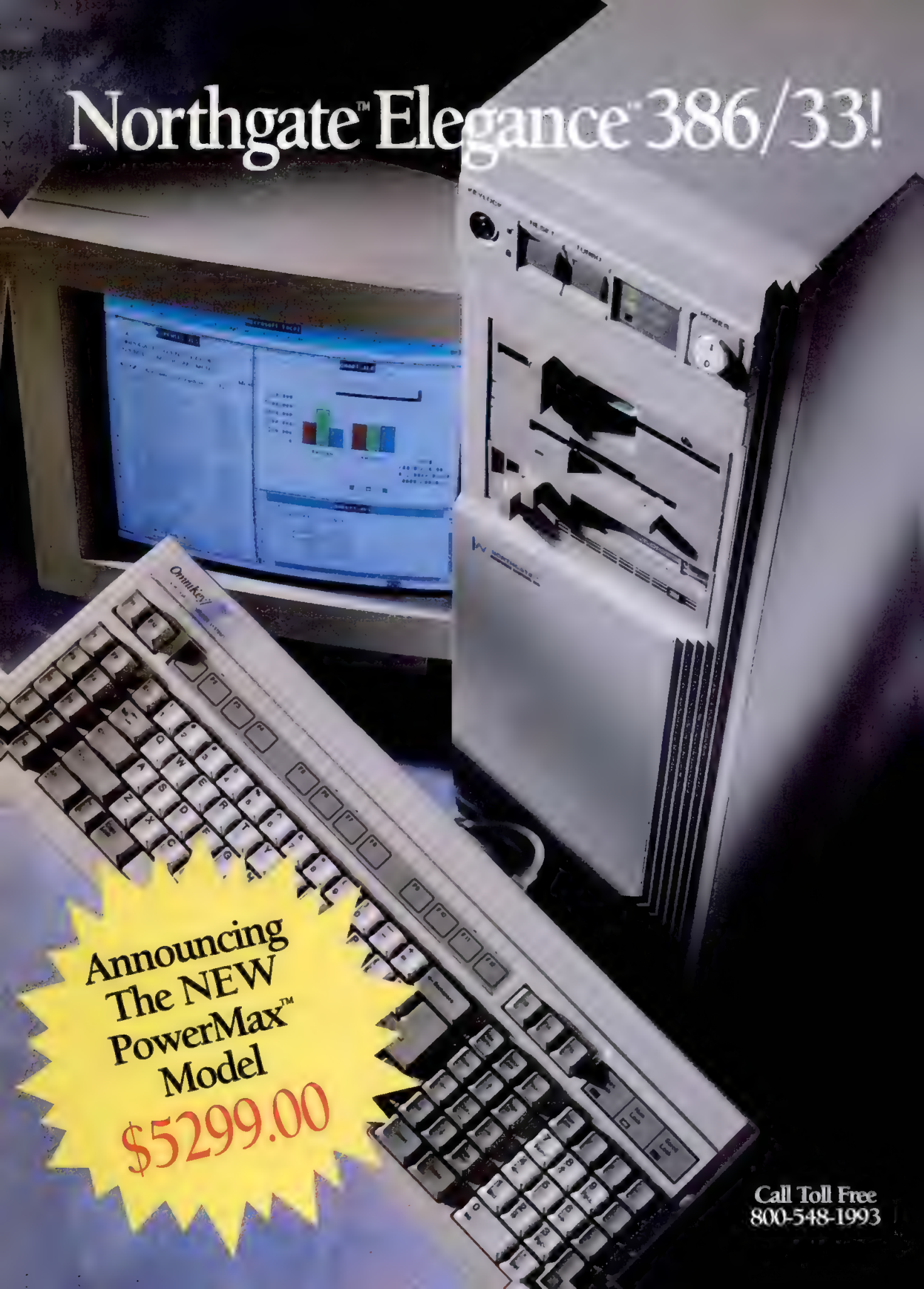


Figure 4: Each block of user memory is preceded by a memory control block (MCB), which stores information about the owner and size of the block.


Northgate™ Elegance™ 386/33!
Omnikey
Announcing
The NEW
PowerMax™
Model
$5299.00
Call Toll Free
800-548-1993

How to make a great computer even better...

Pump up the Power and Cut the Price!

Once again, Northgate hears you! Here's PowerMax.

PowerMax tops the high end of 386™ performance. But ... not the high end of prices. Power for any application. From high speed file server* to blazing fast CAD workstation. And every stop in-between.

A HOT NEW 200Mb HARD DRIVE ... For the first time Northgate brings you a sparkling new Maxtor hard drive that will set industry standards. A 3.5 inch masterpiece running at 15MS. But so quietly, only the flashing light tells you it's at work. Made just for Northgate, this drive is hermetically sealed and carries a staggering 75,000 hour MTBF rating.

FOUR MEGS OF MEMORY AND 64K CACHE ... Built onto the proprietary Northgate motherboard which has powered Northgate's Elegance Series to the top spot in virtually every comparison including *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice award.

Four Mb of RAM ... enough for virtually any application comes standard on this 8Mb board. Total system RAM of 16Mb.

Even the NEWEST version of WINDOWS™ and a MICROSOFT® MOUSE are included with your PowerMax System! You'll be dazzled by the features of this magnificent new program and how incredibly fast it runs 32-bit software on PowerMax.

VIDEO FOR THE 90's–1024 X 768 VGA RESOLUTION ... PowerMax comes standard with the superb NEC 3-D VGA Monitor, clearly the class of 14 inch displays. The 16-bit VGA card carries 512K of RAM for the most brilliant rainbow of color you've ever enjoyed–16 colors out of a 256,000 color palette.

PLUS, PowerMax comes with a 1-year limited warranty on parts and labor, 5-years on the *OmniKey*™ keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you at our expense before you return your part.

Test a PowerMax for 30 days. If it fails to meet your expectations, return it. To place your order, call sales toll-free 24 hours every day. Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

Complete System Just:

$5299.00 Delivered To Your Home or Office

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

"We hear you!"

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

See Back Page For Complete Specs & Reviews!

Why look further?

Here's What Experts Say About Northgate™ Elegance™ 386™ Systems.

PC Magazine tested Northgate's Elegance 386/20, 25 and 33 against hundreds of others. Result: Editor's Choice awards for every Elegance 386 System Northgate makes. **No other company can make this claim!**

InfoWorld tested 700 products in 1989. Conclusion: "The highest rated desktop computer of the year, this 33 MHz system is a terrific performer..."

Computer Shopper "Best Buy" for the third straight year! Readers honored Northgate with two awards.

***All Northgate 386/25** and 33 MHz systems are Novell™ Network approved and compatible with other network software.

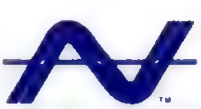
PowerMax™ 386/33 Standard Configuration

- 33 MHz Intel 80386™ Microprocessor
- Maxtor 200Mb 15MS access hard drive
- 4Mb of 32-bit DRAM on proprietary motherboard (expandable to 16Mb with optional 32-bit memory card)
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache (optional 256K cache available)
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25″ and 1.44Mb 3.25″ floppy drives. Also reads, writes and formats low density disks
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit
- 33 MHz 80387™ or 33 MHz Weitek 3167 numeric co-processor support
- Two serial and one parallel ports
- 14″ NEC 3D multisync VGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution
- 16-bit video controller with 512K memory
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-Basic software
- On-line Users Guide to the system and guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- 230 watt power supply
- Elegance 7 drive-bay custom tower cabinet pictured (desktop style available)
- Newest version of Microsoft® Windows™ (to be shipped to you when available)
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse
- Exclusive award-winning *OmniKey*™/PLUS keyboard; ULTRA model available
- 1-year warranty on system parts and labor; 5-years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified
- Unlimited, toll-free technical support—24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- On-site deskside service available five days a week (to most locations)

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

FINANCING: Use the Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your VISA or MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.



"We hear you!"

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 41000 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved.
Northgate, OmniKey, Elegance, PowerMax and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 is a trademark of Intel. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

This leaves a pointer to the List of Lists in ES:BX. At an offset of –2 in the List of Lists is the segment address of the first memory control block:

```
segment := MemW[r.ES:r.BX-2];
 {line 207}
```

where the MemW Turbo Pascal system array returns the word at the given segment: offset address. The MCB pointer variable is then defined using the Turbo Pascal Ptr procedure:

```
MCB := Ptr(segment,0); {line 210}
```

Now all variables defined by the memory control block TYPE can be accessed.

MEMMAP lets you manipulate DOS memory control blocks.

Typecasting will help calculate the size of the memory block following the MCB:

```
bytes := LongInt(MCB^.BlockSize)
 SHL 4; {line 102}
```

If the MCB^.BlockOwner is zero, the block is free space. If it is nonzero, the MCB^.BlockOwner points to a memory block that is a valid program segment prefix if it starts with the word 20CDh (or possibly 27CDh). The PSP pointer is defined by the following:

```
psp := Ptr(MCB^.BlockOwner,0);
 {line 109}
```

A segment pointer to the environment block is at an offset of 2Ch from the start of the PSP, which is defined by psp^.Environment. The environment block must be immediately preceded by an MCB, so the environment MCB is defined by

```
MCBenv := Ptr(psp^.Environment-
1,0); {line 116}
```

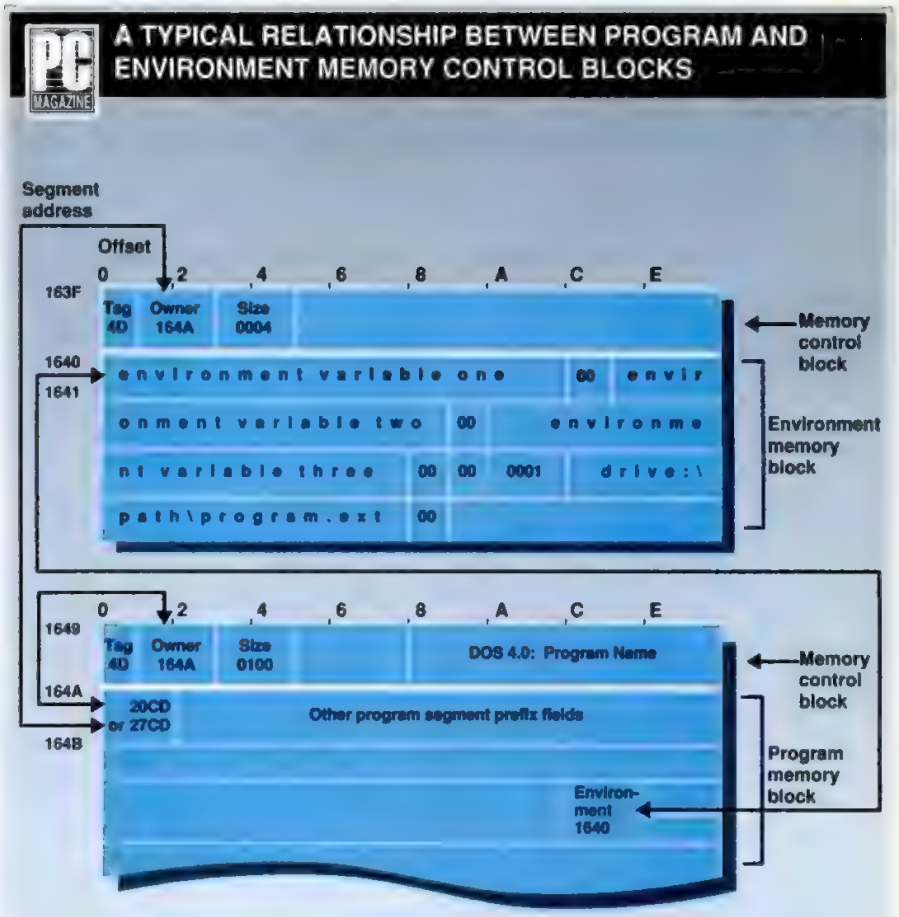


DIAGRAM NOTES:

Numeric values are all in hexadecimal.

All addresses and pointers are paragraph (segment) references. For example, the address of the 163F paragraph is 163F:0.

Size values are in paragraphs (16 bytes).

Hex word values are stored in memory with bytes swapped but are not shown thus above.

When the MCB owner is 0000, the block following is unallocated.

An MCB represents a "program" when the next paragraph starts with 20CD or 27CD. If the Owner is not the paragraph following the MCB, the Owner must be the DOS kernel. When the Owner immediately follows the MCB, its name (without the path) can be found in the MCB, but only in DOS 4.0. In DOS 3.*x*, the name can be found by looking at the environment pointer and scanning past the environment variables (see below).

An MCB represents an "Environment" when the Owner's Environment pointer points to the paragraph following the MCB. In the example above, the MCB at 163F points to its owner at 164A. The Environment pointer, which is at offset 2C in the owner block, points to the block at 1640, which is the paragraph following the MCB at 163F.

The environment variables are in ASCIIZ form following the environment MCB; that is, each text variable is terminated with hex 00. The last variable is followed by a second 00. In DOS 3.0 and later, the next word is 0001 and it is followed by the fully qualified program name.

Any block can be displayed using DEBUG. To display the environment MCB and memory block above, enter

```
>debug
-d 163f:0 4f
-q
```

Figure 5: The relationships between program and environment determines the MCB type.

My network keeps cutting

Now what?

Of all the crazy problems that come across your desk each day, a network adapter board failure has to rank near the top.

First of all, it shouldn't happen. Adapter boards should be reliable hardware and the bugs should have been worked out of them long ago. Second of all, like most network problems, adapter board failures cause a disproportionate amount of pain.

Why is the new VP suddenly off the network? Where do I start?

No adapter board is worth this trouble. So, many people never take the risk. They use 3Com EtherLink® adapter boards.

Right now, there are 1.5 million 3Com boards installed around the world. IBM, Apple, Hewlett-Packard and Sun buy them from 3Com to resell with their

off the new guys in finance.

products, to name just a few.

3Com boards come with a 3-year warranty, and are made in the United States at the same campus where the people who designed the boards work.

There are 3Com adapter boards available for the IBM® PC, PS/2® and compatibles, the Apple® Macintosh® and 10BASE-T versions for the IBMs. And more software has been written to run on 3Com adapters than any other. So compatibility shouldn't be a problem.

But that's only part of the story.

To learn more, just call 1-800-NET-3Com Dept. D3612 to receive an EtherLink product brochure. You'll also receive a free guide showing you ways to grow your network. At 3Com we make internetworking products and wide area networking products, as well as servers and operating systems to help you network more types of systems to more types of systems. Because what good is reliability at one end of the network if you can't rely on the rest of it as well?

3Com®

We network more types of systems
to more types of systems.™

©1990 3Com Corporation. 3Com, EtherLink and 3Com tagline are trademarks of the 3Com Corporation. IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If the MCB^.BlockOwner is the same as the MCBenv^.BlockOwner, environment variables follow in ASCIIZ-delimited strings (character strings ending with a $00). A null (zero-length) variable marks the end of the environment. The program name follows the special $0001 tag.

Once an MCB and its associated information is displayed, the segment address of the next MCB can be found by the statement:

```
segment := segment +
MCB^.Blocksize + 1; {line 212}
```

The extra 1 above is needed because the MCB is itself a single paragraph long.

Contiguous MCBs and memory blocks can be sequentially listed until the last MCB is found, which is tagged with MCB^.Blocktag = $5A.

A final note: *do not* use DISPOSE (or FreeMem) to deallocate a pointer variable that was not allocated using NEW (or GetMem). Since the DOS control blocks described above are allocated outside of MEMMAP, they should not be deallocated by MEMMAP.

MEMMAP demonstrates how easily Turbo Pascal can manipulate DOS control blocks using pointer variables and record types. MEMMAP has 215 Pascal lines and creates a 6,128-byte .EXE file. By contrast, PCMAP has 300 assembly language statements and creates a 643-byte .COM

A MEMORY ENIGMA

The IBM Workstation Program (INDCIPL.EXE), which allows both mainframe host sessions and PC sessions (switchable via a hotkey), presents some interesting anomalies that readers who have both MEMMAP and the previously published PCMAP utility can discover. Depending on just how you configure INDCIPL, DOS conventional memory can be very limited, even when the IBM Expanded Memory Manager (INDXMAA.SYS) is used.

MEMMAP uses information about MCBs that is still undocumented.

Figure A shows the state of DOS conventional memory from a PC session under INDCIPL as it is presented by PCMAP and MEMMAP. Both programs report a large number of "null" MCBs, that is, MCBs that point to zero-length memory blocks. The reason why the two programs are not consistent, however, and the reason why only a portion of conventional memory appears to be available has not yet been explained. This should perhaps not be surprising when you consider that much of the information used by PCMAP and MEMMAP is still undocumented. Information about MCBs is not in the IBM DOS 3.3 *Technical Reference Manual*, but rather in books such as The Waite Group's *MS-DOS Developer's Guide*.

The null MCBs appear to be a trick to reserve large memory chunks and make them unavailable to "normal" DOS applications. In the two MEMMAP cases shown in Figure A, a 51K chunk and a 312K chunk of memory are taken up with consecutive null MCBs that appear to be placeholders.—*Earl F. Glynn* ■

If any reader can shed more light on the mysteries involving IBM's INDCIPL program, we would like to hear from you.—Ed.

A PC SESSION UNDER IBM'S INDCIPL.EXE

```
PCMAP
-----------------------------------------------------------------------

PCMAP 1.0 (c) 1987, Ziff-Davis Publishing Corp.
Segment Paragraphs      Bytes       Program
0BE7H      00E0H         3584       COMMAND.COM
0CD2H      172BH        94896       INDCIPL.EXE
23F8H      271CH       160192       (Free)
4B15H      0000H           00       (Free)

 ... 249 lines like above deleted

4C0FH      0000H           00       (Free)
4C10H      0000H           00       (Free) (Free space)


MEMMAP
-----------------------------------------------------------------------

Memory                                          MemMap (Version 2, May 89)
Control      Block Size
Block         [Bytes]        Owner
Segment     Hex   Decimal   Segment      Type              Name
-------   ------- -------   -------   ------------   ---------------------
  09BA    022B0     8880     0008     System         <DOS 3.30 kernel>
  0BE6    00D30     3376     0BE7     Program        <shell>
  0CBA    00030       48     0BE7     Data           <shell>
  0CBE    000A0      160     0BE7     Environment    <shell>
  0CC9    00070      112     0CD2     Environment    C:\WSP112\INDCIPL.EXE
  0CD1    00000      128     0CD2     Program        C:\WSP112\INDCIPL.EXE
  0CDA    171C0    94656     0CD2     Data           C:\WSP112\INDCIPL.EXE
  23F7    271C0   160192     0000     Free Space     <unallocated>
  4B14    00000        0     0000     Free Space     <unallocated>
  3283 contiguous MCBs pointing to empty blocks not shown.


MEMMAP (after warm boot from PC session)
-----------------------------------------------------------------------

  ... (as above) ...
  4B14    00000        0     0000     Free Space     <unallocated>
 19995 contiguous MCBs pointing to empty blocks not shown.
Unknown Memory Control Block Tag '32'.
MemMap scan terminated.
```

Figure A: The DOS conventional memory from a PC session under IBM's Workstation Program for both PCMAP and MEMMAP.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

The SuperPort SX™ is a trademark of Zenith Data Systems. Laurel and Hardy Characters™ © 1990 LHPC.

A laptop computer without a printer? Ridiculous! What if you need a sudden revision? A quick letter? Or an instant overhead? You need a Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer!

Just think of all the things you can do if you have a printer with your laptop. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. And the letters and reports that could be on their way right now. Then there's the sheer convenience of being able to read what you write before you get back to the office.

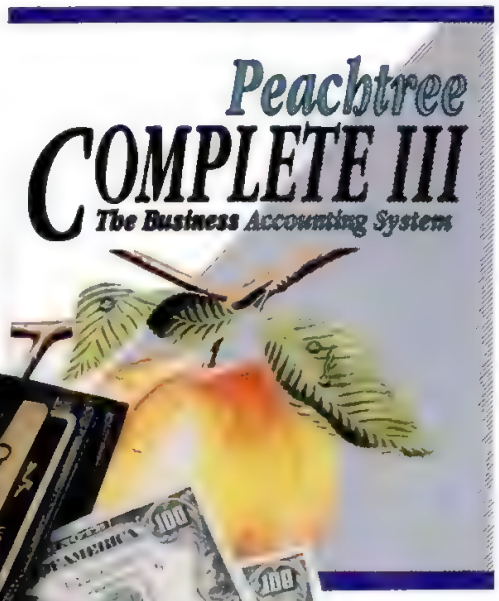
It's all easy if you have a Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer. Easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), faster than ever, with quality output on plain paper, it's PC Magazine's Editors' Choice in portable printers for 1989. And it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road. The world's smallest, lightest, quietest printer, it's ideal whether you're the big guy or the little guy on the team. For the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 255-3434.

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER? KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.



NEW! Purchase Order Now Included Still $199.00

Peachtree Complete™ III is a true accounting software value—full-featured and powerful, yet easy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 350,000 satisfied users have already discovered that $199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Fixed Assets.

Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies—there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

Easy to Install. We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your package includes a Quick-Start Guide, DOS and Accounting Primer, plus an eight-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials to make learning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these materials at no extra cost!

Simple to Use. Peachtree Complete III includes system-wide features, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows and short-cut keys, to help you work quickly and efficiently.

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, GL accounts and other items on the fly. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

Ideal for Small Businesses. A recent survey conducted by the American Institute of CPAs showed that accountants recommend Peachtree to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running smoothly, including financial reports, invoices, 1099s and automatic federal and state payroll tax calculations. Reports can be printed to the screen, or to one of up to four printers attached to your computer. Or save your reports to disk and print when it's convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.

Save $100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle! Expand the power of your Peachtree accounting with the customized reporting capability of Peachtree Data Query™ III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®.

You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files. Print custom reports, graphs, histograms—and do it directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu! Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle includes both Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III—each normally $199—for one low price of $298. That's a savings of $100!

The Peachtree Advantage. Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) or through our nation-wide network of support centers. We also offer an unconditional 30-Day Money Back Guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our product, just return the package to us within 30 days for a prompt refund. A $25 re-stocking fee is charged on each package returned.

Special Upgrade Pricing

Peachtree Complete I & II customers save 50% on upgrades.

Limited Time Offer.

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet. Peachtree Complete III at $199 or the Double Bonus Bundle for only $298. Call to order today!

Call To Order
or for a dealer near you.
1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To order by mail

add $12.50 shipping and handling

(in Georgia add applicable sales tax)

1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCM
Norcross, GA 30093

"Peachtree is an excellent deal, offering more modules and features per dollar than any package we know of. It provides a better interface and more modules than many programs at a very low cost."—PC World

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Not copy protected.

Peachtree Software™

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMMAP.PAS — COMPLETE LISTING

```
{$M 4000,0,0}
PROGRAM MemMap;

 {MemMap shows a Memory Map of all programs and environment blocks.

  Usage:  MEMMAP        to show all Memory Control Blocks (MCBs)
       or
          MEMMAP /V     to show MCBs and all environment variables
                        (the /V option is ignored in DOS 2.X or lower)

  MEMMAP (C) Copyright 1990 Ziff Communications Co.
  PC Magazine, Earl F. Glynn.

  This program may be freely distributed for non-commercial use.

  MemMap is based on PCMAP from PC Magazine, SHOWMEM from "The
  Waite's Group MS-DOS Developer's Guide" (Second Edition), and
  the DOS 4.0  MEM /DEBUG  command.

  Version 1.0 -- 27 February 1989.

  Version 2.0 -- 17 May 1989.
    Modifications were made to handle IBM's INDCIPL program (part of
    the 3270 Workstation Program).  Memory with it has a large number
    of contiguous MCBs each pointing to a zero-length block.  Termination
    conditions were modified to avoid possible problems when an MCB
    is not tagged "correctly".)


USES DOS;    (DOSVersion,Intr,Registers)

CONST
  EnvironmentBlock:  STRING[12] = 'Environment ';
  ProgramBlock     :  STRING[12] = 'Program     ';

TYPE
  MemoryControlBlock =      {MCB -- only needed fields are shown}
    RECORD
      Blocktag   :  BYTE;  {tag is M ($4D) except last is Z ($5A))}
      BlockOwner :  WORD;  {if nonzero, process identifier, usually PID}
      BlockSize  :  WORD;  {size in 16-byte paragraphs (excludes MCB)}
      misc       :  ARRAY[1..3] OF BYTE;  {placeholder}
      ProgramName:  ARRAY[1..8] OF CHAR   {only used by DOS 4.0; ASCIIZ}
    END;                    {PID normally taken from PSP}
  ProgramSegmentPrefix =    {PSP -- only needed fields are shown}
    RECORD                                          { offset }
      PSPtag     :  WORD;  { $20CD or $27CD if PSP}  { 00 $00 }
      misc       :  ARRAY[1..21] OF WORD;            { 02 $02 }
      Environment:  WORD                             { 44 $2C }
    END;

VAR
  DOSVerNum:  BYTE;         {major version number, e.g., 3 for 3.X}
  LastSize :  WORD;         {used to detect multiple null MCBs}
  MCB      :  ^MemoryControlBlock;
  NullMCB  :  WORD;         {counter of MCBs pointing to 0-length blocks}
  r        :  Registers;    {TYPE defined in DOS unit}
  segment  :  WORD;
  vflag    :  BOOLEAN;      {Verify flag TRUE when /V specified}

FUNCTION W2X(w:  WORD):  STRING; {binary word to hex character string}
  CONST HexDigit:  ARRAY[0..15] OF CHAR = '0123456789ABCDEF';
BEGIN                   {similar to REXX standard D2X function}
  W2X :=  HexDigit[Hi(w) SHR 4] + HexDigit[Hi(w) AND $0F] +
          HexDigit[Lo(w) SHR 4] + HexDigit[Lo(w) AND $0F];
END {W2X};  {change in CONST above suggested by Neil J. Rubenking}

PROCEDURE ProcessMCB;                   {Each Memory Control Block}
  VAR                                   {is processed by this PROCEDURE.}
    b        :  CHAR;
    Blocktype:  STRING[12];
    bytes    :  LongInt;
    EnvSize  :  WORD;
    i        :  WORD;
    last     :  CHAR;
    MCBenv   :  ^MemoryControlBlock;
    MCBowner :  ^MemoryControlBlock;
    psp      :  ^ProgramSegmentPrefix;
BEGIN
  IF   (MCB^.BlockTag <> $4D) AND (MCB^.BlockTag <> $5A) AND
       (MCB^.BlockTag <> $00)
  THEN BEGIN
    IF   NullMCB > 0
    THEN WRITELN (NullMCB:6,' contiguous MCBs pointing to empty ',
         'blocks not shown.');
    WRITELN ('Unknown Memory Control Block Tag ''',MCB^.BlockTag,
      '''.');
    WRITELN ('MemMap scan terminated.');
    HALT
  END;
  IF   (MCB^.BlockSize = 0) AND (LastSize = 0)
  THEN INC (NullMCB)  {Count but don't output multiple null MCBs}
  ELSE BEGIN
    LastSize := MCB^.BlockSize;
    IF   NullMCB > 0
    THEN BEGIN
      WRITELN (NullMCB:6,' contiguous MCBs pointing to empty ',
        'blocks not shown.');
      NullMCB := 0
    END
    ELSE BEGIN
      bytes := LongInt(MCB^.BlockSize) SHL 4; {size of MCB in bytes}
      WRITE (W2X(segment):6,W2X(MCB^.BlockSize):8,'0',bytes:9,
        W2X(MCB^.BlockOwner):8,'    ');

      IF   MCB^.BlockOwner = 0
      THEN WRITELN ('Free Space    <unallocated>')
      ELSE BEGIN
        psp := Ptr(MCB^.BlockOwner,0);              {possible PSP}
        {Almost all programs have a tag of $20CD; DOS MODE is one
         that uses $27CD in some versions.}
        IF   (psp^.PSPtag <> $20CD) AND (psp^.PSPtag <> $27CD)
        THEN WRITELN ('System        ', {not valid PSP}
                     '<DOS ',DosVerNum,'.',Hi(DOSVersion),' kernel>')
        ELSE BEGIN                          {valid program segment prefix}
          MCBenv := Ptr(psp^.Environment-1,0);     {MCB of environment}
          BlockType := 'Data        ';             {assume}
          IF   MCB^.Blockowner = (segment + 1)
          THEN BlockType := ProgramBlock
          ELSE
            IF   psp^.Environment = (segment + 1)
            THEN BlockType := EnvironmentBlock;
          WRITE (BlockType:12,'  ');
          IF  MCB^.BlockOwner <> MCBenv^.BlockOwner
          THEN
            IF   DOSVerNum <> 4
            THEN WRITELN ('<unknown>')  {different owner; unknown in 3.X}
            ELSE BEGIN                  {in DOS 4.0 short name is in MCB}
              MCBowner := Ptr(MCB^.Blockowner-1,0);    {MCB of owner block}
              i := 1;
              WHILE (MCBowner^.ProgramName[i] <> #$00) AND (i < 9) DO BEGIN
                WRITE (MCBowner^.ProgramName[i]);
                INC (i)
              END;
              WRITELN
            END
          ELSE BEGIN     {environment must have same owner as MCB}
            IF   DOSVerNum < 3
            THEN WRITELN ('<unknown>')        {DOS 1.X or 2.X}
            ELSE BEGIN                        {DOS 3.X}
              EnvSize := MCBenv^.BlockSize SHL 4;       {multiply by 16}
              i := 0;
              b := CHAR( Mem[psp^.Environment:i] );
              REPEAT
                last := b;    {skip through ASCIIZ environment variables}
                INC (i);
                b := CHAR( Mem[psp^.Environment:i] );
              UNTIL (i > EnvSize) OR ( (b = #$00) AND (last = #$00));
              INC (i);          {end of environment block is $0000}
              b := CHAR( Mem[psp^.Environment:i] );
              IF   (i >= EnvSize) OR (b <> #$01)  {valid signature?}
              THEN WRITE ('<shell>')    {shell is probably COMMAND.COM}
              ELSE BEGIN
                INC (i,2);              {skip process signature $0001}
                b := CHAR( Mem[psp^.Environment:i] );
                REPEAT
                  WRITE (b);            {output process name byte-by-byte}
                  INC (i);
                  b := CHAR( Mem[psp^.Environment:i] )
                UNTIL (i > EnvSize) OR (b = #$00);
              END;
              WRITELN
            END
          END;

          IF   vflag AND (BlockType = EnvironmentBlock)
          THEN BEGIN                        {Display environment variables}
            i := 0;
            b := CHAR( Mem[psp^.Environment:i] );
            WRITELN;
            REPEAT
              IF   b = #$00
              THEN WRITELN                  {end of ASCIIZ string}
              ELSE WRITE (b);
              last := b;
              INC (i);
              b := CHAR( Mem[psp^.Environment:i] );
            UNTIL (i > EnvSize) OR ( (b = #$00) AND (last = #$00));
            WRITELN
          END

        END
      END
    END
  END
END {ProcessMCB};

BEGIN {MemMap}
  DOSVerNum := Lo(DOSVersion);   {major DOS version number, e.g., 3.X}
      {Note:  OS/2 1.1 DOS mode returns 10.10 for major/minor version}

  vflag := (ParamCount > 0) AND
           ((ParamStr(1) = '/v') OR (ParamStr(1) = '/V')) AND
           (DOSVerNum > 2);       {Ignore in DOS 2.X or lower}
  WRITELN ('Memory',' ':41,'MemMap (Version 2, May 89)');
  WRITELN ('Control    Block Size');
  WRITELN (' Block        [Bytes]        Owner');
  WRITELN ('Segment    hex   decimal  Segment      Type      ',
           '                Name');
  WRITELN ('-------  -------  -------  -------  ------------  ',
           '------------------------');
  LastSize := $FFFF;
  NullMCB := 0;

  r.AH := $52;    {undocumented DOS function that returns a pointer}
  Intr ($21,r);   {to the DOS 'list of lists'                       }
  segment := MemW[r.ES:r.BX-2];  {segment address of first MCB found at}
                                 {offset -2 from List of List pointer  }
  REPEAT
    MCB := Ptr(segment,0);       {MCB^ points to first MCB}
    ProcessMCB;                  {Look at each MCB}
    segment := segment + MCB^.Blocksize + 1
  UNTIL (MCB^.Blocktag = $5A)    {last one is $5A; all others are $4D}

END {MemMap}.
```

MEMMAP.PAS: The source code for MEMMAP.EXE, a utility that displays all allocated memory blocks

Computers, FCC Class A, Class B, and You — or When is it better to get a B than an A?

You need to know the difference between computers that meet the FCC class B radio frequency emissions standards and those that meet only the Class A standards.

Computers emit radio signals in their operation. Because these signals may cause interference to radio and television reception, the marketing and the use of computers is regulated by the Federal Communications Commission. Under federal rules, computer users are responsible for remedying interference, including interference in neighboring homes.

Computers certified by the FCC as meeting the Class B standard are less likely to cause interference to radio and TV reception than those that have been verified by the manufacturer or importer to the Class A standards. Only Class B certified computers may be advertised, sold, or leased for use in residences. A similar regulatory program applies in Canada.

Buyers seeking computers for use in homes (including offices at home) should shop for computers and peripherals which have been Class B certified. These devices carry a label with an FCC ID number. Both new and used Class A verified devices may be sold only for use in commercial and industrial locations. Signals from computers are more likely to be masked by electrical noise from other equipment in such an environment. These areas are also likely to have fewer radios and TVs. Accordingly, equipment marketed only for use in these locations may meet the less rigorous Class A standard. Class B certified equipment may be marketed for use in residences as well as commercial and industrial locations.

As you shop for a computer for use in your home, look for the FCC classification in the specifications or ask your vendor to recommend only machines that have been certified to the Class B limits. TV viewers and radio listeners in your home and in neighboring homes will be glad you did.

PC UTLILITIES BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you find the number nearest you, hang up and redial using that number. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9011 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

To download MEMMAP.EXE and its PASCAL or BASIC listing, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next menu. Enter the filename and pick the file you want from those presented. Answer yes (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300 bps via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are only for noncommercial use. Make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Like all good software, the programs presented in *PC Magazine* are upgraded and improved. The new versions are available only from PC MagNet. Here is a partial list of programs that have been upgraded to fix minor bugs and system incompatibilities:

ANSI.COM, Version 1.3
BEN51.EXE (Benchmark tests, Version 5.1)
CARDFILE.COM, Version 1.1
CHKFRAG.EXE, Version 1.2 (now works with volumes greater than 32MB)
DIRMATCH.COM, Version 1.1
EMS40.SYS, Version 1.1 (fixes a problem with *Lotus 1-2-3*)
LITES.COM, Version 1.1
LOG.COM, Version 1.1
PCMANAGE.EXE, Version 1.1
RN.COM, Version 2.0 (now works under DOS 4.*x*).
SLICE.COM, Version 1.3
SNIPPER.COM, Version 1.2
ZCOPY.COM, Version 1.2

For a complete listing of all of the programs available from the PC MagNet Utilities Database, download UDCAT.ARC. .

An index to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews is also available. PCM.EXE is a self-extracting file that has the *Computer Library PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1988 to June 1989. This easy-to-use database is a subset of the *Computer Library Periodicals Database*, which is available on CD-ROM and PC MagNet. It requires the search files in PCSRCH.EXE.

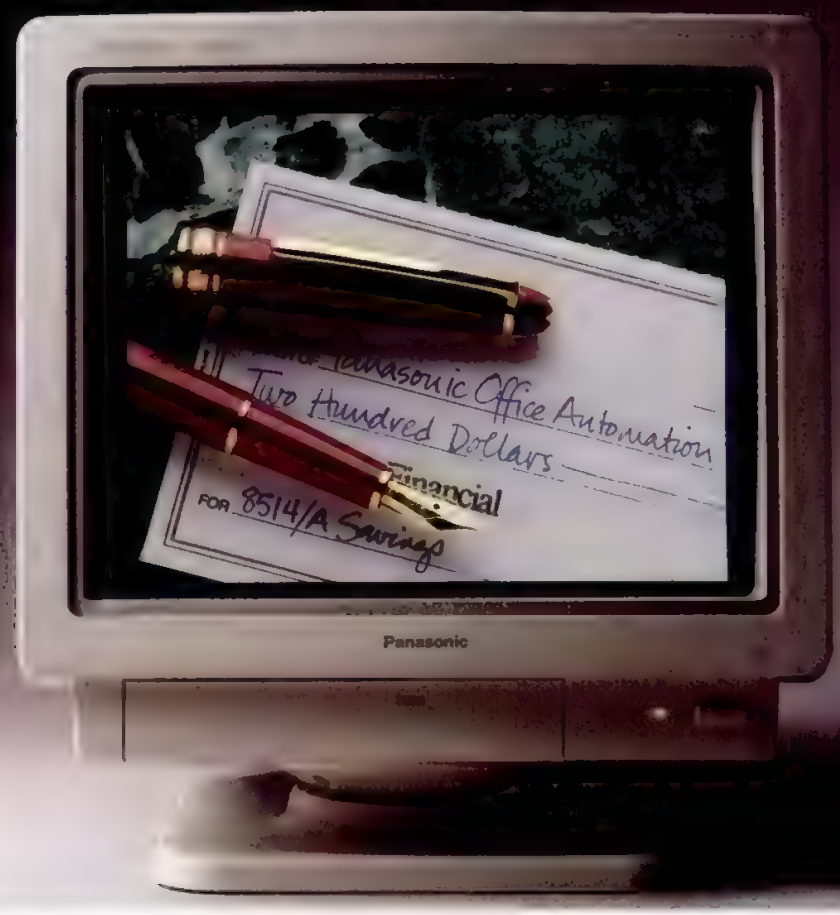
PCSRCH.EXE is a self-extracting archive with the software used to retrieve citations from the *PC Magazine* Reviews Index. Read PCM.INF before downloading any files. ■

file (stored in a 2,048-byte cluster on most hard disks). While certain efficiencies are lost in a high-level language like Pascal, when writing system utilities the maintainability is often much easier. Besides, it's not difficult to improve on certain DOS components, such as the PC DOS 4.0 MEM command: MEM is a 20,133-byte .EXE file—more than three times as large as the MEMMAP.EXE program. ■

Earl F. Glynn is a Senior Analyst at a large pharmaceutical company based in Kansas City, Kansas.

Introducing the PanaSync™ C1381 Monitor.

8514/A resolution. VGA® price.



If you want the ultimate VGA graphics standard, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The PanaSync C1381 gives you a sharp 1024 x 768 pixels, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution.

It's compatible with the most popular VGA boards, as well as analog RGB, MCGA, SuperVGA, and — of course — 8514/A standards.*

It's comfortable in virtually any IBM-compatible or Mac II environment.**

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt/swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted black-matrix screen.

All this at a suggested retail price comparable to many of the ordinary VGA monitors on the market right now. For more information, simply call toll-free **1-800-742-8086.**

Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters.

(Mac SE) (Mac II) (IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30)

PanaSync™ Multiscanning Color Monitors.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* *VGA, MCGA and 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.*

** *IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh.*

M3-PCM

Introducing Samsung's SD630 286 and SD700 386SX.

High Performance and Rock Solid Value.

The world of desktop computers is filled with high performance, high priced models. Computers that get the job done, but leave a serious dent in your bottom line.

From out of this forbidding landscape emerge the SD630 and SD700 from Samsung. Fast, powerful AT® and 386SX compatibles that won't put your budget on the rocks.

Loaded with features, the SD630 is ideal for small to medium-sized businesses. Its 12MHz operating speed and 80286 microprocessor handle everything from spreadsheets to desktop publishing. All for a suggested list price of under $1100!

For even greater productivity at an affordable price, there's Samsung's versatile SD700. Its 16MHz 80386SX microprocessor keeps pace with the most demanding programs. As a stand-alone system or network player, the SD700 brings extra muscle to every application.

	SD630	***SD700***
Microprocessor	*80286*	*80386SX*
Operating Speed	*12MHz*	*16MHz*
On-Board RAM	*640KB; expandable to 1MB on mother-board*	*2MB; expandable to 8MB on mother-board*
Expansion Slots	*Five 16-bit; all available*	*Five 16-bit; all available*
MSRP	*$1099*	*$1999*

Add to that the reliability of a 31-billion dollar industrial corporation — the world's 17th largest. Plus extensive support programs such as on-site service and a customer response hotline.

All of which make the SD630 and SD700 rock solid choices for your desk–top computing needs. For the name of your nearest Samsung reseller, call 1-800-624-8999 ext. 851.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The SD630 and SD700. More than affordable. **SAMSUNG**

© 1990 Samsung Information Systems America, Inc. 3655 N. First Street, San Jose CA 95134. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

Programming for Multithreaded Drawing, Part 2

■ Programs that draw continuously in a PM window call for a different approach to multithreaded programming.

It's not hard to recognize the need for another thread of execution in a program you're writing for the OS/2 Presentation Manager. When PM programs are doing lengthy processing, they generally tell the user to wait by displaying the infamous hourglass icon. If you see the hourglass frequently or for several seconds at a stretch, then you should consider using multiple threads in your program.

By shifting the lengthy processing task to a second thread that runs concurrently with the program's main thread, you can continue to interact with the program even while it does its other work. This improves the perceived performance of the program.

Multithreaded programming can be difficult, however. The general rule for structuring an OS/2 Presentation Manager program to make use of multiple threads is this: there is no general rule. Each processing problem that seems to require a separate thread must be considered on its own. This is never more true than when the second thread is created for drawing on the program's window.

The THREADS1 program I described in the April 3, 1990, Environments column rendered a complex graphical image on a window by first drawing it on a bitmap. The creation and definition of this bitmap was put in a second thread so that you could continue to interact with the program (and with the rest of PM) while the image was being drawn. The program then displayed the bitmap on its window.

This is a good approach for programs that must display complex graphics that require several seconds (or minutes) for rendering. But the technique may not be appropriate for other types of PM programs.

PROGRAMS THAT RUN FOREVER

You've undoubtedly seen graphics demonstration programs that continuously repeat a simple drawing process. One common example is the random rectangle program that endlessly displays a series of rectangles, each one randomly sized, positioned, and colored.

There are several different approaches to writing such a program for the Presentation Manager. The most common technique uses the PM timer. The program calls the WinStartTimer function to cause the PM to post WM_TIMER messages to the window procedure at set intervals. For each WM_TIMER message, the program displays another rectangle. The RANDRECT program presented in this column in the November 29, 1988, issue of *PC Magazine* did just this.

One problem with this approach, however, is speed. No program can receive WM_TIMER messages more frequently than once every 31.25 milliseconds (1/32 second), the interval OS/2 uses for the system clock.

A second approach is based on the use of the WinPeekMsg function. Here's how it works.

A PM program normally retrieves messages from its message queue by calling WinGetMsg. If the message queue is empty, the WinGetMsg function does not return until a new message is placed in the queue. However, a program can call WinPeekMsg rather than WinGetMsg, and WinPeekMsg returns regardless of whether a message is present or not. If WinPeekMsg retrieves a message, the message can be dispatched as normal. If there is no message in the queue, the program can display another random rectangle.

While useful in some applications, the approach based on using WinPeekMsg is not a good general solution, because the program must frequently call WinPeekMsg while drawing.

A third approach to writing a graphics demonstration program that runs continuously is moving the drawing into a second thread. The main thread handles interaction with the user while the second thread does the drawing. This is the approach I'll be demonstrating here.

STRANGE PATTERNS FROM LINES

The THREADS2 program I'll discuss in this column doesn't draw rectangles, but instead it draws a series of lines using the GPI mix mode known as FM_INVERT. (The FM prefix stands for *foreground mix*.) When the FM_INVERT mix mode is set, GPI draws the lines by inverting the color of the drawing surface. For example, a line drawn on a white surface using FM_INVERT is colored black; on a black surface, the line is white; on a dark red surface, its color is light cyan.

THREADS2 first draws a series of lines, each of which begins at the lower-left corner of the window. The lines end at every possible pixel position on the top and right sides of the window, starting with the upper-left-hand corner and proceeding clockwise to the lower-right corner. The program then draws lines that begin at the

lower-right corner and end at all possible pixel positions on the left and top sides of the window. The next set of lines are drawn from the upper-right corner to the bottom and left sides, and the fourth set run from the upper-left corner to the right and bottom sides. This completes one cycle, and the cycle is then repeated continuously. When THREADS2 goes through the cycle twice, the window is erased, since each pixel has been inverted an even number of times.

The interaction between the lines being drawn and the existing surface of the window results in strange, sometimes symmetrical, moiré-like patterns. One such pattern is shown in Figure 1, and the files necessary to create THREADS2.EXE are listed in Figures 2, 3, and 4.

THREADS2.C contains five functions. The `main` function is normal. ClientWndProc is the window procedure for THREADS2's client window, and it processes WM_CREATE, WM_SIZE, WM_PAINT, and WM_DESTROY messages. SecondThread is the function used for the drawing thread. SecondThread calls DrawPattern to draw one cycle of the pattern, which in turn calls a small function at the bottom of THREADS2.C named DrawLine to draw a single line.

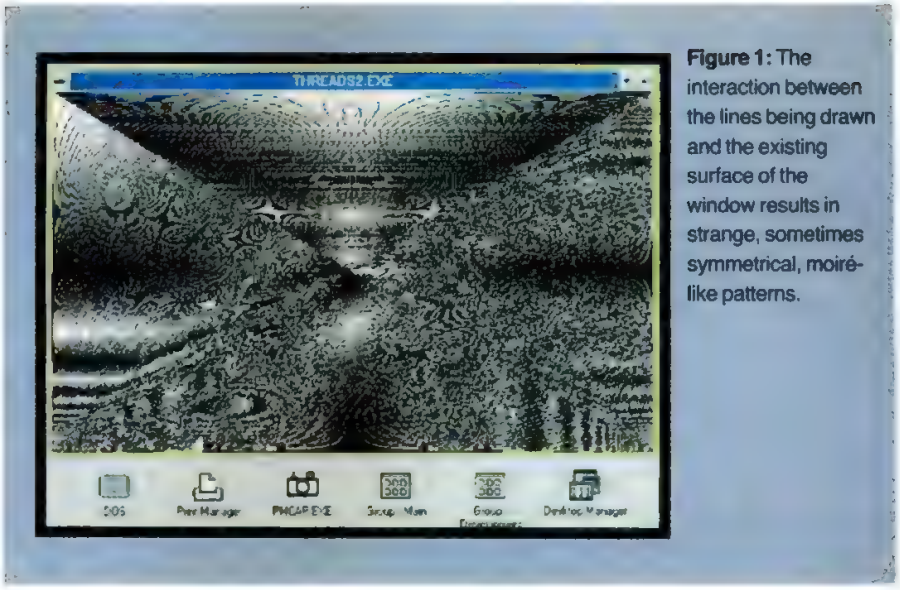


Figure 1: The interaction between the lines being drawn and the existing surface of the window results in strange, sometimes symmetrical, moiré-like patterns.

SHARING VARIABLES

As usual, I've defined a structure near the top of THREADS2.C named THREADPARAMS that contains all the variables that must be shared between the two threads. A structure variable named tp, of type THREADPARAMS, is defined in ClientWndProc.

The first field of this structure is referred to as *hps*, the handle to the presentation space for THREADS2's client window. ClientWndProc creates this presentation space during the WM_CREATE message by calling GpiCreatePS. Customarily, a small Presentation Manager program does not create its own presentation space. Instead, it obtains a precreated "cached" presentation space by calling WinGetPS and (during the WM_PAINT message) WinBeginPaint. However, these cached presentation spaces are for use during the processing of a single message. THREADS2 needs this presentation space for the duration of the program, and that's why it creates its own.

The next two fields of the THREADPARAMS structure are BOOL flags: fContinue and fTerminate. Later on, I'll describe how ClientWndProc uses these two flags to control the second thread. The fContinue flag is set to TRUE whenever the second thread should continue drawing. The fTerminate flag is set to TRUE when the second thread should terminate.

The second two fields found in the THREADPARAMS structure are cxClient and cyClient; they are, respectively, the width and height of THREADS2's client window. ClientWndProc sets these two fields while processing the WM_SIZE message. The drawing thread uses both of these dimensions to draw the pattern on the window.

The last two fields of the THREADPARAMS structure are two RAM semaphores, which are named semTriggerDraw and semDoingDraw. These semaphores provide some coordination and handshaking between the two threads in a manner I'll describe shortly.

A REFRESHER ON SEMAPHORES

Since I haven't used semaphores very frequently in the Presentation Manager programs presented in this column, a brief review may be helpful.

RAM semaphores are simply 32-bit integers stored in static memory. The two threads of THREADS2 make use of two such semaphores for signaling purposes. THREADS2 uses three functions with these RAM semaphores: DosSemSet, DosSemClear, and DosSemWait.

A semaphore used for signaling can be in one of two states: *set* or *clear*. DosSemSet sets a semaphore and DosSemClear clears a semaphore. When a program calls DosSemWait, the function returns immediately if the semaphore is clear, but waits if the semaphore is set. By *wait*, I mean that the function does not return until the semaphore is cleared. The semaphore must be cleared by another thread in the program.

(To be technically accurate, DosSemWait *can* return immediately if the semaphore is set, or it *could* return after a "time-out" period. In THREADS2, however, I use the function with the SEM_INDEFINITE_WAIT parameter. Thus, in this program, DosSemWait *will* always wait until the semaphore is cleared.)

The two threads can control each oth-

THREADS2 — **COMPLETE LISTING**

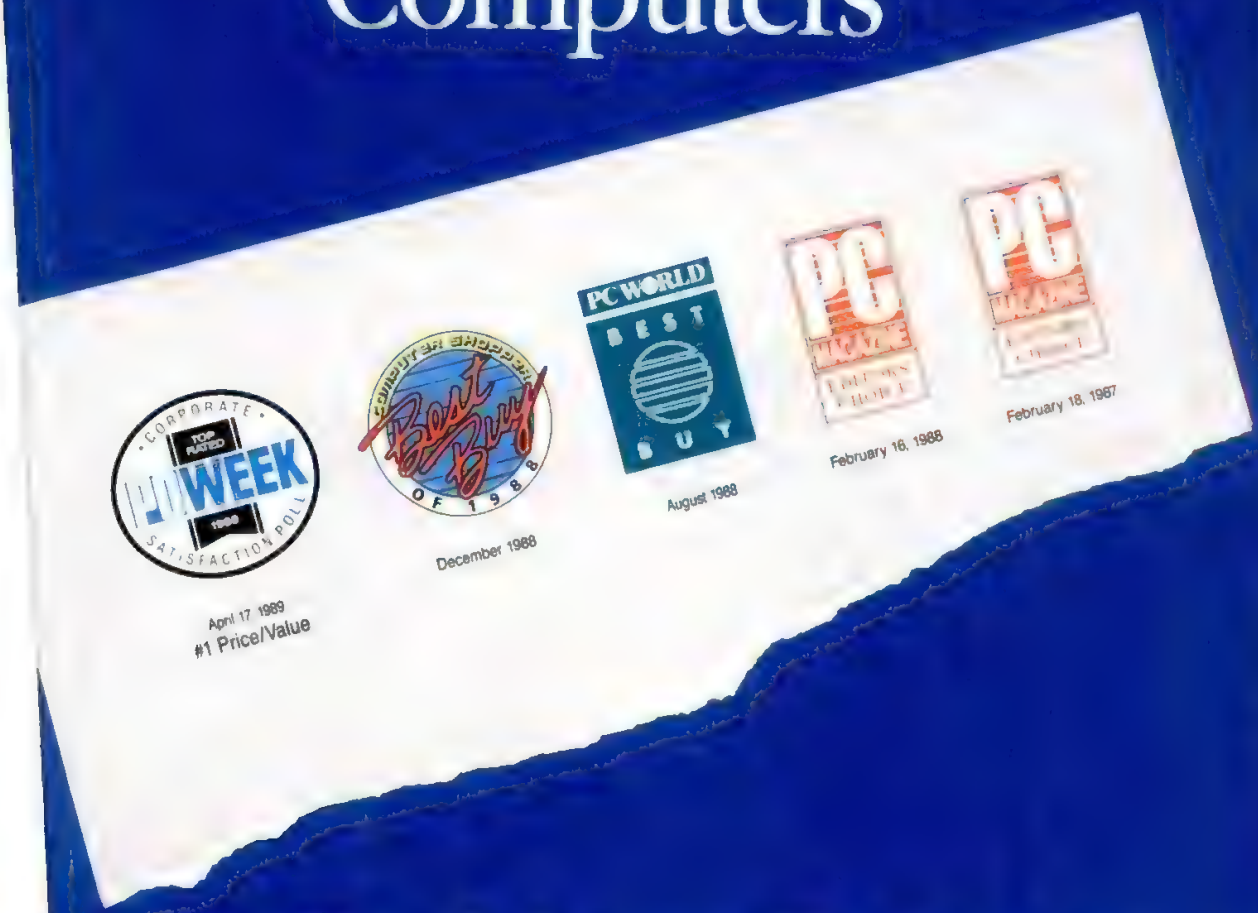
```
#--------------------
# THREADS2 make file
#--------------------

threads2.obj : threads2.c
     cl -c -Alfw -G2sw -W3 threads2.c

threads2.exe : threads2.obj threads2.def
     link threads2, /align:16, NUL, /nod llibcmt os2, threads2
```

Figure 2: The THREADS2 Make file.

When You Redesign Your Award-Winning Computers



And Significantly Improve Their Quality And Reliability–*That's A Good Deal.*

Then, When You Pass The Savings On To Your Customers...

$200 Lower

Access 386 Software On A 16-Bit Budget

The CompuAdd 316s

When faultless execution of 286 applications just isn't enough anymore, the CompuAdd 316s will rekindle your enthusiasm for computing. Opening up 32-bit performance on a 16-bit budget, the CompuAdd 316s offers virtually endless application possibilities. With LIM 4.0 and disk caching support in ROM, any MS-DOS®, OS/2®, or SCO XENIX® application is firmly in your grasp. And, if you're looking for compatibility, the CompuAdd 316s is the smartest choice. Advanced design technology enables the 316s to maximize your computing performance with a minimum cash outlay.

"No One Can Say CompuAdd Thinks Small ... Their forte: low-cost machines that appeal to price-conscious buyers."

—BusinessWeek, *November 13, 1989*

386SX processor running at 16MHz • 0 wait state page-mode memory • 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB • LIM 4.0 and disk caching support in ROM • Built-in dual hard drive interface, dual diskette drive controller, two serial ports, parallel port and game port (requires cable, *48954*) • Five available expansion slots • Math coprocessor socket • Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive • 101-key enhanced keyboard

Because we designed our systems smarter and sell them to you direct, CompuAdd can offer you name-brand security *and* maximum cost-efficiency. You won't find this value at this price anywhere but CompuAdd!

CALL TODAY or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for these savings.

800-666-1872

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

$1095

Monitor Optional.

	MGA	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	$1699	$1799	$2029
80MB (19ms)	$1929	$2029	$2259
110MB (19ms)	$2129	$2229	$2459

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727
Fax: 512-335-6236
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-387-3266

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers.

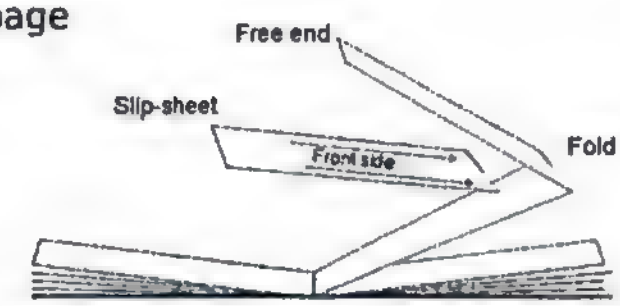
Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes and other consumables are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

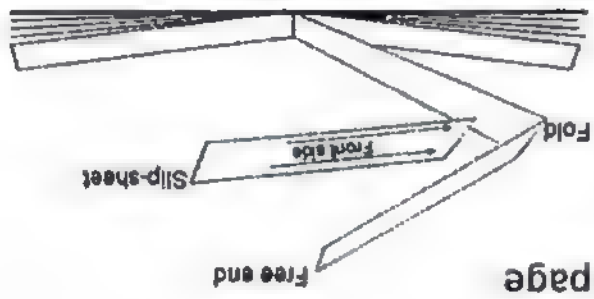
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Back

GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

1. Follow instructions on the other side

...Well, That's a **Big Deal!**

BIG DEAL!!

$560 Lower

Smarter Engineering Increases System Reliability

The CompuAdd 220
Driven by customer demands and our dedication to quality, CompuAdd has packed the speed and performance of our full profile 220 into a new compact case. Increased reliability. Decreased size. Greater integration. Lower manufacturing costs. The result to you: a better machine at a huge savings.

512KB RAM Upgrade
Only $75 at time of purchase
(Good through June 5, 1990)

"Anyone looking for a fast 286 can stop at the CompuAdd. It offers excellent performance, expansion potential, and support at a competitive price."

— Practical Computing (UK), *April 1989*

Unrivaled for 286 reliability and productivity, the 220 has ample expansion room as well. With a CompuAdd 220 on your desk you're ready to meet the most demanding 286 challenge the day can deliver without skipping a breath. Satisfies your needs for both power and speed while giving you back more room on your desk.

$1095

Monitor Optional.

80286 processor running at 20MHz • 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB • 0 wait state page-mode memory • Built-in dual hard drive interface, dual diskette drive controller, parallel port and two serial ports, and game port interface (requires cable, 48954) • Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots • 80287 math coprocessor socket • Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive • 101-key enhanced keyboard

	MGA	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	$1699	$1664	$1894
80MB (19ms)	$1929	$1894	$2124
110MB (19ms)	$2129	$2094	$2324

CompuAdd Quality and Reliability Give You A Decided Edge.

$374 Lower

Proven 32-Bit Technology For Powerful Productivity

FREE! Microsoft Windows and DOS 4.01 (a $278 Value)

The CompuAdd 316

Full power with full service. No compromises here. The CompuAdd 316 delivers absolute power absolutely. Exacting 32-bit capability with an abundance of expansion room comes completely backed by CompuAdd's extensive service program — including a full year of FREE onsite service.

"... an obvious commitment to quality design and engineering and a strong dedication to being a responsible player in the direct marketing channel."

— Computer Shopper, *June 1989*

Incorporating the latest features, such as disk caching and ROM shadowing, the 316 system gives you a decided edge as you tackle data-intensive jobs. The 316 is the ideal assistant with the power to help you master any challenge. Whether it's providing XENIX and UNIX® compatibility or networking for you, the 316 is the powerful team player you've been waiting to add — especially when you can do so now at this price!

$2195

Color Monitor Optional.

	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	$2195	$2425
80MB (19ms)	$2425	$2655
110MB (19ms)	$2625	$2855
150MB (18ms)	$3075	$3305

80386 processor running at 16MHz • 0 wait state page-mode memory • 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB • LIM 4.0 and disk caching support in ROM • Built-in parallel port and two serial ports • Five available expansion slots • Math coprocessor socket • Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive • *40MB hard drive preloaded with FREE Microsoft Windows and DOS 4.01* • Dual diskette drive controller with dual hard drive interface • Monochrome VGA monitor and 16-bit video adapter • 101-key enhanced keyboard • FREE one-year onsite service

CALL TODAY or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for these savings.

800-666-1872

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, and other consumables are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

CompuAdd

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727
Fax: 512-335-623
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-387-3266

THREADS2.C — COMPLETE LISTING

```
/*-----------------------------------------------------------
   THREADS2.C -- Demonstrates drawing from a second thread
                 (c) 1990, Ziff Communications Co.
                 PC Magazine * Charles Petzold, 1/90
  -----------------------------------------------------------*/

#define INCL_WIN
#define INCL_GPI
#include <os2.h>
#include <mt\process.h>

#define STACKSIZE 4096 * sizeof (int)

typedef struct
     {
     HPS   hps ;
     BOOL  fContinue ;
     BOOL  fTerminate ;
     SHORT cxClient ;
     SHORT cyClient ;
     ULONG semTriggerDraw ;
     ULONG semDoingDraw ;
     }
     THREADPARAMS ;

MRESULT EXPENTRY ClientWndProc (HWND, USHORT, MPARAM, MPARAM) ;
VOID    FAR      SecondThread (THREADPARAMS *) ;
VOID             DrawPattern (HPS, SHORT, SHORT, BOOL *) ;
VOID             DrawLine (HPS, SHORT, SHORT, SHORT, SHORT) ;

HAB  hab ;

int main (void)
     {
     static CHAR  szClientClass [] = "Threads2" ;
     static ULONG flFrameFlags = FCF_TITLEBAR       | FCF_SYSMENU |
                                 FCF_SIZEBORDER     | FCF_MINMAX  |
                                 FCF_SHELLPOSITION  | FCF_TASKLIST ;
     HMQ          hmq ;
     HWND         hwndFrame, hwndClient ;
     QMSG         qmsg ;

     hab = WinInitialize (0) ;
     hmq = WinCreateMsgQueue (hab, 0) ;

     WinRegisterClass (hab, szClientClass, ClientWndProc, CS_SIZEREDRAW, 0) ;

     hwndFrame = WinCreateStdWindow (HWND_DESKTOP, WS_VISIBLE,
                                     &flFrameFlags, szClientClass, NULL,
                                     0L, NULL, 0, &hwndClient) ;

     while (WinGetMsg (hab, &qmsg, NULL, 0, 0))
          WinDispatchMsg (hab, &qmsg) ;

     WinDestroyWindow (hwndFrame) ;
     WinDestroyMsgQueue (hmq) ;
     WinTerminate (hab) ;
     return 0 ;
     }

MRESULT EXPENTRY ClientWndProc (HWND hwnd, USHORT msg, MPARAM mp1, MPARAM mp2)
     {
     static int          aiThreadStack [STACKSIZE / sizeof (int)] ;
     static THREADPARAMS tp ;
     HDC                 hdc ;
     SIZEL               sizl ;

     switch (msg)
          {
          case WM_CREATE:
                                // create a presentation space for the window

               hdc = WinOpenWindowDC (hwnd) ;
               sizl.cx = 0 ;
               sizl.cy = 0 ;
               tp.hps = GpiCreatePS (hab, hdc, &sizl,
                                     PU_PELS      | GPIF_DEFAULT |
                                     GPIT_MICRO   | GPIA_ASSOC) ;

                                // start the thread after initialization

               tp.fTerminate = FALSE ;

               DosSemSet (&tp.semTriggerDraw) ;
               DosSemClear (&tp.semDoingDraw) ;
               if (_beginthread (SecondThread, aiThreadStack,
                                 STACKSIZE, &tp) == -1)
                    {
                    WinMessageBox (HWND_DESKTOP, hwnd,
                                   "Cannot create second thread!", "Threads2",
                                   0, MB_OK | MB_ICONEXCLAMATION) ;
                    return 0 ;
                    }

               return 0 ;

          case WM_SIZE:
                                // stop the thread from drawing

               tp.fContinue = FALSE ;
               DosSemWait (&tp.semDoingDraw, SEM_INDEFINITE_WAIT) ;

               tp.cxClient = SHORT1FROMMP (mp2) ;
               tp.cyClient = SHORT2FROMMP (mp2) ;
               return 0 ;

          case WM_PAINT:
                                // stop the thread from drawing

               tp.fContinue = FALSE ;
               DosSemWait (&tp.semDoingDraw, SEM_INDEFINITE_WAIT) ;

                                // erase the whole window

               WinInvalidateRect (hwnd, NULL, FALSE) ;

               WinBeginPaint (hwnd, tp.hps, NULL) ;
               GpiErase (tp.hps) ;
               WinEndPaint (tp.hps) ;

                                // let the thread start again at the beginning

               tp.fContinue = TRUE ;
               DosSemSet (&tp.semDoingDraw) ;
               DosSemClear (&tp.semTriggerDraw) ;
               return 0 ;

          case WM_DESTROY:
                                // stop the thread and clean up

               tp.fTerminate = TRUE ;
               tp.fContinue  = FALSE ;
               DosSemWait (&tp.semDoingDraw, SEM_INDEFINITE_WAIT) ;

               GpiDestroyPS (tp.hps) ;
               return 0 ;
          }
     return WinDefWindowProc (hwnd, msg, mp1, mp2) ;
     }

VOID _CDECL FAR SecondThread (THREADPARAMS * ptp)
     {
     HAB  hab ;

     hab = WinInitialize (0) ;

     while (!ptp->fTerminate)
          {
                                // wait for the semaphore to be cleared

          DosSemWait (&ptp->semTriggerDraw, SEM_INDEFINITE_WAIT) ;

                                // draw the pattern until stopped

          while (ptp->fContinue)
               DrawPattern (ptp->hps, ptp->cxClient,
                                      ptp->cyClient, &ptp->fContinue) ;

          DosSemSet (&ptp->semTriggerDraw) ;
          DosSemClear (&ptp->semDoingDraw) ;
          }

     WinTerminate (hab) ;
     _endthread () ;
     }

VOID DrawPattern (HPS hps, SHORT cxClient, SHORT cyClient, BOOL *pfContinue)
     {
     SHORT x, y ;

     GpiSetMix (hps, FM_INVERT) ;
     for (x = 0 ; *pfContinue && x < cxClient ; x++)
          DrawLine (hps, 0, 0, x, cyClient) ;

     for (y = cyClient ; *pfContinue && y > 0 ; y--)
          DrawLine (hps, 0, 0, cxClient, y) ;

     for (y = 0 ; *pfContinue && y < cyClient ; y++)
          DrawLine (hps, cxClient, 0, 0, y) ;

     for (x = 0 ; *pfContinue && x < cxClient ; x++)
          DrawLine (hps, cxClient, 0, x, cyClient) ;

     for (x = cxClient ; *pfContinue && x > 0 ; x--)
          DrawLine (hps, cxClient, cyClient, x, 0) ;

     for (y = 0 ; *pfContinue && y < cyClient ; y++)
          DrawLine (hps, cxClient, cyClient, 0, y) ;

     for (y = cyClient ; *pfContinue && y > 0 ; y--)
          DrawLine (hps, 0, cyClient, cxClient, y) ;

     for (x = cxClient ; *pfContinue && x > 0 ; x--)
          DrawLine (hps, 0, cyClient, x, 0) ;
     }

VOID DrawLine (HPS hps, SHORT x1, SHORT y1, SHORT x2, SHORT y2)
     {
     POINTL ptl ;

     ptl.x = x1 ; ptl.y = y1 ; GpiMove (hps, &ptl) ;
     ptl.x = x2 ; ptl.y = y2 ; GpiLine (hps, &ptl) ;
     }
```

Figure 3: The THREADS2.C source code file.

ers' actions by setting and clearing semaphores. When one thread calls DosSemWait on a set semaphore, the thread is blocked until another thread is ready for it to proceed. It signals the next thread by calling DosSemClear to clear the semaphore.

In THREADS2, the semDoingDraw semaphore is set whenever the second thread is drawing. The primary thread will wait for this semaphore to be cleared before doing anything that could interfere with the drawing. The semTriggerDraw semaphore is used by the primary thread to signal the drawing thread. The drawing

SEE US IN
BOOTH #3049

PC-MOS

The Multi-User Solution For The Multi-Dimensional Company

Odds are, you're part of a multi-faceted organization, one that's involved in many different projects and activities. Every day you juggle dozens of tasks. So why are your PCs still doing one thing at a time — for one person at a time?

Today's 286 and 386-based PCs provide the power to do much more. PC-MOS is the multi-user, multi-tasking software that unleashes that power, making your PCs as multi-dimensional as your business.

Minicomputer Power For The Cost Of A PC!

PC-MOS lets several users simultaneously run different programs on a single, high-performance PC. One user can run a spreadsheet, while another uses the word processor and several others access a database — all at the same time! So instead of replicating expensive PCs, each user has an inexpensive monitor or terminal. The benefits are lower cost, more control, better security and consistency across applications. And at $595 for a 5-user version, you can afford to get started today!

DOS Compatibility, NetWare Connectivity

PC-MOS lets users run the popular DOS programs they use now — even Microsoft® Windows 286. Our gateway to NetWare lets you expand your Novell network inexpensively and easily. And PC-MOS requires no expensive wiring, and no network management headaches.

Proven Reliable With 100,000+ Users

Because PC-MOS was the first DOS-compatible multi-user operating system, it offers broad compatibility and the reliability of time-tested software. More than 100,000 satisfied users trust their work to PC-MOS each day. Our latest version features an easy-to-use install program, lets you re-boot individual workstations, and supports high-resolution, bit-mapped color graphics.

Call us today. We'll show you how to add multiple dimensions to your PC.

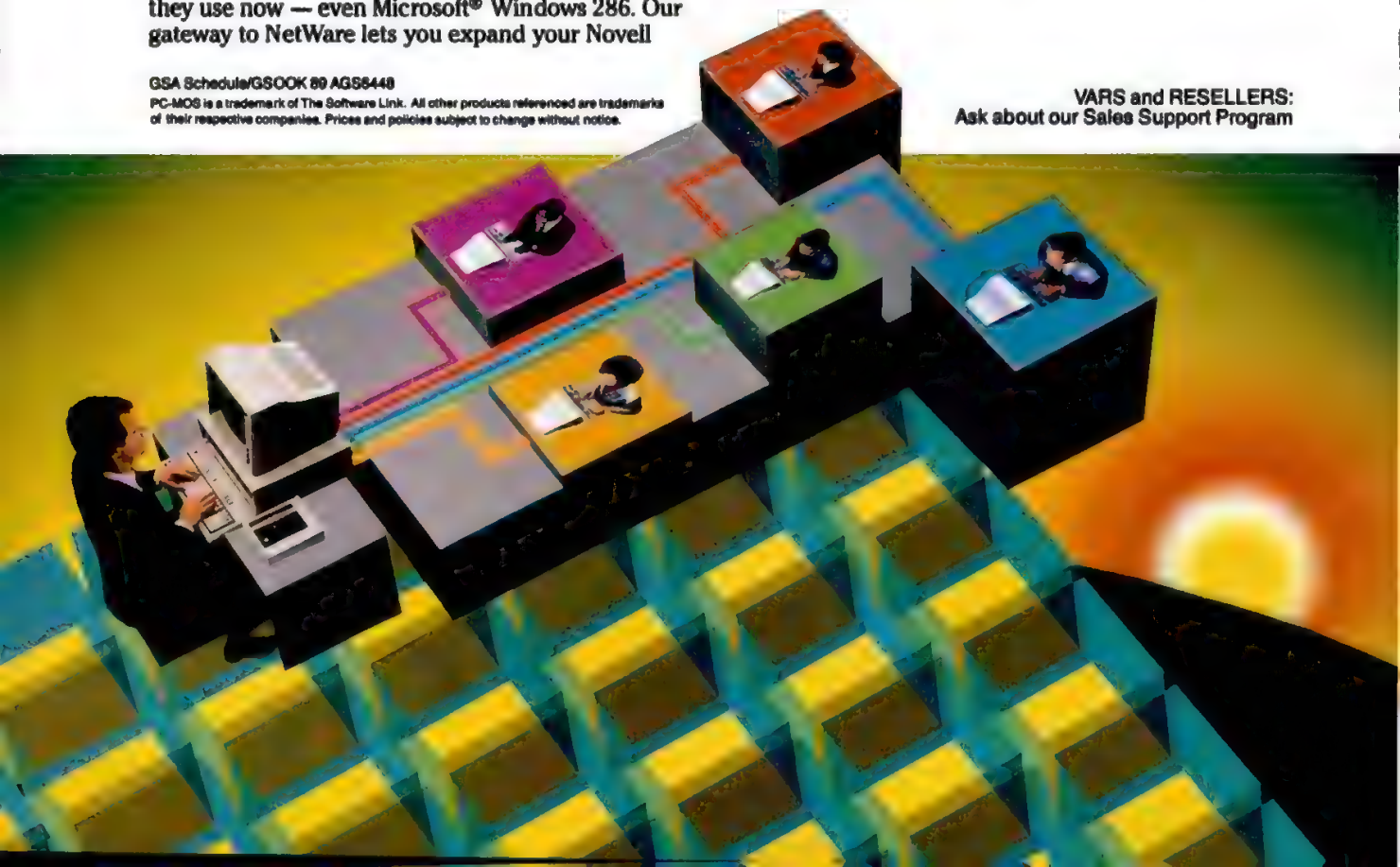
THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-451-LINK, (404) 448-5465
FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 89 AGS6448

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and policies subject to change without notice.

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program



thread waits for this semaphore before drawing. The primary thread can tell the drawing thread when to begin drawing by clearing the semaphore.

RESTRICTIONS ON THREAD DRAWING

Why do we need all this coordination and handshaking between the two threads? Part of the problem is that the image drawn by the second thread is dependent on the size of the client window. If the size of the client window changes, ClientWndProc should stop the drawing thread, set the new window size, and then recommence the drawing.

Further, there is a restriction on how two threads may use a single presentation space. If one thread is currently making a GPI function call for a particular presentation space, another thread cannot make the same or another GPI function call for the same presentation space. If the program attempts to do so, the second GPI function call will fail with an error condition. If the program then calls WinGetError, it will find an error code of 0x20F4, which has an identifier named PMERR_PS_BUSY. This means that the presentation space is busy because another GPI function is doing something with it.

This restriction does not mean that the GPI functions are not reentrant. Multiple programs and multiple threads may call GPI functions whenever they want, just as long as each call involves a different presentation space. But two threads (or two processes) may not make GPI function calls for the same presentation space at the same time.

This prohibition may or may not seem sensible to you, but it's the way it is. If you need to call GPI using the same presentation space from two or more threads, you must be careful to synchronize the threads so they do not call GPI at the same time.

Actually, there is one exception to the prohibition. It's a function called GpiSetStopDraw, and its specific purpose is to allow one thread to control drawing by another thread. I'll discuss this function in next issue's column.

CREATING THE THREAD

Returning to THREADS2.C, when ClientWndProc receives a WM_CREATE message, it begins by creating a presentation space for the window. The handle is saved in the hps field of the THREADPARAMS structure.

ClientWndProc then initializes several fields of the THREADPARAMS structure. It sets fTerminate to FALSE (this variable will remain set to FALSE until the WM_DESTROY message). It also sets the semTriggerDraw semaphore by calling DosSemSet, and it clears the semDoingDraw semaphore by calling DosSemClear. A call to _beginthread starts the second thread (the function SecondThread), which receives as a parameter a pointer to the THREADPARAMS structure.

The second thread begins execution as usual by calling WinInitialize. SecondThread then enters a `while` loop, where it will remain until the fTerminate field of the THREADPARAMS structure is set to TRUE.

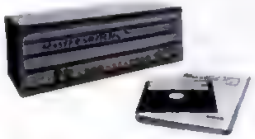
The first function that SecondThread calls within this `while` loop is DosSem-

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution
Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer electronic mail and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products
We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.



Commitment to Excellence
At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

Give a Rose to your computer

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THREADS2.DEF COMPLETE LISTING

```
;-------------------------------------
; THREADS2.DEF module definition file
;-------------------------------------

NAME            THREADS2  WINDOWAPI

DESCRIPTION     'Second Thread Drawing Demo (c) 1990, Ziff Communications Co.'
PROTMODE
HEAPSIZE        1024
STACKSIZE       8192
EXPORTS         ClientWndProc
```

Figure 4: The THREADS2.DEF module-definition file.

Wait. SecondThread stops here, waiting for the semTriggerDraw semaphore (set during the WM_CREATE message in ClientWndProc) to be cleared. The thread should not commence drawing yet because the size of the client window is not yet known.

THE FIRST SIZE AND PAINT MESSAGES

ClientWndProc receives a WM_SIZE message whenever the size of the client window changes. It receives its first WM_SIZE message shortly after the WM_CREATE message. Let's examine what happens at that point.

ClientWndProc begins processing the WM_SIZE message by setting the fContinue field in the THREADPARAMS structure to FALSE. This has no effect for the *first* WM_SIZE message, but it's important for subsequent WM_SIZE messages. ClientWndProc also calls DosSemWait to wait for the semDoingDraw semaphore to be cleared. Since that semaphore was already cleared in the WM_CREATE message, however, this statement has no current effect either.

The WM_SIZE processing concludes by setting the cxClient and cyClient fields of the THREADPARAMS structure to the width and height of the client window.

The first WM_SIZE message is followed by the first WM_PAINT message. WM_PAINT processing begins with the same two statements as WM_SIZE. As is the case with the first WM_SIZE message, these statements have no effect during the first WM_PAINT message.

WM_PAINT processing continues with calls to WinBeginPaint, GpiErase, and WinEndPaint, to erase the entire window. (This code is preceded by a call to WinInvalidateRect to ensure that the whole window is invalidated and hence erased.)

ClientWndProc then sets fContinue to TRUE, calls DosSemSet to set the semDoingDraw semaphore, and DosSemClear to clear the semTriggerDraw semaphore.

The semTriggerDraw semaphore is now clear. This is the event that SecondThread has been waiting for! When we last left SecondThread, it was sitting patiently in a DosSemWait call, waiting for the semTriggerDraw semaphore to be cleared. Now that's been cleared, so the DosSemWait call returns. The fContinue flag has been set to TRUE, so SecondThread calls DrawPattern. The parameters to DrawPattern are the presentation space handle, the width and height of the client window, and a pointer to the fContinue field of the THREADPARAMS structure.

DrawPattern draws one cycle of lines, using eight `for` loops. Notice that each `for` loop checks the fContinue flag before drawing each line. When the flag is set to FALSE, DrawPattern will quickly drop out of the `for` loops and return control to SecondThread.

SUBSEQUENT SIZE AND PAINT MESSAGES

Whenever the size of THREADS2's client window changes, the window procedure should stop the drawing in the second thread, save the new width and height of the window in the THREADPARAMS structure, and then start the thread drawing again from the beginning.

When ClientWndProc receives a WM_SIZE message, it sets fContinue to FALSE and then calls DosSemWait to wait for the semDoingDraw semaphore to be cleared. (Recall that the semaphore was set at the end of the WM_PAINT message to indicate that the second thread is currently drawing.) Because the cxClient and cyClient fields of the THREADPARAMS structure are passed to DrawPattern, processing of the WM_SIZE message—which involves setting these fields to new values—should not continue until the second thread has stopped drawing.

Because the fContinue flag has been set to FALSE, DrawPattern returns control to SecondThread, which then calls DosSemSet to set the semTriggerDraw semaphore and DosSemClear to clear the semDoingDraw. At the top of the `while` loop, SecondThread then calls DosSemWait to wait for semTriggerDraw (which it just set) to be cleared.

Because semDoingDraw has now been cleared, processing of the WM_SIZE message can continue. It sets the cxClient and cyClient structure fields to the new width and height of the client window.

The WM_SIZE message is followed shortly by a WM_PAINT message. This is because the window class for the client window was registered in `main` with a style of CS_SIZEREDRAW. This ensures that a WM_PAINT message will follow every WM_SIZE message.

WM_PAINT processing begins by setting fContinue to FALSE (this currently has no effect), and it then calls DosSemWait to wait for semDoingDraw to be cleared (again with no immediate effect). The window procedure then erases the window.

WM_PAINT processing concludes by setting fContinue to TRUE, calling DosSemSet to set semDoingDraw and DosSemClear to clear semTriggerDraw. SecondThread (which has been waiting for semTriggerDraw to be cleared) commences as before, starting the cycle from the beginning on an erased window. The window resizing operation has been completed.

It is also possible for ClientWndProc to receive a WM_PAINT message caused by something other than a window resizing. In this case, ClientWndProc sets fContinue to FALSE (which stops the drawing from the second thread) and then waits for semDoingDraw to be cleared, exactly as in the case of a WM_SIZE message. WM_PAINT processing then proceeds as described above—the entire window is erased and the drawing starts from the beginning of the cycle.

THE END GAME

When the program is terminating, ClientWndProc gets a WM_DESTROY message. In response, it sets fTerminate to TRUE, fContinue to FALSE, and waits for the semDoingDraw semaphore to be cleared. Except for setting the fTerminate flag to TRUE, the code is the same as that used at the start of the WM_SIZE and WM_PAINT messages.

In response to the fContinue flag being set to FALSE, SecondThread stops drawing and clears the semDoingDraw flag. This allows WM_DESTROY processing to continue. The presentation space is destroyed with a call to GpiDestroyPS. SecondThread drops out of the `while` loop and terminates.

THE WINDOW MOVE

If the window procedure gets a WM_SIZE or WM_PAINT message, THREADS2 erases the entire window and starts the drawing from the beginning. This seems reasonable for such a program.

But the window is also erased and drawing starts over if you *move* the window. This is somewhat unusual. Normally, if you move a window, the window procedure does not receive a WM_PAINT message. PM simply copies the pixels of the window from the old area of the screen occupied by the window to the new area of the screen. Yet there's a reason why THREADS2 behaves differently.

During a move or size operation, PM displays a frame that indicates the new position or size of the window. While this frame is displayed, PM inhibits all drawing on the screen, because the frame could interfere with window drawing. The GPI calls aren't blocked—the Presentation Manager allows them through—but they don't render anything on the screen.

After the move or size operation is complete, PM will invalidate the smallest possible rectangular area within any window on which an attempt is made to draw while the frame is visible on the screen. The second thread of THREADS2 is making GPI function calls during the whole duration of a move operation, so it receives a WM_PAINT message after the move is complete.

THE NEXT INSTALLMENT

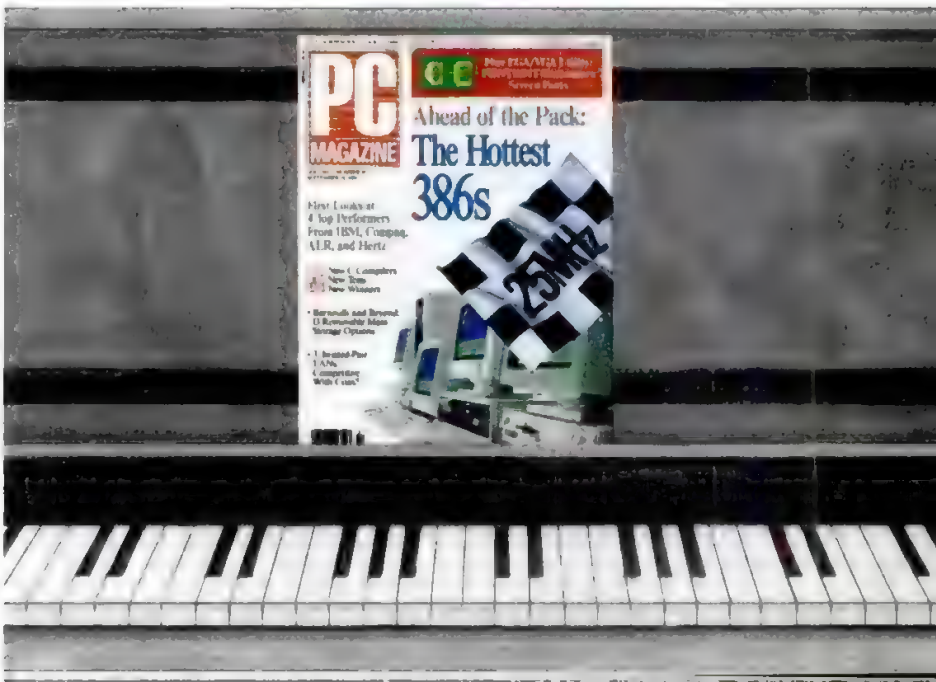
Earlier, I mentioned a GPI function called GpiSetStopDraw. As I indicated, this is the only GPI function that has a presentation space handle as the first parameter but can be called without error while another GPI function call using that same presentation space is in progress.

In the next issue, we'll examine this interesting function and see how it is specifically designed to control drawing in a second thread of execution. ■

Play It Again... Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information: Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager, 212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.



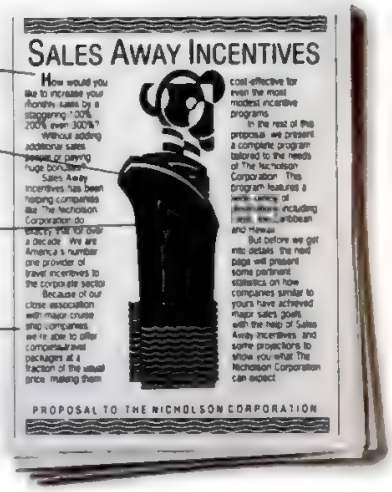
The new MultiMate. Productivity beyond words.

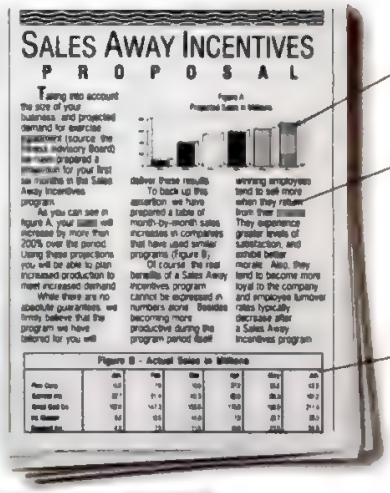
Create nearly any font size.

Easily integrate graphics into your document.

Import graphics from most popular file formats.

Design documents with multiple columns.





You can import charts based on dBASE IV® data.

Text can be transparently imported from other popular word processors in editable form—without complicated conversions.

Tables can be imported from your spreadsheets.

Integrated grammar checker (Grammatik™ IV) helps you enhance the style and effectiveness of your documents.

Pull-down Menus make it easy to grammar check all of your documents.

Ashton-Tate's new MultiMate® version 4.0 takes you beyond word processing. And beyond other word processors.

With a few simple keystrokes, you can import graphics and images from virtually any source. And see exactly how your page is going to look before it prints.

Importing text from other leading word processors is just as simple. MultiMate's new conversion utility does it transparently—from within your document. And exporting is just as easy.

Easy Pull-down Menus help you check the grammar and style of your document. And the integrated Electronic Mail lets you send or receive documents and messages instantly.

Of course, there are more enhancements. Like running other software without leaving MultiMate. Plus redlining, line numbering, free Bitstream® fonts, enhanced mail merge and more.

For a brochure, call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1903.

Or better yet, you can upgrade for only $75 by calling 1-800-2ASHTON. Call now, and experience the productivity of the new MultiMate for yourself.

It's simply beyond words.

Ashton-Tate®

Trademark/Owners. MultiMate, dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other product names herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

Explore the Depths And Impact of OS/2's New 32-bit API

OS/2 2.0, the new 80386-specific 32-bit version of OS/2, supports no less than three distinct Application Program Interfaces (APIs). One is the real-mode, DOS- and ROM BIOS–compatible API, which is reached via software interrupts by programs running in the DOS boxes. The second is the 16-bit protected-mode API, which is essentially identical to the API found in OS/2 1.2. Third, of course, is the 32-bit protected-mode API itself.

You might think of the new operating system as an immense package of functionality that wears one of three different wrappers, according to the type of application program that is running. OS/2 2.0 brings to mind Gordon Bell's characterization of many modern CPUs as "code museums," where the vestiges of many other CPUs whose era has passed can be seen in their instruction sets. In OS/2 2.0, we have the first instance of an operating system museum!

The 32-bit API deserves especially close examination, because it is more than the simple translation of the 16-bit API many of us had expected, and because it gives us some clues about Microsoft's and IBM's future plans.

At the most fundamental level, the 32-bit API employs a substantially different method of passing parameters than does the 16-bit API. Figures 1, 2, and 3 will help clarify the differences. The 16-bit API relies on a *far pascal* calling convention, in which parameters are pushed on the stack from left to right and the called routine is responsible for clearing the arguments from the stack. (OS/2 1.*x* inherited the use of this calling convention from *Microsoft Windows*, which originally adopted it solely because it saved a few hundred bytes of systemwide memory.) The 32-bit API uses a *cdecl* calling convention, in which parameters are pushed right to left and the caller clears the stack.

To be sure, the difference in parameter passing methods between the 16-bit and 32-bit APIs is the business of your compiler and linker; it is not ordinarily visible to the programmer. But it has a number of other, somewhat ominous implications. Conversion to *cdecl* makes the 32-bit API look very much like an extension of the C runtime library. This may be a happy situation for vendors of C compilers, but it is destined to cause increasing confusion and aggravation for everyone else in the programming tools business. Existing versions of Unix demonstrate the inevitable end point of this process all too clearly: in Unix you can't really tell where the C runtime library (RTL) ends and the operating system starts; porting a high-level language to Unix, which is not written in C, is sheer torture; and you often find the Unix kernel meddling in things that are properly the business of the runtime library (and vice versa).

■ Many of the changes in the 32-bit API kernel show a distinct shift toward C and away from assembly language programming.

HELLO.C COMPLETE LISTING

```
/*
     hello.c, using direct call to DosWrite
*/
#include <stdio.h>
#define INCL_DOS
#include <os2.h>

main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
     int wlen, rc;
     char *p = "\nHello World!";
     rc = DosWrite(1, p, strlen(p), &wlen);
}
```

Figure 1: This simple "Hello World" program in C was used to generate the example API interface code in Figures 2 and 3.

At the level where the typical C application programmer works, the Presentation Manager and kernel portions of the 16-bit API have met with rather different fates during their conversion to 32-bit protected mode. The 32-bit Presentation Manager API is essentially identical to the 16-bit PM API. A program that calls only PM services and the C RTL requires only the most minor changes before it can be recompiled as a true 32-bit application. This fulfills the implicit promise of portability made by Microsoft's and IBM's PM header files, with all their multiple layers of macros, typedefs, and structures, and the horrendous toll they exact in compilation time.

The 32-bit kernel API is another story: many functions have been renamed while retaining essentially the same functionality; many new functions have appeared on the scene; and many old functions have disappeared for good. The intent of almost all of these changes is to rationalize the API and to make code more portable (eventually) to 32-bit versions of OS/2 that run on other processors.

The near-term impact of all these changes is distressing, however. In every version of OS/2 to date there have been significant shifts in the kernel API. This has meant that programmers who have called kernel functions directly from their programs in order to get the most out of the operating system have been forced to rethink and rewrite sizable chunks of their

HELLO286 COMPLETE LISTING

```
        .286p
        .287
        assume  cs:_TEXT, ds:DGROUP, ss:DGROUP

_DATA   segment
msg     db      0ah,'Hello World!',0    ; text to display
_DATA   ends

_TEXT   segment
wlen    equ     word ptr [bp-6] ; assign stack locations
rc      equ     word ptr [bp-4] ; of local variables
p       equ     word ptr [bp-2]

_main   proc    near
        push    bp              ; set up stack frame
        mov     bp,sp
        mov     ax,6            ; allocate local vars
        call    __chkstk
        mov     p,offset DGROUP:msg ; initialize p pointer
                                ; set up DosWrite call
        push    1               ; push stdout handle
        push    ds              ; push far pointer to text
        push    offset DGROUP:msg
        push    offset DGROUP:msg
        call    _strlen
        add     sp,2
        push    ax              ; push length of text
        lea     ax,wlen         ; push far pointer to wlen
        push    ss
        push    ax
        call    far ptr DosWrite   ; transfer to OS/2
        mov     rc,ax           ; save error/success code
        leave                   ; discard stack frame
        ret                     ; return to caller
_main   endp

_TEXT   ends
```

Figure 2: These machine instructions are generated by the 16-bit C compiler for a direct call to a kernel API function, from the source code in Figure 1. The code has been edited and commented for readability. The 16-bit API uses the *far pascal* calling convention, in which the parameters are pushed left to right and the called routine clears the stack. Notice that the compiler has optimized away certain memory references by "remembering" that the p variable contains the address of msg.

code—whether or not they used the Microsoft and IBM header files and abided strictly by Microsoft's and IBM's coding conventions and recommendations. OS/2 2.0 continues this ungracious tradition, rewarding even those programmers who have played by the rules with yet another major conversion effort.

RENAMED API FUNCTIONS

For those 32-bit API functions that have been renamed but have remained functionally the same as their 16-bit counterparts, the renamings have generally aimed at rationalizing the API name space by putting all names into a more "predictable" form. For example, the 16-bit API contains a hodgepodge of names of the form Dos*Getxxx*, *DosQxxx*, and *DosQueryxxx*. In the 32-bit API, essentially all of the calls that obtain information from the operating system but don't allocate some sort of resource have names of the form DosQuery*xxx*. Names have also been changed where necessary to put them into a "verb object" format symmetric with the PM API. For example, DosCWait became DosWaitChild, DosBufReset became DosResetBuffer, and DosFileLocks became DosSetFileLocks. The most important kernel renamings are summarized in Figure 4.

The extent of the renaming in OS/2 2.0 is actually more pervasive than I have made it appear. The entry points for all of the 32-bit API functions have been given names of the form Dos32*xxx*. This allows distinguishing between the 16-bit and 32-bit entry points for those functions that have otherwise identical names, so a 16-bit protected-mode program can selectively call 32-bit entry points and a 32- bit protected-mode program can call 16-bit entry points. When a 32-bit program is being compiled under more normal circumstances, however, all of these Dos32*xxx* names are aliased in the header files to the form Dos*xxx*. Thus the programmer need not be concerned with the existence of the Dos32*xxx* names at all.

VANISHED API FUNCTIONS

Almost all the kernel functions that have disappeared in the 32-bit API are those that had implicit or explicit machine dependencies. These range from calls like DosSetVec (an API equivalent of poking an 80*x*86 interrupt vector) to DosCLIAccess, DosPortAccess, DosCallBack, and DosR2StackRealloc (all of which were related to the 80*x*86 architecture's ring scheme of privilege levels) to DosGetInfoSeg (which returned selectors for two 16-bit protected mode segments). The information a program could previously extract from the global or local information segments must now be obtained by explicit calls to such functions as DosGetDateTime, DosQuerySysInfo, and the new function DosGetThreadInfo. The 16-bit Dos*xxx* functions that have gone away are listed in Figure 5.

In addition to these, the entire battery of Vio*xxx*, Kbd*xxx*, Mou*xxx*, and DosMon*xxx* calls is not supported by the 32-bit API. Although the 16-bit entry points for these calls are still available—and in fact, can be called by 32-bit programs—it is clearly Microsoft's and IBM's intention to divide 32-bit applications into two and only two categories: marginally interactive, character-oriented programs (such as the C compiler), which perform their input and output by DosRead and DosWrite of the standard device handles; and true Presentation Manager applications, which obtain their inputs through a window message queue and perform all their output by painting in a window. The ultimate objective here is no doubt a good one: to bludgeon all applications into using GUI, thus benefiting the end user. Still, it's a little sad to see the rather elegant VIO subsystem discarded completely (regardless of its close linkage to the design of PC video adapters). And now I can't understand why the AVIO functions were introduced in the first place.

In any event, the omission of the Vio*xxx*, *Mouxxx*, and Kbd*xxx* functions in the 32-bit API certainly sounds the death knell for assembly language programming under OS/2. The creation of PM applications in assembly language is clearly impractical, and there is little justification for writing character-oriented programs in MASM for performance reasons if control of the screen is limited to ANSI escape sequences.

HELLO386 COMPLETE LISTING

```
        .386
        assume  cs:FLAT,ds:FLAT,es:FLAT,ss:FLAT

_DATA   segment dword use32 public 'CODE'
msg     db      0ah,'Hello World!',0    ; text to display
_DATA   ends

_TEXT   segment dword use32 public 'CODE'
wlen    equ     dword ptr [bp-12]  ; assign stack locations
rc      equ     dword ptr [bp-8]   ; of local variables
p       equ     dword ptr [bp-4]

_main   proc    near
        push    ebp                ; set up stack frame

        mov     ebp,esp
        sub     esp,12             ; allocate local vars
        mov     p,offset msg       ; initialize variable p
                                   ; set up Dos32Write call
        lea     eax,wlen           ; push address of wlen
        push    eax
        push    offset msg         ; find length of text
        call    _strlen
        lea     esp,dword ptr [ebp-16]  ; clear stack
        push    eax                ; push length of text
        push    p                  ; push address of text
        push    1                  ; push stdout handle
        call    Dos32Write         ; transfer to OS/2
        lea     esp,wlen           ; clear args from stack
        mov     rc,eax             ; save error/success code
        leave                      ; discard stack frame
        ret                        ; return to caller
_main   endp

_TEXT   ends
```

Figure 3: These are the machine instructions generated by the 32-bit C compiler for a direct call to a kernel API function, again using the source code in Figure 1. The code has been edited and commented for readability. The reference to DosWrite in the source code has been automatically translated to the name of the actual 32-bit entry point, Dos32Write, by #define statements in the header files. Note that the 32-bit API uses the *cdecl* calling convention, in which parameters are pushed right to left and the caller clears the stack.

NEW AND CHANGED API FUNCTIONS

The most drastic alterations in the API are in the areas of file management, thread management, memory allocation, semaphores, signals, and exception handling.

The "new" 32-bit file API is not really new at all. It will not cause any problems for those few programmers who have already converted their applications to handle the long filenames and extended attributes supported by OS/2 1.2, because the 32-bit DosOpen, DosFindFirst, and DosCreateDir of OS/2 2.0 are exactly symmetric to the DosOpen2, DosFindFirst2, and DosMkDir2 of OS/2 1.2. (See Power Programming, March 27, 1990, through May 15, 1990, for further information on these functions.) However, because of the rather narrow time window that existed for the OS/2 1.2 conversion (the retail OS/2 1.2 Programmer's Toolkit actually reached dealers *after* the OS/2 2.0 SDK started shipping), adapting to the 32-bit file API will still be a live issue for most software developers.

The 32-bit multitasking API is nominally the same as the 16-bit API with regard to control of sessions and processes, but the thread-related functions have been significantly improved. Stack space for new threads is allocated automatically during DosCreateThread, and it is reclaimed automatically when the thread terminates. There is a new function, DosWaitThread, that allows one thread to wait for any other thread to die. This is analogous to the action of DosWaitChild (formerly DosCWait) for processes. However, the much-needed DosKillThread API is *still* missing! Information on a per-thread basis is no longer obtained from the local information segment, which no longer exists for pure 32-bit applications; instead, a program must call the new DosGetThreadInfo function. This function returns a structure that contains (among other things): the current process ID, the current process's parent ID, the module handle, command-line pointer, environment pointer, current thread ID, current thread priority, thread stack size and base, and a pointer to the thread's exception handler chain.

The memory management API for OS/2 2.0 will take some study, but it is not difficult to master. Once you accept the transition from allocation of memory *segments* to allocation of memory *objects*, you will feel yourself back on familiar ground. The DosAllocSeg and DosAllocHuge functions have been merged into a single DosAllocMem function; DosFreeSeg has become DosFreeMem; DosGetSeg has become DosGetSharedMem; DosGiveSeg has become DosGiveSharedMem; and so on. The DosSubxxx functions are intact, and a new DosSubUnset function has been added. Programmers may even find these functions useful, now that they can be employed for managing local heaps!

There are, nevertheless, several important new concepts in OS/2 2.0 memory management. All memory allocations by the system are delivered rounded up to the next multiple of 4K (the 80386 page size). When you allocate a memory object, you also specify its access rights: execute, read-only, read-write, or guard (more about this in the next issue). Finally, a crucial distinction is drawn between memory object *allocation* and *commitment*. Allocation reserves a range of addresses for a memory object but does not in itself make those addresses accessable. Commitment reserves physical memory and/or swap file space for part or all of a memory object, causing the addresses within the committed pages to become valid.

One perhaps unexpected result of the allocation/commitment paradigm, along with the flat memory model for 32-bit applications, is that DosReallocSeg and DosReallocHuge have no equivalent in the 32-bit API. When you allocate an object, you are supposed to make it large enough for its worst-case requirements, then call DosSetMem to commit increasingly large portions of the object only when you need them. Alternatively, when data outgrows its memory object, you can allocate and commit a new, larger object, copy the data from the old to the new object, then release the original memory object. We'll be looking at OS/2 2.0 memory management in much more detail in forthcoming columns.

The 16-bit semaphore API has been completely replaced by a new, very complex 32-bit semaphore API. The latter supports three newly defined species of semaphores: mutex semaphores, event semaphores, and multiple-wait sema-

All it took was Panasonic.

Introducing the Panasonic® KX-P4420 Laser Partner™ personal laser printer.

At 8 letter-sized originals/minute, and a crisp 300 dots/inch, the KX-P4420 packs 'big department' features into a very personal-sized, very affordable package. Especially since it's up to twice as fast as other personal laser printers out there.

22 internal fonts[1] and 25 symbol sets — including legal — are standard, with a host of optional font cards and downloadable fonts available.

It's small enough to put just about anywhere you want it, and smart enough to go right to work: 512Kb of memory is standard, expandable to 4.5 Mb. The EZ Set™ operator panel and all controls are up front, and our HP LaserJet II[2] emulation mode offers immediate use of most off-the-shelf software.

Then there's our generous 250 sheet paper cassette, plus manual feed for envelopes, labels and transparencies, and a complete selection of accessories.

With all that going for you, we think it's time you got personal about the whole thing.

Call **1-800-742-8086** for the name of the Panasonic dealer nearest you.

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

[1] 11 fonts each in portrait and landscape orientation
[2] Registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc.

Panasonic
Office Automation

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LP—PCM

phores. The new scheme eliminates some of the ambiguities, as well as the notorious limits on the number of system semaphores, of the 16-bit version of OS/2. In particular, there is no longer a distinction between *RAM Semaphores* (which cannot be cleaned up by the system) and *System Semaphores*; all semaphores are now under the control of the system, although the process can choose to make some semaphores "anonymous" so that other processes can't get access to them.

As you might expect, there are three symmetric sets of API functions (a total of about 20 different functions) that operate on the three new semaphore types: DosCreateEventSem, DosCreateMutexSem, DosCreateMuxWaitSem, and so on. The data structures for the semaphore types are not compatible in any way with the RAM semaphores, system semaphores, and Fast-Safe-RAM semaphores supported by the 16-bit API, so a 16-bit application and 32-bit application cannot communicate using semaphores unless they perform cross-mode API calls. I'm sure the changes in the semaphore API are for the better, but I do wish that the semaphore API had ended up looking a bit more unified, compact, and straightforward. The code burden that OS/2 2.0 must carry around in order to support both the 16-bit semaphore API and the 32-bit API is enough to make you shudder.

While the changes in the semaphore API might make you apprehensive, however, most of the remaining interprocess communications functions are essentially untouched. The 32-bit API for anonymous pipes, named pipes, named shared segments, and queues is essentially identical to the 16-bit API (allowing, of course, for the substitution of 32-bit offsets for selector:offset pairs and some renamings). However, *signals* as we knew them in OS/2 1.*x* have essentially disappeared. And rightly so: the signals in OS/2 1.*x* were only bizarre relics of Unix anyway! Instead, signal and exception handling have been regularized and unified, and the 16-bit signal (DosSetSigHandler, DosHoldSignal, DosSendSignal, DosFlagProcess) and exception handling (DosSetVec) functions have been entirely replaced by four new 32-bit functions: DosRaiseException, DosSetExceptionHandler, DosUnsetExceptionHandler, and DosUnwindException.

We'll discuss exception handling more thoroughly in a subsequent column, but there are two interesting points to touch on now. First, OS/2 2.0 contains a built-in floating-point emulator that automatically services "coprocessor not found" exceptions on a per-thread basis. Consequently, there is no longer a need for compilers to have separate software and hardware floating-point runtime libraries. All programs can be compiled with in-line coprocessor instructions, and if a program is executed on a machine without a floating-point coprocessor, the emulation library in the kernel will intercede and carry out the floating-point operations in a manner invisible to the application.

Second, 32-bit applications can register an exception handler for GP faults. This is a powerful feature that will make life a whole lot simpler for people like me, who write interpreters and incremental compilers—not to mention easing the jobs of developers of editors, spreadsheets, and other applications that are programmable in macro languages.

RENAMED OS/2 2.0 FUNCTIONS

16-bit API	32-bit API
DosBufReset	DosResetBuffer
DosChDir	DosSetCurrentDir
DosChgFilePtr	DosSetFilePtr
DosCWait	DosWaitChild
DosFileLocks	DosSetFileLocks
DosGetCollate	DosQueryCollate
DosGetCp	DosQueryCp
DosGetCtryInfo	DosQueryCtryInfo
DosGetDBCSEv	DosQueryDBCSEnv
DosGetModHandle	DosQueryModuleHandle
DosGetModName	DosQueryModuleName
DosGetProcAddr	DosQueryProcAddr
DosInsMessage	DosInsertMessage
DosMkDir/DosMkDir2	DosCreateDir
DosNewSize	DosSetFileSize
DosPTrace	DosDebug
DosQAppType	DosQueryAppType
DosQCurDir	DosQueryCurrentDir
DosQCurDisk	DosQueryCurrentDisk
DosQFHState	DosQueryFHState
DosQFileInfo	DosQueryFileInfo
DosQFileMode	DosQueryFileMode
DosQFSAttach	DosQueryFSAttach
DosQFSInfo	DosQueryFSInfo
DosQHandType	DosQueryHType
DosQPathInfo	DosQueryPathInfo
DosQSysInfo	DosQuerySysInfo
DosQVerify	DosQueryVerify
DosRmDir	DosDeleteDir
DosSelectDisk	DosSetDefaultDisk
DosSetProcCp	DosSetProcessCp
DosSetPrty	DosSetPriority
DosTimerAsync	DosAsyncTimer
DosTimerStart	DosStartTimer
DosTimerStop	DosStopTimer

Figure 4: These 32-bit OS/2-kernel API functions are essentially unchanged from their differently named 16-bit counterparts. Note that named pipe functions, many of which also have minor name changes, are omitted from this table.

FUNCTIONS ELIMINATED IN OS/2 2.0

DosCallBack
DosCLIAccess
DosFlagProcess
DosGetEnv
DosGetHugeShift
DosGetInfoSeg
DosGetMachineMode
DosGetPID
DosGetPPID
DosGetPrty
DosGetVersion
DosHoldSignal
DosLockSeg
DosMemAvail
DosPortAccess
DosR2StackRealloc
DosReadAsync
DosReallocHuge
DosReallocSeg
DosSendSignal
DosSetCp
DosSetSigHandler
DosSetVec
DosSizeSeg
DosWriteAsync

Figure 5: These 16-bit kernel API functions have no direct equivalent in the 32-bit API. Some have disappeared because they are CPU-architecture dependent; others have been supplanted by new functions. 16-bit VIO*xxx*, MOU*xxx*, KBD*xxx*, DosMon*xxx*, and semaphore functions have all been replaced.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan ■

"I said forget about software for small give me *the* software for *my* busi

An IBM AS/400 mid-range computer runs over 5000 applications to help you run your kind of business.

The last thing a small business needs is a computer solution based on the idea of smallness.

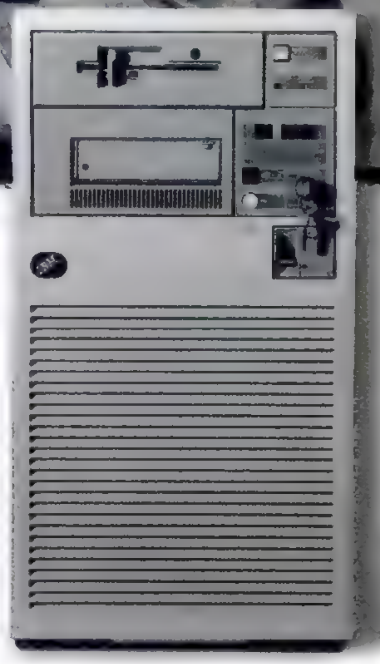
Yet you hear things like, "It's the perfect inventory package for small business," as if inventories of car dealers, grocery stores and real estate brokers had much in common.

So, when we talk about our Application System/400,* the question "What do you do?" comes way before "How big are you?"

The IBM AS/400 runs over 5,000 applications, so the first order of business is choosing the one that's best for you.

Retailers, manufacturers, distributors, law firms, banks, school boards, you name it, can all find powerful, proven AS/400 software designed to meet their special needs.

*Source: Sierra5000 DataBase. © 1990 IBM Corporation. IBM and 400 are registered trademarks, and Application System/400 and AS/400 are trademarks of IBM Corp.



The AS/400 Model C10 is just over 2 feet tall.

And no matter how big your AS/400 gets (from a few users to hundreds), the software you started with will always be able to serve you.

What's more, an AS/400 is easy: to learn, to use and (starting around $25,000) to pay for. Which helps to explain why in a major survey of midrange system owners, the AS/400 users showed the highest level of satisfaction.*

To learn more, call us at **1-800-365-4 IBM.**

The IBM AS/400. It's the solution that recognizes what all small businesses have in common. They're all different.

IBM

SEEING IS BELIEVING!
Stop by for a demonstration
COMDEX Booth #1614

Time saver.

☐ **YES! I want to subscribe to COMPUTER LIBRARY.**
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

☐ Enclosed is $765 for my one-year subscription (12 monthly issues) plus state sales tax where applicable* and $25 shipping USA, $35 Canada.

PCM 6/12

☐ Enclosed is $1400 for my annual subscription (12 monthly issues at $765) and a Sony CD-ROM drive ($635) plus state sales tax where applicable* and $25 shipping USA, $35 Canada.

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order as payment in the amount of $ _____

☐ Please bill me against the enclosed purchase order for the amount of $ _____

☐ Bill my credit card ☐ AMEX ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Account # _____ Exp. date ___/___

Amount $ _____ Signature _____

NAME / TITLE

COMPANY / PHONE

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

*Sales tax applies in the following states: CA 6%; CT 7.5%; CO 3%; TX 5.25%; VA 4.5; FL, IL, MA, GA, MD 5%; MI 4%; NJ 6%; NY State 7.12%; NY City 8.25%. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only. Price subject to change after December 1989.

"Computer Library makes me and my users expert on a subject~fast. If I'm not familiar with something, a quick search gets me the information I need instantly and saves hours of work."

~Julian Horwich, Executive Director of CAMP (Chicago Association for Microcomputer Professionals)

The time for *Computer Library* is now. Literally. Because in a matter of seconds it gives you all kinds of computer information that until now you couldn't find.

The fact is, *Computer Library* delivers an entire year's worth of information from over 120 computer, technical, and business periodicals on a single compact disc. All you do is press a few buttons and *Computer Library* races through over 55,000 articles and abstracts to find exactly what you need from magazines like PC WEEK, PC/Computing, Government Computer News, and PC Magazine.

So instead of searching for product information, you find it. Instantly.

Instead of guessing about market trends, you can read what the experts have to say. Immediately.

Instead of wasting your time, call 212-503-4400 and subscribe. For just $765 a year, you'll get a new disc every month. And you'll have all the information you need exactly when you need it. Now.

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company.

by
William S. Hall

Windows

TSR PROGRAMS AND WINDOWS

Terminate-and-stay-resident programs (TSRs), such as *SideKick*, have become important adjuncts for many DOS users. Yet, in order to function simultaneously with other programs, a TSR must install *hooks* into the operating system. Typically these include keyboard, timer, and other hardware interrupts. And, when a TSR is used, its output usually includes part or all of the screen being used by another program; in the process, the current mode of the display may be changed. The situation can become frenetic when several TSRs are installed; more often than not, they don't play together very well.

Microsoft Windows adds yet another layer of complexity to the situation, because it wants to own all the resources of the machine and shares them only grudgingly. Joan Vu of Fullerton, California, expresses a typical situation when she writes

I want to be able to use various TSR programs when running under *Windows/386*. I can load a TSR and then run *Windows/386* with no problem. But for some reason I can't call up a TSR by using its hotkey. What can I do to get my TSRs working?

Ms. Vu's experience is not far from my own and that of many many others. Whenever I use the enhanced keyboard on a PC, my first step is to install a TSR called CAPCON, written by Patrick Swayne of the Heath Users' Group, to interchange the misplaced Ctrl and CapsLock keys from their current unusable positions. (I have never been able to fathom why IBM could design such a great keyboard for its Selectric typewriters and such bad ones for PCs. Worst of all, all other manufacturers follow the leader.) Yet when I run *Windows*, I find that I once again need a deformed hand in order to use the left Ctrl key. It is as if CAPCON did not exist.

Another problem occurs when a TSR does not correctly restore the state of the system after its use. From time to time, I need a screen-capture TSR program to save *Windows* displays. It works fine in *Window's/286*. But when I try to save a screen in *Windows/386*, the colors become substantially altered, and mouse movements begin to show up as screen writes along the bottom edge. It does not matter whether I run WIN86 or WIN386.

- TSR PROGRAMS AND WINDOWS: If you're having trouble using your favorite TSRs under *Windows*, you're not alone.
- THE MULTIPLE-DOCUMENT INTERFACE: New libraries and tools will help developers perfect the implementation of MDI in future *Windows* programs.

So, it is difficult to predict your success with TSRs. However, I can pass on some of the thoughts I've accumulated to give you a basis for experimentation. The rules are a bit different for *Windows/286* and *Windows/386*.

The basic principle applicable to all versions of *Windows* is simple: do not use TSRs if you don't really need them. Many of the features found in popular pop-up programs are provided in *Windows* desktop applications, and you should consider using these instead of pop-ups. TSRs, some of which are quite large, also take up memory that cannot be managed by Windows. Windows programs, on the other hand, use memory in a way that helps optimize the space available.

Of course, if you're like many of us, you don't use *Windows* all the time, and you still need your favorite TSR when in DOS. Hence, the second rule: load the TSR before running *Windows* but do not use it while *Windows* is on the screen.

Still, you may need the TSR while actually in *Windows*. The situation is somewhat analogous to what I was told in flying school about spinning an airplane certified for a one-turn spin. Once you pass one rotation, you become a test pilot. With possibly less disastrous consequences, try the TSR. If it works, fine; if not, you can take up the matter with the TSR's author or try to find a suitable alternative. As *Windows* becomes more and more respectable, software publishers are finding it increasingly necessary to ensure a degree of *Windows* compatibility.

If you use *Windows/386* not only to run other *Windows* programs but as a control program too, you have other possibilities. After running WIN386.EXE, execute a full-screen command shell by double-clicking on the COMMANDF.PIF file, and *then* run your TSR. If you have enough memory, you can run each of your TSRs in different shells. Each TSR will then be available in its respective shell. For the most part, TSRs loaded in this fashion should run without any trouble. Because each is running under its own DOS shell, none of these TSRs will be usable under *Windows* itself. However, TSRs that don't work properly when installed *before Windows* is run will probably work in the shell. Note that TSRs loaded in this manner will go away when you close your *Windows/386* session.

Finally, you may want to experiment with some of the features found in the *Windows/386* WIN.INI file if a TSR requires the use of a keystroke reserved by *Windows* or if your TSR allows you to select the keystroke sequence needed to invoke it. Use Notepad (the desktop text editor provided with *Windows*) to open the WIN.INI file—or simply double click on WIN.INI and find the following lines:

```
altescape=on
altenter=on
altspace=on
alttab=on
altprintscn=on
```

The AltEscape, AltEnter, and similar entries allow you to disable *Windows/386*'s use of these special Alt-key sequences. Normally they should all be enabled (set to on), in which case these sequences are used by *Windows/386* and are not seen by other applications. If you need to run an application that relies on one of these sequences, you may set that entry to off so that *Windows/386* will ignore that key sequence and pass it on to applications. For example,

```
altspace=off
```

frees up the Alt-Spacebar combination for your use with a TSR. If your TSR allows you to select your keystrokes, use one of the Alt options listed.

If you have some additional suggestions about TSRs, either of a general nature or relating to specific products, let me know so that I can share them with our readers.

THE MULTIPLE-DOCUMENT INTERFACE

I have discovered a bug in *Microsoft Excel* (or perhaps *Windows* itself). I once found myself without a mouse and had to use *Windows*' keyboard accelerators to get around. I discovered that when I use the keyboard, I can sometimes create floating menus (though perhaps *disembodied* menus is the better term). That is, I can make a menu that floats free of any window appear on the desktop. Nothing happens to the application—it still functions properly—but it is rather disconcerting. Perhaps you can shed some light on the mystery or report the bug to Microsoft.

William Dunlap
Newport Beach, California

You haven't discovered a bug by any means. What you've uncovered is one of the quirks of the Multiple Document Interface, a user interface style that will become more and more important to *Windows* applications.

Consider the screen shown in Figure 1. Note the location of the CHART window. CHART is a child window of the *Excel* main window and cannot be moved outside of *Excel*'s window. However, although you can't see most of the CHART window, it is still on the screen, only the part that falls outside the *Excel* window is invisible.

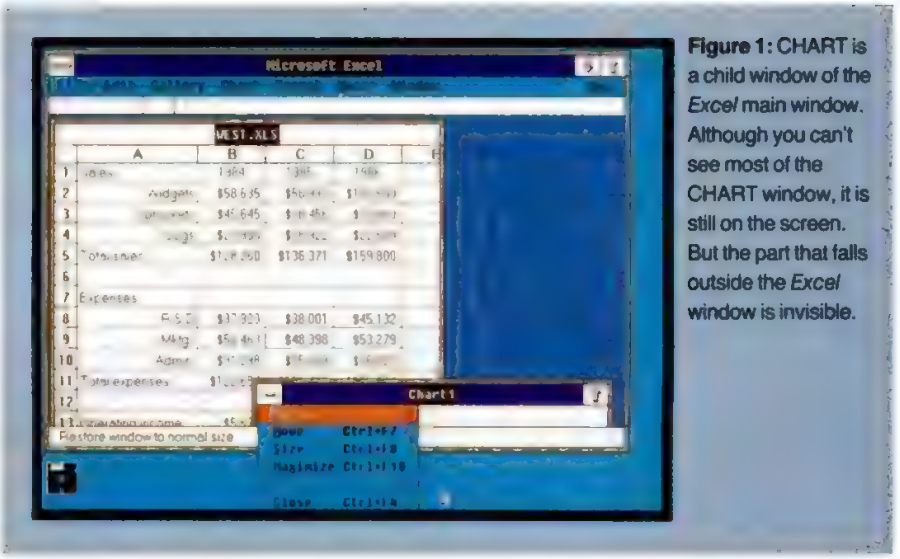


Figure 1: CHART is a child window of the *Excel* main window. Although you can't see most of the CHART window, it is still on the screen. But the part that falls outside the *Excel* window is invisible.

If the CHART window were to remain in place and the *Excel* main window were to be reduced in size, the location of the CHART window would remain unchanged. Though you cannot access it with the mouse, MDI lets you send keystrokes to the CHART window even when it is invisible. In Figure 2 I've done just that. Note that the menu appears in exactly the same location it did in Figure 1. Disconcerting perhaps, but definitely not a bug in the software.

If you have ever seen *Excel*, you will have noticed that each spreadsheet, macro, or chart on the screen is actually a window that, except for the lack of a menu, has many of the characteristics of the main window itself. Each has a title bar, system button, size button, scroll bars, and thick borders. In fact, the whole picture is one of a desktop within a desktop, and *Excel* was the first major *Windows* application to use this motif, now called the Multiple Document Interface, or MDI. Other applications, such as Future Soft's *DynaComm* are also using MDI. Destined to play an expanded roll in *Windows*, it is worthwhile to look at MDI from a user's perspective.

MDI is described in the Application Style Guide, Chapter 13, which is a part of the Windows Software Development Kit. A very nice article by Kevin Welch (which, although directed primarily at developers, is also a must-read for technical program managers and PC support specialists) can be found beginning on page 45 of the March 1989 issue of *Microsoft Systems Journal*. Welch has also provided an MDI library, now in the public domain and complete with source, that can serve as a basis for an MDI application. His company, Eikon, uses an enhanced version, and you may be able to negotiate its purchase for your own company's program development.

Let's begin by imagining a *Windows* screen containing a number of applications. Think of the screen as a desktop. Using a standard set of key commands (Alt-Tab, Alt-Esc, and so on) or the pointing device, you can move to any program and use, minimize, maximize, restore, resize, or close it. In a certain sense, you can regard each application's main window as a child of the desktop (although, technically speaking, the main window has no parent).

In an MDI application, its top-level window acts as a desktop to a collection of document windows contained within the main window. Each such window is a child window, and consequently, no part extends outside the application itself. More precisely, we say each document (or MDI) window is clipped to its parent. Each MDI window may contain different data or a different view of the same data. Using *Excel* as an example, one document might be a spreadsheet, and another could be a chart of the same information. In a word processor, each window may display the contents of different files. In a communications program, each window might be connected to a different COM port.

MDI MAIN WINDOW

Even experienced *Windows* users can be a bit baffled when confronted with an MDI application. However, the desktop window itself provides no real surprises. The

title bar usually contains the name of the application, and the system menu (the button to the left of the title bar) is equipped with the standard commands and Alt–function-key (Alt-F*x*) accelerators to restore, move, size, minimize, maximize, and close the window.

In addition, the desktop contains a menu, and if several different kinds of document windows are visible, you will notice that as you focus on each one, the contents of the menu bar may change. For example, some of the operations that are of interest to a spreadsheet may not be entirely relevant to its accompanying chart. In a multilingual editing program, if you move from editing a file in English to one in French, it may be appropriate to alter the menu's language as well.

Helping the user manage each of the documents is the Window pull-down menu item, which is the last one on the menu bar except for possibly the Help command. Typically, the commands on the menu include function groups to arrange the windows, hide and unhide them, and list them.

Because screen space is limited, some provision is really necessary to help you optimize the arrangement of the child windows. The usual choices are to cascade (as is done by Cardfile) or tile them. When they're tiled, each of the windows may be quite small, but this makes it easy to find the one you want.

The currently active window (the one with the active title bar), can be hidden by the Hide command. To get it back, choose Unhide. A list of hidden windows is presented, from which you can select the one to make visible.

Finally, each MDI window is either listed in the menu itself or a list box is activated to help you find the rest of them. At the very least, each is identified by a sequence number that acts as a mnemonic. In this way, you can bring any window to the top, even if you cannot find it in a cluttered desktop. The Window menu also provides a complete keyboard interface to managing the windows. Hence a mouse (although convenient) is not necessary.

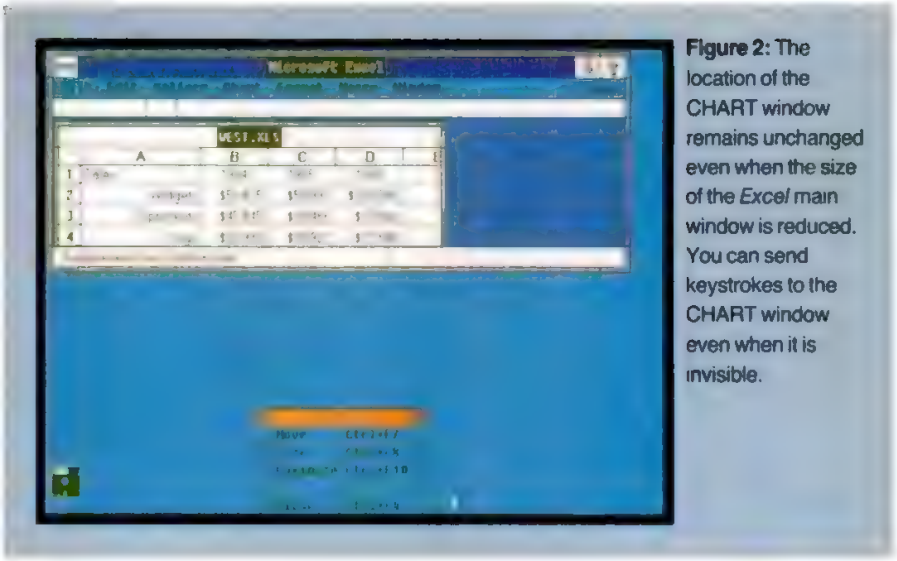


Figure 2: The location of the CHART window remains unchanged even when the size of the *Excel* main window is reduced. You can send keystrokes to the CHART window even when it is invisible.

THE MDI CHILD WINDOW

At first glance, a document window appears to be the same as the desktop. The title bar contains the name of the document being viewed, and if active, the title bar is the same color as the main window. In particular, if the application gains or loses the input focus, the active child's title bar follows that of the parent's.

However, whereas the main window will have both a main and a control menu, you will notice that an MDI window has only the latter. This menu can be activated with the mouse or with the Alt-Minus keyboard command. When it pops down, you will see the next big difference: although the menu selections are the same, the Alt-F*x* accelerator keys have been replaced by Ctrl-F*x* keys. And usually the Minimize command is grayed. It is also not inconceivable that an application may have an icon for a class of document windows and allow the window to be minimized. In such a case, the icon would appear in the lower part of the application's main window, and additional commands may be necessary in the Window menu to manage the icons.

When an MDI window is maximized, another interesting event occurs. As would be expected, the window expands to fill the main's client area. The title bar is stripped from the window and the title is added to the the main title bar. The main menu is redrawn to add the child's control menu as the leftmost item. In this way, an MDI window can occupy the same area as the desktop. In fact, if the desktop itself is then maximized, the MDI window follows, and if another document is selected from the list, it is also shown maximized. In this way, a document window can utilize the maximum available screen space. In some early realizations of MDI, the title bar was not removed. I recall that some program managers had objected to MDI on the basis of this "limitation." However, in a proper MDI implementation such is not the case.

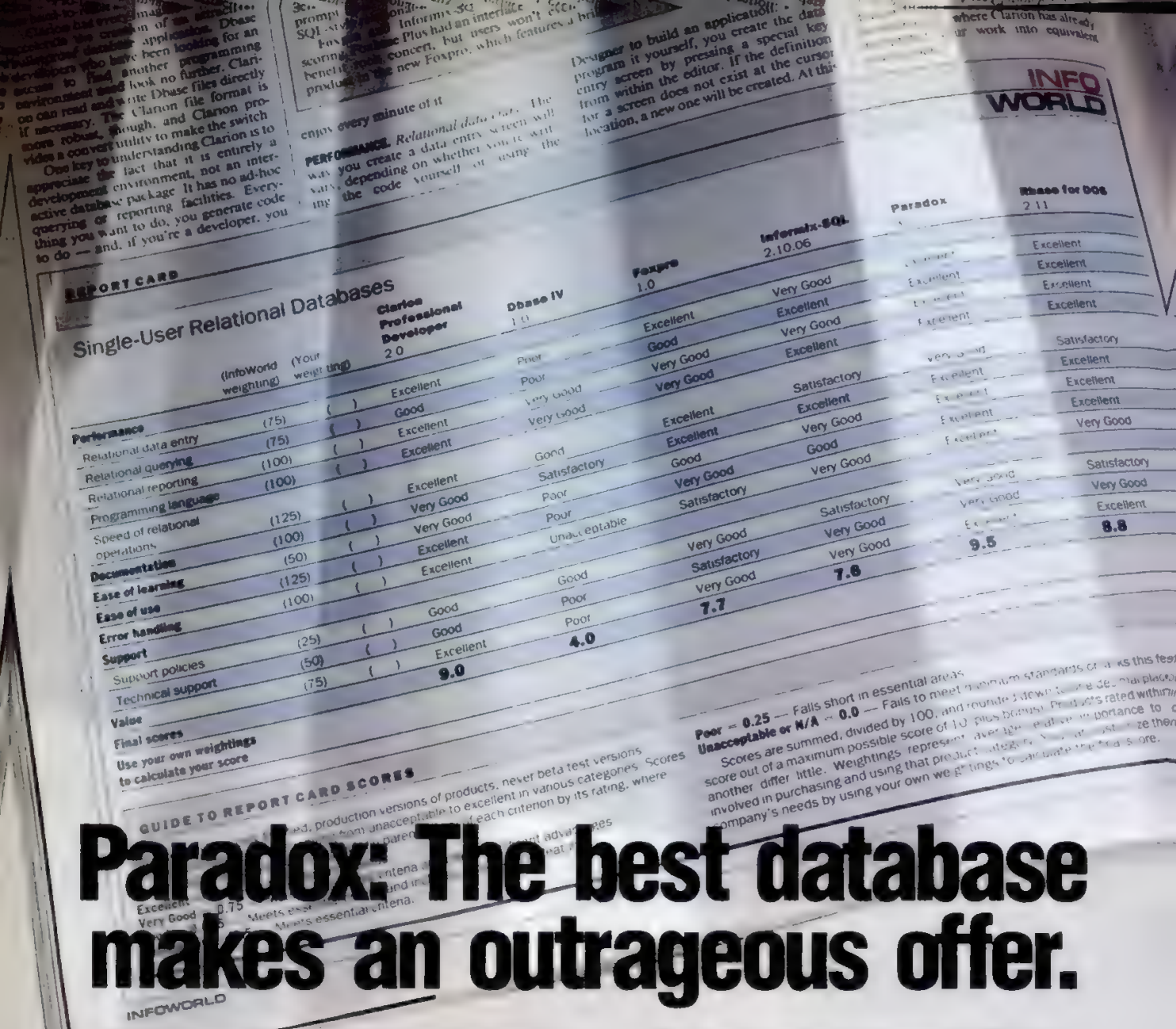
MOVING THROUGH DOCUMENT WINDOWS

Every well-written *Windows* program provides two ways of accomplishing a task—with a pointing device or by means of the keyboard. MDI is no different. To select the next document window use Ctrl-F6, and to shift backward use Shift-Ctrl-F6. Similarly, to move among objects within a given document window the commands are F6 and Shift-F6. Given the right window coordinates for the main and a child window, you can arrive at a situation where a keyboard accelerator will bring up a floating window.

The Multiple Document Interface is today an accepted program interface standard for *Windows* that is just now being realized by some applications. Until recently, however, it has been somewhat difficult to implement fully in the current version of *Windows*. However, libraries and tools have been developed and made available to developers, and it is expected that MDI will be a principal feature of many new *Windows* programs.

OPENING WINDOWS

Share your experiences with the *Windows* environment. We'll pay you $50 for any tips we print. Please send your letter on a disk along with a printout. Mail your contributions to Windows, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■



Paradox: The best database makes an outrageous offer.

"Paradox is the best all-around relational database for interactive and development use."— *InfoWorld*, Jan. 8, 1990

If Paradox® is so much faster, more powerful, and easier to use than dBASE,® why is Borland offering it to any dBASE owner for only $149.95?

Simple. We want it to be nearly impossible for you not to try Paradox. We're that confident that when you try it, you'll use it.

Paradox gives you immediate database power. QBE (Query-By-Example) provides the non-programmer with instant access to database information. Graphs, multi-table forms, and presentation-quality reports are easily created interactively in Paradox.

The Paradox Application Language (PAL™) allows developers to create custom applications incorporating complex reports, forms, graphs, queries, and other objects created within Paradox.

Paradox is fast emerging as the new database standard. So come on, dBASE owners—find out just how good the best can be.

dBASE owners!*
Upgrade to Paradox for $149.95

A $725 database for only $149.95! This is a limited time offer, so Act Now! Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Proof of ownership is required.**

See your dealer. Or call toll-free now:
800-331-0877 (7 A.M. to 4:45 P.M. PST)

B O R L A N D

MX42

*Offer also good for owners of Rbase, Dataset, and Foxbase. Offer expires May 30, 1990. **Proof of ownership is an original manual page or disk. If ordering by phone, have your manual handy. All prices are manufacturer's suggested retail prices only. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. 1800 Green Hills Road, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright ©1990. All rights reserved. BI 1357A

edited by
Trudy Neuhaus

Databases

This time and next, we'll take a look at a few of the tips and questions some of you have sent in.

Sorting through your letters, I wasn't surprised that the biggest stack belonged to *dBASE*, nor that the second largest was for *Clipper*. What did surprise me, though, was that I only had *three* piles (every so often, a *FoxBASE* user would surface). No letters on *R:BASE*, *Paradox*, *DataEase*? Well, maybe next time. Right now, hot tips and slick workarounds for *dBASE*, *Clipper*, and *FoxBASE* will be the topics for discussion.

SELF-NAMING PROCEDURE FILES

Once a finished *FoxBASE* application has been merged with foxbind into one long procedure file and compiled with foxpcomp, it can't be renamed without reediting and recompiling.

This is because, according to the manual, the combined procedure file starts by naming itself. For example, say the program is called PAYROLL.PRG. The foxbound procedure file would begin with

```
SET PROCEDURE TO payroll
DO main
PROCEDURE main
.
.
PROCEDURE sub1
.
.
```

Now if you subsequently rename PAYROLL.PRG to something else, it will crash on the SET PROCEDURE command.

Here's a little trick that adds the needed flexibility:

```
prgname = SYS(16)
SET PROCEDURE TO &prgname
```

This allows the filename to be changed without recompiling the program. I put it at the top of all my complete applications.

Steve Freides
New York, New York

- SELF-NAMING PROCEDURE FILES: Rename a FoxBASE program without recompiling it.
- UNIQUE VARIABLE NAMES: Create a unique variable name to use as a temporary filename with this simple routine.
- SPEED UP BROWSE: Quickly BROWSE a few records in a large database.
- CLIPPER'S UDFs: Clipper's UDFs can extend the power of Label or Report Forms.
- SORTING THROUGH AN INDEX: Skirt SORT's limitations and space requirements by indexing.
- QUERIES SET EXACT ON: dBASE IV safeguards JOINing two databases by setting EXACT when a query is issued.

Speedier execution is probably the best reason for *FoxBASE* programmers to combine their finished applications into one long procedure file. DOS is rather inefficient in searching directories to find the various program files, and this delay is avoided if the whole application is included in a single DOS file.

Using SYS(16), which returns the name of the program currently being executed, lets the file be renamed. An even easier approach is to omit the SET PROCEDURE command. Provided all the application's procedures are incorporated at the end of the main program, *FoxBASE* will process them correctly without invoking SET PROCEDURE.

UNIQUE VARIABLE NAMES

dBASE III and *IV* have no built-in function to create a unique or random variable name that can be used as a temporary filename or memory variable name. This would come in handy when, for example, you're copying, renaming, or sorting to a temporary database.

The program below creates a unique three-character numeric string ranging from "000" to "999". Use this as your filename, or combine it with another string, as we have done with:

```
u1="ATEMP"
u2="000"
DO WHILE FILE(u1+u2+".DBF")
  u2=SUBS(STR(&u2+1001,4),2,3)
ENDDO
uniqname=u1+u2
```

The procedure works for creating unique memory variable names if you substitute

```
TYPE(u1+u2)#"U"
```

for

```
FILE(u1+u2+".DBF")
```

Delete any temporary files created.

John Erdovegi, Jr.
Lakewood, Ohio

Because complications are sure to arise if an identical filename (or memory variable) is used in a program, we've all resorted to outrageous filenames in our attempts to create a temporary filename that "couldn't possibly" exist. This is especially dangerous in *Clipper*, where, for example, the RENAME command will fail if an identical filename already exists and no error is registered.

Of course, you could assume that if an

identical filename already exists, it should be erased. But that's dangerous, too.

This simple routine avoids the problem entirely by searching—up to 1,000 times—for a currently unused monicker. To shorten or lengthen the number of searches, simply adjust the lengths of u1 and u2.

FoxBASE users have it easy when this need arises: they can simply call SYS(3) for a unique, legal filename.

SPEED UP BROWSE

If you've ever tried BROWSEing a few records in a very large database, using *dBASE*'s SET FILTER TO command, you know it takes *forever* to get control of the screen. Then if you hit PgUp or PgDn, there's another seemingly endless delay.

I created a program (Figure 1) that has a smaller built-in delay at the start and a very quick BROWSE. By way of explanation, suppose you're working with a large file, INVOICE.DBF. It's indexed on the invoice number and also has a customer number field that relates each transaction to CUSTOMER.DBF. You want to BROWSE all the transactions for a given customer (or a given month, or another criterion).

Start by making a temporary database of just those records you want to examine and only one field: the key invoice number field. Next, USE the temporary file and relate the main database to it. Then BROWSE the temporary file, but—and here's the twist—specify the fields from the main database with the BROWSE FIELD command and the ALIAS-> descriptor.

Wayne Thomas
Hanson, Massachusetts

If you need to BROWSE a small percentage of records in a large file, the results of this tiny program are spectacular—especially when compared with using *dBASE*'s SET FILTER TO command. In addition, all the keypad keys work correctly and immediately. If you do other work with the same subgroup of records, such as COUNT, SUM, and REPLACE, you'll save even more time.

There is an important limitation, however. The indexed field(s) that are copied out to the temporary file must be UNIQUE in the main database. So, for example, to copy out the invoice number field, there must be only one unique record for each invoice number. If there are multiple records with the same invoice number, only the first record will be accessed. Sometimes you can get around this limitation by copying out (and indexing on) more than one field, such as the invoice number *and* item number.

This technique applies to all *dBASE* languages starting with *dBASE III Plus*.

CLIPPER'S UDFs

I find *Clipper* UDFs (user-defined functions) extremely handy inside Label Forms. For example, if my labels need to reflect multiple fields of IIF() conditionals, the built-in limit of 60-bytes per line is often too short to hold the entire expression. However, sometimes UDFs seem too good to be true. Do they have any limitations?

Mark Albrecht
Union City, Pennsylvania

Like all *Clipper* UDFs, those in form and label runs can perform almost any programming task you wish, such as averaging, doing lookups into another file, or branching to different outputs depending on the data in each record. There are only two limitations: the UDF must return a value of the same type (character, numeric, or logical); and, if the UDF is combined with other expressions, the entire line must constitute a valid expression.

Because the Form Generator supplied with *Clipper* (RL.EXE) is crude and buggy, most *Clipper* programmers rely on interactive programs like *FoxBASE* or *dBASE* to create their .FRM and .LBL files.

Unfortunately, these programs will reject your UDFs as invalid expressions and will not allow you to enter it. The workaround is to enter a valid *dBASE* function, save the file, and then use the Norton Utilities (or any similar program) to modify the finished .FRM or .LBL file. The number of bytes used to express the dummy *dBASE* function must be the same as your UDF. In other words, you could use the Norton Utilities to change the 13-byte expression, STR(field,7), into any 13-byte UDF expression, such as UDF(field,7) or UDFX1(a*0.01).

Given the repetitive nature of forms and labels, it's generally best to avoid anything in the UDF that requires user input. Even this may have a place, however, if a lookup fails or a number must be entered manually, depending on the context.

SORTING THROUGH AN INDEX

In *dBASE* programs, you can INDEX a file using functions like SUBSTR() or SOUNDEX(), but you can't SORT using functions. If you need to sort by functions, you can get around SORT's limitations by indexing the file and then issuing the command

```
COPY TO <newfile>.
```

The resulting *newfile* will be sorted in exactly the order it was indexed.

Paul Hazard
Dover, New Hampshire

While experienced programmers know to do this, many new or intermediate users may not.

This technique has additional advantages as well. For example, if the index already exists, it's much faster than sorting. Moreover, with very large files, you may not have enough disk space to SORT. A typical SORT requires three times as much space as the original file: you need enough disk space to hold the original file, an intermediate scratch file, and the finished file. With extremely large files, more than one scratch file is required. Indexing very large files may also entail intermediate scratch files, but unless the index key is long and the file structure small, index files generally consume less space.

QUERIES SET EXACT ON

When issuing a query in *dBASE IV*, I've noticed that the SET EXACT command changes to ON. This is inconvenient when

SET FILTER TO ALTERNATIVE

```
SELECT A
USE invoice
COPY FIELD inv_no TO temp FOR cust_no="1234"
SET INDEX TO inv_no

SELECT B
USE temp
SET RELATION TO inv_no INTO A

BROWSE FIELD A->date,A->qty,A->desc   && etc.
```

Figure 1: A timesaving method for BROWSEing only a few records in a large *dBASE* file.

I'm doing an indexed search, because I must enter the entire key value, not just the first two or three characters.

A solution is to exit the browse or edit screen, set EXACT OFF, and return to the browse or edit screen. But, this is awkward, so I found a way to patch *dBASE IV* so queries don't change the EXACT setting.

Examining a .QBE file, I found that it begins with several *dBASE* commands, one of which is always SET EXACT ON. Unfortunately, .QBE files can't be edited as ordinary text. So I decided to change *dBASE IV* so that it writes this line as a comment, not as a command. The short BASIC program

```
10 OPEN "DBASE1.OVL" AS #1 LEN = 1
20 FIELD 1, 1 AS C$
30 S$ = "* SET EXACT "
40 FOR X = 1 TO 12
50 LSET C$ = MID$(S$, X, 1)
60 PUT 1, 157078 + X
70 NEXT X
80 CLOSE
90 END
```

patches the DBASE1.OVL file so that it replaces SET EXACT ON with the comment

```
"* SET EXACT "
```

The current EXACT setting will now remain unchanged when a query is opened.

Before running this program, make sure you have a backup copy of the original DBASE1.OVL file. This patch works with *dBASE IV*, Version 1.0, and may not work with later updates.

Kelly Shinmoto
Weston, Ontario, Canada

This BASIC patch will disable the SET EXACT ON command in .QBE files. However, if you then try to JOIN two large databases (with EXACT OFF), you may wish you hadn't tried this workaround. According to a technical representative at Ashton-Tate, SET EXACT ON is issued because when you JOIN files under relational theory, you must make sure the keys match exactly. Moreover, changing DBASE1.OVL violates the license agreement.

There's a far better (nonsurgical) solution built right into *dBASE IV*, which uses the new wildcard capability of the LIKE operator. For example, if you want to find all last names beginning with ABC, go to the name field (while in the QBE server) and enter LIKE "ABC*". As in DOS, both the * and ? wildcard characters are supported. In effect, this will override SET EXACT ON for this field.

Ashton-Tate forgot the little housekeeping chore of restoring the setting of EXACT to its prequery state. So if you have SET EXACT OFF before the query, you must change it back afterward. Supposedly, this will be fixed in Version 1.1.

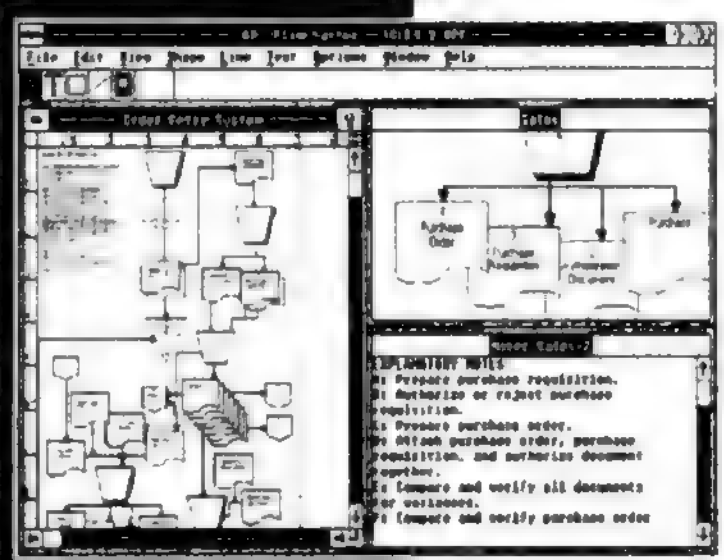
LET US HEAR FROM YOU

Share your database experience, tips, and techniques, and we'll pay you $50 for any submissions we print. Submissions must be made on-disk, and be sure to include a printout. Mail your contributions to Databases, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

Research for this article was provided by Brad Stark, a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

ADVANCED FLOWCHARTING FOR WINDOWS

ABC FLOWCHARTER™ makes drawing and editing flowcharts easier than ever. With predefined shapes, automatic shape sizing, line routing, and shape alignment, you'll be making charts in a fraction of the time needed with other flowcharting or drawing programs.



THREE DIMENSIONAL CHARTS. ABC Flowcharter lets you break complicated procedures into smaller, more manageable steps. Then lets you link shapes to subcharts to show greater detail. You can even attach informational notes to any step in a chart.

PACKED WITH FEATURES. ABC Flowcharter offers full printer font support, color, custom shape import, master items, rulers, grid, text search, presentation view, password protection, shape listings, and more.

ASK YOUR DEALER for a demonstration or call 1-800-227-0847 for more information. See for yourself why ABC Flowcharter is quickly becoming the standard flowcharting program for the Fortune 1000. Retail price $295.

Roykore™

2215 Filbert Street
San Francisco, CA 94123
415-563-9175

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Will the real 1-2-3 "upgrade" please stand up.

This may come as a shock. But the real "upgrade" to 1-2-3® isn't from Lotus.® **It's QUATTRO® PRO from Borland.**

$99.95

Seeing is believing. That's why we're making a very special offer to owners of 1-2-3, Supercalc,® Symphony,® or PC Excel® . . . **For a limited time, you can step up to QUATTRO PRO—a $495 value—for only $99.95**, with absolutely NO RISK. If, within 60 days, you're not completely satisfied—return QUATTRO PRO for a no-questions-asked refund.

Lotus' "choice" of upgrade products is really a compromise! 1-2-3 release 2.2 has advanced publishing. Release 3.0 offers multi-page consolidation. Neither has both. QUATTRO PRO lets you do *both* multi-page and free-form consolidation—***AND*** advanced publishing.

REPORT CARD

High-End PC Spreadsheets — INFO WORLD

	Relative weighting	QUATTRO PRO Version 1.0	Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2	Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.0	Plan Perfect Version 5.0	Excel/Windows Version 2.1	Supercalc 5 Version 3.0
Price		$495	$495	$595	$495	$495	$495
Performance							
Formulas analysis	(100)	Good	Good	Good	Good	Excellent	Good
Compatibility	(94)	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Very Good	Very Good
Speed	(75)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory
Database	(75)	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Graphics	(75)	Excellent	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very Good
Output	(88)	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Good
Macros	(94)	Excellent	Good	Good	Good	Excellent	Good
Consolidation and linking	(50)	Excellent	Satisfactory	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good
Capacity	(56)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Good
Documentation	(75)	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Satisfactory	Excellent	Very Good
Ease of learning	(50)	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good
Ease of use	(150)	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Good
Error handling	(88)	Very Good	Poor	Very Good	Poor	Very Good	Very Good
Support							
Support policies	(20)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Satisfactory
Technical support	(25)	Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory
Value	(100)	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Very Good
Final Scores		**8.6**	**6.6**	**7.9**	**6.0**	**8.5**	**6.7**

When InfoWorld *tested and compared six different, high-end PC spreadsheets, QUATTRO PRO outscored them all.*

We won't throw you any learning curves

QUATTRO PRO is 1-2-3-compatible, so you'll feel right at home, right away—using 1-2-3-compatible menus and commands.

Borland's new VROOMM™ (Virtual Runtime Object-Oriented Memory Manager) technology gives QUATTRO PRO the power to read and write even the largest 1-2-3 release 1A or 2.01 files and macros, and Symphony files without translation. And VROOMM enables QUATTRO PRO to run on PCs ranging from an XT-class machine to an 80486.

Consolidation puts it all together

QUATTRO PRO's *Hot Link*™ capability lets you combine up to 64 spreadsheets (even ones not loaded in memory) into a single consolidated spreadsheet, complete with "live" graphs, then display them in up to 32 tiled or overlapping windows. And QUATTRO PRO can query external database files including Paradox® and dBASE.®

Reports and graphs that dazzle and persuade

QUATTRO PRO creates boardroom-quality reports and presentations easily. Advanced publishing capabilities such as drawing tools, clip art, Bitstream® fonts, and electronic slide show rival those of stand-alone graphics packages.

Upgrade to the experts' choice now!

The computer industry's top software evaluators have unanimously picked QUATTRO PRO. So Lotus 1-2-3 owners, isn't it worth $99.95 to find out why?

1989 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE Jan. 22, 1990

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT

Attention 1-2-3 owners!

Step up to QUATTRO PRO now for only $99.95 risk-free. Proof of ownership (an original page or disk from any version) is required whether you purchase from Borland or your dealer.

TO ORDER:

- **SEE YOUR DEALER**
  (Remember to bring your proof of ownership.)
- **OR CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-331-0877,**
  7A.M. to 4:45P.M. (PST).
- **BY MAIL:** See information below*

B O R L A N D

Code: MQ64

*To order by mail, please send your name, company, address, phone number, credit card number, expiration date, and signature (or pay by certified check or money order) to Borland International, Inc. QUATTRO PRO Upgrade, P.O. Box 660005, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0005. Purchase price is $99.95 (suggested retail price) plus $5.00 for shipping. CA, CT, NY, GA, PA, TX, VA, WA, MI, IL, and MA residents, please add sales tax. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. Limited time offer. Clip art from Picture Pals by Marketing Graphics Inc. *QUATTRO PRO* and *Paradox* are registered trademarks and *VROOMM* and *Hot Link* are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Copyright ©1990 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. BI 13528

by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

- **TIMELY FOOTERS:** Identify spreadsheet printouts not just by date but by time as well.
- **DETERMINING THE RELEASE:** Run this macro to find out which version of Lotus 1-2-3 you're using.
- **SELECTING RANGES IN EXCEL:** Three ways to activate ranges that leave scroll bars in the dust.

TIMELY FOOTERS

When printing a series of revisions to a *Lotus 1-2-3* spreadsheet, you can distinguish the most recent version by including the date in a header or footer. But I have often been frustrated that the program does not provide a way to include the time as well. The macro shown in Figure 1 creates a footer with both the date and time.

Three range names are required. The cell named TIMEFORMULA stores the @NOW function. The cell named TIMESTRING is a string format of TIMEFORMULA. The cell named \T holds the start of the macro; to invoke the macro, press Alt-T.

The macro ends with the worksheet in READY mode, but you could make it end in the main Print menu by removing one Q from line 7. You could also personalize this macro by adding your company name between the two vertical bars in line 5. If you want your time stamp to appear in a header rather than in a footer, substitute an H for the F in line 5.

John C. Peace
Vernon, Connecticut

PC MAGAZINE *Lotus 1-2-3* replaces an at sign (@) in a header or footer with the current date when you print your worksheet. But the program doesn't provide a corresponding code to add a time stamp. If you want the time of a printout recorded in a header or footer, you need to type it in manually or use a macro such as the one provided by Mr. Peace.

The {CONTENTS} statement in the first line of the macro assigns the value in the cell named TIMEFORMULA to the cell named TIMESTRING. In the process the statement converts the time from a formula to a label. This step is necessary because the contents of a header or footer must be text.

The third and fourth arguments of the {CONTENTS} statement determine, respectively, the width and format of the TIMESTRING. In Mr. Peace's macro, the value 120 specifies a label in Lotus's standard short time format—HH:MM AM/PM. And the value 10 results in a label that begins with one blank character. If you don't want that blank, replace the 10 with a 9.

Lines 5, 6, and 7 in Figure 1 jointly specify your footer string. Line 5 issues the /Print Printer Options Footer command and then types a Z. As we'll see in a moment, the Z is a dummy character; you can substitute a different letter if you want, but you need some letter between the F and the {esc} in line 5.

When you type /PPOF in *1-2-3*, the program prompts with "Enter footer:" followed by the last footer string you used. The {esc} in line 5 clears that last footer string, so the macro can enter your new one. The dummy character ensures that there will be something on the prompt line to clear; without it, the {esc} might take you back one level in the menu tree, which is definitely not what you want.

The footer string ends with whatever label has landed in the cell named TIMESTRING. The tilde and Qs in line 7 terminate the footer command and return you to the worksheet. If you want, you can make the macro start the printout instead of taking you back to the worksheet. Just replace the second Q in line 7 with the letters AG (for Align, Go).

The @NOW formula that supplies the current time for the footer does not have to be located in line 3. It can be anywhere on your worksheet, provided its cell is named TIMEFORMULA.

Mr. Peace's macro works in all versions of *Lotus 1-2-3* later than 1A.

DETERMINING THE RELEASE

I've written a macro that determines which version of *Lotus 1-2-3* is in use—Release 3, Release 2.2, or Release 2.01. There are important feature differences among the three versions, and with the help of my macro, I can vary my applications to accommodate the version in use.

The routine is shown in Figure 2. If you run this macro in a Release 3 worksheet, it enters the value 3 in the cell named RELEASE (B6). If you run it in a Release 2.2

TIME INCLUDED IN HEADERS AND FOOTERS

```
        A          B          C          D          E

2
3    TIMEFORMULA @NOW
4    \T          {contents timestring,timeformula,10,120}
5                /ppofz{esc}@||
6    TIMESTRING   08:58 PM
7                ~qq
```

Figure 1: This simple macro puts the time into the headers or footers of spreadsheet printouts. The process converts @NOW to a label in one of the time formats. The value 120 in the contents statement specifies Lotus's standard short time format.

worksheet, it enters the value 2.2. If you run it in Release 2.0 or 2.01 (these two versions are functionally identical), the macro enters the value 2.

J. Parker
New York, New York

Mr. Parker's technique does the job. The {Let} instruction in B1 writes the result of @INFO("release") in B6. The @INFO function was introduced in Release 3, so if the macro is running in that version, the label '3.00.00 is deposited in B6. But if the macro is running in an earlier version, *1-2-3* doesn't recognize—and therefore can't evaluate—@INFO; the macro simply writes

```
'@INFO("release")
```

as a label in B6. No matter what result is placed in RELEASE, the macro then moves to execute the next statement.

The second statement, at B2, uses an {If} instruction to test the first character in B6. If the first character is anything other than an @ sign, the macro replaces the value of B6 with the value 3; then it quits. However, if the first character in B6 *is* an @ sign, the result of the {If} test is false, so execution continues with the third statement—at B3.

The third statement uses another {If} test to determine whether the result of @ISERR(@CELLPOINTER("filename")) is an error. The filename option for @CELLPOINTER was introduced with Release 2.2. So if the macro is running in Release 2.0 or 2.01, the function @CELLPOINTER("filename") produces an error. The {If} test in B3 is then true, so the macro replaces the contents of B6 with the value 2 and quits.

If @CELLPOINTER("filename") doesn't generate an error, then the {If} test in B3 proves false. Macro execution continues at B4. Since the only remaining possibility is that the version in use is Release 2.2, the macro replaces the contents of B6 with the value 2.2.

One point to note about all this: Lotus recently began shipping *Lotus 1-2-3/G*. If you want all the bases covered, you'll need to modify this macro when the G version appears. As it stands now, the macro would return the value 3 at B6 when running under Release 3 or *Lotus 1-2-3/G*.

RELEASE MACRO — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
      A        B        C        D        E        F        G        H
1   \a       {Let RELEASE,@INFO("release")}
2            {If @LEFT(RELEASE,1)<>"@"}{Let RELEASE,3}~{Quit}
3            {If @ISERR(@CELLPOINTER("filename"))}{Let RELEASE,2}~{Quit}
4            {Let RELEASE,2.2}~
5
6   RELEASE
7
```

Figure 2: Use this macro to determine which release of *Lotus 1-2-3* (2.01, 2.2, or later) is being used. You might have to revise it to accommodate *Lotus 1-2-3/G*.

SELECTING RANGES IN EXCEL

In the course of my work with *Microsoft Excel*, I often need to select ranges that extend beyond the portion of the worksheet that is currently visible on the screen. To do this, most people drag the mouse pointer into the vertical or horizontal scroll bars, the column of row numbers, or the row of column letters. This causes *Excel* to scroll new rows or columns of the worksheet onto the screen at a moderate pace.

> When you drag the mouse to a point completely outside the active *Excel* window, new columns and rows scroll on-screen about twice as fast as when you drag the mouse into the scroll bars, columns, or rows.

There's a faster way to select large ranges: drag the pointer to a position completely outside the active window. When you do this, new columns and rows scroll onto the screen more quickly—about twice as fast as when you drag the mouse into the scroll bars, the columns, or the rows.

If you are working in a maximized window, you are somewhat limited. You can always scroll quickly in the upward direction, since the menu bar—an area outside the worksheet—is always visible on-screen. But the scroll bars and row numbers are at the right, bottom, and left edges of a maximized window, and you must restore the window—and thereby reveal an area beyond those edges—if you want to scroll quickly in those directions.

Charles Caruthers
Ann Arbor, Michigan

That's an interesting discovery. "Stretching the selection" into the *Windows* desktop speeds up scrolling indeed. And you can also use this technique for quick navigation when you just want to browse through the contents of a large worksheet.

But there are some even faster ways to select large ranges in *Microsoft Excel*. For example, you can begin by activating the cell at one corner of the range you want to select. Then use the scroll bars to bring the cell at the opposite corner of the range into view and hold down the Shift key as you click on that corner cell. *Excel* highlights the rectangular range that has those two cells in opposite corners.

If you know the address of the cell at the opposite corner of the range, there's an even faster way to make that selection. After activating the cell at one corner, press F5 (Goto), type the address of the opposite-corner cell, and then hold down the Shift key and press Enter or click OK.

HINTS, TIPS, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheets. We'll pay you $50 for anything we print. Please submit your letter on a disk, together with a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

$3,000,000.00

SAYS WE KNOW WHAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT...

PC MAGAZINE LABS

When it comes to helping you make the right PC choices, *PC Magazine* puts its money where its mouth is.

We've spent over $3 million making our PC Labs the foremost PC testing facility in the world. Add another $1 million for new benchmark tests — plus an annual working budget of $2.5 million a year — and you've got a solid gold commitment to readers like yourself.

The fact is, we do more product testing than any other magazine, including *Consumer Reports*. That means that when you subscribe, you can count on having the best data available on the PC products you need to buy — from lap-tops to printers to VGA cards.

So don't delay. Join us today and you'll receive our exclusive 2-Disk Utilities Library — FREE — filled with 78 valuable power-user utilities. Yours Free with your paid subscription!

Special Savings Offer: Act now to get the Free Software and Save up to 62%!

- One year (22 issues) for $29.97 – Save 54%!
- Two year (44 issues) for $49.97 – Save 62%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97.

For faster service call:

1-800-289-0429

PC MAGAZINE

THE BEST PC INFORMATION THAT MONEY CAN BUY.

Give Word a workout. $9.95.

We could've filled this page with the rave reviews critics have given new Microsoft® Word for Windows.™

But we thought you'd like to draw your own conclusions.

Introducing a Working Model that gets right down to work.

Try it with your everyday tasks. And experience just how powerful, just how easy, Word for Windows can really be.

The Working Model is easy to install. It comes with a demo, sample documents and on-line help that's context-sensitive.

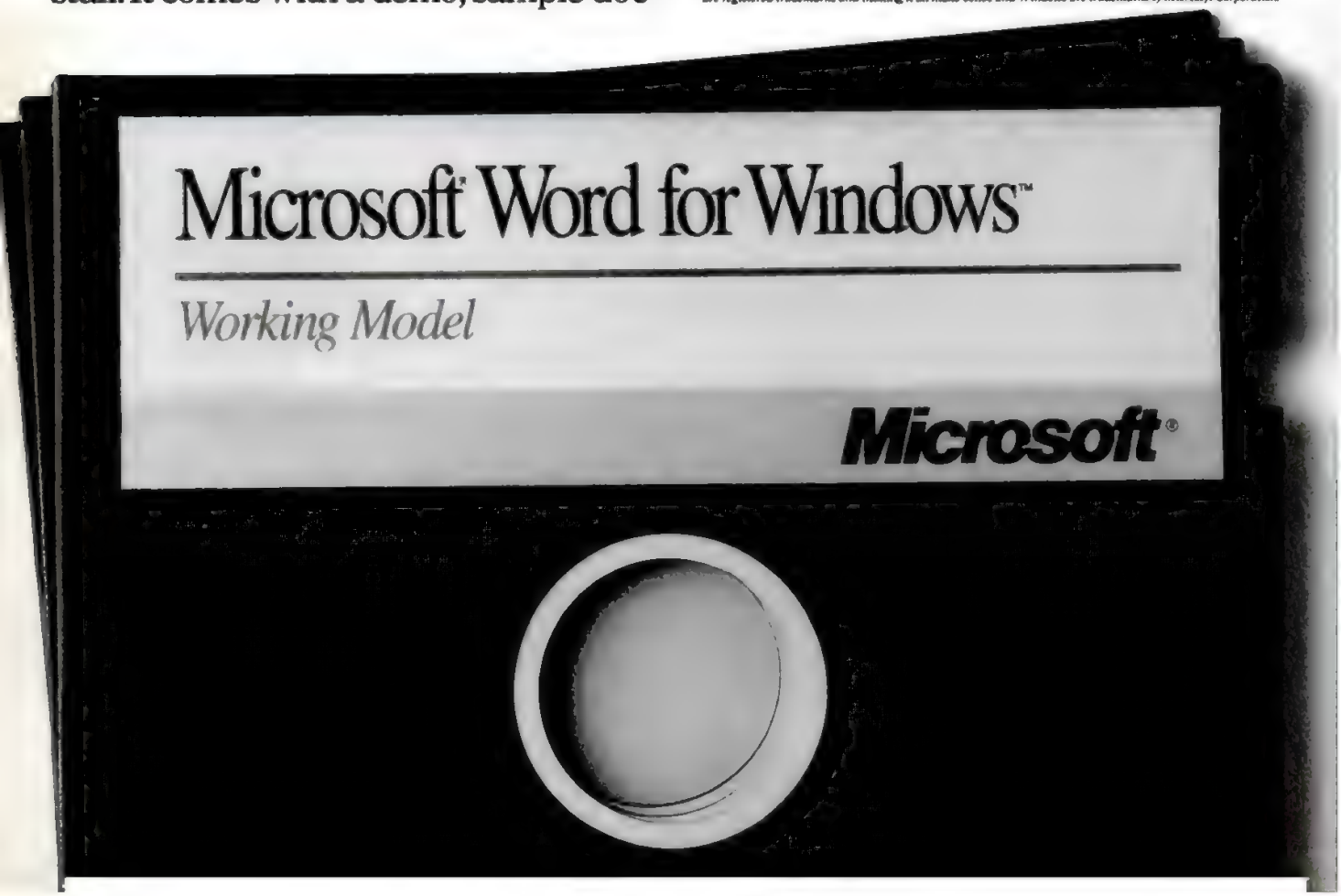
And all you need to get one is $9.95* and a telephone.

Then the sooner you call (800) 541-1261 and ask for Department L38, the sooner you can start giving Word a real workout.

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense®

*The $9.95 charge covers shipping/handling, but excludes sales tax, and is refundable upon acquisition of retail product, for a limited time. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Ask about specific hardware and printer requirements when you order. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. L38. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



by
Craig L. Stark

The Working Word

SIMPLIFY MASTERING WORDPERFECT

One of the advantages of The Working Word's new format is that it provides a place to discuss some of the ancillary programs that might not otherwise be reviewed but that nonetheless can contribute significantly to readers' word processing productivity. *Companion*, designed to work with *WordPerfect* 5.0 and 5.1 (a separate version is available for Verision 4.2), is just such an add-in program. It is available from PsyBorne Inc. (714 Palmerston Ave., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6G 2R1; (416) 536-6610), and it costs $89.95.

To describe its operation briefly, *Companion* substitutes a mnemonically based command-style interface for many of the *WordPerfect* editing procedures whose keystrokes and menu selections invariably get written up on the office "cheat sheet" for those who can't remember them. *Companion* also provides several "commands" that are not native to WP, though they could be programmed to be so using the Macro Editor. Indeed, *Companion* itself consists of a collection of approximately 250 very systematically designed macros that give *WordPerfect* the kind of operating style that appeals to users who prefer command-driven applications.

SEEING THE PROBLEM

Its popularity notwithstanding, *WordPerfect* is *not* an easy program for many of us to learn and use. Suppose you simply want to copy a line of text from one point to another in your document. Standard *WordPerfect* operations let you do this in one of several ways. First, you can Block (or select or define) the text to be copied by hitting Alt-F4 and moving the cursor to the end of the line. But you can't complete the blocking operation (thus turning off the blinking Block On prompt and letting you move the cursor), until you know which command to issue next. And since Copy isn't listed on the *WordPerfect* template, you must either look it up (page 487 of the Version 5.1 manual) or hit F3 and go to the help screens, where you'll find it three screens down in the *C* listings.

> ■ If you're a fan of command-driven interfaces, Companion may be the add-in you're looking for to simplify learning and using WordPerfect.

Either way, you're told to hit Ctrl-F4. This gives you the choice of moving a (1) Block, (2) Tab Col, or (3) Rectangle. Yet you don't want to *move* the selected text, only copy it, and since you're already in the middle of defining a block, I'm puzzled as to why you should have to tell *WordPerfect* that you want to move a block. Still, exercising an existential leap of faith, pick 1 for Block. This presents you with another menu: (1) Move, (2) Copy, (3) Delete, or (4) Append. After picking 2, you can finally move the cursor to the spot where you want the copy to land, and hit Enter. (If you have an enhanced BIOS, you'll find—from the manual—that there *is* a shortcut to the Ctrl-F4 menu stage: highlight the text, hit Ctrl-Ins, move the cursor to the landing point, and hit Enter.)

The alternative is to realize from the start that if you want to copy some text, you must defy the plain meaning of words and tell the program that you want to move the text, *before* you block it. You begin this, again, by hitting Ctrl-F4, but your menu choices are now (1) Sentence, (2) Paragraph, (3) Page, or (4) Retrieve—none of which may seem applicable. *WP* treats a line that ends in a hard return as a "sentence," so you can select 1, after which you get the Move-Copy-Delete-Append menu choices again. But if your line doesn't end with a hard return, you must start over again, using the Block procedure. The logic of the menus here and the difference in Ctrl-F4's operation simply baffles me, and that makes the program hard for me to learn and use.

In the fully command-driven program *XyWrite*, hitting F4 completely Blocks (defines) a line of text. (Alternatively, to start defining text you hit F1, move the cursor to the end of the desired area, and then close the defined area by hitting F1 again.) You then move the cursor to the landing spot, and hitting F7 copies the block there. All these commands are on the template. If you wanted to put another copy of the block elsewhere in the document, in *WordPerfect* you'd either have to repeat the whole multimenu procedure or, if you can remember it, you would hit Alt-F4 and then hit Ctrl-Home *twice* to redefine (but still not close) the block. In *XyWrite* you'd simply move the cursor and hit F7 again. You do have the additional cost in *XyWrite* of having to use a keystroke (F3) to unblock your highlighted text. (In *XyWrite*, only when you *move* something is the defined area automatically cleared, since you might want to do something else with it—copy it to a file, print it, append it to another file, change its text/font attributes, and so on.)

This is an unusually straightforward *XyWrite* procedure and an unusually obtuse *WordPerfect* procedure, but it should make you realize the productivity price you must often pay, not only in keystrokes but in lost concentration and frustration, for the "ease" of selecting from menus. As with most command-oriented applications, most *XyWrite* commands are executed by hitting a command key (F5), typing in a mnemonic (TY for type, SA for save, RM for right margin, and so on) and then hitting Enter.

COMPANION COMMANDS

Companion executes its commands in a way similar to ordinary *XyWrite* commands. (*Companion* also has a few single-key commands, which I'll discuss below.) Regular *Companion* commands all begin with a single command key: Alt-Z (comparable to F5 in *XyWrite*). So, to copy a

line of text using *Companion*, you hit Alt-Z, then type c (for copy). (You'd type d for delete, m for move, t for transpose, and so on). The next letter indicates what you wanted to copy: l for line, s for sentence, p for paragraph, w for word (which then asks for the number of words you want included), or t for text (where you define the amount by moving the cursor—as you do with the Alt-F4 Block On in *WP*.) Hit Enter and, as in *WP*, move the cursor where you want the copy. Hit Enter again, and it's there.

This kind of logic runs through *Companion*'s whole command structure. True, since p is used for paragraph, you have to learn to use g for page, but this is a familiar problem with single-letter choices. The command letters also include b for bold, u for underline (bu for bold underline), k for uppercase ("kapitals," since c has already been used), l for lowercase, and f for font selection. If you're deep in a document and want to go back and copy a paragraph to your present cursor location, you hit Alt-Z, followed by ccp (copy to cursor, paragraph). Similarly, mm (move to me) commands will move text to the current location. A series of w commands opens, closes, and lets you move or copy text to a window. A complete series of fc (copy to a file) and fcc (copy to cursor from a file) commands let you select not only lines, paragraphs, pages, and the like, but a whole document (fcd), as well.

If *Companion* did no more than this it might still be worth it, but the *WordPerfect* user would be stuck with the "old-style" commands for all but some basic editing functions. Fortunately, *Companion* provides advanced commands that follow the same logic for printing, replacing codes, column definitions, headers, footers, and base fonts; for creating indexes, lists, tables of contents and of "authorities;" for inserts and multiple inserts; for creating graphic lines and boxes; for sub- and superscripting; for paragraph outlining; for keyboard redesign; and a good deal more.

One rather unique *Companion* addition to the standard *WordPerfect* repertoire are the tt (transpose text) commands, which will even (in Version 5.1) allow swapping *nonadjacent* pages, lines, paragraphs, and so on. For *WordPerfect* 5.0 users the *Companion* mr (merge) commands facilitate creation of the necessary secondary files, and the *WordPerfect* View options are vastly expanded so that you can preview a document not simply in terms of different sizes and page layouts, but on the basis of selected fonts, page breaks, redlined areas, and more. In short, then, *Companion* provides much more than aid and comfort to the rank beginner or office temporary.

Figure 1: This is the first of a series of *Companion* help screens that will take you through every facet of the program.

SINGLE-KEY COMMANDS

Companion also has some 20 Alt-key macros for cursor and screen movements, deletions and transpositions, single-word bolding and underlining, single-letter upper- or lowercasing, and the like. Alt-F and Alt-P provide menus of file and print functions, Alt-R repeats a command, and—predictably—Alt-H shows *Companion* help screens, one of which is shown in Figure 1, above.

WordPerfect's ALTERNAT keyboard has its own set of single-key macros, and since many users have their own Alt-key macros, conflict is inevitable. What to do?

If you keep your own or *WordPerfect*'s Alt-letter macros stored in the main \WP directory rather than in a keyboard/macro subdirectory, *Companion* will rename them during its installation procedure. (Installation takes less than 5 minutes.) Your Alt-T will become @-T, for example. But if your (or *WP*'s) single-letter macros are stored—as they should be—in a keyboard/macro subdirectory, they will remain untouched, and they will take precedence over the single-letter macros *Companion* provides. This does not mean, however, that you lose the benefit of the macros that *Companion* supplies in Alt-key form. Logically, all of them can be accessed from the *Companion* subdirectory by prefixing them with the Alt-Z command key.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

You may have noticed that, being a command-oriented application user, I'm tremendously impressed with *Companion*. Personally, I think WordPerfect is silly to stand by its "not invented here" policy; it should distribute the program itself.

Nevertheless, as with any program that radically changes the behavior of an established program, there are certain contraindications for use of *Companion*. If you really need to learn *WordPerfect* itself—to program macros, for example, or to know the program so that you can sit down at any machine that has *WordPerfect* on it and proceed straightaway, *Companion* obviously won't help. Indeed, it's so easy to use as a crutch that it *could* actually slow down your learning the "real thing."

Different people will react differently to this possible slowdown, however, and certainly if you have to use *WordPerfect* either infrequently or temporarily, or if you don't have to be a *WordPerfect* power user and guru, *Companion* is a godsend. Its documentation is clear, and its three tutorial lessons are more than adequate. Above all, it makes a program that many of us love to hate into one we grudgingly hate to love.

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell fellow users about your latest word processing tips, and we'll pay you $50 for any tips we print. Please send your letter on a disk along with a printout. Mail your contributions to The Working Word, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

WHAT DAY IS IT?

DDATE.BAT (Figure 1) allows you to find out which day of the week corresponds to the date you enter, without affecting the system date. The command

```
DDATE 12-31-2099
```

quickly tells you that the 31st of December 2099 is a Thursday. DDATE.BAT requires DDATESET.BAT, as follows:

```
SET weekday=%1
IF '%day%'==='' SET day=%2
```

The REM command in line 2 of DDATE creates an empty batch file that is used as a carrier of the redefined prompt (line 3). This prompt is echoed into EMPTY.BAT (line 4) by means of COMMAND /C.

The prompt string includes the name of the batch file DDATESET followed by $d, which means EMPTY.BAT contains something like DDATESET Thu 12-31-2099. DDATESET will be activated when EMPTY.BAT is called in line 5. DDATESET sets environment variables to the two needed parameters.

As you can see, DDATE performs almost the same steps twice, once to save the real date and once to display the desired day. The second line in DDATESET .BAT is relevant only during the first round, as it preserves the actual date for restoration in the DATE command (line 13 of DDATE). And the first line is relevant in the second round, where it returns the desired day of week.

Dick J. Pluyter
Leiderdorp, Netherlands

DDATE.BAT — COMPLETE LISTING

```
@ECHO OFF
REM > EMPTY.BAT
PROMPT DDATESET $d
COMMAND /C EMPTY.BAT > EMPTY.BAT
CALL EMPTY.BAT
DATE %1
REM > EMPTY.BAT
PROMPT DDATESET $d
COMMAND /C EMPTY.BAT > EMPTY.BAT
CALL EMPTY.BAT
PROMPT $p$g
ECHO %weekday%
DATE %day%
DEL EMPTY.BAT
FOR %%f IN (weekday day) DO SET %%f=
```

Figure 1: Use your PC's internal day-of-the-week calculator to tell you what day of the week a given date will fall on.

- **WHAT DAY IS IT?** Let DOS tell you the day of the week for any date from 1980 to 2099.
- **AN EASIER WAY TO USE ANSI COMMANDS:** Store ANSI commands in mnemonic environment variables and use them to beautify your batch files.

PC MAGAZINE DDATE will work *only* under DOS 3.3 or later. It needs the CALL command, which was introduced in DOS 3.3. Don't try to replace CALL with COMMAND /C. DDATESET sets some important environment variables, and when you change the environment from a batch file under COMMAND /C, you're not changing the master environment. Your changes disappear as soon as the batch file ends. Note that DDATE does affect the system date, in a sense. It changes it momentarily, then resets it to the current date. If the batch file gets interrupted before it finishes, double-check to make sure the correct system date was restored.

DDATE can work only for dates between 1980 and 2099, since these years represent the limits of the PC's internal calendar.

It does seem a shame to spend a whole disk cluster on the two-line batch file DDATESET—and it's not necessary. Figure 2 is a batch file that incorporates the function of DDATESET into itself. Instead of calling another file, it calls *itself* with the command-line parameter SET.

XDATE.BAT — COMPLETE LISTING

```
@ECHO OFF
IF '%1'=='SET' GOTO set
REM > EMPTY.BAT
PROMPT XDATE SET $d
COMMAND /C EMPTY.BAT > EMPTY.BAT
CALL EMPTY.BAT
DATE %1
REM > EMPTY.BAT
PROMPT XDATE SET $d
COMMAND /C EMPTY.BAT > EMPTY.BAT
CALL EMPTY.BAT
PROMPT $p$g
ECHO %weekday%
DATE %day%
DEL EMPTY.BAT
FOR %%f IN (weekday day) DO SET %%f=
GOTO end
:SET
SET weekday=%2
IF '%day%'==='' SET day=%3
:END
```

Figure 2: Save disk space by combining the functions of DDATE and DDATESET.

AN EASIER WAY TO USE ANSI COMMANDS

I use ANSI.SYS to give color to my batch files. To simplify operation, I put commonly used ANSI commands into the environment with the SET command. All batch files

SED.BAT — COMPLETE LISTING

```
ECHO OFF
set DIR=D:\BAT
set RAM=C:
set el=←[K
set top=←[H
set up8=←[8A
set up4=←[4A
set up2=←[2A
set up1=←[1A
set hide=←[8m
set chelp=←[0m
set cprom=←[0m
set cline=←[0m
set reset=←[0m
%1
```

Figure 3: This batch file sets up mnemonic environment variables as synonyms for useful ANSI commands.

SE.BAT — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
ECHO off
SET file=%0d.bat
SET return=%file% %0
IF NOT EXIST %dir%\%file% GOTO reset
:next
SET return=GOTO old
IF %1==! GOTO help
IF %1==r GOTO reset
IF %1==R GOTO reset
IF %1==s GOTO show
IF %1==S GOTO show
IF %2:==! GOTO help
IF %3:==! GOTO help
IF %1==/h SET color=chelp
IF %1==/H SET color=chelp
IF %1==/p SET color=cprom
IF %1==/P SET color=cprom
IF %1==/l SET color=cline
IF %1==/L SET color=cline
IF %1==/s SET color=reset
IF %1==/S SET color=reset
REM ---- Change one color choice. ----
REM Make a copy of SED.BAT, omitting the OLD choice for that color.
TYPE %dir%\%file%|FIND/V "%color%"|FIND/V "%%1">%ram%\%file%
REM Create a file with a line that sets the NEW choice.
ECHO SET %color%=[%2;%3m>%ram%\temp
ECHO %%1>>%ram%\temp
REM Copy the changed file back to SED.BAT
COPY %ram%\%file%+%ram%\temp %dir%>NUL
del %ram%\%file%
SET end=%file%
:old
REM Grab another three parameters from the command line
SHIFT
SHIFT
SHIFT
IF %3:==! GOTO end
GOTO next

:reset
REM Re-create the original version of SED.BAT by...
REM ECHOing each of its lines to a file.
ECHO ECHO OFF>%dir%\%file%

rem Change the next line to match your hard drive
ECHO SET DIR=D:\bat>>%dir%\%file%

rem Change the next line to match your ram disk or hard drive
ECHO SET RAM=C:>>%dir%\%file%

ECHO SET el=[K>>%dir%\%file%
ECHO SET top=[H>>%dir%\%file%
ECHO SET up8=[8A>>%dir%\%file%
ECHO SET up4=[4A>>%dir%\%file%
ECHO SET up2=[2A>>%dir%\%file%
ECHO SET up1=[1A>>%dir%\%file%
ECHO SET hide=[0m>>%dir%\%file%
ECHO SET chelp=[0m>>%dir%\%file%
ECHO SET cprom=[0m>>%dir%\%file%
ECHO SET cline=[0m>>%dir%\%file%
ECHO SET reset=[0m>>%dir%\%file%
ECHO %%1>>%dir%\%file%
SET end=sed
%return%

:show
REM Show the environment, but omit the ANSI variables.
CLS
ECHO %chelp%%top%
ECHO The Current Environment is:
SET |find/v "["
ECHO %reset%
SET end=
GOTO end
:help
SET fix=[A=[24C
ECHO %chelp%%up8%%up8%%up8%%up1%
ECHO %up1%┌──────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
ECHO │        Color SET Routine for Batch Files                  │%cline%
ECHO │──────────────────────────────────────────────────────────│%chelp%
ECHO │ SED will setup last SET of color values                   │
ECHO │ SE R will ReSET the colors to the default                 │
ECHO │ SE S will Show current Environment                        │
ECHO │ SE /H %% %% sets the help menu color                      │
ECHO │ SE /P %% %% sets the prompt colors                        │
ECHO │ SE /L %% %% sets the single line colors                   │
ECHO │ SE /S %% %% sets the screen colors                        │
ECHO │──────────────────────────────────────────────────────────│
ECHO │=[30;40m30 40=[31;40m|31 40=[32;40m|32 40=[33;40m|33 40
ECHO %fix%=[34;40m|34 40=[35;40m|35 40=[36;40m|36 40=[37;40m|37 40%chelp%│
ECHO │=[30;41m30 41=[31;41m|31 41=[32;41m|32 41=[33;41m|33 41
ECHO %fix%=[34;41m|34 41=[35;41m|35 41=[36;41m|36 41=[37;41m|37 41%chelp%│
ECHO │=[30;42m30 42=[31;42m|31 42=[32;42m|32 42=[33;42m|33 42
ECHO %fix%=[34;42m|34 42=[35;42m|35 42=[36;42m|36 42=[37;42m|37 42%chelp%│
ECHO │=[30;43m30 43=[31;43m|31 43=[32;43m|32 43=[33;43m|33 43
ECHO %fix%=[34;43m|34 43=[35;43m|35 43=[36;43m|36 43=[37;43m|37 43%chelp%│
ECHO │=[30;44m30 44=[31;44m|31 44=[32;44m|32 44=[33;44m|33 44
ECHO %fix%=[34;44m|34 44=[35;44m|35 44=[36;44m|36 44=[37;44m|37 44%chelp%│
ECHO │=[30;45m30 45=[31;45m|31 45=[32;45m|32 45=[33;45m|33 45
ECHO %fix%=[34;45m|34 45=[35;45m|35 45=[36;45m|36 45=[37;45m|37 45%chelp%│
ECHO │=[30;46m30 46=[31;46m|31 46=[32;46m|32 46=[33;46m|33 46
ECHO %fix%=[34;46m|34 46=[35;46m|35 46=[36;46m|36 46=[37;46m|37 46%chelp%│
ECHO │=[30;47m30 47=[31;47m|31 47=[32;47m|32 47=[33;47m|33 47
ECHO %fix%=[34;47m|34 47=[35;47m|35 47=[36;47m|36 47=[37;47m|37 47%chelp%│
ECHO └──────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
SET fix=
ECHO %reset%%up1%
SET end=
:end
SET return=
SET color=
%end%
```

Figure 4: This batch file maintains the SED.BAT file and sets the colors you choose.

then use the environment variables for controlling color and moving the cursor. SED.BAT (Figure 3) sets the colors I want to use. My batch files are much easier to write now—it's simpler to remember that %up1% moves the cursor up one line than to remember the corresponding ANSI code.

SE.BAT (Figure 4) helps you set up SED.BAT. Edit it to reflect your drives and have your AUTOEXEC.BAT call SED. SWAP.BAT (Figure 5) exchanges two filenames. Running SWAP without parameters brings up a help menu that uses the mnemonic ANSI commands. *[Note that the ← in these batch files represents the escape character.*—Ed.*]*

Edward H. Kidera IV
Columbia, Maryland

Most text editors let you insert an escape character into a batch file, but it's rarely easy. And, when you use TYPE or MORE to display a batch file that contains ANSI commands, those commands actually take effect, making it hard to read the file. By isolating the escape sequences in your own SED.BAT, you can avoid such problems.

SE.BAT is a complex batch program. Its techniques are worth studying, but you can get ANSI mnemonics without typing all those lines. Just build SED.BAT, with your own color choices. The colors are 0—black, 1—red, 2—green, 3—yellow/brown, 4—blue, 5—magenta, 6—cyan, 7—white. For a background color, put a 4 in front of the number; for foreground, a 3.

By writing your own SED.BAT, you gain the opportunity to use high-intensity colors, which SE.BAT ignores. The general form for an ANSI color command is `<esc>[##;##m`, where the `##;##` symbols represent the numbers for foreground and background colors. To make a high-intensity color, add `;1` just before the `m`. For a low-intensity color, insert `0;` right after the `[`. For example, bright yellow on blue would be `<esc>[33;44;1m`, and dark red on white would be `<esc>[0;31;47m`. Experiment until you have your own preferred set of colors.

SWAP.BAT — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
ECHO OFF
:P %1:==! goto help
:P %2:==! goto help
REM %1 temp1
REM %2 %1
REM temp1 %2
GOTO end
:help
ECHO %up8%%chelp%
ECHO
ECHO │          Swap file names                    │%cline%
ECHO │─────────────────────────────────────────────│%chelp%
ECHO │ Specify two files names to be swapped       │
ECHO │ such as:                                    │
ECHO │ SWAP FILE1.TXT FILE1.BAK                    │
ECHO └─────────────────────────────────────────────┘
ECHO %reset%%up1%
:end
```

Figure 5: SWAP.BAT uses the mnemonic ANSI environment variables to display an attractive help screen.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User, and we'll pay you $50 for any submissions we print. Please submit your letter on a disk together with a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

by
Jeff Prosise

Tutor

IMPORTING AN AUTOCAD DRAWING

Can you please tell me, step by step, how to import an *AutoCAD*, Release 10, drawing into *WordPerfect* 5.0?

Rob Kennedy
New York, New York

Sure. In order to import *AutoCAD* files into *WordPerfect*, you need to convert the *AutoCAD* output file into a format that *WordPerfect* 5.0 can understand. The file conversion is a two-step process. First, save the *AutoCAD* drawing file either as an HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language) plot file or as a .DXF file. Then convert the resulting file to .WPG (*WordPerfect* Graphics) format with *WordPerfect*'s GRAPHCNV.EXE utility. You can put this .WPG file into any *WordPerfect* document.

Here's the procedure in detail. I'll use .PLT files for this example. To start, go into *AutoCAD* and change your plotter selection. Tell *AutoCAD* you have an HP 7475 plotter and that you want to output plots to a file rather than to a device. Save the configuration changes and return to the main *AutoCAD* menu.

From the menu, launch a drawing session to edit the drawing you want to export to *WordPerfect* and plot the drawing. After asking you for a filename, *AutoCAD* will write an HPGL plot file to disk with the name you give it and the three-letter extension .PLT. That's the first step.

WordPerfect 5.0 won't accept an *AutoCAD* drawing file, nor will it deal directly with an HPGL plot file. However, its GRAPHCNV.EXE utility will translate an HPGL plot file, as well as files in a number of other popular graphics formats, to the .WPG format.

To start the second step, exit *AutoCAD* and copy the newly created plot file to whatever directory you store *WordPerfect* 5.0 document files in. Then change to that directory and type

```
GRAPHCNV filename.PLT filename.WPG
```

- **IMPORTING AN AUTOCAD DRAWING:** Follow this simple procedure to import AutoCAD graphics into WordPerfect.
- **EXTENDED KEYBOARD SERVICES:** How to determine whether a BIOS supports extended keyboard functions.
- **TEACHING A TSR NEW TRICKS:** Learn to write intelligent TSRs that know how to stay out of the way when necessary.

where *filename* is the name you assigned to the *AutoCAD* plot file. If you prefer, you can simply type GRAPHCNV and you'll be prompted for the names of the input and output files.

Now, start *WordPerfect* and move the cursor to the point in the document where you want to insert the drawing. Press Alt-F9 to invoke *WordPerfect* 5.0's Graphics menu followed by 1 to select the Figure option and 1 again to select Create. Type 1 a final time to select the Filename option in *WordPerfect*'s Figure Definition menu and enter the name of the .WPG file you created. Be sure to include the .WPG extension when you enter the filename.

Finally, exit the Graphics menus by pressing F7 and press Shift-F7 followed by 6 to preview the document. At this point you should see the *AutoCAD* drawing displayed in a box alongside any text that was already there when the figure was created. If the size, position, or orientation of the drawing is not to your liking, all is not lost—you can make changes as needed by pressing Alt-F9, 1, 2, to edit the envelope of the drawing or Alt-F9, 1, 2, 8 to edit the drawing itself.

Easy? Yes—once you know how. The mistake many *WordPerfect* 5.0 users make is attempting to read .DXF or .PLT files straight into *WordPerfect* without first running GRAPHCNV.EXE to convert them or attempting to convert .DWG files directly. Follow this simple procedure and the process of importing *AutoCAD* graphics into *WordPerfect* should be a snap.

EXTENDED KEYBOARD SERVICES

Hawkeye—you remember, my pet parrot, the FORTH programming expert—chided me when he spotted an error in my November 14, 1989, Tutor column. One of the discussions featured a code listing to illustrate how a program can determine whether the BIOS supports extended keyboard functions. Unfortunately, a flaw in the logic prevented it from properly identifying a BIOS that doesn't support them.

Figure 1 shows a corrected version of the code. The original discussion focused on using interrupt 16h, function 10h to trap presses of function keys F11 and F12. Recall that these keys don't register if the keyboard BIOS's conventional keyboard read service, function 00h, is used to solicit keyboard input.

The new version of the code clears the keyboard buffer by setting its head pointer equal to its tail pointer (the offset addresses where the next buffered keycode will be read from and written to, respectively), then uses functions 05h and 10h to write a keycode to the keyboard buffer and read it back. If either call fails, execution is routed to the portion of the code that takes action once it is determined that extended keyboard services are not supported.

The first test involves function 05h, which writes the 2-byte keycode passed to it in CX to the keyboard buffer. If the call succeeds, AL will return 0. The only other valid return code is 1, which indicates the keyboard buffer is full. Clearing the buffer beforehand ensures that a buffer-full condition won't occur. On most any BIOS, AL will also return 0 if it was set to 0 on entry and function 05h isn't supported. To

make sure this doesn't fool the program into thinking the function call was processed when it really wasn't, the routine in Figure 1 presets AL to FFh and checks it on return. If function 05h isn't implemented, AL will return still holding the value FFh; otherwise it should return 0.

The call to function 10h reads the buffer entry back so that the program won't get a false keycode the first time it pauses for a keystroke. The very act of reading the buffer verifies that the BIOS supports extended keyboard reads. Function 10h is not supported if AX returns a value other than that which was written to the keyboard buffer earlier with function 05h.

TEACHING A TSR NEW TRICKS

Is it possible to write a TSR that can tell what program is running at any point in time? Better yet, is it possible to write one that knows when the user is on the DOS command line so that it can act only then and stay out of the way when an application program is running?

Anthony Hamilton
Overland Park, Kansas

It is—to a degree. A TSR can get the address of the active PSP (program segment prefix) from DOS using function 62h and use that address as an indicator of what's running. By tracing through the chain of memory control blocks, a TSR can find out what program owns the PSP by backtracking until it finds an environment block with the same owner. DOS 3.*x* copies the name of the program into the environment block. Although function 62h didn't appear until DOS 3.0, a program running under DOS 2.*x* can get the address of the active PSP using the undocumented function 51h. But it can't do much with it: versions of DOS prior to 3.0 don't copy the program name into the environment block.

The address of the active PSP is the closest thing DOS has to a process ID. When a program is loaded, DOS records its PSP address. While the program runs, calls to functions 51h and 62h return this address. When the program terminates, DOS switches the active PSP address to that of the command processor.

In theory, at least, the active PSP belongs to the program currently executing, since DOS is a single-tasking operating system. But theory doesn't always hold to reality. When a TSR grabs control asynchronously from a running application program (or from DOS itself), it may or may not activate its own PSP with a call to undocumented DOS function 50h. If it doesn't, and if your program requests the address of the active PSP while the other TSR is running, it will receive the PSP address of the program that was interrupted—even though that program is temporarily suspended.

Another potential problem is the practice some TSRs employ of deallocating their environment blocks prior to becoming memory-resident, in order to conserve memory. Even if one of these TSRs activates its own PSP when it takes control, your TSR can't backtrack to determine who owns it, because the environment block where the program's name was stored is gone.

Another approach—one that is valid with DOS 2.*x* as well—is to hook into interrupt 21h with your TSR and monitor calls to the DOS EXEC function, keeping a record of what programs are loaded and when they terminate. Properly implemented, this gives you a hard-and-fast means of correlating program names to PSPs. But even this isn't without flaws: there's still the problem with TSRs. RAM-resident programs are EXECed only once (when they're installed), and take control thereafter by keying on asynchronous events such as keyboard and timer interrupts. Even with this higher-level approach, you still can't ensure at a random moment in time that the current thread of execution doesn't belong to a TSR.

So what's the solution? There's not one that will work in every situation, but specific problems sometimes yield specific solutions. One example is TSRs that replace DOS's buffered input function (function 0Ah) with their own function to enhance the command-line interface.

The approach Douglas Boling and I took with ALIAS (a command-line utility that appeared in the December 26, 1989, Utilities column) was to record the PSP address of COMMAND.COM when our program was installed and compare that address with the address of the active PSP every time function 0Ah was called. While there were no assurances that the call came from COMMAND.COM and not a TSR running on top of COMMAND.COM when the addresses matched, we reasoned that no TSR in its right mind would risk crashing the system by invoking function 0Ah (for reentrancy reasons that we won't go into here). While the method isn't 100 percent foolproof, it works the vast majority of the time.

TESTING FOR BIOS SUPPORT OF EXTENDED KEYBOARD SERVICES

```
mov  ax,40h              ;Clear the keyboard
mov  ds,ax               ;  buffer of entries
mov  ax,ds:[001Ah]
mov  ds:[001Ch],ax

mov  cx,0FFFFh           ;Call function 05h
mov  ax,05FFh            ;  to insert a keycode
int  16h                 ;  into the buffer
or   al,al               ;Not supported if AL
jnz  not_supported       ;  returns nonzero

mov  ah,10h              ;Now read the keycode
int  16h                 ;  back and see if it
cmp  ax,0FFFFh           ;  matches
jne  not_supported       ;Not supported if AX
                         ;  is not 0FFFFh
          .
          .
```

Figure 1: The process involves running a pair of tests: one to write a keycode to the keyboard buffer using function 05h, and one to read it back using function 10h. If either test fails, then extended keyboard services are not supported.

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively. Questions about DOS and systems in general are also answered. Send your questions to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally. ■

"Chances are the next time you go shopping for a PC, you'll take home a portable."

—PC Magazine

1. Save Parameters/Exit
Exit

Chances are, It'll be a ZEOS®.

Introducing the ZEOS 386SX Portable.

Copyrighted material

ortable.

Desktop system as Editor's Choice, PC Magazine noted "With so much going for it how could you go wrong?"

We think the same question can be asked about the ZEOS 386SX Portable: "How could you go wrong?"

Quite simply, You Can't Go Wrong!

Because Price, Performance Quality and Value are ZEOS hallmarks. At ZEOS we engineer value into every system we sell. Every component is absolute top quality. And that doesn't just stop with the hardware.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

Take for instance our 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support. It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour Tech Support, and is it ever good. Any time you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline—direct to your own personal Technician. 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

We're setting the pace in other ways as well. For instance, every ZEOS computer is backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It.*

$2195!

K PORTABLE

an enjoy all
a '386 desktop
lvantages of
table!

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX PORTABLE TODAY!

Ordering your own ZEOS 386SX Portable is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. The Perfect Portable is waiting here for you. And you're going to love it. That's a guarantee!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

We have them all for you. Including our Modem/Fax card, more memory, portable printers, LAN cards, drives and carrying case. We even offer extra VGA color monitors if you'd like. The list goes on but one thing's for sure, Portable computing is great! Call at 800-423-5891 for details.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX PORTABLE. WITH 42MB DRIVE, VGA, 1 MEG AND MORE. ONLY $2195!

- Genuine Intel 80386SX-16 CPU. 8/16MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra High Speed 42MB IDE Hard Drive. 1.44MB, 3.5" high density floppy drive.
- Full 1MB of Zero Wait State DRAM, expandable to 8MB. Extended Memory configurable as EMS 4.0 Expanded.
- State of the art High-Res VGA gas plasma display, 640 x 480, 16 grey scales, 80 x 25 text lines. Great Viewing!
- Capable of operating external VGA color monitor simultaneously with built-in display.
- Pleasant Tactile/Click keyboard. Complete with Port for external keyboard option.
- Includes 5.25" drive port. Plus two High Speed serial and one parallel port.
- Two 8-bit slots for additional options. Support for the 387SX Math co-processor.
- Rugged case construction with EasyCarry handle. Dimensions of 13.6"W x 3.8"H x 15.4"D. Complete at just 12 lbs.
- Dual Voltage operation 110/220V AC with 95 Watts power output.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts Policy.
- Wrap it up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales Support and you've got a winner. The Perfect Portable!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Dial: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, Visa, Z-Card, AmExp, COD.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

vailable. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and
EOS International, Ltd.); Windows, OS/2 (Microsoft Corporation); 386 and 386SX (Intel Corporation). © 1990, ZEOS

The ZEOS Guide to the Perfect Portable:

PROCESSOR: PC Magazine recommends a 386SX processor, particularly if this is your only computer. We agree completely. Your ZEOS Portable uses the powerful Intel 386SX running at zero-wait state. Delivering true 32-bit processing power, the 386SX allows you to run the software of today *and* the software of tomorrow.

CO-PROCESSOR: Whenever you're ready, your new ZEOS portable is ready to accept the 80387SX math co-processor. Number crunching like never before!

VIDEO: Very important. The Perfect Portable offers full VGA at 640 x 480, don't settle for less. You get a full 16 grey scales with a state of the art plasma display. The big 8.25" x 6.25" size more than fits the bill. As PC Magazine says "the best ones are 8" x 6" or bigger." Perfect!

You can even run an external color VGA monitor while keeping both displays active. PC Magazine likes this feature noting that it's great for demos, classes and the like. You can sit off to the side and let others gather around the external display.

This feature is also nice when you want a larger color monitor for office or home as you move your portable in-between. And if you choose to use an external monitor alone, you can increase your resolution even further, right up to 800 x 600. Outstanding Video!

DISK DRIVES: Your system also includes its own high speed 42MB IDE hard drive along with a built-in 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive. In addition, your ZEOS SX Portable features a disk interface port for an optional 5.25" external drive.

If you purchase the ZEOS SCSI Connection you can drive up to six additional devices. Virtually any SCSI device will work including tape drives, disk drives (up to 1.2 Gigabytes!) plus optical drives and more.

KEYBOARD CONSIDERATIONS: Featuring our pleasant Tactile/Click touch. Just like PC Magazine recommends, it has the full eight dedicated cursor-movement keys (rather than four keys that do double duty with a function key).

The keyboard isn't squeezed either. The distance between the "Q" key and the "[" (left bracket) key measures 7.5 inches, just as PC Magazine suggests. All the keys are of standard size. We have also provided a separate jack which allows you to plug in a standard 101-key keyboard if you wish.

CHECK IT OUT!

The Perfect Portable has many features of obvious importance. Also, there are a number of features that are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here one by one. We're confident you'll agree, the ZEOS 386SX Portable is in fact, the Perfect Portable.

CONNECTIVITY: We provide you with two extra expansion slots and give you some very exciting options as well.

For instance, how about a combination modem and Fax Card! This great little add on provides you with a full-fledged 2400 baud modem *plus* allows you to send data (including text, graphics, desk top publishing and spreadsheets) to any G3-compatible Fax machine anywhere in the world. Your system will also support virtually any other half-length cards including today's high performance network adaptors.

FCC & UL APPROVALS: FCC Class B. As PC Magazine says, "you should go for Class B because it takes smarter engineering and tighter quality control to achieve Class B." The ZEOS 386SX Portable is of course Class B. And we threw in UL approval for good measure. It isn't required, we did it for you!

WATCH THE DETAILS, TOO: Like extended Memory configurable as EMS 4.0 Expanded. Selectable Voltages for foreign travelers. Two RS-232 compatible serial ports (supporting baud rates from 110 to 9600 baud) and a Centronics compatible parallel port. Details you'll really grow to appreciate!

And the entire system has been ergonomically designed right down to adjustable screen viewing angles.

We think you'll agree. We've studied the market, we've studied the competition. And now we've designed the machine. It is in fact, the Perfect Portable! One quick phone call and your new ZEOS 386SX Portable will be on its way to you!

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE

800-423-5891

Copyrighted material

The Perfect Portable.

Only $2195!

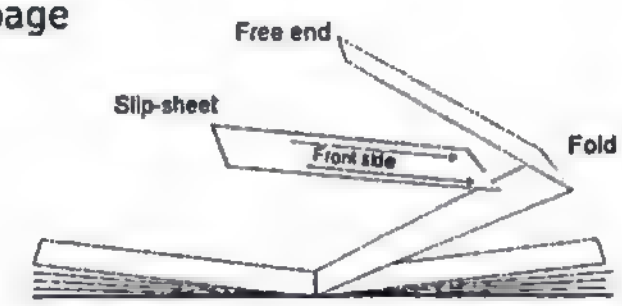
Call Now!
800-423-5891

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

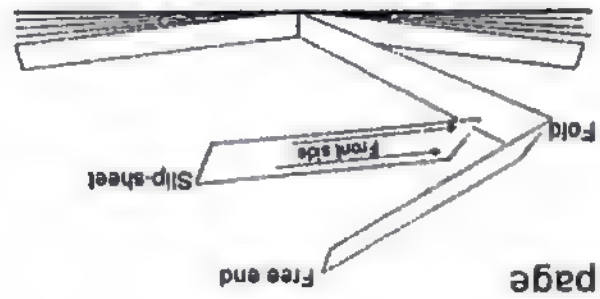
Foldout slip-sheet

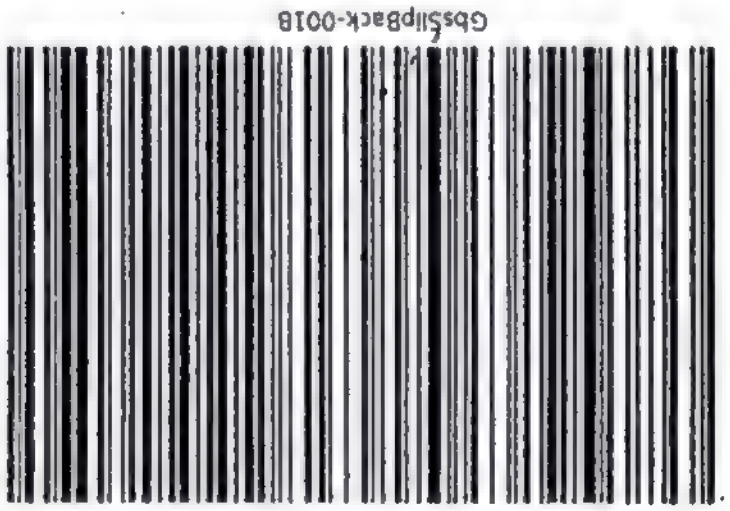
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet





Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Fast. Powerful. P

THE PERFECT PORTABLE™ AT THE PERFECT PRICE.

This is the one you've been waiting for. The ZEOS 386SX Portable. It's a *complete* high performance 386 system loaded with features. And the price is incredible. Wait no longer!

If you're going to buy a portable system buy a real computer, not a toy. The ZEOS 386SX Portable *is* a real computer. It will tackle anything you throw at it. From simple word processing to multitasking in Windows 3.0 or OS/2.

Plus, we've loaded in all the features you'd expect to find only in a desktop. And then some.

Based on the powerful Intel 386SX processor, your system includes a fast 42MB hard drive, high density 1.44MB 3.5" floppy, VGA plasma display, 1MB of memory expandable to 8MB and more. Then we've made options available that the others only dream about. Like our high speed internal Modem/Fax board, '387SX support, the ZEOS SCSI Connection™ and network interfaces. Just to name a few.

ALL FOR ONLY $2195.

And then there's the price. Only $2195. Light but loaded. Compare if you will, but there is no comparison. At $2195 or any other price for that matter. It's an *incredible* value. But how is it possible?

A lot of hard work. For the last two years the engineers at ZEOS have studied and restudied what it would take to build the Perfect Portable. The objective? Nothing less than to create for you the very best system at the lowest possible price. We knew it could be done.

EDITOR'S CHOICE. FOUR TIMES.

After all, ZEOS 386 machines have received *four PC Magazine Editor's Choice awards.* And PC Magazine selected ZEOS '386 systems *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others. Most recently, commenting on their selection of the ZEOS 386SX

Only

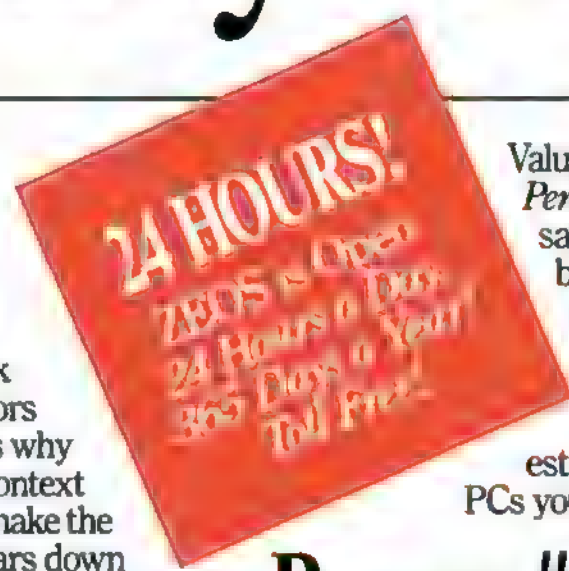
ZEOS 386S

Now, you c
the power of
with all the a
a por

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs are
warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS, Perfect Portable SCSI Connection (7
International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

ZEOS IS THE LEADER!

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®



Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editors Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS ... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Announcing the Z•CARD!

Apply Now for your own ZEOS® Revolving Charge Account

Send For Your ZEOS Credit Card

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z·CARD Personal Information Organizer and mail it today. We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!

Mail the completed Personal Information Organizer to:
ZEOS International
Z·CARD Processing Center
530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $ _____

Your Name _____ First Initial Last **Date of Birth** _____ Mo. Day Yr.

Present Address _____ Street Apt. # City State Zip

Social Security Number _____ ( ) Home Phone

Date of Residence _____ Month Year **Monthly Payment** $ _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other

Previous Address _____

_____ **Dates of Residence** _____ From To

Your Employer _____
(If self-employed, see rear panel.)

Date of Employment _____ Mo. Yr. **Position** _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

_____ City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

Previous Employer _____ **Address** _____

_____ **Dates of Employment** _____ From To

Other Income _____ I have received since (Date) _____
Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation.

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

b. Credit Information

Include joint information, if joint account requested.

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Loan Reference _____ Bank Name Address

_____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Bank Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

_____ ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard Payment _____ Balance _____

(please check appropriate box):

☐ **Joint Credit** with another person. Complete all information.
☐ **Individual Credit** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete all information
☐ **Individual Credit** Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years' residence and employment history.* This will enable your information to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "d" below.

Other Credit Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

_____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Other Credit References _____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Account No. _____ Expires _____

Driver's License No. _____ State _____ Expires _____

c. Joint Personal Information

Joint Name _____ First Initial Last

Date of Birth _____ Mo. Day Yr. **Social Security Number** _____

Address _____ Street Apt. #

_____ City State Zip

Date of Residence _____ Mo. Yr. **Home Phone** ( )

Employer _____

Date of Employment _____ Mo. Yr. **Position** _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

_____ City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self employed.

Business Name _____

Business Address _____

☐ Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership **Business Phone** ( )

Description of Business _____

Your Position _____ **In Business Since** _____

Your annual income from business _____ **Business' annual income** _____ (gross) (net)

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank _____

( ) Telephone _____ Personal Banker's Name

2. Accountant's Name _____

( ) Telephone

3. Financial statement on business attached.

(EXC. AK, & HI)

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How UDS squeezes more out of the V.32 standard

Believe it! In the hands of UDS engineers, the V.32 standard means a lot more than 9600 bps, full-duplex.

Every UDS V.32 is fully compliant with the CCITT recommendation, but that's only the beginning. Model V.3225, the latest in the UDS V.32 family, offers *lots* of extra features.

First of all, there's MNP® level 5, the data compression/error control technique that increases data throughput by as much as a 2:1 ratio. In other words, a UDS V.3225 can give you full-duplex error-free communication at 19.2 kbps!

When your dedicated line goes down, V.3225 is the ideal dial back-up solution. It even checks the dead line periodically and switches back to it as soon as it's available.

Then there's V.22 *bis* operation; if your V.3225 receives a call at 2400 bps, it automatically drops to that speed, and full-duplex communication goes on.

V.3225
QUANTITY ONE PRICE:
$1145

Got a real data density problem? The card you get in your free-standing V.3225 can be plugged directly into the Universal Data Shelf,™ giving you as many as 16 channels in a standard 19- or 23-inch equipment rack.

To learn how the V.3225 can squeeze more from your datacomm system, contact UDS, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805-1993. Telephone 205/430-8000; FAX 205/430-8926.

UDS
MOTOROLA

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity

AN INVESTMENT IN PERFORMANCE

In *PC Magazine*'s LAN Blockbuster (May 29, 1990) we reviewed many high-powered servers, and the tests revealed the importance of fast hard disk response times. The speed of the hard disk subsystem is the number-one factor—much more important than processor type or speed—in server performance, and the disk controller is a critical part of the hard disk subsystem.

Most controllers simply move data between the drive and the computer's bus. They translate signals and arrange data in appropriate formats for each side. But a caching controller card has abilities beyond this; it can also use its intimate connection to the drive to grab and hold large chunks of data in on-board RAM.

This sort of caching technique is even faster than moving the data through the system bus to a cache maintained by the operating system in the computer's RAM. Of course, the first query into the data comes back only as fast as the mechanical access of the drive will allow. But subsequent queries for related data can make the drive appear to have an amazing .3 ms access time.

If you have a DOS-based LAN operating system, particularly one without its own cache in RAM, then adding a caching disk controller can make an enormous difference in performance for many types of applications. The difference won't be as remarkable under *NetWare* or *LAN Manager* because they have efficient RAM-caching schemes, but you will see an improvement in how fast database, accounting, and similar applications get their data from the server.

Recently, some folks from CompuAdd visited the *PC Magazine* LAN Labs to demonstrate the company's HardCache/ESDI Controller. Incidentally, CompuAdd is a mail-order company that's in the LAN market in a big way.

Our tests in the LAN Labs show that the CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI Controller is one of the best investments in performance a LAN administrator can make. The $495 starting price includes 256K of on-board memory for caching. If your network client stations access a lot of different database segments at the same time, you should consider the $925 board with 4MB of RAM. The caching controller mimics the drive partitions dynamically. Just as applications use different portions of the drive table, the controller uses different portions of the on-board cache memory. So if you have a lot of applications using a lot of different files, you need more on-board memory.

- **AN INVESTMENT IN PERFORMANCE:** A caching disk controller can make an enormous difference in performance.
- **PORTABLES PUZZLE:** Some Compaq portables can't seem to communicate with a VAX.
- **AUDIT AND CONTROL ON A LAN:** Shells and menus provide monitoring functions for networks.

Note however, that you must use this controller with an ESDI drive, so it might not be an exact replacement in your existing hard disk drive subsystem. But it's a breeze to install under *NetWare*.

CompuAdd is a source for other LAN products as well. We frequently get calls and letters from people looking for sources of reasonably priced LAN products. It seems that many system integrators (the common outlet for LAN products) sell network interface cards and other goods at high prices—even when they aren't adding any value to the unopened box. CompuAdd is an excellent alternative to consider for many LAN products, including Western Digital Ethernet and Token-Ring adapters, and Thomas-Conrad Token-Ring cards. An important consideration in buying products from CompuAdd is its technical support staff—including over 70 people with LAN training. These technical support people can answer questions about how their products fit into networks and help you through any installation problems. Call CompuAdd at (800) 288-6574 for more information on the HardCache/ESDI Controller and the company's other LAN products .

PORTABLES PUZZLE

We have what seems to be a unique PC-VAX communications problem.

Our company has a VAX cluster with DEC VAXes ranging from 11/750s to an 8350. Several MicroVax IIs communicate with the cluster over Ethernet. PCs and terminals interact with the VAXes through direct connections, modems, and Ethernet terminal servers. In general, everything runs smoothly.

We use a wide variety of PCs, and for the most part they all interact well with the VAX cluster. However, there is one notable exception. Some Compaq portables will not communicate with the VAX through an Ethernet DECserver.

Some of our Compaqs, including a Compaq Deskpro 286, a Compaq Deskpro 386S, and an original Compaq Portable with AST's *SixPak Plus*, work just fine. However, our Compaq Portable 286 and Compaq Portable III display only garbage on the screen. Commands typed on the keyboards of these machines execute normally on the VAX, but the results come back as garbage on the screens. Neither DEC nor Compaq has been able to give us any help. Any ideas?

John J. Vasconcelos
Pasadena, California

I have three suggestions, but no guarantees. First, load the ANSI.SYS screen driver in your CONFIG.SYS file. Many programs use this driver to handle keyboard input and

screen output—it knows how to respond to screen-cursor-positioning commands. The ANSI.SYS driver is an option in IBM's versions of DOS, but some companies, like NEC and Texas Instruments, make it integral to their versions of MS-DOS. My Compaq MS-DOS manual lists ANSI.SYS as a separately loaded driver. Whenever you see garbage on the screen, your first reaction should be to check for ANSI.SYS.

Second, call Compaq and ask if updated versions of the ROM BIOS for the computers that don't work correctly are available. Every LAN manager should know what version of ROM BIOS is in every network machine (often a sign-on message or the CTRL-ALT-ESC CMOS setup menu will tell you). When you run into a pattern of problems, you need some easy way to check for ROM BIOS incompatibilities.

Finally, make sure your network interface cards are using an appropriate memory location. Depending on the type of video adapter you have installed, you could have video RAM and ROM sitting between A0000h and C7FFFh. Some popular adapters, such as the Western Digital EtherCard PLUS, use a default buffer memory address of C4000, which falls in that same range. It isn't likely that the network cards will communicate if their buffer memory is at a conflicting memory address, but since you're investigating every possible source for the problem, you should go ahead and examine this one too. It never hurts to be thorough.

This is a difficult problem to pin down, but your letter shows that you've followed a logical process in trying to identify the common elements. Have any other readers experienced this Compaq-to-VAX incompatibility?

AUDIT AND CONTROL ON A LAN

I'm an average PC user, dreaming of one day becoming a full-fledged power user. But it's certainly true that "in the land of the blind the one-eyed man is king." In my case, because no one else in the office knew anything about PCs, I suddenly found myself in charge of a network with 36 users running under Novell's *NetWare 286*.

I'm puzzled, however, by the lack of what I'd consider basic administrative utilities in Novell's software. Utilities, for instance, that would let me know how well we are using the system or how close we are to the limits of the hardware.

Is there a utility buried somewhere that will allow me to print out all station IDs, user names, files they use, file statistics (date and size), last access, and so on? The *NetWare* accounting system appears to be aimed at people who charge users for network services—not at those managing the system.

Randy E. Glasnapp
Georgetown, Maine

First of all, are you aware of the Monitor program on the file server? Monitor shows CPU utilization and pending I/O requests. These are very general indicators of activity, but if CPU activity rises to over 40 to 60 percent on your 386 server and you get more than a few pending I/O requests, you need to further investigate what has been happening on the server.

> Several companies are on the verge of shipping *NetWare* Loadable Modules—programs running on the *NetWare 386* Server that will monitor and report on every possible parameter of system operation.

A better answer to your question is that the management services you request are getting closer all the time. There's an architectural problem you need to understand. The kind of monitoring and reporting you ask for is done best at the file server. However, until recently, file server hardware had its electronic hands full simply handling file activity requests, without the added duty of running monitoring programs. Consequently, the best available network management programs were designed as shells or menus to run on each workstation. The workstation CPUs divided the monitoring, authorization, tracking, and management loads.

The problem with this architecture is that you must customize each workstation shell or menu program for its user and then tell it how to make reports back to a file in some shared subdirectory for compilation. The whole process is often a heavy workload for the administrator and intrusive to the workstation user.

The best menu programs we have seen are *Saber Menu* ($395 per server) and *Saber Meter* ($195 per server) from Saber Software ((800) 338-8754). You'll need both programs to come close to getting the features you want. If you want a program with more emphasis on virus protection and security but one that still provides some of the management, monitoring, and reporting features, check out *Certus LAN* from Foundationware. This package costs $795 per file server. Contact Foundationware at (800) 722-8737.

It's not exactly good news for you, but the fact is that since economical 386-based computers arrived, CPUs in file servers have been loafing. Machines based on the 386 have the processing capacity to handle file requests and still have time to do lots of other things as well. So *NetWare 386* contains more management tools than *NetWare 286*. More importantly, several companies are on the verge of shipping *NetWare* loadable modules—programs that will run on the *NetWare 386* server and will monitor and report on every possible parameter of system operation. Unfortunately, however, they probably won't run in your *Advanced NetWare 286*, Version 2.*x*, server. This could mean an expensive software upgrade for you. If you're happy with the storage capacities of *Advanced NetWare 286*, I don't think you need to upgrade to *NetWare 386* just to gain management tools.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay you $50 for any tips we print. Please submit your letter on a disk along with a printout. Then, mail your contributions to Connectivity, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named PC MAGAZINE LAN LABS). We're sorry, but we are unable to answer letters personally. ■

FASTMICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS
- Allegro 24 309

Citizen GSX140 295
Diconix 150 Plus ..... Call
Epson-All models ..... Call
Fujitsu
- DL3400 519

NEC
- P2200XE 309
- P5200 495
- P5300 659
- LC290 ..... Call

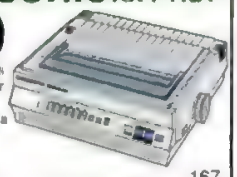
OKIDATA ML183 Wide Carriage Printer
$199

Save on this special value

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 225
- 320 (IBM) 335
- 390 (IBM) 469
- 393 (IBM) 999

Panasonic
- KXP1180 175
- KXP1191 225
- KXP1124 289
- KXP1524 535
- KXP1624 429
- KXP1695 ..... Call
- KXP4450/4420 ..... Call

Panasonic KX-P1124
$289



Get multiple fonts and pitches, paper parking, 24 pin letter quality and a 2-year warranty.

Star
- NX1000-II 167
- NX2410 279
- XB2410 / 2415 ..... 429 / 569

MONITORS

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA 325
- Diamond Scan 1381 479

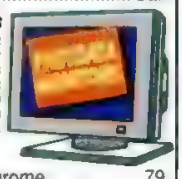
NEC
- Multisync 2a 489
- Multisync GS 2a 199
- Multisync 3d 629
- Multisync 4d 1095

Princeton
- Max15 237
- Ultrasync 12" 479
- Ultrasync 14" 519
- Ultra 16 835

Samsung ..... CALL
Seiko
- CM1440 565
- CM1450 ..... Call

Sony 1304 Multiscan 649
Zenith 1492 ..... Call

FastData Monitors are your best value for the money. We have a complete line made for us by famous manufacturers like Samsung & GoldStar. Like all FastData branded product, you have a full 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee



FastData
- 12" Amber Monochrome 79
- 14" Amber Monochrome 119
- 14" White Monochrome 119
- 14" White VGA Monochrome 129
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
- 14" EGA Color .39 dot pitch 319
- 14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch 319
- 14" VGA 1024 x 768i .25 dp. 499

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems
- 2400 Most Toshiba 149
- 2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith 189

Mitsubishi
- MP286L 20MB 1795

Sharp ..... Call
Texas Instruments ..... Call

BOARDS

ATI
- 2400 ETC Internal 147
- 2400 ETC External 187
- VGA Wonder 256 259
- VGA Wonder 512 309

Everex
- 1200B Int Modem 59
- 2400B Int Modem 109
- EGA 480 Card 79

FastData *(satisfaction gauranteed)*
- 16 Bit VGA 256K 119
- 16 Bit VGA 512K 159
- 2400B Int. Modem w/ software 79
- CGA or MGP Card 35
- Parallel/Serial/Game Card 35
- XT 1.44 Floppy Controller 35

Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
- 8087-2 115
- 80287-10 209
- 80387-20 369
- 80387-SX ..... Call

Logitech Scanman Plus 159
Orchid
- ProDesigner 229
- ProDesigner Plus 319
- Tiny Turbo 286 207

Paradise
- VGA Plus 155
- VGA 1024 256K 209
- VGA 1024 512K 269

Practical Peripherals
- 1200B Int Modem 59
- 2400B Int Modem 125
- 2400B Int with MNP 169

Prometheus
- Promodem 1200B Int. 48
- Promodem 2400B Int. 98
- Promodem 2400G Ext. ..... Call

The Complete PC
- Answering Machine 209
- Fax ..... Call
- Hand Scanner 400 139

USRobotics
- 2400 Baud Internal 119
- 2400 Baud External 149
- Courier HST 9600 External 559

VGA1024i by Video Seven $215

Does up to 1024x768 and is *fast!* 512K version just $255

Video 7
- VGA 1024i 256K 215
- VGA 1024i 512K 255
- Vega VGA 179
- V-RAM VGA 512K 399

Western Digital Controllers
- WD1006V-MM2 MFM AT 1:1 119
- WD1006V-SR2 RRL AT 1:1 139
- WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 199

DISK DRIVES

Colorado
- Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape 249

Conner ..... Call
Mitsubishi
- 60MB AT RRL MR535 379

Seagate
- 20MB XT Kit #225 239
- 30MB XT Kit #238 249
- 40MB AT #251-1 319
- 80MB AT #4096 559

Toshiba 1.44 3.5" Floppy Drive $79

This drive formats and reads 720K and 1.44mb formats. Kit includes brackets and black and grey faceplates. Rails add $5

Toshiba
- 360K Floppy 69
- 720K 3.5" Floppy 69
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 79
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 79

Western Digital ..... Call

POWER PROTECTION

- Curtis Ruby Plus 59
- Datasheild 100 57

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

DATABASE

- Clipper 399
- DataEase 459
- dBase IV 439
- dBXL Diamond 129
- Foxbase Plus 179
- FoxPro 417
- Paradox 419
- Q & A ..... Call
- RapidFile 179
- Rbase for DOS 427
- Reflex 159

FoxPro $417

The fastest database just got faster and easier to use. Over 200 language extensions have been added. FoxPro includes mouse support and is designed for both beginners and developers

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

- Adobe Illustrator 279
- Corel Draw 309
- DrawPerfect ..... Call
- Freelance Plus 307
- GEM Desktop Pub. 159
- Genenc Cadd Level 3 199
- Harvard Graphics 255
- Pagemaker 479
- PC Paintbrush for Windows 77
- PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109
- Perspective Jr. 69
- PFS:First Publisher 79
- Publisher's Paintbrush 149
- Publish It! 104
- Ventura Publisher ..... Call

FINANCIAL

- Bedford Integrated Acct. 145
- DAC Accounting 4.0 79
- DAC Bonus Pack 4.0 157
- Dollars & Sense ..... Call
- Managing Your Money 113
- Peachtree Complete III 139
- Peachtree with Data Query 209

INTEGRATED

- First Choice ..... Call
- SmartWare II 417
- Works 89
- Windows 286 59
- Windows 386 117

MICE

- Keytronics Professional 75
- Logitech HiRes C9 Serial 65
- Logitech HiRes C9 Bus 76
- Logitech Trackman ..... Call
- Microsoft Serial or Bus 95
- Microsoft W Windows 286 129
- PC Mouse II Serial or Bus 79

LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse
$65

C-9 Serial Ver. Our best mouse-includes Pop-Up Dos & Logi-Menu. Add $15 for PaintShow

PROGRAMMING

- Macro Assembler 89
- Turbo Basic 60
- Turbo C 90
- Turbo Pascal 90
- Quick Basic 60
- Quick C 60
- Quick Pascal 60

SPREADSHEETS

- Allways 79
- Excel ..... Call
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 325
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.0 ..... Call
- Lucid 3-D 53
- Quattro Pro (call for details) 89

UTILITIES

- Control Room 69
- CoreFast 60
- Carbon Copy Plus 104
- Desklink 95
- Desqview 68

Cadd Level 3 by Generic
$199

On-screen menus and a full array of features makes this your best value in CAD. Includes Dotplot and DeskConvert modules

- Desqview 386 115
- Direct Access 46
- Fastback Plus 97
- Formtool 54
- Formfiller 85
- Laplink III 85
- MS-Dos 4.01 79
- Mace Utilities 53
- Norton Advanced 79
- PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 79
- ProComm Plus 46
- QEMM/QRAM ..... Call
- SideKick Plus 119
- Sideways 37
- Super PC Kwik 43
- XTree Pro Gold 67

AMI $115

The best value in Windows-based word processors, Ami easily integrates text and graphics and includes dozens of features

WORD PROCESSORS

- Ami 115
- Ami Professional 287
- GEM First Word Plus 52
- Grammatik IV 49
- Manuscript ..... Call
- Multimate 4.0 267
- Professional Write 137
- Rightwriter 45
- Sprint 117
- Word 5.0 209
- Word for Windows 309
- Word Perfect 5.1 239
- Word Perfect Library 67
- WordStar Prof. 5.5 189

Call On Non-Listed Items

WordPerfect 5.1
$239

WordPerfect 5.1 adds even more to its top-rated product. Pull-down menus, mouse support, table functions, expanded graphics, and much more have been added. Yet, it retains its classic ease-of-use!

VISA

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. * Excludes FastData products.

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call 800-441-3278
For customer service call 602-437-0300

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted

Ad No. 9052

International Orders A Specialty
Phone 1-708-654-4100
Letter of Credit accepted

COMPAQ Laptop LTE 20 Mb/40 Mb $3200/$3799

HP LaserJet IIP $990
HP LaserJet III $1599

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5795

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program
($64,240 paid in 1989)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Mono Color	$995/1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1725
Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk	$1925
Model 65SX—30 Mb Disk	$Call
Model 70-E61/061/A61	$3550 3999 5900
Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk	$5300/5795
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	$4499
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	$6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2389
386/20e Deskpro 40/110 Mb	$4295/4875
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3675/4175
Laptop LTE 20 Mb	$2144
Laptop LTE 286 20/40	$3200/3799

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000SE/XE	$1179/1895
T1200FB/HB	$1485/1879
T1200XE	$2699
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	$3200/3600
T3100 SX	$3989
T3200 SX	$4000
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$4889/5250

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	$1379
Supersport Mod 2	$1525
Supersport Mod 20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	$2695/2995

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$279
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$360
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$569
TOSHIBA 1 44 Mb Floppy	$110
PROCOM Ext 5 25" for PS/2	$279
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$695
COMPAQ 1 44 1/3 HT	$199
Card Drives	
PLUS II 40/80	$599/699
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$519/599
PROCOM 20 Mb	$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO510	$1150
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

AST

286 10Mhz w/40 Mb	$1799
386SX/16 w/40 Mb	$2299
386 20Mhz w/40 Mb	$3299

CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS
ASK ABOUT AVAILABLE SERVICE PLAN

TAPE BACK UP

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN — All Models	$Call
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 432	$160
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS IIA	$239
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB/EGA	$245/378
Smartscan 735	$520
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AG-1M Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
GOLDSTAR VGA	$380
IBM 8515	$695
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync 4D/5D	$114[illegible]
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	$495/639
ZENITH 1492	$649

NETWORK PRODUCTS

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$595
SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation 12 MHz, 640K, NE 1000	$1150
HANDOK Diskless Workstation 386SX, 2Mb RAM, VGA, w/o NIC	$1600
CALL FOR SOFTWARE PRICES!	
ARCNET PS110	$410
ARCNET PC130	$160
ARCNET PC260	$235
8-bit Ethernet Card	$189
16-bit Ethernet Card	$295
32-bit Ethernet Card — AT	$929
32-bit Ethernet Card — MCA	$775
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Trained & authorized network support $85/hour

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394
WYSE 150	$290

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$490
COMPAQ DOS 3 31/4 0	$89/110
dBase IV	$460
DisplayWrite IV	$299
Harvard Graphics 2 13	$299
IBM DOS 3 3/4 01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1 2	$255
IBM OS/2 Extended 1 2	$595
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2 2/3 0	$335/409
Lotus Symphony	$450
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$309
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate V 4 0	$279
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3 0	$439
PFS First Pub	$92
PFS 1st Choice	$105
PFS Prowrite/File	$135/199
Q&A	$230
Quicken	$37
Rightwriter	$59
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
[illegible] Publisher	$573
Word Perfect 5 1	$251

LASER PRINTERS

HP Deskjet Plus/IP	$675/990
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	$1649/2725
HP LaserJet IIP	$1599
IBM LaserPrinter	$1779
NEC LC890	$3150
Pacific Data 25-in-1 Font	$282
Pacific Data 1 2 4	$230
Pacific Page Postscript Cart	$495
PANASONIC KXP4420	$Call
PANASONIC KXP4450	$1399
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
HP ScanJet Plus with IF	$1475
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150 Plus	$344
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	$347
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$449
LQ 510 60/180 cps	$335
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$507
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$719
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$949
LX 810 30/180 cps	$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399
IBM	
Quietwriter	$1120
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$797
Proprinter III/III XL	$400/645
NEC	
P2200XE	$349
P5200	$507
P5300	$695
Okidata	
ML 172P	$210
ML 182 Turbo	$230
320/21	$365/477
390+/391+	$483/648
393+/393+ Color	$1049/1118
Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$307
KX 1624	$444
KX 1695 NEW!	$444
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
Toshiba	
Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Int/Ext	$269/349
IBM PS/2 50 80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	$169
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159
World Port FAX/Modem	$499

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST 6 Pack/286 w/512K	$299
COMPAQ 1Mb	$525
COMPAQ 4Mb	$1900
IBM i486 Add on	$3000
Intel Above Board Plus 286/512K	$395
Intel Above Board II Plus OK	$295
Intel Above Board MC32 OK	$399
Sota 286i/386si Accel	$279/$495

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	$279/329
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA 6400	$259
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA/VGA+16	$195/285
RP MonoGraphics	$69

CHIPS

Intel	
8087 1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287 6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-33/20/25/SX	$574/400/490/325

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
CAP15 Power Director	$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$110
Keytronics KB101	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25
101 Key Tactile Keyboard	$75

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	$129
LOGITECH BUS	$85
LOGITECH C9 HiRes/PS/2	$85
LOGITECH Trackman Ser/Bus	$95/105
Microsoft Mouse with Paint	$119
Microsoft Mouse with Window	$145
IBM Mouse	$85

"Call Us With Your Best Price"... Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-708-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- **All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems."**
- **Corporate accounts call Dan.**
- **Lease available.**
- **Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.**
- **Credit cards charged upon shipment only.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount
- Next day delivery available for as little as $12
- Wire transfer accepted
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome
- Corporate terms available
- Prepay and deduct 1% Must be done when placing order; applies to advertised prices only

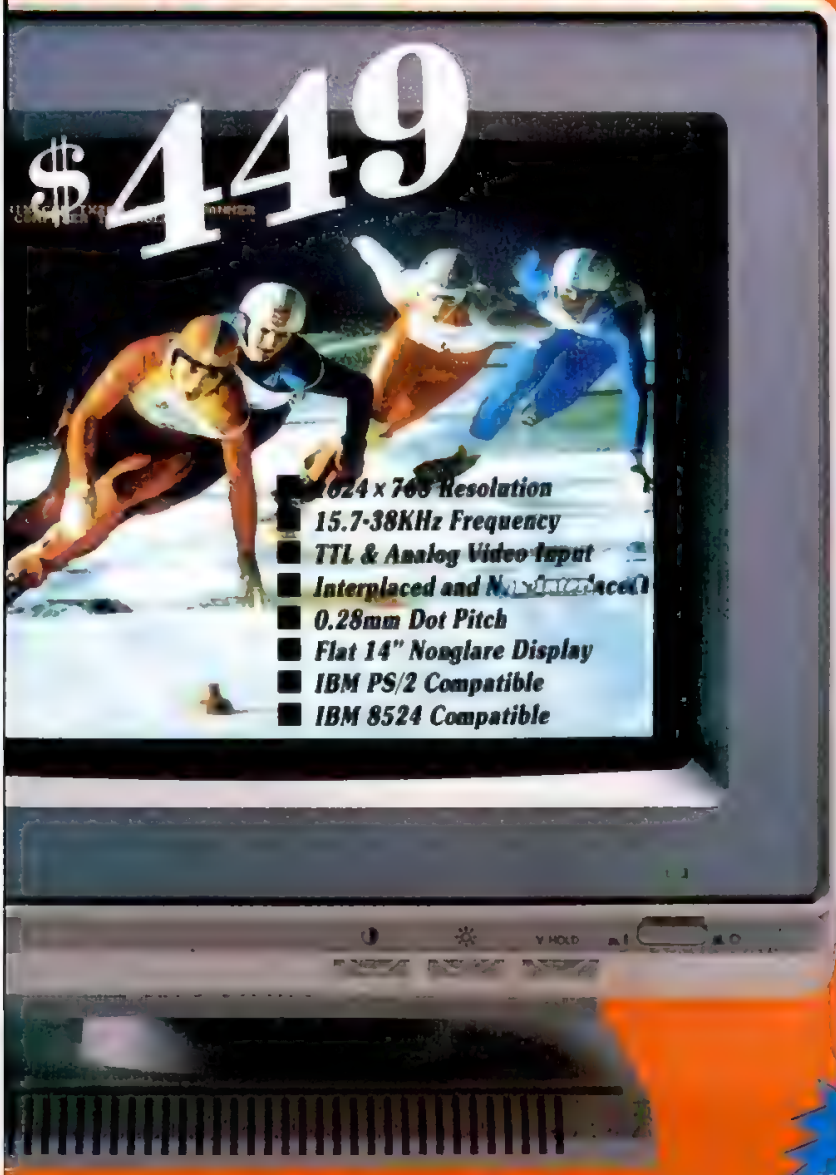
Member INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

BUS

VGA COMBO $648

1024 x 768

MULTI-SYNC VGA MONITOR



1024 x 768

ATI 512K SUPER VGA CARD

$199

- 16-Bit 512K on Board
- Autosensing 8- or 16-Bit bus
- 1024 x 768 16-Color
- 800 x 600 256-Color

386SX VGA

30386SX-16 CPU

43MB 28MS DRIVE!

$1,899

- 1 Meg Memory RAM
- 43MB 28MS Hard Disk w/1:1 Interleave Controller
- World's Only 101+ Keyboard
- Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drive
- BUS 1024 x 768 VGA COMBO
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- AT Case w/200 Watts
- 2nd Meg Add $100
- GE One-Year On-Site Service

25MHz 386 VGA

80386-25 CPU

80MB 19MS DRIVE!

$2,799

- 4 Megs Memory RAM
- 80MB 19MS Hard Disk w/1:1 Interleave Controller
- 7-Bay Vertical Case w/220W.
- BUS 1024 x 768 VGA COMBO
- Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drive
- World's Only 101+ Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- 64K Cache Add $400
- GE One-Year On-Site Service

33MHz 386 VGA

80386-33 CPU

160MB 18MS ESDI DRIVE!

$3,799

- 64K Cache, 4 Megs RAM
- 160MB 18MS ESDI Hard Disk w/1:1 Interleave Controller
- 7-Bay Vertical Case w/220 W.
- BUS 1024 x 768 VGA COMBO
- Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drive
- World's Only 101+ Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- GE One-Year On-Site Service

25MHz 486 VGA

80486-25 CPU

160MB 18MS ESDI DRIVE!

$5,099

- 64K Cache, 4 Megs RAM
- 160MB 18MS ESDI Hard Disk W/1:1 Interleave Controller
- 7-Bay Vertical Case w/220 W.
- BUS 1024 x 768 VGA COMBO
- Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drive
- World's Only 101+ Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- GE One-Year On-Site Service

30-DAY MONEY BACK

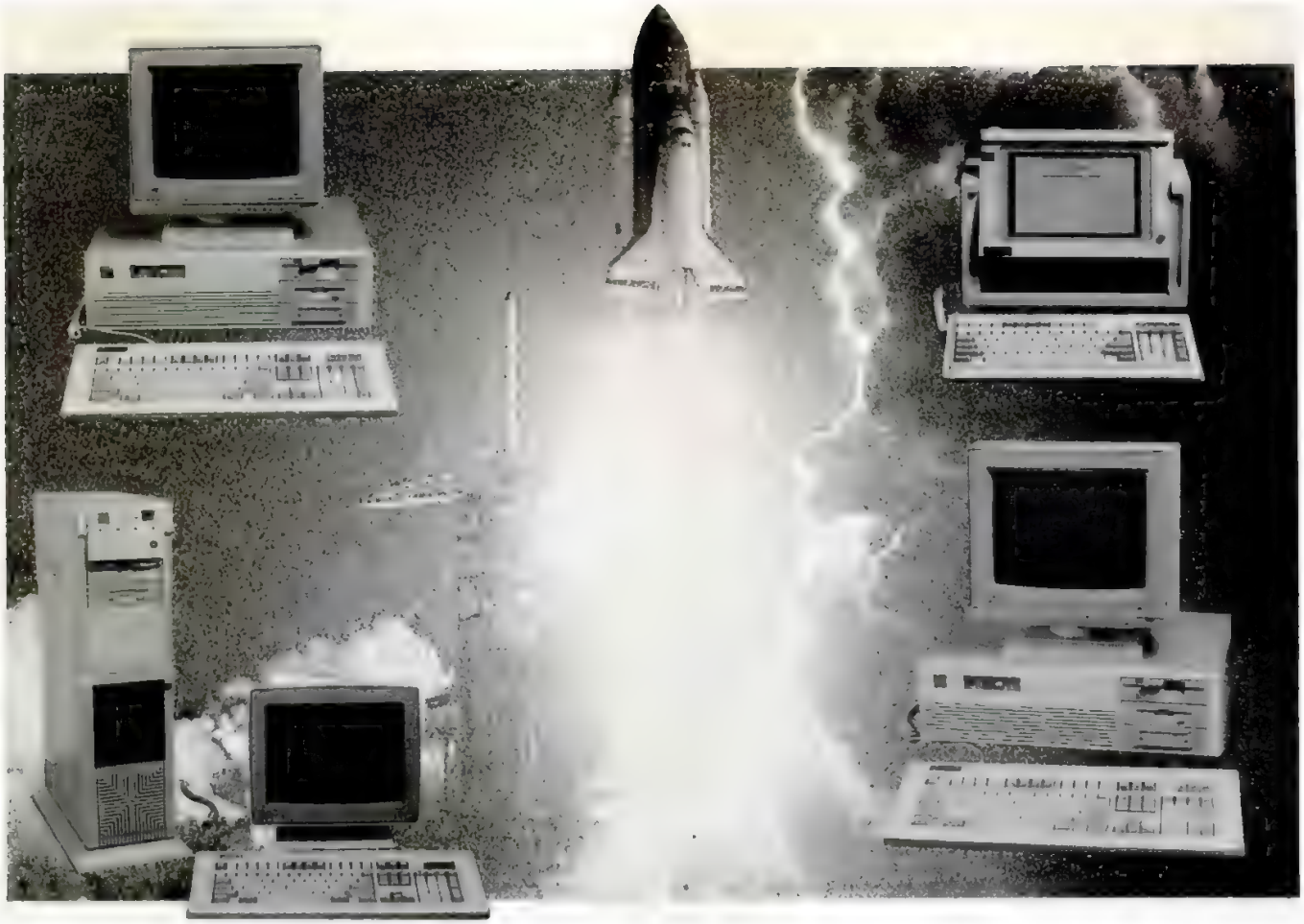
Order Now Toll Free

800-451-5279

In New York City Call: 212-627-4485
FAX Orders Dial: 212-627-9884
Tech Help Call: 212-627-9573
Frankfurt, Germany: 49-69-418027
APO, FPO, OEMs, Co./Univ. POs
Open Monday through Saturday
MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D., No Surcharges
135 West 26th St., 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

Terribly Fast
BUS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ULTIMATE MACHINES

WITH ALL "THE RIGHT STUFF"

NOW available up to 33MHZ Call for prices

286/12

- 80286 processor running at 12MHZ
- 640KB RAM
- 0 or 1 wait state
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit slot
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 101 key keyboard
- Serial/Parallel/Game ports
- Clock calendar

Our Price $895
$27 Monthly

286/12	MGA	EGA	VGA
20MB 65ms	$1,359	$1,709	$1,799
40MB 28ms	$1,499	$1,849	$1,939
80MB 28ms	$1,729	$2,079	$2,169

286/16

- 80286 processor running at 16MHZ
- 1MB RAM
- 0 or 1 wait state
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 101 key keyboard
- Serial/Parallel/Game ports
- Clock calendar

Our Price $995
$30 Monthly

286/16	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB 28ms	$1,599	$1,949	$2,039
80MB 28ms	$1,829	$2,179	$2,269
120MB 28ms	$2,029	$2,379	$2,469

386/16SX

- 80386/SX processor running at 16MHZ
- 1MB RAM
- 0 or 1 wait state
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Seven 16-bit and one 8-bit slot
- 80387/SX math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 101 key keyboard
- Serial/Parallel/Game ports
- Clock calendar

Our Price $1,495
$45 Monthly

386/16SX	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB 28ms	$2,099	$2,449	$2,539
80MB 28ms	$2,329	$2,679	$2,769
120MB 28ms	$2,529	$2,879	$2,969

386/20

- 80386 processor running at 20MHZ
- 1MB RAM expands to 8MB on board
- 0 wait state
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- One 32-bit and five 16-bit expansion slots
- 80387 math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 101 key keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game port
- Clock calendar

Our Price $1,795
$54 Monthly

386/20	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB 28ms	$2,558	$2,918	$3,118
80MB 28ms	$2,758	$3,118	$3,252
120MB 28ms	$3,053	$3,413	$3,613

386/25 Cache 64K

- 80386 processor running at 25MHZ
- 1MB RAM expands to 8MB on board
- 0 wait state
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- One 32-bit, five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80387 math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 101 key keyboard
- Serial/Parallel/Game ports
- Clock calendar

Our Price $2,695
$81 Monthly

386/25	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB 28ms	$3,458	$3,818	$4,018
80MB 28ms	$3,658	$4,018	$4,218
120MB 28ms	$3,953	$4,313	$4,513

LEASING AND 100% FINANCING AVAILABLE.
CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.
1 YEAR WARRANTY, MONITORS 2 YEARS.
EXTENDED WARRANTY AVAILABLE.

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Shipping exclusively by Federal Express

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES

PHOENIX
COMPUTER CORPORATION

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS OUR SPECIALTY

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-525-SAVE (7283)

Phoenix Computer Corporation
3815 N. U.S. 1, Suite 118
Cocoa, FL 32926
407-631-0473 • FAX: 407-631-0476

Prices and monthly payments subject to change.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

A LEADING MANUFACTURER OF HIGH QUALITY U.S.A. COMPUTERS–SUPPLIERS TO THE AEROSPACE INDUSTRY

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor	$2049
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	$2299
Model 55SX, w/30 MB w/Monitor	$2899
Port. 70/120	$5695
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor	$3799
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor	$4499

6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286E

(12 MHZ) 40MB, 1MG Memory, Mono VGA Card & Monitor ... $2375

COMPAQ PORTABLES

SLT 20/SLT 40	$3749/$4199
LTE 20	$2149
LTE 286 20/40	$3249/$3695

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I	$2299
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ)	$2695
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ)	$3995
Model 386E w/100 MB	$4249
Model 386-33 w/84 MB	$7399
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ	$6295

6 Month Warranty

BRAND NAME COMPUTERS

286E, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG Drive, Mono Card & Monitor . $1349

386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, Mono Card & Monitor ... $1595

386E, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ... $1995

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 48 MB, mono monitor ... $1749

386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor ... $2299

386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor ... $3299

386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card ... $4199

PANASONIC

FX1650 — 8086, 640K, 3½" floppy, 20 MG, monitor ... $799

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	$279
Hayes 2400	$339
Intel 2400	$149
Intel 2400 Ext.	$179
Everex 1200	$79
Everex 2400	$119
Everex 2400 External	$169
US Robotics 9600	$579

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips	each $5/$9
256K/1MB Simms	$40/$99
Compaq 386 1 MB	$199
Compaq 386 4 MB	$599
Compaq 386 2 MB-33	$499
IBM 30-286 512K	$119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB	$399
Compaq SLT 1 MB	$399
Intel 8087-3	$99
Intel 8087-2	$119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ	$149/$189
80287-10MHZ	$209
80387-16/80387-SX	$319/$299
80387-20	$359
80387-25/80387-33	$449/$549
80C287-A	$269

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	$159
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$179
AST Rampage Plus	$379
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$219
Orchid Extra	$259
Intel Above 286+	$369
Intel Above 286+/2 MG	$549
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG	$549
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG	$579
Irma Board III	$409
AST 5251-II Plus	$519

FAX & DIGIT.

Intel Connection	$529
Panafax P135	$599
Summasketch 12x12	$349
Summasketch 12x18	$589
Sharp FO-230 Fax	$699
Sharp FO-330 Fax	$749
Sharp FO-510 Fax	$1049

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII	$159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	$179
Toshiba 3½" 720K	$89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44	$99
Everex 40 MB Tape	$269
Irwin 40 MB Tape	$399

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225)	$249
30 MB for XT (ST238)	$259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit)	$339
40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$299
80 MB for AT	$549
80 MG 296 Kit	$429

IOMEGA

5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card	$899
5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card	$1099
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	$1769

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB	$489
Hard Card 40 MB	$549
Hard Card 80 MB	$669

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB/100MB	$389/$649

PRINTERS

EPSON

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810	$173	LQ 850	$465
FX 850	$299	LQ 950	$469
FX 1050	$419	LQ 1010	$409
LQ 510	$289	LQ 1050	$599
LQ 2550	$869	EPL 6000	$889

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339	ML 390	$459
ML 321	$459	ML 391	$629
ML 380	$359	ML 393	$969

CITIZEN

180D	$149	HSP500	$309
GSX140	$269	HSP550	$429

PANASONIC

1124	$279	1624	$419
1180	$175	1695	$429
1191	$229	4420	$999

4450 Laser ... $1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III	$1589
Laserjet IIP w/Toner	$999
Deskjet Plus	$689
Laserjet IID	$2599
Pacific Data 1 MG	$199
Pacific Data 2 MG	$299
Pacific Data 4 MG	$499
Headline Cartridge	$219
Pacific Page	$439
Plotter-in-Cartridge	$239
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	$259
Intel Visual Edge	$449

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

1000/1200HD	$659/$1999
1600	$3249
3100/3200	$2699/$3399

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15	$1800
SFT Network 2.15	$2699
ELS Level I 4 User	$429
ELS Level II 8 User	$1159
1000 Ethernet	$199
NE2000	$199

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	$419
D Base IV	$459
Harvard Graphics	$279
IBM Displaywrite IV	$229
Logitech Mouse	$74
Lotus 123 2.2	$329
Microsoft Mouse	$99
Microsoft Word	$219
Multimate Version IV	$279
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$509
Wealth Builder	$149
Word Perfect 5.1	$249

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge	$179
ATI VGA Wonder	$229
ATI VGA Wonder 512	$279
Everex EGA/VGA	$89/$119
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
Orchid Pro Designer	$239
Orchid Pro w/512K	$309
Paradise Auto 480	$95
Paradise VGA	$159
Paradise +16	$199
Paradise VGA 1024	$229
Vega VRAM 512K	$439
Vega VGA	$199

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA	$339
Diamond Scan	$489
HL6605 16"	$1175
HL6905 20"	$1989

NEC

Multisync IIA	$469
Multisync IIID	$599
Multisync IVD	$1149
Multisync VD	$2299
Multisync XL, 19"	$1899

PRINCETON

Ultrasync/Ultra 16	$479/$845

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA	$229/$319
VGA	$319

Arlington Computer Products, Inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

HOURS CST
9 am - 1 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: 800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Compuclassics

... HITS A GRAND SLAM with OUR SERVICE, SELECTION, and PRICES.

PLEASE CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED.
WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES.
CALL US FOR A FULL CATALOG.

Monthly Specials in Blue.
Prices good while supplies last

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Dac Accounting 4.0	$89.00
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0	$175.00
Managing Your Money 6.0	$119.00
Peachtree III w/ Data Query	$229.00
Quicken 3.0	$39.00
Timeslips III 3.4	$169.00
Willmaker 3.0	$35.00

CAD

Autosketch 2.0	$95.00
Design Cad 3D 2.2	$195.00
Design Cad 4.0	$155.00
Dratix Cad Ultra	$259.00
Generic 3D Drafting	$140.00
Generic Cadd Level 3	$165.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	$115.00
Close Up Customer 3.0	$129.00
Close Up Lan (8 User)	$529.00
Close Up Support 3.0	$165.00
Crosstalk Mark 4	$139.00
PC Anywhere III	$69.00
Procomm Plus	$50.00
Reflection 2 Plus	$199.00
Reflection 4 Plus	$295.00
Smarterm 240 3.0	$195.00
Smarterm 320	$115.00

DATABASE

Clarion Professional Developer	$399.00
Clipper (Summer '87)	$429.00
DB Fast DOS Plus	$169.00
Foxbase Plus	$199.00
Foxpro Lan	$679.00
Foxpro Single User	$479.00
Paradox V 3.0	$469.00
PC File 5.0	$79.00
R & R Code Generator	$105.00
R & R Relational Report Writer	$105.00
RBase For DOS	$485.00
UI Programmer	$349.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bitstream Fonts (each)	$95.00
Go Script Plus Ver 3	$195.00
Go Script Ver 3	$99.00
PFS 1st Publisher	$89.00
Printmaster Plus 2.0	$35.00
The New Print Shop	$39.00
Ultrascript PC 2.0	$119.00
Ultrascript PC Plus 2.0	$269.00
Ventura Professional Extension	$379.00
Ventura Publisher	$549.00

EDUCATION & ENTERTAINMENT

ATI Teach Yourself Series (Each)	$59.00
Flight Simulator 4.0	$45.00
Leisure Suit Larry III	$39.00
MS Learning DOS	$35.00
Simcity	$35.00
Space Quest III	$39.00
Test Drive II	$27.00
Tetris	$22.00
Typing Tutor IV Plus	$35.00
Vette!	$32.00
Where Is Carmen San Diego	$30.00

FORM DESIGN & FLOWCHARTING

Flowcharting II Plus	$135.00
Formworx with Fill File 2.5	$85.00
Interactive Easyflow 6.1	$109.00
Jetform Design	$259.00
Org Plus Advanced	$69.00
Per Form 2.0	$162.00

GRAPHICS

Autodesk Animator	$249.00
Colorix VGA Paint	$105.00
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$89.00
Drawperfect	$285.00
Freelance Plus 3.01	$349.00
Grapher	$145.00
Grasp by Paul Mace	$119.00
Harvard Graphics 2.13	$319.00
Hijaak	$95.00
Hot Shot Graphics	$149.00
Inset Plus (w/HiJaak)	$139.00
Micrografx Xport	$285.00
PC Paintbrush IV	$65.00
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	$119.00
Pizazz Plus 1.3	$85.00
Print A Plot 2.0	$199.00
Show Partner FX 3.5	$229.00
Surfer	$359.00

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

ATI 2400 Etc Modem Int. W/ MNP	$169.00
ATI VGA Wonder 512 W/ Mouse	$349.00
Complete Communicator	$585.00
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	$115.00
Intel Above Board Plus 512K	$435.00
Intel Connection Coprocessor	$575.00
Logitech Bus Mouse C9	$85.00
Logitech Scan Man Plus	$185.00
Logitech Serial Mouse C9	$65.00
Logitech Trackman Serial or Bus	$89.00
Masterpiece	$89.00
Masterpiece Plus	$105.00
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows Ser/Bus	$139.00
Microspeed Fasttrap Serial	$99.00
MS Mouse w/Paint Serial Or Bus	$109.00
Orchid Prodesigner Plus 512K	$349.00
Pacific Data 2+2 (2mb)	$395.00
Pacific Data 25-in-one	$289.00
Pacific Data Pacific Page	$509.00
Pacific Data Pacific Page IIP	$389.00
Polaroid Palette Plus (EGA)	$2399.00
Prac Penph 2400 Ext w/MNP	$209.00
Prac Penph 2400 Int w/MNP	$179.00
Sota 286i Accelerator	$259.00
Sota 386i Accelerator	$399.00
Sota VGA 16 512K w/ Mouse	$339.00
Super Cartridge 1 -IQ Engineering	$275.00
Super Cartridge 2 IQ Engineering	$449.00
Worldport 2400 Modem	$249.00
Worldport 2400 Modem w/ MNP	$345.00
Worldport 2496 Fax Modem	$485.00

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Agenda	$275.00
askSam	$175.00
Infoselect	$79.00
Instant Recall	$79.00
Who What When 1.09	$119.00
Alphaworks	$115.00
Informix Smartware II	$469.00
MS Works 2.0	$95.00
PFS First Choice	$115.00
Q & A 3.0 (Networkable)	$245.00
Symphony 2.2	$475.00

LANGUAGE & PROGRAMMING

Brief	$159.00
BTrieve	$159.00
C Asynch	$115.00
C Tools Plus	$95.00
Clear + for C (or dBase)	$135.00
K Edit	$115.00
Macro Assembler	$99.00
Matrix Layout 2.0	$135.00
MS Basic 7.0 Development System	$329.00
MS C 5.1	$299.00
MS Fortran	$299.00
MS Quick Basic	$67.00
MS Quick C	$67.00
MS Quick C w/ Quick Assembler 2.01	$135.00
Norton Editor 1.3	$45.00
Object Professional	$109.00
Qbase	$149.00
Quickpac Professional	$149.00
Smalltalk V	$75.00
Smalltalk V286	$129.00

Print monochrome and/or color text and graphics files to your non-PostScript printer! FREEDOM OF PRESS software can print to over 50 different output devices including Laser, Ink Jet, 24-wire Dot Matrix, Color Thermal printers and Film recorders. Also, FREEDOM OF PRESS software comes standard with 35 fonts, equivalant to those found on the Apple Laserwriter Plus. FREEDOM OF PRESS is available in both PC and/or Macintosh versions.

Freedom Of Press $269.00

Sourcer w/Bios	$109.00
SPF/PC	$159.00
Turbo Asynch +	$115.00
Turbo B Tree Filer S/U	$79.00
Turbo C	$105.00
Turbo C Pro Pack	$175.00
Turbo C Tools	$95.00
Turbo Pascal 5.5	$105.00
Turbo Pascal Pro Pack	$175.00
Turbo Power Tools Plus	$95.00
Turbo Professional	$79.00
Windows Development Toolkit	$329.00
Zortech C ++ 2.0	$149.00

NETWORKING

Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter	$189.00
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit	$409.00
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter	$259.00
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit 10 MBPS	$555.00
NE1000	$175.00
NE2000	$205.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	$179.00
Wordperfect Office	$279.00

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

Desqview 2.26	$79.00
Desqview 386 2.2	$125.00
IBM DOS 3.3	$95.00
IBM DOS 4.01	$119.00
IBM OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2	$269.00
MS Windows 286	$67.00
MS Windows 386	$129.00
OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2	$269.00
VM/386	$155.00

OS/2

Brief For OS/2	$205.00
Excel for OS/2	$329.00
Logitech Multiscope	$185.00
MS OS/2 Presentation Mngr Toolkit	$329.00
Smalltalk/V PM	$329.00
Wordperfect for OS/2	$319.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Adv. Project Manager Workbench 3.05	$845.00
Harvard Project 3.0	$485.00
Scitor Project Scheduler IV	$429.00
Superproject Expert	$449.00
Timeline 4.0	$479.00

SCIENTIFIC / STAT

Brainmaker	$149.00
Derive	$125.00
Mathcad 2.5	$305.00
Mathematica 386	$595.00
Mathematica 386 w/387 Support	$845.00
SPSS/PC Plus	$549.00
Statgraphics	$579.00
Systat w/ Graphics	$509.00

SPREADSHEET

Allways (Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony)	$85.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.2	$349.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	$419.00
Quattro Pro	$269.00
Quattro Pro Upgrade	$99.00
Sideways 3.2	$42.00
Supercalc V	$319.00
The Baler	$359.00
VP Planner Plus 3D	$155.00

UTILITIES

1 Dir Plus 3.0	$49.00
386 To The Max	$45.00
386 To The Max Pro	$77.00
Above Disk 3.1	$65.00
Automenu	$39.00
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	$75.00
Check It	$89.00
Copy II PC 5.0	$25.00
Copywrite/Zerodisk w/Rescue	$55.00
Direct Access 5.0	$52.00
Disk Technician Advanced	$95.00
Disk Technician Pro	$42.00
Fastback Plus	$109.00
Fasttrax	$35.00
Headroom	$79.00
Kolod Hiest/Hformat	$79.00
Lap Link Release III	$92.00
Mace Utilities 1990	$89.00
Magellan	$139.00
Norton Backup	$89.00
Norton Commander 3.0	$89.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5	$79.00
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	$89.00
Pop Drop Plus	$65.00
Print Cache (Lasertorq)	$105.00
Q-Dos II	$39.00
QEMM 5.0	$65.00
QRAM	$49.00
Software Bridge 4.1	$85.00
Speedstor	$35.00
Spinrite II	$69.00
Super PC-Kwik	$49.00
Super PC-Kwik Powerpak	$79.00
V Cache	$45.00
Word Perfect Library 2.0	$75.00
X-Tree Net	$232.00
X-Tree Pro	$55.00
XTree Pro Gold	$75.00

WINDOWS

Adobe Illustrator Windows	$295.00
Adobe Streamline	$249.00
AMI Professional	$319.00
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 2.0	$465.00
Corel Draw Windows 1.1	$329.00
Crosstalk For Windows	$125.00
DB Fast Windows	$169.00
Excel	$319.00
hDC Windows Express	$45.00
Hyperpad 1.0	$95.00
IBM Current	$265.00
Micrografx Designer	$499.00
Micrografx Graph Plus	$355.00
Omnipage386 2.1	$599.00
Pagemaker 3.0	$529.00
PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows	$99.00
Superbase 4 for Windows	$439.00
Word for Windows	$329.00
Xerox Formbase	$325.00

WORD PROCESSING

Displaywrite IV	$255.00
Grammatik IV	$48.00
Multimate 4.0	$295.00
Nota Bene	$335.00
Rightwriter	$52.00
Word 5.0	$219.00
Word Perfect 5.1	$249.00
Word Perfect Net Add-On 5.1	$169.00
Wordstar 5.5	$185.00

XENIX/UNIX

SCO Foxbase + 386	$675.00
SCO Unix Dev. System 386	$675.00
SCO Unix Operating System 386	$619.00
SCO Xenix Complete System 386	$1079.00
SCO Xenix Operating System 386	$479.00
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 386 5 User	$519.00

3.5" Disk Versions May Cost More

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
818 . 347 . 2444
FAX YOUR ORDER
818 . 347 . 9977
PHONE YOUR ORDER
800 . 733 . 3888

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities. ● Prices subject to change with out notice and while stocks last. ● We ship the latest versions. ● We accept Visa, Master Card, and American Express. ● 2% surcharge on American Express. ● 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned. ● Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted. ● Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken. ● (Domestic Sales) $5.50 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. ● $10 Blue Label shipping. ● $4.50 C.O.D. charge. ●International sales call for freight pricing. ● Heavier items are charged accordingly. ● We do not guarantee compatibility. ● Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. ● Order desk open7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M.

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park CA 91309.
Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park California 91304.

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS.

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order Toll Free
800-558-0003

ComputAbility

Since 1982

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

Order Toll Free PMG 6/12/90
800-558-0003
FAX NUMBER (414) 357-7814

Cardinal • • MODEMS • •

Card. MB 2450 Int. 2400	79
Card. MB 2400 Ex Ext. 2400	99
Cardl MB 2250 F/W MNP 5	115
Card MB 2450 MNP Lev 5 Int.	135
Card. 2400 MNP L5 Ext 2400	155

All Cardinal modems come with FREE Flashlink S/W

VGA 600 Board from Cardinal $215

CD ROM

NEC CDR-82 Internal	609
NEC CDR-72 External	659
NEC CDR-35 Portable	399
XT AT or PS2 Interface	79

CALL FOR CD SOFTWARE!

MONITORS

CGA SPECIAL	
Emerson 1450EM	179
EGA SPECIAL	
G. Star 1420 .39DP	297
Imtec 1453 .31 DP	359
VGA SPECIAL (640x480)	
G. Star 1430+ .31DP.	323
P.B. 8531 .31DP	349
Emerson 1410EM .41DP	285
G. Star 1425+ .39DP	302
SUPER VGA (1024 x 768)	
Panasync C1381 2.8DP	449
Seiko CM1440 .25	569
Sony Multisn Hg 2.6DP	639
MULTISYNC SPECIAL	
NEC 2A	469
Mfts. Diamond Scan	489
G.Star 1450+	395
Panasync 1391	459

Panasync 1381
VGA-SVGA-8514A - .28 DP
1024 x 768
$429

PARADISE

VGA BOARDS

BASIC VGA	129 DEL*
VGA Plus	159 DEL*
VGA 1024I 512K	289 DEL*
8514/A	549 DEL*

* All Paradise boards include free delivery to the contiguous 48 states!

PRINTERS

Star

NX1000 multifont 2	158
NX1000 RAINBOW	205
NX 2410	275
NX 2415	385
XB 2410	415

Panasonic

KX-P 1124	$277
1180	179
1191	239
1624	415
1695	415
4420	1199 Del

MOUSE DEVICES

Microsoft

MS Serial Mouse + Paint	99
MS Bus. Mouse/Paint	99
MS Windows Mouse	129

LOGITECH

Series 9 - Bus-w/o paint	79
Series 9 - Serial w/o paint	69
Dacca Deluxe Serial w/o paint	29
Scanman +	165
Trackman Ser/Bus	77/84

TRACKBALLS

PC Trackball Ser. w/Magidan	69
PC Trackball Bus. w/Magidan	79
Roller Mouse - PC all	79
Trackman Ser/Bus	77/84
Kraft Trackball w Foot	65
Kraft Trackball w/o Foot	59

JOYSTICKS

MACH 3 Joy Stick	29
Kraft KC3	19
MAXX Flight Yoke	75
Flight Stick	47
Hi Speed Adapter	CALL
Gameard 3 w/ Y Cable	35

COMPLETE PC

FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES!

COMPLETE COMMUNICATOR	529 Del
COMPLETE FULL PAGE SCAN	529 Del
COMPLETE Hif PG SCAN 400 dpi	185 Del
COMPLETE HAND SCANNER	149 Del
COMPLETE FAX CARD 4800	239 Del
COMPLETE FAX CARD 9600	415 Del
COMPLETE ANSWERING MACH	239 Del
COMPLETE OCR/FL PG SCAN	295 Del
COMPLETE OCR/HP&HDSCAN	175 Del

INTEL • INTEL • Math Coprocessors

8087-2	125 Del
80287-10	219 Del
80387 SX	289 Del
80387-16	329 Del
80387-20	369 Del
80387-25	469 Del
80387-33	569 Del

ALL COMPLETE PC & INTEL PRODUCTS INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES

TOSHIBA

5.25" 360KB PC/XT	65
5.25" 1.22MB PC/AT	79
3.5" 720KB PC/XT	66
3.5" 1.44MB PC/AT	77

ST-125-1	20 Meg-28ms	245
ST-125A	20 Meg-IDE	239
ST-138	30 Meg-43ms	255
ST-138-1	30 Meg-28ms	279
ST-138A	30 Meg-IDE	259
ST-138R	30 Meg-40ms	235
ST-138R-1	30 Meg-28ms	259
ST-151	42 Meg-24ms	319
ST-157A	49 Meg-IDE	299
ST-157R	49 Meg-40ms	265
ST-225	20 Meg-65ms	189
ST-238R	30 Meg-65ms	199
ST-251-1	40 Meg-40ms	295
ST-277R-1	60 Meg-40ms	329
ST-4096	80 Meg-28ms	549
ST-4144R	120 Meg-28ms	699

• • HARD CARDS • •

Seagate 30 Meg Hard Card	269
Seagate 50 Meg Hard Card	319
MFM 8 bit	45
RLL 8 bit	45
16 bit RLL 1:1 + FDD	75
16 bit MFM 1:1 + FDD	69
16 bit RLL 1:1 no FDD	75
16 bit MFM 1:1 no FDD	59

Seagate Super Sale

NEW LOWER SOFTWARE PRICES!

1 DIR Plus	45.95
386 to the Max Pro	74.95
Above Disk	57.95
Above X	124.95
Advanced Revelation 2.0	464.95
Always	79.95
AMI	118.95
AMI Professional	289.95
Ask Sam	159.95
Auto Sketch Enh 2.0	86.95
Autodesk Animator	227.95
Automenu	34.95
Avagio Publishing	162.95
Avery Label Pro	44.95
Avery List and Mail	27.95
Avery List and Mail Plus	36.95
Back It	54.95
Basic Pro Dev. Sys. 7.0	314.95
Battery Watch	28.95
Brooklyn Bridge	75.95
C Compiler (MS) 6.0	314.95
Calender Creator +	34.95
Carbon Copy Auto Pilot	56.95
Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	103.95
Check It	79.95
Choice Words/Lang Master	57.95
Clipper 5.0	469.95
Close Up	118.95
Cobol Compiler (MS) 3.0	574.95
Colorix (VGA Paint)	94.95
Concurrent DOS 386 10 User	279.95
Copy II PC	22.95
Corel Draw 1.1	314.95
Crosstalk for Windows	126.95
Crosstalk Mark IV	129.95
Crosstalk XVI	104.95
d Base IV	464.95
Dac Bonus Pack 4.1	164.95
Dac Easy Accounting 4.1	80.95
Dac Easy Lite Accounting	39.95
Dac Easy Payroll 4.1	56.95
Dac Easy Word III	39.95
Data Ease V4.2	459.95
Data Perfect 2.1	264.95
Dataease LAN 3-Pak	469.95
DB Publisher Pro	406.95
DB Publisher Report Maker	167.95
DBase IV LAN	604.95
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	76.95
Design CAD 2.0 V5.0	142.95
Design CAD 3-D	188.95
Designer 3.0	459.95
Desqview 2.26	89.95
Desqview 386 1.1 (2.26-5.0)	117.95
Direct Access	49.95
Disk Technician Adv.	88.95
Disk Vision	39.95
Dollars and Sense	95.95
Drafix Ultra	254.95
Drafix Ultra for Windows	409.95
Draw Perfect	267.95
Easy Flow	117.95
Enable OA	409.95
Express Publisher	79.95
Fast 2.0	57.95
Fast Pak Mail	44.95
Fastback Plus 2.0	96.95
Finesse	85.95
Flow Charting 2	126.95
Form Filler	79.95
Form Tools w/Utils	50.95
Form Works w/Fill & File	80.95
Formtool w/Utils	49.95
Fortran Compiler (MS) 5.0	273.95
FoxBase 386	284.95
Foxbase LAN	284.95
FoxBase Plus	184.95
FoxBase Pro	444.95
Freelance Plus	322.95
Gem 3 Desktop Publishing 2.0	157.95
Gem Artline	253.95
Gem Presentation Team	253.95
Gem Scan	79.95
Generic Cad 3D Drafting	129.95
Generic CAD Level 3	205.95
Go Script	114.95
Go Script Plus	234.95
Grammatik 4	47.95
Grandview	187.95
Grasp	108.95
Headroom	69.95
Impress	74.95
Labels Unlimited Δ	37.95
Laplink Release III	85.95
Laser Control 3.3	88.95
Lemenu	40.95
Look and Link Δ	56.95
Lotus 123 V2.2	CALL
Lotus 123 V3.0	CALL
Lotus Agenda	256.95
Lucid-3D	54.95
Mace Gold Utilities	81.95
Macro Assembler (MS)	91.95
Managing Your Money 6.0	119.95
Math Blaster +	25.95
Math CAD V2.5	273.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	31.95
Memory Mate	39.95
Micrografx Draw Plus	256.95
Micrografx Graph Plus	319.95
Microsoft Project 4.0	304.95
Microsoft Quick Pascal	61.95
Mirror III	49.95
Money Matters	48.95
MS DOS 4.01	79.95
MS Excel	303.95
MS Excel/Networking Node	153.95
MS Flight Simulator	38.95
MS Multiplan	119.95
MS Windows 286	61.95
MS Windows 386	120.95
MS Word 5.0	209.95
MS Word for Windows	309.95
MS Word Network Node	120.95
MS Works	92.95
Norton Advanced-Utilities	79.95
Norton Backup	79.95
Norton Commander	79.95
Norton Editor	40.95
Norton Guides Δ	56.95
Norton Utilities 4.5	53.95
One Write Plus Accounting System	159.95
Optune	44.95
Org + Advanced	79.95
Page Perfect	239.95
Paradox	444.95
Paradox Engine	CALL
Paradox Network	629.95
Pascal Compiler (MS) 4.0	183.95
PC Anywhere 3	59.95
PC Anywhere III	59.95
PC File 5.0	71.95
PC Globe +	36.95
PC Paintbrush + (For Windows)	79.95
PC Paintbrush + for windows	79.95
PC Paintbrush IV	55.95
PC Paintbrush IV	55.95
PC Paintbrush IV +	109.95
PC Paintbrush IV +	109.95
PC Tool Deluxe 6.0	79.95
PC USA	36.95
Peachtree III Complete	143.95
Peachtree III w/PDQ III	211.95
Perform Filler	69.95
Perform w/Designer & Filler	154.95
Personal Lawyer	33.95
PFS First Publisher	77.95
PFS Professional Plan 1.02	80.95
PFS Professional Write 2.1	139.95
PFS: 1st Choice 3.02	106.95
PFS: Professional File .20	181.95
Pizzaz Plus	85.95
Plan Perfect 5.0	259.95
Pop Drop Plus	55.95
Print Q	81.95
Print Rite	55.95
Print Vision	39.95
PrintShop (NEW)	34.95
Procom Plus	47.95
Publish It!	106.95
Publishe Paintbrush	149.95
Q & A Networking	254.95
Q & A V3	219.95
Q & A Write	126.95
Q DOS II	35.95
Qemm 386 5.0	55.95
Qemm 50/60	55.95
Quattro Pro	306.95
Quick Basic 4.5	61.95
Quick C 2.5	61.95
Quick C /Quick Assembler	124.95
Quicken 3.0	35.95
R:Base For DOS	449.95
ReSume	29.95
Relay Gold V4.0	159.95
Remote II	104.95
Resume Kit	25.95
Right Writer 3.1	46.95
Rolodex Live	27.95
Show Partner F/X 3.2	214.95
Sidekick Plus	129.95
Sideways	37.95
Smartcom 320	103.95
Smartcom II	79.95
Smartcom III	134.95
Smartware II	429.95
Software Bridge 4.0 Δ	83.95
Software Carousel 3.0	49.95
Spinwrite II	86.95
Springboard Publisher	70.95
Statagraphics 4.0 Δ	539.95
Storyboard Plus V2.0	212.95
Success, Inc.	71.95
Super Project Expert	409.95
Superbase 2 for Windows	164.95
Superbase 4 for Windows	409.95
Supercalc 5	299.95
Switch It!	55.95
Timeline 4.0	459.95
Timeslips III	159.95
Tornado w/Library	72.95
Turbo Basic 1.1	66.95
Turbo C 2.0	95.95
Turbo C Pro	161.95
Turbo Pascal 5.5	93.95
Turbo Pascal Pro 5.5	161.95
Twist and Shout Δ	51.95
Typing Tutor IV	29.95
Ultra Vision w/booster	72.95
Viewlink	81.95
VM 386	132.95
VM-386 Network Pak	78.95
Volkswriter IV w/Grammar	104.95
VP Expert + 2.0 Δ	124.95
VP Planner + 2.0 Δ	116.95
VP Planner 3D	143.95
Wealth Builder	134.95
Will Maker	81.95
Windows Devel-Toolkit (MS)	309.95
Word Attack Plus	25.95
Word Perfect 5.1	244.95
Word Perfect Additional User	155.95
Word Perfect Executive	131.95
Word Perfect Library	69.95
Word Perfect Office	259.95
WordStar 6.0	283.95
Working Hours	55.95
XTree Pro Gold	69.95
XTree Professional	49.95
XY Write 3+	304.95

AFTER HOURS

Battle Chess	30.95
Champions of Krynn	31.95
Checkmaster 2100	31.95
Colonel's Bequest	36.95
Conquest of Camelot	37.95
Gunboat	31.95
LHX Attack Chopper	37.95
Leisure Suit Larry 2 or 3	36.95
Sim City	30.95
Tetris	21.95
Their Finest Hour	37.95
Wellnite	31.95
Wolf Pak	34.95

SHIPPING CHARGES

If you buy software from other companies, check their shipping charges! At ComputAbility, whether you order 1 or 1,000 software Titles: Software shipping to the contiguous 48 states is only-

$4.00 Per Order!

WordPerfect 5.1

"More Powerful Easier to Use"

$244.95

Δ=Available on 3.5" Disk

HOURS - C.S.T.
Mon-Fri 9am - 9pm
Saturday 11am-5pm
Technical #
(414) 357-8181
ADDRESS
PO BOX 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217

ORDERING INFORMATION: Specify System. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. P.O.'s welcome, COD charges are $4.00. Include $4.00 shipping for software orders, hardware - 5% shipping, minimum $5.00. WI residents include 5% tax. HI, AK, Puerto Rico, APO, FPO and Canadian orders, 6% shipping and minimum order $6.00. All other foreign orders, 15% shipping and minimum $15.00. All non-USA orders are shipped 1st class insured US Mail. If Foreign shipping exceeds minimum amount, you will be charge the additional. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Defective product require a Return Authorization # (R.A.). Call (414)357-8181 for necessary R.A. or your return will not be accepted. Shipping and handling charges are non-refundable to us, updates must be handled by end user and manufacturer directly. Mastercard and Visa welcome

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Talk to the Reliable Team at Warehouse Data

LOWEST PRICES
LARGE SELECTION
SPECIAL ORDERS

MICROSOFT WORD FOR WINDOWS
$309

WORDPERFECT 5.1
$245

24-HOUR SHIPPING
WE'LL SHIP MOST PRODUCTS WITHIN 24 HOURS

HARDWARE

CHIPS & MATH CO-PROCESSORS
Lowest Prices ..... CALL

COMPUTERS
AZX 12MHz 286 w/1MB $688
AZX 12MHz XT 640K 425
AZX 16MHz 386SX 882
AZX 20MHz 386 w/1MB RAM 1,352
AZX 25MHz 386 w/1MB RAM 1,465

DIGITIZER
Kurta IS/One 12×12 ..... $293
Summagraphic II 12×12 325
The Wiz by Calcomp 141

DRIVE CONTROLLERS
Perstor PS180-16FN $263
Perstor PS180-8XT 135
WD 1003V MMI HD Cont 91
WD 1003V-MM2 HD/FDD Cont 101
WD 1006V-MM1 1:1 97

FLOPPY DRIVES
TEAC ½ HT 360K $64
TEAC 1.2 Floppy 78
Toshiba 1.2MB 74
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB 72
Toshiba 3.5" 720K 65

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
1-2-4 Plus w/1 MB $164
25 Cartridges in One 259
Headlines in a Cart 195
HP 2-Plus-2 w/1MB 164
Plotter in Cartridge 232
Postscript Emulation 469

I/O CARDS
AST Mini I/O P,S, CC $75
C & H XT & AT Game Card 34
Copy II PC Deluxe Option 103
DFI I/O AT P/S/G 35
DFI I/O XT P/S/G/CC 36
LOGICAL CONNECTION 256K 469

KEYBOARD
101 Style KB $46
DFI Keyboard 101 Click 50
Keytronics 5151 IBM 119
Keytronics KB 101-1 89

LAPTOPS
Lowest Prices ..... CALL

LASER
NEC 890 Laser $3,139
NEC 890XL 4,549
Panasonic 4450 1,429
Toshiba Pagelaser 6 1,078

MASS STORAGE
Colorado TBU 60/120 Ext $377
Colorado TBU 60/120 Int 260
Everex 60MB Ext Tape 659
Everex 60MB Int Tape 579
Plus 40MB Hardcard II 569
Plus 80MB Hardcard II 669
Quantum Hard Drives ..... CALL
Seagate 20MB w/Cont 249
Seagate 20MB w/o Cont 213
Seagate 30MB w/Cont 269
Seagate 40MB ST-251-1 316
Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096 586

MEMORY BOARDS
AST Rampage 286 w/512K $385
AST Six Pack 286 w/512K 285
DFI 2MB Above Board AT 75
Everex 3MB Above Board AT 83
Intel Above Board + ... 406
Intel Above Board + 8 w/512K 599

MICE/SCANNERS/ JOY STICKS
C & H Flight Stick $46
DFI Handy Scanner HS 3000 169
IMSI Serial Mouses 40
Logitech Scanman Hi-Res 176
Logitech Serial Mouse New 68
Logitech Serial Mouse w/Paint 87
Logitech Trackman 79
Msoft Mouse Serial w/Paint 99
Msoft Mouse Serial w/Windows 130

MODEMS/FAX
ATI 2400 Ext Etc w/MNP $189
Cardinal 2400 Int 83
DFI Fax/Modem 88
DFI Md-2400 Int 86
Everex 2400+ Ext 189
Everex 2400+ Int 143
Everex 300/1200B Int 50
Ext 2400 Baud 124
Hayes 1200 B Int 189
Hayes 2400B Internal 252
Int 9600 Baud w/MNP5 467
Intel Connection CoProcessor 519
US Rob Sports 1200 Ext 94
US Robotics HST 9600 575

MONITORS
12" Amber w/Tilt $77
14" EGA w/Tilt 349
14" Flat Amber w/Tilt 105
14" VGA w/Tilt 359
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 489
NEC GS2A 210
NEC Multisync 2A 499
NEC Multisync 3D 635
NEC Multisync 4D 1,139
NEC Multisync 5D 2,349
Princeton Ultrasync 16 865
Seiko CM 1440 VGA 584
Zenith 14" Flat VGA 609

PRINTERS
Citizen 120 D 120CPS $139
Citizen GSX 140 295
Citizen HSP 500 319
Diconix 150 Plus 335
NEC P2200 XE 315
NEC P5200 504
NEC P5300 669
Okidata 182i Turbo 229
Okidata 321 469
Okidata 390 469
Panasonic 1124 ..... CALL
Panasonic 1180 179
Panasonic 1624 425
Panasonic 1695 429
Seiko Smart Label Printer 184
Star NX 1000 II 167
Star XB 2410 449
Star XR1000 342

VIDEO CARDS
ATI EGA 800 Wonder Plus $105
ATI VGA Wonder w/256 233
ATI VGA Wonder w/512 293
DFI Hercules Comp Mono 53
DFI VGA Card w/256K 113
Genoa 6400 512K 238
Orchid Pro Designer Plus 325
Paradise VGA 1024-256K 227
Vega VGA 1024-I 256K 225

CALL FOR ITEMS NOT SHOWN

Technical Support: (602) 784-2222
FAX (602) 784-4080

Phone Hours:
Monday thru Friday 6:00 a.m.–7:00 pm. PDT
Saturday 7:00 a.m.–3:00 p.m. PDT

USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:
- We welcome international accounts, $250 minimum order.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- **We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped.**
- Shipping minimum is $7.00. Arizona orders + 6.7% sales tax.
- Personal/company checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear.
- All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- **We do not guarantee compatibility.**
- **No charge for VISA, MasterCard or Discover**

PC/6/90

11 YEARS OF CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

In U.S.A. and Canada call:

1-800-421-3135

In Arizona call: 602-246-2222

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Bedford Accounting	$147
BPI Easy Acct	53
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0	80
Dollars & Sense 3.1	95
Managing Your Money 6.0	119
One Write Plus Acct Pay	79
Peachtree Complete III	142
Quicken Ver 3.0	34
Timeslips III	159

CAD

Auto Sketch Ver 2.0	$85
Autodesk Animator	229
Design Cad 2D 3.1	143
Design Cad 3D	188
Easy Cad 2.05	96
Generic Cad Level 3	CALL
Math Cad 2.5	273
Turbo Cad	45

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy PC Plus	$100
Close Up	117
Cross Talk XVI	103
Crosstalk for Windows	117
Hotwire	69
Laplink III	82
PC Anywhere III	59
Pro Com Plus	47
Prodigy Starter Kit	27

DATABASE

Advanced Revelation	$508
Clarion Pro Developer	369
Clarion Report Writer	109
Clipper Ver 5.0	CALL
Data Ease 4.1	477
dBase III +	437
dBase IV	469
dbPublisher Pro	399
dbPublisher Report Maker	167
Fox Base Plus	185
FoxPro	448
Paradox 3.0	445
Paradox 386	579
PFS Pro File Ver 2.1	183
Power Base 2.3	167
Q and A	215
RBase for DOS	449
Reflex Ver 2.0	161

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts	CALL
Adobe Illustrator	$269
Bitstream Fonts	97
Logitech Finesse	85
Omni Page 386	575
PageMaker 3.0	489
PFS First Publisher	61
Publishers Power Pak	38
Ventura Publishing	509

DOS

IBM DOS 3.3	$89
IBM DOS 4.01	107
Microsoft DOS 3.3	59
Microsoft DOS 4.01	70

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$32
Battle Chess	28
F-19 Stealth Bomber	39
F15 II Strike Eagle	30
Hunt for Red October	30
Kings Quest 4	33
Leisure Suit Larry III	33
Microsoft Flight Sim V4	39
PC Globe	36
Simcity	28
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Where In The World	28

GRAPHICS

Applause II	CALL
Corel Draw Ver 1.1	$313
DrawPerfect	265
Grasp 3.5	109
Harvard Graph w/Draw V2.13	299
Hijaak	92
Lotus Freelance Plus	316
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	105
Printmaster Plus	32
Showpartner F/X	214
The New Printshop	34
VGA Paint	95

INTEGRATED

Enable OA	$409
Framework III	389
Lotus Symphony	503
Microsoft Works 2.0	92
PFS 1st Choice	99
Smartware II	429

LANGUAGES

Borland Turbo Basic	54
Borland Turbo C 2.0	94
Borland Turbo C Pro	159
Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5	95
Borland Turbo Pascal Pro	159
Borland Turbo Prolog	95
Microsoft Fortran	273
Microsoft Macro Assem	91
Microsoft Quick Basic	61
Microsoft Quick C	61
Microsoft Quick Pascal	61
Msoft Basic Pro Dev Sys	319
Msoft C Compiler 6.0	298
Msoft Cobol Compiler	546
Msoft Quick C/Quick Assembler	122

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project III	$428
Microsoft Project 4.0	303
Org Plus Adv 4.0	58
Super Project Expert	408
Timeline 4.0	456

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 123 Ver 2.2	$339
Lotus 123 Ver 3.0	410
Lotus Upgrade	126
Lucid 3D V2.2	53
Microsoft Excel	303
Plan Perfect 5.0	259
Quattro	83
Quattro Pro	292
Supercalc 5	289
VP Planner 3D	142

UTILITIES

386 To The Max Pro	$71
Above Disk 3.1	57
Always	80
Battery Watch 2.0	27
Brief V3.0	141
Compugard Anti-Virus	75
Copy II PC	21
Copy Write	51
Desqview 2.2	69
Desqview 386 1.1	116
Direct Access 5.0	54
Disk Technician Adv	89
Fastback Plus	98
Form Tools	50
Goscript Plus	175
Headroom	63
Hijaak	95
Lotus Magellan	141
Mace Utilities 1990	80
Microsoft Windows 286	61
Microsoft Windows 386	120
Norton Advanced Utilities	79
Norton Commander 3.0	79
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	82
Popdrop Plus	54
QDOS II	34
QEMM 386 V 5.0 w/Man	53
QRAM	44
Sidekick Plus	127
Sideways	37
Software Carousel	49
Spinwrite II	62
Super PC Kwik	44
Word Perfect Library 2.0	69
XTree Pro Gold	69

WORD PROCESSING

Ami Pro	$289
Grammatik IV	47
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
Microsoft Word for Windows	309
Right Writer	45
Will Maker	30
WordPerfect 5.1	245
WordStar 5.5	208
XYWrite III w/Ala Carte	203

WE ARE A BITSTREAM AUTHORIZED NATIONAL LIBRARY RESELLER

FONTWARE

$97 each

COLLECTIONS

$150 each

All Bitstream Fonts in stock for immediate shipping!

FONTWARE Bitstream TYPEFACES

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Air Express Shipping Available!

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

A DIVISION OF AZ COMPUTER CORPORATION OF AMERICA
2127 W. 5th PLACE TEMPE, AZ 85281

RETAIL OUTLET PRICES MAY BE SLIGHTLY HIGHER

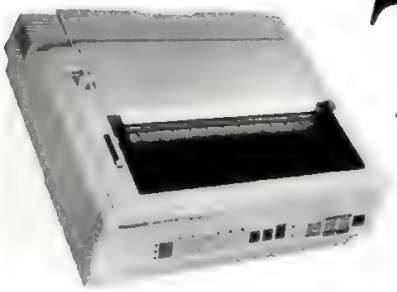
CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

• ACCOLADE • ADOBE SYSTEMS • ALDUS • ASHTON-TATE • AST RESEARCH • ATI • BITSTREAM • BORLAND • COMPAQ •

• CONNER • ELECTRONIC ARTS • EPSON • EVEREX • HAYES • HEWLETT-PACKARD • IBM • INTEL • LOGITECH • LOTUS • MAGNAVOX • MEGAHERTZ • MICROSOFT •

Panasonic KX-P1124



To pick this up for $269 just pick this up.

We've got it all.

Hardware, software and systems. From IBM, Compaq and Microsoft, just to name a few. In fact, we have over 6,500 items for all your computer needs. Quantity discounts. And prices that leave the other guys guessing.

Put us to the test.

Just thumb through this magazine until something catches your eye. Then call us for a price on the same item. Even after you add the cost of your phone call at $2/minute you'll still get the lowest price anywhere.

It's no-risk. Guaranteed.

On top of our lowest price, best selection offer, we've got a guarantee that will settle the deal. A generous 150 day return on most hardware and software.Δ So, if it's not just what you need, send it back. You'll get a refund, no questions asked.

So call us.

Just say go. We have $160 million of inventory in 16 warehouses worldwide. So we can ship your order immediately. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday, 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. (CST) to order, or even if you're just curious. You'll find out that getting the best price on hardware, software and peripherals from people that really know your PC, is as easy as picking up the phone.

Payment: Visa, MasterCard (no surcharge), checks, COD's, and Company and Institutional PO's, $6,000.00 maximum on COD's. **Tax**: Texas residents only add 7.75% sales tax. **Prices** and items are subject to change and availability. **International**: 5% surcharge on international orders. **Terms**: You are not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping**: Minimum $5.00 — UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express, Emery, Airborne, US Mail. ΔReturns must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

VISA

MasterCard

Fax: 1-900-420-8770 $10 PER FAX

International Fax: 512-469-5678

2021 Guadalupe, Suite 30 • Austin, Texas 78705

SYSTEMS

AST Bravo 286 Model 1	718
AST Bravo 286 Model 5	805
AST Bravo 386 SX Model 5	1415
Compaq 386S Mdl 1	2249
Compaq 386S Mdl 40	2845
Compaq 386/25 Mdl 60	5444
Compaq 386/25 Mdl 300	8199
Compaq 386/33 Mdl 320	10399
Compaq Laptop SLT 286/20	3670
Compaq Laptop SLT 286/40	4099
Compaq Laptop LTe 286/20	call
Compaq Laptop LTe 286/40	call
Empact 386 SX 1 mb w/kbd 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1.2 mb floppy	699
IBM PS/2 Model 30/021	1410
IBM PS/2 Model 50/061	2399
IBM PS/2 Model 60/041	3171
IBM PS/2 Model 70/121	4212
IBM PS/2 Model 80/311	7419
NEC Laptop - all models	call
Toshiba T1000SE Laptops	1089
Toshiba Laptop-ALL MODELS	call

HARDWARE

1 mb SIMM's	89
2400 baud External Modem	79
2400 baud Internal Modem	64
Courier HST 9600	659
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	316
HP Deskjet Plus	659
HP Laserjet II	1625
HP Laserjet IIP	948
Microsoft Mouse	100
NEC P5200 Printer	483
NEC Silentwriter LC890	3000
Panasonic KX-P1180	169
Panasonic KX-P4450	1349
ScanMan+	163
TrackMan Serial	77

VIDEO CARDS & MONITORS

ATI VGA Wonder 256k	215
ATI VGA Wonder 512k	270
Boca VGA	124
DFI Super VGA 256k	119
DFI Super VGA 512k	149
DFI VGA	109
NEC Graphics Engine 512k	843
NEC Graphics Engine 1 mb	1134
NEC MultiSync 2A	469
NEC MultiSync 3D	602
NEC MultiSync 4D	1085
NEC MultiSync 5D	2239
NEC MultiSync XL 19"	1799
Orchid Pro Designer VGA+	312
Paradise VGA +16	188
Paradise VGA Professional	226
Sperry Monochrome Card	10
Vega VGA	194
Video 7 FastWrite VGA	282

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	469
Allways	80
Auto Sketch 2.0	85
Bedford Integrated Accounting	142
Bitstream Fonts	from 83
Borland Int'l Paradox 3.0	414
Borland Int'l Quattro Pro	238
Borland Int'l Reflex	157
Borland Int'l Sidekick	55
Borland Int'l Sidekick Plus	124
Borland Int'l Turbo C	96
Borland Int'l Turbo Pascal	94
Copy II PC	26
Crosstalk Mk 4	125
Crosstalk XVI	102
DacEasy Light Accounting	79
dBASE III Plus	429
dBASE IV	448
DesignCad 2D	138
DesignCad 3D	180
Dollars and Sense	95
Foxbase+ 2.1	179
Foxbase+ 2.1 for 386	268
Generic Cad Level 3	148
Grammatik IV	49
HAL	96
Harvard Graphics	279
Hayes Smartcom II	79
Hayes Smartcom III	129
Lotus 123 2.2	325
Lotus 123 3.0	392
Lotus Symphony	425
Micrografx Designer 3.0	425
Micrografx Graph Plus	305
Microsoft Excel	287
Microsoft Excel OS/2	298
Microsoft QuickBASIC	64
Microsoft QuickC	64
Microsoft Word 5.0	206
Microsoft Works	93
MS DOS 3.3/4.xx	65/75
MS Windows 286	65
MS Windows 386	120
Norton Commander	80
Norton Utilities	55
Norton Utilities Advanced	80
Office in a Box	139
PC Paintbrush IV+	103
PC Tools Deluxe	79
Peachtree Complete III	137
PFS First Choice	102
Procomm	28
Procomm Plus	47
Professional File	178
Professional Write 2.1	138
Publishers Paint	148
Quicken	36
R.base for DOS	435
RightWriter 3.1	47
Sideways	40
SuperCalc5	278
Symantec Q&A 3.0	211
Symantec SQZ Plus	65
Ventura Publisher	489
Ventura Publisher Pro Ext.	328
WordPerfect	247
WordPerfect Library	69
WordStar Professional 5.5	212
Xtree Gold	70
Xtree Pro	61

BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

1-900-420-3737

$2 PER MIN

PC mail order will never be the same.

• PETER NORTON • SAMSUNG • SEAGATE • SEIKOSHA • SHARP • SOFTWARE PUBLISHING • SONY • TOSHIBA • U.S. ROBOTICS • WORD PERFECT • XEROX • ZENITH •

• PARADISE • PANASONIC • ORCHID • OKIDATA • NOVELL • NEC HOME ELECTRONICS • MITSUBISHI • MINISCRIBE • MICROTEK •

R E A D E R S E R V I C E C A R D

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after October 15, 1990

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
p. ☐ Linked to mini
q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC product?
t. ☐ Now
u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
x. ☐ 25 or less 1. ☐ 500-999
y. ☐ 26-99 2. ☐ 1000 or more
z. ☐ 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?
3. ☐ Yes 4. ☐ No

PLEASE PRINT

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC 6/12-4

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after October 15, 1990

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
i. ☐ Yes j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
p. ☐ Linked to mini
q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC product?
t. ☐ Now
u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
x. ☐ 25 or less 1. ☐ 500-999
y. ☐ 26-99 2. ☐ 1000 or more
z. ☐ 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?
3. ☐ Yes 4. ☐ No

PLEASE PRINT

Name_____

Business Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____ Apt.____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC 6/12-3

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

MYODA®

Computing for the future NOW...

MYODA laptop computers consist of LT-3200, LT-3500 & LT-5200 series. The LT-5200 series includes 286-16MHZ, 386sx-16MHZ and 386-25 with cache memory. All the models have VGA gas plasma screen, 40MB hard drive, one MB ram installed (expandable to 8MB), and two 16 bit internal slots designed for any interface and communication board. MYODA desktop computers include PC/XT, 286 and 386 class machines of various clock speed.

Suggested price for MYODA laptops
LT5200NV $2599
LT5200CD $3799
LT5200sx $3099

pao-ku international co., ltd.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1053 Shore Road, Naperville IL 60653 Tel (708) 369-5199 Fax (708) 369-6068

Dealer Account Welcome. Please call **1-800-562-1071**

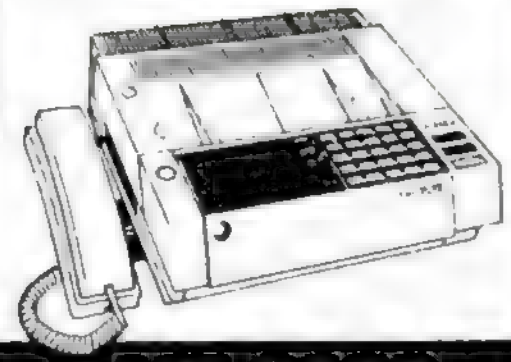
LAPTOPS PLUS • FAX SPECIALISTS

★ FREE SHIPMENT ★

★ PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

PRICE WAR

• CALL US LAST •
WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES



• LAPTOPS •

EPSON
Equity LT: 20MB / 286E 1589/CALL

HYUNDAI
Super LT3 1739

MITSUBISHI
MP286L-210: 2 Floppy 1279
MP286L-220: 20MB / 40MB EGA . 1689/2189

NEC
Ultralight 2MB ..... CALL
ProSpeed 286: 20MB / 40MB 2789/3099
ProSpeed 386: 40MB / 100MB 3999/CALL

PACKARD BELL
PB286LP: 20MB 1799

PANASONIC
CF-150 B w/carry case ..... BEST PRICE

SHARP
PC 4602: 2 Floppy 1259
PC 4641: 40MB 1689
PC 5541: 286/40MB 2889

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
LT286-12: 20MB 2599
LT286-25: 20MB 3399
LT286-45: 40MB 3799

TOSHIBA

FREE SOFTWARE — While supplies last. Choose ONE from PC KWIK Power Pak, Borland Sidekick, Borland Sprint, Lotus Metro or Microsoft Windows 386.

T1000 ..... BEST PRICE
T1000SE 1099
T1000XE ..... CALL
T1200XE ..... CALL
T1600/20MB 2799
T1600/40MB 3199
T3100E/40MB 2649
T3100SX/40MB 3699
T3200SX/40MB 3899
T5100/100MB 4699
T5200/40MB 4799
T5200/100MB 5299

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

ZENITH
Super Sport 184-1: 2 floppy 1289
Super Sport 184-2: 20MB 1689
Super Sport 286-20: 20MB/40MB . 2489/2689
Supersport 286E/386SX ..... CALL FOR
Turbosport 286E ..... BEST PRICE

• LAPTOP ACCESSORIES •

AC/Auto Adapters, Extra Battery Packs & Battery Chargers etc ..... CALL
Soft, Leather & Hard Cases ..... 59 - 399
Available for most Laptops

DELUXE Carry Case w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for software, manuals, batteries, portable printer, etc. Specify model ... 149

DESIGNER Leather Case ..... CALL
Expansion Slots/Chasis ..... CALL
Floppy 5.25" External 360K/1.2MB
Hard Drive External 20MB

MEMORY EXPANSIONS ..... CALL
T1000 • T1200 • T1600 • T3100 • T3200
T5100 • T5200 • Plus Many More Laptops

MODEMS: Specify Laptop model
1200 Baud Internal ..... CALL
2400 Baud Internal/Pocket ..... FOR
2400 Internal with MNP Level 5 ..... PRICES

WORLD PORT Pocket Modems: Operates on Bell & CCITT standards. Hayes Compatible.
2400/2400 MNP 5 ..... 269/399
Numeric Keypads ..... CALL
Ethernet card for Toshiba 499
Battery Watch 39
Laplink II: Works with serial port 79
Laplink III: Parallel & Serial ..... CALL

CANADA ORDERS WELCOME

MONITORS Use Second Price With Purchase of Display Card

EMERSON Monitors ..... Too low to Advertise
MAGNAVOX CM062 VGA 389/365
CM082 VGA 439/415
MITSUBISHI 1410 EGA 349/329
Diamond Scan 1381 ..... 499/479
Mitsubishi Tilt & Swivel - Add 20
NEC 2A Super VGA 465/439
MultiSync 3D 649/625
MultiSync 4D 1299/1269
PACKARD BELL Monitors ..... CALL
SEIKO 1440 ..... 579/555
1450 ..... 779/749
SONY 1320 VGA 479/449
MultiScan HG 1304 ..... 669/639
9 to 15 Pin Cable 20
ZENITH ZCM-1492 Flat Screen 629/599

PRINTERS

ALPS ASP 1000 199
Allegro 24 325
CITIZEN GXS 140 329
DICONIX 150 PLUS Parallel 319
With 3' Printer Cable 339
EPSON Printers ..... CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD Laser IIP / III with Toner 999/1629
PACIFIC Cartridges ..... CALL
NEC P2200 XE Parallel 329
5200/5300 ..... 499/659
Color Kit for 5200/5300 109
Cut Sheet Feed 5200/5300 ..... 189/199
OKIDATA ..... CALL
PANASONIC 1124 299
TOSHIBA 301/311 ..... 329/375
321SL 359

INTEL:

In factory sealed boxes with manual & factory warranty

80287: 8 / 10 MHz 185/209
80387: 16 / 20 MHz 319/359
80387: 25 / 33 MHz 449/549
80387-SX / 80C287-A 299/275

DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256/512k 239/299
GENOA SuperEGA HiRes+ (4880-9) 99
With Gem Graph Software 129
HERCULES VGA 199
InColor 229
ORCHID ProDesigner VGA 249
ProDesigner VGA Plus 339
PARADISE VGA Plus 169
VGA 1024- 256 219
VGA 1024- 512 279
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA 189
FastWrite VGA 229
Vega V-RAM VGA 512k 429
VGA 1024i 256k/512k 219/289

MODEMS/MOUSE ETC.

FOR LAPTOP COMPUTER MODEMS ..... CALL

ATI 2400 ETC with MNP 5 Internal / External 169/199
EVEREX 1200 Internal 69
2400 Int Plus MNP 5 169
2400 Ext Plus MNP 5 219
HAYES 1200B Internal 159
1200B Int w/Smartcom II 199
2400B Internal 229
2400B Int w/Smartcomm II 269
1200/2400 External 299/359
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
2400 Int w/software 129
2400 Int with MNP 5 169
PROMETHEUS 2400B Int w/sw 129
2400B-2 Plus MNP 5 169
US ROBOTICS
Sportster 2400 Int w/sw 149
Courier Modems ..... CALL
WORLD PORT Pocket Modem 2400/2400 MNP5 ..... 269/399
ZOOM HC2400 Int w/sw 99
MX2400 External 119
MICROSOFT Mouse: Bus or Ser 109
LOGITECH Mouse ..... CALL

• DESKTOPS •

IBM

100% IBM INTERNALS WITH EXCEL WARRANTY ONLY

Model 25 Mono/Color 985/1239
Model 30-286 20MB/30MB 1779/1919
Model 55SX - 30MB/60MB 2779/3029
Model 60 - 44MB 3179
Model 70 - E61 3529
O61/A61 ..... 3969/5849
Portable 70 - 60MB/120MB 5269/5749
Model 70 - 120MB 4469
Model 70 - A21 - 120MB 6249
Model 80 - 70MB 4789
Model 80 - 115MB 5869

PACKARD BELL

286-12: Floppy / 40MB 679/1049
386SX-16: Dual Floppy 1299
386SX-16: 40MB / 100MB 1699/1999
386-25: Dual Floppy / 100MB ..... CALL

COMPAQ

100% COMPAQ INTERNALS WITH EXCEL WARRANTY ONLY

Deskpro 286E 1/20/40 ..... 1895/2199/2469
Model 386 4279
Deskpro 20E-40 4849
Deskpro 386S-20MB/40MB 2339/2829
Model 386/25: 100MB/300MB 6249/8499
Model 386/33: 84MB/300MB 7249/10399
Portable III Model 20/40 ..... 3499/4029
Portable 386 Model 40/100 ..... 5149/6749
Laptop LTE 286 - 20/40 ..... 3199/3749
Laptop SLT 286 - 20/40 ..... 3649/4149

MITSUBISHI

286-12: Dual floppy / HD 999/CALL
386SX-16: Dual Floppy / HD 1599/CALL
386-25: Dual Floppy / HD 2999/CALL

ALR

SYSTEMS & ADD ONS ..... CALL

• FAX $199 •

COMPLETE PC Fax Board 4800 279
Fax Board 9600 449
Complete Communicator: Modem, Fax & Voice Mail System ..... CALL
EVEREX 2496: Fax & MNP5 Data Modem Internal / External 299/399
HAYES JT Fax Board 4800 239
Hayes JT Fax Portable 4800 369
Hayes JT Fax Board 9600 499
QUADRAM JT Fax Board 4800 199
Quadram JT Fax Portable 4800 329
Quadram JT Fax Board 9600 449
WORLD PORT 2496: Fax / Data Modem Portable 469
Internal for Laptops ..... CALL
CANON Fax 8/15 ..... 509/555
Fax 20/23 ..... 729/849
Fax 25/35 ..... 855/909
EPSON F1000 659
F2000/F3000 ..... 709/879
MURATA M900 499
M1400/M1800 ..... 659/715
M1850 869
PANAFAX UF-145 659
UF-140/UF-150 ..... 679/699
PANASONIC KXF 80 579
KXF 100/KXF 120 ..... 659/829
KXF 220/320 ..... CALL
RICOH RF850/RF900 ..... 595/659
RF910/RF920 ..... 759/929
SAMSUNG FX1010/FX2010 ..... 469/499
SHARP FO215/FO230 ..... 729/859
FO330/FO333 ..... 769/849
FO510/UX110 ..... 999/519
UX181/UX190 ..... 659/799
TOSHIBA T3200/T3400 ..... 579/749
T3600/T3750 ..... 769/889

CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

• SCANNERS •

CHINNON Scanners ..... CALL
COMPLETE PC Hand Scanner 400 169
Half/Full page Scanner 219/579
HP ScanJet Plus 1499
LOGITECH ScanMan XT/PS2 ..... 199/269
MITSUBISHI Scanners ..... CALL
PANASONIC RS 505 Scanner 999
RS 505U: XT/PS2 ..... 1199/1299
RS 506U: XT/PS2 ..... 1399/1499
SHARP Color JX300 ..... CALL
Color JX450/JX600 ..... CALL

• BACKUP & DRIVES •

EVEREX Backup XT/AT/PS2 ..... CALL
MOUNTAIN Backup XT/AT/PS2 ..... CALL
BACKUP for LAPTOPS ..... CALL
TOSHIBA 3.5" internal w/universal mounting kit: 720k/1.44MB 99/109
FLOPPY 5.25" External for Laptops 360K/1.2MB 299/349
PLUS HARD CARD II - 40MB 559
Hard Card II - 80MB 669
CONNER 40MB 359
100/200MB ..... CALL
SEAGATE:
40MB - ST 251(AT) Drive only 349
30MB - ST 238R (XT) Complete Kit Pretested & formatted, w/controller, cables, manual & mounting kit 269
Other Models ..... CALL

★ MONTHLY SPECIALS ★

CELEBRATING 5 YEARS OF SERVICE

★ PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY ★ POSTMARKED BY JUNE 20, 1990 ★

NEC P2200XE Parallel 315
WORLD PORT Pocket Modem 2400 249
TOSHIBA 321SL 339
EPSON F1000 Fax w/Cutter 639
TOSHIBA T1000SE with 1MB 1075
T1000SE w/2MB/3MB 1499/1799
DICONIX 150 Plus Par w/3' cable 325
HAYES JT Fax Portable 4800 349
PANASONIC KXP-1124 275
SAMSUNG FX1010 449
SHARP FO-330 725
TOSHIBA FAX 3600 729
QUADRAM JT Fax Board 4800 185
QUADRAM JT Fax Portable 4800 315
WORLD PORT 2496 Portable 455
DELUXE Carry Case for Laptops: Please Specify Laptop Model 135
NEC 2A Super VGA Monitor 455

BACKUP & DRIVES REPAIRED • Flat Rate •

FLOPPY DRIVES ..... from $49
HARD DRIVES ..... from $89
BACKUP ..... from $99
"DATA RECOVERY ..... CALL"

FOREIGN ORDERS

Add special handling charge of $30 per order. Air shipment charges add 10% (Min. $50). Some items/countries may vary. All credit card orders add 5% to amount owed. FAX: 1-714-898-6044

POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Prices reflect discount for cash payment. Add 3% (Min. $6) for COD. MC/VISA and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused shipments subject to 20% charge (Min. $50)

EXCEL MICRO 714-373-5400

6932 WESTMINSTER AVE. • UNIT 194 • WESTMINSTER, CA 92683

PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 799

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

Mountain

MOUNTAIN 4440 Internal	$385.80
MOUNTAIN 4440 External	557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Fileafe	1398.30
MOUNTAIN 300 Meg External	2538.80
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte	4453.30

IRWIN

IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal	$339.94
IRWIN 2080 80MB Internal PS/2	442.70
IRWIN 445 AT 40MB External	472.27
IRWIN 745SP 40MB External	498.98
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	567.05
IRWIN 485A 80MB External AT	538.64
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1077.86
IRWIN 787SP 120MB External	892.77

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

CDW's TOTAL SOLUTION

PACKAGE #1

SAMSUNG S-3000VE
- 10 MHz
- 640K

SEAGATE 20MB Hard Drive w/Controller
SAMSUNG Amber Monitor
Monochrome Graphic Card
CDW™ Price **$880.00**

PACKAGE #2

PACKARD BELL 686
- Enhanced Keyboard
- DOS 3.3
- 286/12MHz Microprocessor
- 640K

SEAGATE 40MB Hard Drive w/Controller
PACKARD BELL VGA Card
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA Monitor
CDW™ Price **$1395.00**

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4 77/10 MHz	$499.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz	985.64
S-550, 20 Meg	1198.80
SD700SX	1263.21
SAMSUNG PC Terminal/286	535.60
S-630 - 286	893.50

PACKARD BELL

PB 686V 12 MHz	$756.97
PB 286 20 Meg Laptop	1799.55
PB 286 40 Meg VGA Laptop	CALL
PB 386/25	2519.20
FORCE 386SX	1273.70
FORCE 386SX 40 Meg	1595.13

TOSHIBA

T-1000SE/XE	CALL	T5200 40 Meg	TOSHIBA
T1600	CDW™	T3100e 40 Meg	PRICES!
T1200XE 286	FOR	T5200 100 Meg	ALL
T5100 100 Meg	THE	T3100SX	MODELS
T1200 20 Meg	LATEST	T3200SX	AVAILABLE

WYSE

MDL 3216	NEW	MDL 2116	$1027.20
MDL 3225	PRICE		

COMPAQ

286 MDL 1	$1549.95	386/S84	$3380.40
286E, MDL 1	1899.50	386 25MHz Mdl300	6177.80
386 20E 100 Meg	4811.22	386 20E 40 Meg	4298.12
386S MDL 1	2324.49	LTE Laptops	CALL
386 25E	CALL		

HP & CPQ COMP. MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ - 386,386S, 20E	$165.66
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E	564.50
1MB Exp Bd - 386S 20E	221.86
4MB Exp Bd - 386S, 20E	621.70
2MB Upgrade LaserJet II IID	279.38
1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP III	219.65
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP III	299.13
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	521.87
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$373.40 / 300.16
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber	375.90 / 294.10
WYSE 99GT	394.82
WYSE 150	272.45

CD-ROM

HITACHI 3600/3650	$589.77
NEC External / Internal	589.10 498.55
NEC XT / AT / PS/2	138.93
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	799.29
TOSHIBA CD-ROM PS/2 External	1069.12

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	$3598.40	12 x 12	$368.12
1043DM	5825.15	12 x 18	719.10
1025	4544.06	36 x 48	3236.15

HURTER

1212RS1	$349.06	36 x 48	$2991.53
12 x 17	499.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

LOGITECH

Scanman PC / Scanman PS/2	$177.39 / $214.50
Trackman	93.00

Summagraphics

Summa II12 x 12	$364.40
Summa II 12 x 18	599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD		HOUSTON INSTRUMENT	
HP7575A	CALL	HI DMP-52	
HP7475A	1399.80	DMP-52MP	
HP7550A	2825.58	HI DMP-61DL	
HP7570A	LOWEST PRICE	DMP62DL	
HP7576-EXL	CALL	Image Maker/Jetpro	
HP SCANJET +	1086.65		

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	LQ510	ALL EPSON
LQ850	CDW™	LQ950	MODELS
FX850	FOR BEST	LQ1050	READY
FX1050	PRICE	LQ2550	TO SHIP
LQ1010	EVER	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$344.85	P5300	$985.63
P5200	509.12	LC890	2622.80
CALL FOR ACCESSORIES		LC890XL	CALL

DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300 ..... $339.75 / 418.17

TOSHIBA

Expresswriter 311	CDW™	321SL	ALL MODELS
Expresswriter 301	HAS	341SL	IN STOCK
351SX	ALL TOSHIBA	Page Laser 6	

brother

M-1809	$363.63	M-1909	$457.10
M-1824L	482.95	M-1924L	599.65
HL-6e	1699.90	HL8PS Postscript	2863.20

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo	$234.48	ML 321	$479.28
ML 172	199.95	ML 390	475.96
ML 380	299.95	ML 391	639.49
LASER 400	930.00	ML 393	995.90
ML320	329.68	ML 393 Color	1067.60

Panasonic

1124	$304.49	1592	$409.44
1695	CALL	1191	232.12
1180	193.95	1624	445.32

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IID	$3407.95
H-P Deskjet Plus/H-P Laserjet IIP	679.33/1034.07
H-P Laserjet III IN STOCK	819.22
H-P Paintjet CALL	H-P Paintjet XL CALL

PACIFIC DATA

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	$272.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.60
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade for LaserJet II	193.39
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg for 2P / III	223.94
PACIFIC DATA Headliner	268.26

INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	$395.68
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	514.60
INTEL Visual Edge	448.39
INTEL Connection Co-processor	495.67

INTEL 8087-2	119.90	INTEL 8087-3	95.20
INTEL 80287-6	137.30	INTEL 80287-8	206.55
INTEL 80287-10	223.55	INTEL 80387-16	337.60
INTEL 80387-20	390.65	INTEL 80387-25	478.92
INTEL 80387-SX	299.82	INTEL 80387-33	575.20
INTEL 80C287-A	258.50		

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 45 Meg 110 Meg	$409.29 52.29
CONNER 200 Meg	1025.00
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8"	1658.92
IOMEGA B144/B144X	998.65 / 1299.10
IOMEGA B244X/B120X	1990.25 / 992.80
IOMEGA B220X, External 5.25"	1619.40
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card	678.75
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg/40 Meg	$498.44/567.80
STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS	CALL
SYSGEN 5.25" External Floppy	225.25
WELTEC 5.25" External Floppy	207.77

Seagate

ST225 Kit 20 Meg	$259.58	SEAGATE 4096 80	$999.95
ST238 Kit 30 Meg	289.32	SEAGATE ST 251 1	317.20
ST4383E 329 MB	1598.10	ST4766E 676 MB	2452.40
ST4182E 160 MB	998.44	ST1126A 111 MB	710.68
ST1162A 143 MB	919.44	ST2383A 338 MB	1864.40

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 Meg	$589.40	1355 142 Meg	$998.40
1375 153 Meg	1230.85	1558 336 Meg	1512.92

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST
NOVELL Netware 386	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V 2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Netware V 2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL Netware Assurance	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHER. LINK	$375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2	343.75
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	146.27
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	165.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	369.41
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	276.15
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	189.25
G-NET Interface Card w/Cable	298.52
NOVELL NE2000	226.40
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub	999.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$149.75	2400 External	$175.84
2400B MNP	197.72	2400 External MNP	224.11

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$128.86
2400SA MNP	191.22	2400SA	172.97

HAYES

1200 External	$278.80	2400B Internal	$224.48
1200B Internal	163.20	2400 PS/2	345.40
2400 External	338.84		

US Robotics

Courier 1200	$189.60	1200 External	$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	198.70
1200B	108.45	14 400 HST	588.75
Dual 14,400 HST	952.65		

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	$167.10	2400 for COMPAQ SLT	$258.60
2400 for NEC	225.88	2400 for TOSHIBA	167.10

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$784.45	AME-520ES	$377.49
AME-330XT	257.72	AME-800RT	589.19
AME-450AT	321.82	AME-600LS	449.19

DataShield

500 Watt	$555.05	SS700+	$987.90
800 Watt	828.56	1200 Watt	962.75
S100	59.55	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$314.00	BPS-550	$429.11
BPS-500	399.88	BPS-1200	738.82
BPS-800	648.30		

BC-450	$298.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (AB X Box)	$39.95/ 44.95
INTELLICOM Long Link	119.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	99.99/123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
5TH GEN Logical Connection 256K/512K	447.72 / 514.36
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	59.85
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

CompleteFax 9600	$399.80	SHARP FO215/230/333	CALL
JT-Fax 9600	527.85	Old Fax Machines	CALL

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	$256.39
ALDUS Pagemaker	487.75
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	434.80 / 436.30
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage 4.0	288.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	349.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 V3 / LOTUS Network 3.0	416.00 511.20
BORLAND Paradox 3.0	403.64
BORLAND Quattro / Quattro Pro	94.52 / 255.60
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	131.25
5TH GENERATION Logical Con.5.12	514.38
MICROSOFT Excel	299.04
MICROSOFT Windows 386	129.05
MICROSOFT Word V 5	214.77
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 / 319.00
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	119.37
PROCOMM Plus	52.12
SYMANTEC Q&A	227.80
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics	299.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	510.00

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$94.00 / 79.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.14 / 179.04
AMDEK 410A / 1280	149.99 / 679.76
COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono	167.00 / 209.95
IBM PS/2 8503	209.95
IBM PS/2 8512 / 8513	459.40/545.29
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1472 14" Amber or White	115.35
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15	139.40 / 258.20
PACKARD BELL 12" Green or Amber	89.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	219.38
MAGNAVOX RGB Color	247.06

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Monitor	$499.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA	317.40
MAGNAVOX 9CM062	372.52
MITSUBISHI 1410	360.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	1099.36 / 2189.75
NEC Multisync XL 19-Inch	1778.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	494.85 / 599.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	369.70
PGS Ultrasync 12	469.58
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	499.80 / 859.77
SAMSUNG VGA .31mm	392.50
SAMSUNG CT4581 Multisync	458.30
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304	619.95 / 880.52
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512	$252.96 / 327.84
GENOA 6100	144.76
GENOA 6300 / 6600	167.26 / 309.85
HERCULES VGA Card	199.00
PARADISE 1024	272.10
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	168.70 / 204.30
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	98.70
VIDEO 7 1024i	272.10
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K	456.25
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	167.05

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905 19-Inch	$2083.90
MITSUBISHI 8605	CALL
MITSUBISHI 3905ADK	1798.80
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra	2777.75
METHEUS 1104	919.80

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$99.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

B60

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri
8:30-5:00 CDT Sat
Tech Support 8:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PCWEEK MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

America's best prices!
The world's best products!

BULLDOG

This Month's Special Is From Our BULLDOG Systems Selection!

BULLDOG 10 mhz Turbo, 640K, 360 Floppy, Monochrome Monitor and Card $599.00

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	$179
FX 850	324
FX 1050	422
LQ 510	315
LQ 850	474
LQ 950	474
LQ 1010	449
LQ 1050	649
LQ 2550	Call
EPL6000	919

DICONIX

Diconix 150 +	$339

ORIDATA

172	$199
182 Plus	229
320/321	339/469
380	359
390 Plus	459
391 Plus	639
393 Plus	989
393 Color	1099

TOSHIBA

321 SL	$439
341 SL	589
Express 301/311	319/379

NEC

2200 XE	$329
5200	505
5300	689

Panasonic

1124	$299
1180	185
1191	239
1624	439
1695	425
4450	1450

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	Call!
Laser Series III	Call!
Laser II D	2895
Laser II P	Call
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	579/739
Pacific Data 1 mb /2 mb	259/359
Pacific Data 25-M-I	279
Pacific Page	459
Pacific Page for II P	359
Plotter in a Cartridge	239
Headlines in a Cartridge	265
Intel Visual Edge	499

CANON

BJ 130E	699
LB P4	949
LBP 8 III	1795

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer	95
Genoa Super Hi Res	139
Genoa 5300	199
Genoa 5400	[illegible]
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Hercules InColor	209
Hercules VGA	179
Orchid Peanut	Call
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	Call
Orchid Pro Designer w/512K	Call
Paradise Auto Switch 480	95
Paradise VGA Plus	155
Paradise VGA Professional	299
STB Multi Res II	149
Vega VGA	229
V Ram w/512K	405
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K	225/285
ATI Wonder EGA 800	125
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	239/289
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	1195
Boca VGA/VGA+	139/159

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 40 mb int.	279
Everex 60 mb int.	589
Archives 40 mb int	299
CMS 60 mb int./ext	559/635
CMS 150 mb internal	799
external	859
Archives ST 60 int./ ST 60 ext	579
Archives VP 150 int. w/card	949
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	Call!

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	145
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man	165
Logitech Series 9 Serial	69
Logitech Series 9 Bus	79
Logitech Track Man Serial	99
Logitech Track Man Bus	99

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Toshiba 1000	$679
Toshiba 1000SE	1199
Toshiba 1200HB	1979
Toshiba 1600 10/40	2989/3325
Toshiba 3100SX	3989
Toshiba 3100E 40	2749
Toshiba 3200/3200SX	3395/4179
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4999/5389
Panasonic CF 150B	759

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$489
Clarion ProDeveloper	389
Clipper	419
Dbase IV	469
Enable O/A	419
Foxbase	189
Freelance Plus	329
Framework III	449
Harvard Graphics	309
IBM DisplayWrite IV	249
Lotus 2.01/2.2	299/339
Lotus 3.0	379
Lotus Networker	1729
Lotus Symphony Plus	459
Microsoft Word	215
Microsoft Excel	299
Multimate Advantage	279
Peachtree III Complete	149
Paradox	445
Q & A	229
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ	529
Word Perfect 5.1	269
Wordstar 2000 +	269
Wordstar Pro 5.5	189

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K	279
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	179
AST 5251-11 Enhanced	529
AST Rampage 286	389
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	89
Intel Above Board w/512K	389
Intel Above Board I/O w/512K	439
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	979
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	589
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	299
Intel Connection CoProcessor	719
Intel Modem for CoProcessor	269
Irma Board III	429
Logical Connection 256/512K	449/529
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K	289
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	259
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 int	89
Everex 2400 int./ext	129/199
Hayes 1200B/2400B	199/249
Hayes 1200/2400	289/339
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	169
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	179
Practical Per 2400 int./ext	129/199
US Robotics 2400 int./ext	149/189
Supra Modem 2400 int./ext	99/119

NETWORK

Novell Advanced Netware 386	Call For Bulldog's Special Price!
Novell Advanced Netware V2.15	
Novell SFT Netware 2.15	
Novell ELS Level I 4 User	
Novell ELS Level II 8 User	
Novell NE 1000	179
Novell NE 2000	199
Novell Netpro	1095
ARC Net PC 130	135
ARC Net PC 130E	165
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	289/72
ARC Net PC 500FS	419
ARC Net PC 500WS	279
Western Digital Ethernet Card	199
Gateway, 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital	Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	445/825
Seagate 20mb w/contr ST225	239
Seagate 30mb w/contr ST238	269
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1	329
Seagate 80mb ST4096	559
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	179/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int	79
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44mb int.	85
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int.	89
Bernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int	975
20mb ext w/card	1195
dual 20mb ext w/card	1769
44 mb internal w/card	1159
Plus Hard Card 40	599
Plus Hard Card 20	499
Plus Hard Card II 40/80	589/699
Imprimis Wren III 106 ESDI	1065
Imprimis Wren V 209 SCSI	1375

COMPAQ, IBM, AST

Call For Best Prices!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12mhz	795
286 16mhz	[illegible]
386 SX	[illegible]
386 20mhz	1445
386 25mhz	1545

Above systems include 1 meg., 1.2 floppy, HD controller

386 25 Cache	2395
386 33 Cache	2999
486 25 Cache	5099

Above systems include 4 meg., 1.2 floppy, HD controller

BULLDOG PORTABLES .....CALL!

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

We've got your number!

8087-3	99
8087-2	[illegible]
80287-8	[illegible]
80387-10	219
80387-16	339
80387-20	379
80387-25	479
80387-33	579
80387-SX	[illegible]
Simm Dram and Sipp	Call

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC	
MULTISYNC	
2A	499
3D	629
4D	1199
5D	2350
IBM	
8503	219
8512	479
8513	579
PRINCETON	
MAX15	Call
Ultra 16	[illegible]
Ultra 14	Call
MAGNAVOX	
Amber 776	89
RGB80 8762	249
EGA 90M053	[illegible]
MITSUBISHI	
Diamond Scan	499
HL6605-15"	1225
HL6905-19"	2050
ZENITH	
1492	629

Policy: Add 3 1/2% (minimum $11) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number. No return authorization. Call (404) [illegible]

SALES HOT LINE

1.800.438.6039

International Customers: 1.404.860.7364
FAX: 1.404.860.7358

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8.00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Sunday 12:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.

WE ACCEPT
Purchase Orders
w. Approved Credit

MasterCard | American Express | C.O.D | VISA | DISCOVER CARDS

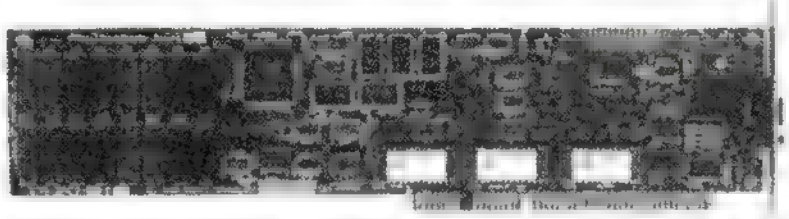
Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS®

24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097

QUALITY PRODUCTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING • PROMPT DELIVERY

Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Cards



JE1043	360K/720K/1.2Mb/1.44Mb Floppy Disk Controller Card (PC/XT/AT)	$49.95
JE1050	Monochrome Graphics Card w/Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	$49.95
JE1052	Color Graphics Card w/ Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	$49.95
JE1055	EGA Card w/ 256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)	$139.95
JE1057	8/16-Bit VGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)	$199.95
JE1060	I/O Card w/ Serial, Game, Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/XT)	$59.95
JE1062	RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT/AT)	$29.95
JE1065	I/O Card w/ Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT)	$59.95
JE1077	Multi I/O Card w/ 360K/720K/1.2Mb/1.44Mb Floppy Controller (AT)	$99.95

Seikosha Printers

High quality printers that provide fast print speed, high-density graphics, ease of use and superior looking output.

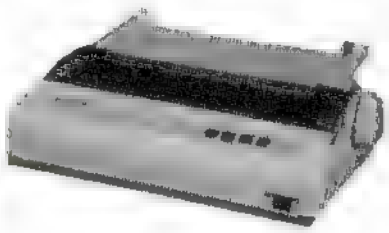
SEIKOSHA
A SEIKO GROUP COMPANY

9-Pin IBM Compatible Printer
SP2000 ..... $199.95

24-Pin High-Quality IBM Compatible Printer
SL90 ..... $329.95

24-Pin Multi-Font Wide Carriage IBM Compatible Printer
SL230 ..... $499.95

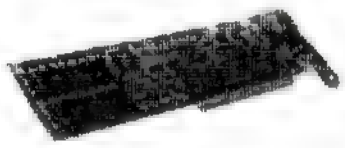
9-Pin High Speed Wide Carriage Black & White / Color IBM Compatible Printer
SK3005 ..... $469.95
SCK2 Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3005 .. $149.95



SL90

EGA, VGA & Multiscan Monitor Packages

Relisys 14" EGA monitor and EGA card package (720 x 350 max. resolution)
JE1059 EGA Monitor & EGA Card $459.95

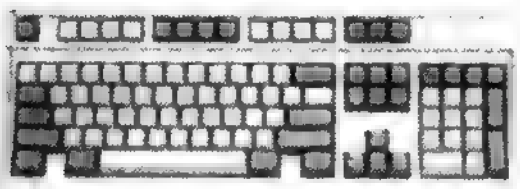


Relisys 14" Multiscan monitor and 16-Bit VGA card package (800 x 600 max. resolution)
JE2059 Multiscan Monitor & VGA Card $669.90

Relisys 14" VGA monitor and 16-Bit VGA card package (720 x 480 max. resolution)
JE2061 VGA Monitor & VGA Card $599.90

JE2061

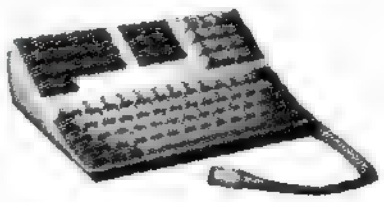
IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards



FKB4700

JE2015	84-Key Standard AT Style Layout	$59.95
FKB4700	101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys	$69.95

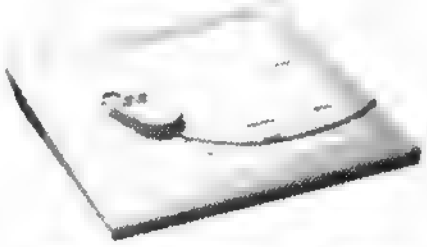
MEI 100-Key Microtype Keyboard



- IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible
- Saves an amazing 60% of the desk space used by equivalent standard keyboards

MIRU $129.95

Jameco Digitizer Tablet



• AutoCAD 10 template and four-button puck • Resolution: up to 1016 lines per inch • Accuracy: ±.025" • Emulates three of the worlds most popular formats: Summagraphics MM, Summagraphics Bit Pad One, Calcomp 2000 • EEPROM allows custom configuration

JCAD Digitizer Tablet $199.95
Stylus Two Button Stylus $39.95

Logitech ScanMan Plus Scanner

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- 4" Scanning Window
- 400 dpi

SCANP $219.95

Logitech Mice

MSER	Serial Mouse & MouseWare Software	$79.95
MBUS	Mouse w/Bus Board & MouseWare Software	$89.95
MPS2	PS/2 Mouse & MouseWare Software	$74.95

Modems

9600E Pictured

External Modems

1200C	Datatronics 1200 Baud	$89.95
2400C	Datatronics 2400 Baud	$149.95
9600E	Prometheus 9600 Baud	$699.95

Internal Modems

1200B	Jameco 1200 Baud	$49.95
2400B	Jameco 2400 Baud	$99.95

Dynamic RAMs

4164-150	150ns, 64Kx1	$2.15
41256-100	100ns, 256Kx1	$3.15
41256-120	120ns, 256Kx1	$2.95
511000P-80	80ns, 1 Megx1	$12.85
511000P-10	100ns, 1 Megx1	$12.35

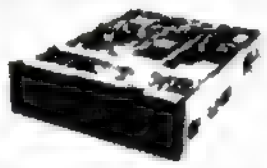
NEC V20

UPD70108-5	5MHz, V20 Chip	$5.25
UPD70108-8	8MHz, V20 Chip	$6.95

Intel Math Coprocessors

8087-2	(8MHz) 8086 & 8088	$129.95
8087-1	(10MHz) 8086 & 8088	$169.95
80287-8	(8MHz) 80286	$209.95
80287-10	(10MHz) 80286	$239.95
80387-16	(16MHz) 80386	$349.95
80387-20	(20MHz) 80386	$399.95

Floppy Disk Drives

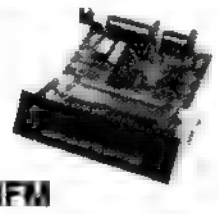


Mitsubishi
MF353B 3.5" 720Kb Internal Drive ... $99.95

Toshiba
356KU 3.5" 1.44Mb Internal Drive . $109.95

Teac
FD55B 5.25" 360Kb Half Ht. $89.95
FD55G 5.25" 1.2Mb Half Ht. $99.95

MiniScribe Hard Drives



MFM

M8425	20Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH	$224.95
M8425XT	20Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$269.95
M8425AT	20Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$339.95

RLL

M8438	30Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH	$249.95
M8438XT	30Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$299.95
M8438AT	30Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$389.95
M8450	40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH	$329.95
M8450XT	40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$369.95
M8450AT	40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$429.95

(Kit) includes Hard Disk Drive, Controller & Cables

Colorado Memory Systems 40Mb Tape Back-Up

• IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible • Back-up 40Mb in 40 minutes • Back-up 60 to 120Mb with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 40Mb tape cartridge

DJ10	40Mb Tape Back-Up	$299.95
KE10	External Enclosure Kit	$149.95
TB40	40Mb Tape Cartridge	$24.95
TB60	60Mb Tape Cartridge	$32.95

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS®

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002

24 Hour Order Hotline
(415) 592-8097
$50.00 Minimum Order

FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
Telex 176043 - Ans. Back: Jameco Blmt
Data Sheets - 50¢ each
For a FREE 48-Page Flier send $2.00 to cover First Class Postage and Handling
© 1990 Jameco Electronics 6/90
CA Residents Add
6.25%, 6.75% or 7.25% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight and shipping method)
Terms: Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale.
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

VISA · MMC · MasterCard

Please refer to **Mail Key 10** when ordering

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 **• The Following Services Are Also Available Through (415) 592-8097 From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.: • Customer Service • Technical Assistance • Credit Department • All Other Inquiries**

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
NEC	PROSPEEDS & ULTRALITES	SPECIAL
COMPAQ	SLT/LTE ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
SHARP	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
PACKARD BELL	PB286L	SPECIAL
ZENITH	SUPERSPORT 20MB/40MB	SPECIAL

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ	ALL MODELS	CALL
PACKARD BELL	ALL MODELS	CALL
AST	286/386/486 ALL MODELS	CALL
WYSE TERMINALS	30/50/60	309/375/309
EVEREX	286/386 STEP MACHINES*	CALL

*Includes 1-year on-site service contract

DISC DRIVES / TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO MEMORY JUMBO+ 40-120MB INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE		249
MOUNTAIN	40meg int/ext	379/CALL
ARCHIVE	40/60/150MB INT/EXT	CALL
MICROPOLIS	ALL MODELS	CALL
SEAGATE	ST251-1	309
SEAGATE	ST225 kit	239
SEAGATE	ST4096 80meg 28ms	558
TOSHIBA	1.44MB Floppy 3.5"	89

INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	80287-8	195
INTEL	80C287A	269
INTEL	80387SX	297
INTEL	80387-16	335
INTEL	80387-20	369
INTEL	80387-25	468
INTEL	80387-33	569

FAX MACHINES

SHARP	FO230 10-SHEET LOADER	669
SHARP	FO330 AUTO SHEET CUTTER	739
MURATA	900/1400/1800	CALL
PANASONIC	PANAFAX MODELS	CALL
CANON	FAXPHONE ALL MODELS	CALL

NEC PROSPEED LAPTOP SPECIAL!
PROSPEED 286/40

- 286 16MHz
- 1MB-RAM
- VGA 640x480 DISPLAY
- 40MB 29MS HARD DRIVE
- AC/DC OPERATION

$2895.00

PROSPEED 386/40 w/2MB RAM $3795.00

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC			
KXP1180	179	KXP1695	429
KXP1191	225	KXP4450Laser	CALL
KXP1124	289	KXP4420Laser	1099
KXP1624	425		
NEC			
P2200XE	313	P5300	669
P5200	504	LC890XL/LC290	CALL
OKIDATA			
182 Turbo	225	380+	357
320/321	329/459	390+/391+	459/629
Laser 400	929	393+	969
STAR			
NX1000 II	169	XB2410	448
NX1000Rainbow	225	XB2415	CALL
EPSON			
FX-850	CALL	LQ-850	CALL
FX-1050	CALL	LQ-1050	CALL
LQ-510	CALL	LQ-2550	CALL
LQ1010	CALL	DFX-5000	CALL
DICONIX by Kodak			
150+	324	150+ CASE	29
HEWLETT PACKARD			
DESKJET	569	LASERJET II	SPECIAL
DESKJET+	675	LASERJET IID	CALL
LASERJET IIP	989	PAINTJET/XL	979/1795
LASERJET III	1599	SCANJET+	CALL

PACIFIC DATA

1/2/4MB UPGRADES FOR II/IIP/IID/III	CALL
25-in-1 FONT CARTRIDGE	257
PACIFIC PAGE (postscript) II/IIP/III	CALL
PLOTTER-IN-CARTRIDGE	237

MONITORS

NEC		
MULTISYNC GS2A	14" mono VGA	205
MULTISYNC IIA	14" 800x600	475
MULTISYNC 3D	14" 1024x768	599
MULTISYNC 4D/5D	"NEW"	1124/2285
PACKARD BELL		
PB1474FA	14" Flat Monochrome	119
PB8531VG	14" VGA 640x480 .31 dot	369
PB8541VG	14" VGA 640x480 .41 dot	329
MITSUBISHI	14" 1381 DIAMONDSCAN	489
ZENITH 1492	14" VGA 640x480	592
EMERSON 1410	14" VGA 640x480	299
PRINCETON	ULTRA-16 1024x768	SPECIAL
PRINCETON	ULTRA-14 800x600	CALL
SAMSUNG	VGA 14" 640x480	359
SAMSUNG	MULTISYNC 14" 800x600	439
SEIKO	CM1440 14" VGA	599
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1391 800x600	459
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1381 1024x768	469
SONY	ALL MODELS IN STOCK	CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 256K	227
ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 512K	277
CARDINAL-100 640x480 VGA	119
CARDINAL-600 1024x768 VGA	269
PARADISE VGA+/VGA+16	155/195
PARADISE PROFESSIONAL	255
PARADISE 8514/A+	NEW
PARADISE VGA 1024	NEW
VIDEO 7 V-RAM VGA 512K	447
VIDEO 7 1024i 256K/512K	NEW
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 16	650
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 256	975

MODEMS AND MISC

AB SWITCHBOX	29
CARDINAL 2400BAUD/INT W/MNP-5	149
MEGAHERTZ MODEMS FOR LAPTOPS	CALL
MICROSOFT MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	119
LOGITECH C9 SERIAL MOUSE	79
LOGITECH TRACKMAN	95
LOGITECH 2 BUTTON SERIAL MOUSE	49

PACKARD BELL 286 SYSTEM

- 286 12MHz 640K-RAM
- Color VGA monitor
- 40MB hard drive
- Microsoft Works software
- MS-DOS & GW-Basic
- On-Site Warranty

$1389

JUNE SPECIALS

PANASONIC 1381 MONITOR
- 1024 x 768 Resolution
- 0.28mm Dot Pitch
- Multi-Scanning
- MCGA, VGA, SVGA & 8514/A
- With Tilt-Swivel Base

$469

AST PREMIUM 386SX 40 MB VGA SYSTEM
- 386 SX 16 MHz
- 1 MB RAM
- 45 MB 28 ms Drive
- VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2 MB Floppy

$2399

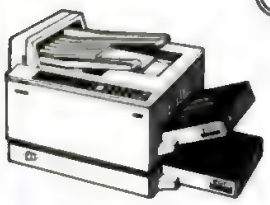
PACKARD BELL 386SX SYSTEM

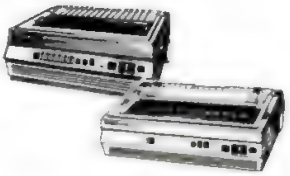
- 386SX 16MHz 1MB-RAM
- Color VGA monitor
- 5-1/4" & 3-1/2" Floppies
- 40MB hard drive
- Microsoft Works software
- MS-DOS & GW-Basic
- On-Site Warranty

$1995

Panasonic Office Automation OA

PANASONIC DOT MATRIX PRINTERS





KX-P1624 WIDE CARRIAGE

KX-P4450
LASER PARTNER
- Fast 11 pages per minute.
- Two 250 sheet trays
- 300 DPI resolution.
- 512K Ram. 11 internal fonts
- Emulates HP & Epson
- 1-year warranty

KX-P4420
PERSONAL LASER PARTNER
- 8 Pages per minute
- One 250 sheet tray
- 300 DPI resolution
- 512K Ram 22 internal fonts
- HP Emulation
- 1-year warranty

KX-P1180 & KX-P1191
- 9-pin printer.
- 240cps draft (192cps KX-P1180).
- Rear, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- 6K buffer (2K on KX-P1180).
- Auto paper loading feature.
- Paper parking feature.
- Emulates Epson & IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic Warranty.

KX-P1124 & KX-P1624
- 24 pin high resolution printer.
- 192cps draft printing speed.
- Rear, front, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- Auto paper loading.
- Paper parking.
- 6K buffer. (12K on KXP-1624)
- Emulates Epson and IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic warranty.

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS
350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, Il. 60089

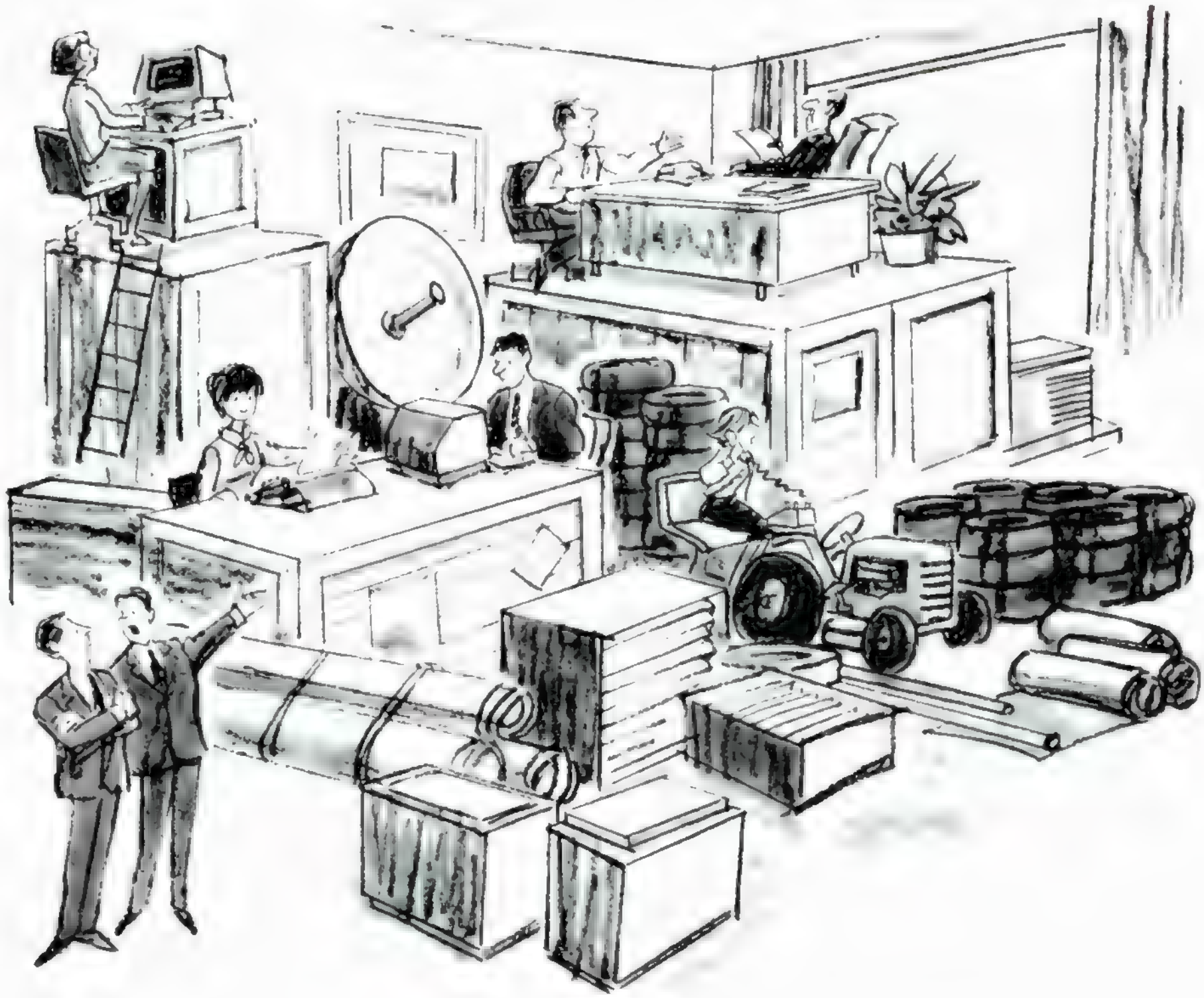
DIRECT ORDER LINE **800-669-5208**

CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US

- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*"Do you **really** want to make Vice President, Fenton?*
Get rid of this excess inventory...pronto."

CALL EAL IF YOUR CORPORATION HAS MATERIAL AVAILABLE FOR DONATION.

EAL - Will take your donated material and use it to generate scholarships for needy, deserving students.

EAL - Donations could mean an above cost tax deduction - IRS Reg.170(E)(3)

EAL - Scholarships are given in the donating corporation's name.

EAL - Leverages your gift to help participating colleges.

Educational Assistance Ltd.

P.O. Box 3021 • GLEN ELLYN, ILLINOIS 60138

For More Details
Call 708-690-0010
Peter Roskam
Executive Director

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 27, 1989
Mass Storage Mail Order

HARD DRIVES

KALOK
Hard Drive Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

20Mb KL320 40ms **$229**

30Mb KL330 40ms **$249**

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

40Mb ST251-1 Seagate
28ms MFM
Bare Drive
$299

Card Drive™

Card Drive 20	KL320	40ms	$259
Card Drive 30	KL330	40ms	$289
Card Drive 40	M8450	46ms	$319

Card Drives use quality MiniScribe or Kalok hard drives, with controller and cables mounted onto a sturdy metal frame. Pre-tested and pre-formatted, Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT, compatibles and most Tandy models.

Everything You Need Plus
Super Easy Installation!!!

40Mb MiniScribe
Solutions for Data Storage
M8450
- 30,000 hour MTBF
- 46ms Access Time

$279 KIT for IBM PC/XT & compatibles

COMPLETE KIT includes half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-ToManual, mounting hardware and partitioning /formatting software Autolock!

CONNER
High Performance KITS

40Mb	CP3044 25ms	$ 399
80Mb	CP3184 25ms	$ 599
104Mb	CP3104 25ms	$ 699
209Mb	CP3204 16ms	$1199

YOUGET - 16 bit Hard/Floppy controller •IDE interface, embedded PC/AT controller •Disk Manager formatting software •"1 to 1" Interleave •32K or 64K "Look Ahead" read buffer •50G's non-operating shock

TAPE BACKUP

60Mb	3040FP	$289
250Mb	5150ES/EQ	$799
1300Mb	6130SK	$2295

WANGTEK
Reliable Systems at a *Reasonable* Price.

TOSHIBA

65Mb RLL • 22ms 3 1/2" • HH
MK134FA

Bare Drive	$369
IBM PC/XT KIT	$419
IBM AT KIT	$499

Kits include controller, cables, mounting hardware, partitioning/formatting software and installation manuals

72Mb MK72PC MFM • 25ms 5 1/4" • FH
$599 BARE

100Mb MK234FC IDE • 25ms 5 1/4" • FH
$689 IBM AT KIT
Includes 16 bit host adaptor, beige & black bezels, rails, cables, software & manual

TOSHIBA FLOPPY DRIVES

360K	$54
720K	$64
1.2Mb	$72
1.44Mb	$72

Complete with Installation Kit!

PRINTERS

QUME LASERS

CrystalPrint Series II
$899 *6ppm*

Postscript 8ppm **$2495**

Both LASERS are HP COMPATIBLE!

Panasonic Office Automation
KXP1124
- •192cps
- •24 pin
- •80 column

$279

MICROPOLIS
High Capacity Drives ESDI or SCSI PC PAKS

160Mb	MC1654 16ms Half-Height	$1245
330Mb	MC1558 14ms Full-Height	$1695
660Mb	MC1568 16ms Full-Height	$2595

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. All kits include cables; mounting hardware; installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drivers available. SCSI versions are available at equivalent prices.

MICROPOLIS
71Mb MFM
MC1335 28ms
$599

MMC
FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions

Best of Best Buy
COMPUTER SHOPPER

Personal Computing
Top Ten Mail-Order Company
February 1989

HARD DRIVES *International*

Another Insight Company
Distribution Network Inc.

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. JA
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128

Visit our new Retail Outlet in AZ!

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

SALES
In the U.S. and Canada
(800) 477-DISK
Order Status: (800) 776-3472
FAX: (800) 829-9193

APO/FPO
(602) 350-1145

Corp. & Gov't (POs)
Sales: (800) 733-0882
FAX: (602) 350-1180

International
Sales: (602) 350-1144
FAX: (602) 921-8312

VISA MasterCard Discover Card

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. 1/10 Net 20 - 5% surcharge. Add $13 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. "XT" and "AT" are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

JA6/12/90

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE
With Every Product!

VICON

Computers and Peripherals

Hard Drives

Model	MB*	ms	Type	Drive Price	Kit** Price
Miniscribe					
8225AT	20	63	IDE	175	225
8425	20	63	MFM	175	264
8438	30	63	RLL	185	309
8450	43	40	RLL	215	339
8051A	43	28	IDE	345	395
3053	45	25	MFM	355	444
6053	45	25	MFM	355	444
6085	71	25	MFM	505	594
3085	71	20	MFM	515	594
6128	110	25	RLL	625	749
3180e	144	16	ESDI	950	1,040
9380e	330	16	ESDI	1,250	1,390
Maxtor					
1085	71	28	RLL	599	719
2190	160	28	RLL	1,099	1,215
4380	338	16	ESDI	1,399	1,584
8760	676	16	ESDI	2,199	2,384

* Formatted capacity.
** Includes drive, floppy/hard controller, cables and rails where required.

Vicon Computers*

	Chicony Mother Boards*	Computer Systems**
386/16 sx	349	789
386/20	639	1,079
386/25	739	1,179
386/25-32k Cache	979	1,419
MS-DOS 3.3 w/ GW Basic		65
MS-DOS 4.01 w/ GW Basic		70

* Motherboards w/ zero k RAM.
** Includes desktop case, 200 watt power supply, 5.25" or 3.5" floppy disk, 1 MB, floppy/hard controller, two serial ports, one parallel port, keyboard, 1 year P&L.

Video Cards/Monitors

MonoGraphics Card	35
Vicon VGA Card w/ 256k*	105
Vicon VGA Card w/ 512k*	135
Monochrome Monitor	89
VGA 640x480 .41 Monitor	355
VGA 1024x768 .28 Monitor	409

* High Performance 16-Bit Cards

Math Coprocessors

2c87/8	180	2c87/10	210
2c87/12	275	2c87/20	299
3c87/16	289	3c87/20	325
3c87/25	425	3c87/33	539

* 3c87sx/16 Available Soon!

Laser Printers*

Hewlett Packard SII	1,499
Hewlett Packard SIIp	1,099
Hewlett Packard SIII	1,699

* All Printers Include Toner

VICON

Uncompromising℠

Phone Orders: (201) 325-0121
Fax Orders: (201) 325-2571

We also carry all major brands!
Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice.
Visa and MasterCard Welcome!

CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Numbers Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards 421
CD-ROM 423
Communications 423
Computer Systems 427
Disk Drives 429
Diskettes 429
Expansion Units 430
Input Devices 430
Peripherals 430
Plotters 432
Power Supplies 432
Printers 432
Security 432

SOFTWARE

Accounting 432
Business 433
Business Project Mgmt 433
Business Time Mgmt 433
Communications 433
Construction 433
Data Base 434
Data Entry 434
Desktop Publishing 434
Education 434
Engineering 435
Entertainment/ Games 435
Financial 435
Flowcharting 435
Graphics 436
Health 436
Inventory 436
Languages 437
Mailing Programs 437
Medical 437
Music 437
Preventative Maintenance 438
Programmers Tools 438
Public Domain/ Shareware 438
Real Estate 439
Religion 439
Sales Marketing 439
Scientific 439
Security 440
Statistics 441
Surveys 441
Utilities 441
Word Processing 442

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories 442
Bar Coding 442
Books/Catalogues/ Publications/ 444
Computer Insurance 444
Data Conversion 444
Data Recovery Services 444
Disk Conversion 444
Diskette Copy Service 445
Supplies 445

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as listings/ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ **FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR**

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Charles Boyar 212-503-5118
AK, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, UT, WY

Mia Tomicick 212-503-5175
DC, FL, MS, NH, SC, VA, VT, WV, CA (213, 818)

John Zaterka 212-503-5176
DE, HI, MD, ME, MT, NE, KY, CA, (408, 415, 707, 916)

Kathleen Morris 212-503-5125
AL, CT, IA, IL, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR, WA

Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156
AR, ID, IN, LA, MN, NC, RI, TN, TX, WI
OVERSEAS CA (714, 805)

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
AZ, CA (619), CO, KS, ND, SD, NJ, NV, CANADA

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Group Advertising Director,
Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Sales Manager,
Paul A. Fusco
Support Manager,
Monica B. Dixon
Support Supervisor,
Linda Annis-Lopez
Sr. Advertising Coordinator,
Wanda D. Brown
Production Director,
Anne Brockinton
Production Manager,
Carolyn Bingham

We Know What We Sell.

LASERJET SHARING
Family of plug-in sharing boards
Model 80 **$369**
8 serial w 256K expandable to 512K 1 25M. Serial speed to 57,600 baud
Model 50 **$285**
4 serial & 1 parallel Memory same as Model 80.
Model S4 **$149**
4 serial automatic. Serial speed up to 115,200 baud
Model P4 **$149**
4 parallel automatic switch

FONT CARTRIDGES
Wide variety of multiple fonts available. Full font customization. Complete HP compatible font cartridges in stock
25 in One **CALL**
Pacific Data's best-seller 172 Fonts and symbol sets. Now also compatible with the LJIIP
Headlines in a Cartridge **$219**
18 Large sized Helvetica and Times Roman style fonts – from 14 to 48 pts
123/Spreadsheet Cartridge **$149**
Ideal cartridge for spreadsheets. Up to 30 characters per inch
Pro Collection Turbo Cartridge **$189**
35 Fonts. 100% equivalent to HP's
Tax & Finance (T) **$129**
For all tax preparation programs including Center Piece Software

FEATURED SPECIAL!

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS
PacificPage
The first and most cost-effective PostScript (Version 47) emulation in a cartridge 35 Apple LaserWriter NT equivalent font families Limitless variety of special design effects with high quality fonts at any point size Requires 2.5MB of total printer memory **$459**
Pacific Page for LJII **Call**
Pacific Page Personal for LJIIP **$269**
Plotter in a Cartridge
HPGL Emulation in precise high resolution graphics in a fraction of time required by pen plotters.

FOR PRINTER PRODUCTS CALL
800-747-HPLJ

EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARDS
User upgradeable by adding DIP memory chips

	LJII/IID	LJIIP
0MB	Call	Call
1MB	$219	$239
2MB	$319	$339
4MB	$495	$519

HP LaserJet Printer Enhancements are What We Know Best.

Lowest Prices Guaranteed*

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES
LJII/IID Letter/Legal Tray **$59**
LJII/IID Envelope Tray **$72**
LJIIP Lower Letter Cassette **Call**
BigBin (1000 Sheets capability) **$669**
JetScript **$1,779**
Fast PostScript emulation controller
Visual Edge **Call**
High quality reproducible grayscale photos

SOFTWARE
PrintCache (LaserTorq) **Call**
Fastest print buffering product available
Print A Plot **$169**
HPGL software emulation
LaserControl **$129**
Full control of HPLJ printer
JetForm **$379**
Best electronics forms
SofCraft Font Solution Pack **$389**
The complete bitmap font solution
MacPrint **$129**
Link Mac to HPLJ printer

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS
30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.
Except for opened software. Does not include return freight or shipping & handling

All returned merchandise must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number. Prices are subject to change without notice. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.
*Every reasonable competitive price will be met

IQ ENGINEERING SUPER CARTRIDGES
SC1 – 55 Fonts, for HP LJ Printers. **$289**
SC 2WP – T. Rmn/Helv from 8 to 24 pts. **$309**
SC 2 – 17 Typefaces w/fonts from 4 to 30 pts **$489**
SC 2XP – Over 200 fonts from 4 to 30 pts **$569**
SC 2L – SC 2 in landscape format **$589**
SC 2LC – Most wanted landscape fonts **$329**
SC 2/LC – Integration of SC 2 SC 2LC **$659**

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

DH systems
1940 Cotner Ave
Los Angeles, CA 90025
800-747-HPLJ
FAX: (213) 478-4770
Phone (213) 479-4477
VISA-M/C Accepted

The Giant Slayers

STANDARD CONFIGURATION FOR ALL SYSTEMS
1MB memory – expansion memory available • Zero wait state operation • 1.2MB Floppy Drive (or 1.44MB, 3.5") • FD/HD Controller with 1:1 Interleave • 2 Serial and Parallel Ports • 200W Power Supply • Support for numeric coprocessor • Super Case with space for 5 Half Height drives • Enhanced Keyboard

ESC386-33C/32	ESC386-25C/32	ESC386-25Z	ESC386-20Z	ESC386SX-20S	ESC286-12Z
– 80386 Processor, 33MHz – 32K Cache memory – Supports 80387 and Weitek coprocessor – Norton SI = 45.0!	– 80386 Processor, 25MHz – 32K Cache memory – Supports 80387 and Weitek coprocessor – Norton SI = 31.0	– 80386-25MHz Processor – Supports 80287 and 80387 – 25MHz – Norton SI = 27.9	– 80386 processor, 20MHz – Supports 80287 and 80387 – 20MHz – Norton SI = 22.0	– 80386SX processor, 20MHz – NEAT chip set – Supports 80387SX – 20MHz – Norton SI = 22.5	– 80286 processor, 12MHz – Supports 80287 coprocessor – Norton SI = 13.7
$2,095.00	$1,895.00	$1,395.00	$1,295.00	$1,095.00	$795.00

Low Cost: 20MB-380MB Hard Drives, Memory, Math Co-Processors and Video

• One year warranty on all systems. • Terms extended to Corporations, Government, Institutions. • Price and Specifications are subject to change. • Returns with RMA # only. Returns subject to 15% restocking fee. Financing available.

FOR COMPUTERS CALL
1-800-747-4ESC
(213) 655-3605 • FAX (213) 655-8945

ESC COMPUTERS
Division of DH SYSTEMS
8344 Melrose Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90069

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

Infosys We provide solutions

RAMFlex
EMS 4.0 Memory Board

$264.00
Special price

- Up to 8MByte of Extended/ Expanded (EMS 4.0) memory in 2MByte increments
- Memory dividable (conventional/ expanded/ extended) in 128KByte segments
- Backfilling of conventional memory to 640KByte
- 64 mapping register sets for high speed expanded memory applications
- Breaks 640KByte barrier (if monochrome or color graphic adapter used)
- Rated ". . . Outshines its Competition" Infoworld Magazine, February 20, 1989
- "The fastest EMS 4.0 board on the market" PC Magazine, December 12, 1989

For more information call 1-800-322-3464
In VA call 703-435-3800

Computer Elektronik Infosys of America Inc 512 A Herndon Parkway Herndon Virginia 22070

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES
5 YEAR WARRANTY! - IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

IBM PS/2 & Laser Memory		COMPAQ Memory	
2MB Module	$357	DeskPro 386 & Portables	
Model 70-E61;-121		1MB Add-On Module	$236
2-8MB Exp Boards	CALL	2MB Add-On Module	CALL
Models 50, 60, 70 & 80		4MB Add-On Module	CALL
1,2,3,5MB Module	CALL	DeskPro 486/25; 386/33; SystemPro	
LaserPrinter Model 4019		2.8MB Memory Modules	CALL
Toshiba Laptop Memory		**HP LASERJET Memory**	
2MB Upgrade	$515	2MB Upgrade - II; IID	$366
Models 1600, 3100e, 3100SX		4MB Upgrade - II; IID	$595
3200SX, 5100, 5200		1,2,3,4MB Upgrades - IIP; III	CALL

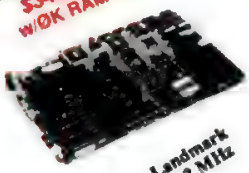
Memory for all CPU's...Call for pricing

SIGMA DATA
Scytheville Row • P.O. Box 1797 • New London, NH 03257
TOLL FREE: (800) 446-4525
NH (603) 526-6909 FAX (603) 526-6915

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARPSPEED/386

386SX MotherBoard
$349.00
w/0K RAM



Landmark 20.2 MHz

Features:
- Runs all industry standards: MSDOS, OS/2, V/386, 386/Windows
- Intel 16 MHz 80386 SX CPU
- Socket for Intel 80387 SX Coprocessor
- Shadow RAM Support
- 6 Expansion Slots 6-16 bits, 2-8 bits
- I/O Speed at 8 MHz to use existing cards
- Interleave w/1Mb RAM
- Fully AT Compatible
- 8.6 x 12.5 Board Dimensions

(800) 627-6998

Limited Offer:
- Quantity Discounts

Prices subject to change

HomeSmart Computing

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP MEMORY
AT MEMORABLE PRICES !!!

1MB FOR COMPAQ LTE/286	$299.
2MB FOR TOSHIBA T1600	$399.
512K FOR TOSHIBA T3100E	$169.
2MB FOR TOSHIBA T3100E	$399.
2MB FOR TOSHIBA T3100SX	CALL
3MB FOR TOSHIBA T3200	$759.
2MB FOR TOSHIBA T3200SX	$399.
2MB FOR TOSHIBA T5100	$399.
2MB FOR TOSHIBA T5200	$399.
1MB FOR SHARP 5541	$509.
3MB FOR SHARP 5541	$759.
1MB FOR ZENITH SS/286	$199.

DICONIX 150 PLUS
LAPTOP PRINTER ONLY $329.

tote-a-lap
"Experts in portable intelligence"
(415) 578-1901

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$ 799 FOR 386-20

$ 599 FOR 386SX $ 399 FOR 286-12
UPGRADE YOUR COMPUTER AT A FRACTION OF THE COST. SEND YOUR COMPUTER IN, WE WILL DO THE WORK. ORDER NOW, WE WILL SEND YOU A BOX FOR MAILING YOUR COMPUTER. YOUR OLD PARTS WILL BE EXCHANGED FOR LABOR CHARGE. WE WILL PUT IN NEW PARTS & CHARGE WHOLESALE PRICES FOR ANY PARTS WHICH DO NOT FIT THE NEW SYSTEM. PRICES SHOWN ARE FOR MOTHERBOARD AND 1MB RAM. NEW SYSTEM AVAILABLE AT LOW PRICES.

ABTECH INC. 1431 POTRERO AVE, S. EL MONTE, CA 91733
PHONE NO. 800-992-1978
IN CALIF. 818-575-0007

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU

VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package

Single Line (Bgm Out) . . $295.00
Multi-Line $895.00
(Developer OEM packages available)
VISA MC AMEX COD

Call: (415) 652-9600
FAX (415) 652 5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4383 PIEDMONT AVE OAKLAND CA 94611

1989 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrade LaserJet IIP & III
with our 4MB capacity expandable Memory Boards

1,2,3 & 4 MB
1 year warranty
also available
II & IID Memory

718-972-2799
EXP COMPUTER, INC. FAX 718-854-4826

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1MB - 2MB - 4MB Memory Expansion Boards
SAVE 50% - 60%
2-YR WARRANTY

Starion

HP LASERJET MEMORY
Series III, IIP, II, IID & Canon

CALL (800) 782-8297
California (714) 750-2627

Starion Corporation

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADD-ON-BOARDS

continues on next page.

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

VGA BOARD & MONITOR

Buy Direct and Save

Full 1 year Warranty & Technical Support on VGA Products

Fast Splitword VGA Boards
16 bit, 800 x 600, zoom x 2, 4 $195
Split Screens, Fast Word Processing
16 bit, 800 x 600, zoom x 2, 4 $125
8 bit, 640 x 480, zoom x 2, 4 $ 95
Monitor 640 x 480 Color $255
Monitor 800 x 600 Color $295

GENERAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP
5819 Uplander Way, Culver City, CA 90230
Tel (213) 216-0055 Fax (213) 216-4931
To order, call 1-800-228-3349

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS

MODEL	RESOLUTION	
HRT 256-4	256 x 256 x 4	495
HRT 256-8	256 x 256 x 8	795
HRT 512-8	512 x 512 x 8	995
HRT 512-24	512 x 512 x 24	1995

- IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE
- DIGITALIZE IN REAL TIME

HRT
HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES
PO BOX 76
LEWISTON NY 14092
PHONE 416-497-5483 FAX 416-497-1988

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!

Your Product Has Been Chosen

EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

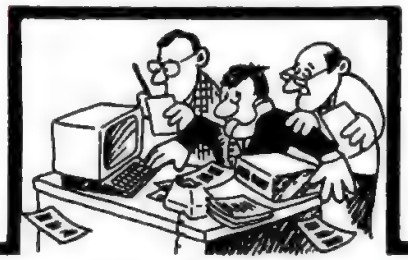
To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

COMMUNICATIONS

USE YOUR PC'S MORE EFFECTIVELY!



- Extend the distance between Keyboard/Monitor and CPU up to 600 feet with: EXTENDER
- Connect 2 or 3 Keyboards and Monitors to 1 CPU with: COMPANION
- Control up to 8 PC File Servers with a single Keyboard and Monitor with: COMMANDER
- Boot up your PC by phone with: PHONEBOOT
- Reboot your PC File Servers by phone with: REBOOT

These Quality Products from CYBEX are guaranteed to your satisfaction, or your money back.

Cybex Corporation
2800H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD ROM, Inc.

CD-ROM, WORM, MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES
CD-ROM DISCS FOR IBM AND MAC
OPTICAL CONSULTING SERVICES
- PUBLISHING
- DISTRIBUTION
- NETWORKING

QUALITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
FREE CATALOG

TEL. 303-231-9373
1667 COLE BLVD., SUITE 400
GOLDEN, COLORADO, 80401, USA
FAX 303-231-9581, CIS 72007,544
VISA MC AMEX GOV T POs
CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FAX PAPER
WITH EVERY FAX MACHINE

TOP DISCOUNTS
ON SHARP • MURATA • CANON
RICOH • PANAFAX • XEROX
WE SELL AT
THE BEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY
WITH FULL SERVICE & TRAINING
CALL US TODAY
FAX OF AMERICA
1-800-342-FAXX
IND. CALL - (219) 256-7019
AMERICA'S LOW PRICE FAX DISTRIBUTOR
CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS
continues on next page.

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Call for low lease payments

800-383-3199
orders only
714-898-8626
customer service/foreign orders
FAX: 714-891-1202

TELEPHONE

TOSHIBA T1000	$599
T1000 SE	$CALL
T1000 XE	$CALL
T1200 XE	$CALL
T 1600 286 20MB	$2749
T 1600 286 40MB	$2999
T3100 E 286 40MB	$2595
T3100 SX 40MB	$3595
T3200 SX 40MB	$3749
T5100 386 100MB	$4299
T5200 386 40MB	$4549
T5200 386 100MB	$4945

LOWEST $$$

LEADING EDGE LAPTOPS	
386SX with 20MB	$1995
386SX with 40MB	$2195

SHARP MZ100 $899

- 8088-10Mhz
- 640K RAM, 2 720K floppies
- CGA backlit screen
- Serial, parallel, battery

SHARP 4602 $1265

- Same as MZ100 and more

SHARP 4641 $1595

- 8088-10Mhz
- 40MB hard drive
- 3.5" 720K floppy drive
- 640x400 res backlit screen

SHARP LAPTOP

SHARP NOTEBOOK

PC 6220: 286 with 20MB & VGA
8.5"x11"x1.4" - 4lbs **$CALL**

SHARP 386 Color VGA

PC 8041 with 40MB **$CALL**

SHARP 5541 $2395

- 286-40MB
- Back lit VGA screen
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy

LAPTOPS

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport with 2MB RAM	$Call
Supersport 184/184-2	$1199/$1695
Supersport 286 with 20MB	$2499
Zenith 286E 20/40	$2999/$3298
386SX with 40MB	$3899

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 2MB	$1695
Prospeed 286 with 20MB	$2469
Prospeed 286 with 40MB	$2699
Prospeed 386 with 40MB	$3589
Prospeed 386 with 100MB	$4199

MITSUBISHI

FREE 2400 MODEM/CARRYING CASE

MP 286-210 2 floppy drives	$1399
MP 286-220 1 floppy, 20MB	$1695
MP 286-240 1 floppy, 40MB	$2195

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

LTE 20	$2250
LTE 28 with 20MB	$2998
LTE 286 with 40MB	$3298
LTE 286 with 20MB	$2250
LTE 286 with 40MB	$3250
SLT 20/40	$3598/$3999

EPSON LAPTOPS

Equity LT with 20MB	$1595
EquitY LT 286 E	$Call
EPSON 286E 20/40	$2495/2695
EPSON 386SX	$3999

HYUNDAI LAPTOPS

Super LT3 286 with 20MB	$1695
Super 386S	$Call

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Model 12 286-20 Notebook	$2599
Model 25 286 with 20MB	$3099
Model 45 286 with 40MB	$3399
Samsung	$Call
Poqet	$Call
Atari portfolio list	$Call
Psion-MC 200/MC 400	$Call
Grid Case 1520/1540	$Call
Panasonic CF-150	$599
Panasonic CF-250	$Call
Bondwell B200 2 floppy drives	$795
Bondwell B310 286 with 40MB	$2099

$399

SCANNERS

PANASONIC	
FX R5054	$1002
RS307 U	$998
RS505 U	$798
RS506 U with OCR	$1095
SHARP	
JX 100 Personal color scanner	$699
JX 300 Business color scanner	$2849
JX 450 Professional color scanner	$4899
AND MORE...	
HP Scanjet w Interface	$1399
Complete PC Full Page	$499
Chinon 3000 with OCR	$795
Chinon DS 3000	$625
Mitsubishi SP MU216AF	$595
Interface PC/AT	$249

CELLULAR PHONES $499

NATIONWIDE
LX-IIC PORTABLE
NOKIA-MOBIRA

MONITORS	
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$479
Panasync 1391	$499
Sony 1304 Multiscan	$649
Sony 1302 Multiscan	$599
Sony 1320 VGA	$489
NEC Multisync 2A	$498
NEC Multi 3D	$599
NEC 4D	$1165
NEC 5D	$2095
Packard Bell 12"	$89
Packard Bell 14	$128
Packard Bell RGB	$228
Packard Bell EGA	$339
VGA (white)	$149
FAX + SCANNER	
Nissei SF 100	$Call
Bondwell	$Call
Relyss	$Call
FAX CARDS	
Panasonic FX BM 89	$399
World Port 2496	$449
Quadram JT 9600	$399
Quadram JT Fax PORTABLE	$329
Complete PC Fax board 9600	$399

PRINTERS	
Panasonic KXP-1180	$189
Panasonic KXP-1191	$209
Panasonic KXP-1124	$289
Panasonic KXP-1692	$Call
Panasonic KXP-1695	$Call
Panasonic KXP-1624	$Call
KXP-4450 LASER	$1299
Dicom 150 plus	$325
NEC 2200	$325
NEC 5200	$498
NEC 5300	$649
SHARP Laser JX9500	$889
SHARP JX730 Ink jet	$1545
HP Laser III	$1549
HP 2P	$979
HP Desk jet Plus	$659
HP IID	$CALL
HP Design writer	$799
MODEMS	
1200 internal	$59
2400 internal	$79
9600 internal	$CALL
Fax-switch	$149
HARD DRIVES	
Conner 40MB 25ms	$365
Conner 100MB 25ms	$649

FAX $299

110/220v

EPSON FAX (lowest$)

w/cutter F1000	$635
F2000/F3000	$695/895

CANON FAX

CANON Fax 8	$499
CANON Fax 20	$699
CANON Fax 25	$935
CANON Fax 270	$1525
CANON Fax 350	$1795

PANASONIC

KXF 80 Portable Fax	$549
KXF 120	$799
KXF 220	$1058
PANAFAX UF 140	$699
PANAFAX UF 150	$695
PANAFAX UF 250	$1199
PANAFAX UF 260	$1299

MURATA

M900	$499
M1400	$645

RICOH

RICOH RF850	$599
RICOH RF900/RF920	$699/$899
RICOH Fax 15	$999
RICOH Fax 25	$1185
RICOH Fax 35	$1395
RICOH Fax 65	$1425

SHARP

SHARP FO 230	$639
SHARP FO 215	$675
SHARP FO 330	$699
SHARP FO 550	$1299
SHARP FO 510	$949
SHARP UX 110	$499
SHARP UX 190	$739

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA 3200	$599
T3600	$745
T3750	$855
TF 251	$Call

T.P.C.
12603 Hoover St.,
Garden Grove, CA 92641

PRODUCT CENTER

FINANCING
ON SITE SERVICE

HYUNDAI 386SX-16Mhz

- 1MB RAM
- 1 1.2MB 5¼" floppy drive
- Mono monitor, I/O ports
- 101 keyboard
- MS DOS & GW Basic

Lease $43/mo $1029

	MONO	EGA	VGA
40MB	$1435	$1493	$1549
100MB	$1835	$1893	$1949

386-33Mhz

Monochrome 40MB system

$1895

Call for configuration

HYUNDAI 386-20Mhz

- 1MB RAM
- 1 5¼" or 3/2½" floppy drive
- Mono monitor, I/O ports
- 101 keyboard
- MS DOS & GW Basic

Lease $57/mo $1375

	MONO	EGA	VGA
40MB	$1835	$1893	$1949
100MB	$2135	$2193	$2241

HYUNDAI LAPTOP

286: 20MB, 1 floppy, backlit

$70/mo $1695

CALL FOR CASH PRICES

PACKARD BELL 286-12Mhz

- 640K RAM expandable
- 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 3 16 bit expansion slots
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- OS/2 compatible

$649

O2 DIGITAL 386-25Mhz

- 1MB RAM
- 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave controller
- Tower case
- 101 keyboard
- 40MB hard drive

Lease $66/mo $1595

MAGNAVOX

- 8 Mhz IBM XT compatible
- 768K RAM
- 1 5¼" 360KB floppy drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- Hard disk optional
- color/mono card
- Clock/calander
- MS DOS 3.3, GW Basic

$399

PACKARD BELL 386 SX

- 386 SX - 16Mhz
- 1MB expandable to 4MB
- 128K ROM with VGA BIOS
- 5 expansion slots
- 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1 3½" 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1 parallel, 2 serial , FDD/HDD
- AT 101 keyboard
- PS/2 compatible

Lease $49.00/mo

O2 DIGITAL 386sx-16Mhz

- 1MB RAM
- 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave controller
- 40MB hard drive
- 101 keyboard

$999

Call for custom configurations

12603 Hoover St., Garden Grove, CA 92641

T.P.C. 800-383-3199

Customer service 714-898-8626 Fax 714-891-1202

Terms: These are pre-payment prices. Discover, VISA/MC/COD + 2.9%. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks, we check for stolen credit cards. Prices subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS

AD 612

Make Memory Problems Disappear, With Networks . . .

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
--PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
--LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
--Data Based Advisor

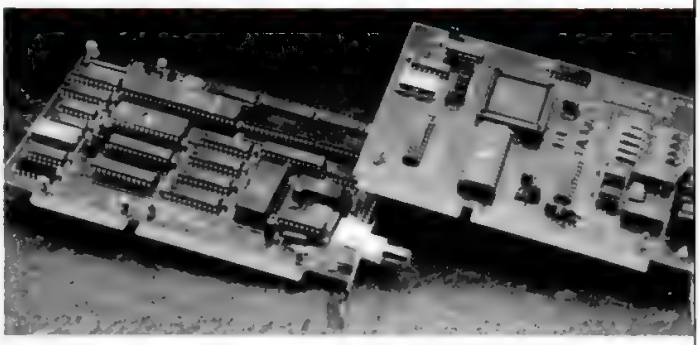
Invisible Network is the first LAN to support expanded memory. Your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase DOS memory from 640K to 704K--**Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** Without expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server

- Prices include network boards and software---nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 network operating system is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.
- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics, NetBIOS.

NEW! FASTER ETHERNET. We've speeded up our Ethernet products with improved software, larger on-board RAM, and new 16-bit Ethernet boards.

For information, call (415) 570-5967.

I N V I S I B L E N E T W O R K



Invisible Software offers a full line of network products.

	Compatibility	Speed	Wiring	Price
Model 200	IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 Bit	1.8 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$215 ea.
Model 300	IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 or 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$315 ea.
Model 300/A	Micro Channel, 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted Pair	$399 ea.
Ethernet	IBM PC/XT, 8 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$369 ea.
Ethernet 16	IBM AT, 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$369 ea.
Ethernet /A	Micro Channel, 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$469 ea.

. . . Or Without!

"Invisible RAM is a simple, economical, well-documented product."
--PC Magazine

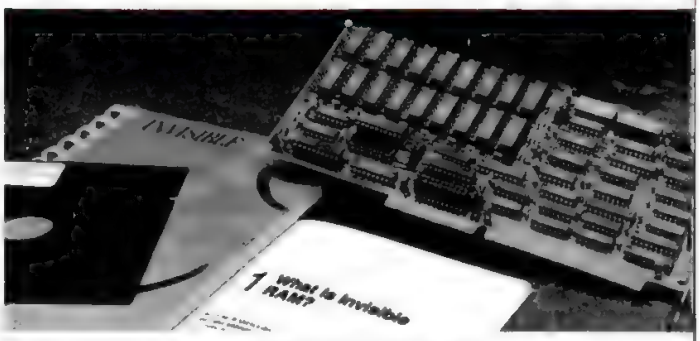
Invisible Memory increases your memory in three ways:

- **Enlarges DOS memory** to 704K on a monochrome system, 736K on a color system.
- **Creates shadow RAM**. You can load memory-resident programs (TSRs) and device drivers into shadow RAM, so they do not use DOS memory. Shadow RAM holds up to 224K of memory-resident programs.
- **Provides expanded memory**, compatible with EMS version 4.0. Supports all EMS applications.

PERFECT FOR NETWORKS. You can load network software into shadow RAM, so it does not use any DOS memory! Works with Novell Netware, Invisible Network, and most others.

For information, call (415) 570-5967.

I N V I S I B L E M E M O R Y



Invisible Software's memory products are not just for networks.

Invisible EMS Memory Board	Expanded memory board for IBM PC/XT/AT, 8 or 16 bit. True hardware support for EMS 4.0, with 8 register sets and multiple page frames. Holds up to 2M bytes of RAM. Includes software.	$299 ea. (with 0K)
Invisible RAM	Software for 286 or 386 based PCs with Chips and Technologies NEAT or AT/386 chipsets, and at least 1M bytes RAM.	$39.95 ea.
Invisible RAM 386	Software for any 386 or 486 based PC with at least 2M bytes RAM.	$59.95 ea.

Guaranteed Quality - We design and manufacture all our own products - 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty on hardware - Free technical support by telephone

Invisible Software, Inc. 1165 Chess Dr., Suite D Foster City, CA 94404
(415)570-5967 FAX (415)570-6017

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

$29.99 101-Enhanced Keyboard

Burham Computer Center
908 E. Main St., Alhambra, CA 91801
TEL: (818) 570-0306
FAX: (818) 570-0936

286-12 SYSTEM $1449.00	386SX-16 SYSTEM $1699.00
286-16 SYSTEM $1499.00	386-20 SYSTEM $1899.00

INCLUDES:
- 1 MB RAM ON BOARD
- 1.2 & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVES
- SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE (28 msec)
- W.D 1:1 INT FD/HD CONTROL
- AT I/O (2S, 1P, 1G)
- 800X600 RES. VGA CARD
- VGA MONITOR
- 101 KEYBOARD
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY (PARTS & LABOR)

UPGRADES:
- FROM 386-20 TO 386-25 SYSTEM $149
- FROM 386-20 TO 386-25 SYSTEM WITH 32KB CACHE $299
- 60 MB RLL 1x1 HARD NDRIVE $100
- 80MB SCSI HARD DRIVE $180
- 2400 INT MODEM $ 70
- LOGITECH HI-RES SERIAL MOUSE $ 69

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's 30 to 40% off!

		Retail	Your Cost
IBM 30-286	20MB	$2,445	$1,650
IBM 30-286	30MB	2,595	1,750
IBM 50-031	30MB	2,895	1,895
IBM 50-061	60MB	3,495	2,325
IBM 55-031	30MB	3,895	2,725
IBM 55-061	60MB	4,295	2,995
IBM 60-071	70MB	4,645	2,895
IBM 65-061	70MB	5,295	3,750
IBM 70-061	60MB	5,795	3,850
IBM 70-121	120MB	6,395	4,295
IBM 70-A21	120MB	8,995	5,995
IBM P70-121	120MB	8,295	5,795
IBM 80-071	70MB	6,095	3,750
IBM 80-111	115MB	6,995	4,895
IBM 80-121	120MB	7,495	5,245
IBM 80-311	314MB	9,395	6,495
IBM 5250 EMULAT KITS			620 675
IBM PS/2 MEMORY PARTS			$CALL
H.P. LASERJET IIP/III			995 1,675

American Micro Computer Center
6073 N.W. 167th Street, C-25
Miami, FL. 33015
(305) 825-5565

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE FOR BREAKDOWNS!

You need to be prepared for any kind of breakdown before it happens. SAFEWARE FIX:IT provides insurance for mechanical breakdown (wear and tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). Avoid the high cost of a major repair. Be insured for as little as $100 per year. All in a single policy, one number to call. Call for free brochure. (Not available in all states.)
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202
1-800-822-2345 614-262-0708

MICRO MACRO MUNDO INC.
7204 N.W. 31 ST., MIAMI, FLORIDA 33122
PHONE: (305) 594-8950 FAX: (305) 594-3795

HARD DRIVES	
SEAGATE	
ST 225 20MB KIT	225
ST 238 30MB KIT	238
ST 251-1 30MB 28MS	293
ST 277-1 60MB 28MS	341
ST 296N 85MB 28MS	411
ST 125-1 20MB 28MS	285
ST 125N 20MB 28MS	242
ST 138 30MB 40MS	208
ST 138R 30MB RLL	244
ST 157A 50MB EDI	385
ST 1100 88MB 15MS	672
ST-4144R 122MB 28MS	599
ST 125 PS 2 KIT 20MB	285
ST 138 PS 2 KIT 30MB	315
OTHER SEAGATE DRIVES	CALL
MAXTOR DRIVES:	
1085 71MB	855
1140 120MB MFM	1167
2190 160MB MFM	1228
4170 158MB ESDI	1845
4380 338MB ESDI SCSI	1495
8760 677MB ESDI SCSI	2450
XT1005 96MB MFM	619
IMPRIMIS NEW MODELS	
IMPRIMIS 98MB ESDI	622
IMPRIMIS 142MB SCSI	799
IMPRIMIS 177MB ESDI	961
IMPRIMIS 177MB SCSI	997
IMPRIMIS 94MB ESDI	807
IMPRIMIS 43MB MFM	434
IMPRIMIS 155MB ESDI	972
IMPRIMIS 676MB E S	2763
[illegible] 111MB IDE	822
[illegible] 211MB IDE	1023
[illegible] FOR PS/2	
CORI	CALL
QUANTUM PS 2 [illegible]	545
[illegible]	CALL
OTHER DRIVES	
[illegible]	954
[illegible]	390
[illegible]	CALL
CALL FOR YOUR NEED	
CONTROLLERS	
ST-01 SCSI ADAPTER	34
ST-02 SCSI ADAPTER	44
FUTURE DOMAIN SCSI	CALL
WESTERN DIGITAL	CALL

COMPUTERS & ACCES	
EVEREX STEP 286/386/486 FROM ONLY	1399
CLONES COMPLETE SYSTEMS:	
286 12MHZ 1MB RAM	857
286 16MHZ 1MB RAM	870
386SX 16MHZ 1MB RAM	749
386 20MHZ 1MB RAM	CALL
386 25MHZ 1MB RAM	CALL
386/25 64 CACHE 1MB	CALL
386 33/64 CACHE 1MB	CALL
386 W CACHE IN TOWER CASE	
XT EVEREX 12MHZ 1MB	368
* MONO SYSTEMS ADD	105
* COLOR SYSTEMS ADD	240
* OTHER CONFIGURATIONS	CALL
HARDWARE	
EVERCOM 24 -	149
EVERCOM 24 +	195
EVERFAX 24/96 BPS	269
MAGIC I/O AT	49
MAGIC I/O XT W CLOCK	49
VGA WONDER W MOUSE	258
PARADISE VGA PLUS	161
EVEREX EGA DELUXE	79
EVEREX VGA 16 BITS	170
RAM 3000 DELUXE	89
EVEREX AT HD FD 1:1	75
RAM 8000 EMS 4.0	255
OTHER PRODUCTS	CALL
PRINTERS:	
H.P. LASER III	1595
H.P. LASER IIP	960
TONER INCLUDED	
MEMORY UPGRADE 1MB	185
POSTSCRIPT HP	375
25 IN ONE	275
LOWER TRAY HP	163
TONERS HP III	CALL
MONITORS	
VGA GOLDSTAR	355
SUPER VGA GOLDSTAR	425
NEC 3D	615
NEC 2A	464

THIS AD WAS PLACED A FEW WEEKS AGO PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

220 VOLTS AVAILABLE
WE EXPORT ALL BRAND NEW, NO REFURB

MON THRU FRI 9 TO 5 EST
VISA/MASTER NO SURCHARGE 1 YEAR WARRANTY
ORDERS BEFORE NOON SHIPPED SAME DAY
GOVERNMENT & CORP P.O.'S O.K.
FULL LINE SEAGATE & EVEREX PRODUCTS IN STOCK

MORE THAN 150 BRANDS AND 4000 ITEMS.
CALL FOR YOUR NEED IN COMPUTER HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE.

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE
LAPTOP SPECIALS AND LOW, LOW PRICING
LATEST LAPTOP MODELS
ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • COMPAQ
SHARP • HITACHI • EPSON
MITSUBISHI • DATAVUE
Call for availability on other models!
Convenient one-stop shopping for all your laptops, accessories and upgrades!
ORDER BEFORE 3:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
NEXT-DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE
OPEN MON-FRI 9AM-9PM EST, SAT 9AM-5PM
FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE
COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
12 Maiden Lane
Bound Brook, NJ 08805
201-469-7678
CORPORATE CLIENT & COMMERCIAL LEASING WELCOME
"LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS"
FAX: (201) 469-7544
SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products

Motherboards	Qty=1	Qty=10
386/25MHz, CPU, 64KB cache, AT Size	$1019	$879
386/25MHz, CPU, 32KB Cache, AT Size	$959	$909
386/20MHz, CPU C&T Chipset, AT Size	$689	$665
386SX/16MHz, CPU, Intel Chipset	$385	$330
286/16MHz, NEAT Chipset	$250	$225
286/12MHz, VLSI Chipset	$165	$145

CALL 1-800-448-2031
P.O., COD, VISA & M/C Accepted
1Mx1-80nsDRAM:$8.50
1Mx9-80nsSIMM: $80

Systems

80286/12MHz: $665	80386SX/16MHz: $889	80386/25MHz,32KB Cache:$1749
80286 16MHz: $799	80386/20MHz: $1229	80386/25MHz,64KB Cache:$1849

1MB Memory	*MB Memory	1MB memory
Baby AT Case 200W	Super AT Case 230W	Super Tower Case 230W
1.2MB or 1.44MB FD	* 2MB or 1.44MB Floppy	1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy
AT FDD/HDD Controller	At FDD/HDD Controller	AT FDD/HDD Controller
2S 1P & Game Card	2S 1P & Game card	2S 1P & Game card
101 Enhanced Keyboard	*101 Enhanced keyboard	101 Enhanced keyboard

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC
3740 E. Southern Ave #100
Mesa, AZ 85206 Tel.(602)832-6116 Fax(602)832-0861

We offer warranty on all parts & labor, and excellent technical support

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RENTALS

$179 per mo.

IBM PS/2 30-286

Also Available:
- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Macintosh
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U.S.A.

Call Toll-Free
PC Computer Rental 800-765-4727

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealers & Volume Buyers Only

8088 8MHZ 640K 20MB CGA	$ 812
286 16MHZ 640K 40MB EGA	$1360
386 [illegible]MHZ 1MB RAM 80MB VGA	$2978
SEAGATE ST 125 5.25Mb	$ 174
SEAGATE ST 1[illegible] 30MB RLL	$ 184
SEAGATE ST 251-1 40MB 28MS	$ 289
SEAGATE ST 277R-1 60MB RLL 28MS	$ 329
SEAGATE ST 296 85MB 28MS	$ 505
Fo[illegible] F Drive 5.25	$ 55
Fo[illegible] 2MB F Drive 5.25	$ 68
Fo[illegible] Keyboard	$ 41
SONY 1.44MB F Drive 3.5	$ 66
NANAO [illegible] 1280x800	$ 929

DMC
1234 South St., Long Beach, CA. 90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®
13TH YEAR
of Discounting Computers & Fax Machines
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE!
Radio Shack®
SCO® TANDY®
22511 Katy Fwy
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567
Toll Free 800-231-3680

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U.S. MADE, OFFSHORE PRICES

486-25MHz (Topgun, the third generation STAR series...)
64K/256K write-back cache with burst mode
8 expansion slots
8/12.5 MHz bus speed
up to 16MB RAM on board
AMI/Phoenix BIOS support
Benchmark reading:
Landmark (V.1.14): 114.1
Power Meter (V.1.3): 11.104

386-33MHz/25MHz (Paramount, the second generation STAR series...)
64K/256K write-back cache
8 expansion slots
8/12.5 MHz bus speed
up to 16MB RAM on board
AMI/Phoenix BIOS support
Benchmark reading:
Landmark (V.1.10): 56/44
Power Meter (V.1.3): 8.2/7.3
Call for 486-33 MHz

Dealers, OEM and Volume Buyers welcome.
FLASHCOM CORP. TEL:408-727-9109 FAX:408-727-9150
1900 Wyatt Drive #4, Santa Clara, CA 95054

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$3,495

33MHz 386 64K CACHE

LM=58.5 SI=45.9

- *2MB RAM (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *150MB ESDI HDD*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller (32K Cache RAM)*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *220W P/S, Tower Case*
- *101 Keyboard (maxi)*

$1295 SPECIAL

25MHz 386

LM=37.9 SI=31.6

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 12MB*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *220W P/S*
- *101 Keyboard*

$995

20MHz 386

This Month's Special

LM=25 SI=23

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

Hi-Q COMPUTERS

by HIQUALITY SYSTEMS, INC.

740 N. Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-5836
fax
(408) 245-3108

1-800-827-5836

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

12 MONTH FREE PARTS & LABOR

FREE TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT

$1,895

25MHz 386 w/64K CACHE

LM=34.5 SI=29.5

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

$795

16MHz 386SX

LM=19.5 SI=18

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *x32, x16, x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

$595

12MHz 286

LM=15.9 SI=13.4

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 4MB on Board*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *6x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

WHY DO PEOPLE KEEP BUYING FROM HI-Q?

We at Hi-Q Computers have built our successful business based upon honesty, integrity, and customer satisfaction.

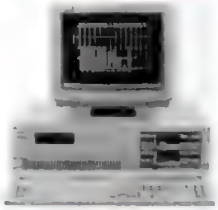
In the past several years, in Silicon Valley, we have sold over 5,000 systems to satisfied customers such as UC San Francisco, Cal State Chico, Stanford University, San Jose State University, the State Government, etc....

We still believe in customer satisfaction as you can see by our guarantees and free telephone technical support offered. Much of our business comes to us from referred customers.

We pledge to offer the best product for the lowest possible price. Call our 800 line today and check us out, you'll be glad you did.

WARRANTIES – TERMS – POLICIES

• 30 Day Money Back Customer Satisfaction • 12 Month 100% Parts & Labor Guarantee • Visa, MasterCharge – NO Surcharge • COD, Money Orders, Cashiers Checks, Corporate PO's • Fast & Easy – Lease/Purchase Programs • Free 800 Line Technical Phone Support • Daily UPS Shipping • Call for Accessories, Upgrades, and Peripherals • Nationwide Service Contracts Available. **TERMS:** • Prices subject to change at any time • All prices are cash – FOB our plant • Shipping, insurance, and COD are extra • No Surcharge for Credit Cards • Company Terms on credit approval • California residents add 7% Sales Tax. **POLICIES:** Shipping, COD, & Insurance not refundable. Hi-Q has the right to use comparable quality parts as defined. Hi-Q has the option to replace or repair defective parts. Defective parts or equipment must be returned to Hi-Q for warranty freight pre-paid. Returned goods will be refunded within 30 days.



$595

Hi-Q 10 MHz Turbo XT COMPLETE SYSTEM

With MONITOR

• *640K RAM On-board* • *2–360K Floppy Drives* • *Floppy Drive Controller* • *12" Monochrome monitor* • *Hercules Compatible Monographics Card w/printer port* • *165W Power Supply & Quality Case* • *101 Key Enhanced Keyboard*

ORDER TODAY! 1-800-827-5836 7 DAYS A WEEK. DEALERS & VARS WELCOME

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

USM-VANTAGE 386

2 Year Motherboard Warranty

386-SX Mini Tower System

$875

- 1MB RAM Exp to 8MB
- 1 2MB or 1 44MB Floppy
- 1 1 Interleave Controller
- 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial 1 Parallel Ports
- MiniTower Case 200W

			BASE	44MB	88MB
VANTAGE	386SX 16	20MHz	875	1250	1290
	386SX-20	25MHz	975	1350	1390
	386 20	27MHz	1175	1550	1590
	386-25	33MHz	1275	1650	1790

USM DISTRIBUTORS 415-623-9040, 415-952-5885

AMI MkII 386/486

4 MEG Tower Systems

AMI MkII 386-20 4MB	$1950
AMI MkII 386-25 4MB	2350
AMI MkII 386-33 4MB	2750
AMI 486-25 4MB	CALL

MICRONICS

MC 2525WCP-4MB	2250
MC 3333WCP-4MB	2650

ORCHID • MYLEX

ORCHID 386-25C-4MB	2250
MWS 386 20 4MB	1950

INCLUDES 4MB RAM 8HH Bay Tower 230WPS 1 1 Controller 101 Keyboard 2 Ser Par Ports 1 year parts & labor warranty Special prices on hard disk and mini tower

Fax 415-623-7592 41104 Christy St Fremont CA 945 18

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cache 25/33MHz 386 Motherboard $1095/$1695

Faster than Everex Step
As fast as Northgate Elegance

Model	Cache	Mips	0k	4M
386/25	64K	6.2	1095	1495
386/25	256K	6.2	1395	1795
386/33	64K	8.3	1695	2095
386/33	256K	8.3	2095	2495

Features:
- 64K/256K write/back Cache
- Cache both read/write cycle
- 16M 32 bit ram max. on board
- 80387/Weitek Socket
- DOS,Unix,Xenix,OS/2,Novell
- 1 yr. parts/labor warranty

Complete 25MHz Systems

	42M	60M	110M	150M
Hmc	2195	2345	2745	2895
mono	2295	2445	2845	3085
VGA	2695	2845	3245	3485

Includes 4M Mem/Ram 1MEB,2HD/2FDC IO controller 1 Hdrg or 1 44mg Floppy 2 serial/parallel/game Port or tiny mini case (10MHz - pls add $ 40)

Schwab Computer,730C E. El Camino Real, Sunnyvale,CA94087 (408)245-6666,Fax 245-3103

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$499 286-10 MHz

Smallfoot print 512KB RAM 1P/1S 7 slots W D dual HD/FD controller 80287 socket 1 2MB diskette 102 key keyboard MS-DOS 3 3 & GW-BASIC Made by Wyse Technology Monitor not included NEW List Price $1599

IME Special Price: $499

MasterCard/Visa accepted - no surcharge Quantities limited

IME COMPUTERS
1340 Soldiers Field Rd Boston MA 02135
Established 1981
(617) 254 1700 FAX (617) 254-0392

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOVELL–UNIX–OS/2

Drive Kits & Servers
33 flavours custom configured with or without software
- Also subsystems & do it yourself kits for AT 386 & PS/2
- Busmaster controllers ESDI & SCSI 1:1 interleave 15 MB/s xfer
- 380MB MAXTOR $1375
- 760MB MAXTOR $1995
- 1.2 GB DAT subsystems $1495
- Optical Drives

3EST-USA
(408) 737-3900 - FAX (408) 737-3910

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURNKEY SYSTEMS

EVEREX • NOVELL

IMAGE PROCESSING
CAD/CAM/CAE
ANIMATION 2D & 3D

G.P. COMPUTER GRAPHICS, INC.
(818) 704-9796 FAX (213) 395-5334
COLLECT OR DIRECT P.S.T.

DESIGN and SYSTEMS INTEGRATION SPECIALISTS.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT/TRAINING.

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN **PC Magazine Marketplace** Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

DISK DRIVES

*** HARD DRIVES REPAIR COUPON**

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-19 mb	$99	$89.10
20-29 mb	$125	$112.50
30-39 mb	$150	$135.00
40-49 mb	$175	$157.50
50-85 mb	$210	$189.00
86-120 mb	$275	$247.50
120-150 mb	$325	
151-275 mb	$425	
276-380 mb	$495	

Test & Eval $25

*DATA RECOVERY, CALL

VALID THROUGH 7/15/90
We Repair Most Major Brands

5 1 4" FLOPPY DRIVES REPAIR FLAT RATE ONLY $45

90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane
Moor Park, CA 93021
Telephone (805) 529-0908

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIG HARD DISK KITS CONTROL DATA Maxtor

Drive, 1 1 Interleave Controller, Cables & Software Are Included
Both External And Internal Subsystem Kits Are Available

Capacity MB	68	122	160	158	200	338	652
Access Time	18	28	28	14	16	16	16
Interface	RLL	RLL	ESDI	ESDI	AT	ESDI	ESDI
Interface				SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
Size	3.5"	5 25"	5.25"	5 25"	3.5"	5 25"	5.25"
Price	570	690	990	1150	1295	1700	2720

Low Cost PS/2 ESDI Drives & NOVELL Compsurfed Drives

Perisol Technology
800 447 8226
408 988 2232

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

BULK DISKS

FREE FORMATTING On Your 1st Order

		200 QTY.	
SONY or MAXELL	.59	3.5"	DS/DD
VERBATIM	.57		
DATASAFE	.49		
SONY or TDK	1.69	3.5"	DS/HD
DATASAFE	1.29		
3M or VERBATIM	.49	5.25"	DS/DD
BASF	.45		
DATASAFE	.39		
BASF or VERBATIM	.69	5.25"	DS/HD
DATASAFE	.59		

5.25" disks include sleeves.

(800) 426-0247

PRINCETON DISKETTE
408 Moorehouse Dr. E Brnsk, NJ 08724

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Drive
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TYVEK PACKAGING FOR YOUR DISKETTES

SLEEVES, PAGES & ENVELOPES

- *World's largest manufacturer of Tyvek Disk Sleeves (5 25, 3 5, 8)*
- *Tyvek Pages hold 5 25 & 3 5 disks*
- *Pages punched for binders or bound with your documentation*
- *Multiple diskette envelopes available in paper or Tyvek, flat & expansion, perfect for license agreements*
- *Custom printing on all products*
- *Quantities of 1000 and up*
- *Plain sleeves, pages and envelopes in stock, same day shipment from NY or CA*

Information & Samples
1-800-776-7633
1-315-986-5793

IPC INFORMATION PACKAGING CORPORATION
1670 N Wayneport Rd Macedon N Y 14502

TYVEK® is a registered trademark of E I DuPont Deliemours & Co Inc

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$ 44	5 25" DS/DD	$ 36
$.77	5.25" DS/HD	$ 57
$.71	3 50" DS/DD	$ 55
$1 64	3 50" DS/HD	$1 40

- FREE FORMATTING ON FIRST ORDER
- TYVEC SLEEVES & LABELS INCLUDED
- COLORED MEDIA PLEASE ADD $ 05
- PRIVATE LABELING AVAILABLE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

MAXELL • SONY
VERBATIM • BASF

100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼" DS/DD	$ .39 each
5¼" DS/HD	.64 each
3½" DS/DD	.59 each
3½" DS/HD	1.49 each

Price based on mix/match qty of 300 in bulk
Includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits

PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES

800-222-0490
In NJ: 201-462-7628 FAX: 201-462-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

A FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SUPPLIES
SOFTWARE, CABLES & ACCESSORIES

BULK DISKETTES LIFETIME WARRANTY
MINIMUM QUANTITY 50 DISKETTES

5.25" DS/DD	25¢
5.25" DS/HD	45¢
3.5" DS/DD	45¢
3.5" DS/HD	99¢

CAAN Computer Supplies
186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008
Call 800-523-1238
In Calif 408-370-6747

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

EXPANSION UNITS

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM 80/100		$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	$ 8.25
514256	100ns	$ 8.50
41464	120ns	$ 3.75
41256	100ns	$ 3.10
✓ 41256	120ns	$ 2.80
51258	80ns	$ 4.50
✓ 4164	120ns	$ 2.40

• MATH COPROCESSORS
80387-33 $550.00
80387-25 $445.00
80387-20 $350.00
80387-16 $305.00
80387SX $328.00
80C287A $265.00
80287-10 $208.00
80287-8 $185.00
8087-1 $180.00
8087-2 $125.00

• E.PROMS
27C101 250ns $ 17.00
27C512 200ns $ 8.75
27512 200ns $ 7.75
27C256 250ns $ 5.25
27256 250ns $ 4.25
27128A 250ns $ 4.00
27C64 250ns $ 4.25
2764 250ns $ 3.50

• CPU
V30 8mhz $ 12.75
V20 8-10mhz $ 8.50

I.C. EXPRESS
15140 Valley Blvd City of Industry CA 91744
ORDER: (800) 877-8188
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS
CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERABYTE INTL

MOTHER BOARD
386-33 32K CACHE $CALL
386-25 1MB $895 2MB $1060 4MB $1135
386SX-16 1MB $495 2MB $595 4MB $ 795
MODEM 2400 BSP INTERNAL $ 69.00
VGA CARD $160.00
16 B/T $12K MEMORY 1024X768 MAX RESOL

D-RAMS			MATH COPROCESSORS		
256x4	-08	$10.50	80387	-33	$550
1MEG	-08	$ 9.50	80387	-25	$450
64X4	-10	$ 4.50	80387	-20	$350
41256	-08	$ 3.50	80387	-16	$305
41256	-10	$ 3.30	80387SX		$295
41256	-12	$ 2.80	80287	-10	$208
SIMMS & SIPPS			CACHE MEMORY		
1 MEGX9	-80	$101.00	8KX8	-35	$CALL
256X9	-80	$ 35.00	8KX8	-25	$CALL

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE & VOLUME DISC
IN USA 800-688-BYTE ASK FOR TERI
CANADA 604-263-0988 ASK FOR LCH

TERABYTE INTL INC.
17777 CRENSHAW BLVD., #103 TORRANCE, CA 90504
TEL 213-323-8778 FAX 213-323-8896
PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING
OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA NO SALES TAX

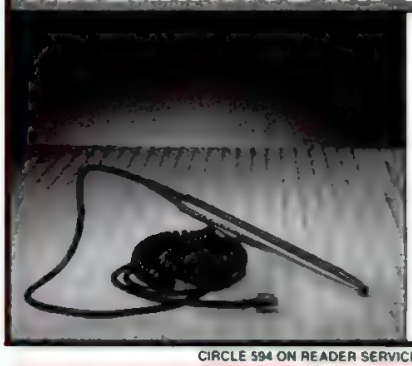
DYNAMIC RAM				
1MB	COMP DeskPro 386/20			$295.00
SIMM	AST Prem386/33Mhz			225.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns		95.00
SIMM	256Kx9	100 ns		38.00
1Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns		9.25
41256	256Kx1	60 ns		4.50
41256	256Kx1	80 ns		4.15
41256	256Kx1	100 ns		3.50
41256	256Kx1	120 ns		2.70
4464	64Kx4	100 ns		3.50
41264*	64Kx4	100 ns		7.50
EPROM				
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns		$18.00
27512	64Kx8	200 ns		7.80
27256	32Kx8	150 ns		6.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns		3.75
STATIC RAM				
62256P-10	32Kx8	100 ns		$9.50
6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns		4.50
6116AP-12	2Kx8	120 ns		4.25

OPEN 6 DAYS, 7:30 AM 10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.
SATISFACTORY PAYMENT ACCEPTED ON FEDEX ORDERS RECEIVED BY 7:30 AM
MATH PROCESSORS, MOTHERBOARDS
No minimum order
(918) 267-4961

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INPUT DEVICES

ALTERNATIVE INPUT FTG DATA SYSTEMS



1-800-962-3900
• Increase efficiency
• Save desk space

Light pens and PXL™ interface cards are compatible with Microsoft® Windows, AutoCAD® and many popular mouse compatible applications.

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

Name Brands ★ Low $$

COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
Complete XT 10MHZ System W/Monitor	$549
Packard Bell 286 Computers from	$799
AST 386 Computers from	$1869
EXPANSION BOARDS	
AST Sixpackplus (64-384k)	$129
Rampage2 256k (0-2mb) for XT	$269
Rampage 286 plus (0-8MB)	$369
Rampage2 Plus MC for PS2 50/80 (0-8MB)	$379
Intel Above 286Plus for XT/AT (512-2mb)	$399
Above 286Plus 8 (2-8MB)	$699
Above Board 2 Plus for PS250/60. (0-2mb)	$299
Above MC 32 for PS2 70/80 (0-8mb)	$369
Inboard 386 for PC/AT	$call
2400B Modem Int/Ext $149/189, for PS2	$239
GRAPHICS CARDS	
ATI Paradise, Hercules, VEGA	$call
HARD DRIVES	
SEAGATE ST225 XT kit $269 ST251-1	$369
Miniscribe/Impnmis/Plus Hard Cards	$call
MEMORY: 64k, 256k, 1MB, SIMMS, PS2, Compaq	$call
FLOPPY DRIVES	
Toshiba for PC, AT $79; 1.2MB. $99, 3.5"	$79/99
PRINTERS: Citizen/Panasonic/Toshiba/NEC	$call
MONITORS: NEC/Amdek/Princeton Gr	$call
TAPE BACKUPS: Archive/Everex/Maynard from	$349

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 *Visa, MC, Check or COD

CHIPS!
OVER 40 MILLION SOLD SINCE 1985

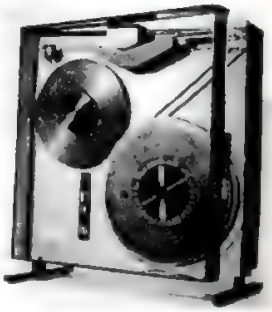
• DYNAMIC RAM •
SIMM / SIPP
41256 • 1MEG
44256 • 4464
4164 • *ALL SPEEDS!*
UPGRADES: PS2 AST COMPAQ TOSH. DELL ETC
MATH • EPROM •
• CPU • • SRAM •

CALL FOR PRICES!
WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!
1-800-827-CHIP
CALIFORNIA MICROCHIP
SAME DAY SHIPPING!
IN CALIF 818-882-1355

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

9 TRACK TAPE SUB-SYSTEM FOR PC/AT/386



1 YEAR Warranty!

A checklist for buying 9 track drives:

Operating at 100 in/sec?
Offering an 800 BPI option?
ANSI specified tension control?
Manufactured by the vendor ?
Warranted for 1 full year?
Made in USA by industry experts?
Backed up with tech support?
Simple No-Fault Loading?
Protective Dust Cover available?

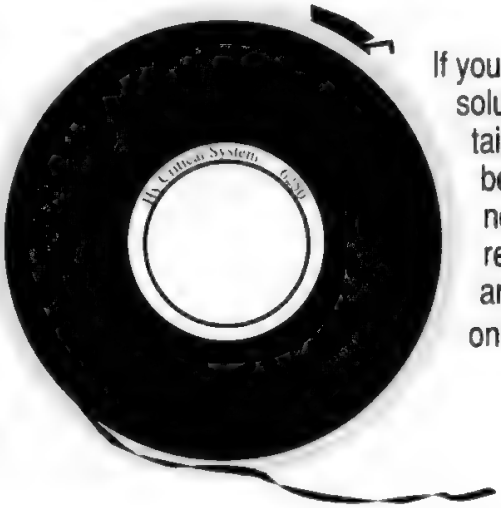
AKSystems also offers SCSI, DEC, UNIX/XENIX, MCA options for other operating systems and buses.
The TS2 from AKSystems will transfer standard ANSI/IBM formats as well as *CADCAM IGES files* with excellent reliability.

AKSystems Inc.
20741 Marilla St.
Chatsworth CA 91311
Tel: 818/709-8100
FAX 818/407-5889

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

9-Track? Just call us.



If you've got to read 9-Track tape, we've got the easy solution. With a wide variety of subsystems in stock, we can tailor one to fit your exact needs. Each is thoroughly tested before it leaves our doors. And our service is second to none. From our expert sales staff to our customer service representatives, you won't find more qualified help anywhere. So if you need to read 9-Track, there's only one thing to do: call us.

1-800-PC-9TRAK*

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

* 1-800-729-8725 • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy installation

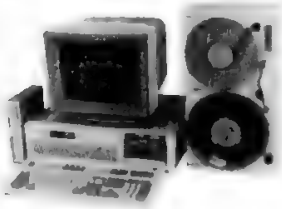
call (818) 343-8505 or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 183 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS – RENT OR BUY

- READ/WRITE 800/1600/3200/6250 EBCDIC OR ASCII TAPES
- LOWEST PRICE-HIGHEST PERFORMANCE DATA TRANSFER
- DOS/UNIX/XENIX/NOVELL/DATA CONVERSIONS/BACKUP
- EASY INSTALLATION,SERVICE, SUPPORT, RENTALS

CALL (818) 704-5867 FAX 716-5647
LAGUNA CONVERSION SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PLOTTERS

Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.

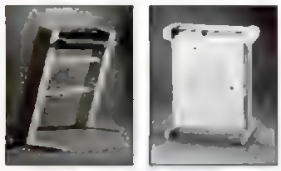
Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

$1695.-$2995.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536.
In CA (415) 490-8380
FAX: (415) 490-3906

(800) 727-8380



ZERICON
More Plotter. Not More Money.
CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

POWER HOUSE

PC/XT Power Supplies	
Standard 150W (UL, fully tested)	$69
Silencer 150W (Run 84% quieter)	$129
Turbo Cool 150W (Run 25°-40° cooler)	$149
Turbo Cool 200W (Run 30°-45° cooler)	$189
AT/386/486 Power Supplies	
Standard 220W (UL, fully tested)	$99
Silencer 220W (Run 69% quieter)	$149
Turbo-Cool 300W (Run 20°-35° cooler)	$199
Turbo 450W (Industry's best 2yr. war.)	$349
Inner Source 2210 (550VA Internal UPS!)	$449
COMPAQ Power Supplies	
CP160W (Original Portable upgrade)	$169
CD270W (Deskpro upgrade, 2yr. war.)	$249

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO
CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERY BACK-UP POWER PROTECTION

WORLD FAMOUS
~~WAS 595.00~~ NOW 249.95
PERFECT FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS
CALL FOR FREE AUDIO SEMINAR
1-800-433-2288
VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

YES !!! for 1990 KNAPCO DELIVERS THE POWER OF

EMERSON UPS
QUALITY DISTRIBUTION FOR 45 YEARS
EMERSON UPS
We protect the ones you love.
We have Accucard a UPS that fits in your hand & PC !!!
NOW $249.00
KNAPCO UPS SYSTEMS 800 - 541 - 8126 C-31
1201 HAMLET AVE. CLEARWATER FL. 34616 FAX 813 - 4490701
CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

LASERJET & DESKJET ACCESSORIES
HP LASERJET IIP, IN MEMORY
CALL FOR CURRENT MEMORY PRICES
HP LASERJET II, ISO MEMORY
IQ ENGINEERING
PACIFIC DATA
HP PAINTJET $790 DEMO & USED W/WARRANTY
Call for paper trays, toner, refills, toner jackets, cassettes, DeskJet tools, memory, other items not listed.
800-444-5236 FREE UPS SHIPPING!!
COMPUTER BUSINESS MART
9050 Lusk Blvd., E102, San Diego, CA 92121 / (619) 453-5446 FAX (619) 558-9088
CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT UP TO 50X FASTER
Turn your LaserJet II into a speed demon with Gradco's Turbopoint accelerator
*Up to 50x faster printing from Windows, Ventura, PageMaker, WordPerfect
*35 scalable, rotatable fonts
*2.6 MBytes DRAM, 32-bit microprocessor
1 yr warr & tech supp, 30 day trial, $1195
Gradco Systems
7 Morgan
Irvine, CA 92718
800-628-1538

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

Need Revolving Charge?

Then you need Bill-It! - the receivables system designed for the special needs of retailers. Bill-It! has many features you won't find in those other run-of-the-mill receivables. And it's so easy to use!

Produce department store type statements and track the charge histories of your customers like never before. Built-in flexibility allows you to do business your way.

Join our many satisfied customers!
Only - $595
For a FREE brochure call 601-328-6883

Magnolia Software
1508 Hwy 45 North Columbus, MS 39701
CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

PC Security
Access Control Card
STOP
- Puts password barrier on any IBM PC or Compatible.
- Plug in hardware board.
- No software required.
- Diskette locking capability.
- Completely transparent.
- Audit trail.

$79.00
Desktop Electronics
(408) 441-0626
1630 Oakland Rd. Ste. A-203
San Jose, CA 95131
CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-FUND
The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers.
AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC
P.O. Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

PC MAGAZINE
is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863
505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger
*dInvoicer & A/R
*Service Billing
*Job Costing
*Purch Ord/Inventory
*Bill of Matls
*Accts Payable
*Sales Analysis
*Order Entry
*Job Estimating
*Payroll
*Lazr-Forms

$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3 + or 4 Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS (619) 223-3344
4876-P Santa Monica Avenue
San Diego, CA 92107
MasterCard-Visa-AMEX-Check-COD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

BUSINESS

CASH CRUNCH

MONTHLY CASH FLOW FORECASTING SOFTWARE

★ CASH CRUNCH© enables you to perform "what if" scenarios on projected sales, accounts receivable, accounts payable, cost of goods sold, selling, general & administrative expenses, payroll & loans.
★ Friendly, Menu Driven, Designed by CPA's for Business Owners & Managers.

$199 + Shp • (201)240-7377 • Visa/MC JUMP BOWE & COMPANY
Get control of your cash flow 244 Main St. • Toms River, NJ 08753

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get the power of the hour.

Timeslips III can track, bill and analyze all the hours that used to vanish each billing period. It can help you increase your billable hours by as much as 25%.

It's got a built-in memory-resident stopwatch, customizable bill formats, full accounts receivables and a custom report generator. Timeslips III even produces client mailing labels, rolodex cards and filefolder labels.

There's also an entire family of Timeslips III products, including an accounting software link, a network version, even a spell checker. "A Jewel Of A Billing Program" rated 9.3 by INFOWORLD.

Timeslips® III

It turns time into money.

Look for Timeslips III at software dealers nationwide or order directly for only $299.95 at 1-800-338-5314, ext. 44 (in MA, 508-768-6100).

North Edge Software 239 Western Ave. Essex, MA 01929

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

BizPlanBuilder

A proven business & marketing plan template for PCs or Macintosh. Over 90 pages of outlines, headlines, structured texts, lists, suggestions... are already typed & formatted into 33 word-processing files. Includes financial worksheets for Lotus, Excel, Works. Friendly manual. $99

"We applied for a loan in early November and by Christmas we had $4,200,000."
"My CPA highly recommends it."

Call for companion software templates:

- Manufacturing Financial Model $149
- Private Placement Memorandum $149
- Limited Partnership Agreement $149
- Personnel Policies Handbook $99
- 9 Manufacturing Worksheets $99

30-day return privilege. Visa•MC•Amex
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

RAM-RESIDENT CALENDAR

JUDY uses ONLY 8K & saves precious memory! ALL FUNCTION, NO FAT pop-up alarm, recurring reminders, on-screen clock, text search. Pop-up notepad for time-stamped memos & to-do lists. Graphical interface, online help, more! Send $29.95 + $2 s/h MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.
InterFact Software
P.O. Box 9415-P2
Washington, DC 20016
(202) 364-6129 (800) 658-8998

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

COMMUNICATIONS

RJE on a PC
Print 20,000 lines/minute

Call Barr Systems for the most powerful solution to your volume printing and file transfer needs. BARR brings you the freedom to use any printer on a PC.

Features:
- connect up to four S/370 channel-attached printers
- LAN gateway service
- print spooling
- unattended operation
- electronic forms management
- line speeds to 256,000 bps
- dial-up or dedicated lines
- easy to learn and use
- nine-track tape support

Mainframe Protocols Supported:
SNA RJE with SDLC or Token Ring (TIC)
HASP, 3780, 2780

BARR
Barr Systems, Inc.
4131 NW 28 Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARR-SYS or 800-227-7797

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION

CONTROL YOUR JOB COSTS

With our PC Contractor job cost accounting system. The Complete software for contractors incl Payroll, Receivables, Payables, Job Cost General Ledger Everything you need to lower overhead, trim job costs, improve your cash-flow FREE phone support/30 Day M.B.G. Also available: AIA Billing Software $95
TRUMP'S SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC
209 South Main Street
Crown Point, Indiana 46307
(219) 662-9395

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package—$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

DATA BASE

MenuMax for Paradox

VERTICAL MENUS FOR APPLICATIONS

Users and developers can create sophisticated menu driven applications from recorded scripts and reports without programming

Menu items may be selected by numbered or lettered choices, first character of choice name or by scrolling the highlighted choice bar to the desired selection. On line help is available

MC•VISA•DISC•AMEX $74.95

THE IRONS GROUP INCORPORATED
19 WEST 21 STREET NEW YORK NY 10010
212 645-4737 • FAX: 212 645-6804

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE file access from C or C++
Build a multi-user, 85k, dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry from pick lists. Then port your application to UNIX, Microsoft Windows, OS/2 without changing a single line of code. $295 with source code. Request a free demo or order Code Base on a 30 day trial
Sequiter Software Inc
P.O. Box 5659, Station L
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6C 4G1
Call (403) 439-8171 or Fax (403) 433-7460

DATA ENTRY

The PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX – for experience, quality, and service
490 S. California Ave., Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94306 415-323-8195

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Viking Data Entry
New, professional quality package features
- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
- Advanced data validation insures accuracy
- Access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS/DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, ULTRIX & AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701

DATA ENTRY

Perfect Replacement for Key-to-Disk Systems

ENTRYPOINT PC
Datalex

FEATURES
- Paint-the-screen form design
- Menu-driven edit selection
  - Field and char type validation
  - Range checks
  - Table lookup
  - Check digits
  - Required fields
- Two-pass verification
- Default values and table retrieval
- Accumulator balancing
- Customizable error messages
- Programmable function keys
- Operator statistics
- LAN version
- Foreign character set

SUPPORT
- Toll-free support hotline
- 24-hour electronic bulletin board
- International distribution and support
- Award-winning manuals
- On-site training programs
- Design consultation

DEMO FREE DISK

800-962-8888
Telex 888450
FAX 415-362-5733

KeyEntry III
- Replace dedicated data input systems
- Front-end mainframe applications
- LAN or stand-alone environments
- Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. Fully menu driven. A complete edit language.

PC $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400®, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/364-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Molloch Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Trainable OCR Software

from $145.

PC-OCR™ software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files. Supports most popular scanners directly, including Hewlett-Packard, Panasonic, Canon, Princeton, Logitech, Complete PC, Microtek, Ricoh, AST and QMS. Fast, convenient one-step operation: PC-OCR drives the scanner and gives you ASCII text files. Pre-trained for 22 fonts. Trainable for virtually any type style, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, dot matrix printer output, Xerox copies. Accuracy up to 99.98%. Over 5,000 installations world-wide. Desktop scanners $385, hand-held scanners $245. For all other scanners we offer Generic OCR™ at $145. Converts image files to editable text. Can be used with FAX files. Same fonts and trainability as PC-OCR

Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/COD
Essex Software Publishing, Inc.
POB 391, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
Tel. (201) 783-6940

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostScript Magic 35 FONTS
PostScript for every printer, only $99. For all dot-matrix, Ink-Jet or Laser printers. Fast operation produces high quality output with full graphic control. 35 scalable fonts. Full 30 day money-back guarantee. Requires 80286/386 with IMB RAM, hard disk VISA/MC/COD OK. Shipping $5. Demo $10.
Advantage Computer
38000 Camden Street #89
Fremont, CA 94536
(800) 735-7662 or (415) 797-5492

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

paperTamer™ brings the flexibility and convenience of image-based **automated document storage and retrieval** within the reach of everyone.

No special hardware needed, just your PC and scanner.

Economical, easy-to-use productivity software from:

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

Call (602) 634-5100

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• • • • QUIK-FORM • • • •
- Design any documents quickly and easily
- Fill in any existing forms or documents
- Legal, accounting, contractor, government
- PO's, shipping, billing, or other invoices
- Pop-up calculator & box drawing utility
- All this and more for $79.95 guaranteed
- EASY! • POWERFUL • VERSATILE!

DOCU-COMP SOFTWARE
39656 Roripaugh Rd.
Temecula, CA 92390
(714) 699-1686

EDUCATION

BSc & MS in COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute for CS offers an in depth correspondence program to earn your BSc & MS degrees in Computer Science at home. BSc subj. covered are: MS/DOS, Basic, Pascal, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. MS program incl. subjects in Software Engineering and A.I.
AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
1704-PC 11th Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35205
(205) 933-0339

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

ENGINEERING

$ ENGINEERS PROGRAMMERS: DOUBLE YOUR INCOME NOW! $

If you work for a large company then you probably already know that sub-contractors get paid as much as twice your income to do exactly the same job. So why not you? The JOBSHOP MAILER is a database/mailing list program containing the addresses, phone & fax numbers of over 800 technical service firms who specialize in finding high paying technical jobs. The more you make the more they make, so they're on your side! Almost all the firms have the client company pay any fees. Just choose the city, state or region you want to work in, print the labels and send your resumes. The program helps you keep notes on particular firms and even dials the phone number if you have a modem! How to "Job Shop" manual included

$79.95 Florida residents add 6%

Keene Systems Inc.
PO Box 2334
Titusville, FL 32780-2334
407-268-2334

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R, Invoicing, Personnel Scheduling, Report Generator and General Ledger. Runs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL.
DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

ENTERTAINMENT TRIVIA GAME

ENTRIVIA is a challenge for all trivia buffs. Over 1600 questions on Movies, Music, & TV trivia. Questions vary in level of difficulty. From 1 to 4 players or play against the computer. All MS/DOS, floppy or Hard Drive. $23 (price includes S & H)
PETERSON SOFTWARE DESIGN
P.O. BOX 5068
WOODRIDGE, IL 60517
(708) 910-1745

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

ADULT SOFTWARE
For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	$11.95 ppd
Volume II	$11.95 ppd
Volume III	$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	$5.00 ppd

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add $1.00 per disk
AOS • P.O. Box 106-PC • Marion, CT 06444

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult Modem Fun!

ACCESS LA!

- West Coast's Hottest Adult BBS
- 1000's of Shareware Programs
- CB-Style Group and Private Chat
- Exotic Adult Sections
- Giant Message Bases
- Interactive Multiplayer Games
- Access Numbers In 750 US Cities
- For "Over 18" Adults Only

INFO & SIGN UP BY MODEM
1-800-HOTTFUN
(3/12/24 Baud 8/N/1)

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SeXXy Software

Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk # 1 — An unbelievable visual erotic encounter — MUST SEE !!
SeXXy Disk # 2 — an erotic encounter game for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions
SeXXy Disk # 3 — an anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition
SeXXy Disk # 4 — 2 more incredible visual erotic encounters — impress your friends
SeXXy Disk # 5 — create your own erotic fantasies about friends and lovers.
SeXXy Disk # 6 — view, print, or edit ten gorgeous pinups.

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32
for IBM and compat
CGA, EGA or VGA graphics reqd
Add $3 s/h - in OK add tax
3.5" disks or foreign orders add $2 per disk

VISA/MC Orders only
800-243-1515 Ext. 600CG

Or check/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Road, Dept. 600CG, Hatfield, PA 19440
THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS !!

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ChessNet–MODEM CHESS FOR TWO

Install standalone OR with MS Windows. Real-time countdown digital clocks. Save/resume as text file. Scrolling move display. Replay games with variations. Choice of notation. Player contact list. $34.95 + $3.50 S&H. Shipped with Windows Runtime on (2) HD 5¼" or (4) DD 3½" disks (+ $2).
Check to: Design Track, Inc.—Dept. PA
PO Box 20340, Cherokee Station
New York, NY 10028
VISA/MC orders only 800-243-1515 ext. 650PA

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software- $42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 5382-PC
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 626-7208 Orders: 1-800-527-9467

FINANCIAL

COLLECTORS

Comtronic DEBTMASTER.

Cardless Collections For PC's and Networks

Simple. Powerful. Complete.
Demonstration system and User Manual only $40.
Find out more!

206-874-4034

Comtronic Systems, Inc.
33305 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003

ATTORNEYS

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEASE VS. BUY MADE EASY

Lease vs. Buy is a complex decision. Hamlet, "To lease or not to lease", is a sophisticated program that will analyze leases with precision. Very fast, easy to use with color windows, onscreen and printed reports. Runs on PC or Mac. Only $695 with a 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen today!
Decisions Systems, Inc.
75 South Fifth St., MZ1
Mpls, MN 55402
(612) 338-2585

FINANCIAL

When you must be accurate!

EXEC-AMORT™
Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software
for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- Loan Amortizations
- APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- 18 Digit Accuracy
- Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- Balloon Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Long and short period interest
- Easy to use menus
- 360, 365 or 360/365 day interest
- Solve an Unknown
- Present Value
- Future Value
- IRR
- Yield & Loan Price
- User configurable rounding and defaults
- File store & retrieve
- Great for client services
- Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD orders add extra $2.75
60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Investment Charting

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

METASTOCK PROFESSIONAL
$349
Demo Disk—$5

Version 2.0 has 100+ new enhancements! Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, futures, mutual funds, etc. Features multiple windows, 45+ pre-programmed indicators, powerful formula builder, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 20 data services. For complete literature, call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040

EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

FLOWCHARTING

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the clipboard. Supports printer cartridges and soft fonts. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303-663-5767 FAX 303-669-4889

PC MAGAZINE

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

GRAPHICS

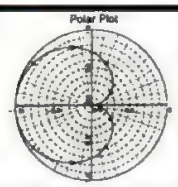
Try Us Free!

Slides From Your PC

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Pixie and Mirage on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592

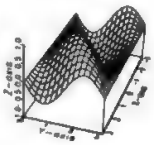
Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130



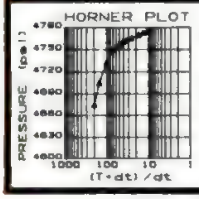
GraphiC™

"All the C Language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own.
***Highly recommended"*– PC Magazine

Scientific Endeavors
508 N. Kentucky St., Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146 FAX (615) 376-1571



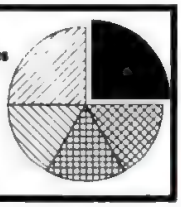
CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD



INGRAF

VIDEO, PRINTER & PLOTTER Graphics Library. NO ROYALTIES. SOURCE CODE. C, FORTRAN, PASCAL & BASIC versions.

Sutrasoft
10606 Permian Dr.
Sugar Land, TX 77478
(713) 491-2088



CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER $5.95 SLIDES

SLIDES FROM YOUR FILES

IMAGE CENTER
1011 Second St. S.W. • Roanoke, VA 24016
1-800-433-8829

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFPLUS

Power Pack Your PrtSC Key!
Only $49.95

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Link into Pagemaker or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer
- Linkable/OEM versions available

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
1-800-628-2828 ex. 527 206-937-1081

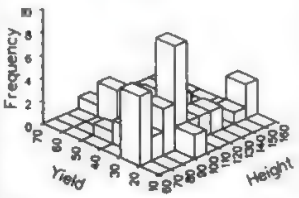
RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 sec. Average binary size ~ 6kbyte. 12 video graphic stds. Scale, rotate, colorized & more. 'CALL' from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library $39.95.
Eclectic Systems
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC (screen). Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M, Lahey callable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. VGA/EGA Herc ® mono support. HP/HI plotter? PLOTMATIC. Laserf, dot matrix printer? PRINTMATIC. $135 ea. Any 2, $240, all 3, $340. Ask about our 15 fonts.
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC
301 Prelude Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

CoPlot
Scientific Graphics Software



CoPlot is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers:
CoStat - for statistics
CoPlot - for scientific graphs
CoDraw - for technical drawings
$99 each or $259 for all three.
John Dvorak says: *"Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software."*

CoHort Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EGAD Screen Print

Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of printers. Uses color capabilities of printers such as Star NX-1000 Rainbow. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times. Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. $25.00 Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog.
Lindley Systems
4257 Berwick Place
Woodbridge, VA 22192
(703) 590-8890

HEALTH

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets personalized for age, weight, activity . . . This Top-Rated software has best database available! 99% complete for 2400 foods— 30 nutrients. Used by USDA, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable, easy to use, guaranteed.
Send Now: FREE DEMO DISK!

ESHA RESEARCH

PO Box 13028-M • Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503) 585-6242
CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

MRP-DSS©
MRP-II software for small manufacturer

Bring your manufacturing resources under control in one month or your money back!

- *$395 (+$5, p&h, CA add sales tax)*
- *25 modules, Resource, Control, Planning*
- *IBM-PC, XT, AT, 386 & PS/2*
- *Data Import/Export to dBase™, 123™*
- *Hands-On Tutorial Version $59.95*

ORDER 1-800-766-MRP2
ORANGE FORTUNE, 10221 Slater Ave., St. 103
Fountain Valley, CA 92708 714-842-8721
FAX 714-841-1200 VISA, MC, AE accepted

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*****dFELLER INVENTORY*****

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.
* dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's
Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY $149

Inventory control with Bill-of-Material Processing & vendor file for small–medium size batch manufacturers/job shops. Project material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order & for all WIP. Menu-driven, with on-line help screens. Can support 3 remote terminals. Meets requirements of MIL-I-45208.
REALTIME AUTOMATED
9820-16 Indiana Ave.
Riverside, CA 92503
714-353-0406 FAX 714-353-0407

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

LANGUAGES

SPANISH ASSISTANT™

NEW version 4.0 includes Translation Assistant™ to help you translate text from English to Spanish. It translates words, conjugates verbs, provides gender and number agreement, and more! Operates in either automatic or interactive mode.

Spanish Assistant includes memory-resident Random House® bilingual dictionaries with over 30,000 entries, over 2,000 fully conjugated verbs, grammar help, and an easy-to-use accent entry utility.

French, German, and Italian Assistants ™ are also available.

Only **$79.95**, plus $4 shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass Street, Suite 214
San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ПРИВЕТ!

Foreign language software with extensive digitized sound for IBM and Macintosh. Russian, Japanese, Chinese, French, Spanish, German, Italian.

Call or write for our catalog today.

The HyperGlot Software Co.
505 Forest Hills Blvd., Knoxville, Tn. 37919 800-726-5087

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC&PS/2 Foreign Language Applications

Compatible with WordStar, Volkswriter, Quattro, WordPerfect, Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Word, dBase, Personal Editor 1-2-3 and more

Basic SLQ Package $95
Lawyer Package $125
Ventura Pagemaker Lawyer $195
Ventura Pagemaker PostScript $295
Plus many more Options & Utilities

Order your Diplomat today. Or send $25 for a sample disk package

Diplomat Software Inc.
3700 Campus Drive, Suite 202
Newport Beach, CA 92660
PHONE (714) 474-6968
FAX (714) 250-8117

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

Today's PC Mail System

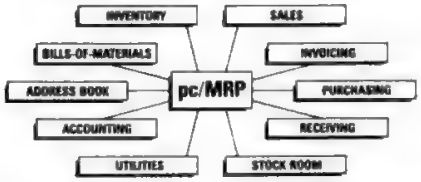
Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to: standardize & correct addresses, add ZIP ZIP + 4, Car Rt., presort 1/2/3 Class, detect duplicates, print Postnet bar codes, palletize 2/3 Class; and qualify for postal discounts. CASS certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr
Postalsoft, Inc
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
608/788-8700 (WI) or 800/831-6245

The Mail Order Wizard

Is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs—and then some! gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'. Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed very serious software, a must see "Catalog Age. $1,670 Demo, $20
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept M
Evanston, IL 60202
(708) 869-3434 or (800) 782-8278

MANUFACTURING

pc/MRP Builds Strong Companies Ten Ways



pc/MRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern. pc/MRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book. pc/MRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package.

- Small Single User Package $149.00 Complete
- Large Single User Package $395.00 Complete
- Multiuser Package $695.00 Complete

Software Arts Consulting
P.O Box 3621
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 248-6445 Call for free literature

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

STAT MEDICAL SYSTEMS

STAT modular systems grow with your medical, dental or ophthalmic practice
$195 Base system patient data base, recalls, report generator, letter writer & more
$395 Point of service transaction processing (superbills, financial reports, receipts)
$395 Patient billing module (statements)
$695 Automatic 3rd party billing tailorable claim forms with ICD/procedure codes
free Full featured demonstration disk & doc
*******30 day money back guarantee*******
GAMMA Incorporated
Three Dundee Park
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 470-0080

MEDICAL/DENTAL SYSTEMS

Thirteen years of service and the latest technology Practice management systems including paper and electronic claims, Superbill, patient ledgers, practice analysis, financial histories, appointments, diagnostic data base and much more Systems from $200 to $3,000 Call, FAX or Write for FREE information and reports
CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail, P O Box 2080
Call, 619-365-9718, or FAX 619-228-1567

PRACTICE MANAGEMENT

MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims package Programmable, fully customizable, includes complete database management system Customize reports, files, and screens Full source included LAN support Dealers wanted $995 for single user Free literature & demo
Applied Software Technology
591 W Hamilton Ave Ste 201 Dept 99
Campbell, CA 95008
800-678-1111 ext 99

COMPUMEDIC ™

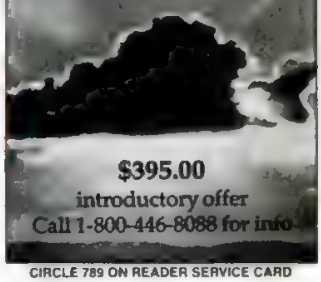
PROVEN Practice Management System-- in use 8 yrs Electronic claims, A/R, A/P,G/L, Scheduling, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data FLEXIBLE! user designed forms/reports Call for pricing Dental (DentalWare™), & Veterinary (VetLogic™) also avail Dealer inquiries invited
DATA STRATEGIES, INC
17150 Via Del Campo Suite 203
San Diego, CA 92127 (619) 451-0480

MUSIC

Personal Composer 3.3

"The most elaborate and powerful professional music software available" - Musician Magazine

Every composing, MIDI, and music desktop publishing tool in one package



$395.00
introductory offer
Call 1-800-446-8088 for info

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$19.95 Test Drive

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the ***industry leader***. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.

Voyetra Dept PCA, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946

Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRIGHT IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics $89 95 LaserJet plus $30 Send for free sample output
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080
(703) 822-9068

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE

A preventive maintenance & report generating system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Totally menu driven; Cost per mile/hr reports, PM reports, Scheduled maintenance reports & warning, Service history; Gas/Oil history; Parts/Cost; Oil analysis results reporting

RAM Systems Inc
224 Causeway Blvd
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

SOURCER™ 486

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer - creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, COM files or EXE files. Data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts, I/O ports and much more. New release supports 8088/87 to 80386/87, 80486, and V20/V30 instructions. BIOS Pre-Processor - generates commented listings for any BIOS. "Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen." PC Magazine, 1/17/89, page 101

Sourcer New Version 3.0	$129.95
BIOS Pre-Processor - (Requires Sourcer)	$ 49.95
Unpacker - Unpack EXE files	$ 39.95
ASMtool - Source code analyzer	$ 89.95
View-It - Zoomable file viewer	$ 69.95
ASM ProPak - All above (save $50)	$329.75
Sourcer w/BIOS (save $10)	$169.95

S&H: USA $5, Can/Mex $10, Other $15. CA Res. add tax

1-800-662-8266
V COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 275, Dept PC
San Jose, CA 95129 • (408) 296-4224

Call 408-438-8608
or write:
TurboPower Software
P.O. Box 66747
Scotts Valley, CA
95066-0747

TURBO Power

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Free SPF/PC®

interactive demonstration disk is yours for the asking! Try the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing on the IBM mainframe with ISPF/PDF, Version 2, Release 2; familiar commands, large file support and network compatibility.

CTC®
Command Technology Corporation
1040 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, Ca. 94501-1041
Phone: (415) 521-5900 *FAX*: (415) 521-0369 *Telex*: 509330 CTC

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC Programmers

Call us for an excellent assortment of add-on products for QB and BASIC PDS. We specialize in assembler routines that make your programs faster as well as a wide assortment of productivity tools that save you time. No royalties. Free tech support. Call Toll Free or write for detailed information, with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time

MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix $249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

LAHEY FORTRAN

- F77L-EM/32 - write/port 4GB, 32-bit. Winner PC MAG Tech Excellence 1988
- F77L-EM/16 - 15MB programs on 80286s
- F77 - Industry leader, New Version
- Lahey Personal - Full ANSI 77 only $95
- SEE OUR DISPLAY AD

TEL 800-548-4778 702-831-2500
Lahey Computer Systems
Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
FAX 702-831-8123 TLX 9102401256

BASIC Programming Made Easy

Crescent Software publishes a wide variety of tools and enhancements for use with QuickBASIC. We offer more than a dozen packages, all complete with commented source code and extensive tutorials, and all very easy to use. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design with data entry, BASIC TSR programs, database, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our free catalog.

Crescent Software
32 Seventy Acres, West Redding, CT 06896 (203) 846-2500

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 1200 software products from more than 440 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720
USA.....800-336-1166
Canada 800-225-1166
International 216-494-3781
FAX 216-494-5260

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

MORE BYTES FOR THE $$$

We carry only the BEST Shareware/PD programs in our library. Many, many new updates/additions! Over 700 disks FULL of useful programs, as described in our FREE 40 page (printed) catalog! As low as $1.50/5.25" disk and $3.50/3.5" disk! Orders shipped in 24 hrs. MC/VISA

BIG BYTE Software (was GLW Software)
P.O. BOX 14008
Arlington, TX 76094-1008
(817) 265-2007 (24 hrs.)

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as $1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!
Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
1-800-876-8496
SHARE-NET
Tech. Assistance/Info (405) 524-7489
POB 12388, Dept. L•Okla. City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

15 FULL DISKS - FREE
SOFTWARE FOR IBM - COMPUTERS

TRY US! Get 15 disks full of our best selling software - **FREE!** Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more. **PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd • Encinitas CA. 92024
619 942-9998
since 1985

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

continues on next page.

PUBLIC DOMAIN /SHAREWARE

FREE
IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only $2.99 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested
Includes Exclusive 5 FREE disk offer
THE SOFTWARE LABS
3767 Overland Ave No 112
Los Angeles, CA 90034
1-800-359-9998

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC® COMPATIBLES FREE CATALOG
112 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.
Best Bits & Bytes
P.O Box 8225-Z
Van Nuys, CA 91409
CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE
FOREIGN ORDERS SEND $4.00 FOR SHIPPING

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more Three versions Basic PM for owner/manager—$495, Deluxe PM for professional management—$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—$2,395 Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use We offer systems to manage the following types of properties. COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL / CONDOMINIUM / HOMEOWNERS ASSOC /MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES
For more info and sample printouts call
REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Rental-Ease New state of the art property management software Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing No extra modules to buy The ultimate in property management $695 complete Free brochure, Demo $10
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

PROSPECT/CLIENT MGMT
Manage your clients, prospects & properties with ACT! and the real estate add in kit, RE/ACT Complete system for resid or comm'l Organize phone calls, to-do list & meetings Has word-processor for mailings, time mgmt, report writer, 800 support # and newsletter Special price, both for $395
REAL ESTATE COMPUTER SOLUTIONS
POST OFFICE BOX 6248
DENVER, COLORADO 80206
800-962-9651

RELIGION

NAS COMPUTER BIBLE™
NEW! Version 2.1
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers

For IBM and 100% Compatible
- Instant word or phrase search.
- Use saved verses with word proc. or included text editor.
- Includes windowing, wildcarding & logical operators.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

Demo Disk avail.
Foundation Press
P.O. Box 6439
Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 630-6450

$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plus $4.00 P & H

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

Bible Study Tools that grow with you.
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible study. Call or write for free brochure.
BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway
Ste. 304 • Austin, TX 78728
1-800-423-1228
Tech Support (512) 251-7541

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

CHURCH SOFTWARE
Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus**®
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**
F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

Leader in Sales Force Automation!

Client Management, Telemarketing, Direct Marketing, Field Sales, Custom Reports, Lead Tracking, Profiling, Call Scheduling, Autodial, Followup Letters, Unlimited Notes & Contacts, Laser Interface, Pop-up Windows, User-customizable for any Business, True LAN System.

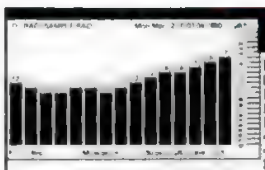
New! **SaleMaker Plus** PC & LAN Versions **1-800-766-7355**

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
12/22/87, Ver 1.51

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE
is #1 in classified ad lineage
in IBM - Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

SCIENTIFIC



RADIOACTIVE?
Know With the RM - 60 RADIATION MONITOR
Detects ALPHA•BETA•GAMMA•X-RAY For PCs. Serial or printer port. MicroR Monitor 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters. Excellent for tracking **RADON GAS.** Find sources (cinder block, etc.) Plot Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods • CRTs • Lab • Plane Ride • Domestic Items • Gypsum. Call/Write for **PC MAGAZINE review.** • TSR • Alarm • Export Data • Fast scrolling chart • VISA/MASTER Phone Orders. $149.50 Not completely satisfied? Full refund.
Aware Electronics Corp., P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 • (302) 655-3800

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

NEW!

Monitor and Control From Your PC

SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™

The intelligent, stand-alone SOLUS™ computer is powerful enough for industrial and research applications, yet inexpensive and simple enough for school and home use.

- Easy to "program" and use
- Powerful real-time graphics
- 30 Digital/Analog I/O channels
- Interfaces to PC via RS-232 or modem

Call your SOLUS representative now. And control *your* world!

Only **$895** each — Host Software Additional — VISA/MC/AMEX accepted

(800) 247-5712
In Oregon and outside U.S. (503) 635-3966

SOLUS SYSTEMS, INC. 4000 Kruse Way Place 2-285, Lake Oswego, OR 97035

School Discounts Available

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT GEOLOGICAL SOFTWARE!
Over 60 programs for petroleum, mining, hydrology, academic and scientific uses. Gridding/contouring, log plotting, plate tectonics, digitizing, basemapping, ternary plots, steronets, cross sections, lots more. LaserJet support, Macintosh too! Affordable, $75 to $2500. Call, write or fax for free catalog.
Rockware Inc
4251 Kipling Street Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303-423-5645 FAX 303-423-6171

SECURITY

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock'™ – invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

COPY PROTECTION

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(800) 842-9388

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™
PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD

- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add 5.00—shipping/handling
Check Money Order VISA MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A: Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping/handling
Check Money Order, VISA MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET.

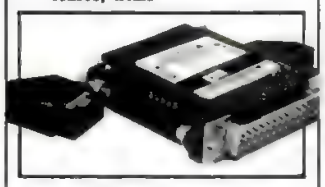
SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest use...

For Hardware Based Security
(Parallel Port Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
  Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY TAG
  Limited executions
- READ/WRITE KEY TAG
  Secure field programmable memory
- NETWORK KEY TAG
  Site-license for specific # of users
- DURATION KEY TAG
  On-chip secure clock for leases, trials



For Disk Security

High Level Security
With hard disk install/uninstall included

- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

Low Level Security
User Installable Protection

- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

800-562-2543
270 Lexington (708) 808-0300
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 FAX 808-0313

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0844 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software.
- Defeats all disk copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats.
- Requires NO special devices or disks
- Invisible to your end user

Eval. disk protects 2 disks $25
Starter kit protects 100 disks..... $99
L-Tech Corporation
377 Route 17 South Suite 618
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 288-1608 BBS 201-288-8795(8/N/1)

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOCK'™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK'™ including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protection.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION
Keep your software honest with:

- StopView—Stop hackers, track your software, without copy protection
- StopCopy Plus—Defeat ALL copiers, secure your software, with transparent, option filled, copy protection

Free demonstration package available!
BBI Computer Systems
14105 Heritage Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20906
Ph: (301) 871-1094 FAX (301) 460-7545

STATISTICS

SOLO *It's easy to use... has great graphics... & a wide variety of statistics*

Statistics
- Descriptive statistics
- Cross tabulations
- T-tests & ANOVA
- Regression
- Nonparametrics
- *And Much More!*

Add-on Modules
- Advanced Statistics
- Quality Control
- Time Series/Forecasting
- Survival Analysis

Call (213) 479-7799

BMDP Statistical Software 1440 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 316 Los Angeles, California 90025

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES

StatSoft, Inc offers a complete line of integrated statistics/graphics dbms packages (for all computers), from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system, to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users

For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g., every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office

Megafile Manager
- Complete data management for huge files (32,000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBaseIV, Paradox, SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry, verification, cleaning, transforms, quick cut-paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus, dBase, DIF Excel, CSS, etc
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM, 640k, $195 (+$5 s/h)

StatSoft™
StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040 4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438 310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario) 416-849-0737
2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StatPlan IV
Only $179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, cross-tabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203-633-3501

ASP Statistical Package—$79.95
Comprehensive menu & data management systems. 13 prob. dist. 29 summary stats. 18 hyp./non-par tests. N-way ANOVA/RB unequal samples. Freq. dist., crosstab, correlation, and time series. OLS, GLS, 2SLS, stepwise regression. Scatter, box, hist., stem/leaf, normal plots. Lin prog. Interest analysis & more. DEMO $10
DMC Software Inc
6169 Pebbleshire Dr
Grand Blanc, MI 48439
(313) 695-6131

AMAZING STATISTICS
When you choose the right survey and analysis software, the results can be astonishing.
Call Now: (612) 866-9022
StatPac **StatPac Inc.**
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Mpls., MN 55423

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX 801-546-3907

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

UTILITIES

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS
Software Programs to eliminate the need to use hardware locks with the following programs:
CADKEY 99.00, CADVANCE 99.00
MICROSTATION 99.00,
PERSONAL DESIGNER 199.00
PCAD 199.00.
Plus shipping & handling.
Don't wait for your lock to fail, get stolen or become lost.
CALL FOR AVAILABLE PKGS.
(204) 669-4639
SAFESOFT SYSTEMS
191 KIRLYSTONE WAY
WPG. MB. CANADA R2G 3B6

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

MAGNIFY THE SCREEN ON ANY VGA OR PS/2

Why settle for small characters on your screen. Now with ***MagnWORD***™, you can instantly **ZOOM** or **UNZOOM** screen at any time by a factor of 2 or 4 times bigger by a keystroke.
- Works with any application like WORDPERFECT, WINDOWS, LOTUS 1-2-3, . .
- Works at any resolution or mode, (132 column, 800 x 600, VGA)
- Works with any VGA board or PS/2 machine
- Retail $79.00. **First 1000 callers get $49.00 price.**

To order, call **1-800-228-3349**
Tel: (213) 216-0055 Fax: (213) 216-4931
GBM GENERAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP.
5819 Uplander Way, Culver City, CA 90230

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's 3 A.M. — what is your PC doing?

Probably nothing.
But it could be working for you.
While you sleep, your computer could:
- *Run unattended* ***Network Backups***
- *Initiate* ***Communications Sessions***
- *Print* ***Lengthy Reports***
- *Execute* ***Batch Files***
- *Run any* ***Time-Consuming Task***

Auto-Might™ simulates you typing at the keyboard, feeding keystrokes to the system at a time you desire. The leader in unattended processing, **Auto-Might** is *"perfect as a way to run a series of time-consuming tasks at 3 o'clock in the morning."*
PC MAGAZINE John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine 6/28/88

Auto-Might never forgets to do an important task

$99.00 + s/h
VISA or M/C accepted

For Demo call 1-800-283-4759, ask for disk #20440 ($10, credited toward purchase)
The Pendulum Group, Inc. • 333 W. Hampden Avenue Suite 1015 • Englewood, CO 80110 • (303) 781-0575

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPYWRITE
CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection
No more diskettes,
manuals or
codewheels. US $75
1000's of products copied
Quard Software Limited
45 Charles St. E, 3rd Fl., Dept MM
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243 Fax (416) 961-6448

PERSONAL MEASURE
Finds performance bottlenecks in PCs " can enhance anyone's diagnostics artillery. . .documentation is exemplary." W Rosch, 8/89 PC Magazine. Measures Netware, PC-LAN, NETBIOS, VINES use, too. Clear graphs and statistics show where live applications spend time. Still $75 + S&H (5.25" or 3.5")
SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC
73 Westcott Road
Harvard, MA 01451
508-456-3889 telex 6503571400

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- Combining the award-winning *V-EMM Classic* (still only $89.95) with the new *V-EMM Utilities* (also only $89.95), *V-EMM Gold* provides EMS Simulation, Virtual Memory Management, Upper Memory Management, EGA/VGA Memory Management, and more. All at a very special price!

Upper Memory Management

- *V-EMM Gold* turns up to 96K of EGA/VGA memory into conventional memory
- It turns up to 192K of EMS 4.0 memory into upper DOS memory
- It turns up to 184K of PS/2 80386 memory into upper DOS memory

Conventional memory can be used by all DOS programs. Upper DOS memory can be used to load TSRs, device drivers, and DOS BUFFERS

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Only $129.95+s/h 30-day money-back guarantee

V-EMM™
Fort's Software
P. O. Box 396
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537-2897

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Break 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM creates 32 megabytes of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded memory! $49+4sh.

Buy VRAM and 5 other utilities for only $88. Ctrl-Alt swaps TSRs to disk, Diskpack backs up 10 megs onto as few as 2 disks, COMx connects PCs and includes a 32 ft. cable, and more.

Call for free brochure. 30-day money back grt. 7950 Blue Gray Cir, Manassas, VA 22110 703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax).

biologic®

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPACEBAR MAGIC™!

Wearing your pinky out holding CTRL or ALT down? Making too many mistakes? Or simply want to get your work done faster? Spacebar Magic™ solves these problems by turning the spacebar into another CTRL key. Assign functions, macros, or DOS Graphics characters to any of 61 Spacebar commands. Also creates and chains macros. Doesn't affect normal typing at high or low speeds!

Only $49.95. 1-800-346-9776
Check/Money Order/Visa/MC
MicroCAT, Incorporated
40706 Deerhorn Road
Springfield, OR 97478

WORD PROCESSING

עִבְרִית, Ἑλληνικά, عربي,

Русский, *Farsi, English, European & Scandinavian; plus either IPA, Hindi, Bengali, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Korean, or Viet. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 incl. US shipping. $150 add'l for laser. $19 demo. Req. 640k, graphics. Money back guarantee.*

Gamma Productions, Inc., 710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622. MC/VISA/AMEX.

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

Friendly
Powerful
Blindingly Fast

New — Just Released!
GALAXY 3.0 Word Processor

Combines powerful editing and formatting features with a friendly, easy-to-use interface.

:Pull-down menus : :Dialog boxes : :Mouse support :Up to 10 windows on screen : :Style sheets : :Full font support for all popular printers : :Award-winning 100,000-word spell checker & 220,000-word thesaurus

$99.95 MC • VISA • AmEx • Dealers
PO Box 1570, Port Townsend, WA 98368
FAX 206-385-5980 **1-800-365-7627**

GALAXY
THE WORD PROCESSOR

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD

Duangjan, bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet.

Only $109 + $5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h). Free Font editor. For IBM with dot-matrix LaserJet printer. Demo $9 + $1 s/h. MC/VISA

Megachomp Company
3438 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.
TEL 215-331-2748 FAX 215-331-4188

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES

CompuCover®
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

Keyskin™ Keyboard Protectors

Clear to the eye and soft to the touch, you just type right through them. **KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors** stay on 24 hours a day, protecting against spills and dust, even while you use your computer. Easy to put on and last for years. Hundreds of models available. **$25.95**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

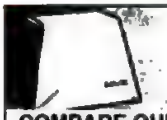
USA (800) 874-6391 Fax (904) 863-2200
FLA (800) 342-9008 (904) 862-4448

2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept PCM)
Visa Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING ▶
continues on next page.

ACCESSORIES



CompuTogs Dust Covers

The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add $2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl!

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

MONITOR	15.95	PRINTER (specify)	15.95
KEYBOARD	13.95	MON/CPU	24.95

CompuTogs® P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, N.C. 27419 • **(919) 292-9060**
VISA/MC Accepted Include $3.50 Shipping CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE
CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD **1-800-227-TOGS**

BAR CODING

BAR CODE
PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes **directly** from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable **BAR CODE READERS** from **$395.00**

FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Bear Rock
6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU'LL SAVE TIME AND ELIMINATE ERRORS WITH YOUR APPLE®, DEC™, IBM® OR WYSE® COMPUTER AND PERCON® BAR CODE READERS.

You've never entered data so quickly or so accurately as you will using bar codes or magnetic stripes, and a PERCON Series 10 decoder. Proven, reliable PERCON Series10 decoders "Auto-Learn" up to 13 key bar codes, require no software changes and leave your keyboard free to use at all times. Simple keyboard, bus or serial port plug-ins for a range of computers and terminals. Five year warranty on decoders, one year warranty on input devices.

PERCON
INCORPORATED

2190 West 11th Avenue, Eugene, Oregon 97402-3503
1-800-8-PERCON (503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399
AppleLink: D3857 CONNECT: PERCONENG 1

PERCON is a registered trademark of Percon Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

TimeKeeping Systems Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

The EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (metal wand also available)
- Converts to RS-232 or Macintosh version with optional back panel change
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Automatic setup from bar code menu
- Five year warranty
- Complete with wand, it's only **$289!**

RS-232 version $319
Macintosh version . . . $389
Metal wand . . . . add $60
Mag stripe option . . add $100

Also Available

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals

- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, 4-line LCD, bar code wand, 64K memory . . . . $995, 256K $1195; 512K $1495
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory $1795

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $99 each

Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers

- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE; dBASE language source code included
- EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

PHT-60 PHT-34

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-P East 55th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995
Fax: (216) 361-0030
Telex: 6503183986MCI UW

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39 I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
- AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 REGAL PARKWAY
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4483
FAX (817) 685-6232

PC-WAND Bar Codes

SOFTWARE - Laser & matrix print labeling

Our full line of readers know all standard codes, & use pistol, wand, slot reader or magnetic stripe.

PC-WAND 100 - Inserts label data as PC keystokes

PC-WAND 200 - For all common terminals

PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 readers into 1 port

PC-WAND 800 - Portable programmable hand-held terminal with software keyboard & display

30 day money back guarantee. 1 year warranty, dealer programs, excellent free telephone support

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
655-K North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

CODE MASTER Quick Draw

Print Quality Bar Codes Using Your PC and Quick Draw
- On-screen setup WYSIWYG
- Print sequentially or from a database
- Supports most positions & sizes
- Adjustable text to 8 in. 1 increments

Code Master Quick Draw - $25
Royalty Free programmer libraries available
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

THE COMPUTER Connection
P.O. Box 634, Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833 2331 • (800) 552-2331
CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABELING SOFTWARE

LABELS
BIG TEXT
UPC, MSI, 2of5, 128, Code39
LOGOS/Symbols

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

BAR CODING

- ***Bar code printing software available***
- ***30-day money back guarantee***
- ***One year warranty***
- ***Quantity discount/OEM and VAR inquiries welcome***

We have the complete solution for your bar code needs. When purchasing these products, one should look for a company that would offer risk-free guarantee to grant consumers peace of mind. Fortunately there is one company with complete confidence in its products. BTC is it! Write or call us now.

BTC (USA) Corp.
46177 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 657-3956 • FAX (415) 657-3965
6000-F Commerce Pkwy.
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 273-8500 • FAX (609) 273-9399

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
for the IBM PC & PS/2
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843
American Express Visa Mastercard

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

PCjr
Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

☎ **1-800-848-3469**
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

DISK → DISK · TAPE → DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS

IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
DBASE
LANIER
WANG

(212) 463-7511

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE
5 EAST 16TH STREET, NEW YORK NY 10003

AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?
Media transfer to or from:
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, MACS, LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA
******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING
- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, 50¢ per page all WP formats
- Scan Typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, VYDEC + 1000 others customized.
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- BEST RATES • FREE TEST

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY INC. **800-872-2599**
In MN Call 612-937-1107

The *Only* Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the creators of Disk Manager! *Recommended by major drive manufacturers.*

Call us when:
- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS
- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT •
- In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
- Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.

800 - CONVERT
708-459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication
Call 800-533-4188

- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Superb Six Step QC Process
- Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
In PA 215-363-2400

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

BATTERIES
COMPUTERS, PRINTERS
LAP-TOPS, U.P.S., CLOCKS

E-V-S
1350 E. Arapaho Suite 126
Richardson, Texas 75081
1-800-776-5267 214-231-5351
FAX 214-231-2269

VISA

CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold NJ 07728
Full Service Duplication Facility

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diskette Duplicator

240 Copies Per Hour Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT or Compatible.

$1,995

Desktop Autoloaders also available, for unattended use For information, or to order, call 415-651-5580.

Datapath

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OMNI resources

Software Duplication Services
- State of the art duplication services copy protection and serialization
- Turnkey services including printing packaging assembly warehousing and dropshipping
- Complete line of 5¼" & 3½" formats
- Quick turnarounds

OMNI Resources Corp.
50 Howe Avenue, Millbury, MA 01527
(800) 343-7620 MA (508) 865-4451

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production
- Disk duplication
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- All formats • Warehousing
- Full packaging services
- Fulfillment • Drop shipping
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd Hatfield PA 19440
800-243-1515

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

TONER CARTRIDGES RECHARGED
TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR TURN.
HP, Apple, Canon, QMS, etc.
Canon Microfiche & Copiers $45
We buy empties, up to $12!
Toner prices incl. ship.

NEW! HP DeskJet Refills! Save 50%, Better Ink

COPIER CARTS:
Canon PC Series $40
Sharp Z-50, 55, 70 ...$40

Memory Upgrades! PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
1 MB $255
2 MB $399
4 MB $699
Add $25 for HP
25 in 1 Font Cart (172 fonts) . $288.50
Headlines Font Cart $288.50
Pacific Page PostScript Cart ...$550.00

1-800-458-3501
1-800-239-4027(AL)

ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS
2216 University Blvd
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Color Transfer Toners FREE Samples

Black Lightning
Black Long Life Text Color & Graphics
800-BLACK99
(1-800-252-2599)

New & Remanufactured **Toner**
HP LaserJets, Ricoh
Apple LaserWriters
Canon PC Copiers
Kyocera & more!
We buy used cartridges

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE
- SAVE UP TO 60%!!!
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 2-DAY TURNAROUND
- FULLY TESTED
- ALL TONER PRODUCTS — NEW & RECHARGED
- CUSTOMER SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
- JET BLACK • LONGER LIFE
- ONLY Highest Quality PRODUCTS
- HP, APPLE, RICOH, CANON LASERJET I & II AND MORE!

$3.00 off IF YOU MENTION THIS AD

1-800-BUY-LASR (1-800-289-5277)

AMS LASER SUPPLY

CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER

Your Cartridge for HP, Apple etc. rebuilt
Black....46.50
Color....66.50
PC.. ...41.50

24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

LASERQuipt brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black 61.50
Colors....81.50
PC.. ...51.50

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery
HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50

LASERQuipt™
7615 Washington Ave S
Edina, Minnesota 55435
•Franchises
•Wholesale

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get the Most Out of Us!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to PC MAGAZINE's programs and product reviews.

PC MagNet is *PC MAGAZINE's* on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. A PC MagNet account gives you:

- Access to all of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities and programs
- The latest PC Labs Benchmark tests
- New versions of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities
- A way to talk directly with *PC MAGAZINE* editors and columnists
- On-line support for our programs in the forums
- Direct entry to the Computer Library family of databases
- A downloadable-index to *PC MAGAZINE's* product reviews

One call gets you started!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your communications software for either 300, 1,200 or 2,400 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) FIND CIS (346-3247). When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found.
2. When you receive a CONNECT or CARRIER DETECTED message, enter **Ctrl-C.**
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter **CIS**.
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter **177000,5000.**
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter **PC'MAGNET.**
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter **Z10D9011.**
7. Register your name and enter your **VISA, MasterCard,** or **American Express** account number. You may choose to have your company billed directly by choosing Business Account Invoicing. For more information about Business Account Invoicing, call (800) 848-8199.
8. Your personal **User ID** number and **Password** will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process. PC MagNet costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. For assistance regarding passwords, membership, billing or payment terms, call Customer Assistance at (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650. There are no upfront subscription fees, or monthly charges. You pay only for the time spent on-line.

CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt.

PC MAGNET

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS			
416	Crime Wave	Access Software	451
420	Health Database Plus	CompuServe	453
419	Hole-in-One Miniature Golf	Digitek Software	453
417	Knights of Legend	Origin Systems Inc.	452
418	Qix	Taito Software Inc.	452
COMMUNICATIONS			
624	BLAST RemoteControl, Version 9.0	Communications Research Group	296
625	Carbon Copy Plus, Version 5.2	Microcom Software Division	297
626	Close-Up, Version 3.0A	Norton-Lambert Corp.	299
627	Co/Session, Version 4.0	Triton Technologies Inc.	301
628	pcAnywhere III, Version 3.11A	Dynamic Microprocessor Associates	301
629	Remote², Version 2.0A	Digital Communications Associates	306
630	Takeover, Version 1.0	SoftKlone Distributing Corp.	306
ENDURANCE TESTS (Scanners and Printers)			
SCANNERS			
421	Chinon DS-3000	Chinon America Inc.	246
422	Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus	Hewlett-Packard Co.	246
423	Kurzweil K-5100 Intelligent Scanning System	Xerox Imaging Systems/Kurzweil	306
PRINTERS			
545	AEG Olympia NP 136-24	AEG Olympia Corp.	270
424	Brother HL-8e	Brother International Corp.	249
425	Brother HL-8PS	Brother International Corp.	256
550	C. Itoh C-610	C-TECH Electronics Inc.	277
544	Hewlett-Packard DeskJet Plus	Hewlett-Packard Co.	270
426	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IID	Hewlett-Packard Co.	256
427	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP	Hewlett-Packard Co.	258
428	IBM LaserPrinter	IBM Corp.	265
546	IBM Proprinter XL24E	IBM Corp.	273
547	NEC Pinwriter P2200XE	NEC Technologies Inc.	274
548	Panasonic KX-P1124	Panasonic Communications & Systems Co.	274
543	QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10	QMS Inc.	266
429	QMS PS-2200 Model S	QMS Inc.	265
601	Star Micronics XB-2415 Multi-Font	Star Micronics America Inc.	282
549	Unisys AP 1324	Unisys Corp.	275
542	Varityper VT600W	Varityper Inc.	265
GRAPHICS			
432	PagePak, Business Volume 1	Marketing Graphics Inc.	49
HARDWARE			
620	CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI	CompuAdd Corp.	162
621	DPT SmartCache Controller model PM3011/75	Distributed Processing Technology	168
622	Konan TenTime TNT-2210	Konan Inc.	173
435	pcMAXimum Cosmos 600 optical storage unit	RACET Computes Ltd.	53
623	Perceptive Solutions hyperSTORE-1600	Perceptive Solutions Inc.	174
438	Proxima Data Display VersaColor	Computer Accessories Corp.	53
433	Stor/Mor	Q/COR	53
445	Stowaway 2400	Vocal Technologies Inc.	48
436	VIP PowerSave 500	ITT PowerSystems Corp.	53
LAPTOPS			
442	Sharp PC-6220	Sharp Electronics Corp.	33
PRINTERS			
402	Canon LBP-4	Canon USA Inc.	126
403	Dataproducts LZR 650	Dataproducts Corp.	126
404	Epson EPL-6000	Epson America Inc.	128
405	Facit P6060	Facit Inc.	133
406	Fujitsu RX7100	Fujitsu America Inc.	134
407	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP	Hewlett-Packard Co.	139
408	Okidata OkiLaser 400	Okidata	140
409	Qume CrystalPrint Series II	Qume Corp.	143
410	Toshiba PageLaser6	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	146
SOFTWARE			
431	1-2-3/G	Lotus Development Corp.	33
443	Applications Manager	Intelligent Environments	43
448	Catchword	Logitech	46
605	ClassiFILE, Version 1.0	Soft Logic Solutions Inc.	188
444	db Publisher for Ventura	Digital Composition Systems	46
606	Direc-Tree Plus, Version 5.4	Micro-Z Co.	191
607	DOS Partner, Version 1.1	EasySoft Inc.	142
439	EtherVision	Triticom	53
608	HyperPAD, Version 1.0	Brightbill-Roberts & Co.	205
440	Image Wizard	Wang Laboratories Inc.	53
609	The Norton Commander, Version 3.0	Peter Norton Computing Inc.	210
610	PC-HookUP, Version 2.0	Brown Bag Software Inc.	217
446	PC-Tags for DOS, PC-Tags for OS/2	Moderne Software	48
611	PC Tools Deluxe, Version 6.0	Central Point Software Inc.	212
612	PowerMenu, Version 5.0	Brown Bag Software Inc.	218
613	Power Panel, Version 1.0	Mouse Systems Corp.	220
614	Q-DOS II, Version 2.0	Gazelle Systems	229
615	SoftBreeze, Version 3.0	SoftShell Systems	230
616	Tree86 Plus, Version 3.2	The Aldridge Co.	232
617	Treeview, Version 1.1	Magee	235
618	XTree Pro Gold, Version 1.31	XTree Co.	236
447	VI-Spy	RG Software Systems Inc.	49
UTILITIES			
437	Bootcon	Modular Software Systems	53
430	Control Room	Ashton-Tate	38
434	NW Utility Library	EMS Professional Shareware Libraries	53
441	PCED 2.0	The Cove Software Group	44

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Lab Notes	EISA, the alternative to IBM's Micro Channel, promises high performance and maximum compatibility.	315
Utilities	MEMMAP, a Turbo Pascal program that displays all memory blocks allocated by DOS.	329
Environments	Writing programs that draw continuously calls for a different approach to multithreaded programming.	347
Power Programming	Some changes in the 32-bit API kernel indicate a shift toward C and away from assembly language programming.	359
Windows	Why DOS TSRs don't always work under Windows.	367
Windows	The implementation of MDI in future Windows programs will improve since new libraries and tools are available.	367
Databases	How to rename a FoxBASE program without recompiling it.	371
Databases	A routine that creates a unique variable name that you can use as a temporary filename.	371
Databases	How to quickly BROWSE a few records in a large database.	371
Databases	Clipper UDFIs can extend the power of Label and Report Forms.	371
Databases	Avoid SORT's limitations and space requirements by indexing.	371
Databases	dBASE IV safeguards JOINing two databases by setting EXACT when a query is issued.	371
Spreadsheets	How to identify printouts by time as well as date.	375
Spreadsheets	A macro that determines Lotus 1-2-3's version number.	375
Spreadsheets	Three ways to activate ranges other than using scroll bars.	375
The Working Word	Companion brings a command-driven interface to WordPerfect.	379
User to User	A batch file that lets DOS determine the day of the week.	379
User to User	Storing ANSI commands in mnemonic environment variables makes them easier to use.	381
Tutor	A simple procedure to import AutoCAD graphics into WordPerfect.	383
Tutor	How to determine whether a BIOS supports extended keyboard functions.	383
Tutor	How to write intelligent TSRs that know how to stay out of the way.	383
Connectivity	Increase performance with a caching disk controller.	395
Connectivity	Why some Compaq portables can communicate with a VAX.	395
Connectivity	Shells and menu programs provide monitoring functions for networks.	395

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
•	Computer Associates	ACC Pac	317
•	DAC Easy, Inc.	Accounting Software	71
238	Global Computer Supplies	Versa Accounting	331-332
196	M-USA Business Systems, Inc.	Pacioli Software 2000	277
263	Macola Inc.	Accounting Software	303
358	Peachtree Software	Accounting Software	342
DATABASE MANAGERS			
•	Borland International	Paradox 3 0	370
178	Clarion Software	Professional Developer	57
339	Group 1 Software	ArcList	238
539	Microrim	RBase	144-145
253	Norick Data Systems	Picture File	273
•	Oracle	Database Management Software	76
199	Xtree-Div of Executive Systems	Xtree Pro Gold	163
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
117	Chronologic Corp.	Personal Info Manager Software	181
•	IBM Corp	Current	310-311
•	Lotus Development	Agenda	47
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
•	Microsoft	PC Product Software Line	72-73
LANGUAGES			
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
241/297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	136-138
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
243	DSC Communications	DSC Nexos	259
•	IBM Corp	OS/2	193
724	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	14
393	Software Link, Inc.	PC MOS/386	354
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
169	Computer Aided Management	Viewpoint Project Mgmt Software	276
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management Software	59
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
103	SPSS, Inc	Statistical Software	91
TRAINING SOFTWARE/PUBLISHING			
238	Global Computer Supplies	Training Software Books	331-332
UTILITIES			
204	Avery	Labelpro Software	169
106	Better Software Technology	Switch It	324
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	141
•	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	199-204
504/104	Datastorm Technologies Inc	Hot Wire	234
110	Easysoft, Inc.	DOS Partner	184
224	Franklin Software	Language Master	59
162	Gibson Research	Spinrite II	88
167	Helix Software	Headroom	83
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
170	Multisoft Corporation	Super PC Kwik	56
241/297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	136-138
302	Peter Norton Computing	DOS Utility-Commander	219
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	355
724	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	14
183	Westlake Data Corp	'PC Fullback Plus'	82
199	Xtree-Div of Executive Systems	Xtree Pro Gold	163
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
•	Ashton Tate	Multimate	358
224	Franklin Software	Language Master	59
•	IBM Corp	Displaywrite	58
125	Intercon	Font Cartridges	149
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	248
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
•	Microsoft	General Word Processing Product Line	2-3
•	Microsoft	Working Model	378
•	Microsoft	PC Product Software Line	72-73
241/297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	136-138
•	Wordperfect Corporation	Word Perfect 5 1	112
149	WYSIWYG	Word Processing Software	275
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE			
316	Zylab Corporation	Zy Index	16
CAD/CAM			
154	Mathsoft Inc.	PC CAD Version 2 5	39
143/134	Techno	Desktop CNC Milling Machine	284
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE			
182	Logitech	PC/All Product	55
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
•	Borland International	Quattro Pro	374
•	Computer Associates	Super Calc	264
•	Lotus Development	Lotus 123G	208-209
•	Microsoft	PC Product Software Line	72-73
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
298	DP-Tek, Inc.	PS-600	70
125	Intercon	Font Cartridges	149
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	248
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
182	Logitech	PC/All Product	55
241/297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	136-138
299	SWFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
362	OCR Systems	Read Right 2 01	247
FORM DESIGNERS			
257	Indigo Software Ltd	Jet Form	241
MAILING SOFTWARE			
339	Group 1 Software	ArcList	238
DESKTOP CAM MANUFACTURING			
143/134	Techno	Desktop CMC Milling Machine	284
MAPPING SOFTWARE			
221	Strategic Mapping Info	Mapping Software	120
FLOWCHARTING			
301	Patton & Patton	Flow Charting Software	282
124	Roykore, Inc.	Flowcharting	373
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
124	Roykore, Inc.	Windows Software	373
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
•	Compu Add	Computer Accessories	349-352
179	Jameco Electronics	Compatible Keyboards	415
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards	194-197
101	Personal Computer Products Inc	Font Cartridges	284
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	74
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
•	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	199-204
216	Everex Systems, Inc	Floppy Tape	20
378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box	304-305
179	Jameco Electronics	40 & 100 Megabytes	415
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	Removable Hard Drives	127
240	Mountain Computer Inc.	Tape Backup	42
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	161
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Tape Back-Ups	22-25
HARD DISKS			
162	Gibson Research	Spinrite II	88
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	418
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	Removable Hard Drives	127
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	161
•	Seagate	Hard Disk Drives	215
314/161	Storage Dimensions/Maxtor	Laser Stor	283
737	Vicon Corporation	Miniscribe, Maxtor	419
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
485	ACMA Computers, Inc.	Mail Order	318-319
165	Advanced Logic Research	PC's	32
107	AGI	Systems	189
166	AST Research	386 SX	148
509	Austin Computers	PC's	9-10
155	Canon, USA	Navigator	65
109	Comp Discount Warehouse (MMC)	Mail Order	413
•	Dataworld	PC's	18-19
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	C5-8
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	260-263
383	DR Discount Computers	Computers/Compatibles	328
102	DTK Computers	PC Systems	213
•	Excel Micro	Computers/Compatibles	412
373	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	182-183
364	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	129-132
525	Hyundai	PC's	160
179	Jameco Electronics	Computers/Compatibles	415
526	NCR Corporation	NCR PC's	66-67
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Credit Card	231
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards	194-197
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Technical Support	40-41
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	150-151
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	242-244
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	334-336
168	Olivetti	Olivetti 286	26
271	Pao-Ku Ltd.	Mail Order	411
303/308	PC Brand	Compatibles	285-287
309/304	PC Brand	Compatibles	288-289
310/311	PC Brand	Compatibles	290-291
306/307	PC Brand	Compatibles	292-294
366	Samsung Information Systems	Computers/Compatibles	346
163	Standard Computer (CPU)	PC's	50-51
•	Sun Moon Star	Sun Moon Star 386 SX	12-13
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Computers	22-25
391	Tangent Computer, Inc.	Tangent 33 & 20 MHZ 386's	121
206/123	Telemart	PC's	84-87
121	Tri-Star Computer	PC's	17
367	Universal Data Systems	V.3225	394
737	Vicon Corporation	Vicon Computers	419
350	WLT PC Express	Computers/Compatibles	164-167
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Cards	187
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	48a-h
115	Zeos International	Z-Card	393
269	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	322-323
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	74
•	Zeos International	Portable	385-392
INPUT DEVICES			
187	Canon, USA	Scanners	240
179	Jameco Electronics	Digitizing Tablet, Scanner & Mice	415
492	KYE International	Mouse	172
182	Logitech	PC/All Product	55
•	Microsoft	Mouse	268-269
MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS			
356	Boca Research Inc.	Add In Board	90
113	Everex Systems, Inc	Memory Multifunction	298
ADD-ON BOARDS			
202	Amkly	Memory Board Simm	169
356	Boca Research	Add In Board	90
298	DP-Tek, Inc.	PS-600	70
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	248
370	Micron Technology	Memory Boards	158
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	VGA Boards	22-25
737	Vicon Corporation	Chicory Motherboards	419

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
318	Chinon	Scanner	60
492	Kye International	Scanner	172
492	Kye International	Digitizer Tablet	172
PRINTERS			
242	Alps America	Allegro 500 Printer	147
204	Avery	Labelpro Software	169
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	141
471	Canon, USA	Printers	152
332	Dataproducts	Printer	135
298	DP-Tek, Inc.	PS-600	70
363	Eastman Kodak (copy products)	Printers	341
491	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	Galaxy	177-179
125	Intercon	Font Cartridges	149
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	248
179	Jameco Electronics	Seikosha 9 & 24 Pin	415
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
•	NEC Technologies	Printers	62
235	Okidata	Okidata Laser Printers	118-119
241/297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	136-138
122	Panasonic Office Automation	Personal Laser Printer	362
259	QMS	Laser Printers	5
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	355
193	Sharp Electronics Corp	Personal Laser Printer	267
348	Star Micronics	Printers	308
353	Texas Instruments	Printers	278-281
737	Vicon Corporation	Hewlett Packard Laserjets	419
PRINTER RIBBONS			
238	Global Computer Supplies	Printer Ribbons	331-332
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES			
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	161
173	Sysgen	Bridge File	239
FONT CARTRIDGES			
125	Intercon	Font Cartridges	149
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	141
298	DP-Tek, Inc.	PS-600	70
125	Intercon	Font Cartridges	149
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	248
241/297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	136-138
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	355
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	355
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
335	NEC Home Electronics Inc	Laptops	78-79
252	Panasonic OA	Laptop	157
•	Toshiba of America	Laptop	221-228
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Card	187
•	Zeos International	Portable	385-392
PC-FAX			
155	Canon, USA	Navigator	65
231	Touchbase Systems	Portable Fax & Data Modem	28
210	Zoom Telephonics Inc.	Fax	21
CO-PROCESSORS			
747	Cyrix Corp	Fasmath	326-327
179	Jameco Electronics	Math Co-Processors	415
737	Vicon Corporation	Math Co-Processors	419
OPTICAL PERIPHERALS			
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	161
314/161	Storage Dimensions/Maxtor	Laser Stor	283
MEMORY SUBSYSTEMS			
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	161
CD-ROM			
190	Procom Technology	Storage Peripherals	161
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
324	Amdek	Monitors	321
329	Compeq U.S.A. (Vertex Systems)	VGA Monitor	257
•	Magnavox	Monitors	171
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc	3-D Multisync Monitors	C2-4, pl
138	Panasonic OA	C1381 Monitor	345
737	Vicon Corporation	VGA Monitors	419
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
729	Corel Systems	Corel Draw	190
•	Microsoft	PC Product Software Line	72-73
362	OCR Systems	Read Right 2.01	247
PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES			
241/297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	136-138
VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS			
356	Boca Research	Add In Board	90
370	Micron Technology	Video Products	158
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
•	Compu Add	Hard Cache Controller	155
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	141
•	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	199-204
504/104	Datastorm Technologies Inc	Procomm Plus	234
278	DCA	Crosstalk for Windows	52
•	Microcom Software	Carbon Copy	233
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	355
735	Triton Technologies	Communications Software	309
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
293	3 COM	Local Area Networking	338-339
254	Artisoft	LAN Software	307
135	AT&T Data Systems Group	Data Systems Group	124-125
328	Buffalo Products	Printing Utility	141
•	DCA	Irma 3	271
147	DCA	Irma 3	272
243	DSC Communications	DSC Nexos	259
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	355
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	355
230	US Sage	Main LAN	237
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Card	187
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
293	3 COM	Micro-Mainframe Links	338-339
MODEMS			
179	Jameco Electronics	Modems	415
231	Touchbase Systems	Portable Fax & Data Modem	28
210	Zoom Telephonics Inc.	Modems	21
EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTORS			
241/297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	136-138
MULTIUSER SYSTEMS			
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	355
230	US Sage	Main LAN	187
DISKETTES			
238	Global Computer Supplies	Diskettes	331-332
FURNITURE			
238	Global Computer Supplies	Furniture	331-332
POWER PROTECTION			
•	Curtis Manufacturing	Surge Protectors	117
238	Global Computer Supplies	Compu-Gard	331-332
•	Kensington Microware Ltd.	Masterpiece	216
PC ACCESSORIES			
238	Global Computer Supplies	PC Accessories	331-332
TRAINING/SEMINARS			
222	Addison-Wesley Pub Co.	Book	68
MAIL ORDER			
485	ACMA Computers, Inc.	Mail Order	318-319
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	403
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	414
273	Bus Computer	Mail Order	401
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	Mail Order	413
•	Compu Add	Computer Accessories	155
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	404
300	Computability	Mail Order	405
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	C5-8
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	260-263
•	DGR Technologies Inc.	Bottom Line Distribution	408
383	DR Discount Computers	Mail Order	328
347	Dustin Discount Software	Mail Order Software	80
•	Excel Micro	Computers/Compatibles	412
352	Fastmicro	Mail Order	398-399
364	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	129-132
373	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	182-183
238	Global Computer Supplies	Computer Products	331-332
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	418
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	415
225	Micro Warehouse	Mail Order	312-314
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	416
541	Misco USA	Mail Order	45
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Credit Card	231
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards	194-197
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Technical Support	40-41
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	150-151
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	242-244
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	334-336
271	Pao-Ku Ltd.	Mail Order	411
303/308	PC Brand	Mail Order	285-287
309/304	PC Brand	Mail Order	288-289
310/311	PC Brand	Mail Order	290-291
306/307	PC Brand	Mail Order	292-294
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	250-255
474	Phoenix Computer Corporation	Mail Order	402
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	400
349	S&W Computers	Mail Order	419
163	Standard Computer (CPU)	PC's	50-51
206/123	Telemart	Mail Order	84-87
515	Tiger Software	Mail Order	92-111
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
737	Vicon Corporation	Mail Order	419
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	406-407
269	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
•	Zeos International	Portable	385-392
115	Zeos International	Z-Card	393
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	48a-h
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	322-323
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	74
ON LINE DATABASE			
226	Compuserve Information Service	On-Line Service	300
•	Dow Jones Information Services	Dow Jones Retneval	29
497	PC Magnet	On Line Database	446
MAINFRAME HARDWARE			
•	IBM Corp	AS400	364-365
MISCELLANEOUS			
221	Strategic Mapping Info	Mapping Software	120
143 134	Techno	Desktop CNC Milling Machine	284
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	403
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	414
273	Bus Computer	Mail Order	401
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	Mail Order	413
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	404
300	Computability	Mail Order	405
•	DGR Technologies Inc.	Mail Order	408
•	Excel Micro	Mail Order	412
352	Fastmicro	Mail Order	398-399
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	418
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	415
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	416
271	Pao-Ku Ltd	Mail Order	411
474	Phoenix Computer Corp	Mail Order	402
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	400
349	S&W Computers	Mail Order	419
737	Vicon Corporation	Mail Order	419
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	406-407

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

Director of Sales - National Accounts - Richard Marino
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Manager - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
Todd Anderman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA
Mary Arlotto - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
Michael Bird - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
Peter C. Weedfald - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5269
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Joyce Wasserman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
Stephanie Brzozowski - Account Representative
(212) 503-5675

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
John Despirito - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Stephen Dress - District Manager
Jay Overbye - District Sales Representative
150 North Wacher Drive
25th floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-7666
Doug Dauray - Account Representative
(212) 503-5047
Maureen Dooley - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126

TX, OK, LA, UT
Sandy Schackman - District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Lisa Friedman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

Pamela Rock - Western Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527

110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Deborah Gatton - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK, CO, UT
Pete Foster - District Manager
Kathleen Lyman - District Manager
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Richard Vandervoorn - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5041

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, Ca. 92715
(714) 852-8001
Michael Hatherill - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113

CA (Los Angeles)
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 645
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040

COMING UP

■ THE BUS WARS: EISA vs. ISA vs. MCA

Contributing editor Winn L. Rosch sets the record straight about the PC bus architecture battle. Your best investment may be different than you thought; we'll give you the scoop on performance as well as strategic buying decisions for the months ahead. Look for tests from both PC Labs in New York and PC LAN Labs in Florida to demystify the true performance difference among EISA, ISA, and MCA.

■ FLAT-FILE DATABASES FOR QUICK SEARCHES

More than just glorified mailing list managers, today's flat-file database packages have increasingly sophisticated features that make them just right for a variety of data-handling applications. Not to worry, though. Ease of use is still their strong suit. Two of the packages even have graphical interfaces. Richard Hale Shaw evaluates *PC-File*, *Professional File*, *Q&A*, *RapidFile*, *Reflex*, and *Superbase 2*.

■ THE BEST UTILITIES OF ALL TIME

PC Magazine's editors select an essential software shelf of utilities: disk and memory diagnostics, DOS shells and menuing systems, file format converters, screen grabbers, network-setup aids, security programs, keyboard enhancers, file compressors, disk optimizers, text retrievers, remote communicators, and more. These are the very best products in the major utility categories.

■ LAN ANALYZERS

Local area network analyzers come in all shapes, sizes, and prices, and choosing the best one for your network gets more and more difficult all the time. PC Labs tests a wide variety of hardware and software products to put this complicated market into perspective. ■

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Adventure Meets Arcade In Access Software's Fast-Paced Crime Wave

GAMES
by Don Trivette

What do you get when you cross an adventure game with an arcade game? *Crime Wave*. This latest thriller from Access Software has a plot like an adventure game and all the shoot 'em up action of an arcade classic. If that's not enough to get you to pull the box off the shelf, consider that *Crime Wave* uses stunning VGA graphics of nearly photographic quality and, of course, Access's sound system (RealSound), which makes an ordinary PC sound like it has a $200 music card.

Crime Wave maintains the high standards Access Software has set for near-photographic-quality graphics.

As the story unfolds—or rather flashes by in animated cells—Mr. King Pin, boss of a nationwide crime cartel, kidnaps the President's daughter and hauls her off to a secret warehouse. It is your job to rescue her and in the process rid our cities of the drugs and thugs that Mr. Pin controls. Sandwiched between storyboards describing the plot are intense episodes of arcade action, where you'll battle the likes of Eddie The Lump, the Evil Ninja, and K909.

You are not defenseless. Armed with weapons, including a five-shots-at-once machine gun and an awesome rocket launcher, and protected by a powerful shield, you make your way deeper and deeper into the infested town. Ammo, your shield, and lives are all renewable resources. The first two can be scooped up as they drop from the top of the screen (heaven?), and the latter are stashed in various places around the city.

The arcade action ranges over a variety of different settings. The play begins in a railroad yard (watch out for snipers in the coaches), and moves on through a ghetto, a weapons plant, a drug factory, a subway station, and finally ends up in King Pin's mansion. Along the way, doors lead into dark and dangerous bonus rooms where laser beams and kinetic death pads present puzzles and obstacles you must overcome if you are to complete the rescue. Don't skip the bonus rooms, since they contain some useful supplies.

In addition to the 3,000 points you get for surviving each bonus room, other points are awarded for blowing away various villains like Eddie T. Lump, who counts for a measly 500, and The King Pin himself, who goes for a cool 25,000.

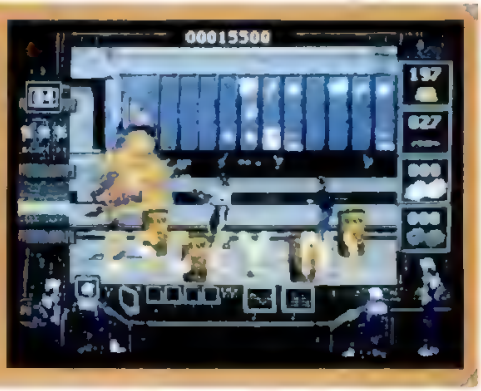
Crime Wave keeps score, allowing you to save your name and points after successfully completing the game. *Crime Wave* will not, however, allow you to save anything else, such as a game in progress, which means you'll have to complete your rescue in one sitting. That's just one of several inconveniences I found in an otherwise excellent product. The others: it doesn't support joysticks, it requires a hard disk, and it can be ridiculously slow on a slow computer (although you can choose to play a subset of *Crime Wave* that includes just the arcade action).

Once you master the beginner's level of play, you progress to two more-difficult levels. At the novice level, you may be attacked by only three or four gangsters at once. Ammo floats down at a slow rate, and you can take many hits before you expire. At the most difficult level, you must fight off waves of attackers. Supplies seem to be hurled at you too rapidly to scoop up, and one or two hits can do you in.

From the first notes of *Crime Wave*'s opening music (you'll swear it's Pink Floyd, but it isn't) to the last animated scene on a tropical island, you'll be astonished at how far computer games have come since the early hit, *Pong*. With its breathtaking graphics and surprisingly good sound—which requires no additional hardware—*Crime Wave* is a worthy addition to Access's series of state-of-the-art games. If you have a hard disk drive and a VGA or EGA card, this is a game you'll want to own.

List Price: *Crime Wave*, $59.95. **Requires:** 640K RAM, EGA or VGA graphics adapter, color monitor, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later. Access Software, 545 W. 500 S., Bountiful, UT 84010; (800) 824-2549.

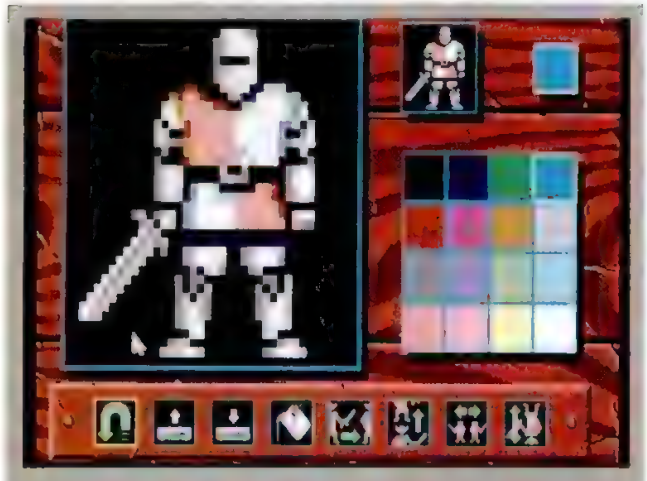
CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Crime Wave's arcade screens aren't as visually stunning as the game's dramatic sequences.

Origin Debuts An EGA-Based Adventure Game

The latest computerized fantasy kingdom to put out the call for software heroes is Ashtalarea, a sprawling piece of pseudomedieval real estate developed by Origin Systems. It's the setting for *Knights of Legend*, which pits your team of six characters (chosen from among two genders, four races, and 27 backgrounds) against the Dark Lord Pildar and his depraved allies.



Knights of Legend allows you to customize the appearance of your character with a built-in graphics editor.

Unlike the games in SSI's *Forgotten Realms* series, there's no direct path you need to follow in *KOL* to keep the plot moving. You're free to visit any of the many picturesque locations throughout charming Ashtalarea, while hacking, blasting, and slaying whenever you're attacked (which is frequently) along the way.

As with *Might and Magic*, there are a number of subsidiary quests, whose successful completion will help you win friends and influence people. And as in the *Ultima* series, words typed in at the keyboard trigger vital information from a computer-controlled persona.

One of *KOL*'s strongest suits is personality development. Town inhabitants reveal distinctive, well-drawn features and identities—beginning with Elmu Trollhewer, the Brettle Inn's dwarven host, whose face-splitting smile clearly belongs on a used-car salesman. EGA graphics throughout the game are good and sometimes stunning.

Combat options are varied, though no bonus points are awarded for sneak attacks. There are six weapon-mode and six hand-mode attacks, and six styles of defense to be used simultaneously. The action icons are commendably nonsexist, alternating male and female figures. Be warned, however: battles can take the better part of a real-time hour. Simple flesh wounds seldom kill opponents, and some of the sturdier ones must have the constitution of a grizzly bear.

Regrettably, there are several glitches in the game. The only significant one is in the "Quit to DOS" command, which is never discussed in the rulebook or reference card. You can leave the game without rebooting, but only outside shops or combat situations. First, you must save your characters' status in an inn. When asked if you want to quit, you must answer "No." (Answering "Yes" merely transfers you to the first game menu.)

Then you must reload a character, take him outside the inn, and hit Alt-Q. Quite an involved process to simply leave the game. Other problems are mere annoyances: occasional misspellings, for instance, or a certain spell that is listed at 700 gold pieces, but costs 900. (Ashtalarean inflation? These few bugs aside, *KOL* promises to be the initial release in a very successful series for Origin.

List Price: *Knights of Legend*, $49.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. Mouse optional. Origin Systems Inc., P.O. Box 161750, Austin, TX 78716; (512) 328-0282.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Qix Tests Your Reflexes As It Challenges Your Strategic Sense

GAMES
by Paul B. Ross

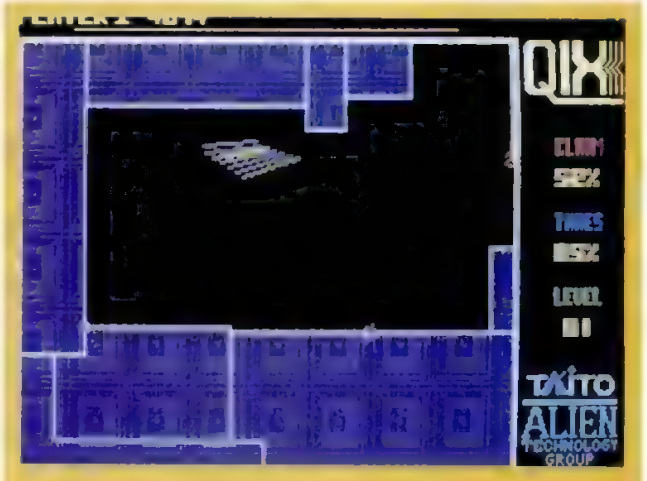
Hold down the Spacebar, press an Arrow key or flip your joystick, and suddenly you're traveling into your PC screen's uncharted interior, like the Starship Enterprise hurtling at full impulse power into the uncharted regions of space. Release the Spacebar and retire at near warp speed to the relative safety of the sidelines. You've just missed an encounter with the Qix, an unpredictable opponent cavorting about the screen, whose slightest touch means destruction.

The challenge and object of Taito Software's *Qix* are simple: *pacify* the interior. By maneuvering your cursor from the perimeter of the screen toward the center and back again, you rope off areas of the interior while staying beyond reach of what looks like a bunch of randomly moving multicolored pickup sticks (the Qix).

Each time you safely venture off the perimeter and back, you capture a portion of the screen and score points. At the same time, you create a new perimeter to traverse. However, once touched by the Qix (or their companion peril, the Spritz), your marker explodes. Four explosions and the game is over.

Why not just remain safely on the perimeter till you get a clear shot at scoring? Because the perimeter is a danger zone too. Starlike specs called Sparx dart around the perimeter after your marker. If they touch it, the marker explodes. But fill up 65 percent or more of the screen, and you're rewarded with bonus

CONTINUES



The object of *Qix* is to rope off portions of the PC screen while avoiding contact with the deadly *Qix*.

Qix

CONTINUED

points and a chance at another round with four new markers.

What's the catch? The number of perils increases, and soon you find yourself dodging not one but two sets of Qix. The animated how-to-play guide explains the basics well, but the dangers lurking in higher levels of play come as a surprise.

The animation and screen effects, by the way, are good. The Qix move wildly about the screen (at least they did on my Dell 16-MHz 386SX), and the colored patterns filling the conquered interior are all designer specials. The action is quick and suspenseful, whether you're using the keyboard or a joystick. When the action gets too quick, you can reach gratefully for the F1 key and pause the action.

Qix makes elaborate use of sound. Its opening score can be played out through the AdLib music card in gorgeous full-bodied stereo (assuming of course that you like the tune; it reminded me of bad disco music, and I just turned it off). Oddly enough, the music that punctuates each round of actual play bypasses the AdLib card in favor of the flat-sounding PC speaker. Taito did not follow through on the promise of the AdLib Card option.

Qix is great for hand-eye coordination, but don't buy it for so practical a reason. Buy it for the hold-your-breath suspense that creeps up on you as you battle the unpredictable Qix. Buy it for the satisfaction that comes from being able to master a random peril if your strategy and reflexes are up to it. There's very real pleasure in trapping the Qix in a colorful fill pattern.

List Price: *Qix*, $34.95.

Requires: 512K RAM; CGA, MCGA, EGA, VGA, or Tandy graphics adapter; DOS 2.1 or later. AdLib or CMS music card optional; joystick recommended. Taito Software Inc., 267 W. Esplanade, #206, N. Vancouver, B.C., Canada V7M1A5; (604) 984-3344.

CIRCLE 418 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD

Hole-In-One Offers A Wide Assortment of Loony Links

Miniature golf combines fantasy and frustration in almost equal proportions; through some alchemy of amusement, the result is pure entertainment. Electronic Arts' excellent *Zany Golf* sets the standard for PC-based mini-links by combining the familiar (castles, windmills) with the fantastic (a hole that duplicates the play of a pinball machine). *Hole-In-One Miniature Golf*, from Digitek Software, goes beyond *Zany Golf* by offering a far greater range of terrain and more options for game play.

Hole-In-One supports VGA graphics in the 256-color MCGA mode, and many of the holes are subtly drawn and shaded. Most of them, however, aren't quite as realistically rendered or humorously animated as *Zany Golf*'s EGA mode screens. To a certain extent, that's a matter of course design.

Both programs offer a "pinball" hole, for instance, in which you must get through a simulated pinball machine to reach the cup. *Zany Golf*'s version of the machine has working flippers and bumpers that light up when you hit them; it plays like real pinball. *Hole-In-One*'s pinball machine looks fine, but plays more or less like any other hole.

To be sure, many of *Hole-In-One*'s effects—such as tunnels with one entrance but many exits—are novel, amusing, and challenging. And while *Hole-In-One*'s graphics may not represent differences in elevation in a particularly realistic way, a contour view can be popped up when appropriate to show you the lay of a particular green.

Hole-In-One Miniature Golf includes a hole that simulates an old arcade-style pinball machine.

In some other respects, *Hole-In-One* leaves *Zany Golf* far behind. For one thing, Digitek's game comes with a whopping 90 holes, delivered on five 5.25-inch disks (or three 3.5-inch diskettes). There is a tutorial that requires a relatively low skill level, and courses that range from moderately difficult to nearly impossible. A "fantasy" course includes holes located under water, on busy city streets, or in the middle of the desert. This wide variety of play makes *Zany Golf*'s nine holes seem quite limited by comparison.

Zany Golf also has an annoying stroke limit for each hole; exceed the limit and you must start the game over. *Hole-In-One* imposes a stroke limit on each hole, but allows you to go on if you exceed it. *Hole-In-One*'s practice mode lets you make a mess of as many holes as you like without permanently recording the score.

Hole-In-One Miniature Golf offers hours of challenging fun to the serious miniature golf player. It's a perfect way to steal a few minutes of loony fun when deadlines loom and reality just doesn't seem interesting enough.

List Price: *Hole-In-One Miniature Golf*, $34.95.

Requires: 256K RAM (384K for VGA), graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Digitek Software, 8910 Dale Mabry Executive Center, #37, Tampa, FL 33614; (813) 933-8023.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuServe Has Health Info Database

PERSONAL FITNESS
by Don Trivette

To an already comprehensive assortment of health-related information, CompuServe has added *Health Database Plus*, a collection of articles and references about medicine, health, and fitness. The service is provided by Information Access company, a Ziff-Davis division known for *Computer Database Plus*, a database of computer periodical information.

HDP contains articles from three periodical groups. Health and fitness stories from 1,000 general-interest publications like *Ladies Home Journal*, *Good Housekeeping*, and *Playboy* make up the bulk of the database. A second group of 60 health-related publications, like *Prevention* and *Psychology Today*, supplements a third group of hard-core medical periodicals like the *Journal of the American Medical Association* and the *Journal of Pediatrics*.

Although 90 percent of *HDP* consists of full-text articles, the publications in the third group have been summarized with the lay reader in mind. Indeed, the contents of this database are geared to the average reader, fitness buff, or amateur hypochondriac.

The articles in *HDP* go back as far as 1986, and new articles are added weekly. At some point older articles will be purged, but that won't happen for several years. Currently there are 21,000 articles in the database.

To use *Health Database*, simply type GO HDB at the CompuServe prompt. After presenting you with preliminary

CONTINUES

NOT EVERYONE IN BUSINE

PC MAGAZINE ATTRACTS ONLY THOSE 750,000 BUSINESS PEOPLE HUNGRY FOR THE MOST EXTENSIVE P

SS RELISHES PC MAGAZINE.

RODUCT INFORMATION. THE BRAND SPECIFIERS. CALL 212-503-5116 TO GET COOKING.

PC MAGAZINE

JUST FOR BUYERS WHO MEAN BUSINESS.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
293	3 Com	338-339
485	Acma Computer	318-319
222	Addison-Wesley	68
165	Advanced Logic Research	32
107	AGI	189
242	Alps America	147
324	Amdek	321
202	Amkly	168
336	Arlington Computer Products	403
254	Artisoft	307
*	Ashton Tate	358
166	AST Research	148
135	AT & T Data Systems	124-125
509	Austin Computers	9-11
204	Avery	169
106	Better Software	324
356	Boca Research Inc.	90
*	Borland	374
*	Borland	370
*	Bottom Line	408
328	Buffalo Products	141
481	Bulldog Computer Products	414
273	Bus Computer	401
187	Canon USA	240
471	Canon USA	152
155	Canon USA	65
*	Central Point Software	199-204
318	Chinon	60
117	Chronologic Corp.	181
178	Clarion Software	57
329	Compeq USA (Vertex Systems)	257
*	CompuAdd	155
*	CompuAdd	349-352
205	Compuclassics	404
226	CompuServe	300
300	Computability	405
169	Computer Aided Management	276
*	Computer Associates	264
*	Computer Associates	317
109	Computer Discount Warehouse(MMC)	413
729	Corel Systems	190
*	Curtis Manufacturing	117
747	Cyrix Corp.	326-327
*	Dac Easy Inc.	71
332	Dataproducts	135
104/504	Datastorm Technologies	234
*	Dataworld	18-19
278	DCA	52
147	DCA	271-272
536	Dell Computer	C5-C8
532	Dell Computer	260-263
*	Dow Jones Info. Services	29
298	DP-Tek Inc.	70
383	DR Discount Computers	328
243	DSC Communications	259
102	DTK Computers	213
347	Dustin Discount Software	80
363	Eastman Kodak	341
110	Easysoft Inc.	184
216	Everex Systems	20
113	Everex Systems	298
*	EXCEL MICRO	412
352	FASTMICRO	398-399
224	Franklin Software	59
364	Gateway 2000	129-132
373	Gateway 2000	182-183
162	Gibson Research	88
238	Global Computer Supplies	331-332
339	Group 1 Software	238
*	Hard Drives Int'l.	418
167	Helix Software	83
491	Hewlett-Packard Peripheral Group	177-179
525	Hyundai	160
*	I.B.M. Corp.	58
*	I.B.M. Corp.	310-311
*	I.B.M. Corp.	193
*	I.B.M. Corp.	364-365
257	Indigo Software Ltd.	241
125	Intercon	149
378	Iomega	304-305
325	I.Q. Engineering	248
179	Jameco	415
*	Kennsington Microware	216
492	KYE International	172
280	Lasergo Inc.	4
182	Logitech	55
*	Lotus Development	47
*	Lotus Development	208-209
196	M-USA Business Systems	277
263	Macola Inc.	303
*	Magnavox	171
154	Mathsoft Inc.	39
317	Megadrive Systems	127
225	Micro Warehouse	312-314
*	MicroCom Software	233
370	Micron Technology	158
539	Microrim	144-145
*	Microsoft	2-3
*	Microsoft	268-269
*	Microsoft	72-73
*	Microsoft	378
489	Midwest Computer Works	416
541	Misco USA	45
240	Mountain Computer	42
170	Multisoft Corp.	56
526	NCR Corp.	66-67
153	NEC Home Electronics	C2-4
*	NEC Home Electronics	1
335	NEC Home Electronics	78-79
*	NEC Information Systems	62
253	Norick Data Systems	273
*	Northgate Computer Systems	231
*	Northgate Computer Systems	194-197
*	Northgate Computer Systems	40-41
*	Northgate Computer Systems	150-151
*	Northgate Computer Systems	242-244
*	Northgate Computer Systems	334-336
362	OCR Systems	247
235	Okidata	118-119
168	Olivetti	26
*	Oracle	76
297	Pacific Data Systems	136-137
241	Pacific Data Systems	138
122	Panasonic OA	362
252	Panasonic OA	157
138	Panasonic OA	345
271	Pau-Ku Ltd.	411
301	Patton & Patton	282
*	PC Brand	285
303/308	PC Brand	286-287
309/304	PC Brand	288-289
310/311	PC Brand	290-291
306/307	PC Brand	292-293
*	PC Brand	294
*	PC Connection	250-255
497	PC MagNet	446
358	Peachtree Software	342
101	Personal Computer Products Inc.	284
302	Peter Norton Computing	219
474	Phoenix Computer Corp.	402
148	Primavera Systems	59
190	Procom Technology	161
259	Q.M.S.	5
290	Rose Electronics	355
124	Roykore, Inc.	373
295	R.P. Systems	400
349	S & W Computers	419
366	Samsung Information Systems	346
*	Seagate	215
193	Sharp	267
724	Softlogic Solutions	14
393	Software Link, Inc.	354
103	S.P.S.S.	91
163	Standard Computer Corp.	50-51
348	Star Micronics	308
314/161	Storage Dimensions	283
221	Strategic Mapping Info	120
*	Sun Moon Star	12-13
299	SWFTE Int'l.	37
173	Sysgen	239
391	Tangent Computer Inc.	121
134/143	Techno	284
123/206	Telemart	84-87
353	Texas Instruments	278-281
515	Tiger Software	92-111
*	Toshiba of America	221-228
231	Touchbase Systems	28
121	Tri-Star Computer	17
735	Triton Technologies	309
268	Tussey Computer Products	22-25
367	Universal Data Systems	394
230	U.S. Sage	237
737	Vicon Corp.	419
171	Warehouse Data Products	406-407
183	Westlake Data	82
350	WLT PC Express	164-167
*	Wordperfect	112
149	Wysiwyg corp.	275
211	Xircom	187
199	X-Tree	163
*	Zeos Int'l.	48a-h
*	Zeos Int'l.	385-392
115	Zeos Int'l.	393
269	Zeos Int'l.	30-31
721	Zeos Int'l.	322-323
388	Zeos Int'l.	74
210	Zoom Telephonics Inc.	21
316	Zylab Corp.	16

* - No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

Health Database

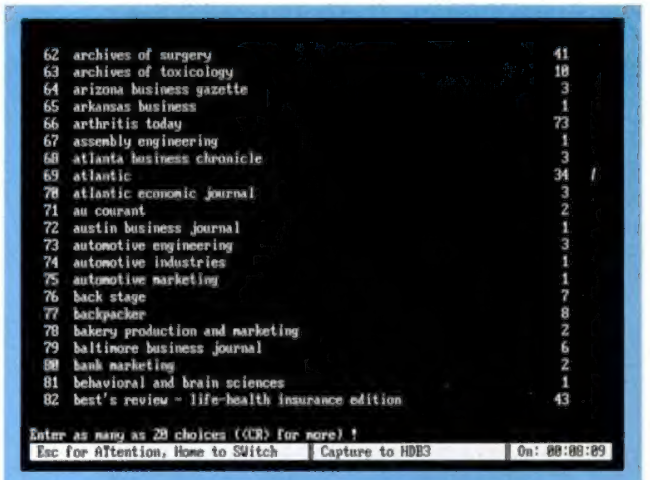
CONTINUED

instructions, including pricing information, the CompuServe computer in Ohio automatically switches you to a computer near Boston, where the data files are actually located.

HDP is a menu-driven retrieval system, so you don't have to learn a set of commands to find articles. Six menu choices let you search for information by (1) key word, (2) any word, (3) subject heading, (4) publication name, (5) publication date, and (6) article reference number. Once you've retrieved a preliminary list of articles, you can use another menu to either expand or contract the list to a manageable size, after which you can look at titles and print the articles that seem to best answer your query.

There are more than 1,500 articles on AIDS, for example, but when I narrowed the search to articles about AIDS and *kissing*, Health Database Plus turned up 28 matches including an excellent article in the November 20, 1989, issue of *CDC AIDS Weekly*, titled "The Biologic Possibility of HIV Transmission During Passionate Kissing." Other articles were from the *American Family Physician*, *Health*, and the *Saturday Evening Post*.

HDP isn't limited to information about diseases and medical anomalies; it includes some great articles on fitness, diet, nutrition, cross-training, and exercise. Of course the database cautions that it is no substitute for a physician, but in fact I got more of my general medical questions answered in an hour on *HDP* than I would have with a face-to-face chat with my doctor. And best of all, my bill was less than $20 and I didn't have to sit in a stuffy waiting room. ■



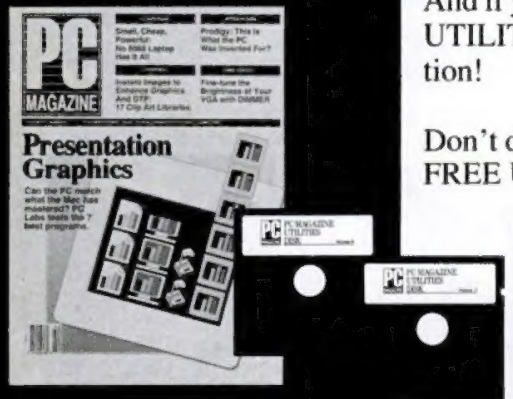
This screen shows a partial list of the 1,100 journals, magazines, and newsletters covered by *Health Database Plus*.

List Price: *Health Database Plus*. Standard CompuServe charges, plus 25 cents per minute and $1.50 for each full-text article retrieved.

Requires: CompuServe membership, communications software, modem. CompuServe, 5000 Arlington Center Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220; (800) 848-8199.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION -- AND 2 DISKS FREE!



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

■ One year (22 issues) for $29.97.
SAVE 54%.
■ Two years (44 issues) for $49.97.
SAVE 62%.

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILITIES LIBRARY!

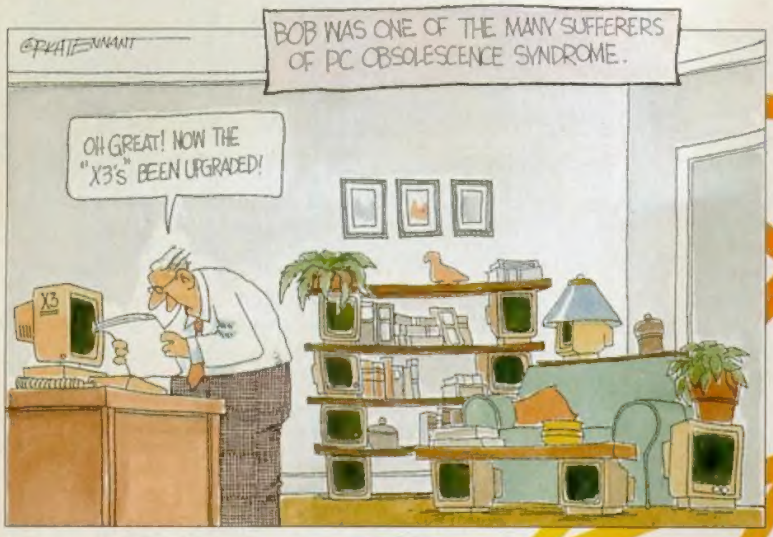
1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97. Add $31 for postage per year outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

by Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing



Pillage, burn, eliminate files

MECHWARRIOR

MechWarrior brings the sizzling action of FASA's BattleTech game system to the PC screen. You're the pilot of the galaxy's most fearsome weapon: the BattleMech manned robot. You're also the commander of a four-Mech team. You see the battlefield in a heads-up display done in 3D

Here's a game you'll want to play on a floppy-drive-only PC: *MechWarrior* from Activision, as described in a MicroWarehouse advertisement.

Notes from the Police Blotter

"A computer, a printer, a cursor and an ink jet-printer were stolen from a business in the 4100 block of Rio Bravo."
—*Westside Today* (El Paso, Texas), February 1, 1990

Connie Wheat works on a computer terminal for Blue Cross/Blue Shield of New Jersey in the sewing room of her Flanders home.

This, according to the *Daily* (Morris County, New Jersey) *Record* (January 28, 1990), is a computer terminal.

Virus Tips I: Back Up Your Hardware

"'What generally happens is someone gets a freebie software package from a brother, sister or cousin, and it's infected,' said Gane. 'It infects another machine and they do it unknowingly,' he said. 'Viruses are spread through touching. We don't let people touch all parts of the system, so there's sort of a bumper there,' he said. Orrick and Gane suggest the only way to be prepared for a computer virus is to make copies of all hardware and software. This acts as a backup and helps restore lost data."
The Loyalist Pioneer (Loyalist College, Belleville, Ontario), January 15, 1990

"Sorry, I'm a Little Short, Today. Would You Give Me $5 Worth of COMMAND.COM and Check the Oil, Please?"

"Because DOS serves as the link between WordPerfect and your computer, we say WordPerfect runs under DOS. It is important to remember, however, that DOS software is not manufactured by WordPerfect Corporation. WordPerfect and DOS are two entirely different software products. You can start your machine with a WordPerfect diskette only if enough DOS has been copied onto it."
—*WordPerfect* 5.1 manual, page 159

Virus Tips II: If You Can't Abstain ...

"The best protection, of course, is to avoid viruses in the first place—a process akin to safe sex. Abstaining from new software is the most effective approach. If a user can't resist, he should minimize contact with possible carriers (floppy disks from friends, user groups, unfamiliar bulletin boards or data banks). A write-protect tab (which functions like a condom) can be placed on all floppy disks inserted in the machine, so they can't catch an infection."
The Washington Post, January 14, 1990

If your entry is used in Abort, Retry, Fail? we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Caution: In case of multiple entries, the postmark date, neatness, and completeness of the entry are considered. Winners this issue: Steven Lord (calculator computer), John Trupkiewicz (pillage, burn, eliminate files), Doug Couture (virus tips: hardware backup), Chris Norloff (virus tips: safe sex), R.A. Mendoza (stolen cursor), George Hulse (enough DOS).

THE COMPUTER THAT RULES THE WORLD.

The 386 computer rated number one by computer publications in Germany, Hungary, Italy, Japan, Poland, Spain, United Kingdom, United States and Yugoslavia is the same computer rated number one for overall customer satisfaction by corporate volume buyers in America. The Dell System 325.

800-283-1210

FOR NETWORK OR UNIX® INFORMATION. 800-678-UNIX.

In Canada 800-387-5752 In the U.K. 0800 414535 In Germany 06103/701-0 In France (1) 05.00.33.55 In Sweden 0760-713 50

THESE COUNTRIES JUST GOT TOGETHER AND ELECTED A NEW LEADER

PC MAG LIBRARY

Germany

Hungary

Yugoslavia

Poland

Japan

United Kingdom

Spain

Italy

When computer publications from nine countries got together and voted for the best 386™ computer, it marked a major shift in power.

They chose the Dell System® 325 head and shoulders over every other system in the world. Turn the page and find out why.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION